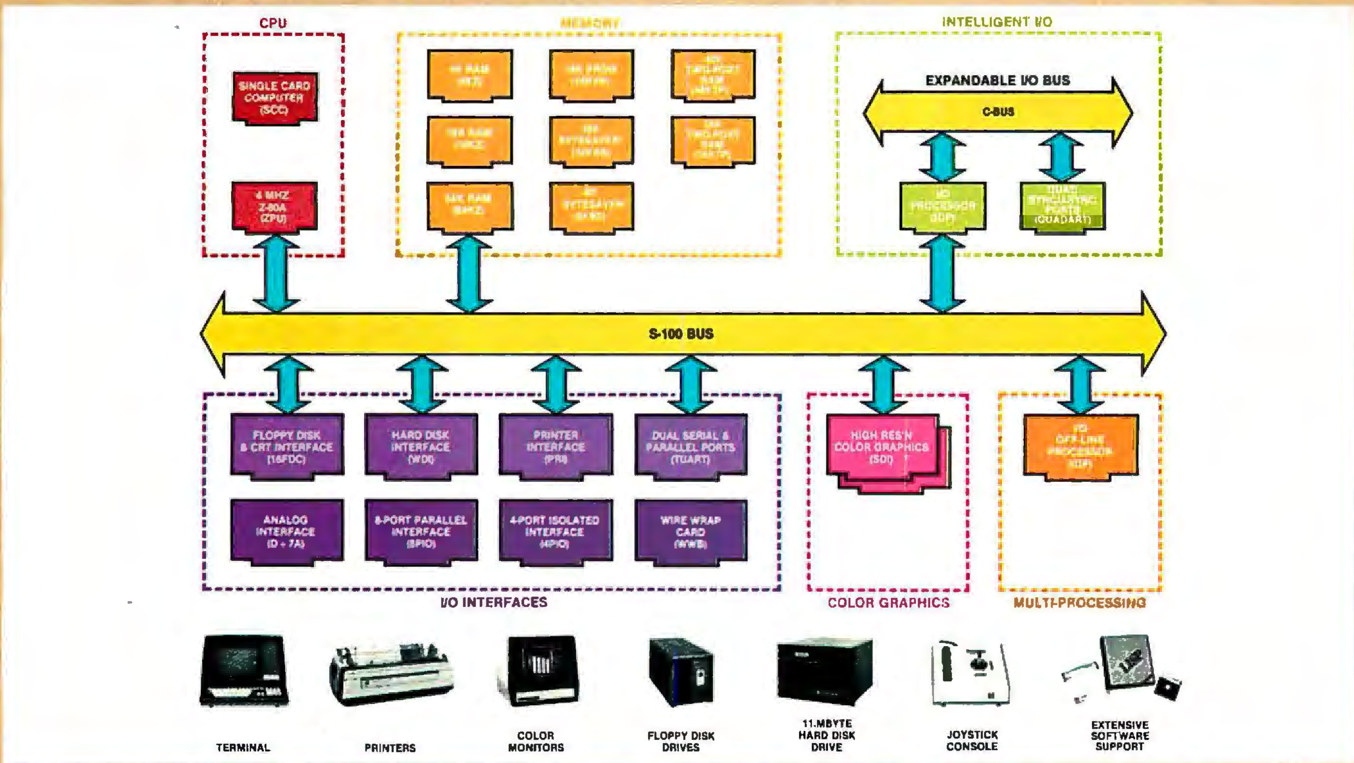
# BYTE®

the small systems journal

JUNE 1981 Vol. 6, No. 6
$2.50 in USA/$2.95 in Canada
A McGraw-Hill Publication

OPERATING SYSTEMS




# What Cromemco computer card capability can do for you

The above diagram shows in a functional way one of the most complete lines of computer cards in the industry.

Look it over carefully. It could be well worth your while.

These are all cards that plug into our S-100 bus microcomputers.

You can also assemble them into a custom system in convenient Cromemco card cages.

## MULTI-PROCESSING AND INTELLIGENT I/O

The range of capabilities and versatility you can draw upon is enormous.

In processors, for example, you have a choice of CPU's including our extremely useful new I/O Processor. This can be used as a satellite processor to do off-line processing, multi-processing, and to form intelligent I/O. It opens the door to a whole new group of applications and tasks. Ask us about it.

## HIGH RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS

Again, you can have beautiful high-resolution color graphics with our color graphics interface. You can select from over 4000 colors and have a picture with a resolution at least equal to quality broadcast-TV pictures.

You have an unprecedented selection of memory including our unusual 48K and 16K **two-port** RAMs which allow high-speed color graphics.

## LOTS OF STORAGE

These days you often want lots of disk storage. So you can select from our disk controller card which will operate our 5" and 8" floppy disk drives (up to 1.2 megabytes). Or select our WDI interface to operate our 11-megabyte hard disk drives.

## POWERFUL SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERAL SUPPORT

There's much more yet you can do with our cards. And, of course, there's an easy way to put them to work in our 8-, 12-, and 21-slot card cages. Our PS8 power supply makes it simple to get the system into operation.

Finally, Cromemco offers you the strongest software support in the industry with languages like FORTRAN, C, COBOL, ASSEMBLER, LISP, BASIC and others. There is also a wide choice from independent vendors.

To top it all off, you can draw from a substantial array of peripherals: terminals, printers, color monitors and disk drives.

## CONTACT YOUR CROMEMCO REP

There is even more capability than we're able to describe here.

Contact your Cromemco rep now and get this capability working for you.

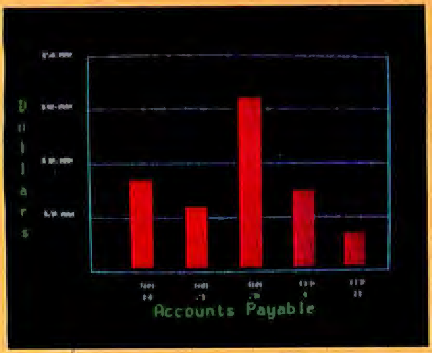
### CROMEMCO COMPUTER CARDS

• **PROCESSORS** — 4 MHz Z-80 A CPU, single card computer, I/O processor • **MEMORY** — up to 64K including special 48K and 16K two-port RAMS and our very well known BYTESAVERS® with PROM programming capability • **HIGH RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS** — our SDI offers up to 754 x 482 pixel resolution. • **GENERAL PURPOSE INTERFACES** — QUADART four-channel serial communications, TU-ART two-channel parallel and two-channel serial, 8PIO 8-port parallel, 4PIO 4-port isolated parallel, D+7A 7-channel D/A and A/D converter, printer interface, floppy disk controller with RS-232 interface and system diagnostics, wire-wrap and extender cards for your development work.

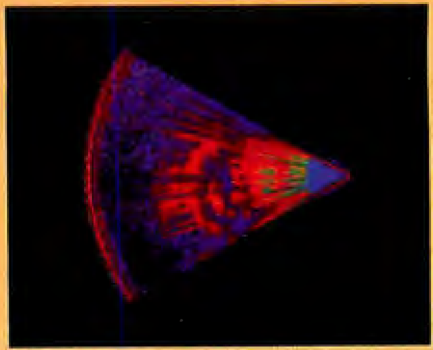

**Cromemco** ™
Incorporated
280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040 • (415) 964-7400


Tomorrow's computers today

Circle 98 on inquiry card.




Management Information Display



Ultrasonic heart sector scan

High-resolution display with alphanumerics

# Get the professional color display that has BASIC/FORTRAN simplicity

## LOW-PRICED, TOO

Here's a color display that has everything: professional-level resolution, enormous color range, easy software, NTSC conformance, and low price.

Basically, this new Cromemco Model SDI* is a two-board interface that plugs into any Cromemco computer.

The SDI then maps computer display memory content onto a convenient color monitor to give high-quality, high-resolution displays (756 H x 482 V pixels).

When we say the SDI results in a high-quality professional display, we mean **you can't get higher resolution than this system offers in an** NTSC-conforming display.

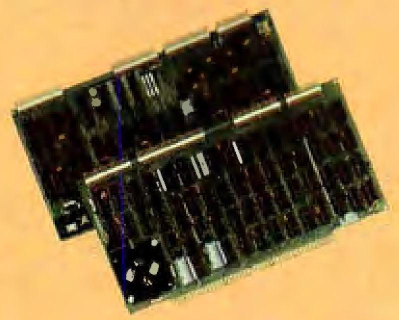
The resolution surpasses that of a color TV picture.

## BASIC/FORTRAN programming

Besides its high resolution and low price, the new SDI lets you control with optional Cromemco software packages that use simple BASIC- and FORTRAN-like commands.

Pick any of 16 colors (from a 4096-color palette) with instructions like DEFCLR (c, R, G, B). Or obtain a circle of specified size, location, and color with XCIRC (x, y, r, c).

*U.S. Pat. No. 4121283



Model SDI High-Resolution Color Graphics Interface

## HIGH RESOLUTION

The SDI's high resolution gives a professional-quality display that strictly meets NTSC requirements. You get 756 pixels on every visible line of the NTSC standard display of 482 image lines. Vertical line spacing is 1 pixel.

To achieve the high-quality display, a separate output signal is produced for each of the three component colors (red, green, blue). This yields a sharper image than is possible using an NTSC-composite video signal and color TV set. Full image quality is readily realized with our high-quality RGB Monitor or any conventional red/green/blue monitor common in TV work.


Model SDI plugs into Z-2H 11-megabyte hard disk computer or any Cromemco computer

## DISPLAY MEMORY

Along with the SDI we also offer an optional fast and novel **two-port** memory that gives independent high-speed access to the computer memory. The two-port memory stores one full display, permitting fast computer operation even during display.

## CONTACT YOUR REP NOW

The Model SDI has been used in scientific work, engineering, business, TV, color graphics, and other areas. It's a good example of how Cromemco keeps computers in the field up to date, since it turns any Cromemco computer into an up-to-date color display computer.

The SDI has still more features that you should be informed about. So contact your Cromemco representative now and see all that the SDI will do for you.

**Cromemco**
Incorporated
280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94043 • (415) 964-7400
Tomorrow's computers today

Circle 98 on inquiry card.

# In The Queue

Volume 6, Number 6 June 1981

## Features



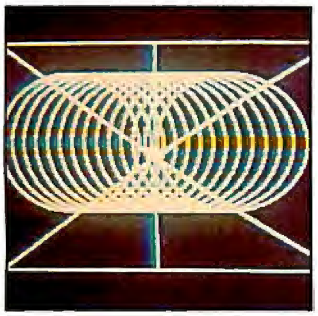
## Reviews



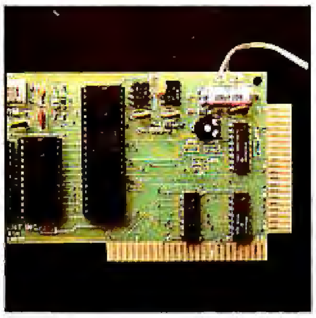
## Nucleus



BYTE

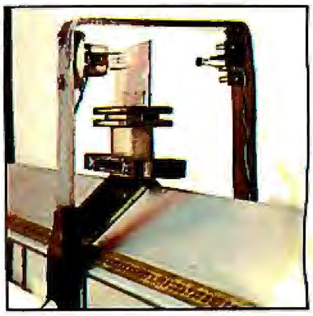


Page 36



Page 46

Page 88



Page 110

# In This Issue

It's the operating systems that turn a hunk of hardware into a clever machine. As Robert Tinney's cover drawing depicts, they are the brains behind the brawn of today's computing systems.

This month two articles analyze the most popular operating system, "CP/M: A Family of 8- and 16-Bit Operating Systems," by Gary Kildall, and James Larson's "The Ins and Outs of CP/M." If you can get by the title of Chris Morgan's editorial — "The New 16-Bit Operating Systems, or, the Search for Benutzerfreundlichkeit" — you'll discover what form the operating systems of the future may take. And Robert Greenberg presents what may be the next popular operating system in his article, "The UNIX Operating System and the XENIX Standard Operating Environment."

BYTE is published monthly by BYTE Publications Inc, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458, phone (603) 924-9281, a wholly-owned subsidiary of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Address subscriptions, change of address, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, POB 590, Martinsville NJ 08836. Controlled circulation postage paid at Waseca, Minnesota 56093 - USPS Publication No. 528890 (ISSN 0360-5280). Canadian second class registration number 9321. Subscriptions are $19 for one year, $34 for two years, and $49 for three years in the USA and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $21 for one year, $38 for two years, $55 for three years. $43 for one year air delivery to Europe. $35 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is $2.50 in the USA and its possessions, $2.95 in Canada and Mexico, $4.00 in Europe, and $4.50 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in United States funds drawn on a US bank. Printed in United States of America.

Address all editorial correspondence to the editor at BYTE, POB 372, Hancock NH 03449. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient first class postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE. 

BYTE® is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 N Zeeb Rd, Dept PR, Ann Arbor MI 48106 USA or 18 Bedford Row, Dept PR, London WC1R 4EJ England.

Subscription WATS Line: (800) 258-5485
Office hours: Mon-Thur 8:30 AM - 4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM - Noon, Eastern Time

# Editorial

# The New 16-Bit Operating Systems, or, The Search for Benützerfreundlichkeit

*by Chris Morgan, Editor in Chief*

*"Benützerfreundlichkeit: (literally 'user friendliness') The philosophy that a system should be constructed with the interests of the user as the chief concern."*

*—from* The Practical Guide to Structured Systems Design *by Meilir Page-Jones, Yourdon Press, New York, 1980, page 338.*

Sam Goldwyn, the "G" of MGM, was famous for his inside-out logic. He once said, "A verbal agreement isn't worth the paper it's written on." This month's topic prompted me to coin a "Goldwynism" of my own: "The best time to talk about the future is before it happens."

In one sense 16-bit microcomputers are definitely here, yet in another they are strangers to us. The personal-computer community still lives in an 8-bit world, straining all 8 bits of every word to perform miracles.

But all that can and must change. Opponents of 16-bit systems cite cost and software conversion problems as the two main justifications for staying with 8 bits. Yet, how can software keep pace with the increased demand for more sophisticated graphics, to name only one area, unless we can address more than 64 K bytes of memory? How will we be able to access the staggering amounts of information in future memory banks without an increase in word size? And then there are the exciting new languages like Smalltalk that demand 16 bits for their operation. Simply put, 16 bits is the only way to go. The 16-bit operating system, therefore, becomes a critical link in the computing chain.

## Doing It Right the Second Time

The *operating system* is the "master controller" of the computer: it gets us going when we turn on our computers, keeps track of files, lets programs talk to one another, performs input/output tasks, and so on. Put charitably, most operating systems in the 8-bit world have been afterthoughts or compromises in design. Even CP/M, a de facto standard in our field, has been criticized as being awkward for nontechnical users. But CP/M's ubiquitousness is responsible for the development of a lot of valuable software that would otherwise probably not have been written.

The sin of inefficiency is venial compared to the mortal sin of "user-unfriendliness." I'd buy an operating system any day that takes a long time to run a given program but which makes me more productive by communicating with me in useful ways. Let's face it: most of us don't have to worry about real-time process control and its inherent time constraints. And the cost of a line of code is becoming astronomical.

**KEVIN COHAN** *1956-1981*
*Kevin Cohan, BYTE technical editor, died April 22nd when the car he was driving left the road, striking a tree. He was 24 years old. Kevin joined the BYTE staff in November, 1980, after attending Dartmouth College, and was a valuable and well-liked member of our "family." He will be missed.*

Percom Mini-Disk Drive Systems for TRS-80* Computers...

# Now! Add-On *and* Add-In Mini-Disk Storage for your Model III.

**The industry leader in microcomputer peripherals, Percom not only gives you better design, better quality and first-rate service, but you pay less to *boot*.**

## New for the TRS-80* Model III

Patterned after our fast-selling TFD Model I drives. And subjected to the same reliability controls. These new TFD mini-disk systems for the Model III provide more features than Tandy drives, yet cost far less.

- **Flippy Capability:** Both internal (add-in) and external (add-on) drives permit recording on either side of a diskette.
- **Greater Storage Capacity:** Available with either 40- or 80-track drive mechanisms, Percom TFD mini-disk systems store more. A 40-track drive stores up to 180 Kbytes — formatted — on one side of a 5-inch diskette. An 80-track drive stores a whopping 364 Kbytes.
- **1.5 Mbyte On-line:** The Percom drive controller (included with the initial drive) handles up to four drives. With four 80-track mini-disk drives you can access over 1.5 million bytes of on-line file data.

  Moreover, the initial drive may be **either** an internal add-in drive or an external add-on drive. And whichever configuration you get, the initial drive kit comes complete with our advanced 4-drive controller, interconnecting cables, power supplies, installation hardware, a DOS and of course the drive mechanism itself.
- **First Drive Includes DOS:** OS-80™, Percom's fast extendable BASIC-language disk operating system, is included on diskette when you purchase an initial drive kit. Originally called MicroDOS, OS-80 was favorably reviewed in the June 1980 issue of Creative Computing magazine.
- **Works with Model III TRSDOS:** Besides being fully hardware compatible, Percom's Model III 40-track drive systems may be operated with Tandy's Model III TRSDOS — without any modifications whatsoever. And, TRSDOS may be easily upgraded with simple software patches for operating 80-track drives.

**Percom TFD add-on drives start at only $399. Model III Drive kits start at only $749.95.**

**Quality Percom products are available at authorized dealers. Call *toll free 1-800-527-1592* for the address of your nearest dealer or to order direct from Percom.**

## Still #1 for Model I

As if greater storage capacities, exceptional quality control measures and lower prices aren't reasons enough to make Percom your first choice for Model I add-on drives, **all** Percom Model I drives are also rated for double-density operation.

Add our innovative DOUBLER™ adapter to your Model I Expansion Interface, and with Percom drive systems you can enjoy the same double-density storage capability as Model III owners.

The DOUBLER includes a TRSDOS*-like double-density disk operating system called DBLDOS™

We also offer a double-density Model I version of OS-80 as well as DOUBLEZAP programs for modifying NEWDOS/80 and VTOS 4.0† for DOUBLER compatibility.

Of course you don't have to upgrade your computer for double-density operation to use Percom mini-disk drive systems. In single-density operation, our TRS-80* Model I compatible 40-track drives store 102 Kbytes of formatted data on one side of a diskette, and our 80-track drives store 205 Kbytes. By comparison, Tandy's standard drive for the Model I stores just 86 Kbytes.

And like our Model III drives, Model I add-on drives are optionally available with "flippy" storage capability.

### System Requirements:

**Model III:** 16-Kbyte system (min) and Model III BASIC. The second internal drive may be installed after the first internal drive kit is installed, and external drives #2, #3 and #4 may be added if either an internal or external first-drive kit has been installed. External drives #3 and #4 require an optional interconnecting cable.

**Model I:** 16-Kbyte system (min), Level II BASIC, Expansion Interface, disk operating system and an interconnecting cable. For double-density storage, a Percom DOUBLER must be installed in the Expansion Interface and DBLDOS (comes with the DOUBLER) or other double-density DOS must be used. For single-density operation, a Percom SEPARATOR™ adapter, installed in the Expansion Interface, will virtually eliminate "CRC ERROR — TRACK LOCKED OUT" read errors. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
211 N. KIRBY GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
(214) 272-3421

*Trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company.
™DOUBLER, DBLDOS, OS-80 and SEPARATOR are trademarks of Percom Data Company, Inc.
†Trademark of Virtual Technology Corporation.


**A simple algorithm**

We work with the serious systems integrator . . . on terms that make sense to you. That means giving you a set of products which expand your limits, not reduce them.

We manufacture the most complete family of high quality IEEE/696 S-100 mainframes on the market. Choices include three mainframes in rack-mount or table-top packages with complete board sets, to serve as the building blocks for your 8 or 16 bit system. We also provide other options ranging from complete floppy disk systems right up to our proven Pascal development system.

**The ∫ factor: one source.**

No matter which option you choose, you get the benefit of working with completely integrated products . . . fully assembled and tested . . . under one warranty and one price structure . . . leaving you free to concentrate on value-added application development and sales.

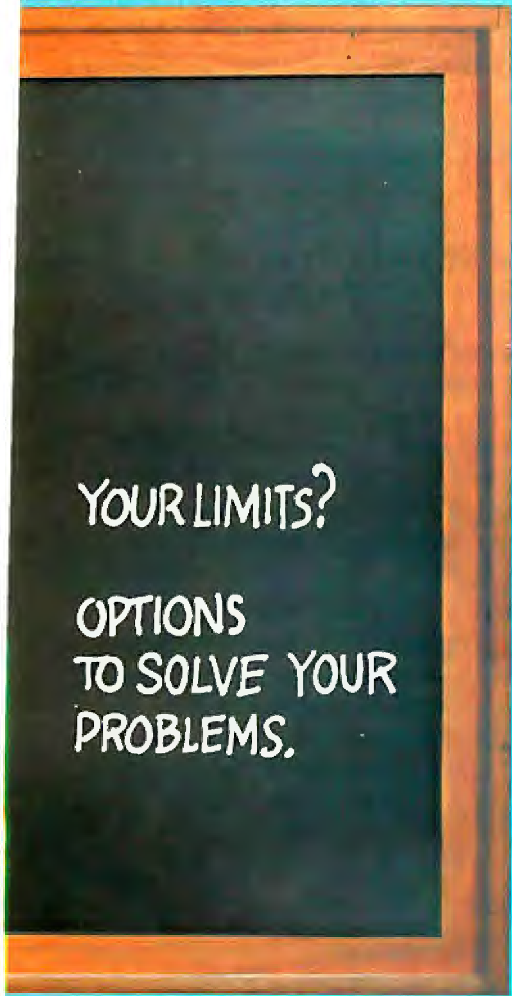
**Choose from mainframe options . . .**

Select from three packaging options: Rack-mount, table-top or front panel models. All three feature our 20 slot S-100 motherboard with 25 amp power supply and are delivered fully assembled and tested with our Series II™ board sets. Any board configuration you choose works with any DPS-1 version, allowing you to vary your package offering, or develop on one version and market another.

- Front Panel model — a powerful development and diagnostic tool for Z-80† systems, which can be used for prototyping, servicing, debugging, and software or hardware development. Use its features to set breakpoints, trigger scopes, single step, slow step and more.
- Front Panelless desk top model—a lower cost option for OEM or other turnkey operations which do not require the extra capability of our Front Panel.
- Rack Mount version — features a heavy gauge frame designed to fit into standard 19" racks. CVT power supply for brown out immunity is standard.

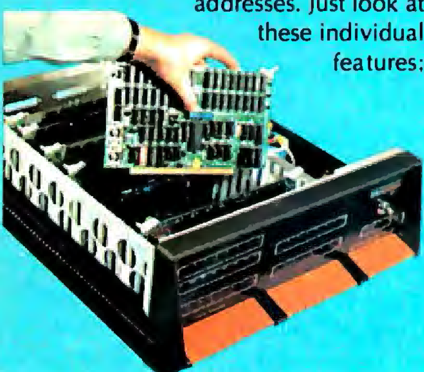
*In Calculus, a fundamental statement in the definition of limit; interpreted here to imply: "For your integration problem, Intersystems has a solution."

† Registered trademark of Zilog, Inc.




**Board level options...**

Intersystems mainframe packages, equipped with Series II boards, are operational in both 8 and 16 bit settings and support extended addressing in both I/O and memory space, recognizing 16 bit I/O addresses and 24 bit memory addresses. Just look at these individual features:



- MPU-80—uses a Z-80, 8 vectored interrupt lines and two 4K windows to address up to 1 Megabyte of RAM without bank select.
- 64KDR—sophisticated refresh circuitry allows unlimited DMA and absolutely reliable operation without wait states.
- 6 SI/O — six individually software-controllable serial I/O ports with optional interrupts. Each can run RS 232 at up to 19,200 BAUD, as can our VI/O board.
- VI/O—has two serial ports; two 8-bit parallel output and two 8-bit parallel input ports plus 8 individually controllable command lines and 16 levels of vectored interrupts.
- FDC II—can DMA up to a full track into 16 Megabytes of memory. Optionally generates interrupts and handles up to four 8" floppies.
- MPU-8000 — available with the non-segmented Z-8002†, which directly addresses 64K, or the segmented Z-8001†, which can directly address 8 Megabytes.

**Extended systems options...**

Interfacing disk drives is not a trivial matter, so when your objectives and resources dictate you spend your energy elsewhere, use our resources to perform the service for you. We can add our disk drive package to any Z-80 or Z-8000 configuration we provide ... again, fully assembled and tested and covered under one warranty.

**Or our complete Pascal Development System.**

We use it for our own hardware and software development. It includes either table-top mainframe, two 8" floppy disks, 128K RAM, CP/M#, and Intersystems Pascal/Z™ compiler and Cache BIOS™.

THIS SYSTEM IS FAST! Why? Because our ultra-fast Cache BIOS automatically buffers whole tracks, eliminating most disk accesses. This delivers up to three times the throughput of any other floppy-based system we know and is equal to many small hard disk systems.

The system is versatile, too. SET program allows you to change many BIOS parameters and specify control characters to enable special features such as diagnostic output to trace program execution. It can also provide remote I/O to link your system to almost any other computer, large or small.

And it's reliable. The Cache BIOS System runs continuous memory tests when idle, and verifies with a Read after Write and Read after Read.

And the system also includes our Pascal/Z, a true native compiler producing ROMable and Re-entrant code. It features a minimum of extensions chosen for the development of your scientific and business applications. And it's compatible with our native code Pascal for Z-8000, providing a graceful upward path to 16 bit applications. So what you write now is right later.

**One choice you won't have to make...**

We don't believe you should ever have to sacrifice good technical support to find a good product. We'll back you to the hilt with services like free technical consultation, board-swapping, diagnostic packages, and documentation that gives you all you need to integrate, operate and maintain your system ... right down to schematics of the boards.

**Your solution should be clear.**

Whether you're integrating for scientific, governmental or commercial applications, Intersystems can provide a Delta for your Epsilon.

**Talk to us today.**

Ithaca Intersystems Inc.,
Dept. B
1650 Hanshaw Road,
P.O. Box 91
Ithaca, NY 14850

**Phone**
**(607) 257-0190**

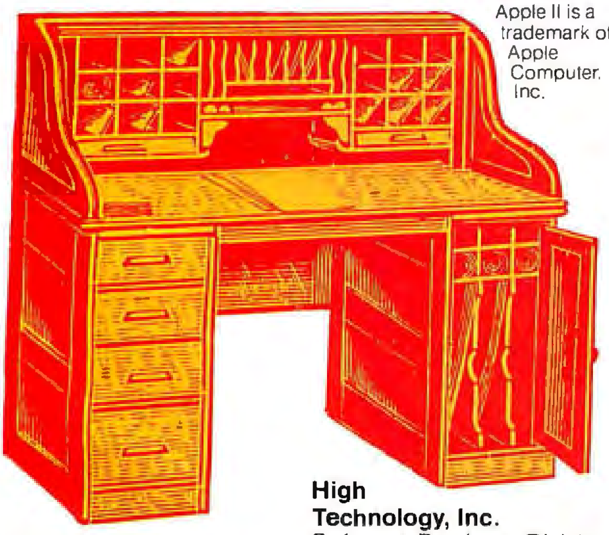
InterSystems™
Ithaca Intersystems Inc.

**Micros for bigger ideas.**

Circle 183 on inquiry card.

#Registered trademark of Digital Research

™Trademark of Ithaca Intersystems, Inc.





## Editorial

Now we have a chance to start with a clean slate. Software manufacturers are filling their 16-bit tabula rasas with offsprings of UNIX, an operating system developed at Bell Labs in 1969 by Kenneth Thompson and Dennis Ritchie. (See Robert Greenberg's article, "The UNIX Operating System and the XENIX Standard Operating Environment," page 248.) A software engineer was quoted in a recent issue of *Electronics* magazine (March 24, 1981, page 119) as saying that UNIX is "like sitting behind the wheel of a well-tuned sports car—when you press the gas, it goes, and when you hit the brakes, it stops. It's the ultimate in responsiveness, and yet all the while you are riding in comfort." UNIX deserves such accolades. Its hierarchical file structure lends much needed order to the chaotic approaches found in many personal computer operating systems; it is designed for truly efficient multiuser operation; the elegant idea of the *pipe* allows data to flow from program to program efficiently; and the *shell* program acts as a user-friendly interface to the rest of the operating system. An excellent example of UNIX's versatility, described in Greenberg's article, shows how the user can add a simple spelling correction program to a system, with just one line of code.

### New Programs

Several software vendors have taken out licenses to adapt UNIX to 16-bit personal computer systems. These include Microsoft, Whitesmiths, Zilog, and Onyx, the developers of XENIX, Idris, Zeus, and Onix, respectively. Among non-UNIX-related 16-bit operating systems, OASIS, developed by Phase One Systems Inc, has received high marks from many professional programmers. And judging from its past track record with CP/M, Digital Research's new CP/M-86 should also become a major factor in the market. (See "CP/M: A Family of 8- and 16-Bit Operating Systems," by Gary Kildall, page 216.)

Despite the recent relaxation of UNIX licensing fee conditions by Western Electric, the UNIX offspring will not be cheap. Operating system software could sell for more than $2000. However, Lifeboat Associates' version of XENIX will probably retail for less than $1000 by the end of the year.

The 8-bit computer is far from dead. There is too much good 8-bit software around for this to happen. And, for many applications, it's hard to beat the price-performance ratio of the 8-bit machine—at least by today's prices. Sixteen-bit and 8-bit machines will coexist for many years to come. I don't believe in the "mutually exclusive" school of computer punditry. Just as no high-level language has ever supplanted another (can readers give me an example of this?), 8-, 16-, 32-, (etc) bit microcomputers will coexist in the future.

In our field, the future becomes the present overnight. You don't need a crystal ball to state emphatically that we have not seen the end of the 8-bit versus 16-bit debate. But the new operating systems do add a welcomed layer of professionalism to personal computing. ■

## OSI Still in Personal-Computer Business

As a result of "Ohio Scientific Sold" ("BYTELINES," March 1981 BYTE, page 246), we have had several telephone calls from dealers who were disturbed by BYTE's report that "In all likelihood OSI will move away from personal computing and into the small-business market." This statement is a false and damaging "projecture."

When Ohio Scientific was founded in 1975, our first products were designed for, and directed to, the personal-computer market. In 1977, when other small-computer manufacturers were entering the "fun and games" computer market, OSI introduced the Challenger C3B Business Systems, featuring a three-processor system with 74-megabyte Winchester hard-disk storage.

As a pioneer in small business-computer systems, we feel we moved into the small-business market some time ago. Our first business-system advertisements appeared in BYTE in 1978!

As for our personal-computer systems, now and for the future—in May 1980, we announced an enhanced version of our Challenger C1P and introduced our Challenger C1P Series 2. In total units and dollar volume, we are counting heavily on our personal-computer line to carry a full share of Ohio Scientific's continued success.

**W Paul Warren**
**Coordinator, Marketing Communications**
**Ohio Scientific**
**1333 S Chillicothe Rd**
**Aurora OH 44202**

*We are sorry for any misinterpretations of Sol Libes's speculation on the future of OSI's marketing strategy. We were not implying that OSI will drop its personal-computer line, but that we feel that there may be a shift in its marketing emphasis. . . .* **MH**



## BYTELINES Makes Waves

I have always enjoyed reading Sol Libes's "BYTELINES," and consider him to be a good source of information on the personal-computer industry, except for one annoying trait. Because Mr Libes is professionally associated with products that use the S-100 bus, his information is strongly biased toward Intel and S-100 products. For example, I recently counted six issues in a row where he discussed UNIX-like software to be introduced for Intel and S-100 users. At no time did he mention that the Motorola/S-50 users have had UNIX-like systems available for some time. Certainly he has seen the advertisments in BYTE for UNIFLEX for the 6809 by TSC (Technical Systems Consultants). If Mr Libes hasn't heard of the UNIX-like OS-9 by Microware, it is only because he looks at the world through S-100 blinders. Perhaps "BYTELINES" should be expanded to include associate editors who would supply information on other computer buses and the popular "no-bus" systems.

**Leo Taylor**
**18 Ridge Ct W**
**West Haven CT 06516**

**Sol Libes Replies:**

*I am pleased that Leo Taylor enjoys reading my column and considers it "a good source of information." There is no doubt that I have a bias toward S-100-based systems—I guess it's my upbringing. I try to control it and present a balanced picture of the personal-computing field. I feel that I am successful 99% of the time, and that no one can be 100% unbiased.*

*When I wrote the UNIX items for "BYTELINES" during the spring and summer of 1980, TSC had not yet announced UNIFLEX, so I was not aware that it was coming. Additionally, nowhere in TSC's advertisements is it specifically stated that UNIFLEX is "UNIX-like," although the description sure sounds like it is.*

*The OS-9 operating system fell into the same category as UNIFLEX. Despite the fact that its advertisements refer to OS-9 as UNIX-like, a product review, in the December 1980 issue of 68'* Micro Journal, *stated that "the similarity [to UNIX] is mostly superficial."*

# The One Printer Solution for the Two Printer Problem.


## HIGH SPEED DATA PROCESSING

The new Dual-Mode 200 brings speed and uncompromising print quality to business and professional applications.

Financial statements, inventory reports, labels and more are printed at data processing speeds from 165 cps to 250 cps.

Fully adjustable tractors and a friction feed platen provide precise forms handling for pinfeed and single sheet paper.

Complete "Dot Control" graphics is standard with resolution to 120 x 144 dots per inch.

Interfacing is easy with both E.I.A. RS-232C serial and an ASCII parallel port.

## LETTER QUALITY WORD PROCESSING

The Dual-Mode 200 also features letter perfect print you will be proud to use for business letters and reports. Letter Mode speeds range from 42 cps to 60 cps.

The standard Titan 10 pitch font is complemented by an array of optional fonts including Elite 12 pitch, italics, proportionally spaced, OCR-A, scientific and foreign character sets.

Up to 12 font selections may be stored in the printer and interchanged while printing.

The Dual-Mode 200 accepts standard daisywheel print commands for word processing system compatibility.

It's the perfect solution for the two printer problem.

## The Dual-Mode 200 Printer for the one printer office.

*Call or write today for complete specifications*

2301 Townsgate Road, Westlake Village, CA 91361, (805) 496-1990

malibu
Electronics Corporation

a subsidiary of Datametrics Corporation

DOTS DO IT BETTER™

## Treasure on Disk

I enjoyed the reviews and comments on the Adventure-like games in the December 1980 BYTE, especially Jerry Pournelle's "User's Column." (See "BASIC, Computer Languages, and Computer Adventures," page 222.) I would, however, like to point out for the benefit of BYTE's readers that the original version of Adventure ("The Colossal Cave") has been available from the Heath Users' Group for over two years, for a mere $10.

This version comes on a 5-inch disk that runs on the Heath H-8 (with disk drive) or the H-89 computers. A minimum of 32 K bytes of memory is required, and the game plays very fast. Unlike other issues, Heath's version (written by Gordon Letwin before he left to join Microsoft) can be easily copied for backup and safe keeping—a distinct plus.

I'd also like to point out that while there are several maps and guides available to the Colossal Cave, none help that much. They may assist in reducing the search for treasures, but they won't help in avoiding some of the more subtle pitfalls, and certainly won't help in the Final Adventure.

**D C Shoemaker**
**2000 A Foxridge**
**Blacksburg VA 24060**

## More GOTOs Changing

In David Carew's article "Change Your GOTOS into FOR...NEXT Loops" (January 1981 BYTE, page 334), a better approach to the problem would have been (if step 0 not allowed):

```
510 FOR I = 1 TO 2
520 READ X
530 I = 1
535 IF X = K THEN I = 2
540 NEXT I
```

However, the best way, for systems that allow it, is:

```
510 FOR I = 0 TO -1 STEP -1
520 READ X
530 I = X = K
540 NEXT I
```

For the TRS-80 (and, I think, all Microsoft BASICs), line 530 treats the second equals sign as a logical operation, giving a −1 (true condition) if equal, and a 0 (false condition) if not equal. Some BASICs have a different convention for true and false (some represent true as 1 and false as 0) so the statement would be FOR I=0 TO 1. Another advantage of this form is that it can be embedded in the middle of a long line as follows:

```
500 ..... : FOR I = 0 TO -1 STEP -1
          : READ X : I = X = K : NEXT : ....
```

Both of these examples are faster than the published counterparts—always setting I to 1 is faster than the test (even if false), because there are fewer characters to interpret, and the same goes for the other example. Also, both of these examples use less memory for the program.

**Carey Tyler Schug**
**POB 585**
**Chicago IL 60690**

## CMOS Is Boss

A few important points need to be made in connection with Larry Malakoff's article "Memory: Making an Intelligent Decision." (See the February 1981 BYTE, page 142.) Mr Malakoff generalizes that dynamic memories are superior in the areas of packing density, power consumption, and cost. Unfortunately, he has overlooked one of the most exciting memory techniques currently available: CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) *static* memories.

While we at Hitachi are active in the dynamic memory business (especially the 4816-type 16 K by 1-bit and the 4864-type 64 K by 1-bit devices), we recognize that, for many reasons, static memory is often desirable. This approach is typified by our CMOS 6116-type fully static 2 K by 8-bit memory.

Responding to each of Mr Malakoff's points:

- Density: Using the 6116, a 64 K-byte static memory board is not only feasible, but Godbout Electronics will soon release an S-100-compatible board, called RAM 17. The increased size of the 6116's package (24 pins versus 16 pins for the 4116-type dynamic device) is easily offset by the total lack of "tricky" refresh logic required by dynamic memory.
- Power Consumption: The 6116's power requirements (operating *and* standby) are equal to or less than most 16 K-bit dynamic devices. The power supply to Godbout's 64 K-byte static board is con-

servatively overregulated using one 7805 5 V, 1 A voltage regulator.

- Price: Expect the price of Godbout's RAM 17 to be competitive ($1400) with the $895 to $1195 figures quoted by Mr Malakoff.

A few other points:

- Compatibility: The 6116 is easy to interface and is fully compatible with all processors, DMA (direct memory access) controllers, front panels, etc. Boards like those mentioned in the article may not work with faster processors (eg: 6809, 8088) now available for the S-100 bus.
- Versatility: The 6116 is pin-compatible with the 2716 EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory) and Hitachi's new 48016 EEPROM (electrically erasable PROM), and so the user can configure a board to contain the best combination of memory types for a given application.
- Speed: The 6116 is available for speeds rated as fast as 120 ns (more than fast enough for microprocessor applications). Godbout's board will work with Z80 microprocessors running at 6 MHz with no wait states. I do not believe that there is a dynamic board that can do the same.
- Design Simplicity: No "black art" transparent refresh or special circuitry (eg: DMA, Reset) is needed; consequently, the time and the cost of the design process have been reduced. (For systems with more than 64 K bytes of memory, the best solution is to adopt the IEEE 696 Extended Addressing Standard, not the cumbersome nonstandard bank-select scheme.)

As CMOS manufacturing processes continue to approach NMOS in density, cost, and performance, companies like Hitachi have the capability to bring their CMOS expertise to bear on applications like memory devices and peripheral controllers. As devices become more complex, and applications more demanding, CMOS technology will be *required* to overcome thermal dissipation problems.

**Thomas Cantrell**
**Microprocessor Product Marketing**
**Hitachi America Inc**
**1800 Bering Dr**
**San Jose CA 95112**

## Hand-Held Computer Algorithm Improvement

I read with interest Gregg Williams's description of the Panasonic and Quasar hand-held computers, especially the data-compression techniques. (See "The Panasonic and Quasar Hand-Held Computers," January 1981 BYTE, page 34.) Reading the text box that describes the mapping algorithm, however, I noticed a possible improvement.

In figure 3, page 41, a permutation of four elements encoded with 6 bits (001010, by rows) is demonstrated. However, according to the text, the first box will always be unswitched. Since it is constant, the first box (or first bit) need not be stored explicitly. This leaves 5 bits instead of 6 to encode the permutation (01010 for the example). The recursive nature of the algorithm should compound the savings significantly for larger permutations. In table 1, I have reproduced Mr Williams's table 2 with an additional column.

| Table Rank (N) | Number of Elements in Table ($2^N$) | Williams's Algorithm $F(N)=2^N+2F(N-1)$ | Modified Algorithm $F'(N)=2^N+2F'(N-1)-1$ | Ordinary Lookup $N2^N$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| 2 | 4 | 6 | $4+2(1)-1=$ 5 | 8 |
| 3 | 8 | 20 | $8+2(5)-1=$ 17 | 24 |
| 4 | 16 | 56 | $16+2(17)-1=$ 49 | 64 |
| 5 | 32 | 144 | $32+2(49)-1=129$ | 160 |
| 6 | 64 | 352 | $64+2(129)-1=321$ | 384 |

**Table 1**

**Craig R Ewert**
**400 Raymondale #16**
**South Pasadena CA 91030**

**Gregg Williams Replies:**

*Your analysis of the requirements of the algorithm is completely correct, although this does not necessarily mean that even more space can be saved within the HHC (hand-held computer). I compiled the table of results you referred to based on a description of the algorithm, and I did not realize that the box in the upper-left corner did not need to be encoded. Although I was unable to contact the person who had written the code implementing the algorithm, your interpretation of the algorithm does, in fact, allow permutations to be stored with less memory. My thanks to you (and to Paul E Black, of Oquirrh City, Utah, who wrote a similar letter) for pointing this out.*

## Thermodynamic Flaws

Richard Hetherington's excellent "Programming Quickie" in the February 1981 BYTE contains one flaw that can cause the user of his routine to arrive at some misleading results. (See "Energy-Saving Cost/Benefit Analysis," page 266.)

Table 2 gave the heat value of various fuels, and as far as I can see, it's correct. Unfortunately, the heat values are theoretical maxima, and to compute cost savings you need to make allowances for inefficiencies in extracting that heat. In practice, efficiencies range from (essentially) 100% for electricity to 20% or less for a fireplace. (A small fire in a large fireplace on a cold night can actually run at negative efficiency—losing more heat up the chimney than it contributes to the house.) Efficiencies tend to vary with the quality of the heating hardware, and (I suspect) with whether they are measured in the laboratory or in a more conventional environment. In general, you would not be wrong to expect 100% for electricity; 60% to 70% for gas or oil heat; 40% to 50% for wood or coal stoves; and something pretty dismal for an unaugmented fireplace.

The conventional means of accounting for this are either to reevaluate the fuel's heat value by the efficiency, or to alter the equation C=Z*Q/H to read C=Z*Q*E/(100*H), where E is the efficiency in percent. In this case, I would modify the routine to use the latter method, because it lets you evaluate the effect of switching to a more efficient heat source.

Anyone seriously planning to tackle his or her home-heating problem should construct a paper-and-pencil thermodynamic model of his or her house. This is nowhere near as difficult as it sounds. Any public library has some books (mostly those dealing with solar heating) that can help.

# GUARANTEED RELIABLE FOR 2 FULL YEARS.

Unprecedented product reliability deserves an unprecedented warranty. IMS International provides its dealers with both.

## Our commitment is real.

We are so confident that our products are the industry standard in reliability, we stand behind them for *two full years* from date-of-sale to the end user. All IMS manufactured products are covered.

The success of our dealers will insure our continued growth. That's why IMS International is committed to providing every IMS dealer with these distinct advantages in today's marketplace:

- 2 year warranty
- Low retail cost
- Best margins in the industry
- Protected territories
- Full factory technical support
- Complete system delivery in 30 days
- Comprehensive advertising and promotional support

For more information about IMS International's "Reliables" and our unique dealer plan, call 714/978-6966 or write us:

IMS INTERNATIONAL
2800 Lockheed Way
Carson City, NV 89701
Telex: 910-395-6051

Mr Hetherington's routine is only as good as the data you put into it, and if you don't know how much heat you are putting into your house, and where it is going out, you may not recognize bad data when you use it.

**Donald Kenney**
**291 S Main St**
**Andover MA 01810**

## Computers Can Help People

I read Mark Dahmke's editorial and would like to share with BYTE readers an interest of mine. (See "Computer Speech: An Update," February 1981 BYTE, page 6.)

I'm an academic adviser at Michigan State University and work with students in the Lower Division. Among our many academic services, we try to assist students in selecting majors that will help them attain their individual goals in life. I have very realistic concern and at the same time very optimistic hope for one student in particular.

Kelly Watson is a quadriplegic and has a combination of athetoid and spastic cerebral palsy. She is a delightful young lady—bright, pretty, and her sparkling sense of humor helps her overcome frustration. Kelly, although just 20, became a sophomore at the end of this winter term. She has gotten this far in her academic career out of sheer determination, and I'm sure someday she will be the newspaper editor she plans to become.

Kelly uses a joystick-operated electric wheelchair and types with a headstick on an IBM electric typewriter. MSU's Artificial Language Laboratory hopes to be able to provide her with a word-processing system. With financial assistance from concerned communities, technologists such as Mark Dahmke and John Eulenberg will soon be able to make accessible to persons such as Bill Rush and Kelly Watson those opportunities we all enjoy. I foresee a great advancement in human concern.

**Jane E Linnell**
**Michigan State University**
**Undergraduate University Division**
**Student Academic Affairs Office**
**East Lansing MI 48824**

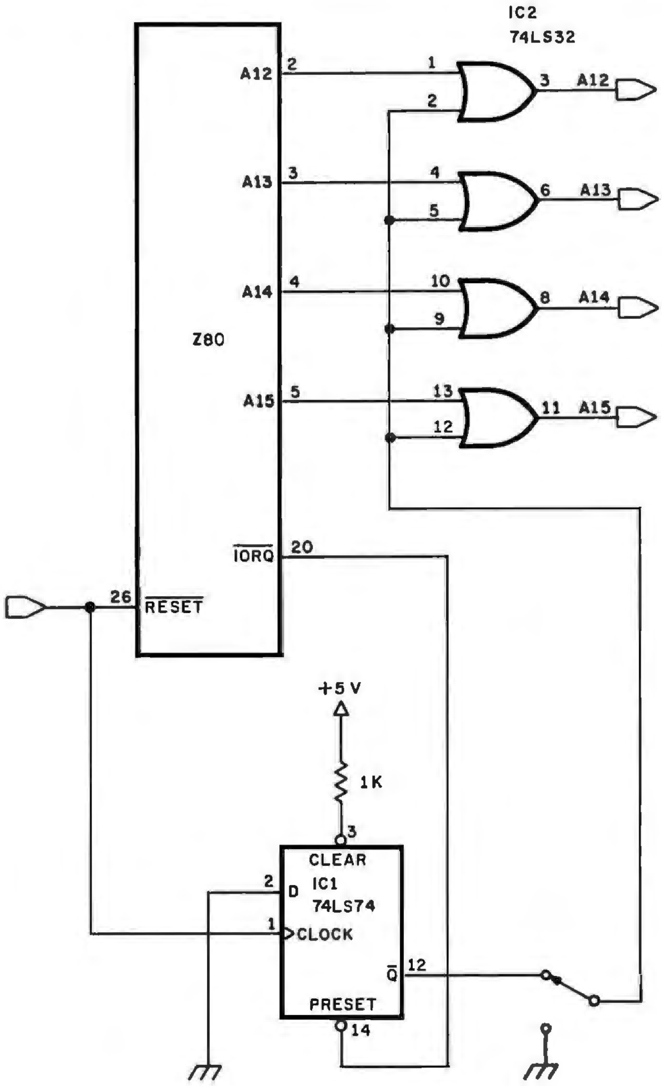



**Figure 1**

## Simpler Starting Solution

Although Randy Soderstrom's approach to the problem of forcing the Z80 starting address was interesting, it is not the simplest solution. (See "Forcing the Z80 Starting Address," February 1981 BYTE, page 288.) His suggestion requires four integrated circuits, and an initial time delay is introduced. The circuit in figure 1 uses only two devices.

Upon reset of the system, the D flip-flop (IC1) is clocked, causing $\overline{Q}$ to go high. Although the processor's address bus and program counter contain all 0s, the memory addressed is hexadecimal F000. The 74LS32 quad OR gate (IC2) accomplishes this with one input per gate high. The system monitor can be stored at hexadecimal address F000 and can now handle its high-priority housekeeping without worrying about the address. A JP (jump immediate) to the next instruction will set the program counter correctly. The first OUT or IN instruction will activate the IORQ (input/output request), and then preset the D flip-flop, allowing signals on the address bus to pass freely through the 74LS32, and restoring the system to normal operation. As in Randy's circuit, there is no interference with memory refresh.

This technique is used on MOSTEK's STD Bus-based CPU-1 card. We feel this is the best and most economical approach to take.

**Mitchell A Russo**
**MOSTEK**
**29 Cummings Pk, Suite 426**
**Woburn MA 01801**



Circle 247 on inquiry card.

## BASIC Problems

Samuel Bates's "Rotation Algorithm" was fascinating but frustrating for two reasons. (See the January 1981 BYTE, page 328.) First, there are many terms used from Hewlett-Packard's HP 3000 BASIC that are not common to other versions of BASIC. I can figure out what MAT R=ZER does (it puts 0 in every element of the array R) and duplicate it with a subroutine, and I can determine from context that # means < > (not equal). However, I'm stymied by FILES*, ASSIGN, ENTER, and READ#1,1. Please, BYTE, return to the old policy of inserting a box with explanations of uncommon terms! A flowchart would have been useful, too.

"Whose BASIC Does What?" by Teri Li was also welcome. (See the January 1981 BYTE, page 318.) I hope its idea will be extended both to cover more computers and to be more complete in terms. I hope that BYTE will eventually publish it as a separate reference booklet. There were, however, some errors in the article. For the Commodore PET, the major errors of significance are:

HOME and CLS should be checked.

COLOR=n, FRE(x$), SPC(expr), and RANDOMIZE should not be checked.

CALL address should have SYS entered.

TI(expr) should be TI or TI= expr.

TI$, a different real-time clock function, should be listed.

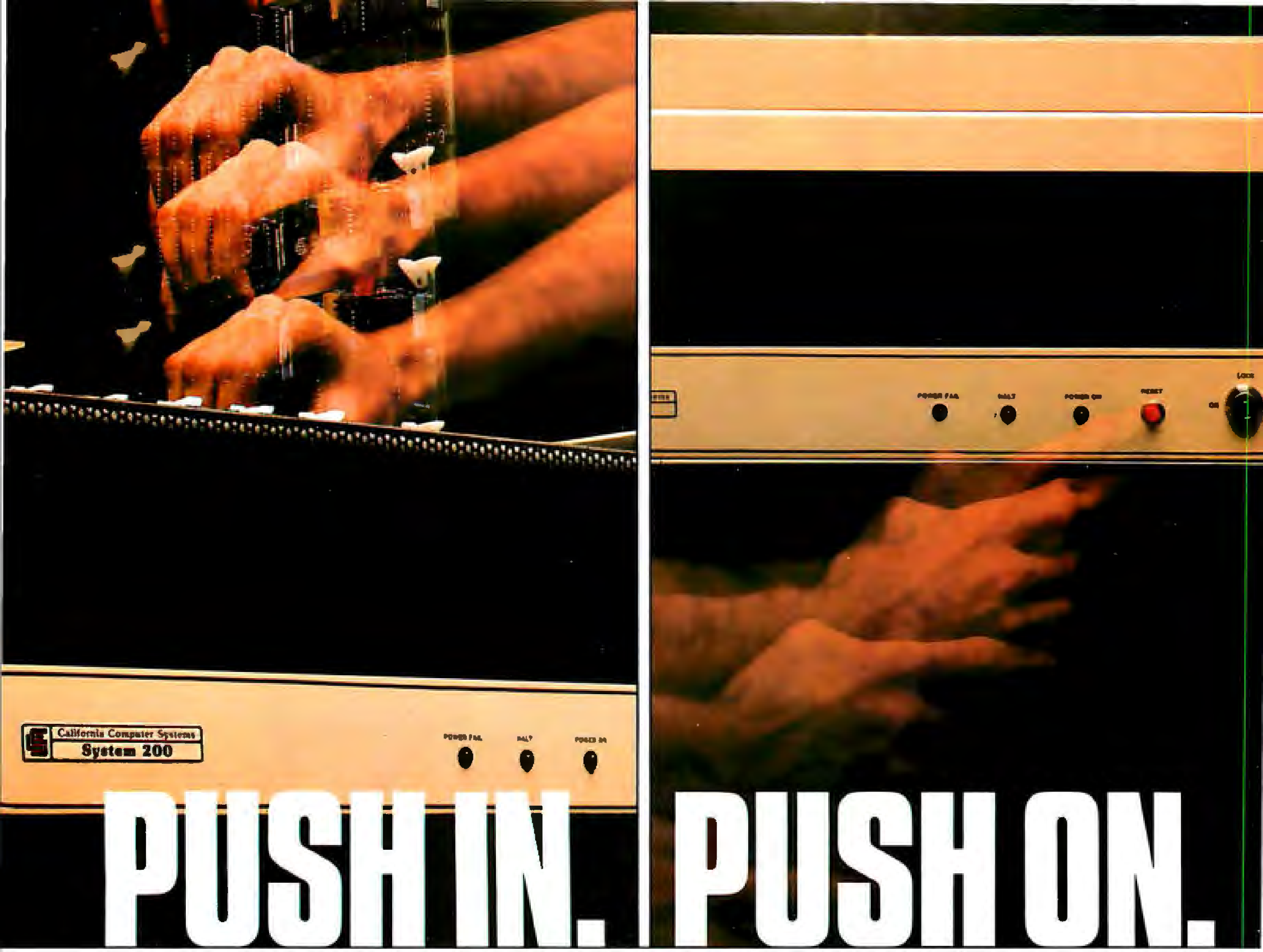
I don't need to say that BYTE is the best (I read six other journals regularly as well), so I'll just say "thanks and keep it up."

**Frank Chambers**
**Rock House**
**Ballyoroy, Westport**
**County Mayo, Ireland**

*The Hewlett-Packard 3000 is correctly classified as a minicomputer, so only a small percentage of our readers will have access to a system similar to the one used by Mr Bates. The BASIC statements that may be unfamiliar are defined in table 2.* ■

| | |
|---|---|
| 10 FILES * | tells the interpreter that file names will be provided in a later ASSIGN statement |
| 120 ASSIGN A$,1,S | assigns A$ as file number 1, a sequential file |
| 160 ENTER 255,A9,A$ | allows 255 seconds for the values A9 and A$ to be input |
| 1130 READ #1,1 | sets the pointer for file number 1 to the first record |
| 1140 IF END #1 THEN 1190 | transfers control to statement 1190 if end-of-file number 1 is encountered |
| 1150 READ #1,B$ | reads the next value from file number into the variable B$ |

**Table 2**




# PUSH IN. PUSH ON.

## CCS. MAKING MINIS OUT OF MICROS.

Here's the CCS line of board-level computers for system builders on the move. **Push in** the CCS board. And **push on** with your application. CCS board-level systems go together easily, come up quickly, and run reliably, with a proven return rate of less than 1%.

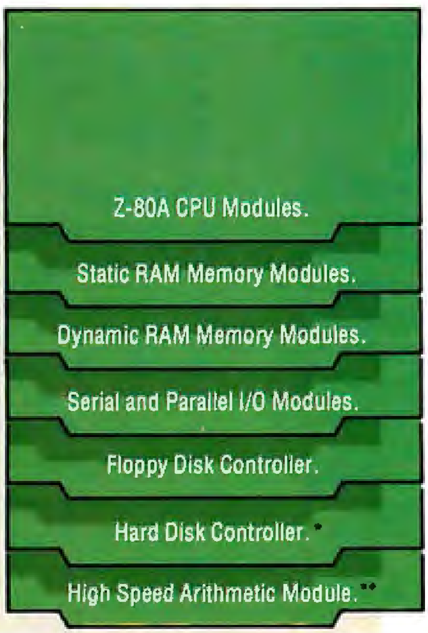
CCS board-level computers offer systems builders the optimal combination of low development cost, low manufacturing cost, and high reliability from proven, tested modules.

**A headstart on reliability.** CCS modules are designed to industrial performance standards, manufactured to industrial quality standards, fully burned in and tested. You spend more time and energy on your application when you rely on CCS modules instead of reinventing (and rebuilding) standard computer functions.

**A full selection of S-100 board-level computers.** Whether you want to add capability to another S-100 based system, or build a system from scratch, chances are you'll find solutions for all your system needs in the CCS product line. CCS manufactures a comprehensive selection, so you can tailor a system to your needs with a minimum of components. You buy exactly what you need. But you can easily expand later.

We'd like to tell you more about the CCS line of board-level computers, OEM systems, and computer systems. There's a lot more to tell. Send in the coupon for more information, contact your local computer dealer, or call.

Circle 47 on inquiry card.




* Available Quarter 2, 1981.
+ For use with CCS System Models 200, 300, 400.

○ Please have a sales representative call me.
○ Please send more information on CCS Board-Level Computer Modules.

Name ______
Company ______
Address ______
City/State/Zip ______
Phone ( ) ______

California Computer Systems
250 Caribbean Drive
Sunnyvale, California 94086
(408) 734-5811

# ANNOUNCING

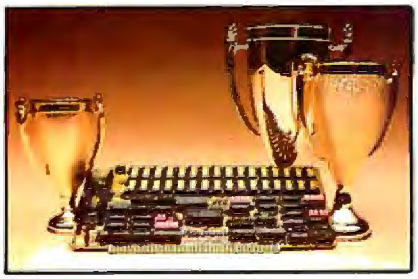
## A Major Breakthrough

# The SYSTEM 2800

The System 2800 is the next logical step in the continuing line of innovative products from the Systems Group.

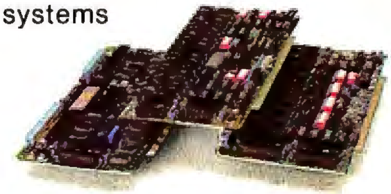
### Unbeatable S-100 Memory Boards

First was the development of the DMB6400 series of S-100 Memory boards featuring the innovative Bank Select switching technique. This enables users to software select up to four totally independent memory banks per board.



### The 2nd Generation

Then came the 2nd Generation of IEEE S-100 COMPATIBLE Z80 PROCESSORS, FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLERS and SERIAL I/O BOARDS. Each has been designed for single user, multi-user or network operating systems such as CP/M®, MP/M™, CP/Net™ and OASIS™.

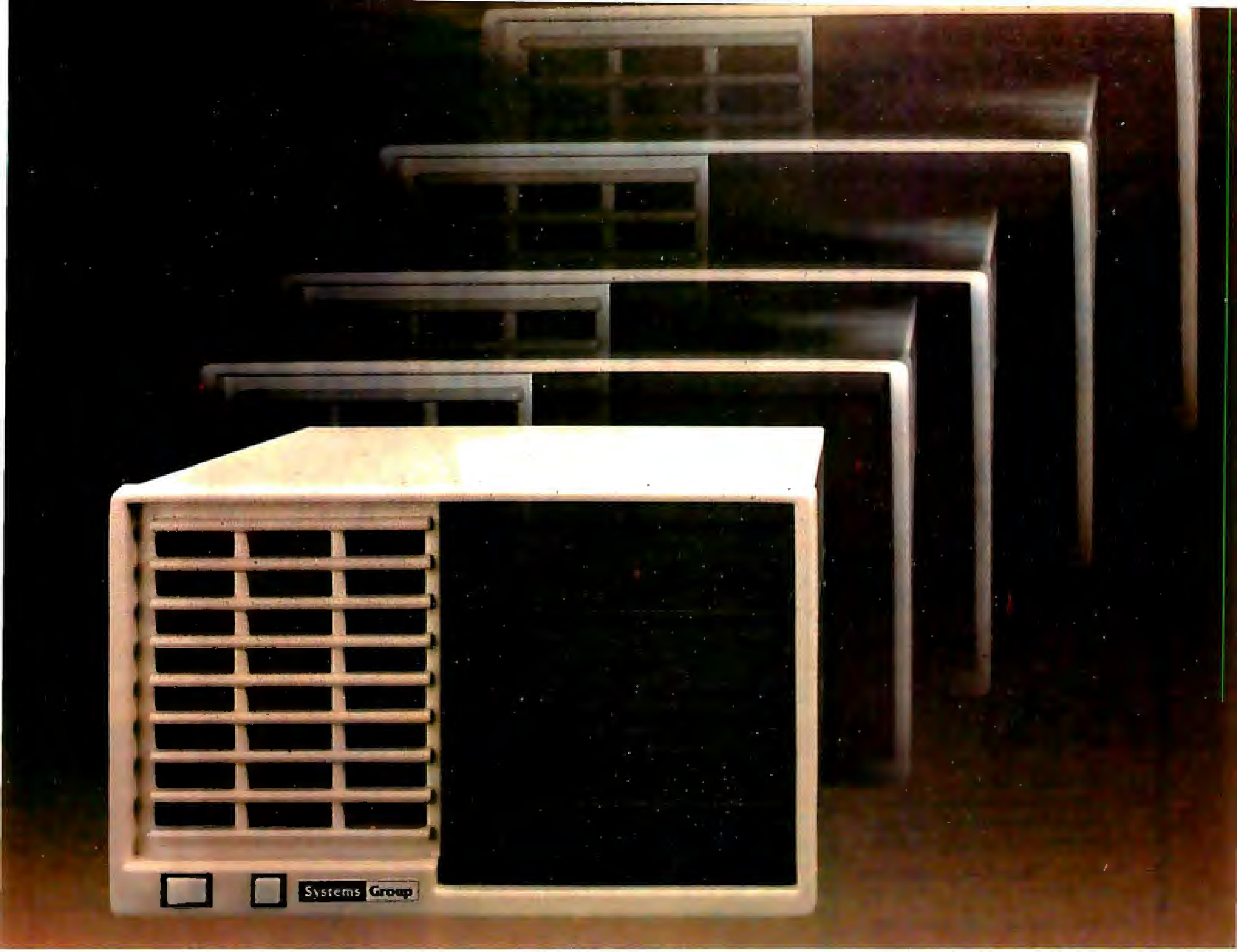


### The Next Logical Step ...

We challenged our design team to create an innovative yet competitive system utilizing our existing line of field proven, dependable S-100 boards. The result: a highly reliable, quality built, state of the art microcomputer that gives you the cost/performance edge you need to be a leader in your field.

The System 2800 comes with a choice of operating systems: CP/M with an enhanced CBIOS for single user systems and either MP/M or OASIS for multi-user, multi-tasking systems. MP/M is available with either a standard or

CP/M MP/M and CP/Net are trademarks of Digital Research
OASIS is a trademark of Phase One Systems


Systems Group

## Hardware Review

# RAMCRAM Memory Module for the Atari

Mark Pelczarski
1206 Kings Circle
West Chicago IL 60185

Axlon Inc has released an alternative for add-on memory for the Atari computers that might save some money for Atari 800 owners. RAMCRAM will also offer more memory for the Atari 400 than you may have thought possible.

For $320 you can buy a single module that contains 32 K bytes of programmable memory. The unit plugs into the middle memory slot of an Atari 800, and with the 16 K-byte module provided with your system, gives a full 48 K bytes of memory (it will not work with only an 8 K-byte module ahead of it).

In an Atari 400, the module can replace the built-in 8 K bytes of memory to give a 32 K-byte system. The Atari 400 would then be able to use any software for Atari 800 32 K-byte systems, plus it would contain enough memory to handle a DOS (disk operating system) and, therefore, a floppy-disk drive. With RAMCRAM, Personal Software's 17 K-byte VisiCalc will run on the Atari 400.

In an Atari 800, the top 8 K bytes of memory-address space are preempted if you have a cartridge in the left slot, such as BASIC, the Editor/Assembler, or Star Raiders. With a left cartridge installed you can use

Photo 1: *The Axlon RAMCRAM memory cartridge for the Atari 400 or 800.*

only 40 K bytes. Without a cartridge, but with RAMCRAM installed, you have 48 K bytes of memory which can be used for copying disks faster on a one-drive system. (DOS does not require a cartridge, and more programmable memory means swapping disks fewer times while copying.) You also have 48 K bytes for machine-language programs that do not need cartridges, such as VisiCalc, and languages could be loaded from disk without using cartridges.

Axlon also provides its dealers with a memory-diagnostic program that will analyze the memory of an Atari


# Turn your Apple into the world's most versatile personal computer.

**The SoftCard™ Solution.** SoftCard turns your Apple into two computers. A Z-80 and a 6502. By adding a Z-80 microprocessor and CP/M to your Apple, SoftCard turns your Apple into a CP/M based machine. That means you can access the single largest body of microcomputer software in existence. Two computers in one. And, the advantages of both.

**Plug and go.** The SoftCard system starts with a Z-80 based circuit card. Just plug it into any slot (except 0) of your Apple. No modifications required. SoftCard supports most of your Apple peripherals, and, in 6502-mode, your Apple is still your Apple.

**CP/M for your Apple.** You get CP/M on disk with the SoftCard package. It's a powerful and simple-to-use operating system. It supports more software than any other microcomputer operating system. And that's the key to the versatility of the SoftCard/Apple.

**BASIC included.** A powerful tool, BASIC-80 is included in the SoftCard package. Running under CP/M, ANSI Standard BASIC-80 is the most powerful microcomputer BASIC available. It includes extensive disk I/O statements, error trapping, integer variables, 16-digit precision, extensive EDIT commands and string functions, high and low-res Apple graphics, PRINT USING, CHAIN and COMMON, plus many additional commands. And, it's a BASIC you can compile with Microsoft's BASIC Compiler.

**More languages.** With SoftCard and CP/M, you can add Microsoft's ANSI Standard COBOL, and FORTRAN, or Basic Compiler and Assembly Language Development System. All, more powerful tools for your Apple.

**Seeing is believing.** See the SoftCard in operation at your Microsoft or Apple dealer. We think you'll agree that the SoftCard turns your Apple into the world's most versatile personal computer.

**Complete information?** It's at your dealer's now. Or, we'll send it to you and include a dealer list. Write us. Call us. Or, circle the reader service card number below.

SoftCard is a trademark of Microsoft. Apple II and Apple II Plus are registered trademarks of Apple Computer. Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

MICROSOFT
CONSUMER PRODUCTS

Microsoft Consumer Products, 400 108th Ave. N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004. (206) 454-1315

800, checking that the full 48 K bytes are functional. It performs three tests: the first tries to zero every bit in memory, the second checks for memory uniqueness by turning on bits and testing whether other bits were affected, and the third rolls a 1 bit through each location, checking that every bit can be turned on. The diagnostic program is available to customers for $15.

If you own an Atari computer and you're the type of person that thinks ahead more than a year, it seems as though RAMCRAM is the way to go for memory expansion. If you own an Atari 400, it gives you memory that you couldn't get otherwise. If you own an Atari 800, it gives you all the memory it can now hold *and* leaves one expansion slot open for future use. Given Axlon's plans for additional Atari-compatible products, that slot may be valuable. ■

## At a Glance

**Name**
RAMCRAM

**Use**
Increases programmable-memory capacity of Atari computers

**Manufacturer**
Axlon Inc
170 Wolfe Rd
Sunnyvale CA 94086
(408) 730-0216

**Dimensions**
7.5 by 15.5 by 1.5 cm (3 by 6 by 5/8 inches)

**Price**
$320

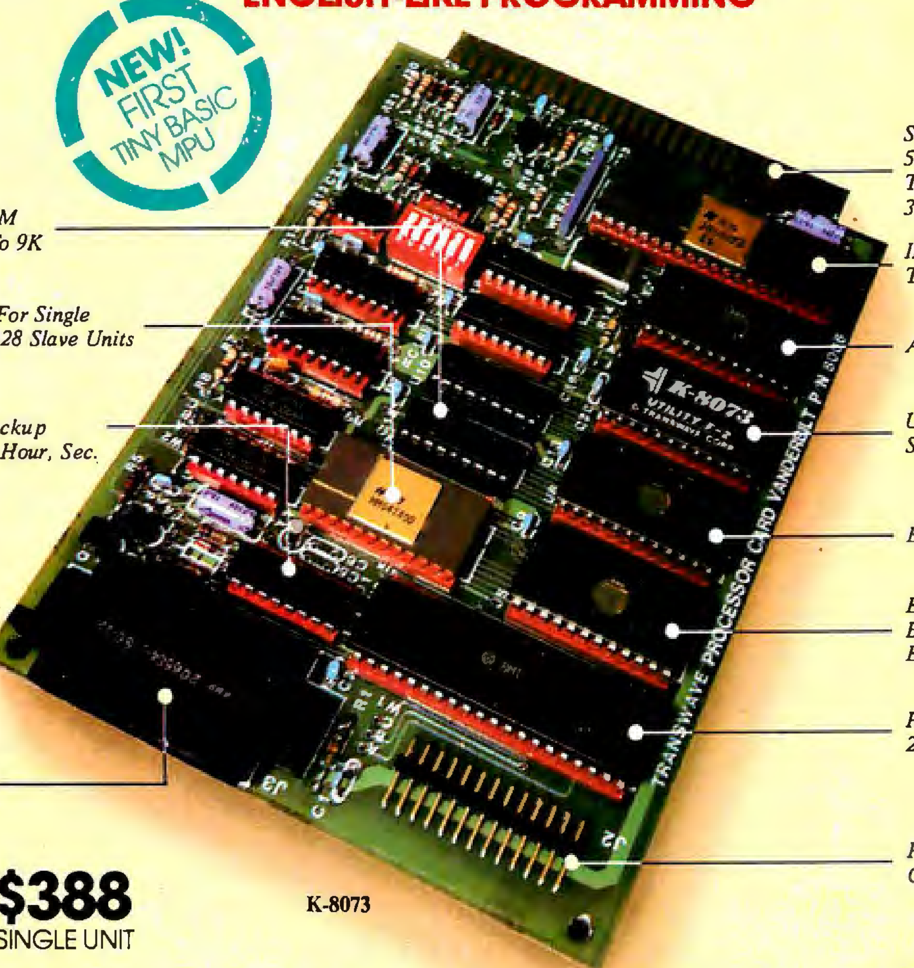
**Features**
Expands Atari 800 to 48 K bytes, replaces existing memory in Atari 400 to give a total of 32 K bytes

**Hardware needed**
Atari 800 computer with 16 K bytes of programmable memory, or any Atari 400 computer

# Tiny BASIC MICROCOMPUTER
# K-8073

## The Engineer's Product Development Board Level Computer

**LOW COST**
**POWERFUL/VERSATILE**
**ENGLISH-LIKE PROGRAMMING**



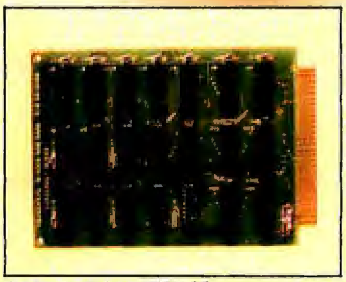

**$388**
SINGLE UNIT

K-8073

**THIS IS AN ENGINEER'S COMPUTER.** Simply attach a CRT, connect 5 volts, and you have yourself one each powerful, versatile microcomputer that YOU can program.

If you're fed-up with board level computers that require expensive development systems plus the skills of an Assembly language programmer, then you need the K-8073. With an on-chip microinterpreter and the extra control devices we designed into the board, you can do your own programming in the most simple English-like language available—Tiny BASIC. Sophisticated application designs can be implemented in hours instead of days or weeks because you have eliminated expensive and time consuming hardware and software costs.

**IN ADDITION TO ALL THIS,** the K-8073 offers advantages unheard of in other board level computers. Among these are an on-board EPROM Programmer, A Real Time Clock, Autostart, 1K Byte local RAM for variables, 8K Byte EPROM, ART/RC and PPI W/24 line I/O.



8K Byte RAM $232.00

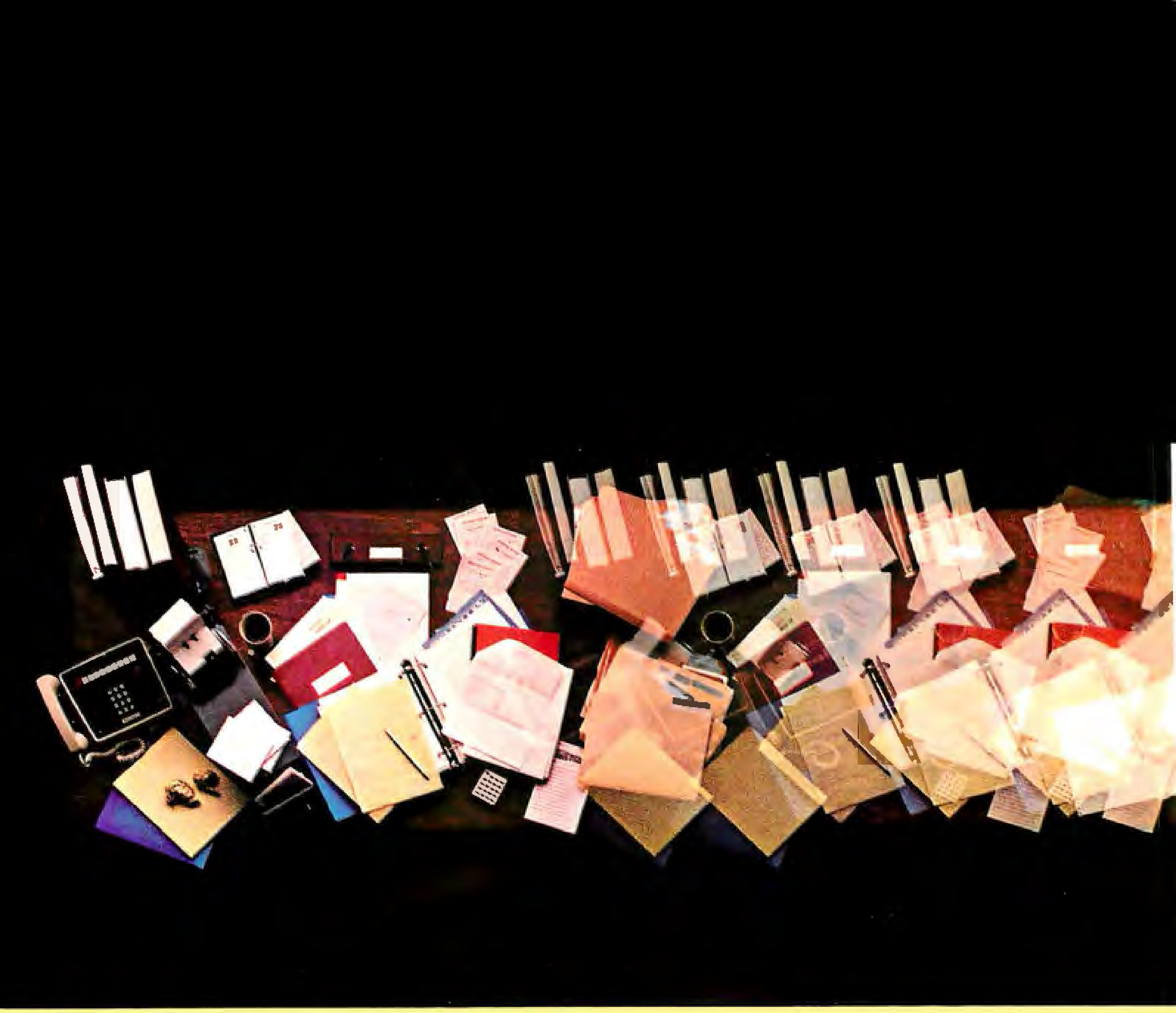
Development Station $195.00

**THE K-8073 IS FOR OEM'S AS WELL AS END USERS.**
Whether you manufacture Industrial Process Control, Environmental or Test/Measurement systems, or simply for your own use, you can count on top quality performance. The K-8073 comes complete with all socketed devices including the powerful F-2 Utilities Firmware and a Hardware/Software manual.

In Industry, Education, or New Product Development, the K-8073 provides you with State-of-the-Art technology for microprocessor efficiency and ease. With a full line of support products, the TransWave line takes care of your every need at the most reasonable prices.

To order your K-8073 or for further information, write or call TRANSWAVE CORPORATION, Cedar Valley Building, Vanderbilt, PA 15486, **(412) 628-6370.**

**TRANSWAVE**
**COMPUTER DIVISION OF UTSC**



# Introducing 4 new programs from the

These new programs are going to do for you just what our VisiCalc™ program has done: make your computer work harder, so you can work smarter!

They'll enable a personal computer to take over more of those tasks eating up so much of your time. That'll give you more time to concentrate on the tasks where your skills, experience and intuition can do the most good. Things like thinking, planning and managing.

A personal computer can help you do all these things better. And Personal Software™ programs will help you do them best!

**VisiDex.** The VisiDex™ program makes it a snap for you to remember anything, and everything, you don't want to forget.

It's a free-form personal filing program with nearly unlimited cross referencing.

VisiDex "thinks" and "remembers" just the way you ask it to—so you can access it anyway you want, and find exactly what you want—instantly!

**VisiPlot.** The VisiPlot™ program makes it easy to see what your numbers really say.

It adds real meaning to financial analysis, forecasting, budgeting and business planning. Because VisiPlot takes hard-to-grasp numbers and automatically turns them into easy-to-comprehend charts and graphs, right before your eyes!

All kinds of charts and graphs, with all kinds of flexibility in titling, shading, and color—all at the touch of a few buttons!



**Ask your favorite retail computer dealer for a demonstration of the Personal Software programs.**

# HOW TO WORK SMARTER NOT HARDER

# people who brought you VisiCalc!

**VisiTrend/VisiPlot.** If you want sophisticated trend forecasting and statistical analysis—and you know how hard it is to create them by hand—you'll want to get your hands on the VisiTrend/VisiPlot™ program!

This program will enable you to rapidly perform regressions and *time* series analysis, plus providing you with comprehensive charting and graphing capabilities.

**VisiTerm.** The VisiTerm™ program enables you to reach out to the world.

With VisiTerm, you'll be able to use your personal computer to communicate with larger computers, to tap into data networks, to communicate with other personal computers.

VisiTerm gives you all the benefits of a personal computer, plus all the advantages of an intelligent terminal, all in one package.

All of these programs are currently available for the Apple II and II Plus. Besides their many individual benefits, these new programs deliver an even greater total benefit. That's because many of them interact with each other and with our new, enhanced version of VisiCalc.

Together, they give you an unprecedented family of personal computing capabilities; making the computer work harder, so you can work smarter!

PERSONAL SOFTWARE INC.

Or call us at (408) 745-7841 for the name of the Personal Software dealer nearest you. Or write us at 1330 Bordeaux Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

Circle 291 on inquiry card.

## Technical Forum

# LISP vs FORTRAN

## A Fantasy

Laurie Rocheleau
c/o David Clay
Florida Institute of Technology
Melbourne FL 32901

**Editor's Note:** *David Clay, an instructor of computer science at the Florida Institute of Technology, sent us an interesting short story written by one of his students. In his cover letter, he wrote:*

*"I assigned a short term paper recently on the comparison of two programming languages, LISP and FORTRAN. Most papers were written in an expected style, outline of topics, and format—until I came to Laurie Rocheleau's. I was surprised, entertained, and impressed. After reading it, I felt that others might find it a novel approach to a somewhat mundane academic chore—writing term papers."*

*We, too, were surprised, entertained, and impressed, so we decided to publish this short story/term paper. We also want to thank Clay for rewarding such creativity: the cover letter of Rocheleau's paper is marked "A++". . .* **GW**

As they wheeled her into the room her hopes began to fade. She had been praying that this place would be different from all the others. The last room had been so cold. Not only in temperature; no one had even attempted a conversation the entire eight months she had been there. This new room seemed to be a copy of the last, and all the others she had been in.

They placed her in a corner, and after plugging in all of her tubes and wires, they left. It was terribly quiet and dark.

Suddenly she began to receive something from someone across the room. She was absolutely ecstatic. Someone was trying to communicate with her. The language was a bit strange, it was some form of output statement:

PRINT*,'What is your name?'

It was sort of hard to understand yet they were characters, her specialty, and after a bit of interpretation, she decided upon a method of replying. She had no PRINT statement in her memory, but she did have a trick up her circuit board. She sent her interpreter the instruction:

(CONS('(My name is LISP. What is yours?)))

As the other received her message, she could almost sense a chuckle. Soon she received his reply:

PRINT*,'My name is FORTRAN. Why must you com-

# SOFTWARE FOR SERIOUS INVESTORS

## Dow Jones Information Services Software Products Provide Personal Financial Control To Apple, Atari, Commodore And TRS-80™ Owners

In the convenience of your home or office, Dow Jones Information Services portfolio management packages give you on-line access to the in-depth business and investment information Dow Jones continually gathers for The Wall Street Journal, Barron's and the Dow Jones News Service.


Whether you own an **Apple**, **Atari**, **Commodore**, or **Radio Shack** computer, you can now control the management of your own portfolio in a way never before possible. . .tracking its growth, evaluating possible changes, even creating hypothetical new portfolios.

Imagine being able to call up current stock quotations on over 6,000 listed companies (with only a 15 minute delay) as well as fifty key financial indicators on selected firms. Imagine being able to spot trends, summarize data, and project growth. You can even review news in detail on the companies in your current or future portfolio (as recent as 90 seconds, as far back as 90 days).

What's more, when you make your software package purchase, we'll give you a Dow Jones password absolutely free. . .as well as one hour of free introductory time. Plus, software and usage costs will be tax deductible in many cases (consult your tax advisor for further information). And it's all just a fingertip away!

Find out more about Dow Jones' unique portfolio management packages at your nearest computer store, and be sure to ask for a free demonstration. Or, simply call Dow Jones today.

**Call Toll Free**
**800-257-5114**
**(In New Jersey call 609-452-1511).**

DOW JONES
INFORMATION SERVICES
*A Division Of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.*
Providing Information Through Innovation

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

municate in such a strange way? Don't you have input and output commands?'

She felt a bit embarrassed, yet she knew that she had many advantages over this FORTRAN fellow. She replied:

(CONS('(No, I don't have input or output commands. I have to use this CONS instruction with quotes to get something printed out. And I have other instructions to use as input instructions.)))

His reply upset her greatly:

PRINT*,'Ha, how cumbersome. I bet you can't even handle a simple addition without some complicated function call. Well anyway, I'll grace you with a little knowledge about myself. I was one of the world's first high-level programming languages. And today I am probably the most widely used language for programming of scientific and engineering computations.'

She sat for a few nanoseconds, organizing her cutdown:

(CONS('(All right, blowhard, listen to this; I and my various dialects are the primary languages in at least two areas of computer science: symbolic computation and artificial intelligence, which are concerned with programs that perform tasks that humans say require intelligence. Has anyone ever said you have intelligence? I bet not!)))

PRINT*,'Intelligent! How can you even consider yourself intelligent if you can't deal with numbers. I mean numbers make the world go around. Look, even your insides are numbers—all zeros and ones, and you don't even understand them. I bet you can't deal with decimals, or even take the square root of a number—real or integer. You're useless.'

Quickly she replied:

(CONS('(No, I can't take the square root of a number, but I can do quite a bit with numbers. Just take a look at this, these are some more of my functions:

| | |
|---|---|
| (PLUS $X_1 . . . . X_n$) | $= X_1 + . . . + X_n$ |
| (DIFFERENCE X Y) | $= X - Y$ |
| (MINUS X) | $= -X$ |
| (TIMES $X_1 . . . X_n$) | $= X_1 \times . . . \times X_n$ |
| (ADD1 X) | $= X + 1$ |
| (SUB1 X) | $= X - 1$ |
| (QUOTIENT X Y) | $= X \div Y$ |
| (LESSP X Y) | = T if X < Y else NIL |
| (GREATERP X Y) | = T if X > Y else NIL |
| (ZEROP X) | = T if X = 0 else NIL |
| (NUMBERP X) | = T if X is a number else NIL |
| (LENGTH X) | = Length of list X |

They may not be as simple to understand as your method of manipulating numbers, but remember this: numbers are just a minor part of my abilities. Why, unlike you, I can even distinguish between a character and a number with my NUMBER function.

I realize that you are very graceful when it comes to dealing with numbers, but when it comes to character manipulation, a programmer would be crazy to use you. With me, the programmer can easily deal with characters and do a little with numbers if need be. You see, I'm not quite so one-sided as you are.)))

PRINT*,'OK Miss LISP, how about subroutines? They're simple. All I have to do after the END statement (I do hope you understand everything so far) of the main body is have the programmer write SUBROUTINE Name (parameter list). Below this all he has to do is write a subprogram that will be executed just like a regular program, when, in the calling program, the instruction CALL Name (argument list) is encountered. When the execution of the subroutine is finished, a RETURN statement returns control to the statement following the CALL statement in the calling program. The parameters in the parameter list are reference parameters, using the chaining, the copying, or the value/result method. Why, my subroutines can even call other subroutines if they want to. . . . I'm waiting for your response!'

(CONS('(I love the way you quickly changed the subject—away from letters and numbers. But, OK, here's my response: I will add to my argument of input and output while describing my "subroutines," which I call Procedures. I don't need explicit input and output statements




Circle 375 on inquiry card.
Circle 384 on inquiry card. →


# How to tell if it's a White Computer.

(Users 2 through 16 — multiuser expansion with high performance through distributed processing.)

Look for a single user CP/M® system that expands to multiuser configurations economically.

Look for independent 6 MHz Z80B-based User Modules with 64K of RAM memory, each module with a port to the user terminal capable of handling baud rates of up to 38K under program selection. Look for high-speed block data transfers from user modules to the Global Processor for disk storage. That way, CP/M programs run independently for each user. Fast. And each users's station acts just like the fastest standalone system — no delays, no waiting for other users.

Look for a Z80-based Global Processor for disk and tape I/O that transfers data from disk to user modules at the data transfer rate of the peripheral device. And a controller that handles as many as 8 SMD disk drives for up to 528 megabytes of hard disk storage, plus up to four 8" floppies, *plus* optional streaming tape backup.

And look for a Z80-based General I/O Processor that supports up to eight printers — with 64K bytes of independent buffer memory.

That's part of how you tell if it's a White Computer. There's a lot more. Here's a number and address for more information.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Reseach.
Z80, Z80A, Z80B are registered trademarks of Zilog Corporation.

WHITE
COMPUTERS

White Computer Company △ 1876 Industrial Way
Redwood City, California 94063 △ 415 364 7570

because "data" is provided in the form of arguments in procedure calls and because the value produced by a procedure called at the top level is automatically output by my interpreter.

I have taken a good look at your basic structure—Blah! At my top level, your main program, I have no need for variable declaration, assignments, loops, tests, etc. This is so because usually the first environment where such things are meaningful is the environment established by a procedure called from my top level.

To show you how I "call" a procedure, I must first say that nearly all of my commands are procedure-related. And all of my procedures return a value—thus, they are function procedures.

First I define a procedure, then I call it—just the opposite of your goofy subroutines. To define a procedure, I merely say:

LISP PROCEDURE Name(parameter list)
*Body*

where the body is much like the body of your subroutines. It is simply instructions to perform the task of the procedure. Some of the instructions can even be Procedures themselves.

As far as calling goes, I don't even have to say Call. All I have to do is write the name of the procedure along with its parameter list, for in essence my procedures are functions.

Name(parameter list)

This is all that is needed. The parameters are usually values. But I can pass arguments in the unevaluated form—Name Parameters. And my procedures can call themselves: this is called recursion, the all-important function that you can't even handle. You're nothing but an old man that's constantly being updated. They'll soon phase you out. No recursion—ha ha!)))

PRINT*,'OK, so I am old, but you ain't no spring chicken yourself. I have been doing a bit of research while you were babbling. We were both invented in the late '50s. So don't talk to me about old.

Oh, and there's one little thing you left out—how about Global Variables? You don't even have such a thing. Why, when I call a subroutine, I can have a COMMON statement in both the calling and the called routines, in which there are variables which are global to the called routine. They can be changed if need be by the called routine, or they can just be used in evaluations. These changes, if any, affect the values in the calling routine. Why, I can even name my common statements, like this:

COMMON / Name / variables

This way, different subroutines can have different globals with their calling routines. Can you top that????'

(CONS('(I sure can . . .)))

Suddenly the lights came on. The humans were back. Oh well, their talk would have to wait. Maybe this place wouldn't be so bad after all. ■

## Introducing the COLOR CONNECTION™

# Plug A TRS-80* Color Computer into the World of System-50™ Computing.

Now you can expand Tandy's exciting new TRS-80* Color Computer using proven System-50 products. Expansion possibilities are limitless. And expansion is easy. Plug one end of the COLOR CONNECTION into the Program Pak* connector of the Color Computer. Plug the other end into a System-50 bus motherboard. Now add the functions you want, selecting from an inventory of standard modules manufactured by competent, long-established firms — from the inventory of solid performers, like **Percom Data Company.**

### Mini-disk storage — today!

Available off-the-shelf for your extended system is Percom's field-proven LFD mini-disk system. The first choice of knowledgeable 680X computerists since 1977, Percom LFD mini-disk systems come complete, ready to plug in and run. File storage capacities range from 102 Kbytes for a one-drive LFD-400™ system to almost 0.6 Mbyte for a three-drive LFD- 800™ system.

### Get serious!

For serious computing like word processing add the Percom ELECTRIC WINDOW™. This memory-mapped video display card features instant display updating, software-defined full display formatting — up to 80 characters by 24 lines, an extendable character generator that generates fully-formed upper and lower case characters, and more. The ELECTRIC WINDOW provides either composite or separate sync-video output, and interfaces a standard black-&-white video display monitor.

### Beyond 16K

Another option is incremental memory expansion. Add 8-, 16- or 24-Kbytes of static RAM with our M24SS card; 16-, 32- or 48-Kbytes of dynamic RAM with our M48DSS card. The COLOR CONNECTION prevents contention between internal computer memory and external memory.

### System Requirements

The COLOR CONNECTION interfaces a TRS-80* Color Computer to a System-50 bus motherboard. Power for the COLOR CONNECTION is obtained from the computer. Power for the extended bus cards must be provided by an external source, such as Percom's System-50 Power Supply. The COLOR CONNECTION provides for disabling the computer internal memory at 8-Kbyte boundaries to prevent contention with external memory.

**The COLOR CONNECTION.............. $99.95**

### The right motherboard

Fast mini-disk storage, full-format alphanumerics and memory add-on are obvious expansion possibilities. The optional Percom System-50 Motherboard allows you to consider the less obvious. This seven-slot motherboard not only can be self-extended, but also can be extended with our 30-pin I/O motherboard. The richness of readily available peripheral interface cards provides an uncommon degree of expansion flexibility.

The System-50 (SS-50) bus community. With a TRS-80* Color Computer and the COLOR CONNECTION, it's your world. Enjoy!

**Quality Percom products are available at Percom dealers nationwide. Call toll-free, 1-800-527-1592, for the address of your nearest dealer, or to order direct from Percom.**

PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
211 N. KIRBY GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
(214) 272-3421

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE SHIPPING AND HANDLING.

™ trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.
* trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company.

Circle 287 on inquiry card.

# Logo for Personal Computers

Harold Nelson, Technical Editor

The imminent release of not one but *two* versions of the Logo language for personal computers may be one of the most exciting software developments of the year.

The Logo programming language was developed at the Artificial Intelligence Laboratory at MIT (Massachusetts Institute of Technology). According to the Logo Project's originator and driving force, MIT Professor Seymour Papert, "Logo is the name of a philosophy of education in a growing family of computer languages...."

In the same passage, Professor Papert is quick to point out that Logo is not merely a children's language, although since its development over twelve years ago it has always been intended to facilitate discovery learning by young children. In fact, it represents a kind of "Copernican revolution." Rather than the child being programmed by the computer (as with computer-aided instruction), the child learns by *teaching* the computer—and has a good deal of fun in the process. In the past, this has been the overriding purpose of the Logo Project. However, Professor Papert states: "An example of a powerful use of list structure is the representation of Logo procedures themselves as lists of lists so that Logo procedures can construct, modify, and run other Logo procedures." (*Mindstorms: Children, Computers and Powerful Ideas.* New York: Basic Books Inc, 1980, page 217.)

Apple Logo and TI Logo are the first versions of this language that are intended for use with personal computers. TI Logo was developed for the Texas Instruments 99/4 computer, while Apple Logo runs on the Apple II or Apple II Plus computer. Each is a descendant of earlier implementations written in LISP and Pascal for larger computers, and this heritage is evident in both versions of the language.

## TI Logo

The first "draft" of Logo for the TI 99/4 was prepared by the Logo Project at MIT. Texas Instruments modified this draft according to its priorities and has done some impressive code compression in order to increase available memory for the production version of TI Logo.

## Hardware for TI Logo

In addition to the TI 99/4 computer and a color monitor, memory expansion (from 16 K bytes up to 48 K bytes) and the language in EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory) are the only requirements for running the prototype of TI Logo. In the prototype, both memory expansion and the language are contained in an actual black box (see photo 1, inset).

TI Logo has two production versions. The currently available version requires a disk controller, a 5-inch floppy-disk drive, a 32 K-byte memory expansion unit, and a TI Logo command module or ROM (read-only memory) cartridge. The second version, scheduled for release later this year, will require only the memory expansion unit and the command module (see photo 1).

## Features

TI Logo can perform arithmetic operations on integers from −32,768 thru 32,767, and can generate random integers from 0 thru 9, perform basic logical operations, and evaluate logical relationships. It can also assign numerical values to words (values to variables), assign names to numbers (so that something can be called by name instead of number), and it has functions for structuring and modifying lists. In addition, there is a fine program editor for writing and modifying procedures (Logo programs).

Other Logo features in Texas In-

**Photo 1:** *The TI Logo prototype (inset), including memory expansion, is contained in the black box under the monitor and behind the TI 99/4 computer. The final production version of TI Logo, which should be available later this year, will consist of a 32 K-byte memory expansion unit and a solid-state command module. (Photo courtesy of Texas Instruments.)*

struments' version include powerful yet easy-to-use graphics capabilities that employ a *turtle* for drawing and thirty *sprites* for creating dynamic displays.

### The Turtle

One of the best-known features of Logo is turtle graphics, or the line-drawing turtle—a small triangle on the video display (see photos 2 and 3). A variety of simple instructions move the turtle, tell it to face a certain direction, move it a given distance, and instruct it to draw, not draw, or erase a line.

Early MIT versions of Logo actually controlled a floor robot that resembled a turtle. This floor turtle had a pen that could be raised or lowered for tracing the path that the turtle was instructed to follow. Originally, the state of the art made use of a mechanical robot easier than computer graphics When young children were involved, the floor turtle also seemed to facilitate the transition to using the screen turtle. (The significance of turtle graphics has been recognized outside MIT for some time. For example, a subset of Logo, called Turtletalk, has been included in the Smalltalk language designed by Alan Kay for Xerox. Turtlegraphics is also a program in the library of the Apple version of Pascal.)

TI Logo has a screen turtle that can be controlled by simple primitive instructions (see text box on turtle primitives). These *primitives* can be used for immediate turtle instructions or to create *procedures* (sequential lists of instructions) which define new instructions.

An important feature of TI Logo is that while all primitives can be spelled out in full, many can be abbreviated to two-letter instructions (eg: CS can be used anywhere in place of CLEARSCREEN). Such abbreviations can make Logo more accessible to such nontypists as the very young or the handicapped.

### Sprites

The inclusion of thirty sprites and

**Photo 2:** *The turtle, shown at the top of the rightmost circle, has just completed a series of slightly displaced circles in order to produce this coil, or slinky-type, figure.*

**Photo 3:** *This equilateral triangle is produced by lifting the turtle's pen, moving the turtle seventy steps forward (toward the top of the display), and then lowering the pen. At this point the turtle stops and waits for further instructions. It is instructed to turn 150° to the right and move forward seventy-five steps—this produces the right leg of the triangle. The turtle waits again. It is told to repeat the following sequence twice: turn right 120° and go forward seventy-five steps. This causes the turtle to draw the base and left leg of the triangle. The turtle is then told to raise its pen, return home (to the center of the drawing pad), and put its pen down. Since these instructions are not written in a procedure, it is necessary to reenter the entire sequence each time the triangle is to be reproduced.*

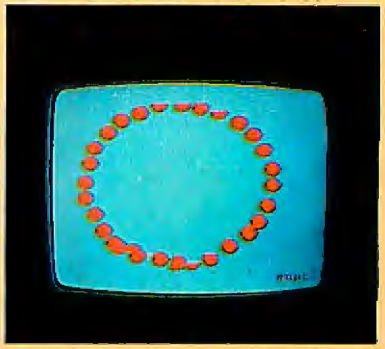


**Photo 4:** *In this demonstration procedure provided by Texas Instruments, all thirty sprites have been told to carry the ball shape and move away from the center (home) position, each in a different direction.*

dynamic sprite graphics is unique to TI Logo. As shown in photos 4 and 5a, sprites are TI Logo "beings" (software constructs) that assume various shapes and colors and move in a number of directions at different speeds. (See also listing 1.) Of themselves, sprites possess none of these "physical" characteristics—these must be given to them, once again, by use of simple primitives (see text box on sprite primitives).

Sprites can assume (carry) any one of twenty-eight possible shapes. The first six shapes (turtle, truck, plane, rocket, ball, and box) are predefined in TI Logo (see photo 6). The remaining twenty-two shapes must be user-defined.

A new shape can be created, or an existing one modified (you can change the six predefined shapes), by calling a 16 by 16 square MAKESHAPE grid (see photo 5b) and blacking out the desired shape. Each square of the grid represents one pixel (picture element) on the video display. The shape is formed (blacked out) by moving the cursor from square to square within the grid. Once a shape has been defined, any or all of the sprites can carry that shape.

(Displaying sprites seems to be a major capability of Texas Instruments' TMS9918A Video Display Processor. TI has released the TMS9918A, and the unit is beginning to appear in products from independent manufacturers. See "Video Display Processor Simulates Three Dimensions," by Karl Guttag and John Hayn, *Electronics*, November 20, 1980, page 123.)

## Characters

TI Logo also allows you to define (or redefine) alphanumeric characters and static designs by using any of the 256 8 by 8 square grids, called *tiles*. Letters, numbers, and other keyboard characters are predefined tiles, but they can be changed. If the predefined keyboard characters are modified (eg: made lowercase), the modified character appears when the appropriate key is typed.

New characters or designs can be defined and placed anywhere on the display screen (see photo 5c). While tiles can be located anywhere on the screen, they cannot move about as can shapes that are carried by sprites.

You can assign colors to tiles and use them in either the turtle or sprite modes to form titles, explanations, or parts of "pictures."

## Procedures

Procedures can be considered as either Logo programs or definitions of words that, once defined, can be used like primitives. Procedures are lists of instructions made of primitives and/or the names of previously defined procedures (see photos 7a and 7b, and listings 1, 2, and 3). Resident or defined shapes, colors, and movements can be assigned to sprites in procedures. The turtle can be instructed to draw figures by simply entering the name of a procedure.

It is often easier to define procedures, whether they contain instructions for the turtle, the sprites, or nongraphic operations, rather than enter the individual instructions needed to carry out such tasks. One reason is that several sophisticated programming techniques become quite simple in Logo. It's possible to *nest* level upon level of procedures by having one procedure call another which, in turn, can call another, and so on. A nested procedure is called by entering its name as an instruction in the procedure being written. *Iteration* is accomplished by merely having the procedure repeat a list of instructions a certain number of times. *Recursion*

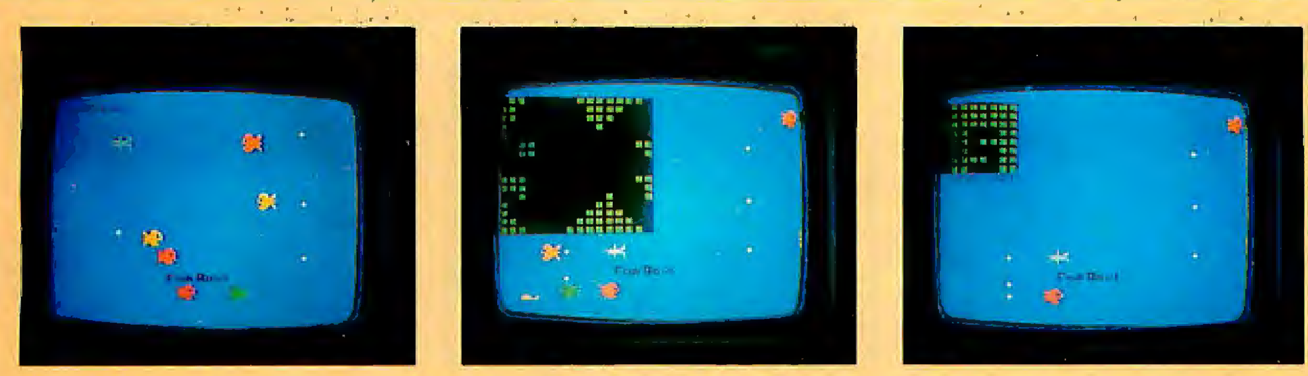


**Photo 5:** *The shapes and characters used in the FISHBOWL (photo 5a) were specifically defined (see listing 1 for the procedures). Shapes are defined by blacking out the desired shape on a 16 by 16 square grid (photo 5b). Characters are similarly defined on an 8 by 8 grid (photo 5c).*

is a simple matter of using the name of the procedure being defined as an instruction in that procedure—the procedure then calls itself from within itself.

It is also possible to construct a procedure so that it modifies itself. This can be done by having the procedure change the values of local variables and/or by having it define new, or modify already-nested procedures. This type of recursion causes the procedure to produce a different effect at each recursive level—the procedure performs its task, changes itself, performs its modified task, etc. Listing 2 demonstrates how these powerful concepts and techniques become virtual child's play with Logo.

In addition to the ease of writing procedures and all that can be learned in the process, there is another advantage to working with procedures rather than immediate instructions. After entering all of the individual instructions for the turtle or sprites, it would then be necessary to enter the entire sequence each time that activity was to be performed. If the instructions are included in a procedure, it's simply a matter of entering the procedure's name to have the activity performed. In addition, procedures, along with user-defined shapes and characters, can be saved for future recall. In the TI Logo prototype this is done on cassette. In the production versions it will be possible to do this on disk—a preferable method with regard to both speed and reliability. The production versions of TI Logo have hard-copy capability via a thermal printer. In some settings this can be extremely useful.

## The Editor

TI Logo has a full-screen, real-time edit mode that is extremely helpful for writing, modifying, and debugging procedures. While in the edit mode, the cursor can be moved anywhere in the displayed text to

**Listing 1:** *The FISHBOWL procedure turns the video display into a simulated aquarium (see photo 5a) with fish swimming in various directions and bubbles rising to the surface. FISHBOWL first calls TITLE, which places the tiles (see photo 5c) containing the specially designed letters of "Fish Bowl" at the center bottom of the display. The FISHBOWL procedure then tells the background (BG) to set its color (SC) to dark blue (4), and calls the procedures FISHRIGHT, FISHLEFT, BUBBLES, and SHARK. These four procedures assign shapes, colors, and motion to various sprites. For example, FISHLEFT tells three sprites (4, 5, and 6) to carry the shape (7) of a fish swimming to the left (see photo 5b), and sets different colors, headings (SH), and speeds (SS) for each sprite. In BUBBLES, the SETX primitive is used to horizontally fix the two columns of bubbles. The numbers input are the x coordinates of the desired columns.*

```
TO FISHBOWL
TITLE
TELL BG SC 4
FISHRIGHT
FISHLEFT
BUBBLES
SHARK
END

TO TITLE
CS
PUTTILE 12 20 100
PUTTILE 13 20 101
PUTTILE 14 20 102
PUTTILE 15 20 103
PUTTILE 16 20 104
PUTTILE 17 20 105
END

TO FISHRIGHT
TELL [1 2 3] CARRY 6
TELL 1 SC :RED SH 95 SS 20
TELL 2 SC 8 SH 75 SS 18
TELL 3 SC :YELLOW SH 105 SS 16
END

TO FISHLEFT
TELL [4 5 6] CARRY 7
TELL 4 SC :ORANGE SH 273 SS 19
TELL 5 SC :GREEN SH 265 SS 21
TELL 6 SC :LEMON SH 279 SS 17
END

TO BUBBLES
TELL [7 8 9] CARRY 8
EACH [SC :WHITE SETX -50]
EACH [SH 0 SS 3*YN]
TELL [10 11 12 13] CARRY 8
EACH [SC :WHITE SETX 70]
EACH [SH 0 SS 2*YN]
END

TO SHARK
TELL 14 CARRY 10
SC :GRAY SH 271 SS 40
END
```

**Photo 6:** *In addition to these six predefined shapes in TI Logo, the user can define as many as twenty-two additional shapes. Each of these can be carried by any or all of the sprites.*

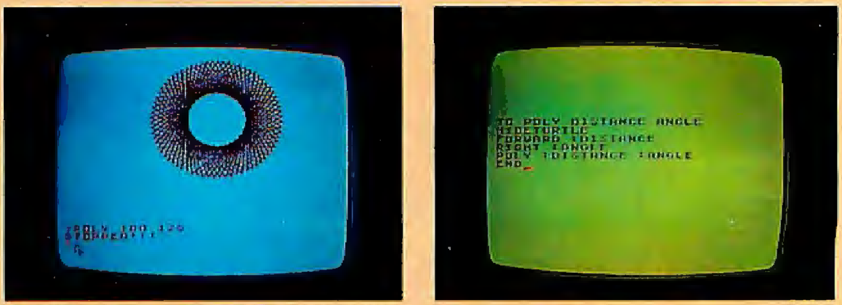



**Photo 7:** *The pattern in photo 7a is produced by stopping the procedure, shown in the edit mode in photo 7b.*

**Turtle Primitives**

*The basic turtle primitives are virtually identical in TI and Apple Logo. Differences are noted in parentheses, as are acceptable abbreviations. All primitives can be fully spelled out and most can be entered as two-letter abbreviations.*

*The turtle mode is entered by the instruction TELL TURTLE (DRAW in Apple Logo). This places the triangular-shaped turtle at the center of the "drawing pad." In TI Logo this position is the origin of a coordinate system whose horizontal (x) axis goes from −128 to 128, whose vertical (y) axis ranges from −96 to 96.*

*There are four text lines under the pad for entering instructions and receiving messages. The Apple version is almost the same in the split-screen turtle mode (actually the horizontal axis goes from −140 to 138). This is normal turtle mode. Apple Logo, however, also offers a full-screen turtle mode that allows the turtle to draw on the entire pad but eliminates the text lines (see photos 9 and 10a).*

*Both versions employ the following instructions for moving the turtle:*

| | |
|---|---|
| *FORWARD (FD)* number<br>*BACK (BK)* number | *The* number *represents the number of turtle steps that the turtle is to move.* |
| *RIGHT (RT)* angle<br>*LEFT (LT)* angle | *The* angle *represents the angle, in degrees, that the turtle is to turn.* |

*It is possible to move the turtle anywhere on the drawing pad and trace virtually any shape with these instructions.*

*More interesting figures can be obtained by having the turtle draw only part of the time. The following commands, in both versions, control the turtle's pen:*

*PENDOWN (PD): Causes the pen to leave a trace of the turtle's path (the pen is down when the turtle mode is entered).*

*PENUP (PU): Allows the turtle to move about without leaving a trace.*

*PENERASE: Causes the turtle to erase a line it has drawn if the original path is retraced.*

*PENREVERSE: Instructs the turtle to draw lines where there are none and erase lines where they are present.*

*HOME sends the turtle back to the center of the drawing pad. CLEARSCREEN (CS) in TI Logo erases all drawing and text and returns the turtle to the home position. DRAW does almost the same thing in Apple Logo but it does not erase text.*

*In order to exit the turtle mode, enter the instruction NOTURTLE (NODRAW in Apple Logo). This will return you to the Logo monitor.*

change, delete, or insert characters, words, or entire lines. It's also possible to move lines up or down and merge them with other lines.

The editor in the production version of TI Logo is automatically activated for writing procedures. (The prototype does not have this feature.) Several features can be written in the edit mode and all of them entered into memory by exiting the edit mode. One advantage to writing procedures in the edit mode is the ease with which you can change and correct the procedure as it is being written.

You can also use the editor's capabilities as a basic text editor. This is an important feature, since learning to write with a text editor relieves the tedium of making pencil-and-paper corrections and revisions.

## Limiting Features

The video hardware of the TI 99/4 does not allow more than four sprites carrying shapes to be displayed on a horizontal row at one time (see photos 8a and 8b). If a fifth sprite is placed on the same row, the first one disappears, and so on. The process is reversible, so as soon as the newcomers move on, the original residents begin to reappear. Once you are aware of this problem, you can work around it.

An annoying occurrence in TI Logo is that the turtle sometimes runs out

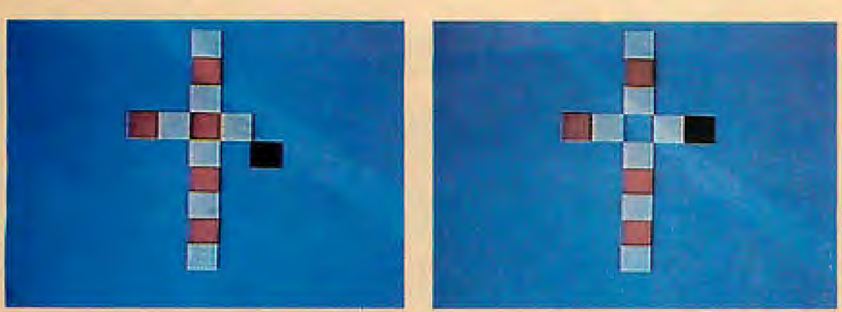


**Photo 8:** *These photos illustrate a slight problem caused by the TI 99/4's video hardware when running Logo. As long as there are no more than four shapes in a horizontal row, there is no difficulty (photo 8a), but as soon as a fifth shape is moved onto a row (the black square in photo 8b), the first shape in that row disappears (the red square that was at the center in photo 8a is gone in photo 8b). The first shape reappears when the fifth shape is moved to another row, so there can never be more than four visible shapes in a row at one time.*

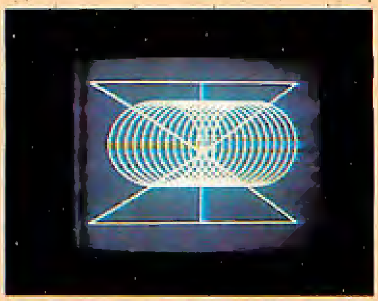


**Photo 9:** *Apple Logo's turtle graphics can produce interesting figures from simple procedures. Straight lines can be drawn by setting the x and y coordinates. The turtle will draw a straight line from its present point to the point you have set. This photo and photo 10a show the full-screen graphics feature of Apple Logo.*

of lines. At this point, the turtle stops in its tracks, the procedure halts, and the following message is printed:

NO MORE LINES

Apparently, workspace allocations have to accommodate both sprite and turtle graphics modes. Some tradeoff was necessary, and this message appears to inform you that the workspace (memory) allocated for graphics in the turtle mode has been used up.

## Apple Logo

At present, the 5-inch disk version of Logo for the Apple II and Apple II Plus computers is still under development at MIT. (For convenience, we refer to this version as "Apple Logo,"as does the Logo Project staff. To our knowledge there is no connection with Apple Computer Inc.) Representatives of MIT and the National Science Foundation, which funded portions of the Logo Project, are involved in discussions concerning distribution rights for Apple Logo. This issue should be resolved soon, and Apple Logo will, it is hoped, be available this summer.

This review is based on a preproduction prototype, and in fact, an updated prototype that will include color is being completed. This feature will allow you to choose the color of the display background and the lines drawn by the turtle.

Apple Logo has three modes: a nongraphics mode, a graphics (turtle) mode, and an edit mode—but no sprites. However, the Apple version does have much more power in the other modes than TI Logo.

## Hardware for Apple Logo

An Apple II or Apple II Plus computer with 48 K bytes of memory, one disk drive, and an Apple Language Card are all that is needed to run the Apple version of Logo.

## Nongraphic Features

Apple Logo can handle *floating-point* as well as integer arithmetic. It also accepts and outputs numbers (when large or small enough), in exponential notation. For example, 2.7E3 can be used in place of $2.7 \times 10^3 = 2700$, and $-4.3N4$ can

**Sprite Primitives**

*Some of the primitives used to instruct the sprites (available only in TI Logo) are as follows:*

*TELL* sprite number(s): *Gets the attention of the sprite(s) that you wish to address. You can address one or any combination of sprites from 0 thru 29. To talk to all thirty sprites, the phrase :ALL (read "dots ALL" in Logo jargon) is used in place of a number.*
*CARRY* shape: *Tells the sprite(s) which shape to assume. Shapes can be identified either by name or number.*
*SETCOLOR (SC)* color: *Identifies, either by name or number, the color of the shape being carried.*
*SETHEADING (SH)* number: *Gives the sprite(s) the direction to travel. The* number *entered corresponds to a compass heading.*
*SETSPEED (SS)* number: *Tells the sprite(s) how fast to move.*

*The displays produced with these five instructions can be amazing, especially when multiple instructions are combined in procedures.*

*A few other primitives can also be used in interesting ways. HOME causes all active sprites to go to the center of the display screen but, if they have headings and speed, only momentarily. FREEZE stops all active sprites and holds them in place. They will not resume movement until THAW is entered.*

*Sprites will also respond to the FORWARD (FD), BACK (BK), RIGHT (RT), and LEFT (LT) primitives as used in the turtle mode.*

replace $-4.3\times10^{-4}=-.00043$.

Apple Logo can also return the sine and cosine of an input in degrees. This means, in effect, that it has full trigonometric capability. The other trigonometric functions can be easily defined in terms of the sine and cosine. Apple Logo can return a random integer in the range of 0 to $n-1$, where $n$ is an integer input by the user. There is, in addition, a randomizing feature to ensure that each sequence of random numbers will be unique.

Apple Logo has features for evaluating logical relationships, assigning values to variables, words to numbers, and working with list structures. The Apple version of Logo also has provisions for going from Logo to the Apple monitor, calling machine-language subroutines, and determining the current amount of free workspace in Logo. (Texas Instruments omitted similar features in order to save memory space.) And it's worth pointing out that the primitives that instruct the turtle are similar in both the Apple and the TI versions of Logo.

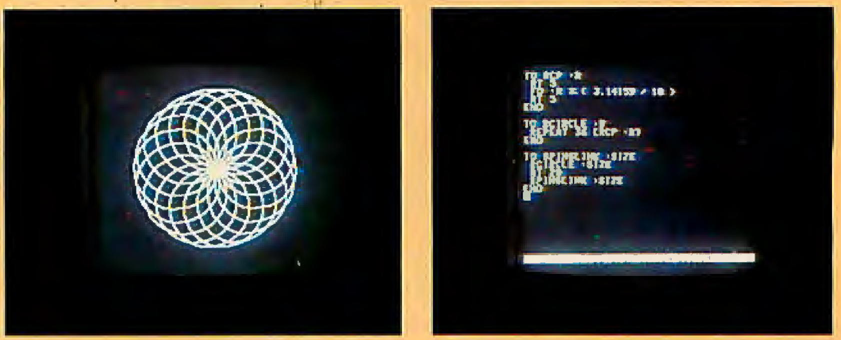


**Photo 10:** *The SPINSLINK figure (photo 10a) is the result of the simple five-line SPINSLINK procedure (shown in the edit mode in photo 10b) that calls the three-line RCIRCLE procedure which, in turn, calls the RCP procedure. Each procedure is nested in the one listed below it. Note the use of floating-point arithmetic in RCP, the use of iteration in RCIRCLE, and the use of recursion in SPINSLINK (it calls itself). (The procedures are taken from the draft of the Apple Logo manual prepared by Harold Abelson.)*

### Turtle Procedures

The draft of the Apple Logo manual, by MIT Professor Harold Abelson, contains over twenty-five pages of turtle geometry projects of rapidly increasing complexity (see photos 9, 10a, and 10b). This manual also contains some interesting discussions of recursion—in fact, the author suggests a level of recursion that can be used to have the turtle draw a "binary tree" (see listing 3).

The additional mathematical capabilities of Apple Logo, as compared with the TI version, can be used to increase the power of turtle procedures, even though these mathematical features are not graphics features *per se*. That is, the floating-point, trigonometric, and randomizing features can be employed to give straightforward instructions to the turtle that will result in figures otherwise difficult, if not impossible, to produce.

### The Editor

The Apple Logo editor functions in essentially the same manner as the production-version TI Logo editor. As soon as you begin to write a procedure, you're automatically in the edit mode. Therefore, all of the editor's features are available whenever procedures are being written. It is also possible, as with TI Logo, to employ these features as a text editor.

There is, however, one confusing sidelight. The command to abort a procedure (rub out what has just been written and exit the edit mode) in Apple Logo is very nearly the same command used in TI Logo to enter the procedure into memory and exit the editor. This could cause considerable confusion if you work with both versions side by side.

### An Annoying Feature

If the turtle tries to draw beyond the drawing pad in the turtle mode of Apple Logo, everything stops and you are told that the turtle just went OUT OF BOUNDS. If you are in the process of modifying a procedure to fit onto the pad, this is quite a nuisance. In the TI version, if the turtle leaves his pad he simply *wraps* around the display, and the procedure continues to execute. This approach seems preferable, because you can visualize the finished product. (In the large-machine versions of Logo you can choose between wrapping and not wrapping—an ideal arrangement.)

### Conclusions

Both personal computer versions of Logo are exciting, valuable products. Seymour Papert has said on more than one occasion that Logo provides easy access to very powerful ideas, but the question remained—would this be true of Logo designed for small personal computers? The answer, relative to both versions, is clearly affirmative, whether the user is a young child, a physically handicapped individual, or an adult who discovers computing for the first time.

It's difficult to find anything to criticize in either product. Given their common background of over ten years of development and testing in the Logo Project at MIT, such a situation is not hard to understand. Still, a few items in each version might have been handled differently.

One such example occurs when you attempt to use the Apple and TI Logo nongraphics instructions in the immediate mode. These functions do not simply return a value. For example, in TI Logo:

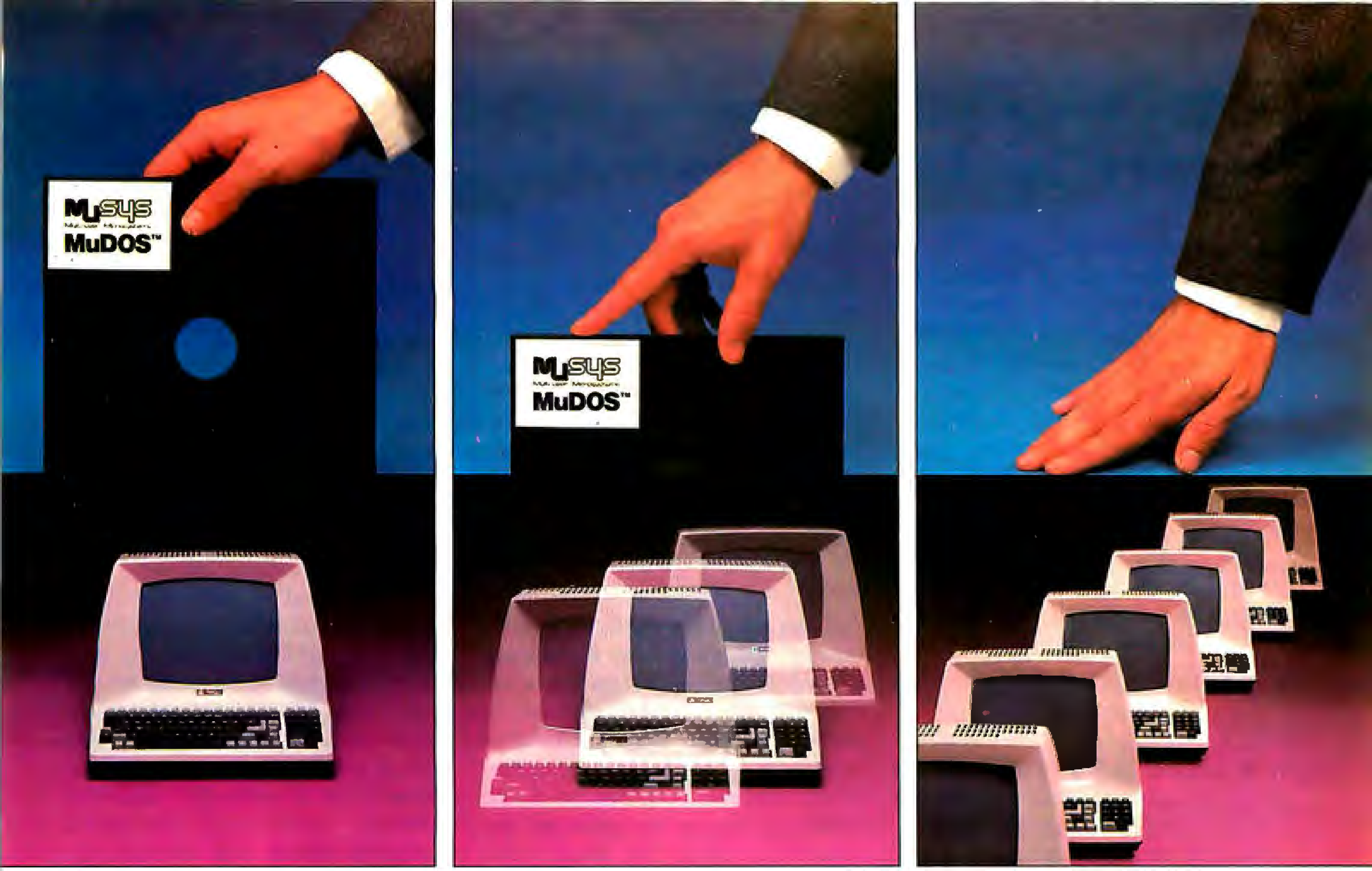
3+4

returns:

TELL ME WHAT TO DO WITH 7

It will not return just the value 7. Similarly, in Apple Logo:

SIN 30

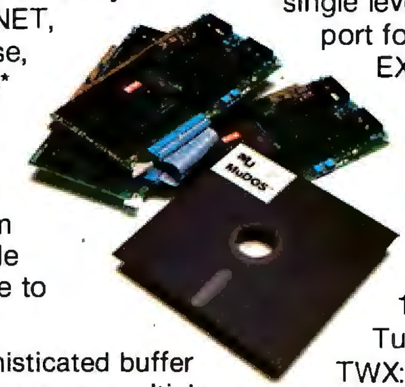



# Introducing MuDOS.* The rest of the works for networks.

**A CP/M** compatible replacement for CP/NET**** MuDOS multiplies your micro capabilities with higher throughput, increased reliability and extra professional features for both single and multi-user environments. MuDOS works with any Z80-based micro, in place of CP/NET, MP/M**, or CP/M — and, of course, with MuSYS NET/80* and EXP/80* network slaves.

**MuDOS works faster** — MuDOS makes the most of the Z80's extra registers and instructions. Program loading is up to six times faster; file processing functions average three to five times faster than CP/M.

**MuDOS works smarter** — A sophisticated buffer manager, a totally re-entrant file manager, multiple print queuing, disk file support to 67MB, drive support to 2000MB and read-after-write verification of disk updates helps you make the most of your multi-user data and word processing programs. Modular design allows us to tailor the system to your configuration.




**Build your network with MuSYS** — MuDOS is ideal for use with our NET/80 board (64K RAM, single level interrupt, console port and parallel port for bus communication) and our EXP/80 expansion board (another serial port, Centronics port, priority interrupt control, real time clock, etc.) for S-100 based systems.

**This is the year of the network** — Make sure you have the works. Call or write MuSYS Corporation, 1451 E. Irvine Blvd., Suite 11, Tustin, CA 92680 (714)730-5692. TWX: 910-595-1967. CABLE: MUSYSTSTN.

MuSYS CORP
Specialists in Multi-user Microsystems

*MuDOS, NET/80, and EXP/80 are trademarks of MuSYS Corp. **CP/M, MP/M and CP/NET are trademarks of Digital Research.

Circle 253 on inquiry card.

returns:

YOU DON'T SAY WHAT TO DO WITH .5

The reason for this, apparently, is that these functions are intended for use in instructions in procedures where the value returned will be used for a variable. It would be useful, however, if these functions could be used immediately, and if they returned only the appropriate values: they could then be used more easily for mathematical or logical evaluations, either in planning procedures or for other purposes.

If you type PRINT in front of the statement to be evaluated, only the value is returned. For example:

PRINT 3+4

will return only the value 7. Still, it would be useful to obtain this kind of return without typing PRINT, especially when you are not "talking" to sprites or the turtle.

Another inconvenience occurs in TI Logo when you have active sprites on the screen and want to go to the turtle mode. There is no easy way to get the active sprites off the video display. While you can go from the turtle mode to the sprite mode and remove the turtle with everything it has drawn (by entering NOTURTLE), the reverse is not possible. You can leave the sprites there and work with the turtle, but the moving sprites can be distracting. You can also enter the necessary instructions to remove the colors, shapes, speeds, and headings of the sprites, but this can be time consuming. A third alternative is to leave Logo and then restart it. This is often the quickest solution. In any case, it would be helpful to have a single command that would remove all active sprites from the video screen.

There may be features in the production versions of Logo that are not present in the prototypes—in addition to the possibility of color in Apple Logo, there is discussion of including music capability in both personal computer versions of Logo. Texas Instruments has mentioned this possibility, while the Apple Logo documentation already contains some explanation of how to use the music features, even though they are not present in the prototype.

The prototypes of Apple and TI Logo are currently being used in preschool through high school classrooms (see *onComputing*, Summer 1981, for details) on a "pilot project" basis, and evidence of its value to students is growing rapidly. This evidence deals not only with amount of material learned, but also with a heightened self-awareness and self-esteem derived from the student controlling a powerful machine and thus his or her own learning. It seems inevitable that Logo will become a forceful learning tool, both in the school and in the home.

Having acquired at least a passing familiarity with these two Logo implementations, I see them as complementary, rather than competitive. Anyone who is seriously interested in education and learning on any level should examine both versions. TI Logo easily attracts user interest (the sprites are a definite attention-getter) and it encourages fundamental exploration of a variety of significant concepts. Apple Logo provides a somewhat deeper exploration of the same concepts. The development of Logo for other popular personal computers such as the Radio Shack TRS-80 and Atari will probably not be far behind. ■

**Listing 2:** *The COILGROW procedure has CIRCLEMOVE and CIRCLE nested within it. CIRCLE, in turn, is nested in CIRCLEMOVE. Both COILGROW and CIRCLE employ iteration by repeating the instructions in the brackets. COILGROW is a recursive procedure—it calls itself. COILGROW produces a coil consisting of connected circles of increasing diameter. The procedure is run by entering its name and values for the variables NUMBER, DISTANCE, and ANGLE. (The 360/(:ANGLE) in CIRCLE causes an interesting "bending" of the coil, since it returns an integer that may be slightly more or less than the number of iterations required to produce an exact circle. HIDETURTLE, in the CIRCLE procedure, speeds up drawing since the turtle itself need not be redrawn at each "step." SHOWTURTLE causes the turtle to reappear.)*

```
TO COILGROW :NUMBER :DISTANCE :ANGLE
REPEAT :NUMBER [CIRCLEMOVE :DISTANCE :ANGLE]
CIRCLE :DISTANCE :ANGLE
MAKE "ANGLE :ANGLE-3
COILGROW :NUMBER :DISTANCE :ANGLE
END

TO CIRCLEMOVE :DISTANCE :ANGLE
CIRCLE :DISTANCE :ANGLE
FORWARD :DISTANCE
END

TO CIRCLE :DISTANCE :ANGLE
HIDETURTLE
REPEAT 360/(: ANGLE) [FORWARD :DISTANCE RIGHT :ANGLE]
SHOWTURTLE
END
```

**For More Information**

*To add your name to the Apple Logo mailing list, write: Apple Logo, The Logo Project, 545 Technology Square, Cambridge MA 02139. For $1 they will also send a bibliography of papers produced in conjunction with the project.*

*For information on TI Logo, write: TI Logo, Texas Instruments Inc, Corporate Engineering Ctr, 12860 Hillcrest Wing E M/S 376, Dallas TX 75230.*

**Listing 3:** *MYSTERY requires that an integer be input for the variable NUMBER. It then prints the integers 1 thru NUMBER in an unexpected order: the STOP in the recursive procedure produces the MYSTERY effect; when the technique is used in a V-drawing procedure, the turtle can draw a "binary tree."*

```
TO MYSTERY :NUMBER
IF :NUMBER=0 STOP
MYSTERY : NUMBER-1
PRINT :NUMBER
END
```

# CRYSTALWARE

At Crystal we are doing our best to provide the finest state-of-the-art graphic adventure software in the world. Our list of credits include the first indoor-outdoor graphic adventure, the first multi-disk graphic adventure, and now for the Atari, the first graphic adventure in the world which includes screen scrolling and animation. The era of the text adventure and games which are simple combinations of static graphics and text is rapidly drawing to a close. We attempt to utilize the full potential of your computer. True, many of our games use up to 48K and we only deal in disk products, but there are a lot of users out there who have worked hard to upgrade their systems to the max and we think they deserve games that will give their computer system a run for its money.

## FANTASYLAND 2041

Brand new and available June 1 on Apple and Atari, it has over 520 full screens of graphics and occupies more than 500,000 bytes on disk. Step into the world of tomorrow's fantasy as you enter the Hall of Heroes. Wander through exhibits and equip yourself for your perilous journey through 6 graphic adventures with Crystalsonics and on the Atari, our revolutionary new scrolling techniques written by Mike Potter. Rescue the fair prince(ss) from the depths of Hell and make it back alive. You will need 40K and joysticks on the Atari version.

**CONGOLAND:** In deep dark Africa search for the lost mines of King Solomon. Treacherous jungle and man-eating tigers stalk you. Battle the fierce gorillas and consult the witch doctor.

**ARABIAN ADVENTURE:** Lost in the desert you lead a caravan of brave warriors. Graphic sandstorms and deadly cobras dog your path. Hidden in the ruins are priceless treasures and somewhere in the Evil Mountains hides the Black Sorcerer who you must pass to get to . . .

**OLYMPUS:** In search of the golden fleece, board your ship the Athena and sail the ancient Aegean Sea. Set your sails with care and beware of typhoons and sea monsters. This adventure alone occupies 80 screens of graphics. You may land on islands and disembark to explore. The Cyclops awaits your coming and Circe the Enchantress may turn you and your crew into swine. You seek the legendary Thera, gateway to Atlantis, and as you anchor you will descend into the depths . . .

**KING ARTHUR:** In merry old England in the days of Arthur, you head a party of brave knights. As you embark from Camelot on your quest, you seek the fair prince(ss) and the Holy Grail. The Black Forest conceals Modred the Traitor. In the Emerald Mountains lurk Herman the Dragon and Merlin the White Magician. Beware of the Enchanted Forest and the Sea of Mists.

**THE PRIZE!** To the bravest of our Adventurers on the Apple and Atari versions of Fantasyland 2041 will go a $1000.00 cash prize and a trophy which will be awarded in December. Details on this contest are in the game manual. In addition to this supergame we also have many other fine graphic adventures which we haven't room to describe here. If you would like a catalog please send $3.00 to cover postage and handling to the address below.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HOUSE OF USHER | $29.95 | BENEATH THE PYRAMIDS | $29.95 | WATERLOO II | $49.95 |
| GALACTIC QUEST | $29.95 | LITTLE CRYSTAL | $39.95 | SANDS OF MARS | $39.95 |
| WORLD WAR III | $29.95 | IMPERIAL WALKER | $29.95 | FANTASYLAND 2041 | $59.95 |

**CRYSTAL USERS CLUB:** If you would like a subscription to our magazine CRYSTAL VISION, a free copy of House of Usher for your system, and quarterly copies of our software bank, please send an original or public domain program to us along with a $10.00 membership fee.

WE ARE INTERESTED IN YOUR PROGRAMS: With over 800 distributors in 30 countries we can offer you 35% of the gross royalties in exchange for quality business or game software. Sales may range from 10,000 to 50,000 copies. If you are a quality programmer, have written a good game, and would like to retire before 30, give us a call.

It is our intention to provide you with the finest game software available today. We are always open to feedback and are genuinely interested in knowing what you the adventurer expect and desire in a fantasy game. Feel free to call either of us and we or our staff will be glad to hear any constructive suggestions you might have. *John Bell* *Patty Bell*

You must have a disk drive and an Apple II 48K or Atari 800 40K or Pet 32K or TRS-80 48K to run our adventures.

VISA — master charge

**Our order lines are open 24 hrs. a day 7 days a week.**

(408) 683-0696 **CRYSTAL COMPUTER** 12130 Steffs Ct., San Martin, Calif. 95046

# Build a Low-Cost Speech-Synthesizer Interface

Steve Ciarcia
POB 582
Glastonbury CT 06033

Recently I was at a local electronics store looking at DVMs (digital voltohmmeters). I didn't want to buy one, but, like looking at new cars, I wanted to reestablish the cost-effectiveness of what I already owned.

Most of the meters in the showcase were 3½-digit units with five or more ranges and many ancillary functions. The sales pitch for every one sounded alike.

While not trying to be cute, I stopped the clerk in midsentence and asked if he had any DVMs that "talked." He completely ignored the question. I had to interrupt him twice to get his attention, and even then, he thought I was being difficult.

Eventually, he said that he had no talking DVMs and never expected to see any. Even though I anticipated his answer, I was testing his response to the idea. Considering that we now have talking toys, talking hand-held DVMs shouldn't sound that strange. In fact, such use would be a relatively minor application of synthesized speech. Someday they will be very common.

While I wouldn't consider this salesman a total loss, there are some people who have to go to Missouri to believe the state exists. I trust, however, that you have an open mind to new technology.



## Cost-Effective Speech Synthesis

Advances in the production of high-density LSI (large-scale integrated) circuits and new techniques to synthesize speech have reduced the cost of voice-output systems dramatically. Attaching a speech synthesizer to your computer is now as reasonable financially as adding any other peripheral device.

The cost of a synthesizer is a function of the number of words the synthesizer can speak. Limited-vocabulary synthesizers, such as the TMS0280 unit in the Texas Instruments Speak & Spell toy or any others that have their vocabulary stored totally in ROM (read-only memory), are generally less expensive. Speech interfaces using phoneme synthesis, such as the Votrax SC-01, usually require the help of a computer program running on an external processor to generate extensive voice output. The added complexity makes this type of synthesizer more expensive. Of course, a phoneme synthesizer can have an unlimited vocabulary by using a text-to-speech program running on the external processor.

This article describes the construction of a cost-effective limited-vocabulary voice-synthesis speech-processor board called the Micromouth. It uses the new Digitalker DT1050 integrated circuit set from National Semiconductor, which has a stored vocab-

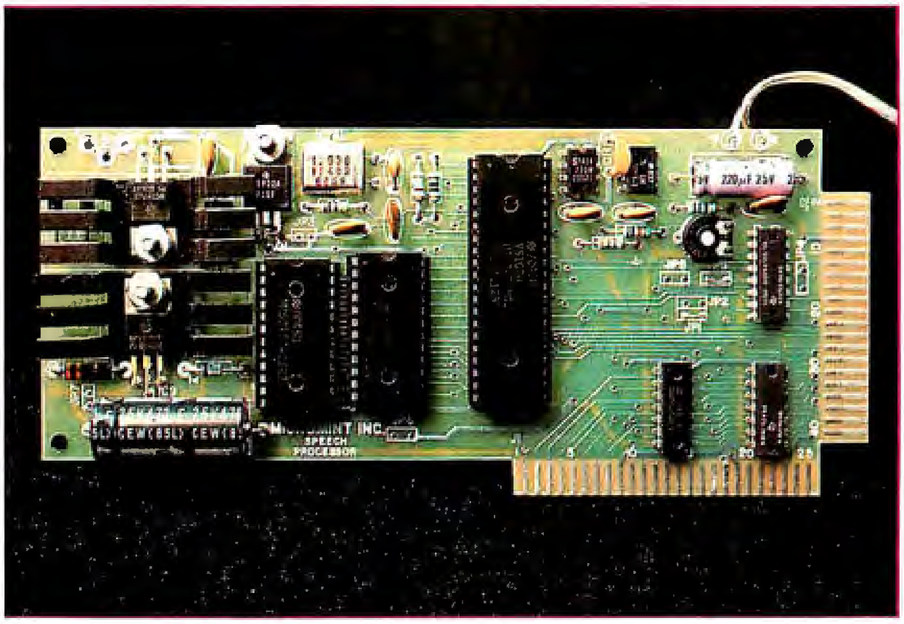


**Photo 1:** *Assembled Micromouth speech-processor board. The 40-pin integrated circuit is the MM54104 speech processor, and the two 24-pin packages are 64 K-bit ROMs, which contain 144 digitized expressions. The 40-pin edge connector on the right is plug-compatible with the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I, and the 50-pin edge connector on the bottom is plug-compatible with the Apple II. The heat sinks shown in the photo are not generally required but were included on this particular unit for testing.*

Digitalker is a registered trademark of National Semiconductor Corporation.

ulary of 144 expressions. For about $120, you can build this board and add voice output to monitoring functions, computer games, and calculations. It can say "The time is 6:40 pm" and "Number 4 is set at 6.35 volts" just as easily as "Control error..." or "Danger...a star is on the left at 8.2 million meters." While a limited-vocabulary synthesizer may never have appealed to you before, I am sure the low price and simple system integration of this speech interface will spark your interest.

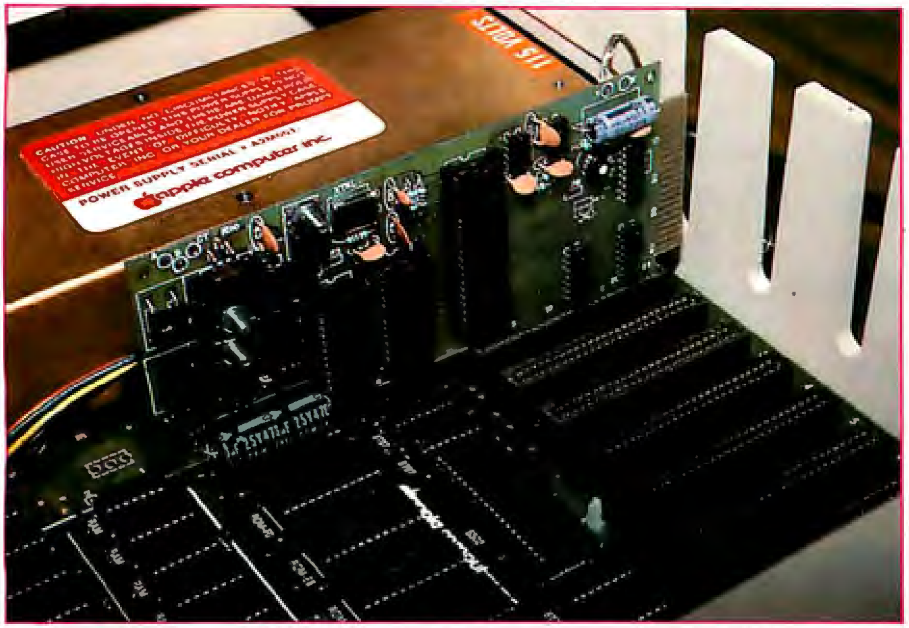


**Photo 2:** *Micromouth speech-processor board shown inserted in peripheral slot 1 of an Apple II computer. Execution of a simple BASIC statement can cause any of the stored vocabulary to be uttered. For example, to make it say "This is Digitalker," a POKE −16001,0 statement would be executed. While the rest of the vocabulary has a male voice, this particular expression has a distinctly female voice.*

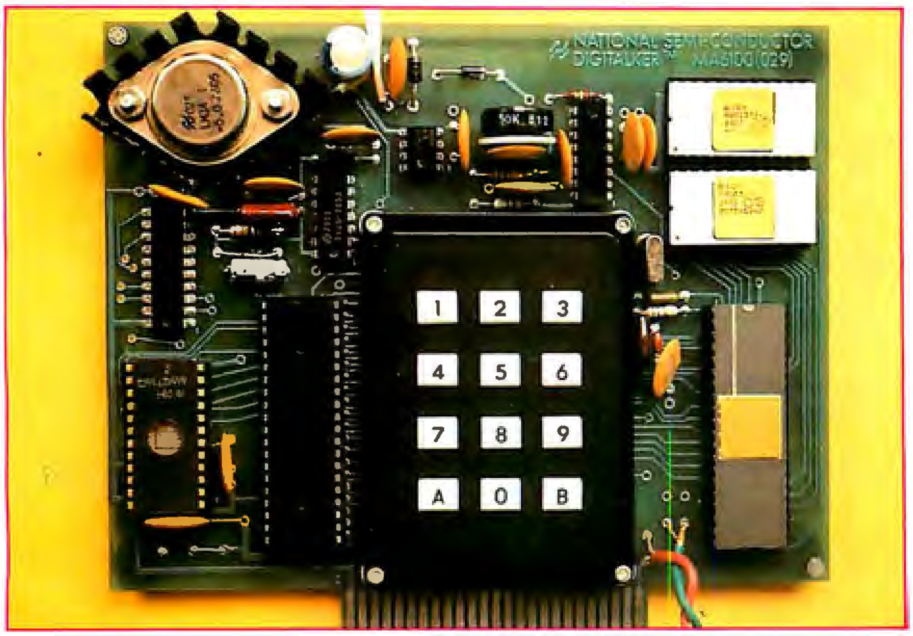



**Photo 3:** *National Semiconductor's DT1000 Speech-Synthesis Evaluation Board. Available from National Semiconductor distributors for $495, the DT1000 contains a microprocessor equipped with a program that allows a user to hear any single expression or a combination of expressions by entering the appropriate decimal code on the keyboard. While all the I/O lines are available on the Evaluation Board connector and it could be used as a general-purpose speech interface, it is more suitable as a sales tool and demonstration device.*

The Micromouth speech-processor board I am presenting is plug-compatible with the Apple II and Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I computers. (It can be used with the TRS-80 Model III with an adapter cable.) It is signal-compatible with other microcomputers, such as the Digital Group product line or the Heath H-8, and can be connected to any computer with an 8-bit parallel I/O (input/output) port, such as a printer port. It requires no external controlling software except a simple BASIC statement to say any expression in its vocabulary. For example, executing OUT 127,120 on the TRS-80 (or POKE −16001,120 on the Apple II) will cause the board to say "Please."

The design and features of the Micromouth speech-processor board are discussed in detail here. But, first, a little background on speech-synthesis techniques, in general, and then details of National Semiconductor's Digitalker system, in particular.

## Speech-Synthesis Techniques

Three techniques are presently used to synthesize the human voice: formant synthesis, linear-predictive coding, and waveform digitization. They differ primarily in the number of bits per second of data required to construct a word.

*Formant synthesis* is essentially a modeling of the natural resonances of the human vocal tract. The bands of resonant frequencies defined are called *formants.* In an electronic synthesizer, these frequencies are generated by excitation sources and are then passed through variable-parameter filters.

One form of the formant technique is called *phoneme synthesis.* In this, the spectral parameters are derived from basic sound units that make up words. A phoneme generator, in turn, reproduces these sounds. In such a circuit, each phoneme has been assigned a code, and the synthesizer module (or chip) utters the corresponding phoneme sound for each code it receives. Creation of continuous speech, therefore, is simply a matter of stringing the phonemes together.

In most cases, the electronic voice generated is quite intelligible, but it may have a mechanical quality about it. Continuous speech using phoneme synthesis can generally be generated with a data rate of less than 400 bps (bits per second). This technique is used by the Votrax Division of Federal Screw Works in the SC-01 Speech Synthesizer Chip and other products.

*Linear-predictive coding* is similar to formant synthesis. Both techniques are based in the frequency domain and use similar hardware to model the vocal tract. Rather than using a simple phoneme code, however, linear-predictive coding stores parameters for filter coefficients, gain, and excitation frequencies. The term "linear-predictive coding" refers to the programmed activities of the multistage lattice filters that produce the desired formants. Adequate-quality speech can generally be achieved with data rates of 1200 to 2400 bps. This synthesis technique is used by Texas Instruments in several products, including the Speak & Spell and the TI 99/4 Text to Speech Translator. It is also used by General Instrument Corporation in its Orator VSM2032 Voice-Synthesis Module.

**The Digitalker speech processor uses a comprehensive data-compression algorithm.**

The third method is *waveform digitization*. This very old technique produces speech by generating a waveform with the time-domain characteristics of voice, in contrast to the previously considered parameter-encoding methods, which represent speech in terms of frequency. The simplest form is uncompressed digital data recording, called PCM, for pulse-code modulation. (In the June 1978 BYTE, my article entitled "Talk to Me: Add a Voice to Your Computer for $35," page 142, discussed how to build a simple digitized speech interface.)

# "And in conclusion, I'll only use my exceptional powers for the good of mankind."

"That's a vow all we Vector 3005s make. And it's not one we make lightly.

"After all, being the only product on the market with a Vector 3 terminal, a 5¼" floppy, and a 5¼" Winchester rigid disk drive that provides 5 megabytes of storage is quite a responsibility. It used to take 20 floppies to give you that kind of capacity.

"Our powers don't stop there, however. Each 3005 also comes with a 32-bit error-correcting code — the first time sophisticated IBM-style technology has been available on a small business system. This lets us detect and correct errors, and almost completely eliminates data loss on disks due to dirt, wear, or damage.

"All this makes us pretty awesome, all right. But there's more. When coupled with Vector's MEMORITE III and EXECUPLAN software packages, we give you a 30,000 word dictionary, the ability to create your own phrase library, a teaching manual right on the screen, pass word security, plus a host of other word processing capabilities as well as financial planning, forecasting and basic accounting.

"And we're reliable. Our powers won't diminish, our abilities won't fade, and dedication to mankind won't weaken.

"For more information and your nearest dealer, call Vector at 800-423-5857. In California, call 800-382-3367. Or write to them at 31364 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91362.

"Thank you all for coming today. And I hope we'll have the chance to do business together in the future."

VECTOR

VECTOR GRAPHIC INC.

**COMPUTERS FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SOCIETY.**

Circle 377 on inquiry card.

In simple PCM recording, the analog speech waveform is sampled at a rate twice that of the frequency of the highest voice component and converted to digital format through an A/D (analog-to-digital) converter. Once stored, the digital signal can be played back through a D/A (digital-to-analog) converter and a low-pass filter. One major advantage of digitally encoded speech is its human-like quality. Since it is in essence a recorded voice, the reproduced speech retains the inflections and accents of the original voice. Thus, in addition to male and female voices, it is possible to have a speech synthesizer that reproduces regional or foreign accents. The clarity of the reproduction depends on the speech-compression method used.

Unfortunately, one problem in using PCM alone is that it requires very high data rates. Rates above 100 k bps are not unusual with this method. To reduce the data rate, it is necessary to compress the speech data to remove redundant information. One compression method is called *delta modulation*. As in PCM, the analog speech waveform is sampled, but this time only the *changes* in amplitude (delta values) between samples are stored. Since speech contains many redundant sounds and silences, these changes are much smaller than the absolute amplitude of the waveform, and fewer bits are required to store the smaller values. Delta modulation, therefore, reduces the amount of memory required to store a list of words.

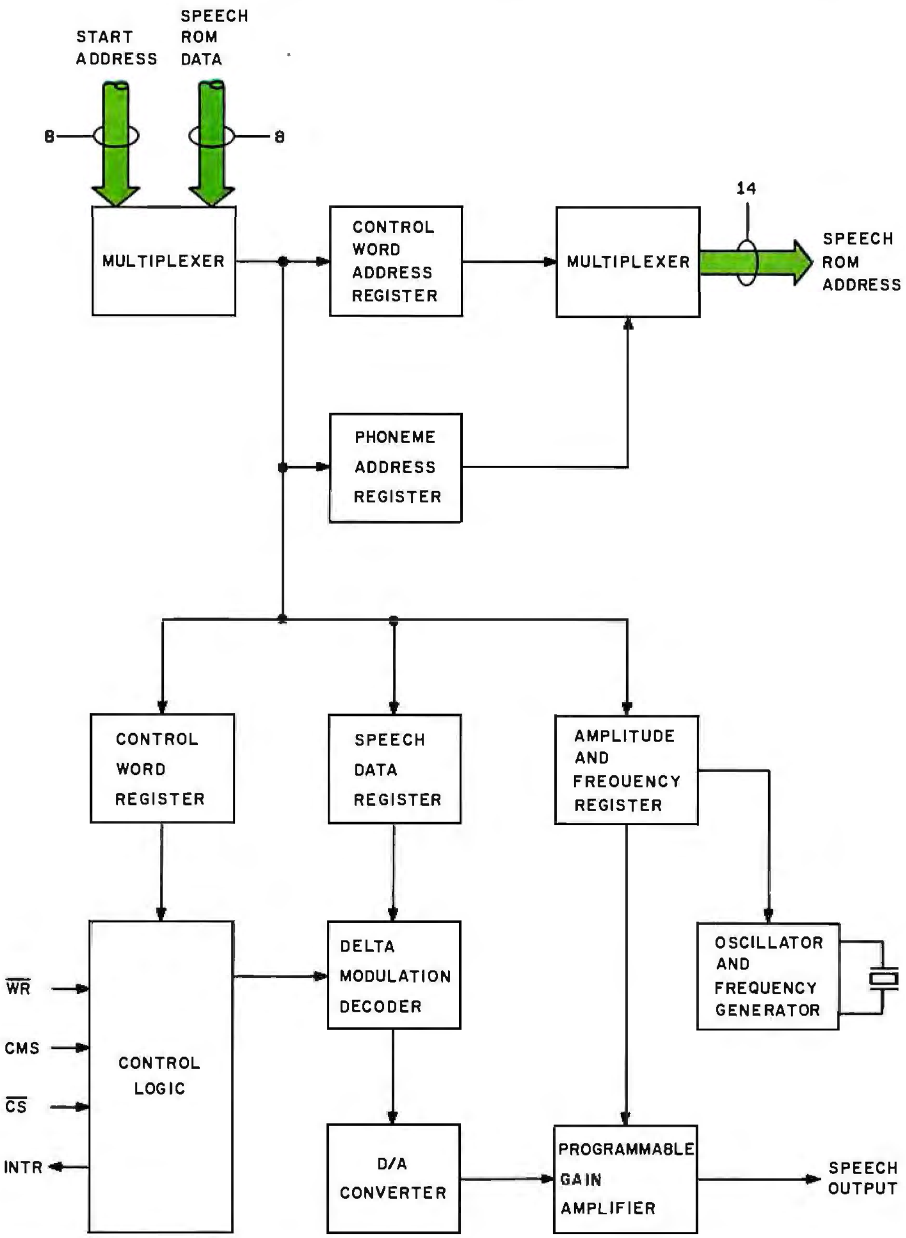



**Figure 1a:** *Block diagram of the National Semiconductor Digitalker MM54104 speech-processor chip. This figure and figure 2 were provided through the courtesy of National Semiconductor Corporation.*

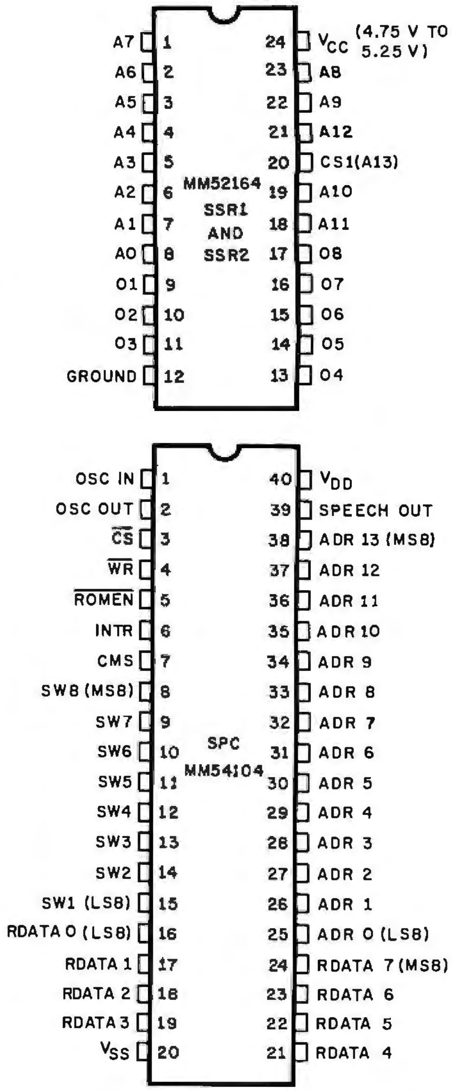



**Figure 1b:** *Pinout specifications of the DT1050 system, which comprises the MM54104 speech-processor chip and the associated MM52164 SSR1 and SSR2 ROMs (read-only memories). The ROMs are designed to be used in sets of two; the chip-select (CS1) signals are set up in complementary fashion.*

Ultimately, the total amount of memory required for continuous speech becomes a function of exotic compression algorithms. Data rates as low as 2400 bps have been achieved. The Digitalker speech-synthesis chip set uses data-compressed digitized speech.

## Digitalker Components

The Micromouth synthesized-speech-processor board is based upon the National Semiconductor Digitalker DT1050 speech-synthesizer chip set, which consists of a speech processor (SPC) and two 64 K-bit ROMs (read-only memories).

The speech processor uses PCM encoding with a comprehensive data-compression algorithm developed by Forest Mozer at the University of California, Berkeley. The primary compression method employed is delta modulation. As previously described, this concept recognizes that speech waveforms are generally smooth and continuous. Rather than storing the absolute amplitude of the voice signal, the differences between successive samples are stored instead. During speech reconstruction, successive amplitudes in the output waveform are obtained by adding these delta values to the previous values, allowing us to avoid using large numbers of bits to store large voltages.

The speech processor also uses phase-angle adjustment and half-

| Word | Decimal Address | Binary Address | Word | Decimal Address | Binary Address | Word | Decimal Address | Binary Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| This is Digitalker | 000 | 00000000 | P | 047 | 00101111 | it | 097 | 01100001 |
| one | 001 | 00000001 | Q | 048 | 00110000 | kilo | 098 | 01100010 |
| two | 002 | 00000010 | R | 049 | 00110001 | left | 099 | 01100011 |
| three | 003 | 00000011 | S | 050 | 00110010 | less | 100 | 01100100 |
| four | 004 | 00000100 | T | 051 | 00110011 | lesser | 101 | 01100101 |
| five | 005 | 00000101 | U | 052 | 00110100 | limit | 102 | 01100110 |
| six | 006 | 00000110 | V | 053 | 00110101 | low | 103 | 01100111 |
| seven | 007 | 00000111 | W | 054 | 00110110 | lower | 104 | 01101000 |
| eight | 008 | 00001000 | X | 055 | 00110111 | mark | 105 | 01101001 |
| nine | 009 | 00001001 | Y | 056 | 00111000 | meter | 106 | 01101010 |
| ten | 010 | 00001010 | Z | 057 | 00111001 | mile | 107 | 01101011 |
| eleven | 011 | 00001011 | again | 058 | 00111010 | milli | 108 | 01101100 |
| twelve | 012 | 00001100 | ampere | 059 | 00111011 | minus | 109 | 01101101 |
| thirteen | 013 | 00001101 | and | 060 | 00111100 | minute | 110 | 01101110 |
| fourteen | 014 | 00001110 | at | 061 | 00111101 | near | 111 | 01101111 |
| fifteen | 015 | 00001111 | cancel | 062 | 00111110 | number | 112 | 01110000 |
| sixteen | 016 | 00010000 | case | 063 | 00111111 | of | 113 | 01110001 |
| seventeen | 017 | 00010001 | cent | 064 | 01000000 | off | 114 | 01110010 |
| eighteen | 018 | 00010010 | 400 Hz tone | 065 | 01000001 | on | 115 | 01110011 |
| nineteen | 019 | 00010011 | 80 Hz tone | 066 | 01000010 | out | 116 | 01110100 |
| twenty | 020 | 00010100 | 20 ms silence | 067 | 01000011 | over | 117 | 01110101 |
| thirty | 021 | 00010101 | 40 ms silence | 068 | 01000100 | parenthesis | 118 | 01110110 |
| forty | 022 | 00010110 | 80 ms silence | 069 | 01000101 | percent | 119 | 01110111 |
| fifty | 023 | 00010111 | 160 ms silence | 070 | 01000110 | please | 120 | 01111000 |
| sixty | 024 | 00011000 | 320 ms silence | 071 | 01000111 | plus | 121 | 01111001 |
| seventy | 025 | 00011001 | centi | 072 | 01001000 | point | 122 | 01111010 |
| eighty | 026 | 00011010 | check | 073 | 01001001 | pound | 123 | 01111011 |
| ninety | 027 | 00011011 | comma | 074 | 01001010 | pulses | 124 | 01111100 |
| hundred | 028 | 00011100 | control | 075 | 01001011 | rate | 125 | 01111101 |
| thousand | 029 | 00011101 | danger | 076 | 01001100 | re | 126 | 01111110 |
| million | 030 | 00011110 | degree | 077 | 01001101 | ready | 127 | 01111111 |
| zero | 031 | 00011111 | dollar | 078 | 01001110 | right | 128 | 10000000 |
| A | 032 | 00100000 | down | 079 | 01001111 | ss | 129 | 10000001 |
| B | 033 | 00100001 | equal | 080 | 01010000 | second | 130 | 10000010 |
| C | 034 | 00100010 | error | 081 | 01010001 | set | 131 | 10000011 |
| D | 035 | 00100011 | feet | 082 | 01010010 | space | 132 | 10000100 |
| E | 036 | 00100100 | flow | 083 | 01010011 | speed | 133 | 10000101 |
| F | 037 | 00100101 | fuel | 084 | 01010100 | star | 134 | 10000110 |
| G | 038 | 00100110 | gallon | 085 | 01010101 | start | 135 | 10000111 |
| H | 039 | 00100111 | go | 086 | 01010110 | stop | 136 | 10001000 |
| I | 040 | 00101000 | gram | 087 | 01010111 | than | 137 | 10001001 |
| J | 041 | 00101001 | great | 088 | 01011000 | the | 138 | 10001010 |
| K | 042 | 00101010 | greater | 089 | 01011001 | time | 139 | 10001011 |
| L | 043 | 00101011 | have | 090 | 01011010 | try | 140 | 10001100 |
| M | 044 | 00101100 | high | 091 | 01011011 | up | 141 | 10001101 |
| N | 045 | 00101101 | higher | 092 | 01011100 | volt | 142 | 10001110 |
| O | 046 | 00101110 | hour | 093 | 01011101 | weight | 143 | 10001111 |
| | | | in | 094 | 01011110 | | | |
| | | | inches | 095 | 01011111 | | | |
| | | | is | 096 | 01100000 | | | |

**Table 1:** *The 144 spoken expressions in the vocabulary of the standard Digitalker system, with word-access codes in decimal and binary. The "ss" expression is a generalized hissing sound provided to make plurals out of other words in the list. If an address greater than 143 is sent to the speech processor, it "executes data" and nonsense sounds are generated.*

period zeroing compression techniques. Phase-angle adjustment is based on the concept that the intelligibility of speech is not affected by the phase angle of the sine-wave components of the Fourier-transformed waveforms. Therefore, these values can be adjusted to produce a waveform with mirror symmetry; only half the data need be stored.

In half-period zeroing, the low-amplitude portions of a signal are reproduced as silence. For the most part, only the center half of any pitch period needs to be stored since the center half contains most of the energy. The remainder of the waveform is relatively insignificant and can be discarded.

The 144-expression Digitalker vocabulary was initially recorded through a microphone, then differentiated and digitized. A computer program operated on the data to perform phase-angle adjustment, delta modulation, and half-period zeroing. The redundant pitch periods and phonemes were reduced to individual stored periods and a record of the number of times they are repeated (usually 3 to 8 times). The resulting data containing frequency, amplitude, and control information is stored in the two 64 K-bit speech ROMs.

**The Digitalker system introduces low-cost speech output into areas where the expense has not been previously justified.**

Figure 1a is a block diagram of the speech-processor chip. Each block of speech data contains a control word specifying the location in ROM of an audible expression, the type of waveform generated, and the number of

*Text continued on page 58*

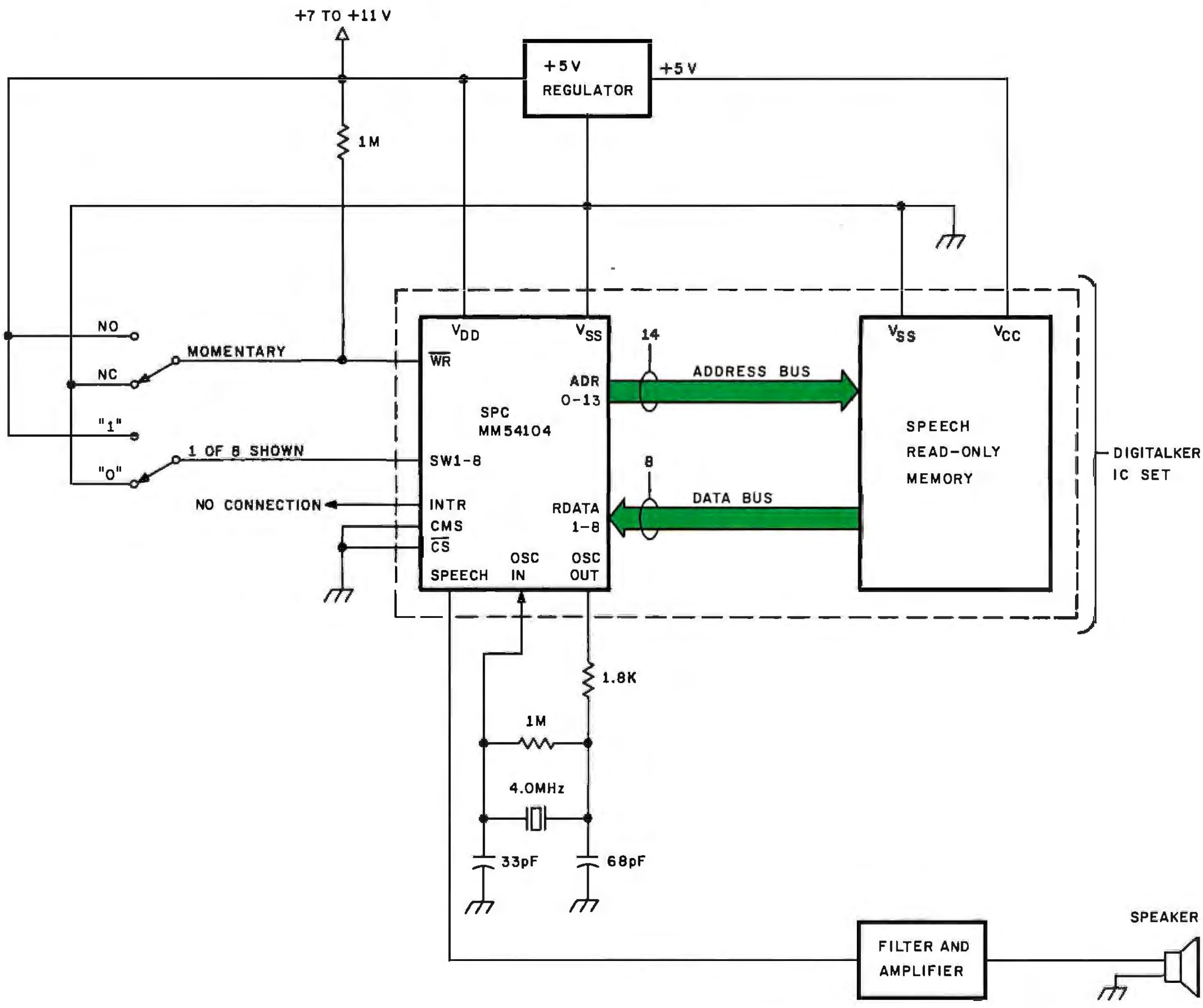



**Figure 2:** *Simplified schematic diagram of a minimum-configuration speech demonstration system, in which mechanical switches are used to set up the desired word. The momentary switch is a single-pole, two-position type. The crystal is a 4.0 MHz Electro Dynamics Corporation HC18 20 pF unit.*

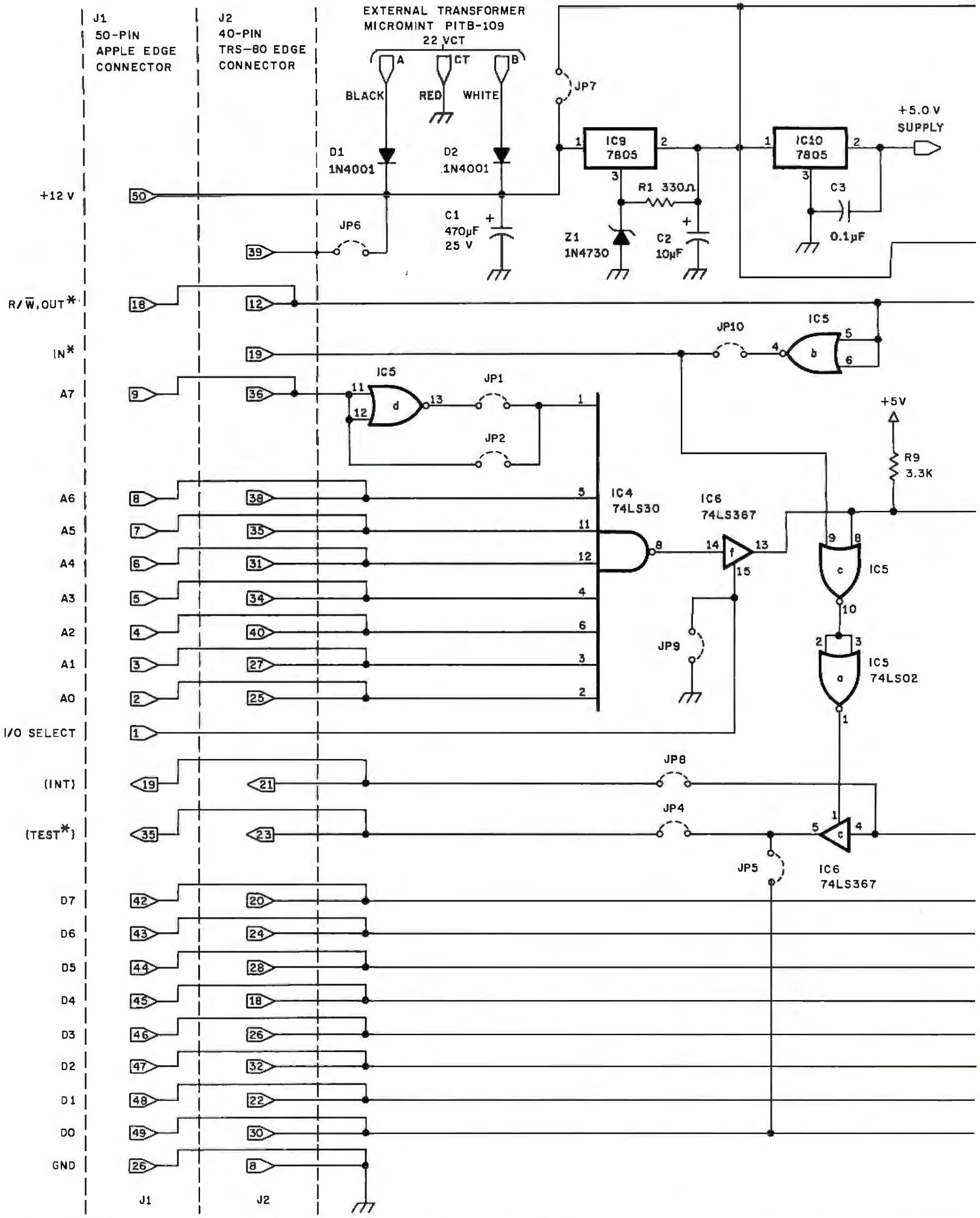
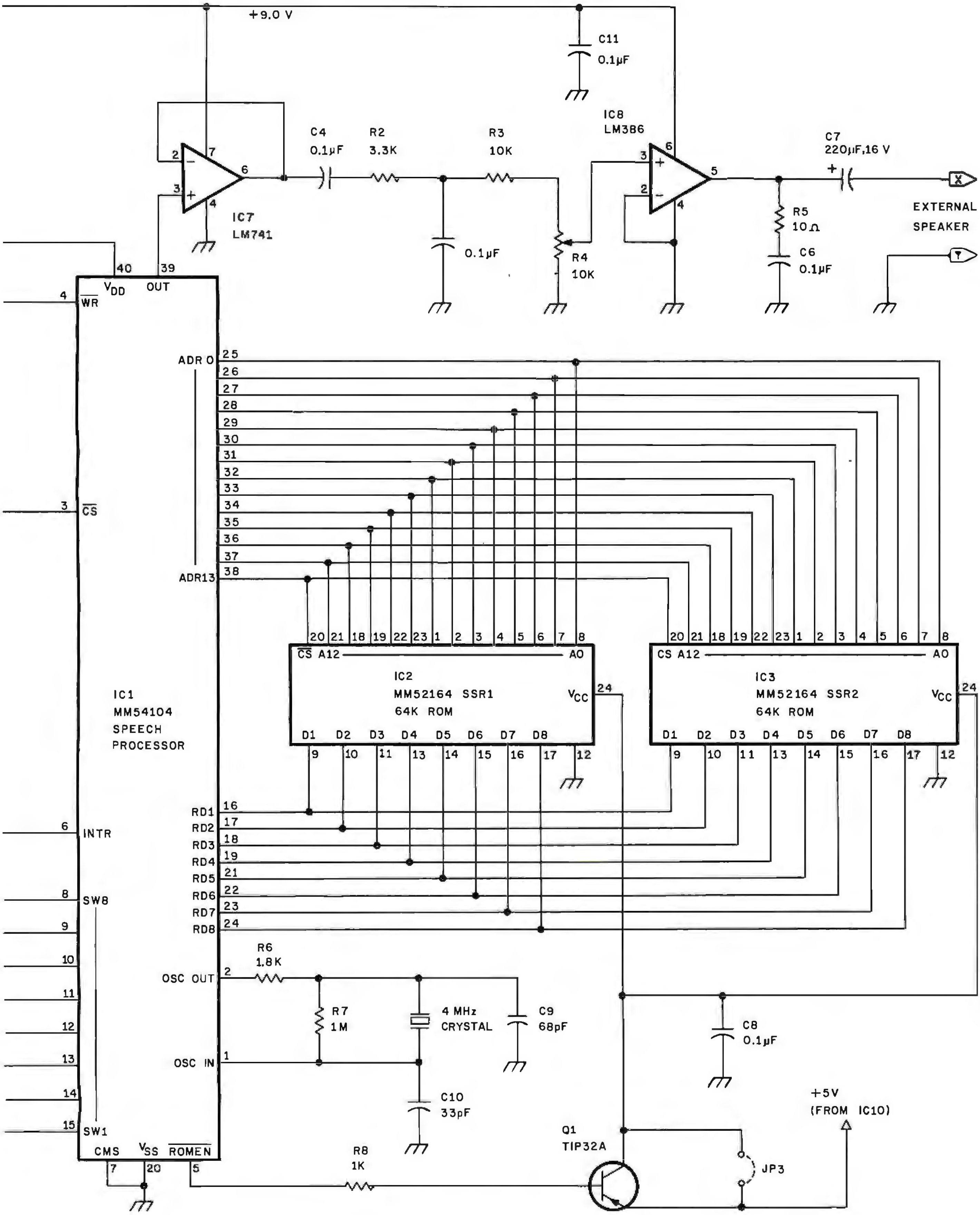



**Figure 3:** *Schematic diagram of the Micromouth speech-processor board. The board is plug-compatible with the Apple II and TRS-80 Model I computers and can be plugged into the TRS-80 Model III with a simple adapter. Several features and options in the circuit are activated by selection of jumper connections; see table 3, on page 58, for a list of jumpers and their purposes. Interface signals are compatible with other microcomputers, including Digital Group, Heath H-8, and S-100-bus systems.*


+9.0 V
C11
0.1µF
IC8
LM386
IC7
LM741
C4
0.1µF
R2
3.3K
R3
10K
C7
220µF,16 V
0.1µF
R4
10K
R5
10Ω
C6
0.1µF
EXTERNAL
SPEAKER
X
Y
VDD
OUT
WR
CS
ADR 0
ADR13
IC1
MM54104
SPEECH
PROCESSOR
IC2
MM52164 SSR1
64K ROM
IC3
MM52164 SSR2
64K ROM
CS A12
A0
VCC
D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8
INTR
SW8
SW1
RD1
RD2
RD3
RD4
RD5
RD6
RD7
RD8
OSC OUT
OSC IN
R6
1.8K
R7
1M
4 MHz
CRYSTAL
C9
68pF
C10
33pF
C8
0.1µF
+5V
(FROM IC10)
Q1
TIP32A
JP3
R8
1K
CMS
VSS
ROMEN

*Text continued from page 54:*
times it is repeated. Speech data from the ROM is loaded into the speech processor's data register and passed on to the delta-modulator decoder. This produces a 4-bit number that is applied to the D/A converter. Successive and regressive (remember the mirror waveform) digitizations produce a final waveform that is output in real time. Figure 1b shows the pinout specifications of the speech processor and the associated ROMs.

## Adding a Digitalker Interface

In general, causing any of the 144 stored expressions to be uttered is done by loading a numeric word code into a register in the speech processor. The code, selected from the list in table 1, is latched when the write-enable and chip-select lines are strobed. The speech processor immediately utters the selected expression.

If the input code is 0, the message "This is Digitalker" is spoken, in about 1.3 seconds. To say a word like "at" takes much less time. If another word-selection address is strobed into the speech processor while it is speaking, it will terminate the current output and begin speaking the newly selected expression. To keep the unit from jamming one word on top of another, a handshaking signal (INTR) goes to a low logic condition when the device is talking.

The simplest Digitalker system can consist of as little as the three speech-system integrated circuits, a 4 MHz oscillator, and an amplifier/filter (as shown in figure 2). Different expressions can be accessed by attaching eight switches to the SW1 thru SW8 input lines and a pushbutton switch to momentarily pulse the write-enable line.

Full use of the Digitalker's capabilities, however, can only be achieved when it is connected to a computer and exercised under program control. Figure 3, on pages 56 and 57, is the schematic diagram of the Micromouth speech-synthesizer interface, which incorporates the Digitalker chips. It is designed to be bus-signal-compatible with a number of computers, and it can be operated through a parallel I/O port. Assembled on the printed-circuit board shown in photo 1, it is plug-compatible with the Apple II and TRS-80 Model I personal computers. The pin numbers listed in the figure for connector J2 correspond to the TRS-80 Model I TRS-BUS edge connector, and pin numbers listed for J1 correspond to the Apple II's I/O card slots. A source for the Micromouth speech-processor assembled unit, blank boards, and components is given in the text box on page 68.

| | Address Jumpers | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | JP1 | | JP2 | |
| Peripheral Slot | Hexadecimal | Decimal | Hexadecimal | Decimal |
| 1 | C17F | −16001 | C1FF | −15873 |
| 2 | C27F | −15745 | C2FF | −15617 |
| 3 | C37F | −15489 | C3FF | −15361 |
| 4 | C47F | −15233 | C4FF | −15105 |
| 5 | C57F | −14977 | C5FF | −14849 |
| 6 | C67F | −14721 | C6FF | −14593 |
| 7 | C77F | −14465 | C7FF | −14337 |

**Table 2:** *I/O addresses used by the Apple II in communicating with the Micromouth speech-processor board. These are addresses in the Apple's peripheral-card ROM address space. The driving software can manipulate these registers using memory-reference instructions; in BASIC, PEEK and POKE are used.*

| Jumper Connection | Purpose |
|---|---|
| JP1 | When connected, sets TRS-80 I/O-port address to decimal 127; mutually exclusive with JP2; see table 2 for Apple II addressing. |
| JP2 | Sets TRS-80 I/O-port address to decimal 255; see table 2 for Apple II addressing. |
| JP3 | To be connected if transistor Q1 is to be omitted and an adequate external power supply is to be used. |
| JP4 | Not for use with either TRS-80 or Apple II computers; provides INTR feedback to computer, gated by the address strobe; see also JP8. |
| JP5 | When connected, enables use of a bidirectional data bus; otherwise a unidirectional bus is assumed. |
| JP6 | Not for use with either TRS-80 or Apple II; when the 40-pin edge connector is used, a + 12 V supply may be provided to the board through pin 39. |
| JP7 | May be connected if an external +9 V or +8 V supply is available. |
| JP8 | Not for use with either TRS-80 or Apple II; provides INTR feedback to computer, although not gated as through JP4. |
| JP9 | Must be connected when board is used with a TRS-80; enables I/O commands to be decoded properly. |
| JP10 | Must be connected when board is used with an Apple II; provides proper I/O-command decoding. |

**Table 3:** *List of jumper connections in the schematic diagram of figure 3. Various features and options of the Micromouth speech-processor board are activated by connecting different jumpers. Some options are not needed when the board is used with an Apple II or a TRS-80. Experimenters with other computers may use the 40-pin and 50-pin edge connectors in nonstandard ways; therefore some connections have been provided that have no obvious use.*

## Micromouth Versatility

The Micromouth board is designed to accommodate bidirectional as well as unidirectional data buses. The data-bus lines are normally attached to pins 8 thru 15 of IC1, the speech-processor component. The bus line from the speech processor, INTR, is jumpered (by either jumper connection JP4 or JP5) to meet the requirements of the particular bus being used. For both the TRS-80 and Apple II, which have bidirectional data buses, jumper JP5 is inserted to connect the INTR output to the D0 bus

*Text continued on page 62*

SOFTCARD
minidisks
Verbatim.


ALTOS
BRAND
PROVEN VALUE
COMPUTER · SYSTEMS
PRODUCED IN THE HEART OF SILICON VALLEY, CALIFORNIA U.S.A.
ALTOS

# BUMPER CROP

## 8-inch Winchester Multi-User Systems. Now In Volume- $8,500.

Altos is delivering the cream of the crop with their new 8-inch multi-user Winchester disk systems. They're freshly packed with the quality features you expect from Altos, and at a price you expect from Altos, too—just $8,500.

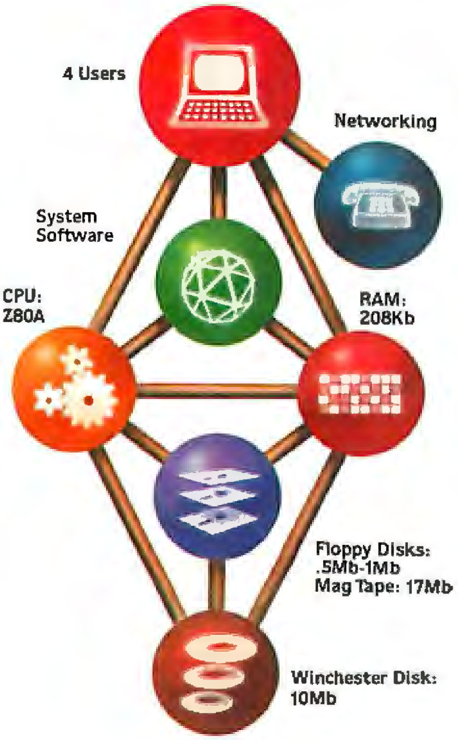
Pick from two fully integrated systems, each packaged in our new compact, stylish cabinet suitable for either rack mount or table top applications. You get 10 MBytes of reliable on-line storage in our 8-inch Winchester drives. Then for system back-up storage, you can select from either 8-inch, single or double-sided floppy drives (ACS8000-10 and -10D) or a ¼-inch magnetic tape drive (ACS8000-10/MTU). And for powerful performance, all of these Z80A*based systems come complete with 208K of RAM and 6 programmable serial ports, ready to support four users.

Here's the most bountiful selection of systems and capacities in the field from the company that knows how to deliver quality systems in the volumes that OEMs need to stay competitive.

And Altos supports these systems with a broad software selection including the three industry standard operating systems—CP/M, multi-user MP/M** and OASIS†. These operating systems support seven high level programming languages: BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, PASCAL, APL, PL/1 and C. Also available are comprehensive communications packages: ASYNC—Altos-to-Altos, BISYNC—Altos-to-mainframe and full networking with CP/NET. All are designed to run on a high speed 800 Kilobaud networking channel—standard with every system.

The ACS8000-10 Winchester systems join our growing family of field-proven products. In just three years, more than 8,000 systems have been shipped to an OEM customer-base.

Get to market fast. Harvest your 8-inch Winchester system direct from the heart of Silicon Valley. Call or write today for specific product information and OEM pricing. Altos Computer Systems, 2360 Bering Drive, San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 946-6700, Telex 171562 ALTOS SNJ.




SYSTEMS PICTURED:

| | |
|---|---|
| ACS8000-10 (10Mb HD + 1 floppy) | $ 8,500 |
| ACS8000-10/MTU (10Mb HD + DEI MagTape) | $10,990 |


**Packed with Fresh Ideas**

ALTOS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

*Z80A is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc.
**CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.
†OASIS is a registered trademark of Phase One Systems, Inc.
‡datapro is a registered trademark of Datapro Research Corp.


Circle 16 on inquiry card.

*Text continued from page 58:*
line. The controlling computer can read the status of this line with an input instruction; only the least-significant bit will be affected. For a unidirectional data bus, as in a Digital Group computer, JP4 would be inserted and pin 5 of IC6 connected to the least-significant bit of the input bus.

The logic gates of IC4, IC5, and IC6 perform address decoding and chip selection. The I/O-port address of the board is set by inserting jumper JP1 or JP2. With JP1 installed, the address is port hexadecimal 7F (decimal 127). With JP2 installed, it is port hexadecimal FF (decimal 255). On the Apple II, the port address depends upon the slot in which the board is inserted. Table 2 is an address map for the Micromouth speech-processor board installed in an Apple II.

The speech-processor chip requires +7 to +11 V for normal operation, while the ROMs and other integrated circuits require only a +5 V supply. To accommodate the different ranges, I used two separate voltage regulators. IC9, a 7805 regulator, can safely be fed an input-voltage range of +9 to +24 V. When installed in an Apple II it receives a +12 V supply from the I/O bus. When the board is used with the TRS-80, a separate full-wave power supply using a 22 V center-tapped power transformer supplies approximately +15 V RMS. IC9 and associated components regulate the output to the speech processor to about +9 V. IC10, another 7805, in turn, reduces the +9 V to the +5 V required by the rest of the components.

The typical maximum current requirement of the Micromouth speech-processor circuitry is about 250 mA. Most of this is consumed running the two 64 K-bit ROMs, which are used only a few microseconds at a time. A memory-enable signal, $\overline{\text{ROMEN}}$, can be used with a transistor (Q1) to gate the power on and off to the ROMs. The average current required ends up being about 80 mA.

The final section for consideration is the filter and amplifier, IC7 and IC8. As in any digitized analog-signal output, a low-pass filter is required. For low-pitched male voices, the cutoff frequency should be about 100 Hz; for high-pitched female or children's voices it should be 300 Hz. The filter in figure 3 has a cutoff frequency around 150 Hz. That limit wasn't set mathematically; I simply chose a pleasant-sounding range. The frequency response of the output speaker and its enclosure can also affect sound quality. In my opinion, the sound output by this circuit is quite human-like. Any additional filtering usually serves only to eliminate background noise.

### Using a Parallel Port

The Micromouth board can also be jumpered so that it can be driven by a parallel I/O port. This is accomplished by inserting jumpers JP8 and JP9. With the input lines to IC5 and IC6 left open, a constant chip-select signal will be generated. The 8-bit parallel output from the computer is attached to pins 8 thru 15 on the speech processor. The same signal that latches the bit values into the output port can be used as the $\overline{\text{WR}}$ strobe on IC1 pin 4. The speech-processor-busy status indication is handled by directly reading the INTR line via an input-port line.

### Basic Software Simplicity

The best thing about a fixed vocabulary "canned-speech" synthesizer is the low software overhead. Text-to-speech synthesizers, on the other hand, usually require at least an 8 K-byte driver program, which must be integrated into the existing operating system. With the Micromouth speech-processor board, any or all of the 144 expressions can be spoken using a simple BASIC OUT or POKE statement.

For example, to say "twenty" using the board connected to a TRS-80 system, you would execute an OUT 127,20 statement in BASIC. With the Apple II, the appropriate statement would be POKE −16001,20 if the board were installed in slot 1. As you can see, the control information communicated to the board, a decimal 20,





Circle 106 on inquiry card. →

**Listing 1:** *A BASIC program for the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I that will cause the Micromouth speech-processor board to say "At the mark the time is 2:45 pm....beep." A program for the Apple II would use the POKE keyword to achieve the same effect as the OUT statement.*

```
100  DIM N(15)
110  DATA 61,138,105,71,138,139,
     96,2,4,5,47,44,71,71,65
120  FOR X=1 TO 15 :READ N(X)
     : NEXT X

150  FOR X=1 TO 15 : OUT 127,N(X)
     : GOSUB 1000 : NEXT X
160  GOTO 1999

1000 IF INP(127)=1 THEN
     GOTO 1000 ELSE RETURN
1999 END
```

**Listing 2:** *A BASIC program that will cause the Micromouth speech-processor board to recite multiplication results for any number between 1 and 10.*

```
100 PRINT "MULTIPLICATION TABLE EXERCISER"
110 OUT 127,0:REM Say This is Digi-Talker
120 PRINT:PRINT"Which table do you want to review (1 to 10)";
130 INPUT N
140 FOR X=0 TO 10
150 PRINT X;"X";N;"=";X*N:J=X*N
160 IF X=0 THEN OUT 127,31:GOSUB 290:GOTO 180
170 OUT 127,X:GOSUB 290
180 GOSUB 310:OUT 127,N:GOSUB 290
190 OUT 127,80:GOSUB 290:OUT 127,129:GOSUB 290
200 J1=INT(J/10)
210 IF J=100 THEN OUT 127,1:GOSUB 290:OUT 127,28:GOSUB 290:GOTO 260
220 IF J=0 THEN OUT 127,31:GOSUB 290:GOTO 260
230 IF J<20 THEN OUT 127,J:GOSUB 290:GOTO 260
240 OUT 127,18+J1:GOSUB 290
250 IF J-J1*10>0 THEN OUT 127,J-J1*10:GOSUB 290:GOTO 260
260 NEXT X
270 PRINT:GOTO 120
280 REM
290 IF INP(127)=1 THEN 290 ELSE RETURN:REM check end of word
300 REM
310 OUT 127,139:GOSUB 290:OUT 127,129:GOSUB 290:RETURN
320 REM say TIMES

READY
```

is the same even though the keywords differ. (Since my program illustrations consistently use OUT statements directed to port 127, I will not bother to restate the conversion in subsequent examples, but you should recognize the direct relationship.)

Having the board speak in a series of words can be handled in one of two ways. One way is to use timing loops or other program-execution steps to allow enough time for a word to be spoken before loading the speech processor with the next word code. The preferred method is to check the busy line (INTR) before loading the next word. In this way, speech can sound continuous regardless of the length of each word. The INTR status bit is read as the least-significant bit of port 127 by the function INP(127). In my examples, while the speech processor is talking, the decimal value returned by INP(127) equals 1; while it is not talking, INP(127) equals 0.

Therefore, saying the number twenty-one, which consists of saying "twenty" and "one" successively, goes as follows:

```
100  OUT 127,20 : GOSUB 1000
     : OUT 127,1
110  STOP
1000 IF INP(127)=1 THEN
     GOTO 1000 ELSE RETURN
1999 END
```

A similar program can be used to demonstrate the entire Digitalker vocabulary:

```
100  FOR N=0 TO 143 : OUT
     127,N : GOSUB 1000
     : NEXT N
110  STOP
1000 IF INP(127)=1 THEN
     GOTO 1000 ELSE RETURN
1999 END
```

Longer utterances are typically





Circle 180 on inquiry card. →

# SUPERBRAIN QD™ VS. SUPERBRAIN™

## the two top microcomputer contenders

When you decide to buy a microcomputer system, it usually gets down to one model versus another. Will it be the SuperBrain from Intertec... or one of those other models from Intertec's competitors? Well, there's really not much of a choice in the price/performance competition. The SuperBrain wins hands down! And it's a pretty tough contender if reliability, factory support and nationwide service are important to you. So what do you do? Choose our SuperBrain just because you know it's best? Or keep waiting for someone to announce something better?

**WAIT NO LONGER...**

It wasn't enough that our SuperBrain had such standard features as twin double-density disk drives with nearly 350,000 bytes of disk storage. A full 64K of dynamic RAM. A CP/M* Disk Operating System which assures compatibility to literally hundreds of application packages. A crisp, 12" non-glare screen with a full 24 line by 80 column display. A full-featured ASCII keyboard with a separate keypad and individual cursor control keys. Twin RS232 serial ports for fast and easy connection to a modem or a printer. Plus, dual Z80 processors which operate at 4 megahertz to insure lightning-fast program execution. No, it wasn't enough. So we changed it. We made it even better!

**ANNOUNCING SUPERBRAIN QD...**

Our new QD model boasts all the features of our phenomenally popular SuperBrain with the addition of double-sided disk drives. So, for only a modest increase in price, you can order your next SuperBrain with more than twice the disk storage. But, best of all, you can field upgrade the disk capacity of either model to a whopping 10 megabytes! Now how's that for a choice?

**HOW DID WE DO IT?**

The secret of SuperBrain QD's incredible disk storage lies within our new double-density, double-sided disk drives. Nearly 750,000 bytes of data can be formatted on two specially designed 5¼" drives. More than enough to tackle almost any serious small business application. Plus, SuperBrain QD's 64K of dynamic RAM will handle even your most complicated programming tasks.

Of course, if you really need megabytes instead of kilobytes, just add our 10 megabyte CompuStar™ Disk Storage System. It connects in seconds and gives you the capability to expand your system into a powerful multi-user network with up to 255 CompuStar terminals. You can add users one at a time as you need them. So no matter how much your needs expand, your original investment in computer hardware is always protected.

**BUT IS IT RELIABLE?**

Our best salesmen are our present customers. Not only have SuperBrain and QD users been impressed with the inherent reliability of the systems, they tell us that no other microcomputers available offer such a unique modular design concept. Just about the only service tool required is a common screwdriver. But of course if you'd rather let us do the service, our total commitment to product and customer support, with service outlets in most major cities, will guarantee your satisfaction for many years to come.

**The CompuStar™ Disk Storage System**
*... Connects in seconds to either model.*

**THE DECISION IS YOURS...**

Whether your next microcomputer is the SuperBrain or our QD model, you'll be purchasing what is becoming one of the world's most popular microcomputer systems. And regardless of which model you choose, you'll probably never outgrow it because you can keep expanding it.

Call or write us today for more information on our full line of microcomputer systems. Ask for our "SuperBrain Buyer's Guide" and read why so many customers like yourself have made the SuperBrain and the SuperBrain QD their top two choices for performance, value and reliability.

INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS®

2300 Broad River Rd., Columbia, S.C., 29210
(803) 798-9100 TWX: 810-666-2115

*Registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc

**Listing 3:** *A BASIC program to demonstrate several different ways of using the speech interface.*

```
50 DIM N(20),M(60)
55 DATA 71,138,139,96,71,12,69,93,129,71
60 DATA 17,69,110,129,71,71,71,71,71,71,71
65 FOR T=1 TO 19: READ N(T):NEXT T
70 DATA 65,71,76,71,71,75,81,71,71,105,71,7,20,47,44,71,71
75 DATA 83,125,96,1,28,21,6,85,129,32,110,71,71,104,133
80 DATA 2,12,28,049,047,044,60,131,83,125,2,1,28,10,85
85 DATA 129,32,110, 71,71,71,71,71
90 FOR T=1 TO 56:READ M(T):NEXT T
100 REM DIGI-TALKER TEST PROGRAM
110 PRINT "DIGI-TALKER TEST PROGRAM"
120 PRINT: PRINT"1. Say entire vocabulary"
130 PRINT"2. Count from 0 to 20"
140 PRINT"3. Tones"
150 PRINT"4. Speech example A"
160 PRINT"5. Speech example B"
165 PRINT"6. Say 'THIS IS DIGI-TALKER'"
170 PRINT:PRINT"Enter choice (1-5) ";:INPUT A
180 IF A=1 THEN GOSUB 250
190 IF A=2 THEN GOSUB 300
200 IF A=3 THEN GOSUB 350
210 IF A=4 THEN GOSUB 400
220 IF A=5 THEN GOSUB 450
225 IF A=6 THEN OUT 127,0:GOSUB 1000
230 GOTO 110
250 REM speak entire word list
260 FOR T=0 TO 143:OUT 127,T:GOSUB 1000
270 NEXT T: RETURN
300 REM speak numbers 0-20
310 OUT 127,31: GOSUB 1000
320 FOR T=1 TO 20: OUT 127,T: GOSUB 1000
330 NEXT T: RETURN
350 REM 80 Hz and 400 Hz tone
360 FOR T=0 TO 5:OUT 127,65:GOSUB 1000
370 OUT 127,66:GOSUB 1000:NEXT T
380 RETURN
400 REM Speak Time
410 FOR B=0 TO 5:OUT 127,65:GOSUB 1000
415 FOR C=0 TO 2:OUT 127,71:GOSUB 1000:NEXT C
420 NEXT B
425 FOR T=1 TO 18 :OUT 127,N(T):GOSUB 1000:NEXT T
430 FOR T=0 TO 5:OUT 127,65:FOR S=0 TO 100:NEXT S:NEXT T
440 RETURN
450 REM example of use as error detector and verbal annunciator
460 FOR T=1 TO 55: OUT 127,M(T):GOSUB 1000:NEXT T
470 RETURN
1000 IF INP(127)=1 THEN 1000 ELSE RETURN
1010 IF INP(127)=1 THEN 1010 ELSE RETURN

READY
```

**Listing 4:** *The printed output of the program in listing 3. Due to the limitations of magazine printing, we cannot reproduce the audible output produced by the program.*

```
run
DIGI-TALKER TEST PROGRAM

1. Say entire vocabulary
2. Count from 0 to 20
3. Tones
4. Speech example A
5. Speech example B
6. Say 'THIS IS DIGI-TALKER'

Enter choice (1-5) ?
```

handled by storing all the word codes in an array. Such a technique can be used to say, "At the mark the time is 2:45 pm....*beep*," using the BASIC statements in listing 1.

I have included a few program examples to demonstrate how the speech-processor board can be used. Listing 2 is a simple program for saying multiplication tables. This program asks the operator to choose a multiplication table for a number between 1 and 10. If 8 were chosen, for example, the program would say:

"Zero times eight equals zero."
"One times eight equals eight."
"Two times eight equals sixteen."

and so on to:

"Ten times eight equals eighty."

This is just a rudimentary example. The program could be modified easily to posit questions such as "Six times nine equals..." and wait for a typed response. Appropriate answers would be "Error...Please try again," or "Right."

Listing 3, on page 66, is a menu-driven program that further exercises the interface and demonstrates a few more applications. Speech example A says, *"beep... beep... beep... beep...* The time is...twelve hours...seventeen minutes...*beep*." It is very much like the time message heard over shortwave radio station CHU Canada.

Speech example B from listing 3 illustrates how process-control applications might be handled. It says, "Control error...Mark seven twenty pm...Flow rate is thirty gallons a minute...Lower speed to twelve hundred rpm and set flow rate to one hundred gallons a minute."

## In Conclusion

Applications that would be enhanced by speech output are limitless. I have demonstrated just a few examples dealing with process control and time.

Many handicapped persons could benefit from speech output. It would be possible, for example, to attach a speech-output device to the user-terminal keyboard of a personal computer. As the keys are pressed, the corresponding letters are spoken aloud. (A simple ROM containing Digitalker equivalents for ASCII [American Standard Code for Information Interchange] characters could be used to interface the speech-processor board.) A similar connection can be made to the printer output (using the INTR-signal handshaking to slow it down) to allow the operator to hear what would otherwise be printed.

I did not attempt to modify any computer games as illustrations. Computer games could easily be made to talk using a few extra BASIC

# VEDIT

CP/M
CUSTOMIZABLE
FULL SCREEN EDITOR

# The best news since CP M... customizable full screen editing

As a serious computer user you spend much of your time editing, whether it be for program development or word processing. Make the best use of your time with the help of VEDIT, an exceptionally fast and easy to use full screen editor. VEDIT is a highly refined and proven editor which is easy enough for novices to learn and use. Yet its unequalled set of features also makes it the choice of computer professionals. And because VEDIT is user customizable, it adapts to your keyboard, hardware, applications and preferences.

In VEDIT, the screen continuously displays the region of the file being edited, a status line and cursor. Changes are made by first moving the cursor to the text you wish to change. You can then overtype, insert any amount of new text or hit a function key. These changes are immediately reflected on the screen and become the changes to the file.

VEDIT has the features you need, including searching, file handling, text move and macros, plus it has many special features. Like an 'UNDO' key which undoes the changes you mistakenly made to a screen line. The Indent and Undent Keys allow automatic indenting for use with structured programming languages such as Pascal and PL/I. The disk write error recovery lets you delete files or even insert another disk should you run out of disk space during an edit session. And you have the ability to insert a specified line range of another file anywhere in the text. Disk access is very fast and VEDIT uses less than 12K of memory. The extensive 70 page, clearly written manual has sections for both the beginning and experienced user.

## *Totally User Customizable*

Included is a setup program which allows you to easily customize many parameters in VEDIT, including the keyboard layout for all cursor and function keys, screen size, default tab positions, scrolling methods and much more. This setup program requires no programming knowledge or 'patches', but simply prompts you to press a key or enter a parameter.

The CRT version supports all terminals by allowing you to select during setup which terminal VEDIT will run on. Features such as line insert and delete, reverse scroll, status line and reverse video are used on 'smart' terminals. The memory mapped version supports bank select and a hardware cursor such as on the SSM VB3. Special function keys on terminals such as the H19, Televideo 920C and IBM3101, and keyboards producing 8 bit codes or escape sequences are also supported.

## *Ordering*

Specify the CRT version, your video board or microcomputer, the 8080/Z80 or Z80 code version, and disk format required. (Call for pricing and delivery on the CP/M-86 version)

Standard Package: Disk and manual ................................ $130
Manual: Price refunded with software purchase ............ $15

VISA and MASTER CARD Welcomed.
Attractive Dealer Terms.

## *New CRT Emulation Package*

Get the details on our CRT emulation package for S-100 computers, which features the PIICEON V-100, 24x80 video board and our software to give you an exceptionally compatible and high speed alternative to a CRT terminal.



North Star ● Cromemco ● Heath H8/H89 ● SuperBrain ● Apple II Softcard ● Sorcerer ● TRS-80 Model II & Model I
Most other CP/M Systems with CRT or Memory Mapped Displays ● MP/M ● CP/M-86

# CompuView Products Inc.

618 Louise, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103 ● Telephone (313) 996-1299

Circle 92 on inquiry card.

statements that are independent of the program flow.

What I'd like to leave you with is an appreciation for the price/performance advantages and ease of use inherent in this speech interface. Soon other Digitalker ROMs will be available, containing specialized vocabularies for medical, aeronautical, or even space-war applications. These other ROMs will be available eventually thru the MicroMint.

[**Editor's Note:** *National Semiconductor Corporation is providing a brief telephone demonstration of the Digitalker speech-synthesis system at (408) 737-3939....***RSS**]

The invention of Digitalker does not mean the demise of other approaches to computer-generated speech. Instead, it introduces low-cost speech output into areas that could never have justified the expense previously. Eventually, hand-held talking digital volt-ohmmeters will be mass-produced, and I don't think it will be too far into the future. But that is merely one application. You can expect to see (or rather hear) speech emanating from many commercial products.

Those who work with other speech-synthesis techniques have not been standing still during the development of "canned-speech" chips. Phoneme synthesizers, such as the Votrax SC-01, now accomplish on a single chip what once required a whole circuit board. My investigation of speech synthesis doesn't stop here. In the months ahead I hope to demonstrate other computer-speech techniques, interfaces, and applications.

## Next Month:

*Would you think that a computer system capable of running a BASIC interpreter could fit on a 4-inch-square circuit board? Find out how to build one in next month's Circuit Cellar.* ■

*The following items are available postpaid in the United States from:*

*The MicroMint Inc*
*917 Midway*
*Woodmere NY 11598*
*(800) 645-3479, for orders only*
*(516) 374-6793, for technical information*

| Item | Price | |
|---|---|---|
| *Apple II Micromouth speech-processor board* | *Kit*<br>*Assembled and Tested* | *$120*<br>*$150* |
| *TRS-80 Model I Micromouth speech-processor module (includes circuit board, power supply, 40-conductor cable, and enclosure; deduct $10 if you don't want the enclosure)* | *Kit*<br>*Assembled and Tested* | *$150*<br>*$175* |
| *TRS-80 Model III Micromouth speech-processor module (includes board, power supply, adapter cable, and enclosure)* | *Kit*<br>*Assembled and Tested* | *none*<br>*$200* |
| *Blank printed-circuit board for Micromouth speech-processor board (without components)* | | *$29* |

*The Apple II version of the Micromouth speech-processor board is suitable for use with parallel-I/O-port and other non-plug-compatible computer connections. The assembly/operation instructions include directions for attaching the board to S-100 bus, Digital Group, and Heath H-8 computers.*

*All printed-circuit boards are solder-masked and silk-screened. They come with assembly instructions and program examples.*

*The Digitalker integrated circuits are not sold separately by The MicroMint. They can be obtained through National Semiconductor distributors for $85 per set plus shipping charges.*

*New York residents please add 7% sales tax.*

### Bibliography


1. Ahrens, Paul; Klaus Skoge; David Vetter; and John Stork. "Speech Chip Timeshares a 2-Pole Section to Create a 12-Pole Filter," *Electronics*, March 10, 1981, page 177.
2. Ciarcia, Steven A. "Talk to Me: Add a Voice to Your Computer for $35," in *Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar*, Volume 1, BYTE Books, 1979, page 77.
3. Gargagliano, Tim A and Kathryn Fons. "Text Translator Builds Vocabulary for Speech Chip," *Electronics*, February 10, 1981, page 118.
4. Lin, Kun-Shan; Gene A. Frantz; and Kathy Goudie. "Software Rules Give Personal Computer Real Word Power," *Electronics*, February 10, 1981, page 122.
5. Weinrich, David W. "Speech-Synthesis Chip Borrows Human Intonation," *Electronics*, April 10, 1980, page 113.
6. Wiggins, Richard and Larry Brantingham. "Three-Chip System Synthesizes Human Speech," *Electronics*, August 31, 1978, page 109.


**Editor's Note:** *Steve often refers to previous Circuit Cellar articles as reference material for the articles he presents each month. These articles are available in reprint books from BYTE Books, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458.* Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar *covers articles that appeared in BYTE from September 1977 thru November 1978.* Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume II *presents articles from December 1978 thru June 1980.*

To receive a complete list of Ciarcia Circuit Cellar kits available from The MicroMint, circle 100 on the inquiry card.


Space Shuttle Columbia is a symbol of the commitment to explore the limits of science and technology.
The Denver Software Company has made a similar commitment: to simplify these breakthroughs for everyday use.
By developing applications software in UCSD Pascal*, the newest microcomputer language, and by using a unique approach to design, The Denver Software Company creates high quality programs for use in business, industry, and the home.
The speed and flexibility of UCSD Pascal enable DSC to manufacture versatile programs, usable on more microcomputers, while at the same time reducing costs to the consumer. In addition, DSC has combined the strength of this language with a new, low-cost portable computer, the Attache from Otrona, to provide the user with even more efficient computer capability.
Pascal-related products now available from The Denver Software Company include:
The PASCAL TUTOR™: Teaches persons at the entry level how to write simple programs. Using the computer as instructor, this self-paced program is the first in a series of Pascal teaching tools. Price $125
The PASCAL PROGRAMMER™: A programming aid for those familiar with UCSD Pascal. Provides pre-tested modules which reduce programming efforts by approximately 70%. Includes two diskettes with source code and library units, user's manual, complete module documentation, and ideas for modifications. Price: $125
The FINANCIAL PARTNER™: A one- or two-drive accounting system designed specifically for households or for small businesses with an annual gross of up to $1,000,000. All necessary "how-to" is contained in a comprehensive user's manual. Price: $175
PERT/Critical Path Management: Time analysis program which allows critical path supervision. For use in project management, this time-saving system considers manpower and skill levels, and provides for fulltime, fulltime plus overtime, and parttime employment of personnel. Price: $750
*UCSD Pascal is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California.
All programs available from your local dealer or contact:
THE DENVER SOFTWARE COMPANY
MANUFACTURERS OF MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE
TM
36 Steele Street, Suite 19 • Denver, Colorado 80206
Dealer inquiries welcome. 303 321-4551.

# ..."another giant step"...

"The success of the Columbia mission signifies another giant step in the on-going effort to adapt computer technology for individual use."

Wally Schirra


*Applications software for business, industry, and home use.*
*The FINANCIAL PARTNER™: accounting for home or small business.*
*The PASCAL SERIES: computer language teaching aids.*
*PERT/Critical Path Management: for efficient project management.*

All programs available from your local dealer or contact:

THE DENVER SOFTWARE COMPANY

MANUFACTURERS OF MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE

36 Steele Street, Suite 19 • Denver, Colorado 80206
Dealer inquiries welcome. 303 321-4551.

Circle 108 on inquiry card.

# Mathematical Modeling:

## A BASIC Program to Simulate Real-World Systems


Randall E Hicks
University of Georgia
Marine Institute
Sapelo Island GA 31327


**Editor's Note:** *The subject of this article, simulating systems by solving a system of differential equations, is difficult, but we feel it is useful to many BYTE readers. In fact, only a rudimentary understanding of the principles involved is needed to use the general-purpose BASIC program of listing 2. The involved mathematics at the end of the article presents the theory on which the program is based. . . .* GW

Many academic disciplines have used computers for modeling biological, physical, economic, and social systems. Modeling complicated systems once was time-consuming, expensive, and cumbersome. Yet, as computer-related technology advanced, the magnitude of these problems has dwindled, and the potential for less-expensive modeling and simulation tasks in all disciplines has increased.

My purpose is to demonstrate how useful microcomputers can be in mathematical simulations. I will introduce you to modeling the behavior of a system by describing it mathematically with a system of time-invariant linear differential equations. I will show how to solve systems of differential equations by two separate numerical methods. As a framework for the simulation tasks, I will use a simple model as an example for you to follow: a hydrologic model of the forested uplands surrounding Okefenokee swamp in Georiga. (See reference 3.)

### The Conceptual Model

To simulate a system, you must be able to conceptualize it into some logical framework. A flow diagram consisting of compartments and connecting flows satisfies this requirement. (See figure 1.) Each compartment in


**Photo 1:** *Zero-input response of the Okefenokee swamp hydrologic model simulated with the program in listing 2.*

the diagram represents a place for the potential accumulation of energy, matter, or information. A *system* is defined as the collection of compartments that have been outlined and the potential interactions among them. The flows between compartments describe how the system interacts with itself through transfers of the compartmental contents.

The boundaries of the system must also be defined. The *environment* of the system is the area outside the system's periphery. If the system does not interact with its environment, it is called a *closed system*, and the model will not receive inputs from or yield losses to its surroundings. In other words, the system is self-contained. In the Okefenokee swamp uplands hydrologic model, the system is said to be *open* because it interacts with its environment. In the conceptual model (figure 1), this is visualized by an input from the environment to the system and by an output from the system to the environment.

The input to the system (**Z**) is the sum of the flows to each compartment ($f_{i0}$) from all environmental inputs. The environment surrounding the system is represented by the numeral 0. In the hydrologic model, there is only

**About the Author**

*Randall E Hicks is a graduate student at the University of Georgia working toward his PhD in Ecology at the Institute of Ecology. He is employed by Ecology Simulations Inc, Athens, Georgia, as a marine systems modeling consultant.*

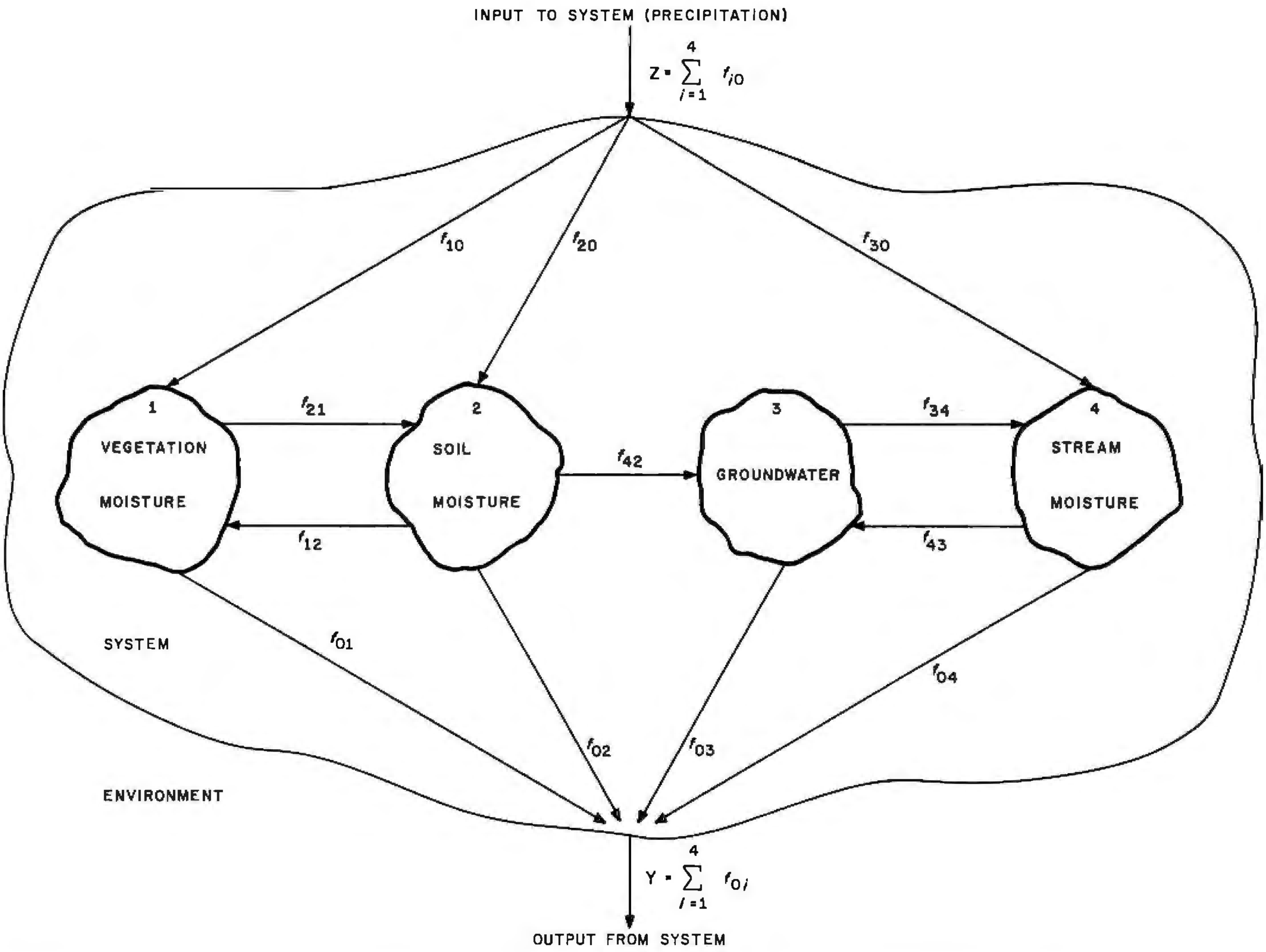



**Figure 1:** *A conceptual model of the hydrology of the forested uplands surrounding Georgia's Okefenokee swamp. The model is subdivided into a* system *and its* environment. *The system receives environmental inputs (**Z**) and yields losses (**Y**) to the environment. Compartments represent areas of potential water accumulation. Flows and their direction are indicated by connecting arrows. Flows within the system are also given numerical designations. The first number represents the recipient-compartment number and the second represents the donor-compartment number.*

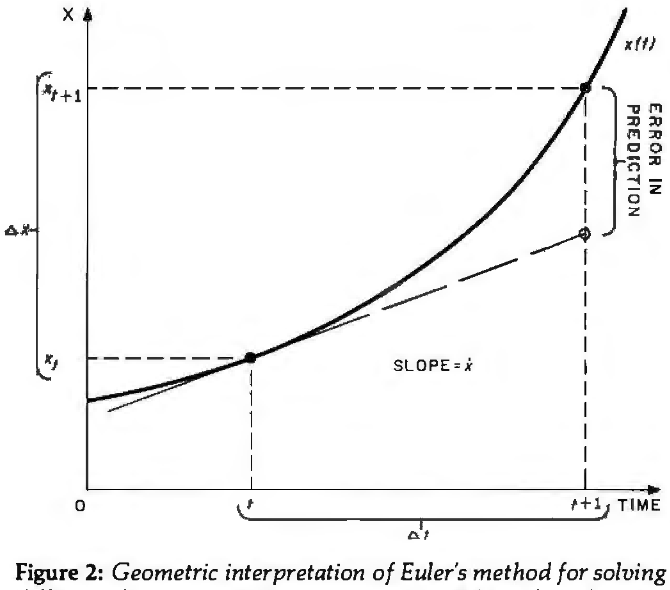
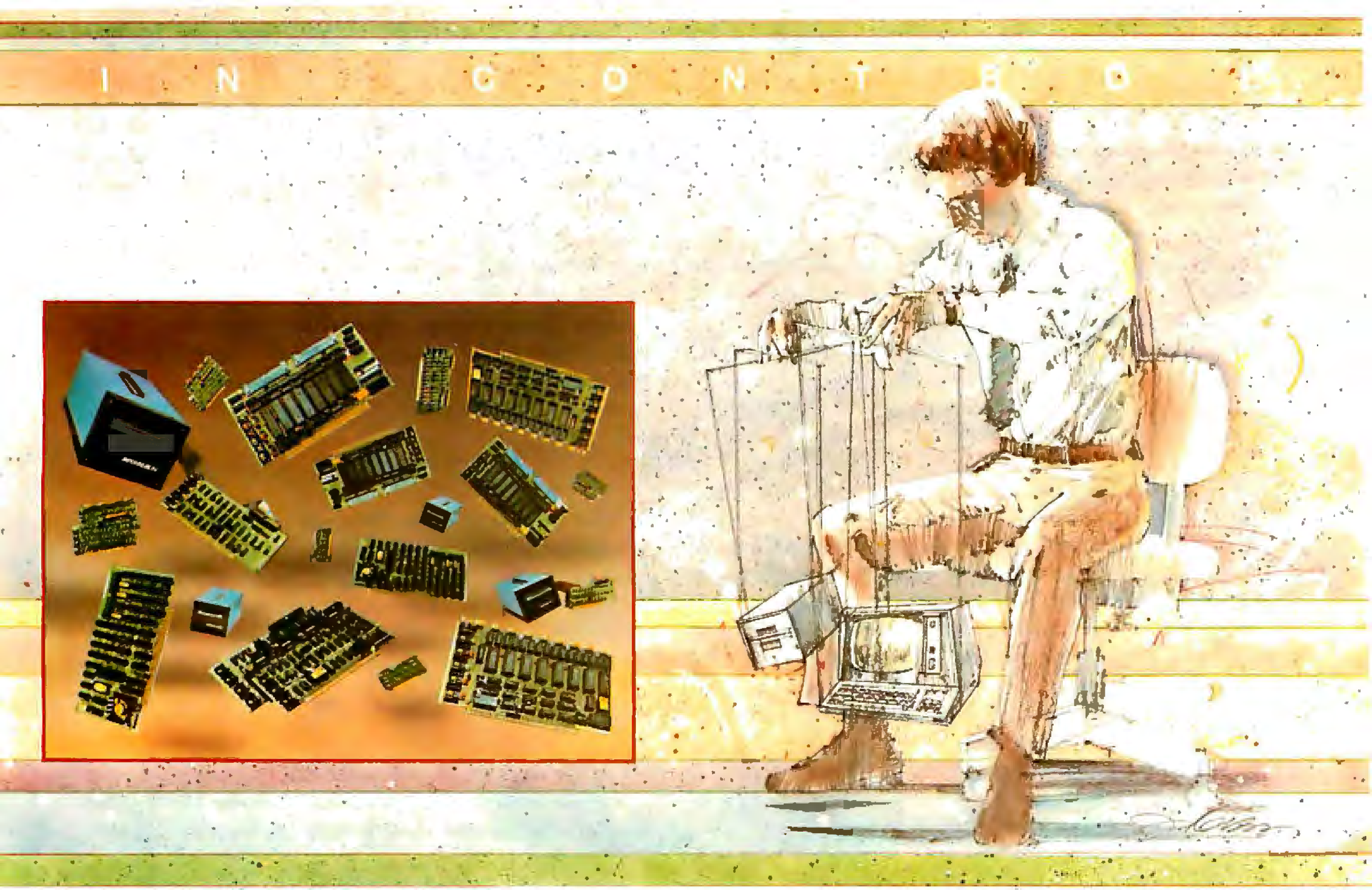



**Figure 2:** *Geometric interpretation of Euler's method for solving differential equations. Compartment size (x) is plotted versus time (t). Actual and predicted compartment sizes are shown.*

one environmental input to the system: precipitation. Hence:

$$\mathbf{Z} = f_{10} + f_{20} + f_{30} = z_1$$

where the numerical designation of $z_k$ represents an input from environmental input $k$ to the system. Flows within the system are represented by lines connecting compartments; arrows show the direction of flow. These flows are classified by two numbers. The first number indicates the compartment that receives the flow, and the second represents the compartment that yields (ie: produces) the flow. In figure 1, $f_{21}$ designates an actual flow of moisture from vegetation moisture (compartment 1) to soil moisture (compartment 2). The output from the system (Y) back to the environment is the sum of the losses from each compartment $i$ ($f_{0i}$). The purpose of the model is to be able to describe the response of each compartment (ie: how much water is present) at all times in the future.




# New Hard Disk Control At Your Fingertips.

## Introducing THE DAVID™ a giant step forward.

Konan, known for its innovative, versatile selection of high performance controllers, now offers THE DAVID.

THE DAVID is a series of intelligent HARD DISK CONTROLLERS for the Apple, S-100, Radio Shack, IEEE 488 and others.

Here are all the mighty things THE DAVID does:

- Error correction. 32 bit poly, 11 bit correct.
- Flaw mapping done by controller.
- Single high-speed bidirectional port.
- Fully buffered 256 and 512 byte sectors.
- Write pre-comp/data separation if required.
- Format command. Full or partial disk.
- Read next command.
- Power on diagnostics.
- Single/double density 5 1/4" and 8" floppy available in 8" hard disk products.

Hard disks currently supported include most 5 1/4's and CDC Finch. To come are all 8" hard disks with the SA1000 interface (7-81), and SMD drives (9-81). Other drive implementations available soon

These very low cost controllers are all host software and hardware compatible. That means total flexibility to change drive types or manufacturers, without rewriting software or designing new hardware.

In other words, THE DAVID is a giant in its own right...and every bit IN CONTROL. Put this powerful equipment to work for you. Give us a call on Konan's toll-free order line:

**800-528-4563**

Or write to: Konan Corporation
1448 N. 27th Avenue, Phoenix, AZ 85009
TWX/TELEX 9109511552

Konan offers a selection of other fine tape and disk controller products and is actively pursuing license agreements.

IN CONTROL and THE DAVID are registered trademarks of Konan Corporation.

KONAN™
*in control*

## The Mathematical Model

The flows into and out of each compartment can be represented by a difference, or a differential, equation. In the model, the flows have been balanced so that no compartment will have a net gain or loss of moisture. The system is said to be at *steady-state*, and the corresponding model will be *static* in nature. The relationships in the flow diagram can be depicted by a system of linear differential equations. In the steady-state example, each differential equation representing a compartment is equal to 0, since inflows and outflows are equal.

For compartment 1 (vegetation moisture), the differential equation would be of the form:

$$\frac{dx_1}{dt} = \dot{x}_1 = f_{10} + f_{12} - f_{21} - f_{01}$$

(**Note**: In this equation, I have used a dot centered over a variable to simplify notation. Henceforth, this will mean the derivative of a variable with respect to time.)

The actual flows ($f_{ij}$) can be divided by the steady-state size of the corresponding donor compartment ($x_j$), or by the environment input ($z_k$), to give two types of coefficients: intercompartmental rate coefficients and environmental input coefficients:

$$a_{ij} = \frac{f_{ij}}{x_j}$$

and:

$$b_{ik} = \frac{f_{i0}}{z_k}$$

where:

$i$ = the recipient compartment
$j$ = the donor compartment

and:

$k$ = an environmental input number

Notice that the intercompartmental coefficients $a_{ij}$ (of matrix **A**) have the same numerical designation as their corresponding flows. Also notice that the environment is represented by a 0 in flows. When environmental input coefficients are formed, you subdivide the total environmental input **Z** into the different types ($k$) of environmental inputs. These coefficients ($b_{ik}$ of matrix **B**) are dimensionless and express the percentage of an environmental input ($z_k$ of vector **Z**) that each compartment receives. These numerical notations define the position of each coefficient in an appropriate coefficient matrix. For compartment 1 (vegetation moisture), the differential equation then becomes:

$$\dot{x}_1 = a_{12}x_2 - a_{11}x_1 + b_{11}z_{11}$$

After redefining all the differential equations into coefficients multiplied by the appropriate donor-compartment size or environmental-input size, you can organize the system of equations into a single matrix equation:

$$\dot{\mathbf{X}}_{n1} = \mathbf{A}_{nn}\mathbf{X}_{n1} + \mathbf{B}_{nm}\mathbf{Z}_{m1}$$

where:

$n$ = the number of compartments
$m$ = the number of environmental inputs to the system
$\dot{\mathbf{X}}_{n1}$ = a column vector of differential equations

$$\begin{bmatrix} \dot{x}_1 \\ \cdot \\ \cdot \\ \cdot \\ \dot{x}_n \end{bmatrix}$$

$\mathbf{A}_{nn}$ = an $n$ by $n$ matrix of intercompartmental rate coefficients

$$\begin{bmatrix} a_{11} & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & a_{1n} \\ \cdot & \cdot & & & \cdot \\ \cdot & & \cdot & & \cdot \\ \cdot & & & \cdot & \cdot \\ a_{n1} & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & a_{nn} \end{bmatrix}$$

$\mathbf{X}_{n1}$ = a column vector of initial compartment sizes

$$\begin{bmatrix} \dot{x}_1 \\ \cdot \\ \cdot \\ \cdot \\ \dot{x}_n \end{bmatrix}$$

$\mathbf{B}_{nm}$ = an $n$ by $m$ matrix of input rate coefficients

$$\begin{bmatrix} b_{11} & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & b_{1m} \\ \cdot & \cdot & & & \cdot \\ \cdot & & \cdot & & \cdot \\ \cdot & & & \cdot & \cdot \\ b_{n1} & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & b_{nm} \end{bmatrix}$$


**Photo 2:** *Zero-state response of the Okefenokee swamp hydrologic model simulated with the program in listing 2.*

and:

$\mathbf{Z}_{m1}$ = a column vector of environmental input sizes

$$\begin{bmatrix} z_1 \\ \cdot \\ \cdot \\ \cdot \\ z_m \end{bmatrix}$$

The matrices and vectors for the hydrologic model are:

$$\mathbf{A} = \begin{bmatrix} -.369 & .035 & 0.0 & 0.0 \\ .189 & -.0483 & 0.0 & 0.0 \\ 0.0 & 0.0 & -.1632 & .000161 \\ 0.0 & .012 & .000444 & -.000623 \end{bmatrix} \times 1/(10 \text{ years})$$

$$\mathbf{X} = \begin{bmatrix} 0.6500 \\ 2.8940 \\ 0.5250 \\ 55.4400 \end{bmatrix} \times 10^8 \text{m}^3 \text{ water} \qquad \mathbf{B} = \begin{bmatrix} 0.60 \\ 0.07 \\ 0.33 \\ 0.00 \end{bmatrix}$$

and:

$$\mathbf{Z} = [.233] \times 10^8 \text{m}^3 \text{ water / (10 years)}$$

At best, this is a brief treatment of the use of linear differential equations in simulating the behavior of a collection of components. The hydrologic model herein is described by a deterministic general linear model (GLM) of donor-controlled differential equations. This type of model is among the simplest and the most straightforward to use; it has found wide acceptance in many fields. There are many books on general-systems theory and modeling that go into more detail than I can in this article. (For further reading, see references 4 and 5.) Higher-order differential equations can also be used to describe the time-varying changes in flows between compartments in a model. (See reference 2.) A nonlinear model would incorporate higher-order differential equations.

## Numerical Solution of Differential Equations

Now that the model has been described with a system of linear differential equations, a method to solve these equations on a computer is needed. Several numerical methods are available for solving differential equations, but I will discuss only two methods and their implementation on microcomputers: the *Euler* and *Runge-Kutta* methods. I will briefly describe each method and list a corresponding algorithm written in BASIC (Disk BASIC 8001, for the Compucolor II microcomputer) for implementation on a microcomputer. For a more detailed description of these and other methods for solving differential equations, consult a book on numerical analysis or modeling. (See references 1 and 5.)

## Euler's (Rectangular) Method

Euler's method is a simple but computationally inefficient method for solving finite differential equations. First, let's look at a geometric interpretation of this method. (See figure 2.)

Knowing the present value (state) of a compartment ($x_t$), you want to be able to predict the next value ($x_{t+1}$). Your differential equation for the compartment defines the slope of the line at time $t$. You project this slope to the next point in time ($t+1$), and add the change in $x$'s value (called $\Delta x$) to the value of $x$ at time $t$ ($x_t$). In many cases (such as in figure 2), the slope of the actual path of the compartment size may not be equal to the predicted value. In these instances, this algorithm has incorporated some error into the predicted value for the compartment size at the new time. In the Euler method, this error is proportional to the time step ($\Delta t$). This error can be reduced by decreasing the time step; however, that will increase the algorithm execution time on the computer.

The algorithm for the Euler method is:

1. $\dot{\mathbf{X}}_t = f(\mathbf{X}_t, \mathbf{Z}_t, t)$

2. $\mathbf{X}_{t+1} = \mathbf{X}_t + \Delta t(\dot{\mathbf{X}}_t)$

First, compute the slope of the line at $t$, which you assume is the same at $t + 1$. In the hydrologic model, this is already determined by the time-invariant differential equations for each compartment. Second, you compute the new compartment size ($x_{t+1}$). Then you return to step 1 and continue the process for as many times as you wish. If you want to reduce the error in the algorithm, you can decrease your time step and perform the algorithm several times. In this way, you increase the number of iterations of the algorithm before you calculate your final value. Listing 1 is a program for the Euler algorithm written in Disk BASIC 8001.

## Runge-Kutta Method

Runge-Kutta is a multistep, look-forward method for the numerical solution of differential equations. I will

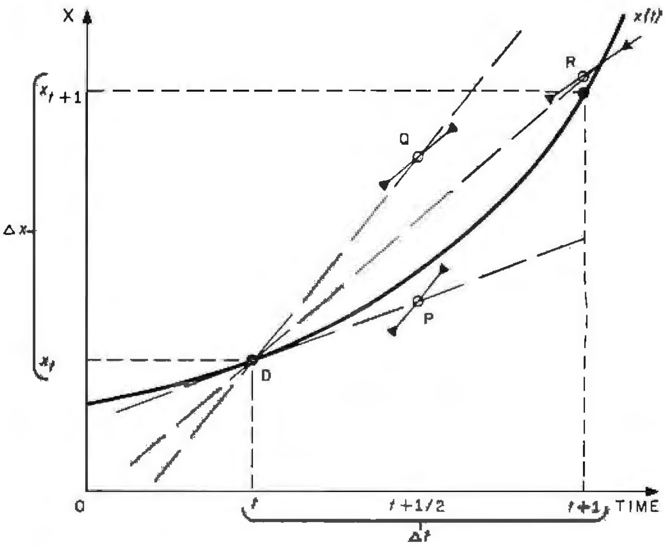
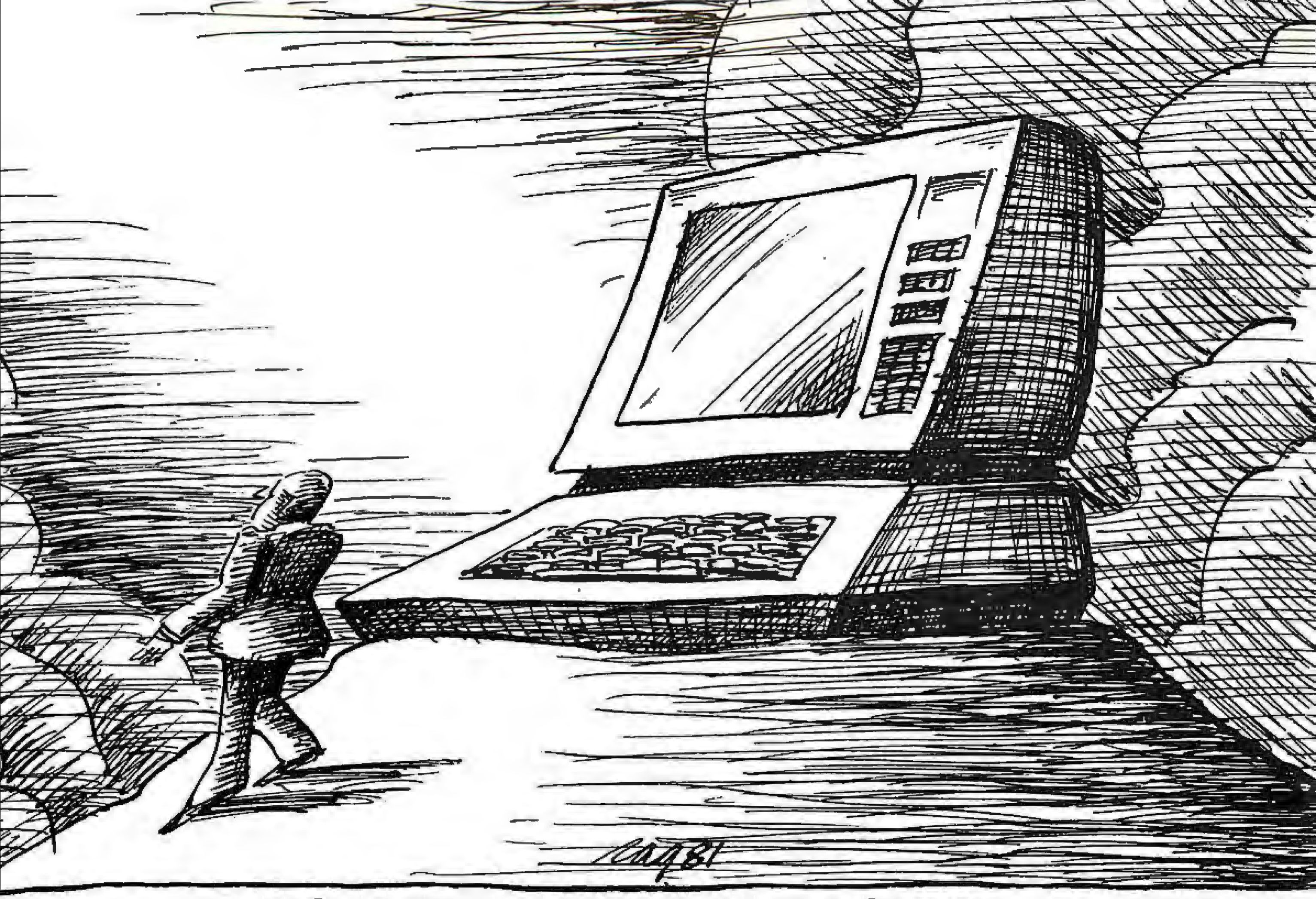



**Figure 3:** *Geometric interpretation of the fourth-order Runge-Kutta method for solving differential equations. Compartment size (x) is plotted versus time (t). Actual and predicted compartment sizes are shown.*



# NO MATTER WHAT MIRACLES YOUR COMPUTER MAY PERFORM, THE 739 PUTS IT DOWN ON PAPER.

To get full advantage of your computer's versatility you must have an equally versatile printer. One designed for your office. Suited to your budget. And built to deliver all the management information, correspondence – and graphics – that good management demands.

Introducing the Centronics Model 739.

Backed by Centronics 12-year reputation for rugged dependability and superior service, the Model 739 brings big printer technology into your office environment. Still, its desk-top size, super-quiet operation and handsome styling effectively mask the 12-hour-a-day workhorse within.

You can feed the Model 739 three different ways, fan-fold forms, bond sheets, roll stock. But that's just the beginning.

It's the end result that impresses you most. The high density dot matrix characters produce printout of superior quality. Correspondence quality. True descenders, proportionally spaced and justified right and left.

In short, one printer that will meet all your needs for under a thousand dollars.

The Centronics Model 739. The strong, silent miracle-maker. You can see and try it at your nearest dealer. Or contact Centronics Data Computer Corp., Dept. I-6, One Wall Street, Hudson, N.H. 03051. (603) 883-0111.

**CENTRONICS® PRINTERS**

THE REALITY OF COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

discuss the fourth-order Runge-Kutta method. It is computationally more involved than Euler's method, but it incorporates less error into the prediction of the next compartment size ($x_{t+1}$). The geometric interpretation of this method is shown in figure 3.

As with the Euler method, knowing the present compartment value ($x_t$), you want to predict the next compartment value ($x_{t+1}$). First, you find the slope ($XD$) of the line at time $t$. Then, as in Euler's method, you calculate the compartment size ($P$), but at time $t+1/2$. After you calculate the slope ($XP$) at $P$, make a second prediction of the compartment size ($Q$) at time $t+1/2$. After you calculate the slope ($XQ$) at $Q$, make a third prediction of the compartment size ($R$), but at time $t+1$. Again, calculate the slope ($XR$). Next, take a weighted average of all the slopes you calculated and determine your final prediction of the compartment size ($x_{t+1}$) at time $t+1$. As with Euler's method, the Runge-Kutta method incorporates some error into your predictions; however, the error is now proportional to the fourth power of the time step ($\Delta t$) and is greatly reduced. The error can be reduced further by decreasing the time step.

The algorithm for the fourth-order Runge-Kutta method is:

1. $\dot{\mathbf{X}}_t^D = f(\mathbf{X}_t, \mathbf{Z}_t, t)$
2. $\mathbf{X}_{t+1/2}^P = \mathbf{X}_t + \Delta t/2(\dot{\mathbf{X}}_t^D)$
3. $\dot{\mathbf{X}}_{t+1/2}^P = f(\mathbf{X}_{t+1/2}^P, \mathbf{Z}_{t+1/2}, t+1/2)$
4. $\mathbf{X}_{t+1/2}^Q = \mathbf{X}_t + \Delta t/2(\dot{\mathbf{X}}_{t+1/2}^P)$
5. $\dot{\mathbf{X}}_{t+1/2}^Q = f(\mathbf{X}_{t+1/2}^Q, \mathbf{Z}_{t+1/2}, t+1/2)$
6. $\mathbf{X}_{t+1}^R = \mathbf{X}_t + \Delta t(\dot{\mathbf{X}}_{t+1/2}^Q)$
7. $\dot{\mathbf{X}}_{t+1}^R = f(\mathbf{X}_{t+1}^R, \mathbf{Z}_{t+1}, t+1)$
8. $\mathbf{X}_{t+1} = \mathbf{X}_t + \Delta t(1/6(\dot{\mathbf{X}}_t^D) + 1/3(\dot{\mathbf{X}}_{t+1/2}^P) + 1/3(\dot{\mathbf{X}}_{t+1/2}^Q) + 1/6(\dot{\mathbf{X}}_{t+1}^R))$

If you wish to reduce the error in the algorithm, you can decrease the time step ($\Delta t$), perform the algorithm several times, and save the last prediction of the compartment size. The Runge-Kutta integration method is incorporated into the GLM program in listing 2.

## General Linear Model Program

So far, I have discussed the general linear model form and two different algorithms for the numerical solution of differential equations. I have combined these two topics and written a general-user program for mathematically modeling a system of components described by linear differential equations, solved for 100 time increments with a Runge-Kutta integration algorithm. This program was written in Disk BASIC and is given in listing 2. To use this program, you enter the number of compartments in and environmental inputs to your system, an intercompartmental rate coefficient matrix (**A**), the initial compartment values, an input coefficient matrix (**B**), and the environmental input values. You must also enter the desired number of iterations of the Runge-Kutta algorithm. This value is the reciprocal of the

*Text continued on page 86*

**Listing 1:** *Compucolor II Disk BASIC 8001 program segment of Euler integration algorithm.*

```
190 REM  ********** START SIMULATION  ******************
195 FOR IJ=1 TO 100
200 DT=1/KK
210 REM  ********** START EULER INTEGRATION LOOP *******
215 FOR JJ=1 TO KK
220 FOR I=0 TO N
230 AX(I)=0
240 FOR J=0 TO N: AX(I)=AX(I)+A(I,J)*X(J): NEXT J
250 FOR K=0 TO NN: AX(I)=AX(I)+B(I,K)*Z(K): NEXT K
260 NEXT I
270 FOR I=0 TO N: X(I)=X(I)+DT*AX(I): NEXT I
275 NEXT JJ
280 FOR I=0 TO N: XX(IJ,I)+X(I): NEXT I
290 NEXT IJ
300 REM  ********** END OF SIMULATION ******************
```

| | |
|---|---|
| PLOT 2 | Enter graph-plotting mode |
| PLOT 2, X, Y | Point at X,Y |
| PLOT 2, 242, X, Y | Vector to X,Y |
| PLOT 2, 250, X0, Y, XM | Horizontal bar at Y from X0 to XM |
| PLOT 2, 246, Y0, X, YM | Vertical bar at X from Y0 to YM |
| PLOT 3, T, L | Cursor to tab T at line L |
| PLOT 6, C | Defines the color of both the foreground and background |
| PLOT 8 | Cursor to home |
| PLOT 9 | Tab 8 spaces |
| PLOT 10 | Line feed (move cursor down one line) |
| PLOT 11 | Erase line |
| PLOT 12 | Erase page |
| PLOT 14 | Double-height text |
| PLOT 15 | Normal-height text, with blink mode off |
| PLOT 16 thru PLOT 23 | Changes color of foreground or background (whichever is active) |
| PLOT 27, 4: PRINT "[disk commands]": | |
| PLOT 27, 27 | Execute floppy-disk command |
| PLOT 27, 10 | Write text vertically |
| PLOT 27, 24 | Write text horizontally |
| PLOT 28 | Cursor up |
| PLOT 29 | Enable background color |
| PLOT 31 | Blink on |
| PLOT 255 | Cancel graph-plotting mode |

**Table 1:** *The use of the PLOT command in Disk BASIC 8001 (for the Compucolor II). This information will help explain certain parts of listing 2, if you convert that program to another microcomputer.*

# NEW DISK SYSTEM POLISHES APPLE™

Plug into your Apple II or Apple II-plus with a Micro-Sci disk system, and you get Apple software compatibility, PLUS: Increased capacity, improved performance and higher reliability. And you save money, too!

**COMPATIBILITY:**

With thousands of programs currently available in Apple format—and many more being released every day—the ability to read and write diskettes interchangeable with the Apple disk II system is a MUST. The Micro-Sci disk subsystems offer this compatibility and more. Our disk system has a jumper-selectable boot PROM to move from DOS 3.2 to DOS 3.3, or to the language system at your fingertips.

**CAPACITY:**

The Micro-Sci A-40 system provides 40 tracks of storage (versus the Apple disk II system which offers only 35 tracks). The A-40's 5 extra tracks give you an additional 20,000 bytes of storage. And for even greater capacity, check out our A-70 system which offers a full 70 tracks of storage—exactly DOUBLE the storage capacity of the Apple disk II system!

**PERFORMANCE:**

Micro-Sci's disk systems' abbreviated track-to-track access time of 5msec (versus 15msec for the Apple disk II) means improved random disk access performance.

**RELIABILITY:**

Micro-Sci disk systems incorporate band-actuated head positioners for faster access and more accurate head positioning. Each disk system features Micro-Sci's improved media centering system which provides uncommonly accurate diskette registration, and virtually eliminates damage to the media centering hole.

**PRICE:**

The Micro-Sci A-40 drive, with controller, is priced at only \$549; the second A-40 drive is only \$449. The large-capacity A-70 disk drive with controller is only \$699, with the second drive priced at only \$599.

Call or write us today to order your new Micro-Sci disk system.

μ-SCI

17742 Irvine Boulevard, Suite 205, Tustin, California 92680 / Phone: 714/731-9461 / Telex: 910-346-6739

**Listing 2:** *A general-user program written in Disk BASIC 8001 for mathematical modeling with a system of time-invariant linear differential equations. The equations are solved for 100 user time increments with a fourth-order Runge-Kutta integration algorithm. As the program is written, the simulation results are scaled and plotted versus time on a video monitor (Compucolor II microcomputer). This section of the program will have to be modified for other microcomputer systems. See table 1 for further information on the PLOT command.*

```
10 REM    **** GENERAL LINEAR MODEL SIMULATION PROGRAM *****
11 REM    ********** WITH RUNGA-KUTTA INTEGRATION **********
20 REM    ************* BY RANDALL E. HICKS ***************
21 REM    **************** COPYRIGHT 1980 *****************
24 PLOT 12
25 PRINT "GIVEN:"
30 PRINT "1) THE NUMBER OF MODEL COMPARTMENTS"
35 PRINT "2) THE NUMBER OF ENVIRONMENTAL INPUTS"
40 PRINT "3) A MATRIX OF INTERCOMPARTMENTAL RATE COEFFICIENTS"
42 PRINT "4) A VECTOR OF INITIAL COMPARTMENT SIZES"
45 PRINT "5) A MATRIX OF ENVIRONMENTAL INPUT COEFFICIENTS"
47 PRINT "6) A VECTOR OF ENVIRONMENTAL INPUT SIZES  AND"
50 PRINT "7) THE NUMBER OF ITERATIVE INTEGRATION STEPS --"
51 PRINT
52 PRINT "THIS PROGRAM WILL USE A SYSTEM OF TRANSITION"
53 PRINT "EQUATIONS TO SIMULATE THE BEHAVIOR OF YOUR SYSTEM"
54 PRINT "USING A RUNGE-KUTTA INTEGRATION ALGORITHM WITH THE"
55 PRINT "OUTPUT PLOTTED AS A GRAPH ON THIS TERMINAL!"
74 PRINT
75 INPUT "HOW MANY COMPARTMENTS IN YOUR MODEL (N=1,7)?";N
80 N= N- 1:PRINT
85 INPUT "HOW MANY INPUT ENVIRONMENTS IN YOUR MODEL (N=1,3)?";NN
90 NN= NN- 1
95 DIM A(N,N),B(N,NN),XX(100,N),X(N),AX(N),XD(N),XP(N),XQ(N),XR(
N),Z(NN)
100 DIM BB(N),S(N),P(N)
110 PRINT "ENTER MATRIX OF INTERCOMPARTMENTAL RATE"
115 PRINT "COEFFICIENTS -- ROW BY ROW, ONE COLUMN AT A TIME."
120 FOR I= 0TO N
125 FOR J= 0TO N:INPUT A(I,J):NEXT J
130 NEXT I
135 PRINT "ENTER INITIAL COMPARTMENT VALUES"
140 FOR I= 0TO N:INPUT XX(0,I):NEXT I
145 PRINT "ENTER YOUR MATRIX OF ENVIRONMENTAL INPUT"
146 PRINT "COEFFICIENTS"
150 FOR I= 0TO N
155 FOR J= 0TO NN:INPUT B(I,J):NEXT J
160 NEXT I
165 PRINT "ENTER THE SIZES OF YOUR ENVIRONMENTAL INPUTS"
170 FOR J= 0TO NN:INPUT Z(J):NEXT J
175 PRINT "ENTER THE NUMBER OF ITERATIONS OF THE ALGORITHM"
176 PRINT "BEFORE INTEGRATION COMPLETION.":INPUT KK
180 REM    ******** STORE INITIAL COMPARTMENT VALUES *********
185 FOR J= 0TO N:X(J)= XX(0,J):NEXT J:PLOT 12
190 REM    *************** START SIMULATION *******************
195 FOR IJ= 1TO 100
200 DT= 1/ KK
205 REM    ******** START ITERATIVE INTEGRATION LOOP *********
210 FOR JJ= 1TO KK
215 REM    ********* START RUNGA-KUTTA INTEGRATION ***********
217 REM    ** COMPUTE DX/DT AT TIME J-1 **
220 FOR I= 0TO N
221 XD(I)= 0
225 FOR J= 0TO N:XD(I)= XD(I)+ A(I,J)* X(J):NEXT J
230 FOR K= 0TO NN:XD(I)= XD(I)+ B(I,K)* Z(K):NEXT K
231 NEXT I
240 REM   ** COMPUTE FIRST ESTIMATE OF STATE(P) AT TIME IJ-1/2 **
245 FOR I= 0TO N:AX(I)= X(I)+ (DT/ 2)* XD(I):NEXT I
250 REM    ** COMPUTE DX/DT AT P **
255 FOR I= 0TO N
256 XP(I)= 0
260 FOR J= 0TO N:XP(I)= XP(I)+ A(I,J)* AX(J):NEXT J
261 FOR K= 0TO NN:XP(I)= XP(I)+ B(I,K)* Z(K):NEXT K
265 NEXT I
270 REM   ** MAKE SECOND ESTIMATE OF STATE(Q) AT TIME IJ-1/2 **
275 FOR I= 0TO N:AX(I)= X(I)+ (DT/ 2)* XP(I):NEXT I
280 REM    ** COMPUTE DX/DT AT Q  **
```

*Listing 2 continued on page 84*

*Listing 2 continued:*

```
285 FOR I= 0TO N
286 XQ(I)= 0
290 FOR J= 0TO N:XQ(I)= XQ(I)+ A(I,J)* AX(J):NEXT J
300 FOR K= 0TO NN:XQ(I)= XQ(I)+ B(I,K)* Z(K):NEXT K
310 NEXT I
320 REM  ** MAKE ESTIMATE OF STATE(R) AT TIME J **
330 FOR I= 0TO N:AX(I)= X(I)+ DT* XQ(I):NEXT I
335 REM   ** COMPUTE DX/DT AT R **
340 FOR I= 0TO N
344 XR(I)= 0
345 FOR J= 0TO N:XR(I)= XR(I)+ A(I,J)* AX(J):NEXT J
350 FOR K= 0TO NN:XR(I)= XR(I)+ B(I,K)* Z(K):NEXT K
355 NEXT I
360 REM  ** COMPUTE FINAL VALUES FOR STATE AT TIME J **
364 FOR I= 0TO N:X(I)= X(I)+ DT* (XD(I)/ 6+ XP(I)/ 3+ XQ(I)/ 3+
XR(I)/ 6):NEXT I
370 NEXT JJ
375 REM  ** STORE COMPARTMENT SIZES AT TIME J IN MATRIX **
380 FOR I= 0TO N:XX(IJ,I)= X(I):NEXT I
385 REM   ******* END OF ITERATIVE INTEGRATION LOOP *********
390 NEXT IJ
395 REM   ************* END OF SIMULATION ********************
405 REM   *************** START OUTPUT **********************
409 PLOT 12
410 PRINT "THE NUMBER OF COMPARTMENTS IN THE MODEL IS:";N+ 1
415 PRINT "THE SIMULATION HAS CONTINUED FOR 100 USER TIME UNITS.
"
420 PRINT "THE NUMBER OF ITERATIONS OF THE ALGORITHM FOR EACH"
421 PRINT "INTEGRATION WAS: ";KK
425 PRINT "THE MATRIX OF INTERCOMPARTMENTAL RATE COEFFICIENTS IS
: "
430 PRINT
435 FOR I= 0TO N
440 FOR J= 0TO N:PRINT TAB( J* 10);A(I,J);:NEXT J:PRINT :PRINT
445 NEXT I
450 PRINT :PRINT
455 PRINT "TO SEE A GRAPH OF THE SIMULATION, ENTER CONT AND"
460 PRINT "HIT THE RETURN KEY."
500 END
610 FOR I= 0TO N:BB(I)= XX(0,I):S(I)= XX(0,I):NEXT I
620 FOR J= 0TO N
630 FOR I= 1TO 100
640 IF BB(J)> XX(I,J)THEN 660
650 BB(J)= XX(I,J)
660 IF S(J)< XX(I,J)THEN 680
670 S(J)= XX(I,J)
680 NEXT I
690 NEXT J
830 REM   *************** END OF SEARCH **********************

860 FOR I= 0TO N:P(I)= 99.0/ (BB(I)- S(I)):NEXT I
870 REM   *********** SCALE VALUES CALCULATED ***************
880 PLOT 12,30,16,29,23
890 PLOT 2,26,25,242,127,25,255
900 PLOT 2,26,26,242,26,127,255
910 FOR I= 0TO N
920 PLOT 15,17+ I,3,(I* 10+ 13),30
930 PRINT "CMPT";SPC( 1);I+ 1
931 NEXT I
950 PLOT 15,23,3,32,28
960 PRINT "TIME (USER UNITS)"
970 PLOT 3,13,27
980 PRINT "0"
990 PLOT 3,36,27
1000 PRINT "50"
1010 PLOT 3,61,27
1020 PRINT "100"
2000 FOR I= 0TO N
2010 PLOT 15,17+ I,3,0,I
2020 PRINT BB(I):NEXT I
2030 FOR I= 0TO N
2040 PLOT 15,17+ I,3,0,I+ 22
2050 PRINT S(I):NEXT I
2060 FOR J= 0TO N
2070 FOR I= 0TO 100:XX(I,J)= (XX(I,J)- S(J))* P(J)+ 1:NEXT I
2080 NEXT J
2105 REM   ******** START PLOT OF OUTPUT MATRIX *************
2110 FOR J= 0TO N
2120 PLOT 17+ J,2,26,XX(0,J)+ 26,255
2130 FOR I= 1TO 100
```

*Listing 2 continued on page 86*

# "Pascal-1 helps our customers meet complex, real-time needs."

Don Cutler, Chief Systems Engineer,
Electro Scientific Industries, Inc. (ESI), Portland, Oregon

**More than 125,000 microcircuit resistors per hour can be adjusted by ESI's PDP-11/04 controlled laser trimming systems. The Pascal-1 compiler has given ESI fast, precise control since 1976. ESI's Don Cutler says, "Pascal-1 offers two big advantages—real-time performance and real problem-solving power."**

**Left:** Pascal-1 controls ESI's laser trimming system. The laser repairs semiconductor memory chips, replacing faulty cells with alternates.

**Below:** ESI dominates the industry in the computer-controlled laser adjustment of microcircuits. Pascal-1 programming flexibility gives ESI access to many different markets.

### Precise control in milliseconds.

Controlling a laser beam 4 to 8 microns in diameter, the ESI system moves the laser beam positioner at accelerations up to 3.5 G's, directs a trim cut, and decides where to go next, fast enough to trim 35 resistors per second. The Pascal-1 programs directly control all aspects of the trimming system. Some ESI customers use the laser trimmer to adjust the circuits of such devices as air flow transducers, audio filters, and heart pacers, with the microcircuit activated to simulate operation. Pascal-1 handles these processes with speed and precision.

### Easy-to-follow programming.

Writing correct code is easy because of the logical structure and clarity of the language. ESI engineers save design and debugging time by writing control software in Pascal-1. ESI's customers also apply Pascal-1 to their own specialized production processes.

### Free case study.

Read why ESI, one of Oregon Software's 1700 customers, chose Pascal-1. Order your free copy of this eight-page case study by calling Oregon Software collect at (503) 226-7760 or by using the reader service card.

**Oregon Software**

2340 Southwest Canyon Road
Portland, Oregon 97201
(503) 226-7760 • TWX 910-454-4779

**DISTRIBUTORS: Australia:** Network Computer Services, Sydney/Tel: 290-3677 **England:** Real Time Products, London/Tel: 01-588-0667 **Holland:** N.H.C.S., B.V., Haarlem/Tel: 023-324951 **Japan:** Rikei Corporation, Tokyo/Tel: 345-1411 **West Germany:** AC Copy, Aachen/Tel: 0241-506096 **West Germany:** Periphere Computer Systems GmbH, Munchen/Tel: 089-681021

*Listing 2 continued:*

```
2140 PLOT 2,(I- 1)+ 27,XX((I- 1),J)+ 27,253,(I- 1)+ 27,XX((I- 1)
,J)+ 27,I+ 27,XX(I,J)+ 27,255:NEXT I
2150 NEXT J
9999 END
READY
```

*Text continued from page 80:*

desired time step. The program will then simulate the system of compartments for 100 time units and plot a graph of the compartments versus time. To graph the compartment sizes, you must scale the simulation values and plot them on some output device. I have included code for this in listing 2, which will run unmodified on a Compucolor II microcomputer. If you intend to run this program on another computer, check to see if Disk BASIC 8001 coding is compatible with your system. See table 1 for information on the Compucolor PLOT command.

## Using the GLM Program

When the Okefenokee swamp uplands hydrologic model is simulated with this program on a microcomputer (on an 8080 microprocessor), the execution time of the Runge-Kutta algorithm is 210 seconds. When Euler's method is used, the execution time is reduced to 51 seconds. This time savings can be beneficial, depending upon the computational accuracy of the microprocessor and systems software. It can be cost-effective to use the Euler algorithm if the computer computational error is larger than the difference in the error between the Euler and Runge-Kutta methods. To give you an idea of the memory requirements necessary for a simulation, the hydrologic model can be simulated with the program in listing 2 if your microcomputer has 8 K bytes of programmable memory.

You can solve the system of linear differential equations for the size of any compartment at any time $t$. When inputs ($\mathbf{Z}$), rate ($a_{ij}$) and input ($b_{ik}$) coefficients are constant, and $t$ is initially equal to 0, the solution is:

$$x_i(t) = \underbrace{e^{\lambda_i t}\, x_i(0)}_{\text{zero-input response}} + \underbrace{\left(\sum_{k=1}^{m} b_{ik}\, z_k\right) \int_0^t e^{\lambda_i [t-\zeta]} d\zeta}_{\text{zero-state response}}$$

where:

$\lambda_i$ = eigenvalue of compartment $i$
= $a_{ii}$ + behavior caused by intrasystem coupling

This is the general solution of the ordinary differential equations in the linear model. The solution has two distinct parts, which I call the zero-input response and the zero-state response. If you eliminate the zero-state response, then the solution of the equation will give you the values of each compartment when the system does not receive any environmental input ($\mathbf{Z}$). This can be simulated by changing all the input coefficients ($b_{ik}$) to 0. In the case of the hydrologic model, you would, in effect, be asking, "How is the moisture in each compartment affected if there is no precipitation input?"

You can eliminate the zero-input response from the equation and ask, "How long would it take the system to come to steady-state conditions if there were no moisture within the system to begin with?" This would be simulated by setting the initial compartment values ($x_i$) to 0. Photo 1 shows the zero-input response of the hydrologic model simulated with the program in listing 2. Photo 2 shows the zero-state response of the hydrologic model simulated with the same program.

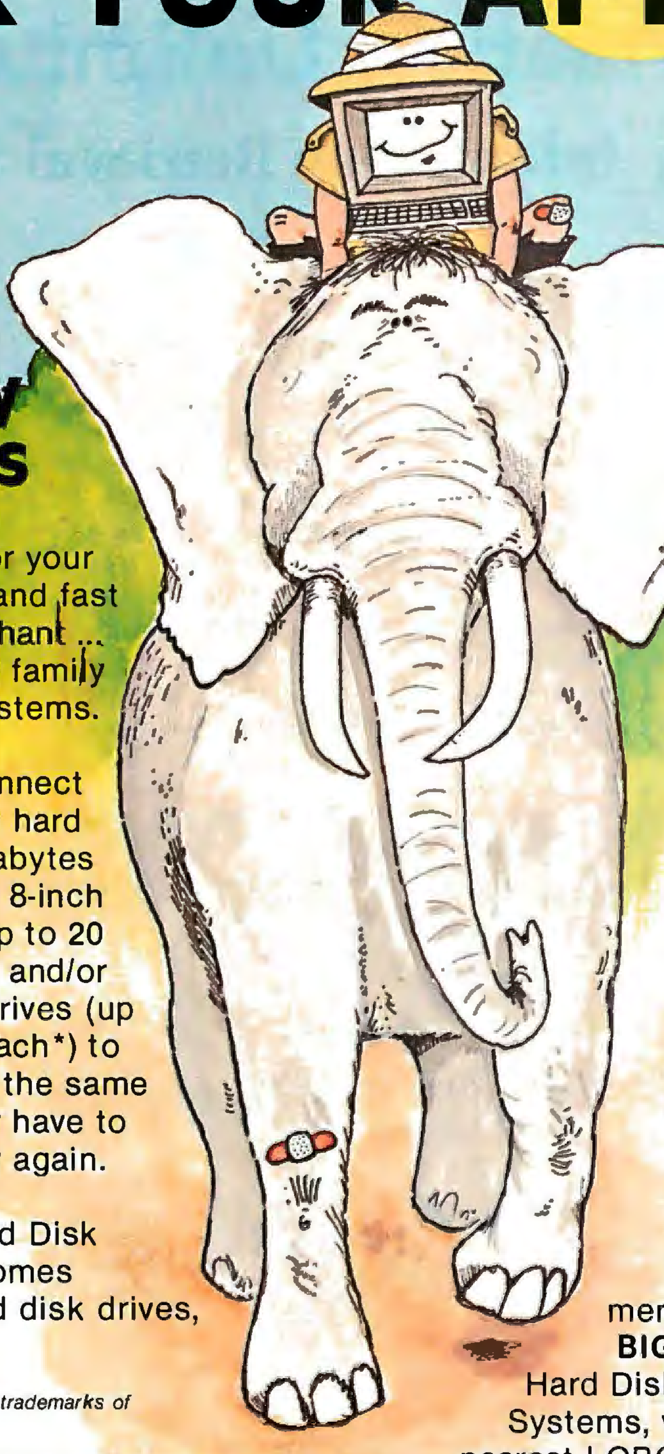
You can start the simulation with different compartment sizes, a different environmental input size, or change the intercompartmental rate or input coefficients, and see how any or all of these changes will affect the outcome. I suggest that you devise a model that can be described with linear differential equations and simulate it at steady-state conditions. A good domestic simulation would be a model of heat losses, subsidies, and circulation within your home. If you have a slant toward business, you can simulate the flow of material or information into, within, and out of a commercial enterprise. As long as all the compartments and flows can be described in the same units, almost any type of measure can be simulated. Once you have completed the steady-state simulation, you can experiment with the GLM program to suit your taste. If you want to make the model more realistic, you can program the inputs to the system as sine waves, square waves, exponential functions, or an impulse function, instead of being constantly added as they are now. You can also test a compartment's sensitivity to a certain parameter by varying that parameter over its range and noting the differences in the compartment.

One warning: you must always be careful to analyze your simulations and decide if they actually mimic the real-world situation *before* you make sweeping generalizations and claims that you can predict how a system will behave under any given set of circumstances. With a little imagination, interesting and sometimes eye-opening results will be seen in mathematical simulations. ■

### References


1. Atkinson, K E. *An Introduction to Numerical Analysis.* New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1978.
2. Bledsoe, L J. "Linear and Nonlinear Approaches for Ecosystem Dynamic Modeling." In *Systems Analysis and Simulation in Ecology, Volume IV.* Edited by B C Patten. New York: Academic Press Inc, 1976.
3. Blood, E; Haglund, B; Hagner, J; Hicks, R; Rowe, R; and Thomson, S. "A System Simulation and Analysis of an Okefenokee Swamp Hydrologic Model." Unpublished report, Institute of Ecology, University of Georgia, 1977.
4. Mesarovic, M D and Takahara, Y. *General Systems Theory: Mathematical Foundations.* New York: Academic Press Inc, 1975.
5. Padulo, L and Arbib, M A. *System Theory.* Washington DC: Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, 1974.
6. Patten, B C. "A Primer for Ecological Modeling and Simulation with Analog and Digital Computers." In *Systems Analysis and Simulation in Ecology, Volume I.* Edited by B C Patten. New York: Academic Press Inc, 1971.

# A BIG HAPPENING FOR YOUR APPLE ...



## LOBO's New Hard Disk Memory Systems

Mass memory for your APPLE™ ... as big and fast as a charging Elephant ... that's LOBO's new family of disk memory systems.

Now you can connect up to four 5¼-inch hard disk drives (6 megabytes each*), and/or four 8-inch hard disk drives (up to 20 megabytes each*), and/or four 14-inch disk drives (up to 58 megabytes each*) to your APPLE, all at the same time. --You'll never have to run out of memory again.

Every LOBO Hard Disk Memory System comes complete with hard disk drives, size-compatible floppy disk drive (except 14-inch model), controller, DMA interface, chassis/power supply, cables, and DOS. And, they are compeletely compatible with most applications software on the market today.

Furthermore, LOBO's enhanced version of APPLEDOS™ permits you to build a data file as large as 16 megabytes.

No, you don't have to go on Safari to find mass memory. For the **BIG** story on Hard Disk Memory Systems, visit your nearest LOBO keeper, or contact our *" Maha Roger"*

**unformatted*
*APPLE and APPLEDOS are trademarks of APPLE Computer Co.*

---

LOBO drives INTERNATIONAL

LOBO DRIVES, INT'L
354 South Fairview Ave.
Goleta, CA 93117
(805) 683-1576

Circle 199 on inquiry card.

# Information Unlimited

## The Dialog*TM Information Retrieval Service

Stan Miastkowski, Technical Editor

No matter where we go or what we do, we're inundated with data. Each day magazines, newspapers, books, technical journals, and the broadcast media spew forth an amazing amount of material. One quickly learns that there is no way to possibly digest more than a tiny fraction of this material, and that's why this uncontrollable avalanche of paper and words has been aptly named the "information explosion." Fueling the frustration is the Herculean task of sifting through library-card catalogs and indexes to locate specific documents. It's a difficult and inefficient way to find the information you need. In addition, new problems crop up when you attempt to physically locate the texts you managed to find references to.

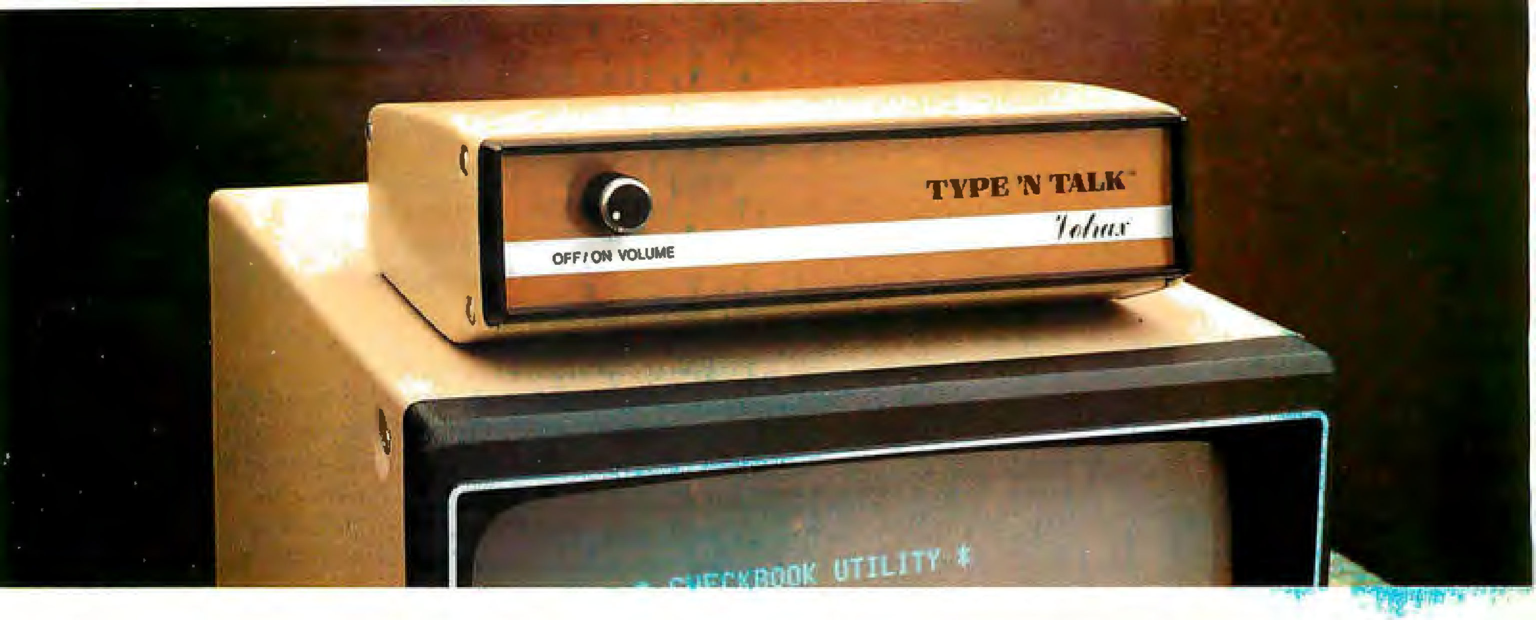
A much better method is available—if you have access to a modem (modulator-demodulator) and a terminal (or personal computer with communication software). The Dialog Information Retrieval Service (part of the Lockheed Missile and Space Company, Inc) offers on-line interactive access to literally millions of references and abstracts. With Dialog, you can locate information on any subject you can possibly imagine just by typing in words or phrases describing the topic you're interested in. You can search for references by names or companies, authors or publications, dates, product codes, or patent numbers (to name only a few). By combining terms, the information you come up with can be as narrow or as broad as you want it to be. And, reprints of the articles or papers you've found references to can be ordered directly from your terminal.

When speaking of the amount of information available on the Dialog system, the numbers become mind-boggling. Dialog has some *50 billion* bytes of information available on-line in some 130 individual data bases. That works out to a rough total of about forty million individual bibliographic abstracts and references (referred to as *citations*). If all the citations were printed on 8½- by 11-inch paper, the stack would reach higher than the Empire State building.

The newspaper and magazine indexes are among the most popularly oriented data bases—although Dialog also offers a number of specialized data bases for those in education, industry, applied science and technology, and social science and the humanities. Business information and forecasts are also available. Eighteen new data bases were added to the system in 1980, and at least a dozen more will be available by the end of the year. The system is available 110 hours a week in fifty countries, and all data bases are updated regularly. Each day tens of thousands of new citations are added. Also, if you wish to create your own private data bases for use on the system, Dialog provides this service.

**Photo 1:** *The Lockheed Dialog computer room operator station. The system uses two mainframe computers—an IBM 3033 and an AS-9000 (sold in the United States by National Advanced Systems). Each computer contains a complete Dialog operating system; one handles Telenet calls, and the other Tymnet. Direct dial-in calls and leased lines are divided between the computers to even the loads. Because of the large amount of computer power available, the average wait for a response to a query is ten seconds—despite the fact that hundreds of users may be logged in during peak-use periods.*

*TM — *Dialog is a registered trademark of the Lockheed Missile and Space Co, Inc.*




# TYPE-'N-TALK™ IS T.N.T.

## The exciting text-to-speech synthesizer that has every computer talking.

- **Unlimited vocabulary**
- **Built-in text-to-speech algorithm**
- **70 to 100 bits-per-second speech synthesizer**

Type-'N-Talk,™ an important technological advance from Votrax, enables your computer to talk to you simply and clearly — with an unlimited vocabulary. You can enjoy the many features of Type-'N-Talk,™ the new text-to-speech synthesizer, for just $345.00.

You operate Type-'N-Talk™ by simply typing English text and a talk command. Your typewritten words are automatically translated into electronic speech by the system's microprocessor-based text-to-speech algorithm.

### The endless uses of speech synthesis.

Type-'N-Talk™ adds a whole new world of speaking roles to your computer. You can program verbal reminders to prompt you through a complex routine and make your computer announce events. In teaching, the computer with Type-'N-Talk™ can actually tell students when they're right or wrong — even praise a correct answer. And of course, Type-'N-Talk™ is great fun for computer games. Your games come to life with spoken threats of danger, reminders, and praise. Now all computers can speak. Make yours one of the first.

### Text-to-speech is easy.

English text is automatically translated into electronically synthesized speech with Type-'N-Talk.™ ASCII code from your computer's keyboard is fed to Type-'N-Talk™ through an RS 232C interface to generate synthesized speech.

Just enter English text and hear the verbal response (electronic speech) through your audio loud speaker. For example: simply type the ASCII characters representing "h-e-l-l-o" to generate the spoken word "hello."

### TYPE-'N-TALK™ has its own memory.

Type-'N-Talk™ has its own built-in microprocessor and a 750 character buffer to hold the words you've typed. Even the smallest computer can execute programs and speak simultaneously. Type-'N-Talk™ doesn't have to use your host computer's memory, or tie it up with time-consuming text translation.

### Data switching capability allows for ONLINE usage.

Place Type-'N-Talk™ between a computer or modem and a terminal. Type-'N-Talk™ can speak all data sent to the terminal while online with a computer. Information randomly accessed from a data base can be verbalized. Using the Type-'N-Talk™ data switching capability, the unit can be "de-selected" while data is sent to the terminal and vice-versa — permitting speech and visual data to be independently sent on a single data channel.

### Selectable features make interfacing versatile.

Type-'N-Talk™ can be interfaced in several ways using special control characters. Connect it directly to a computer's serial interface. Then a terminal, line printer, or additional Type-'N-Talk™ units can be connected to the first Type-'N-Talk,™ eliminating the need for additional RS-232C ports on your computer.

Using unit assignment codes, multiple Type-'N-Talk™ units can be daisy-chained. Unit addressing codes allow independent control of Type-'N-Talk™ units and your printer.

### Look what you get for $345.00. TYPE-'N-TALK™ comes with:

- Text-to-speech algorithm
- A one-watt audio amplifier
- SC-01 speech synthesizer chip (data rate: 70 to 100 bits per second)
- 750 character buffer
- Data switching capability
- Selectable data modes for versatile interfacing
- Baud rate (75-9600)
- Data echo of ASCII characters
- Phoneme access modes
- RS 232C interface
- Complete programming and installation instructions

The Votrax Type-'N-Talk™ is one of the easiest-to-program speech synthesizers on the market. It uses the least amount of memory and it gives you the most flexible vocabulary available anywhere.

### Order now. Toll free.

Call the toll-free number below to order or request additional information. MasterCard or Visa accepted. Charge to your credit card or send a check for $345.00 plus $4.00 delivery. Add 4% sales tax in Michigan.

**1-800-521-1350.**

Votrax

Distributed by Vodex
A Votrax Company — Dept. RT
500 Stephenson Highway, Troy, MI 48084
(313) 588-0341

Type-'N-Talk™ is covered by a limited warranty. Write Votrax for a free copy.

At first glance, Dialog seems expensive. Each data base has an individual charge ranging from $15 to $300 per hour of connect time. (It should be stressed that the most-used data bases cost an average of $50 an hour.) The cost becomes much more reasonable when you realize that an exhaustive search of any subject can be completed in an average of ten minutes. (Simple searches often take only a minute or two.) In addition, Dialog's response time is extremely fast because of the computer power available. Even during peak-use times, there is seldom a wait of more than ten seconds for the system to respond to a query.

It should be stressed that there are dangers inherent in using the Dialog system—especially if you're an "information junkie." It's extremely easy to become so enamored of Dialog's capabilities that you keep on calling up references and lose all track of time. The shock comes at the end of the month, when a very large bill arrives in the mail.

There are two ways to avoid this: the first is to *plan* what you'll be doing when you're logged on the system (explained in more detail below). The second is to keep track of your connect charges. Each time you log off or change data bases, Dialog prints an estimated charge. It's a good idea to keep a pad and a pencil next to your terminal and to keep a running total of charges at the end of every session.

Once you locate what you want, you can have the references and abstracts typed on your printer, although this can get expensive at the normal speed of 300 bps (bits per second). A better way is to have the citations printed by Dialog's off-line high-speed printer. The cost is minimal (normally $0.10 to $0.25 per citation) and they are mailed out the next day. Or, as mentioned above, you can order actual reprints directly from your terminal.

## Dialog History

Dialog started modestly as an in-house research and development project at Lockheed in 1963. At that time, an information sciences laboratory was established to deal with what was then recognized as the coming "information explosion." Two years later, what was essentially the first truly interactive information retrieval system was on-line for internal company use.

In 1968, Lockheed won a contract from NASA to design, program, implement, and maintain a computerized index for the half-million documents produced by the American space program. Called RECON (Remote Console Information Retrieval Service), the development process enabled Lockheed to fine-tune the specialized information retrieval command language, which was called Dialog.

After gaining more experience preparing information retrieval systems for the AEC (Atomic Energy Commission), the US Office of Education, and a number of other organizations, Lockheed, in 1972, decided to offer commercial service and officially named the system Dialog.



**Photo 2:** *Some of the 200 hard-disk drives used by the Dialog system. Most of the CDC (Control Data Corporation) drives hold 637 megabytes of data for a total of more than 50 billion bytes of on-line storage.*

# State-of-the-art hardware demands state-of-the-art software

## Operating Systems & Support Software from Technical Systems Consultants

To perform to its fullest capabilities, your hardware demands software designed to meet the specialized requirements of today's microprocessors. State-of-the-art software from Technical Systems Consultants keeps pace with the rapid advancements in computer technology so your hardware can live up to its full potential. Our complete line of state-of-the-art software includes:

**The UniFLEX™ Operating System**
UniFLEX, a true multi-user, multi-tasking system for the 6809 and 68000 microprocessors, supports such features as:
- hierarchical file systems
- device independent I/O
- four Gigabyte disk capacities
- full file protection
- inter-task communication via pipes
- I/O redirection
- task swapping
- full random-access files
- comprehensive shell command language

UniFLEX, structured for large-scale microprocessor systems, will not run with minimal systems and thus has avoided design compromise. (Off-the-shelf versions and OEM licenses are available.)

**The FLEX™ Operating System**
FLEX, a powerful, easy-to-use operating system designed for the 6800 and 6809 microprocessors, includes:
- dynamic filespace allocation
- random files
- batch job entry
- automatic space compression
- English error messages
- user environment control
- disk resident commands
- flexible device I/O
- printer spooling

Plus, FLEX can accommodate hard disks as well as floppies. The System is available off-the-shelf for a variety of systems and in a field-adaptable version. (OEM licenses available.)

FLEX and UniFLEX are trademarks of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.

**Support Software**
Technical Systems Consultants offers a full line of state-of-the-art support software compatible to FLEX and UniFLEX, some of which are:
- native C and Pascal compilers for advanced programming
- extended BASIC for business and educational applications
- text editing and processing software
- sort/merge package for business applications
- variety of absolute and relocatable assemblers
- debug and diagnostic packages

. . . and more. Write or call today for our brochures describing our complete product line.

technical systems consultants, inc.

Box 2570, 1208 Kent Avenue
West Lafayette, Indiana 47906
(317) 463-2502 Telex: 27-6143

Sculpture by Joann Chaney

Industrial users continue to be Dialog's largest customers since much of the information in the specialized data bases (such as WORLD ALUMINUM ABSTRACTS or SURFACE COATING ABSTRACTS) is virtually unavailable anywhere else. Government agencies are also heavy users of Dialog's services—followed closely by educational institutions and libraries. Although personal computer users currently make up a very small percentage of Dialog customers, Lockheed officials told me they are in the process of adding more general-interest data bases to attract more individuals.

**Photo 3:** *IBM reel-to-reel tape with new and updated data waiting to be placed on the Dialog system. Some twenty tapes arrive at Dialog each day from the outside organizations that prepare the data bases. Each tape contains approximately 20,000 individual references and/or abstracts.*



### A Visit to Dialog

Dialog's facilities are located in Palo Alto, California. As might be expected, the hardware needed to handle the enormous amount of information contained within the Dialog system has taken over a large portion of its building. For those used to working with a personal computer and a floppy disk or two, a visit to Dialog's computer room is a humbling experience. Two mainframe computers (an IBM 3033 and an AS-9000) are both on-line at all times. When I visited Dialog in January, the AS-9000 had just been put on-line. This so-called "super-mainframe" is sold in the United States by National Advanced Systems. Since its claimed speed far exceeds that of any other mainframe, a Dialog spokesman told me he expects it to greatly increase the system's capacity.

The most interesting part of Dialog's facilities are the hard-disk drives—some 200 of them. Most are CDC (Control Data Corporation) units capable of storing 637 megabytes per drive. Although direct dial-up numbers are available, the majority of Dialog users access the system through Tymnet or Telenet (national data-communication networks that have local telephone numbers in many communities).

Lockheed officials term Dialog a value-added *on-line service supplier*. All of the approximately 130 data bases are put together by seventy *data base producers* who have contractual agreements with Dialog. The process of producing and updating each of the data bases is a large one involving literally thousands of people who review publications, journals, and newspapers—many on a daily basis. Many reviewers work at home and transfer their citations to floppy disks, which are sent to the data base producers. The final step is to transfer all the citations to IBM magnetic tape. Between ten and twenty of these tapes, each containing about 20,000 new citations, arrive at Dialog headquarters every day. Before the information is added to the system, *every word* in all citations is indexed. This is one of the most powerful searching features of the system.

### Popular Data Bases

Although many of Dialog's data bases are extremely specialized (such as AQUACULTURE, BHRA FLUID ENGINEERING, or PHARMACEUTICAL NEWS INDEX), a number of the existing data bases are of general interest or of special significance to BYTE readers. Among them are:

- ERIC — One of the first Dialog data bases available, ERIC (Educational Resources Information Center) indexes some 700 publications of interest to every segment of the educational profession. About 3000 citations are added every month.
- COMPENDEX — This data base contains abstracted information from approximately 2000 of the world's

engineering and technical journals since 1969.

- INSPEC — This data base is similar to COMPENDEX except it also abstracts scientific bulletins and contains bibliographic references from scientific indexes. Included is a special section of computer and control abstracts.
- ABI/INFORM — This data base contains management and administration abstracts from some 400 business-related publications.
- SCISEARCH — This is an index to approximately 2600 scientific and technical publications since 1974.

**Photo 4:** *IBM reel-to-reel tape drives used to load new and updated information into the Dialog disk drives.*



This data base contains bibliographic references only.

- MAGAZINE INDEX — Perhaps the most popularly oriented Dialog data base, this is a cover-to-cover index of about 370 popular American magazines since 1976 and contains some 300,000 citations. It's particularly useful for most general-purpose reference questions since it indexes all articles, news reports, editorials, product evaluations, biographical pieces, short stories, poetry, recipes, and reviews. Approximately 5000 citations are added to this data base monthly.
- SSIE CURRENT RESEARCH — Compiled by the Smithsonian Science Information Exchange, this data base lists and summarizes most government-funded research projects either in progress or completed within the past two years.
- GPO MONTHLY CATALOG — This is the catalog (updated monthly) of US government publications.
- ENERGYLINE — This data base contains bibliographical citations as well as abstracts on all aspects of energy.
- CONFERENCE PAPERS INDEX — This is an index to meetings and symposia on all scientific and technical fields. Also included are references to conference papers (many of which have never been published). This is a very large data base to which about 10,000 citations are added each year.
- NATIONAL FOUNDATIONS — This lists all US private foundations that award grants for charitable purposes.
- DISCLOSURE — This data base, updated weekly, provides extracts of reports filed with the SEC (Securities and Exchange Commission) by all publicly owned companies in the United States.
- NATIONAL NEWSPAPER INDEX — This data base contains front-to-back indexing of *The New York Times*, *The Wall Street Journal*, and *The Christian Science Monitor* since January 1, 1979. It contains bibliographical references to everything included in the papers, with the exception of advertisements, weather charts, stock market tables, crossword puzzles, and horoscopes. About 15,000 new citations are added monthly.
- NEWSEARCH — This is a *daily* update of the MAGAZINE INDEX, MANAGEMENT CONTENT, the LEGAL RESOURCE INDEX, and the NATIONAL NEWSPAPER INDEX; it is invaluable for locating references within days of an article's appearance.
- ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ASSOCIATIONS — This data base contains detailed information on approximately 15,000 national nonprofit organizations. Included are listings for professional societies, trade associations, labor unions, and cultural and religious organizations.
- STANDARD AND POOR'S NEWS — Provides extensive news coverage as well as financial reports on

# DIMENSION 3

## COLOR GRAPHICS

### Takes your PET™, CBM™ or TRS-80™ into the future

**Our VDP color board features 256 x 192 pixel resolution, 15 exciting colors on 5 planes producing 3-dimensional graphics and true animation, standard composite video output to either T.V. set or monitor (through optional R.F. Modulator)**

Plus 3 channel digitally synthesized sound and 16k onboard RAM, driver software is available to maximize user flexibility. Install Dimension 3 in your present computer within minutes yourself. No technical expertise required. Dimension 3 from Dimensional Design Inc. is available through Computer City, Canada (dealer enquiries welcomed).

PET, CBM are registered TM's of Commodore International. TRS-80 is a registered TM of Tandy Corporation. Dimension 3 is a registered TM of DDI Dimensional Design Inc. Artist's representation.

Introductory price offer (PET-CBM) **$595.00 U.S.** TRS-80 **$649.00 U.S.**

**MAIL TO:** Computer City, Canada Inc. 1353 Portage Avenue, Winnipeg, Canada R3G 0V5 Phone: (204) 786-3383

Name .................. Address ..................

Prov./State .................. Postal/Zip Code .................. Country ..................

Please send me ( ) color cards. My system is TRS-80 ( ) at **$649.00 U.S.**

original PET ( ) or CBM ( ) at **$595.00 U.S.**

Enclosed please find $ ..................

Master Charge # ..................

Visa # ..................

Signature .................. Make cheques or money orders payable to Computer City, Canada Inc. Master Charge or Visa add 5%.

**Photo 5:** *The Xerox 9700 high-speed printer used by Dialog for off-line printing of references. The printer operates at two pages a second and offers Dialog users a considerable savings over having their references printed out while logged onto the system. The average cost of having references printed off-line and mailed to you is $0.10 to $0.25 per citation.*

**Photo 6:** *Dialog's customer-service area, where specially trained personnel are available to offer advice. They can be reached by calling a toll-free number.*

over 9000 companies. This data base is the equivalent of the Standard and Poor's *Daily News* and *Cumulative News* and often features full-length news stories.

- DIALINDEX — This is perhaps the most useful of the Dialog data bases and contains a collection of the file indexes for *all* data bases. DIALINDEX is a low-cost data base that allows you to ascertain which data bases contain the information you're searching for.
- NTIS — Compiled by the National Technical Information Service of the US Department of Commerce, this data base contains citations to more than 700,000 US reports covering government-sponsored research and development and engineering. Information on almost any subject imaginable is contained within this massive data base.

In addition, there are data bases covering psychology, chemistry, agriculture, medicine, biology, physics, and many other fields and disciplines. Dialog provides a free catalog of all the available data bases.

The Dialog staff and data base producers are continually adding new data bases to the system. By the end of this year, plans call for the addition of a biography index with over five million names, a book review index, an index of the Congressional Record, the Federal Index, a grants index, data from the Bureau of Labor Statistics, and Medline (a medical information data base designed for both physicians and consumers).

### Accessing Dialog

There is no minimum fee or startup charges for the Dialog service. Once you've filled out an application and

**AGRICULTURE/FOOD SCIENCE**
AGRICOLA (U.S. National Agricultural Library)
COMMONWEALTH AGRICULTURAL BUREAUX ABSTRACTS
CRIS (Current Agricultural Research)
FOODS ADLIBRA
FOOD SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY ABSTRACTS

**BUSINESS/ECONOMICS**
ABI/INFORM (Management)
CHEMICAL INDUSTRY NOTES
DISCLOSURE
ECONOMICS ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL
EIS INDUSTRIAL PLANTS
EIS NON-MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS
FOREIGN TRADERS INDEX
MANAGEMENT CONTENTS
PHARMACEUTICAL NEWS INDEX
THE PREDICASTS GROUP
PTS F & S INDEXES
PTS INTERNATIONAL TIME SERIES
PTS INTERNATIONAL FORECASTS
PTS PROMT (Market Abstracts)
PTS U.S. TIME SERIES
PTS U.S. FORECASTS
TRADE OPPORTUNITIES
U.S. EXPORTS

**CONTRACTS/GRANTS/CURRENT RESEARCH**
CRIS (Current Agricultural Research)
FOUNDATION DIRECTORY
FOUNDATION GRANTS INDEX
FROST & SULLIVAN DM²
GRANTS DATABASE
GPO MONTHLY CATALOG (Government Publications)
NATIONAL FOUNDATIONS
SSIE CURRENT RESEARCH

**ENERGY/ENVIRONMENT**
APTIC (Air Pollution)
ENERGYLINE
ENVIROLINE
ENERGY INFORMATION
ENVIRONMENTAL PERIODICALS BIBLIOGRAPHY
POLLUTION ABSTRACTS

**GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS**
AMERICAN STATISTICS INDEX
CONGRESSIONAL INFORMATION SERVICE INDEX
GPO MONTHLY CATALOG
NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE
PUBLIC AFFAIRS INFORMATION SERVICE
PTS FEDERAL INDEX

**HUMANITIES/ARTS**
AMERICA: HISTORY & LIFE
ART BIBLIOGRAPHIES MODERN
HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS
LANGUAGE & LANGUAGE BEHAVIOR ABSTRACTS
MLA BIBLIOGRAPHY (Language & Literature)
PHILOSOPHER'S INDEX
RILM ABSTRACTS (Music)

**LAW/CURRENT TOPICS**
CONGRESSIONAL INFORMATION SERVICE INDEX
LEGAL RESOURCE INDEX
MAGAZINE INDEX
NATIONAL NEWSPAPER INDEX
NCJRS (Criminal Justice)
NEWSEARCH
PAIS (Public Affairs)
PTS FEDERAL INDEX

**MEDICINE**
BIOSIS PREVIEWS
EXCERPTA MEDICA
INTERNATIONAL PHARMACEUTICAL ABSTRACTS
IRL LIFE SCIENCES
NIMH (Mental Health)
PSYCHOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS
SCISEARCH®

**NON BIBLIOGRAPHIC**
BIOGRAPHY MASTER INDEX
CHEMNAME™
CHEMSEARCH™
CHEMSIS™
DISCLOSURE
EIS INDUSTRIAL PLANTS
EIS NON-MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ASSOCIATIONS
FOREIGN TRADERS INDEX
FOUNDATION DIRECTORY
FROST & SULLIVAN DM²
NATIONAL FOUNDATIONS
NICEM
NIMIS
PTS INTERNATIONAL TIME SERIES
PTS U.S. TIME SERIES
TRADE OPPORTUNITIES
TSCA INITIAL INVENTORY
U.S. EXPORTS
U.S. PUBLIC SCHOOL DIRECTORY

**SCIENCE**
AQUACULTURE
AQUALINE
AQUATIC SCIENCES & FISHERIES ABSTRACTS
BIOSIS PREVIEWS (Life Sciences)
CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS GROUP
CA SEARCH
CHEMNAME™
CHEMSEARCH™
CHEMSIS™
CONFERENCE PAPERS INDEX
DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS
GEOARCHIVE
GEOREF
INSPEC (Physics)
IRL LIFE SCIENCES
INTERNATIONAL PHARMACEUTICAL ABSTRACTS
OCEANIC ABSTRACTS
SCISEARCH®
SPIN (Physics)
TSCA INITIAL INVENTORY (Chemical Substances)

**SOCIAL SCIENCES**
AIM/ARM (Vocational Education)
AMERICAN STATISTICS INDEX
CHILD ABUSE & NEGLECT
DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS
ERIC (Educational Research)
EXCEPTIONAL CHILD EDUCATION RESOURCES
LIBRARY & INFORMATION SCIENCE ABSTRACTS
NCJRS (Criminal Justice)
NICEM (Educational Media)
NIMIS (Media for Handicapped)
POPULATION BIBLIOGRAPHY
PSYCHOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS
SOCIAL SCISEARCH
SOCIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS
U.S. POLITICAL SCIENCE DOCUMENTS
U.S. PUBLIC SCHOOL DIRECTORY

**TECHNOLOGY/ENGINEERING**
BHRA FLUID ENGINEERING
CLAIMS™/CHEM (Chemical Patents)
CLAIMS/CHEM/UNITERM (Patents)
CLAIMS/CLASS (Patent Classification)
CLAIMS/U.S. PATENT ABSTRACTS
COMPENDEX (Engineering Index)
INPADOC (Patents)
INSPEC (Computers, Electronics)
ISMEC (Mechanical Engineering)
METADEX (Metals)
NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE
NON-FERROUS METALS ABSTRACTS
PIRA (Paper, Printing, Packaging)
RAPRA (Rubber & Plastics)
SURFACE COATINGS ABSTRACTS
TRIS (Transportation)
WELDASEARCH
WORLD ALUMINUM ABSTRACTS
WORLD TEXTILE ABSTRACTS

**Figure 1:** *Available Dialog data bases as of February 1981. Eighteen new data bases were added to the system in 1980; about a dozen more are planned to be operational by the end of 1981.*

have been provided with a password, the easiest means of accessing the system is through either the Tymnet or Telenet networks. Currently, Tymnet charges $8 per hour and Telenet charges $5 per hour. The network connect charges are added to your Dialog monthly statement. (At the present time, Dialog bills monthly, but it is studying the possibility of billing through charge cards.) Dialog provides a list of telephone numbers and passwords/access numbers for both networks. If you have to make a toll call to access the networks, that's an additional charge. This expense is minimized, of course, for subscribers in Dialog's local area or those who have access to WATS (wide-area telephone service) lines. There are also direct-access lines to Dialog and incoming WATS lines are available at $15 per month.

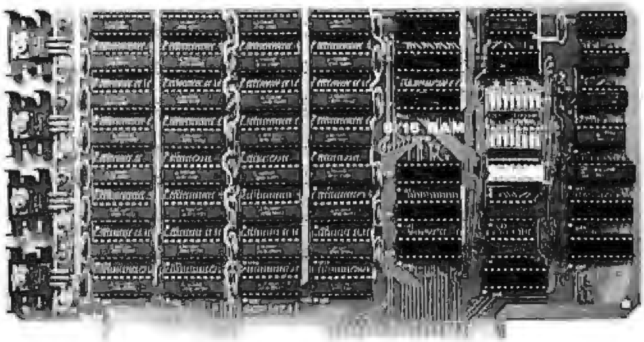
## Using Dialog

There are a number of levels at which the Dialog system can be used. Most of the time, you'll find a simple search with a couple of terms the easiest way to go. A

*Higher production volume and lower chip prices allow us to pass these savings on to you*

# RAM Prices *SLASHED*

## *16K BYTE 8/16 RAM*



This fully static RAM board offers you the best of two worlds. Automatically switches between 8-bit or 16-bit operation, depending upon your CPU. High reliability, low noise design. 200 nsec. chips allow 8 Mhz. 8086 operation. Has extended addressing which can be disabled by a single switch. Prices: 1-9, $280; 10-19, $260.

---

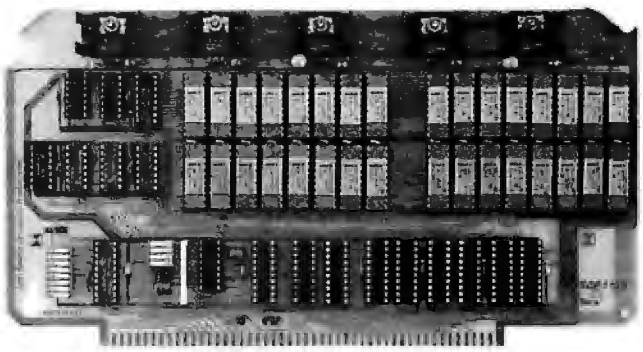
## *OTHER RAM SAVINGS*

16K PLUS RAM—this fully static RAM has become the standard of the industry. It features 200 nsec. chips and Cromemco style bank select using port 40H. Addressable to any continuous 16K on 4K boundaries. Any 4K block may be disabled. High reliability, low noise design. Prices: 1-9, $280; 10-19, $260.

16K STANDARD RAM—this fully static RAM is frequently used by OEMs in systems which do not require bank select. High reliability, low noise circuits. Uses 200 nsec. chips. Addressable to any continuous 16K on 4K boundaries. Any 4K block may be disabled. Prices: 1-9, $265; 10-19, $245.

---

## *64K STATIC 8/16 RAM*



AVAILABLE JULY 6—This state-of-the art board uses 2167 16K static 70/100 nsec. chips in a "power down" mode. This means you can expect the first 64K in a system to use 1.6 amps with subsequent boards using about .8 amps each. Built for the same high reliability you have come to expect from using our other boards. Has 24-bit extended addressing which can be disabled. Initial quantities will be limited—reserve yours now to ensure early delivery. Prices: 1-9, $1295; 10-19, $1195.

***NEW!***

***All products fully assembled and guaranteed for one year.***

## OEM PRICES

*To obtain an OEM price list for the above memory boards, our 8086 and Interface product lines, write to us on your letterhead. Substantial additional savings for volume purchases.*

TO ORDER: Many of your local computer stores have or can order these boards for you. They may also be ordered direct from the factory. Personal checks, CODs, VISA and MC accepted. Shipping paid by SCP for prepaid orders.

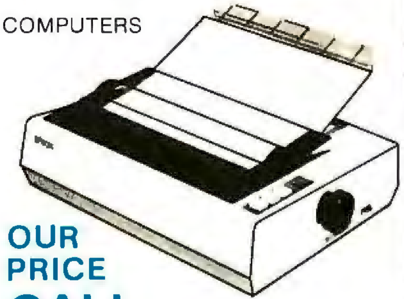
**Seattle Computer Products, Inc.**
1114 Industry Drive, Seattle, WA. 98188
(206) 575-1830

*"BEST PRINTER VALUE IN THE WORLD"*

Check our prices on THE ULTIMATE IN QUALITY

# Epson Printers

APPLE & MOST OTHER COMPUTERS



NEW! MX80
40, 80, 132 columns
LIST ~~$645~~

TX 80 w/Graphics
LIST ~~$799~~

Apple Controller & Card & Cable
LIST ~~$110~~

**OUR PRICE CALL**

- Most reliable small printers ever sold!
- Uses standard printed paper.
- Graphics option transfers screen image directly to paper.

## ATARI 800
PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM

**$798**

IF ATARI MAKES IT, WE SELL IT

| | |
|---|---|
| Assembler/Editor | 45 |
| Atari 400 Computer | 439 |
| Atari 820 Printer | 429 |
| Atari 810 Disk Drive | 499 |
| Atari 410 Program Recorder | 69 |
| Atari 16K RAM Module | 149 |
| Atari Basic ROM | 45 |
| Atari Visicalc | 180 |
| Basketball | 30 |
| Video Easel | 30 |
| Super Breakout | 30 |
| Music Composer | 45 |
| Computer Chess | 30 |
| Star Raiders | 39 |
| 3D Tic-Tac-Toe | 30 |
| 850 Interface | 169 |
| 825 Printer | 795 |

## PRINTERS, MONITORS, DISCS

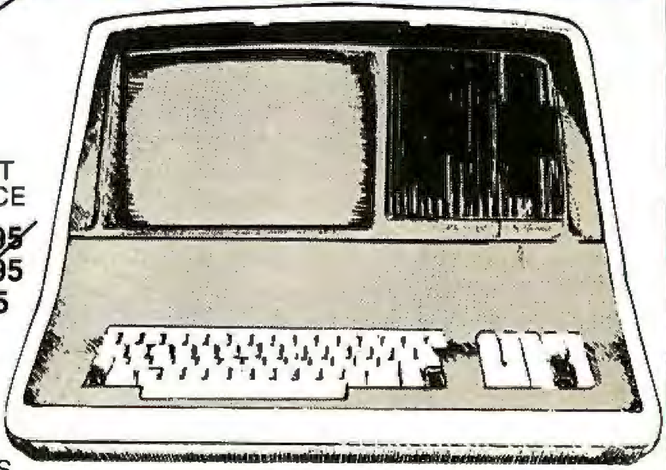
| | |
|---|---|
| Anadex DP8000 | 850 |
| Anadex DP8000AP | 850 |
| Color Monitor | 375 |
| Daisy Wheel Printer | 1795 |
| MPI 88T | 595 |
| NEC Spinwriter #5510 | 2595 |
| Paper Tiger 445G w/Graphics | 725 |
| Paper Tiger 460 w/Graphics | 1195 |
| Silentype w/interface Cd. | 540 |
| Sanyo 9" B&W | 169 |
| Sanyo 15" B&W | 259 |
| NEC Green Screen 12" | 239 |
| Dysan disks (pkg. 10) | 50 |
| Memorex disks (pkg. 10) | 40 |
| Opus disks (pkg. 10) | 35 |
| Televideo 912C | 699 |
| Televideo 920C | 749 |
| Verbatim disks (pkg. 10) | 30 |

**LEEDEX VIDEO 100**
**12" Black & White $119**

*** MONTHLY SPECIALS ***

**CENTRONICS 737**
cable extra
**$737**

## THE POPULAR INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN



| | LIST PRICE |
|---|---|
| 32K Double Density | ~~2995~~ |
| 64K Double Density | ~~3495~~ |
| 64K Quad. Density | ~~3995~~ |

**OUR PRICE CALL**

MEMBER BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU

LARGE STOCK OF SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES

VISA

TO ORDER: Phone orders invited using Visa, Mastercard, or bank wire transfers, Visa & MC credit card service charge of 2%. Mail orders may send charge card number (include expiration date), cashiers check, money order, or personal check (allow 10 business days for checks to clear). Please include phone number. Include 3% ($5.00 minimum) shipping, handling, and insurance in USA. Shipments within Calif. add 6% sales Tax. Foreign orders include 1% handling — shipped freight collect. Foreign orders over $1000 allow 6 weeks extra and include $25 license fee. All equipment is in factory cartons with the manufactures warranty. Equipment is subject to price change and availability. We ship the same day on most orders. No C.O.D.s or P.O.s accepted. Retail store prices differ from mail order prices.

master charge

**(714) 579-0330 • MAIL TO: 1251 BROADWAY, EL CAJON, CA. 92021**

AUTHORIZED APPLE SALES & SERVICE

**COMPUTER SPECIALTIES**

DIV. OF COMPUTER METRICS INC.

Circle 82 on inquiry card.

# EXCITING DISCOUNTS

## apple® II 16K computer

**DISK with CONTROLLER**
**NEW DOS 3.3 $529**
**without . . . $445**
**Nearly Everything for Apple**

# $1049

**APPLE II 48K**
**$1189**

## APPLE COMPUTER INTERFACE CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| HiSpeed Serial Int. Cd. | 155 |
| Applesoft II Firmware Cd. | 149 |
| Centronics Interface Cd. | 179 |
| Apple Clock/Calendar Cd. by Mtn. Comp. | 225 |
| Comm. Cd. & DB25 Cable | 179 |
| Integer Basic Firmware Cd. | 149 |
| Parallel Printer Cd. | 139 |
| CCS Parallel Print Cd. 7720A | 155 |
| ROMPLUS w/keyboard filter | 165 |
| ROMPLUS (keyboard filter extra) | 159 |
| SSM AIO Serial/Parallel I/O Assembled & Tested | 189 |
| Serial Interface Cd. | 139 |
| CCS Asynchronous 7710A | 139 |

**WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICES ON MOST ITEMS IF MERCHANDISE IN STOCK**

## APPLE SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| ALS Smarterm | 324 |
| Adventure by Microsoft | 29 |
| Apple Bowl | 19 |
| Apple Stellar Invaders | 19 |
| Assembler/Disassembler | 69 |
| Applebug Debugger | 29 |
| AppleGraph & Plot Sys. | 59 |
| Applepost Mailing List Sys. | 44 |
| Applesoft Cassette Demos | 29 |
| Applesoft Util. Prog. — Hayden | 29 |
| Applewriter Word Processor | 65 |
| Asteroids in Space | 19 |
| Autostart ROM Pkg. | 59 |
| Battleship Commander | 19 |
| Bill Budges Space Game Album | 39 |
| Bill Budges 3-D Graphics/Tool | 39 |
| Bill Budges Trilogy of Games | 29 |
| Cashier Retail Mgmt. Sys. | 199 |
| Checkbook Cassette | 19 |
| Contrib. Vols. 1-5 w/man. | 29 |
| Controller Bus. Pkg. | 514 |
| Cosmos Mission/Disk | 25 |
| CCA Data Mgmt. Sftwe. | 84 |
| 3-D Animation Pack | 55 |
| Desktop Plan Sftwe. | 79 |
| DOS Tool Kit | 65 |
| DOS 3.3 Upgrade | 49 |
| Dow Jones Portfolio Evaluator | 45 |
| Fastgammon | 23 |
| Forth II by Softape | 45 |
| Fortran for Language Sys. | 159 |
| Head-on | 25 |
| Integer Basic Cassette Demos | 29 |
| Lazer Systems Lower Case + Plus | 59 |
| Microsoft 16K Ramcard | 179 |
| PASCAL Language Sys. | 459 |
| Sargon II Chess Game disk | 34 |
| Shell Games | 29 |
| Single Disk Copy Routines | 35 |
| Space Invader | 25 |
| Star Cruiser | 24 |
| Stellar Trek | 23 |
| Sub-Logic FS-1 Flt. Sim./disk | 34 |
| Tax Planner | 99 |
| The Correspondent | 35 |
| Tranquility Base | 24 |
| Visicalc by Personal Sftwe. | 119 |
| Complete Peachtree Business Package for Apple | |

**AND MUCH MORE . . .**

## ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| Apple Joystick | 47 |
| ABT Numer. Input Keyboard A or B | 114 |
| A/D D/A Board by Mtn. Comp. | 319 |
| Arith. Processor 7811 A or B | 339 |
| Clear Cover for Apple Computer | 25 |
| COPYROM by Mtn. Comp. | 51 |
| Corvus 10MByte Disk w/pwr. supp. | 4395 |
| Dan Paymar L.C. Kit 1 or 2 | 59 |
| Extender Board | 27 |
| GPIB by CCS model 7490A | 259 |
| Graphics Input Tablet | 649 |
| Hayes Micromodem* | 319 |
| Introl X-10 Remote Control Sys. | 239 |
| Introl X-10 Controller Only | 169 |
| M&R Sup-R-Term 80 column board | 329 |
| Microsoft Z-80 Soft Card | 295 |
| Novation Cat Modem | 159 |
| Programmable Timer CCS 7440A | 159 |
| Prototyping Hobby Card | 22 |
| ROMWRITER by Mtn. Comp. | 149 |
| Speechlink 2000/64 Word Vocab. | 215 |
| SuperTalker Speech Synthesizer | 239 |
| Symtec Light Pen | 214 |
| Versa-Writer Digitizer Drawing System | 209 |
| Videx Videoterm | 319 |

**CALL 1-800-854-2833**
**PHONE ORDERS**
**MON. - SAT. 8 to 6 P.S.T.**

AUTHORIZED APPLE SALES & SERVICE

**COMPUTER CS SPECIALTIES**

DIV. OF COMPUTER METRICS INC.

Circle 82 on inquiry card.

number of advanced searching functions are available; however, they probably won't be needed until you have quite a bit of experience on the system. Dialog's searching commands are simple, straightforward, and easy to learn. Dialog representatives do offer formal training classes on a regularly scheduled basis at locations throughout the country. However, they're mainly designed for those with no computer experience and those who will be using Dialog as a regular part of their job (such as librarians). New users are given some free time on the system in order to have an opportunity to get a feel for how Dialog works.

*Text continued on page 106*

**Listing 1:** *A typical search on the Dialog Information Retrieval Service—using the MAGAZINE INDEX data base. For the most efficient use of the system, as well as lower cost to the user, the* search strategy *(steps) should be planned on paper before logging in. See the text box of* Basic Dialog Commands *for a summary of the Dialog language. A SELECT statement can be up to 240 characters (when Boolean operators are used). Each search can create up to 98 sets, and there is a limit of one million citations per search.*

Dialog system prompt

"Wildcard" - looks for any characters after the last letter of the word

```
?SELECT COMPUTER?
          1  4251  COMPUTER?
```

Number of citations

Set number

```
? SELECT MICROCOMPUTER?
          2   308 MICROCOMPUTER?
```

Indicates the two terms must be adjacent to one another in the index

```
? SELECT STEPS PERSONAL(W)COMPUTER? OR MHOME(W)COMPUTER?
          3   122 PERSONAL(W)COMPUTER?
          4    85 HOME(W)COMPUTER?
          5   185  3 OR 4
```

Previously selected set number

```
? SELECT S5 AND JN =BYTE
```

Journal name (special index field)

```
              824 JN=BYTE
          6    20  S5 AND JN=BYTE
```

Set number

Format number

```
? TYPE 6/ 1/ 1
6/1/1
1536795
```

Set item number

Dialog reference number

```
? TYPE 6/2/1
6/2/1
1536795
 FCC regulation of personal- and home-computing devices. (Federal
Communications Commission)
 Mahn, Terry G.
 Byte v5 p180(7) Sept 1980 CODEN: BYTEDJ
 DESCRIPTORS: United States. Federal Communications Commission-rules and
regulations; computers-rules and regulations
 IDENTIFIERS: personal computers-rules and regulations


? TYPE 6/3/1
6/3/1
1536795
 FCC regulation of personal- and home-computing devices. (Federal
Communications Commission)
 Mahn, Terry G.
 Byte v5 p180(7) Sept 1980 CODEN: BYTEDJ


? TYPE 6/4/1
6/4/1
1536795
```

*Listing 1 continued on page 104*

*Listing 1 continued:*

```
  FCC regulation of personal- and home-computing devices. (Federal
Communications Commission)

? TYPE 6/3/1-20
6/3/1
1536795
  FCC regulation of personal- and home-computing devices. (Federal
Communications Commission)
  Mahn, Terry G.
  Byte  v5  p180(7)  Sept 1980  CODEN: BYTEDJ

6/3/2
1522838
  The Heath H-89 computer. (evaluation)
  Dahmke, Mark
  Byte  v5  p46(6)  Aug 1980  CODEN: BYTEDJ
  illustration

6/3/3
1508584
  Bills introduced in Congress. (dealing with personal computers)
  6)
  Byte  v5  p186(6)  June 1980  CODEN: BYTEDJ

6/3/4
1508580
  A personal computer on a student's budget.
  Johnston, J.C.
  Byte  v5  p138(6)  July 1980  CODEN: BYTEDJ
  illustration
          :                :
          :                :
          :                :
6/3/17
1017592
  User's report: the PET 2001. (evaluation)
  Fylstra, Dan
  Byte  v3  p114(9)  March 1978

6/3/18
1017578
  Personal computers in a distributed communications network.
  Steinwedel, Jeff; S
  Byte  v3  p80(8)  Feb 1978

6/3/19
1017469
  Speech recognition for a personal computer system.
  Boddie, James R.
  Byte  v2  p64(7)  July 1977

6/3/20
1017464
  Personal computer network.
  Byte  v2  p59(2)  Sept 1977

? END/SAVE
Serial# 4QDI
```

Serial number of search strategy (steps used)

*Listing 1 continued on page 106*

# POWER-ONE D.C. POWER SUPPLIES

## Our customers select their favorite models

The choice wasn't easy. Not with 105 open frame linears and a full switcher line to choose from. Still, the top models of the past year — proudly pictured below — have been named.

Actually, this is a statement of Power-One's most popular D.C. power supplies — as determined by our customers. Obviously, applications vary widely, from small floppies and micro-computers to large main-frame systems.

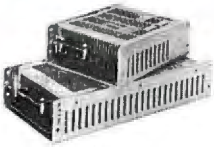
But one thing they all have in common. They're built by Power-One. Which means the most reliable power supplies available, at the lowest cost possible.

So take a look at our entire line. Send for our new 1981 Catalog and Facilities Brochure for details.

### Switchers

- Hi-Tech Design
- High Efficiency - 75% min.
- Compact/Light Weight
- 115/230 VAC Input
- 20 msec Hold-up
- Totally Enclosed Packaging
- Two Year Warrantee
- 24 Hour Burn-in

### SINGLE OUTPUT

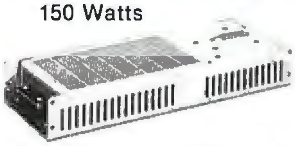


5V to 24V Models

SD, 60W : $115.00
SF, 100W : $170.00
SK, 200W : $250.00

### MULTIPLE OUTPUT

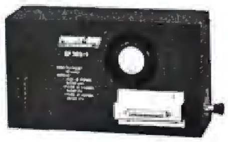
150 Watts



5V @ 20A
12V @ 5A
-12V @ 3A
5V to 24V @ 3.5A
User Selectable

SHQ-150W : $295.00

### QUME PRINTER SUPPLY



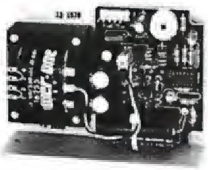
5V @ 10A
± 15V @ 4.5A/16A Peak

SP305 : $345.00

### Disk-Drive

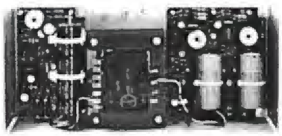
- Powers Most Popular Drives
- 7 "Off the Shelf" Models
- Powers Drives & Controller
- UL & CSA Recognized
- 115/230 VAC Input

### 5¼" FLOPPY SUPPLIES



CP340, 1 Drive : $44.95
CP323, Up to 4 Drivers : $74.95

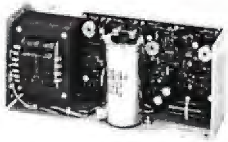
### 8.0" FLOPPY SUPPLIES



CP205, 1 Drive : $69.95
CP206, 2 Drives : $91.95
CP162, Up to 4 Drives : $120.00

### WINCHESTER SUPPLIES

2 Models to Power any Manufacturer's Drive

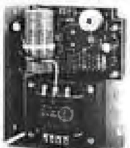


CP379, CP384 : $120.00

### Open-Frame Linear

- Industry Standard Packages
- 115/230 VAC Input
- ±.05% Regulation
- Two Year Warrantee
- UL & CSA Recognized
- Industry's Best Power/Cost Ratio

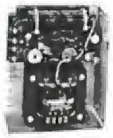
### SINGLE OUTPUT



5V @ 3A
12V @ 1.7A
15V @ 1.5A
24V @ 1.2A
28V @ 1.0A
250V @ 0.1A

HB Series : $24.95

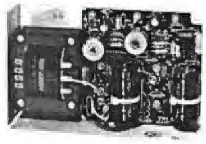
### SINGLE OUTPUT



5V @ 6A
12V @ 3.4A
15V @ 3.0A
24V @ 2.4A
28V @ 2.0A
48V @ 1.0A

HC Series : $44.95 to $49.95

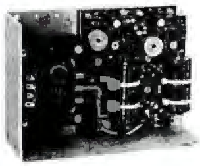
### DUAL OUTPUT



± 12V @ 1.0A or
± 15V @ 0.8A

HAA15-0.8 : $39.95

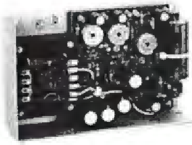
### DUAL OUTPUT



± 12V @ 1.7A or
± 15V @ 1.5A

HBB15-1.5 : $49.95

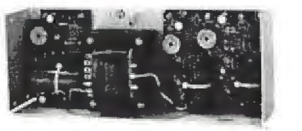
### TRIPLE OUTPUT



5V @ 2A
± 9V to ± 15V @ 0.4A

HTAA-16W : $49.95

### TRIPLE OUTPUT



5V @ 3A
± 12V @ 1A or
± 15V @ 0.8A

HBAA-40W : $69.95

### POWER FAIL MONITORS

- Indicates pending system power loss.
- Monitors AC line and DC outputs.
- Allows for orderly data-save procedures

PFM-1 : $24.95 PFM-2 : $39.95


**NEW '81 CATALOG & FACILITIES BROCHURE**

Get your free copies now!

*Phone or write us direct, or circle the reader service number*


**power-one**
**D.C. POWER SUPPLIES**

Power One Drive • Camarillo, CA 93010 • (805) 484-2806 • (805) 987-3891 • TWX 910-336-1297

*Listing 1 continued:*

```
? BEGIN 111                                          Dialog file number
File111:National Newspaper Index
(Copr. IAC)
        Set Items Description (+=OR;*=AND;-=NOT)
        --- ----- --------------------------------

? .EXECUTE 4QDI                                      Execute previous search strategy
                    1588 COMPUTER?
                       7 MICROCOMPUTER?
                      23 PERSONAL(W)COMPUTER?
                      19 HOME(W)COMPUTER?
                      35  3 OR 4
                       0 JN=BYTE

? BEGIN 47
File47*:Magazine Index -
(Copr. IAC)
        Set Items Description (+=OR;*=AND;-=NOT)
        --- ----- --------------------------------

? EXPAND COMPUTER                Find all index terms alphabetically close to specified term
Ref   Index-term                  Type Items RT
E1    COMPUTATIONAL COMPLEXITY            1
E2    COMPUTATIONS-------------           1
E3    COMPUTE------------------           4
E4    COMPUTED-----------------           3
E5    COMPUTEK-----------------           2
E6   -COMPUTER-----------------        3228
E7    COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN----          24
E8    COMPUTER AND BUSINESS
        EQUIPMENT MANUFACTUR--            2
E9    COMPUTER AND COMMUNICATI
        ONS ASSOCIATION--------           1
E10   COMPUTER AND COMMUNICATI
        ONS INDUSTRIES ASS----            1
E11   COMPUTER AND SYSTEMS
        ENGINEERING LTD.-------           1
E12   COMPUTER ANIMATION-------           5
E13   COMPUTER APPLICATIONS
        CORP.------------------           2
E14   COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE----           2
```

*Text continued from page 102:*

## Searching

A Dialog spokesman stressed to me the importance of developing a general search *strategy*. This means sitting down with paper and pencil *before* logging on to the system, organizing questions or topics into logical groups, and then combining the groups through the use of logical (Boolean) relationships. This is an important point since wasting time with an inefficient searching strategy can become very expensive.

Since every word in every citation is indexed, the key to efficient searching is being as specific as possible. For example, the MAGAZINE INDEX contains 1.3 million individual citations; searching for all references to COMPUTER? (the ? is a "wildcard" character that matches any letters at the end of the word) yielded 4251 citations (see listing 1). Obviously, steps must be taken to pare down the number of citations by being much more specific. Searching for MICROCOMPUTER? yielded 308 citations, still a healthy number. HOME(W)COMPUTER? OR PERSONAL(W)COMPUTER? yields 185 citations. (The (W) indicates the two words must be adjacent to one another.)

Besides the every-word indexing, all Dialog data bases contain special indexes that vary from file to file. If I wish to search for all home and personal computer articles in BYTE, I can AND my set of 185 citations with JN=BYTE—giving me a total of twenty citations. There are also special indexes which allow you to specify publication year, author name, article type (such as product review), or a number of other special features. Obviously, sitting down beforehand and planning your search

# Can your word processor pass this screen test?


WordStar™ software does*! And does it better than any other word processing system. Not only do you get all the sophisticated features you'd expect from the high-priced WP system, with WordStar you have a true screen image of what your printout will look like **before you print it!**

With WordStar, you'll erase, insert, delete and move entire blocks of copy. Page breaks are displayed and automatically revised on the screen. You can specify enhancements like underlining and boldfacing, and much more.

And WordStar's so much easier to learn because of its unique and extensive self-help menus. Every typist in your office can be an instant screen star. Call (415) 457-8990 and ask for a copy of our WordStar demonstration booklet. Remember, when you're the star, we're the star.

MicroPro™
INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
**The Star Maker**

MicroPro International Corporation
1299 4th Street, San Rafael, CA 94901
(415) 457-8990 TELEX 340388
Sold through authorized dealers and distributors only. OEM inquiries invited.

*Runs on most Z80/8080/8085 microcomputers with CP/M (TM of Digital Research), 48K, and terminal with addressable cursor
Apple computer installation requires MicroSoft Softcard and 80 column video board.

Apple Computer is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

**Basic Dialog Commands**

*Although there are many commands available in the Dialog searching language, a small number are the only ones used for the majority of searches. They include:*

- *EXPLAIN — an on-line help file that provides a detailed description of any specified command. The file also contains a list and description of all available data bases and system news.*
- *SELECT — sets aside index terms or groups of terms you specify into numbered sets (up to 98). More than one term can be combined into a single SELECT statement by inserting Boolean operators between terms. For example:*

  *SELECT PETROLEUM AND PRICES AND OPEC AND PY=1979*

  *A command line can contain up to 240 characters.*
- *SELECT STEPS — similar to SELECT, except that each individual item in a single command statement is assigned its own set number.*
- *EXPAND — used to display a listing of index terms that are alphabetically close to the term entered. Each term is given a reference number that can be SELECTed, and the number of individual entries for each term is listed.*
- *TYPE — displays records on-line from the sets you've previously retrieved. A number of different formats and ranges can be entered. For example, the Dialog reference number, the title only, or the full record can be displayed.*
- *PRINT — orders the specified search results to be printed off-line using Dialog's high-speed printer. The printouts are normally received in three to four days. If you've retrieved a large number of references and/or abstracts, having them printed off-line is considerably less expensive than using connect time to dump them to your own printer.*
- *END/SAVETMP — ends a search session and saves the search strategy (individual steps) you've used in an individual data base. The strategy is saved until the end of the calendar day and in that period can be used in other data bases by using the .EXECUTE command.*
- *.EXECUTE — searches a data base using the search strategy saved by the END/SAVETMP command. This eliminates the time and expense of having to enter individual steps every time a different data base is entered.*
- *END/SDI — ends a search session and instructs the Dialog system to run the same search strategy in the specified file each time the file is updated. If new information is found, it is printed off-line and mailed to you. (This service is not available on all Dialog files.)*
- *KEEP — saves the references and/or abstracts you specify in a special set from which documents may be ordered using DialOrder.*
- *.ORDER — automatically orders reprints specified by the KEEP command. The document supplier can be specified from a list supplied by Dialog.*

For more information on Dialog and an application for service, contact:

Dialog Information Retrieval Service
Department 52-89/BT
3460 Hillview Ave
Palo Alto CA 94304
(800) 227-1617, ext 518
California (800) 772-3545, ext 518

makes the process proceed much more quickly, smoothly—and inexpensively.

If you have problems finding the correct search strategy, there is a toll-free hotline number to Dialog's Customer Service Department, which is open twelve hours a day. Besides helping beginning searchers, there is a specialist on each data base available who can help with a particularly complicated search.

### Other Features

Dialog allows you to reconnect to the system within ten minutes of a disconnect (such as being dropped by one of the networks). Up until this time limit, all the set you've created will still be in the user area. Unfortunately, if the disconnect lasts longer, you'll have to start again from the beginning.

Users who wish to keep their own private data bases on the Dialog system can do so through the Private File Service. The cost for storage of data is $12 per million characters per month. Currently, in order to take advantage of the Private File Service, users must supply Dialog with IBM reel-to-reel tapes. However, Dialog's staff is in the process of developing a method that will enable users to build up their personal data bases from their own terminal.

### Summary

Dialog is an invaluable service for anyone who needs to locate information on any imaginable subject from aardvarks to zymurgy. (Remember, the system is *not* designed to be everything to all people. Unlike the Source or Micronet, you can't play games or get the latest news from one of the wire services; not only are those services unavailable, but the cost of just "browsing" adds up very quickly.) Although the cost of the service seems expensive, the system's speed, efficiency, and interactive nature make it a net time and money saver when it's used for its intended purpose—finding references to information.

A Dialog staffer put it this way: "On the system, searching is an adventure." I can add that this adventure is *much* less frustrating than the computer game of the same name. ■

# COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

## CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-528-1054

**International Dealer & Personal Inquiries Invited, Prices May Vary. Tlx (0) 668382 (MCB)**

### ATARI

| | |
|---|---|
| **Special 32K 800 System** 800 w/32K, recorder star raiders, joysticks | $935 |
| 800 (16K) | $770 |
| 400 | Call |
| 810 Disk Drive | Call |
| 825 Printer | $710 |
| 850 Interface | $155 |
| 410 Recorder | $70 |
| 830 Modem | $140 |
| Star Raiders | $ 45 |
| 16K Memory | $ 90 |
| 32K Memory | $150 |

### DISK DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| **Lobo** | |
| Apple 1st Drive | $490 |
| Apple 2nd Drive | $410 |

### MODEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| **Novation** | |
| CAT | $155 |
| D-CAT | $155 |

### SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| **Centa Systems** | |
| CBASIC | Call |
| CP/M | Call |

### VIDEO TERMINALS

| | |
|---|---|
| **Adds** | |
| Viewpoint | Call |
| **Soroc** | |
| IQ 120 | Call |
| IQ135 | Call |
| IQ 140 | Call |
| **Televideo** | |
| 912 B | $699 |
| 912 C | $699 |
| 920 B | $749 |
| 920 C | $749 |
| 950 | Call |
| **Zenith** - Z - 19 | $789 |

### PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| **Centronics** | |
| 737 Serial | Call |
| 737 Parallel | Call |
| **C.Itoh** | |
| Starwriter | $1470 |
| **Datasouth** | |
| DS180 | $1470 |
| **Diablo** | Call |
| **Epson** | |
| MX-80 | Call |
| MX-70 | Call |
| **MPI-88G** | Call |
| **NEC** | Call |
| **Okidata** | |
| Microline 80 | $399 |
| Microline 82 | $620 |
| Microline 83 | $923 |
| **Qume** | Call |
| **Texas Instruments** | |
| 810 Basic | $1480 |
| 810 Loaded | $1739 |

### COMPUTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| **Altos** | Call |
| **Northstar** | Call |
| **Intertec Data** | |
| Superbrain 64K D/D | $2777 |
| **Commodore** | |
| 8032 | $1498 |
| 8050 | $1498 |
| **Zenith** | |
| Z-89 48K | Call |

### DISKETTES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Memorex** | | Call |
| **BASF** | | Call |
| **Scotch** | | |
| 5¼-0, 10, 16 Sector | (Qty 100) | $250 |
| 8"-0, 32 Sector | (Qty 100) | $260 |

### MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| **APF** - 9" Monitor | $115 |
| **Sanyo** - 9" Monitor | $165 |

### We Buy and Sell Used Equipment

**Experienced Equipment**

| | |
|---|---|
| Diablo, NEC, Qume | from $2100 |
| Centronics 779 | $450 |
| Hazeltine 1510 | $650 |
| Hazeltine 1420 | $600 |
| Comprint 912 | $275 |
| Atari 820 printer | $400 |
| Soroc | $500 |
| TI 810 Basic | $1200 |
| Axiom 801 HS | $250 |

Novation
ATARI®
ZENITH data systems
NorthStar
SOROC TECHNOLOGY, INC.
TeleVideo™
3M
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
EPSON
EPSON AMERICA, INC.
OKIDATA
MPC
MICROTEK PERIPHERALS CORP.

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

2222 E. Indian School Rd. Phoenix, Arizona 85016
(602) 954-6109 1-800-528-1054
Store Hours: Tues.- Friday 10-5 MST Saturday 10-4 MST

MasterCard VISA

Personal checks will delay shipping two weeks. Prices & availability subject to change without notice.

Prices reflect 3% cash discount. Product shipped in factory cartons with manufactures warranty. Add 2%, a minimum of $5, for shipping and handling.

# A Computer-Based Laboratory Timer

John Gibson
Physics Department
Alma College
Alma MI 48801

Accurate time measurement is a fundamental requirement of every elementary physics laboratory. Thanks to modern electronics, most laboratories now use digital timing devices that are activated by photocells or microswitches. This is a great improvement over the hand-operated mechanical stop-clocks that were prevalent only a few years ago, but most electronic timers are still unsatisfactory in one important respect: only the most sophisticated (and expensive) are able to rapidly make and record a succession of elapsed-time measurements.

Data acquisition and logging are natural provinces of the microcomputer. Since small microcomputers and microcomputer trainers are now so widely available, it is only natural to try to adapt them for use in a variety of laboratory measurements. This article will show how a very modest microcomputer can be wired and programmed for use as a sophisticated laboratory timer.

First we will examine the system-independent design considerations for a microcomputer-based, two-channel, data-logging, millisecond timer. Then we will build this design on a Heath ET-3400 microprocessor trainer used with the ETA-3400 expansion accessory.

## The Programmable Timer

The heart of this design is a microcomputer peripheral device called a *programmable timer*. This device connects directly to the microcomputer bus and may be configured (by software) to perform the timing measurements required. When the programmable timer and microcomputer are connected for use as a laboratory timer, there is a clear division of labor: the programmable timer performs the time measurements, and the microcomputer records the results.

Figure 1 is a programming model of a common programmable timer. In addition to its connections to the microcomputer bus, the timer also has a gate input $\overline{G}$, an external clock input $\overline{C}$, and an output O. Inside the timer are three addressable registers:

- An 8-bit, write-only *control register* that is used to establish the timer's operating mode, in much the same way as a control register configures the operation of a common PIA (peripheral interface adapter);
- A 16-bit write-only *latch*. Its contents are divided into two 8-bit bytes, called M, for the more-significant (or high-order) byte, and L, for the less-significant (or low-order) byte. The latch's contents are preset to hexadecimal FFFF on system power-up or $\overline{\text{RESET}}$, and they may be changed at any time by the program running in the microcomputer;
- A 16-bit write-only *counting register*. A momentary logic-0 level at the timer's gate input causes this register to be loaded with bytes M and L from the latch. The counting register then decrements on each cycle of a specified timing signal. Further operating details are dictated by the timer's operating mode.

*Text continued on page 114*

# Hayes Stack™

Microcomputer Component Systems

At Hayes, we don't believe in second best. Or planned obsolescence. We believe in taking the state of the art to the limit. Our new Smartmodem, for example, is the most sophisticated 300-baud originate/answer modem you can buy. And yet, it is perhaps the easiest-to-use modem ever.

**RS-232C Compatible.** Smartmodem lets any RS-232C compatible computer or terminal communicate by phone with other computers and time-sharing systems located *anywhere in North America.* You get full and half-duplex operation with both Touch-Tone* *and* pulse dialing.

**Auto-Answer/Dial/Repeat.** Smartmodem can answer the phone, dial a number, receive and transmit data, and then hang up the phone—automatically! If desired, Smartmodem will even repeat the last command. You can depend on Smartmodem for completely unattended operation.

**Completely Programmable.** Smartmodem can be controlled using *any* programming language. Over 30 different commands can be written into your programs or entered directly from your keyboard.

Smartmodem also includes several switch-selectable features that let you tailor performance to your exact needs. You can "set it and forget it" for the ultimate in convenience.

**Built-in Audio Monitor.** Thanks to an internal speaker, you can actually listen to your connection being made. You'll know immediately if the line is busy or if you reached a wrong number—*and you don't even need a phone!*

**Status at a Glance.** Seven LED's indicate Smartmodem's current operating mode: auto-answer, carrier detect, off hook, receive data, send data, terminal ready and modem ready. You're never left in the dark!

**Direct-Connect Design.** Smartmodem is FCC registered for direct connection to any modular phone jack—there's no acoustic coupler to cause signal loss and distortion.

**Smartmodem, Smart Buy.** Professional quality features. Versatile performance. A full two-year limited warranty. A suggested retail price of only $279.

What more could you want? Perhaps the matching Hayes Stack Chronograph, an RS-232C compatible calendar/clock system.

Check out the Smartmodem wherever fine computer products are sold. And don't settle for anything less than Hayes.

Hayes

## Smartmodem. The ultimate concept in modems is now a reality.


**Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.** 5835 Peachtree Corners East, Norcross, Georgia 30092 (404) 449-8791

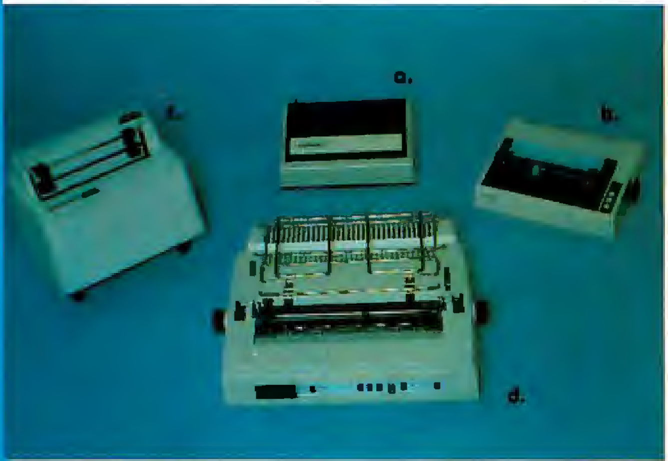
# consumer computers mail order

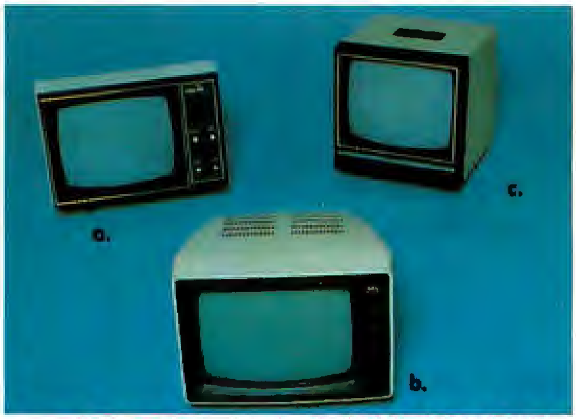

## SYSTEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| **A.** APPLE II PLUS 16K | 1049 |
| APPLE II PLUS 48K (APPLE Memory) | 1189 |
| APPLE II STANDARD MODELS | CALL |
| These are the newest models with FCC type approval to prevent RF interference. | |
| **B.** DISK II DRIVE & CONTROLLER | 529 |
| This model includes DOS 3.3 16 sector | |
| DISK II DRIVE ONLY (ADD-ON) | 445 |
| **C.** CHALLENGER 4P by OHIO SCIENTIFIC | 699 |
| C4PMF (MINI FLOPPY SYSTEM) | 1599 |
| CIP MODEL II | 449 |
| SARGON II (DISK OR CASSETTE) | 35 |
| FIG FORTH (DISK ONLY) | 69 |
| **D.** PMC-80 THE 'TRS-80 WORKALIKE' | 629 |
| 16K LEVEL II W/PROGRAM RECORDER | |
| CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION | |
| **E.** EXIDY SORCERER II | CALL |
| AVAILABLE IN 16K, 32K & 48K MODELS | |
| S-100 EXPANSION UNIT | 375 |
| WORD PROCESSING PAC | 179 |
| DEVELOPMENT PAC | 89 |
| **F.** ATARI 800 16K | 799 |
| ATARI 400 16K | 499 |
| 810 DISK DRIVE | 499 |
| 410 PROGRAM RECORDER | 69 |
| 850 INTERFACE MODULE | 175 |

## PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| ANADEX DP-9500 W/2K BUFFER | 1375 |
| ANADEX DP-9501 W/2K BUFFER | 1450 |
| BASE 2 800-B | 599 |
| C. ITOH STARWRITER 25 CPS | 1750 |
| C. ITOH STARWRITER 45 CPS | 2450 |
| **A.** CENTRONICS 737 | 825 |
| EPSON MX-70 W/GRAPHICS | 449 |
| **B.** EPSON MX-80 132 col. | 620 |
| PAPER TIGER IDS-445 W/DOT PLOT | 749 |
| **C.** PAPER TIGER IDS-460 W/DOT PLOT | 1195 |
| PAPER TIGER IDS-560 W/DOT PLOT | 1495 |
| **D.** QUME SPRINT 5/45 | 2550 |
| SILENTYPE W/INTERFACE | 549 |




## VIDEO MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| **A.** AMDEX/LEEDEX VIDEO-100 12" B&W | 139 |
| HITACHI 13" COLOR | 389 |
| **B.** NEC 12" P31 GREEN PHOSPHER | CALL |
| PANACOLOR 10" COLOR | 375 |
| SANYO 9" B&W | 179 |
| **C.** SANYO 12" B&W | 255 |
| SANYO 12" P31 GREEN PHOSPHER | 295 |
| SANYO 13" COLOR | 445 |

## SHOPPING MAIL ORDER? CALL US TODAY!

We probably have what you're looking for in stock at an incredible price. Our company is an authorized dealer for sales and service for Apple Computer, Atari and Ohio Scientific. If you receive a defective product from us we will repair or replace (at our option) any product in warranty. Our Service Center will repair all Apple Computer products, in or out of warranty, whether it was purchased from us or another dealer. (call for more details)

PHONE ORDERS IN CALIFORNIA, ALASKA, HAWAII & FOREIGN **(714)698-8088**
SHIPPING INFORMATION OR BACKORDERS PLEASE CALL **(714)698-0260**
SERVICE CENTER AND FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION **(714)460-6502**
TELEX **695-000** ANS:BETA ATTN:CCMO



Circle 94 on inquiry card.

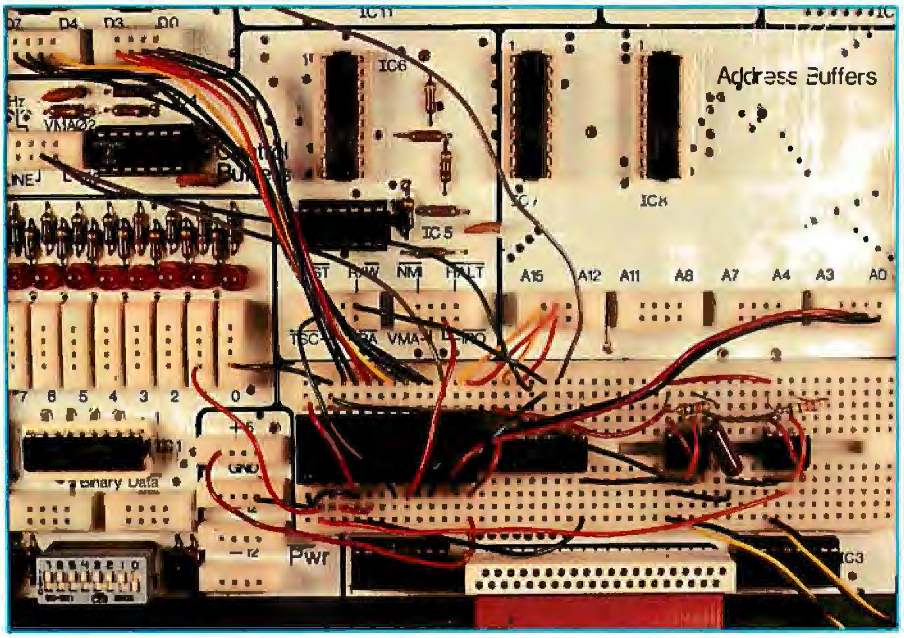



**Photo 1:** *Heath ET-3400 microcomputer trainer wired for use as a two-channel, data-logging, millisecond timer. The picture shows all circuit components except the phototransistors, which are connected to the type-555 integrated circuits (used as input comparators) via the two yellow-black twisted pairs of wires at the lower right.*

**Photo 2:** *Lamp and phototransistor attached to one end of the air track. For best timing resolution, the lamp is mounted so that its filament is vertical.*

*Text continued from page 110:*

The programmable timer is a versatile device with several operating modes, two of which are useful for elapsed-time measurements:

- *Pulse-width-comparison mode,* in which the timer measures the length of time its gate input is held at logic 0;
- *Frequency-comparison mode,* in which the timer measures the time between two successive logic 0s at its gate input.

These two types of time measurement are illustrated in figure 2.

## Time-Interval Measurement

Each elapsed-time measurement consists of six steps. The first three steps are performed by the programmable timer, and the last three are performed by the microcomputer.

The following three measurements are those performed in sequence by a timer programmed for operation in the *pulse-width-comparison mode* (by storing hexadecimal 58 in its control register):

1. The timer's gate input, normally at logic 1, is pulled to logic 0 at the beginning of the timed event. This loads the timer's counting register with bytes M and L from the latch.
2. The counting register then decrements on each cycle of a timing signal applied to the timer's external-clock input and continues to do so while the gate input is held at logic 0.
3. The gate input is driven back to logic 1 at the end of the timed event. If this occurs before the counting register reaches zero, the count stops, and the timer generates a program interrupt by pulling the microcomputer's active-low $\overline{IRQ}$ (interrupt-request) line to logic 0.

The three measurement steps performed by a timer programmed for operation in the *frequency-comparison mode* (by storing hexadecimal 48 in its control register) are as follows:

1. The timer's gate input, normally at

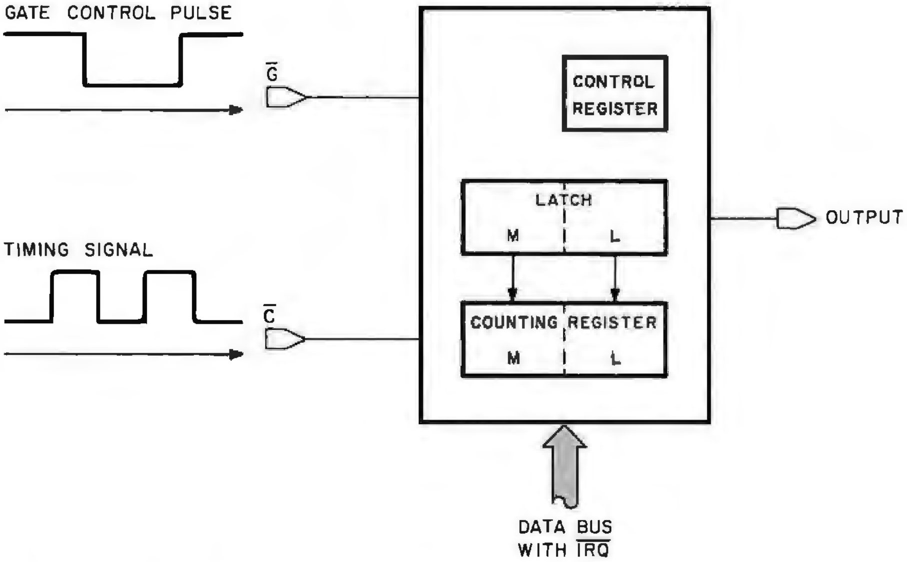



**Figure 1:** *Model of the programmable timer, showing gate input $\overline{G}$, external-clock input $\overline{C}$, output O, the connection to the microcomputer bus, and the addressable registers. The arrows pointing from the latch to the counting register indicate the data transfer that takes place at the beginning of each count. Output O is not used in either the pulse-width-comparison or frequency-comparison modes of operation.*

logic 1, is *momentarily* pulled to logic 0 at the beginning of the timed event. This loads the timer's counting register with bytes M and L from the latch.

2. The counting register then decrements on each cycle of a timing signal applied to the timer's external-clock input and continues to do so, even though the gate input returns to logic 1.

3. The gate input is again momentarily pulled to logic 0 at the end of the timed event. If this occurs before the counting register reaches zero, the count stops, and the timer generates a program interrupt by pulling the microcomputer's $\overline{IRQ}$ line to logic 0.

For either operating mode, the timer ends its three-step sequence by signaling the microcomputer over its $\overline{IRQ}$ line. The microcomputer's task begins when it receives the interrupt signal indicating that the timer has finished a count. The microcomputer then takes over the last three steps and:

4. Reads the timer's counting register.

5. Transforms the count into a useful measurement of elapsed time.

6. Saves the result.

We will now examine all of these

*Text continued on page 118*

# dBASE II

Assembly-Language
Relational Database Management
for CP/M

# $595.

USE OUR CLIP-OFF™ TO AVOID A RIP-OFF

Check enclosed (U.S. funds only) $______ dBASE II $595.

Name______________________

Street______________________

City__________ State________ Zip________

Interactive
Business
Solutions

"Businessware™ for the Business Man"

Interactive
Business
Solutions

333 Cobalt Way, Suite 106
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 737-9618

Circle 178 on inquiry card.

Businessware and Clip-Off are trademarks of
Interactive Business Solutions

*Text continued from page 115:*
measurement steps in detail.

Step 1 is initiated by the gating device (eg: a photocell) that is connected to the programmable timer's gate input. Figure 3 shows two circuits for coupling phototransistors to the timer.

In figure 3a, the phototransistor is illuminated normally, and the programmable timer's gate input is held at logic 1. An object passing in front of the phototransistor will cause the programmable timer's gate input to be pulled to logic 0 and held there for as long as the light is blocked. If the timer is operating in the pulse-width-comparison mode, it will measure the length of time the light is blocked. If it is operating in the frequency-comparison mode, the timer will measure the elapsed time from the first extinction of the light to the second.

In figure 3b, both phototransistors are normally illuminated, and the timer's gate input is held at logic 1. An object passing in front of either phototransistor produces a momentary logic 0 at the programmable timer's gate input. A second momentary logic 0 occurs as the object passes in front of the second phototransistor. If operated in the frequency-comparison mode, the timer will measure the time from the first extinction of the light (at one phototransistor) to the second (at the other phototransistor).

*Text continued on page 122*

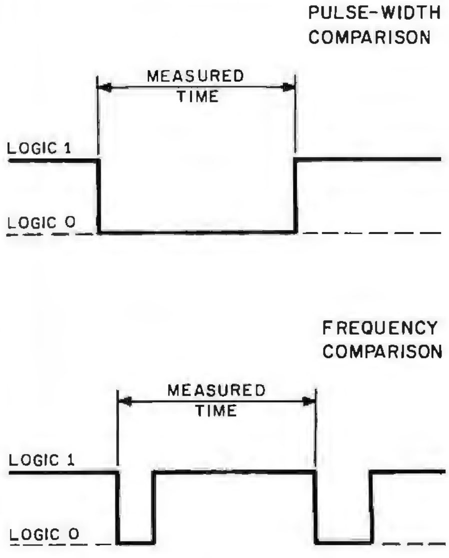



**Figure 2:** *The time intervals measured by the programmable timer for the pulse-width and frequency-comparison modes.*

# THE HARD EDGE

## IN SYSTEM PERFORMANCE...

ADES


# 31 MByte Formatted Capacity

The ADES S33 MByte Hard Disk Subsystem is the *HARD EDGE* in System Performance. The S33 transforms your S100 computer from a slow, floppy-bound machine into a high performance system. The S33 is a complete subsystem which includes the ADES PS100 S100 compatible hard disk controller card, the Priam DISKOS (TM) 3350 hard disk, an attractive desktop cabinet, power supply, CP/M* BIOS software, and ribbon cable. With its 31MB formatted capacity and a CP/M data transfer rate greater than 40K bytes/second the S33 can instantly increase the performance of any S100 computer system.

**S33 FEATURES.** The PS100 single card controller, which is IEEE-S100 compatible, contains an on-board processor, a 528-byte host interface RAM, and the hard disk interface. It has a fifteen command repertoire, on-board CRC to guarantee data integrity, user selectable base address, bank select feature, phantom RAM disable, and full S100 interrupt capability. It controls up to four Priam drives. In addition, the S33CBIOS software package allows easy integration into most CP/M systems. Application notes cover CBIOS integration and system boot directly from the hard disk.

**EXPANDABILITY.** With the S33 subsystem, you have freedom to grow in two different directions. First, the PS100 controller supports all Priam 8- and 14-inch hard disk drives, including the 68 MByte and 158 MByte models. As your database expands, so does your system's capability. Second, one PS100 controller handles up to four drives of any size and in any combination, providing a full range of capacities.

The S33 is only the first in the expanding line of ADES mass storage products. When you need an edge on your competition or more power in your personal system, look to ADES for the *"HARD EDGE* in System Performance."

*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

ADES

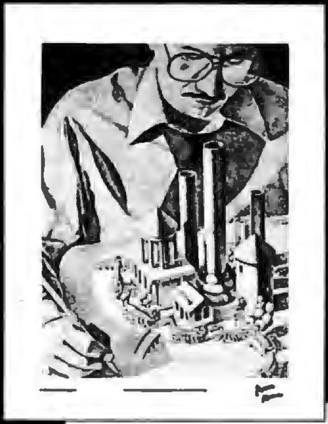
**ADAPTIVE DATA & ENERGY SYSTEMS**

**2627 Pomona Boulevard • Pomona, CA 91768**

**Phone: (714) 594-5858**

Circle 5 on inquiry card.

# COLLECTOR EDITION
# BYTE COVERS

#1

#5

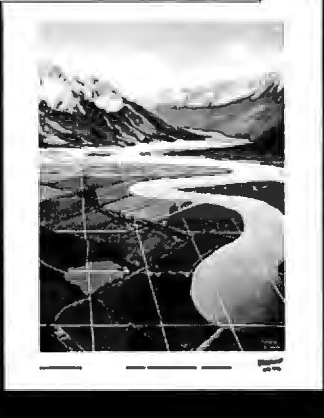
#2

#6

#3

#7

#4

#8


The Byte Covers shown at left are available as Collector Edition Prints. Each full color print is:

- 11" X 14" including a 1½" border.
- Part of an edition strictly limited to only 100 prints.
- Personally inspected, signed and numbered by the artist, Robert Tinney.
- Accompanied by a Certificate of Authenticity.
- Carefully packed and shipped first class.
- Priced at $20, plus $3 ($6 overseas) for postage and handling. If Set 1-4 or Set 5-8 is ordered, the price for all 4 prints is only $70.

To order, use the coupon below. Visa or MasterCharge orders may call Toll Free.

**Please send me the following Collector Edition Byte Covers and Certificates of Authenticity.**

| Qty. | Cover | Amount |
|---|---|---|
| ____ | #1-7 Bridges of Konigsberg | $20 |
| ____ | #2-Fun and Games | $20 |
| ____ | #3-Homebrew | $20 |
| ____ | #4-Software Mirage | $20 |
| ____ | #5-Computer Engineering | $20 |
| ____ | #6-Total Eclipse | $20 |
| ____ | #7-Computer Hardware | $20 |
| ____ | #8-Perspectives | $20 |
| ____ | No.'s 1-4 | $70 |
| ____ | No.'s 5-8 | $70 |

Post. & hand. ($3 in US , $6 overseas) $ ______

Total $ ______

☐ I have enclosed check or money order

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCharge

Card # ____________________

Expiration Date ____________________

Send my print(s) to:

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________

State ________ Zip ____________

Mail this coupon to:

**robert tinney graphics**
1864 N. Pamela Dr.
Baton Rouge, LA
70815

FOR VISA OR MASTERCHARGE ORDERS
**CALL TOLL FREE!**
**1-800-854-0562/Ext. 910**
Calif.: 1-800-432-7257/Ext. 910
24 HOURS A DAY! 7 DAYS A WEEK!

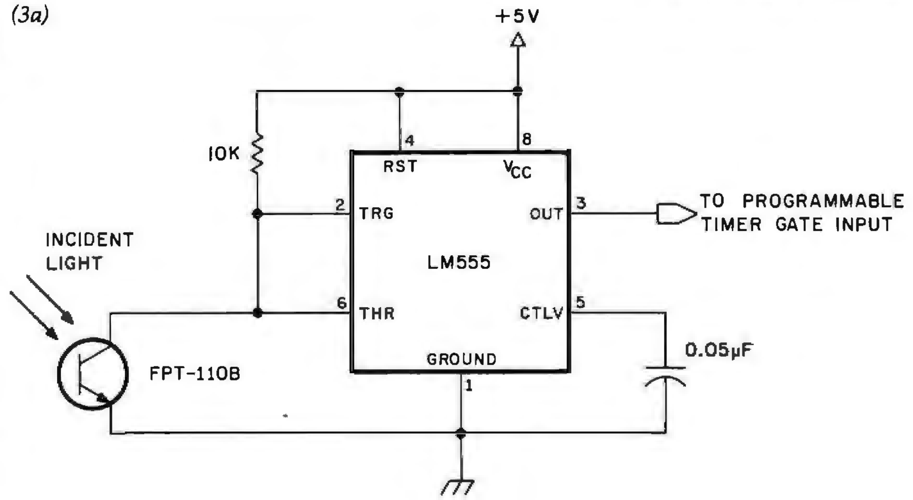
*Text continued from page 118:*

Step 2 states that the counter decrements on each cycle of an external timing signal. The period of this timing signal therefore becomes the *limit of resolution* of any time measurement. My applications required elapsed-time measurements that were accurate to the nearest ms (millisecond). This resolution was achieved by applying a 1 kHz timing signal to the timer's external-clock input. (Later I will describe how this timing signal is produced by using another programmable timer to scale the microprocessor's clock frequency.)

Step 3 says that the count stops, and the microcomputer is signaled, if the timed event ends before the counting register decrements to zero. Recall that the timer's latch is preset to unsigned 65,535 (hexadecimal

*Text continued on page 126*

(3a)




(3b)

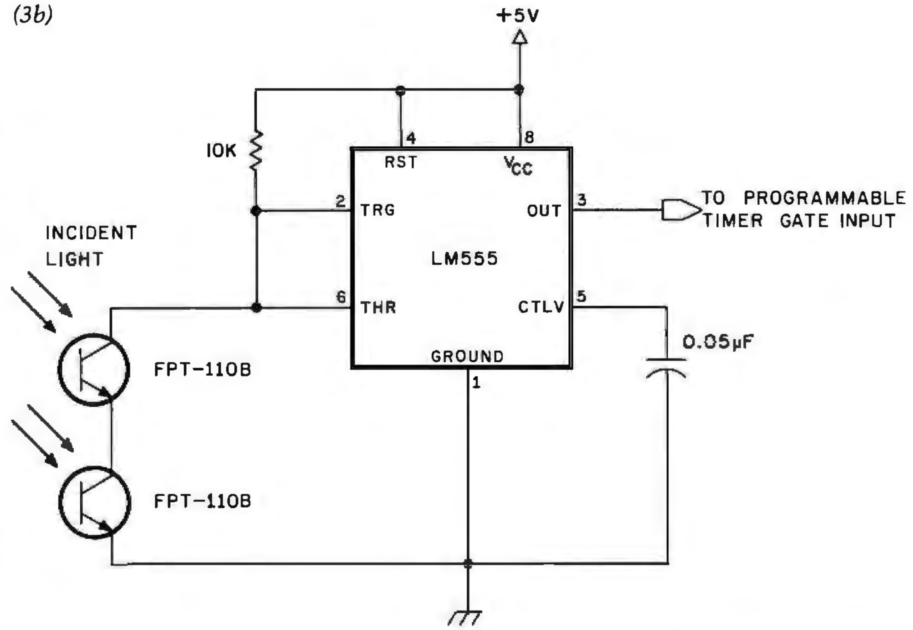



**Figure 3:** *Two circuits for connecting phototransistors to programmable-timer gate inputs. Figure 3a shows control of the timer gate by a single phototransistor; figure 3b shows control by two phototransistors.*

*These type-555 integrated circuits are* **not** *used as timers; instead, they serve as inverting comparators. A 555 component connected in this manner has an input hysteresis in excess of 1.6 V, twice that of a type-7413 Schmitt trigger.*

*The 10 k-ohm resistor is chosen to saturate the phototransistor when illuminated, and hold it near its cutoff point when the light is blocked. The 10 k-ohm resistance is optimal for a 1 W incandescent bulb located 5 cm (approximately 2 inches) in front of the phototransistor. Other setups may require a different resistor.*

# The tool you need to chop your software backlog can be yours now

TRAM™

## TRAM Drastically Cuts Development Time and Can Increase Your Productivity by 2000%

TRAM is an advanced TRansaction Access Method developed in PL/I to run on a variety of CPU's and operating systems. With its screen manager, you are completely freed from the burdens of screen communication such as location, length, rendition and even text itself. In addition, TRAM takes care of full data validation, default value generation and housekeeping of past values.

### Look at what TRAM can do for you:

### TRAM will assist you in design:

TRAM forms, kept with your specifications, describe in detail the layout, along with the information and processing required to get and validate data. This documentation is of tremendous help when modification is required.

As an option, TRAM provides a multiple-level up-and-down generalized menu and chaining system allowing you to create tree-structured applications along with parameter passing.

### TRAM will boost your productivity:

TRAM takes care of line-column positions and all video attributes. TRAM has a unique "no show" feature which extends the versatility and scope of your software. TRAM has a powerful exception processing handler. TRAM controls protected areas and echoing. TRAM formats and redisplays accepted data. TRAM retains past values for each item. TRAM builds default values based on past events. TRAM checks input for consistency, magnitude, match in a predefined list and even provides an interface for a search against your own external files, or, as an option, against a built-in fast direct access code file.

All those benefits lead to a deep reduction in the actual number of lines you have to code.

### TRAM will give you environment freedom:

All TRAM features can be used on any display video terminal with cursor addressing. TRAM will also work on a variety of CPU's and operating systems from micros to minis and even mainframes. Any displayable text is program independent and can be in any foreign language. Even more, the date format can be any arrangement of day, month and year, with or without month spelling. And the decimal point is what you want it to be. The menu option gives you drive independence: programs, parameters and data files are freely scattered on different disk drive, with run-time choice.

### CHECK IT BEFORE YOU BUY

Ask for the demo kit and you will see how a 2000 line program is reduced to 100. Send the coupon below, along with $50 and here is what you get:

- The screen generator and editor. You will immediately start creating and editing your own screens.
- The screen examiner. You will display and examine your new screens and see TRAM features at work.
- The utility programs you need to adapt TRAM to your environment.
- The demo program with source listing and documentation.
- The full TRAM screen manager manual set.
- A sample of TRAM screen forms.

The demo kit is for Z80, 8080 CP/M based systems with a minimum of 48K and comes on an 8" single side single density soft sectored diskette. TRAM's screen manager price is $295 and can be yours for $245 if bought less than 30 days after the demo.

Purchase price includes a 6 month maintenance and update period.

So act now to see how TRAM will solve your problem.

*Concentrate on your application, TRAM concentrates on the technical burden.*

TRAM is available now for Z80, 8080 CP/M and MP/M systems with 48K minimum and requires the PL/I-80 compiler (or the PL/I-80 run-time library if your application is not in PL/I).

Coming soon are versions for 8086/8088, Prime Computers, Data General, Digital Equipment (LSI 11, PDP 11 and VAX), IBM and others. Coming soon also are the multi-key multi-user file management system, the report writer, the file inquirer and the transaction processor.

REDDOX™

**REDDOX CORPORATION**
215 CHAPEL CREST TERRACE, PITTSBURGH, PA 15238
PHONE (412) 963-6532 TELEX 866 555

*(CP/M, MP/M and PL/I-80 are registered trademarks of Digital Research)*

# It isn't just for small business anymore!

**PLEASE SEND ME:**

| Qty. | | Price ea. |
|---|---|---|
| ☐ | TRAM's screen manager (disk & doc) | $295 |
| | + code file option | 75 |
| | + menu option (with doc) | 100 |
| ☐ | TRAM's menu system alone | 150 |
| ☐ | TRAM demo kit | 50 |
| ☐ | TRAM's screen manager - documentation only | 30 |
| ☐ | TRAM's menu system - documentation only | 20 |
| ☐ | PL/I compiler & run-time library (disk & doc) | 500 |
| ☐ | PL/I run-time library (disk & doc) | 100 |
| | PA residents add 6% tax | ____ |
| | shipping and handling | 3 |
| | TOTAL | ____ |

I understand that if I decide to buy TRAM's screen manager in less than 30 days after the demo, $50 credit will be applied towards the total amount. I understand also that a signed software license agreement is required and that purchase price includes a 6 month maintenance and update period.

**Send check or money order to Reddox Corporation, Dept. B1 - 215 Chapel Crest Terrace, Pittsburgh, PA 15238**

NAME ______________________

ADDRESS ______________________

CITY ____________ STATE ______ ZIP ______

Circle 315 on inquiry card.

# 10 DAY FREE RETURN

**C-ITOH STARWRITER: LETTER QUALITY PRINTING FOR UNDER $2,000!**
This daisywheel printer gives high quality at a low price. 25 cps. Parallel and serial interfaces available. **Price $1895.**

**NEC THE FIRST NAME IN LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS**
COMPUMART offers beautiful print-quality with NEC Spinwriter terminals. Both KSR and RO versions give unsurpassed hard copy output. CALL

| | COMPUMART PRICE | List Price |
|---|---|---|
| 5510 | $2749. | $3055. |
| 5515 | $2849. | $3135. |
| 5520 | $3149. | $3415. |
| 5525 | $3249. | $3455. |
| 5530 | $2749. | $3055. |

**SPECS**
**5510** Receive—Only (RO). Friction feed platen, copy control, impression control, bidirectional, 10-12 pitch, 6-8 lines per inch, autofeed, ribbon-out, cover open switch, and self-test.
**5515** RO unit, specs. same as 5510s. Diablo compatible.
**5520** KSR with numeric keypad. Specs same as 5510.
**5525** KSR with numeric keypad. Diablo compatible, specs same as 5510.
**5530** RO unit, same specs as 5510 Centronics parallel interface.

**NEW FROM INTEGRAL DATA**
THE IDS 560 PRINTER. All the exciting features of the 400 series plus 14½" paper capacity, 132 col. graphics printer.
**Price $1695.**

**IDS 445.** Priced lower than the 440 and equipped with a better print head.
IDS 445 w/graphics **$894.**
IDS 445 w/o graphics **$795.**
**IDS 460 $1,295**
The 460's features include: Correspondence quality printing, high resolution graphics capability, programmable print justification.

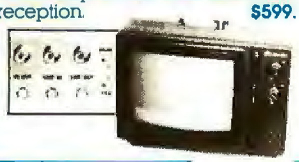
**CENTRONICS PRINTERS**
The incredible Model 737. The closest thing to letter quality print for under $1,000. 737-1 (Parallel Interface)
List Price $899. **SPECIAL $795.**
730-1 **Sale Price $695.**

**Omni Printers from Texas Instruments**
The 810—List $1895. **SALE! $1795.**
The 820 (Ro) Package—Includes machine-mounted paper tray and cable. A compressed print option and device forms control are standard features. **$2,155.**
The 820 (KSR) Package—Includes full ASCII Keyboard plus all of the features of the RO **$2395.**

**EPSON MX-80**
**Now in stock!**
The MX-80 dot matrix printer. Unequalled Epson reliability. Has all the features of the MX-70 plus more power and extra functions.
**$549**
**List price $645**

**EXCLUSIVE from COMPUMART! Special Offer. Zenith Color Video Monitor for $349!**
**NEW FROM SANYO**—Four Great Monitors at Low COMPUMART Prices.
Sanyo's new line of CRT data display monitors are designed for the display of alphanumeric or graphic data.
9" Sanyo Monitor B/W **$169.**
12" Sanyo Monitor B/W **$289.**
12" Sanyo Monitor with green screen **$299.**

**THE NEC MONITOR**—Composite video using BNC connectors. 8-pin connector for VCR/VTR video loop. In/Out and television reception. **$599.**



**PM65 Expansion Accessories for the Aim-65**
Call for specs and prices.
Forth for Rockwell AIM-65 **$195.**
**ROCKWELL AIM 65**
Our AIM system includes 4K AIM with BASIC interpretor assembler. Power Supply. Cassette recorder & Enclosure **$799.**
4K AIM-65 **$499.**
PL65 High Level Language **$125.**
Paper for the Aim (roll) **$2.50**
Rockwell's 4-slot Motherboard (**sale**) **$175.**
Fourth for Rockwell AIM-65 **$175.**

Visit our giant
**ANN ARBOR STORE**
1250 North Main Street
Ann Arbor, Michigan
**SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOG**

**SOFTWARE FROM APPLE**
Apple Plot. The perfect graphic complement for Visicalc. **$70.**
Dow Jones News & Quotes **$95.**

Adventure (Uses 48K) **$35.**
DOS Tool Kit **$75.**
Apple Fortran **$200.**
Tax Planner **$120.**
**FROM PERSONAL software**
Visicalc **$149.**
Desk Top Plan **$99.**
NEW FROM MUSE
The Voice **$39.95**
Super Text **$150.**
Address Book **$49.95**
**Miscellaneous Apple II Accessories.**
Easy Writer (80 col. need a Videx) **$249.**
**NEW from Apple for the Apple II:**
DOS 3.3 Convert disks to 16 sector format for 23% more storage and faster access **$60.**
**NEW for the Apple II**
From MicroSoft
16K RAM Board **$195.**
FORTRAN **$175.**
COBOL **$750.**
Card Reader from Mountain Hardware **$1,195.**
HI-Res Dump for 460 Printer from the Computer Station **$49.95**
Trend Spotter—Statistical graphics program. Works with Visicalc. **$275.**
**Exclusive—Magic Wand for the Apple**—Videx. Z-80 softcard **complete system $925.**
(Requires 48K Apple and disk.)
**HARDWARE ACCESSORIES FOR APPLE**
Silentype Printer w/x face **$635**
Super Sound Generator (mono) **$159** (stereo) **$259**
Light Pen **$249**
X-10 Controller (plugs into paddle port) **$49**
**Mountain Computer**—Expansion accessories for your Apple
Introl—10 System **$289**
Super Talker **$299**
The Music System **$545**
ROM plus board w/Keyboard filter **$199**
Clock Calendar **$280**
Apple Expansion Chassis **$750**
ROM Writer **$175**
16 Channel A to D Converter **$350**

**From VIDEX!—Video Term.**
80 Col. x 24 line, 7 x 9 Matrix plug in compatible board for the Apple II. Price **$325** without graphics EPROM. With graphics EPROM **$350.**
S.S.M. Serial & Parallel Apple Interface **$225**
ABT's Numeric Key Plan **$110**
California Microcomputer Keyboard **$195**

**Save $200 on Apple Accessories with purchase of an Apple II**
Order accessories for your Apple, and we will give you $200 off the purchase price of those accessories. **SAVE $200**

**APPLE III IS IN STOCK—CALL!**
APPLE III Information Analyst Package—128K Apple III, Black and White Monitor 12", and information analyst software.
**Price $4740.**

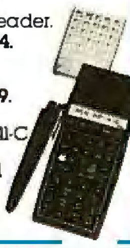
**Super Selling Terminals**
We have the following **Lear Siegler** Terminals in stock at prices too low to print—Call for quotes.

**ADM—3A** Industries favorite dumb terminal for some very smart reasons.
**ADM—3A +**
**NEW** from Lear Siegler. CALL!
**IT IS HERE!**—It is the **new** Intermediate Terminal from Lear Siegler. Call for details.

**Dysan Diskettes**—Single side, Single density, Hard or Soft Sector **$5. ea.**
**Memorex 3401's**—5 ¼ discs **$3.25** with hub ring for Apple **$3.50.**
**Memory Integrated Circuits**—Call for qty. discounts when ordering over 50 units.
**Motorola 4116** (200 Nanosecond, Plastic) **$4.50 ea.**
**Fairchild 2114** (Standard Power, Plastic) **$4.50 ea.**

**HP-41C Calculators** . . . . **$199.**
**Memory Modules.** For storing programs of up to 2000 lines of program memory **$29.95**
"Extra Smart" Card Reader. Records programs and data back onto blank magcards. **$199.**
The Printer. Upper and Lower case. High resolution plotting. Portable Thermal operation . . . . . . . . . **$355.**
Application Modules **$29.95**

**NEW SUPER 41-CV Systems** with Quad RAMS built-in. (Maximum memory on-board leaves slots open for Application Pacs and peripherals.) The HP 41CV **$309.00**
HP 41CV Plus Card Reader. **$474.**
HP 41CV Plus Card Reader & Printer **$799.**
**Quad RAMS** for the 41-C (Equivalent to four Memory Modules all packed into one.) **$95.**



**GILTRONIX RS-232 SWITCH**
If you're tired of unplugging and replugging peripherals into your computer, then you're ready for this new product from Giltronix. The RS232-X8 is flexible—you can connect three peripherals to one computer or three computers to one peripheral. It switches the eight most important RS-232 signals. Save money and aggravation with this great product. **$139**

COMPUMART stocks the complete line of **MATROX PRODUCTS.** Call for specs.
COMPUMART now offers the ENTIRE **DEC LSI-11** PRODUCT LINE. Call for prices & delivery.

**NOVATION CAT**[tm] **ACOUSTIC MODEM**
Answer Originate. 300 Baud, Bell 103 **$169.00**
**NEW! D-CAT**
Direct Connect Modem from Novation. **$199.**

**IMPORTANT ORDERING INFORMATION**
**CALL** 800 343-5504, in Massachusetts, (617) 491-2700, phones open from 8:30 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Mon-Fri, 11:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Sat.
**PO's:** Accepted from Dun & Bradstreet rated companies—shipment contingent upon receipts of signed purchase order.
**SALE PRICES** Valid for month of magazine date only—all prices subject to change without notice. Our Ann Arbor retail store is open 11:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Tues-Fri, 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on Saturdays.

# 1 Take a PET home with you.

CompuMart carries the entire Commodore line of computers, peripherals, and accessories—call our sales force today for complete prices and specs

**The CompuMart/Commodore Word Processing System** Get crisp, letter quality output and ease of operation that's unsurpassed. This system includes a Commodore 8032 32K CPU, a 4040 Dual Disk, a C-Itoh printer and X/face, and Word Pro 4 Plus (all cables included). Call for details and low prices. List $5685. **COMPUMART $4995.**

**A complete system** including a Dual Disk Drive, Tractor Printer, and an 80 column 32K CPU for under $4,000. No interfaces needed. Cables included. List $3,985 **CompuMart $3635**

**New accessories from Commodore for Commodore**

| | |
|---|---|
| Visicalc | **$199** |
| Word Pro 4 | **$299** |
| Ozz the Information Wizard | **$395** |
| Wordcraft 80 | **$395** |
| Tax Preparation Planner | **$495** |
| Dow Jones Portfolio Mgmt System | **$149** |
| Personal Tax Calculator | **$69** |
| Assembler Development Package | **$99** |

**SAVE $200 on Commodore Accessories** with purchase of a 32K PET. When you buy a 16K PET, apply $100 toward PET accessories. **SAVE $200!**

**Educators Take Note!!** Commodore has extended its 3 for 2 deal until 6-30-81.

# 2 Atari isn't here to play games.

**Exclusive**-Atari 800 Personal Computer System—Includes 800 operators Manual, 16K RAM Memory Module, 10K ROM Operating System, Power Supply, TV Switch Box **$899.**

**PERIPHERALS**

| | |
|---|---|
| Atari 410 Program Recorder | **$89.95** |
| 850 Interface w/Cable | **$249.95** |
| Atari 810 Disk Drive ($100 off with purchase) | **$699.95** |
| **NEW** Dual Disk double density | **$1499.95** |
| 825 Printer (Centronics 737) | **$995.** |
| RS232 Interface w/Cable | **$249.95** |
| **NEW!** Light Pens | **$74.95** |
| **NEW!** Visicalc for Atari | **$199.** |

**Educators Take Note.** Atari has extended its 3 for 2 deal until 6-30-81. Any educational institution that buys two Atari 800's will receive an Atari 400 absolutely **FREE.** Call our sales dept for complete details.

# 3 Incredible values from Apple II.

CALL us NOW for the most complete inventory of Apple computers, peripherals, and software. You can **Save over $250** on our best selling Apple System. System includes a 48k Apple II, Apple Disk, DOS 3.3 & Controller, and a Sup R MOD RF Modulator. List $2209.

**COMPUMART Sale Price $1895.**

# 4 Hewlett–Packard super special.

**When it comes to Hewlett-Packard**
**Nobody does it better than COMPUMART!**
**Take a look at these new super specials**

**HP83** Basic System—Includes HP-83, ROM Drawer, Mass Storage ROM, 5 ¼" Single Master Flexible Disc Drive, HP-IB Interface Module, 2 meter HP-IB cable. **$4249.**

**HP-85** System—Save $400 on HP-85 Accessories with purchase of an HP-85. Order accessories with your HP-85 and we will save you $400 off the purchase price of those accessories. **SAVE $400!**

**HP-85 ACCESSORIES**—We carry HP. Peripherals (Disk Drives to Graphics Plotters) Enhancements: (BASIC Training, General Statistics, Financial Decision, Math, Linear Programming **$95 ea.**); HP-85 Accessories; (Enhancement ROMs, ROM drawer, Overhead Transparency Kit); Supplies: (Plotter Pens, Tape Cartridges); Interface Modules (HP-IB Interface, HP-IB Interconnect Cables, Serial (RS-232C) Interface Module). We can get your every HP peripheral made for the HP-85.

**VISICALC PLUS FOR HP-85** Everything you ever wanted from Visicalc plus plotting. **$200.**

# COMPUMART'S 4 Leading Starter Sytems from THE BEST

COMPUMART has been serving the computer needs of industry since 1971.

We stock, for immediate shipment, only those products from the finest micro-computer manufacturers.

And any product, except software, can be returned within 10 days for a full refund—even if you just change your mind.

We also honor all manufacturers' warranties.

Our expert technicians will service any product we sell that cannot be better, or faster, serviced by the manufacturer's local service center.

Call us for more information on products, product configuration and service. Our phones are open Monday thru Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. and Saturday 11:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

We have a staff of highly knowledgeable sales people waiting to hear from you, and to help.

Because service is what we're all about.

# 800-343-5504

In Mass. Call 617-491-2700

Customized Systems

# COMPUMART

65 BENT STREET, DEPT. 1106, P.O. Box 568
CAMBRIDGE, MA. 02139

Circle 67 on inquiry card.

*Text continued from page 122:*

**Listing 1:** *Interrupt-service routine for reading a programmable timer's counting register, converting the number to a decimal elapsed time and saving the result.*

| Label | Op Code | Comments |
|---|---|---|
| | LDA A M | Read the timer's counting register and clear the timer's |
| | LDA B L | interrupt request. |
| | LDX POINT | Fetch the pointer. |
| | CPX #LAST+3 | Are all memory locations loaded? |
| | BEQ DONE | Branch if all are loaded. |
| | COM A | Complement the count to get the hexadecimal elapsed |
| | COM B | time. |
| | STA A 1,X | Save the hexadecimal elapsed time in this memory loca- |
| | STA B 2,X | tion. |
| | LDA A #$80 | Set bit 7 to show that this memory location has been |
| | STA A 0,X | loaded. |
| | BSR BD | Perform a subroutine that converts the 2-byte hexadecimal number in 1,X and 2,X to a 2½-byte BCD number in 0,X, 1,X and 2,X. |
| | INX | |
| | INX | Advance the pointer to the next 3-byte memory loca- |
| | INX | tion. |
| | STX POINT | Save the new pointer value. |
| DONE | RTI | |



FFFF) on system power-up or $\overline{\text{RESET}}$. Unless changed by the program, this value is automatically loaded into the counting register at the beginning of each timed event. The counting register cannot decrement more than this number of counts. A 1 kHz timing signal will therefore permit a maximum time measurement of 65,535 ms, or 65.535 seconds.

Step 4 begins the program's interrupt-service routine by reading the timer's counting register. Aside from fetching the counting register's contents, this step has another purpose: the read operation causes the programmable timer to release the microcomputer's $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ line. This is important, because it is the *only* way the timer's interrupt request can be cleared.

Step 5 indicates a need for transforming the count. The quantity read from the timer's counting register (for a 1 kHz timing signal) is the *hexadecimal* number of milliseconds *remaining* until the counter decrements to zero. To be useful, this number should be transformed into the *decimal* number of milliseconds *elapsed* during the timed event. This transformation is a two-step process:

5a. Convert the hexadecimal milliseconds remaining to hexadecimal milliseconds elapsed during the timed event.
5b. Convert the hexadecimal milliseconds to decimal milliseconds.

Step 5a is easily performed. If the timer's counting register is set to hexadecimal FFFF at the beginning of the count, the hexadecimal number of elapsed milliseconds is equal to FFFF—$n_t$, where $n_t$ is the remainder read from the counting register at the end of the timed event. But, since FFFF—$n_t$ is just the one's complement of $n_t$, step 5a simply requires taking the one's complement of the number read from the counting register.

Step 5b is a hexadecimal-to-decimal conversion routine. Any appropriate routine may be used here. Listing 2 contains a fully documented demonstration program that includes a suitable hexadecimal-to-decimal conversion routine.

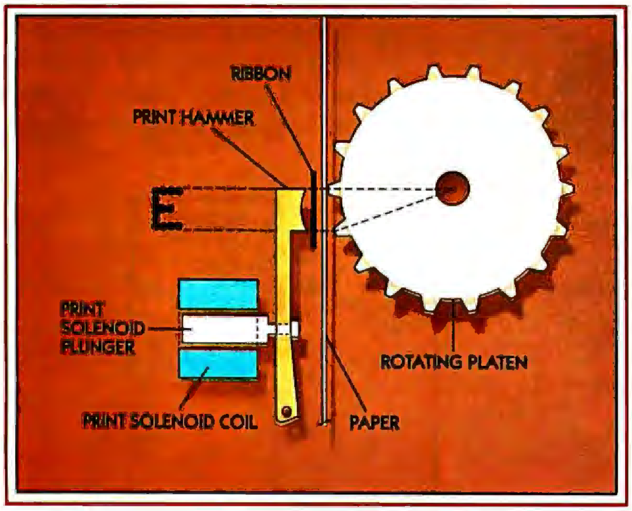
# INTRODUCING A REVOLUTIONARY DOT MATRIX PRINTER WITH JUST ONE HAMMER. AT AN INCREDIBLE PRICE – JUST $399.


### The Uni-Hammer Replaces Seven... or More.

Revolutionary? We don't know what else to call it. An impact printer with a single rugged hammer, rather than the seven or more individual solenoids and print wires found in conventional dot matrix printers.

At an incredible unit price of $399!

Because of the unique Uni-Hammer design, the GP-80M is smaller and simpler than other dot matrix printers yet costs considerably less. Which makes it a natural for OEMs needing compact, reliable, low cost printers for system use, and also for the personal or small business user who wants a quality impact printer at the lowest possible price.




### A Product of the Seiko Group

The GP-80M is manufactured by Seikosha and exclusively distributed in the USA by Axiom. It took a company such as the Seiko group, world's largest watch manufacturer, with vast experience in the design of small, intricate, precision products, to come up with a totally new concept in dot matrix printing.

### How the Uni-Hammer Works

The GP-80M, which prints both graphics and alphanumerics, uses a rotating platen with protruding splines positioned behind the paper (see diagram). The character or graphics image is created by multiple hammer strikes in rapid succession as the print head advances across the paper. The precision gear train assures exact positioning of the print hammer relative to the splines on the platen, to provide excellent print quality.

### A Complete Printer

The GP-80M has features comparable to printers selling for thousands of dollars. These include upper/lower ASCII character sets, ribbon cartridge, 80 columns at 12 characters per inch, adjustable tractor feed, original and 2 copies, 30 characters per second, and full graphics with a resolution of better than 60 dots per inch in both horizontal and vertical axes.

### Plenty of Interfaces

Interfaces include Centronics parallel, RS232C, serial TTL, 20mA current loop, IEEE-488, Apple, TRS-80, PET, HP-85... and more.

**See the GP-80M in action at your local computer store, or write for the distributor in your area.**

AXIOM

AXIOM CORPORATION

1014 Griswold Avenue • San Fernando, CA 91340
Telephone: (213) 365-9521 • TWX: 910-496-1746

Step 6 states that the microcomputer must save the result (ie: save the transformed time measurement). If several time measurements are made in rapid succession, the computer must log these results in a manner that permits easy access.

Successive time measurements are saved in successive 3-byte memory locations in a reserved memory block. Why 3 bytes? Although the binary number read from the timer's counting register is contained in only 2 bytes, that number converted to decimal form may require five BCD (binary-coded decimal) digits (for a maximum elapsed time of 65,535 ms). Stored in "packed" BCD form, such a number occupies 2½ bytes of memory. I allow 3 bytes, because I use bit 7 of the most-significant byte as a flag that is set when the memory location has been loaded with a measured time.

Listing 1 is a set of MC6800 instructions for accomplishing steps 4, 5, and 6 of the measurement sequence. This interrupt-service routine reads the timer's counting register, transforms the count into a decimal-radix elapsed time, and saves the result.

Lines 3, 4, and 5 of the listing merit further explanation. POINT always contains the address of the next memory location in which a time measurement will be stored. Line 3 loads the index register with this pointer. Line 4 examines the pointer to see if the allocated memory space has been exceeded. If it has, line 5 causes a skip of the remaining steps.

Notice that the testing of the pointer does not occur until *after* the timer's counting register has been read (lines 1 and 2). The counting register must *always* be read, whether or not the results are to be saved. Otherwise the timer's interrupt request will not be cleared.

### A Programmable-Timer Module

Thus far, I have described how a single programmable timer may be used with a microcomputer to measure and log elapsed times of successive events. I now wish to show how a particular commercial device, the Motorola MC6840 programmable-timer module, may be used in the design of a two-channel event timer.

Figure 4 is a pin-assignment diagram for the MC6840. This integrated circuit contains three independent programmable timers, each with gate input, external-clock input, and output. There are ten addressable registers. Nine of these are the control registers, latches, and counting registers for the three timers; the tenth is a status register containing interrupt flags. (Details of register selection for the MC6840 were described in my earlier article, "A Computer-Controlled Light Dimmer," January 1980 BYTE, page 56.)

A two-channel event timer requires the use of one programmable timer for each channel. If timer 1 is assigned to channel 1 and timer 2 is assigned to channel 2, then timer 3 may be used to scale the microprocessor clock frequency to provide the timing signal required by timers 1 and 2.

To operate as a frequency scaler, timer 3 must be configured for use in the *continuous operating mode*. This is achieved by grounding the timer's gate and loading hexadecimal 82 into its control register. The timer then produces a square wave whose frequency is equal to that of the micro-

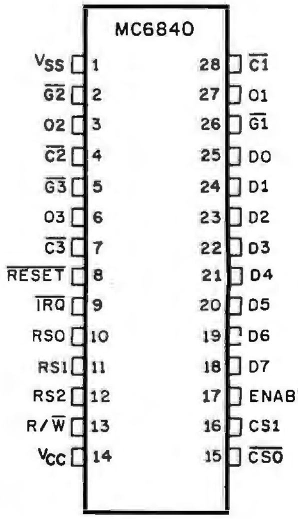



**Figure 4:** *Pin-assignment diagram for the Motorola MC6840 programmable-timer module.*

# TRANSFER YOUR DATA
## INTO
# HARDCACHE™

**THE HARDCACHE SUBSYSTEM:**

✦ 30 Megabytes (Formatted) Winchester Disk
Average access time 48 milliseconds

✦ Cartridge tape drive provides:
Complete backup in under 10 minutes
File save/reload
Software distribution

✦ S-100 Bus Intelligent Interface Card
DMA or programmed I/O data transfer
Disk throughput optimizer
Bootstrap ROM - switch selectable
Time of day clock - battery powered


✦ Compatible with
CROMEMCO
VECTOR GRAPHICS
NORTH STAR and other
S-100 based computer systems

✦ Installs on any CP/M or
MP/M system*

*CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research

**EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS, INC.**
15300 Ventura Boulevard
Sherman Oaks, California 91403
(213) 990-3457


Photo 3: *The trainer's six-character LED display is used to indicate which memory locations have been loaded with elapsed-time measurements. This is how the display appears after time measurements have been logged in memory locations A and B (for phototransistor 1) and location D (for phototransistor 2).*


Photo 4: *The trainer's six-character LED display after elapsed-time measurements have been logged in all six memory locations, A thru F.*


Photo 5: *A measured time is read by pressing a letter key on the trainer's hexadecimal keyboard. This is the display's appearance when the A key is pressed to read out the elapsed-time measurement (here 1.581 seconds) stored at memory location A.*

processor clock divided by $2(n+1)$, where $n$ is the 16-bit number stored in the timer's latch. (For example, given a microprocessor clock frequency of 1 MHz, storing decimal 499 [hexadecimal 01F3] in the timer's latch will cause the timer to generate a 1 kHz square wave.) Figure 5 shows the appropriate input and output connections for timer 3.

## Polling the Timers

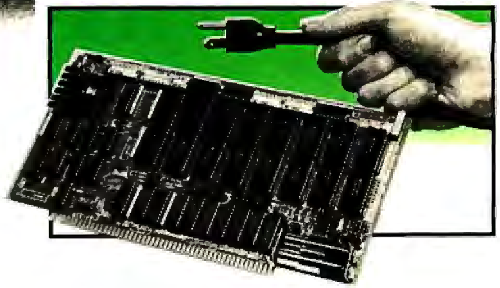
When timers 1 and 2 are operated in either the pulse-width-comparison mode or the frequency-comparison mode, either timer may signal the completion of a count by pulling the microcomputer's $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ line low. The microcomputer, with the aid of the MC6840's status register, then *polls* the timers to find which produced the interrupt.

The status register is an 8-bit, read-only register containing interrupt flags. It shares an address with control register 2 (CR2). The R/$\overline{\text{W}}$ line selects whether CR2 is written or the status register is read. Individual bits of the status register are assigned as shown in table 1.

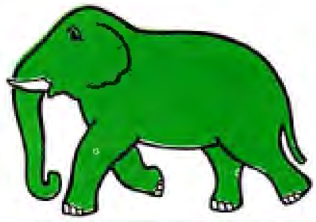
If a timer is configured for operation in either the pulse-width-

# MEMORY Blackout!
## A PROBLEM FOR YOUR PRESENT RAM?

## Don't Curse the darkness. Get our non-volatile memory and watch elephants turn green with envy!



Are you looking for a reliable non-volatile memory on a rugged industrial-standard IEEE-696 S-100 card? Your search is over. Our CMOS memory modules have a battery backup that is guaranteed to keep programs and data intact for a year. We didn't sacrifice performance for non-volatility in the design of our CMEM module, so you get all the card you're looking for . . . we even supply the battery.



- ☐ 32K on a single board, 8 or 16-bit cpu compatible.
- ☐ Switch selectable addressing on 4K boundaries.
- ☐ Extended memory addressing through 24-bit lines.
- ☐ 250 nanosec access time, no wait states required.
- ☐ Runs at 4 MHz for both 8 and 16-bit S-100 systems.
- ☐ Programs developed & stored w/out disks or tapes.
- ☐ Power fail interrupts.
- ☐ Software programmable write-protect window.
- ☐ 8K bytes-$695, 16K bytes-$895, 32K bytes-$1095.

**The DUAL 77 Data Acquisition and Control System** is a turnkey system built to industrial standards and it comes ready to perform. As with all our systems and modules, our computer was designed with the wicked environment of the real world in mind. BASIC language makes programming easy and the built-in interface simplifies access to hundreds of sensors. The enormous expandability of the system allows its growth to meet your increasing needs, even if you enjoy learning new languages. The DUAL 77 is economical; $9995 or higher with options.

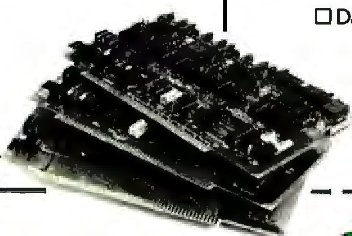
DUAL

**DUAL SYSTEMS CONTROL CORPORATION**
1825 Eastshore Highway, Berkeley, CA 94710
Phone (415) 549-3854 or (415) 549-3890

## A/D CONVERTER

This S-100 based module is designed to withstand the rugged environment of the laboratory or in industry for general use in converting analog signals to digital information.

- ☐ 32-channel single-ended, 16-channel differential.
- ☐ 12-bit resolution and accuracy.
- ☐ 30-microsecond conversion time.
- ☐ Instrumentation amplifier on board.
- ☐ BASIC program for use provided.
- ☐ $695 or $785 w/1-1000 gain transducer amplifier.



## D/A CONVERTER

The AOM-12 analog output module is an industrial level digital-to-analog (D/A) converter which converts digital commands from the computer into analog voltages.

- ☐ 12-bit ±½ L.S.B accuracy over full 0-70°C temperature range.
- ☐ Voltage outputs of 0-10 volts, ±5 volts, or ±10 volts.
- ☐ Short circuit protection on all voltage outputs.
- ☐ Switch-programmable port base address for multiple boards.
- ☐ $575

## NON-STOP CLOCK

Now you can keep time even with the main power off. Our industrial level clock module utilizes a backup battery circuit for a full year.

- ☐ Day, date, hours, minutes and seconds.
- ☐ Features new LSI CMOS chip.
- ☐ Vectored interrupt capability.
- ☐ Dip switch selectable port address.
- ☐ Simple BASIC or Assembly language program.
- ☐ Precision quartz crystal clock. ☐ $250

DUAL

**Dual Systems Control Corporation**
Department B, 1825 Eastshore Highway
Berkeley, CA 94710 • (415) 549-3854

☐ Please send your brochure with complete details on modules.
☐ Please provide information on the DUAL 77 System.

Name ______________________ Title ______________________
Company ______________________
Street ______________________
City ______________ State ______________ Zip ______________

**DEALER AND OEM INQUIRIES INVITED**

Circle 52 on inquiry card.

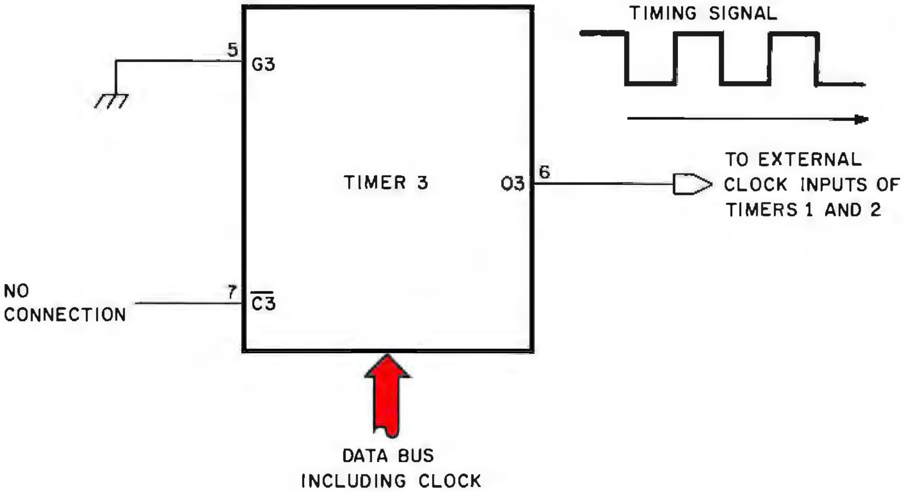



**Figure 5:** *Connection of the MC6840's timer-section 3 for use as a frequency scaler. The microprocessor's clock frequency is divided by 2(n+1) to provide a timing signal to timers 1 and 2.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Bit 0: | Timer 1 individual interrupt flag. |
| Bit 1: | Timer 2 individual interrupt flag. |
| Bit 2: | Timer 3 individual interrupt flag. |
| Bit 3: | Composite interrupt flag. |
| Bits 4 thru 7: | All read as zero. |

**Table 1:** *Assignment of bits in the status register of the Motorola MC6840 programmable-timer module.*

comparison mode or the frequency-comparison mode, then its individual interrupt flag is *set* whenever the timer completes a time measurement before its counting register decrements to zero. The flag is automatically *cleared* when the status register *and* the timer's counting register are read (in that order).

The composite interrupt flag is the logical OR of the individual interrupt flags. For the operating modes that I have selected for the three timers, the composite interrupt flag will be clear only if both the timer 1 and timer 2 flags are clear. (Timer 3's configuration as a scaler prevents it from affecting the composite interrupt flag.)

The MC6840 pulls the microcomputer's $\overline{IRQ}$ line low when the composite interrupt flag is set, which, for these operating modes, is whenever the timer 1 or timer 2 individual interrupt flags are set. The $\overline{IRQ}$ line is released only when both timer 1 and timer 2 individual interrupt flags are cleared.

Upon receipt of the interrupt request ($\overline{IRQ}$ line pulled low), the microcomputer performs an interrupt-service routine that examines the status register to find which timer's interrupt flag is set. With that deter-

mined, it then performs the remaining steps (4, 5, and 6) of the program's data-acquisition routine.

### Building the Timing System

I have just described the system-independent design details of a two-channel, data-logging, millisecond timer using a Motorola MC6840 programmable-timer module; I will now show you how to implement this design on a Heathkit ET-3400 microprocessor trainer.

We have seen that a millisecond-resolution timer requires a 1 kHz external timing signal, and we have seen how this external timing signal can be scaled from a 1 MHz microprocessor clock. The implementation assumes the use of an ET-3400 trainer with a 1 MHz crystal-controlled clock. This 1 MHz clock is a feature of all trainers modified for use with the Heathkit ETA-3400 expansion accessory.

The demonstration program (see listing 2) assumes the availability of 340 bytes of memory for program storage. This exceeds memory available in the trainer alone, unless some page-zero memory is used for this purpose. Addition of the ETA-3400 expansion accessory easily provides the additional program-storage space required.

Figure 6 is a complete circuit diagram for the two-channel, millisecond timer. The entire circuit (except for the phototransistors) may be wired on the trainer's built-in breadboard socket (see photo 1).

Figure 6 contains one system-dependent feature that requires explanation. The ET-3400 trainer uses a bidirectional buffer to couple its data bus to outside devices. Normally set in the write (output) state, this buffer is placed in the read (input) state by pulling the trainer's $\overline{RE}$ (read enable) line low. The 7445 binary-to-decimal decoder in figure 6 provides the address decoding needed to do this each time the trainer reads the MC6840 registers. *Text continued on page 144*

**Listing 2:** *Complete timer-demonstration program for using the Motorola MC6840 with Heath's ET-3400 microcomputer trainer. The program (written in 6800 assembly language) assumes the availabilty of 340 bytes of memory for program storage, so an ETA-3400 memory-expansion module must be installed.*

```
              M68SAM IS THE PROPERTY OF MOTOROLA SPD, INC.
                 COPYRIGHT 1974 TO 1975 BY MOTOROLA INC

              MOTOROLA M6800 CROSS ASSEMBLER, RELEASE 1.2

00001                        NAM     TIMLOG    BY J. H. GIBSON, ALMA COLLEGE


00003 0000                   ORG     0

00005 0000 0003      T11     RMB     3         / ELAPSED TIME A
00006 0003 0003      T12     RMB     3         / ELAPSED TIME B
00007 0006 0003      T13     RMB     3         / ELAPSED TIME C

00009 0009 0003      T21     RMB     3         / ELAPSED TIME D
00010 000C 0003      T22     RMB     3         / ELAPSED TIME E
00011 000F 0003      T23     RMB     3         / ELAPSED TIME F

00013 0012 0001      TEMP1   RMB     1
00014 0013 0001      TEMP2   RMB     1

00016 0014 0002      POINT1  RMB     2         / POINTER FOR TIMER #1
00017 0016 0002      POINT2  RMB     2         / POINTER FOR TIMER #2

00019      00F7      UIRQ    EQU     $00F7     / MONITOR VECTORS HERE ON IRQ


00021                * ADDRESSES IN PROGRAMMABLE TIMING MODULE

00023      8000      CR1     EQU     $8000
00024      8001      CR2     EQU     CR1+1
00025      8000      CR3     EQU     CR1

00027      8001      STATUS  EQU     CR2       / CONTAINS INTERRUPT FLAGS

00029      8002      M1      EQU     CR1+2
```

*Listing 2 continued on page 136*

*Listing 2 continued:*

```
        8003    L1      EQU     CR1+3

        8004    M2      EQU     CR1+4
        8005    L2      EQU     CR1+5

        8006    M3      EQU     CR1+6
        8007    L3      EQU     CR1+7


                * THESE ET-3400 MONITOR SUBROUTINES ARE USED.

        FCBC    REDIS   EQU     $FCBC     / RESETS DISPLAY TO 1ST LED
        FE28    OUTHEX  EQU     $FE28     / DISPLAYS HEX DIGIT FROM 'A'
        FE3A    OUTCH   EQU     $FE3A     / DISPLAYS CODED CHARACTER
        FDBB    ENCODE  EQU     $FDBB     / RETURNS KEY'S HEX VALUE
        FD7B    DSPLAY  EQU     $FD7B     / DISPLAYS HEX DIGIT STRING
                * THESE STEPS INITIALIZE TIMERS 1 AND 2 FOR USE IN
                * THE PULSE WIDTH COMPARISON MODE IN WHICH AN IRQ
                * INTERRUPT IS GENERATED AT THE END OF EACH TIMED
                * INTERVAL.  TIMER 3 IS USED TO SCALE THE 1MHZ
                * MICROPROCESSOR CLOCK TO PROVIDE A 1KHZ EXTERNAL
                * CLOCK FREQUENCY TO TIMERS 1 AND 2.

0100                    ORG     $100      / START FROM THIS ADDRESS.

0100 0F         START   SEI               / MASK IRQ INTERRUPT

0101 CE 01F3            LDX     #499      / SCALING FACTOR = 2(499+1)
0104 FF 8006            STX     M3        / INITIALIZE TIMER #3

0107 86 82              LDA A   #$82      / CONFIGURE TIMER #3 FOR USE
0109 B7 8000            STA A   CR3       / AS A SCALAR

010C 86 59              LDA A   #$59      / CONFIGURE TIMERS #1 AND #2
010E B7 8001            STA A   CR2       / FOR PULSE WIDTH COMP MODE;
0111 B7 8000            STA A   CR1       / INTERNALLY RESET ALL TIMERS

0114 4A                 DEC A             / CLEAR INTERNAL RESET BIT
0115 B7 8000            STA A   CR1       / TO ENABLE ALL TIMERS


                * ON IRQ, THE ET-3400 VECTORS TO LOCATION
                * #UIRQ, WHERE IT MUST FIND A JUMP INSTRUCTION
                * AND A VECTOR TO TRANSFER TO THE PROGRAM'S
                * IRQ SERVICE ROUTINE AT LOCATION #POLL.

0118 86 7E              LDA A   #$7E      / LDA A WITH JUMP COMMAND
011A 97 F7              STA A   UIRQ      / STORE JUMP COMMAND AT UIRQ

011C CE 01BE            LDX     #POLL     / JUMP TO THIS LOCATION
011F DF F8              STX     UIRQ+1    / STORE #POLL AT UIRQ VECTOR

0121 0E                 CLI               / CLEAR IRQ INTERRUPT MASK


                * INITIALIZE THE MEMORY LOCATION POINTERS

0122 CE 0009            LDX     #T21
0125 DF 16              STX     POINT2

0127 CE 0000            LDX     #T11
012A DF 14              STX     POINT1
                * CLEAR ALL MEMORY LOCATIONS

012C 6F 00      CLEAR   CLR     0,X       / CLEAR THIS BYTE
012E 08                 INX               / POINT TO THE NEXT BYTE
012F 8C 0012            CPX     #T23+3    / DONE YET?
0132 26 F8              BNE     CLEAR     / GO CLEAR THE NEXT BYTE


                * MAIN PROGRAM LOOP

0134 8D 11      RUN     BSR     SHOW      /SHOW LETTERS OF LOGGED TIMES
0136 8D 30              BSR     KEY       /RETURNS DEBOUNCED KEY IN 'A'
0138 24 FA              BCC     RUN       / GO BACK IF NO KEY PRESSED

013A 4D                 TST A
013B 27 C3              BEQ     START     / GO TO START ON '0' KEY

013D 8D 35              BSR     SETX      / POINT TO KEYED LOCATION
013F 24 F3              BCC     RUN       / BRANCH IF KEYS 1-9 PUSHED

0141 8D 44              BSR     READOU    / SHOW KEYED ELAPSED TIME
0143 8D 6E              BSR     RELEAS    / WAIT FOR KEY RELEASE
0145 20 ED              BRA     RUN       / RETURN TO SHOW LETTERS
```

*Listing 2 continued on page 138*

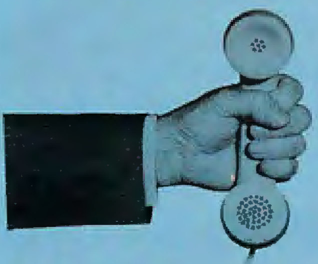
*Listing 2 continued:*

```
                         * THIS ROUTINE DISPLAYS LETTERS FOR MEMORY
                         * LOCATIONS IN WHICH ELAPSED TIMES ARE LOGGED.

0147 CE 0000 SHOW    LDX    #T11      / POINT TO THE FIRST LOCATION
014A 86 0A           LDA A  #$0A      / INITIALIZE DISPLAY LETTER
014C BD FCBC         JSR    REDIS     / INITIALIZE DISPLAY POINTER

014F E6 00   SHOW1   LDA B  0,X       / TEST BIT7 FOR TIME LOGGED
0151 2A 05           BPL    SHOW2     / BRANCH IF NO TIME LOGGED

0153 BD FE28         JSR    OUTHEX    / SHOW THE LETTER FROM 'A'
0156 20 06           BRA    SHOW3

0158 36      SHOW2   PSH A            / SAVE THE LETTER FROM 'A'
0159 4F              CLR A            / PREPARE TO SHOW A BLANK
015A BD FE3A         JSR    OUTCH     / SHOW A BLANK HERE
015D 32              PUL A            / RESTORE KEYED LETTER TO 'A'

015E 4C      SHOW3   INC A            / INC 'A' TO THE NEXT LETTER
015F 08              INX
0160 08              INX              / ADVANCE THE POINTER TO THE
0161 08              INX              / NEXT 3-BYTE MEMORY LOCATION
0162 8C 0012         CPX    #T23+3    / DONE YET?
0165 26 E8           BNE    SHOW1     / EXAMINE THE NEXT LOCATION

0167 39              RTS
                     * THIS ROUTINE DEBOUNCES A PRESSED KEY AND RETURNS
                     * ITS HEX VALUE IN ACC A.  THE ROUTINE ALSO
                     * RETURNS CARRY SET FOR KEY PRESSED, CARRY
                     * CLEAR FOR NO KEY PRESSED.

0168 C6 14   KEY     LDA B  #20       / INITIALIZE DELAY COUNTER

016A BD FDBB KEY1    JSR    ENCODE    / RETURNS KEY VALUE IN 'A'
016D 24 04           BCC    KEY2      / BRANCH IF NO KEY DOWN

016F 5A              DEC B            / DECREMENT THE DELAY TIME
0170 26 F8           BNE    KEY1      / GO BACK, IF DELAY NOT DONE

0172 0D              SEC              / SET CARRY IF KEY DOWN

0173 39      KEY2    RTS


                     * THIS ROUTINE USES THE HEX VALUE (IN ACC A)
                     * OF THE KEY PRESSED TO POINT X TO THE PROPER
                     * MEMORY LOCATION.  THE ROUTINE RETURNS CARRY
                     * SET IF KEYS A-F PRESSED, CARRY CLEAR
                     * IF KEYS 1-9 ARE PRESSED.

0174 CE 0000 SETX    LDX    #T11      / POINT X TO FIRST LOCATION
0177 C6 0A           LDA B  #$0A      / INITIATE 'B'

0179 11      SETX1   CBA              / DOES 'B' EQUAL KEY VALUE?
017A 27 09           BEQ    SETX2     / BRANCH IF EQUAL

017C 0C              CLC              / CLEAR THE A-F KEY FLAG
017D 2B 07           BMI    SETX3     / RTS IF 'B' > KEY VALUE

017F 08              INX
0180 08              INX              / ADVANCE THE POINTER TO THE
0181 08              INX              / NEXT 3-BYTE MEMORY LOCATION
0182 5C              INC B            / INCREMENT 'B' AND
0183 20 F4           BRA    SETX1     / GO COMPARE AGAIN

0185 0D      SETX2   SEC              / SET THE A-F KEY FLAG

0186 39      SETX3   RTS
                     * READOUT ROUTINE: DISPLAYS KEYED LETTER AND
                     * ELAPSED TIME STORED IN THIS LOCATION.  THE
                     * DISPLAY IS IN SECONDS WITH RESOLUTION TO
                     * 1 MILLISECOND.  LEADING ZEROS TO THE LEFT
                     * OF THE DECIMAL POINT ARE SUPPRESSED.

0187 E6 00   READOU  LDA B  0,X       / FETCH BIT 7
0189 2A 27           BPL    READ2     / BRANCH IF NO TIME LOGGED

018B 36              PSH A            / SAVE KEY VALUE (FROM 'A')
018C BD FCBC         JSR    REDIS     / INITIALIZE DISPLAY POINTER
018F C6 03           LDA B  #03       / TO DISPLAY 3 BYTES
0191 BD FD7B         JSR    DSPLAY    / DISPLAY THIS ELAPSED TIME

0194 BD FCBC         JSR    REDIS     / RESET THE DISPLAY POINTER
0197 32              PUL A            / RESTORE KEY VALUE TO 'A'
```

*Listing 2 continued on page 140*

# Westico-The Software Express Service that really delivers.

The professional wants good software, wants it fast and backed by expert service — There's one answer — Westico, the Software Express Service that really delivers...



*Call (203) 853-6880 for overnight delivery or... when you need expert service.*

**— Quality Software!**
Westico constantly improves its quality software in a wide range of categories including: Accounting, Professional Time Accounting, Text Processing, Planning and Analysis, Telecommunications, Data Management, Development Tools, Language Processors.

**— Your Program Overnight!**
Westico knows that the speed in which you receive a program is often a key consideration in your selection. That's why Westico is the only software company to offer overnight delivery.

**— Our 24-Hour Computer Hotline!**
For detailed program information or for quick access ordering, just dial-up the Westico computer (300 baud) (203) 853-0816.

**— The Software for a wide variety of CP/M™ and other computer systems:**
TRS-80 Model II, Apple, Vector Graphic, iCom, Cromemco, North Star, Micropolis, Ohio Scientific, Altos, Dynabyte, SuperBrain and more.

**— Professional Service**
Westico is staffed by experts who understand your software and the equipment on which it runs. It's nice to know when you need service or advice, a Westico expert is standing by.

Send for our **NEW FREE** Catalog.

**— Professional Software**
Current Westico products with **new prices** for complete systems and documentation alone:

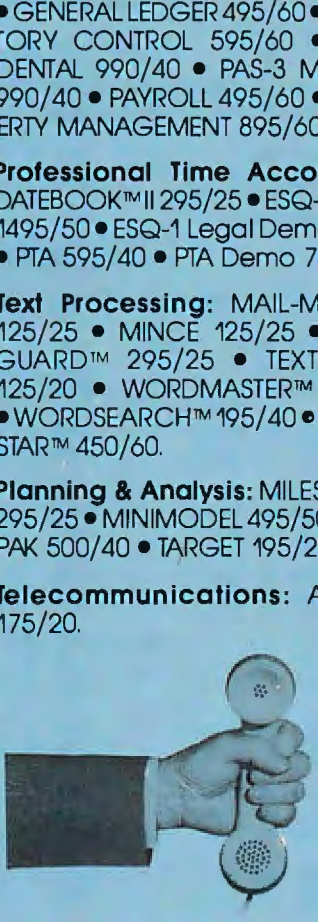
**Accounting:** ACCOUNTS PAYABLE 495/60 • ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE 495/60 • CLIENT WRITE-UP 895/60 • GENERAL LEDGER 495/60 • INVENTORY CONTROL 595/60 • PAS-3 DENTAL 990/40 • PAS-3 MEDICAL 990/40 • PAYROLL 495/60 • PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 895/60.

**Professional Time Accounting:** DATEBOOK™ II 295/25 • ESQ-1 Legal 1495/50 • ESQ-1 Legal Demo 75/50 • PTA 595/40 • PTA Demo 75/40.

**Text Processing:** MAIL-MERGE™ 125/25 • MINCE 125/25 • SPELLGUARD™ 295/25 • TEXTWRITER 125/20 • WORDMASTER™ 145/40 • WORDSEARCH™ 195/40 • WORDSTAR™ 450/60.

**Planning & Analysis:** MILESTONE™ 295/25 • MINIMODEL 495/50 • STATPAK 500/40 • TARGET 195/25.

**Telecommunications:** ASCOM 175/20.



*...Dial-up our 24-hour Computer Hotline (300 baud) (203) 853-0816 for program information or orders.*

**Data Management:** CBS 395/50 • CBS Demo 75/50 • CBS LABEL OPTION 80/10 • HDBS 300/35 • MAILING ADDRESS 395/60 • MAGSAM III 145/25 • MAGSAM IV 295/25 • MDBS 900/35 • MDBS DRS 300/5 • MDBS RTL 300/5 • MDBS QRS 300/5 • PRISM/ADS 795/55 • PRISM/IMS 495/55 • SELECTOR IV 550/35 • DATASTAR™ 350/60.

**Development Tools:** GENERAL SUBROUTINE PAK 295/30 • APPLICATION UTILITIES 495/30 • STRING BIT™ 65/15 • STRING/80™ 95/15 • STRING/80 SOURCE 295/-.

**Language Processors:** LYNX Overlay loader 250/25 • BASIC COMPILER 395/25 • BASIC-80 350/25 • CBASIC-2 120/15 • NEVADA COBOL 150/25 • PASCAL/M 175/20 • PASCAL/MT+ 425/30 • PL/I-80™ 475/35 • S-BASIC™ 295/25.

**Miscellaneous:** SUPERSORT I 225/40 • SURVEYOR 550/60 • ULTRASORT II™ 165/15.

## New from Westico

LYNX a friendly overlay linker.

LYNX is an overlay linker for creating executable programs from relocatable files produced by Microsoft's FORTRAN, COBOL, and MACRO-80 languages.

LYNX allows the construction of programs that use all available memory including that used by LYNX itself. Maximum size programs under Microsoft's L80 linker can be increased at least 9K using LYNX without overlays.

The overlay capability of LYNX is vital for programs larger than available memory. With overlays, many large programs on minicomputers or large mainframe computers can be easily moved to a microcomputer.

LYNX offers many features not found in L80. For example, LYNX can be told to get commands from a disk file. The "HELP" feature displays a complete list of LYNX commands. Mapping information can be sent to the screen, printer or disk files. LYNX can decode Microsoft REL files for inspection.

LYNX uses overlays in a tree structure. Any routine is available to any overlay that is higher on the branch than the routine itself.

Complete system with documentation $250. Documentation alone $25.

**4 WAYS TO ORDER**

- Write Westico, Inc., 25 Van Zant Street, Norwalk, CT 06855.
- Call (203) 853-6880.
- Telex 643-788.
- Dial-up our 24-hour computer (300 baud) (203) 853-0816.

MasterCard and VISA accepted.

Prices do not include shipping and are subject to change. In CT add 7½% sales tax.

Manual price may be credited toward purchase of software.

*Dealer inquiries invited.*



**WESTICO**
***The Software Express Service***
25 Van Zant Street • Norwalk, Connecticut 06855
(203) 853-6880 • Telex 643-788

*Listing 2 continued:*

```
0198 BD FE28           JSR    OUTHEX   / SHOW KEY PUSHED (FROM 'A')

019B A6 00             LDA A  0,X      / GET 1ST DIGIT (AND BIT 7)
019D 84 0F             AND A  #$0F     / MASK TO FIRST DIGIT
019F 26 0C             BNE    READ1    / BRANCH IF NOT LEADING ZERO

01A1 BD FE3A           JSR    OUTCH    / BLANK 2ND 7-SEGMENT LED

01A4 A6 01             LDA A  1,X      / GET 2ND (AND 3RD) DIGIT
01A6 84 F0             AND A  #$F0     / MASK TO 2ND DIGIT
01A8 26 03             BNE    READ1    / BRANCH IF NOT ALSO ZERO

01AA BD FE3A           JSR    OUTCH    / BLANK 3RD 7-SEGMENT LED

01AD 86 01     READ1   LDA A  #$01
01AF B7 C147           STA A  $C147    / LIGHT 3RD DECIMAL POINT

01B2 39        READ2   RTS


               * THIS ROUTINE WAITS FOR A KEY RELEASE

01B3 C6 14     RELEAS  LDA B  #20      / INITIALIZE DELAY COUNTER

01B5 BD FDBB   REL1    JSR    ENCODE   / GET KEY RELEASE CONDITION
01B8 25 F9             BCS    RELEAS   / KEEP TRYING UNTIL RELEASE

01BA 5A                DEC B           / DECREMENT THE DELAY TIME
01BB 26 F8             BNE    REL1     / GO BACK IF DELAY NOT DONE

01BD 39                RTS
               * THIS BEGINS THE IRQ SERVICE ROUTINE THAT
               * READS AND LOGS THE MEASURED TIMES.

01BE B6 8001   POLL    LDA A  STATUS   / GET THE INTERRUPT FLAGS

01C1 44        POLL1   LSR A           / SHIFT TIMER1 FLAG INTO 'C'
01C2 36                PSH A           / SAVE THE TIMER2 FLAG
01C3 24 11             BCC    POLL2    / BRANCH IF NO TIMER1 FLAG

01C5 B6 8002           LDA A  M1       / READ THE TIMER1 COUNT AND
01C8 F6 8003           LDA B  L1       / CLEAR THE TIMER1 FLAG

01CB DE 14             LDX    POINT1   / POINT TO THE T1X LOCATION
01CD 8C 0009           CPX    #T13+3   / TIMER1 MEMORY BLOCK FULL?
01D0 27 04             BEQ    POLL2    / BRANCH IF FULL

01D2 8D 18             BSR    LOG      / LOG COUNT, ADV POINTER
01D4 DF 14             STX    POINT1   / SAVE THE NEW POINTER

01D6 32        POLL2   PUL A           / RESTORE THE TIMER2 FLAG
01D7 44                LSR A           / SHIFT TIMER2 FLAG INTO 'C'
01D8 24 11             BCC    DONE     / BRANCH IF NO TIMER2 FLAG

01DA B6 8004           LDA A  M2       / READ THE TIMER2 COUNT AND
01DD F6 8005           LDA B  L2       / CLEAR THE TIMER2 FLAG

01E0 DE 16             LDX    POINT2   / POINT TO THE T2X LOCATION
01E2 8C 0012           CPX    #T23+3   / TIMER2 MEMORY BLOCK FULL?
01E5 27 04             BEQ    DONE     / BRANCH IF FULL

01E7 8D 03             BSR    LOG      / LOG COUNT, ADV POINTER
01E9 DF 16             STX    POINT2   / SAVE THE NEW POINTER

01EB 3B        DONE    RTI


               * THIS SUBROUTINE TRANSFORMS AND LOGS THE
               * MEASURED TIMES AND ADVANCES THE POINTER.

01EC 43        LOG     COM A           / COMPLEMENT THE COUNT TO GET
01ED 53                COM B           / HEXADECIMAL ELAPSED TIME
01EE 8D 5F             BSR    SAVE     / SAVE THE HEX ELAPSED TIME

01F0 86 80             LDA A  #$80     / SET BIT 7 TO SHOW THAT THIS
01F2 A7 00             STA A  0,X      / MEMORY LOCATION IS FILLED
01F4 8D 04             BSR    BD       / CONVERT HEX TIME TO DECIMAL

01F6 08                INX
01F7 08                INX             / ADVANCE THE POINTER TO THE
01F8 08                INX             / NEXT 3-BYTE MEMORY LOCATION

01F9 39                RTS
               * THIS ROUTINE CONVERTS THE 2-BYTE HEX NUMBER IN
               * 1,X AND 2,X TO A 3-BYTE DECIMAL NUMBER IN
```

*Listing 2 continued on page 142*

# C ~~OR~~ AND Pascal

# Efficiency ~~or~~ AND Portability
# Flexibility ~~or~~ AND Strong Typing

## Now you don't have to compromise!

Whitesmiths Ltd. now offers portable language development systems for four families of computers. Approximately one thousand installations use our software.

We support complete versions of both C and Pascal, as compilers and cross-compilers. You get C automatically when you license Pascal, and you get native support with each cross-compiler. Test the software on your VAX before burning PROMs for your 68000 or 8080.

Whitesmiths Ltd. offers a variety of licensing arrangements, the simplest being a binary license for use on a single CPU. The full source code is available with internal documentation. Maintenance, training and sublicensing rights may also be obtained.

Call or write for more information.

| Source Operating Systems | Target Machines | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 8080/Z80 | LSI-11/PDP-11 | VAX-11 | M68000 |
| 8080/Z80 CP/M | C: $630 Pascal: $880 | * | * | * |
| LSI-11/PDP-11: Idris, Unix, RT11, RSX-11/M, RSTS/E, IAS | C: $1130 Pascal: $1380 | C: $630 Pascal: $880 | * | C: $1130 Pascal: $1380 |
| VAX-11 Unix/V32 VMS | C: $1130 Pascal: $1380 | * | C: $630 Pascal: $880 | C: $1130 Pascal: $1380 |
| M68000 VERSAdos | * | * | * | C: $630 Pascal: $880 |



*Special Order

Protect your software investment.

# Whitesmiths, Ltd.

P.O. Box 1132 Ansonia Station New York, N.Y. 10023
(212) 799-1200

*Listing 2 continued:*

```
                           * 0,X, 1,X AND 2,X.

01FA 7F 0012 BD     CLR    TEMP1     /TO HOLD 1000'S & 100'S COUNT
01FD 7F 0013        CLR    TEMP2     /TO HOLD 10'S COUNT

0200 8D 48   BD4    BSR    FETCH     / FETCH REMAINDER
0202 C0 10          SUB B  #$10
0204 82 27          SBC A  #$27      / SUBTRACT 10,000
0206 25 06          BCS    BD3       / BRANCH IF REMAINDER NEGATIV

0208 8D 45          BSR    SAVE      / SAVE REMAINDER
020A 6C 00          INC    0,X       / INCREMENT 10,000'S COUNT
020C 20 F2          BRA    BD4       / GO SUBTRACT ANOTHER 10,000

020E 8D 3A   BD3    BSR    FETCH     / FETCH REMAINDER
0210 C0 E8          SUB B  #$E8
0212 82 03          SBC A  #$03      / SUBTRACT 1000
0214 25 0A          BCS    BD2       / BRANCH IF REMAINDER NEGATIV

0216 8D 37          BSR    SAVE      / SAVE REMAINDER
0218 96 12          LDA A  TEMP1     / GET 1000'S COUNT
021A 8B 10          ADD A  #$10      / INCREMENT 1000'S COUNT
021C 97 12          STA A  TEMP1     / SAVE 1000'S COUNT
021E 20 EE          BRA    BD3       / GO SUBTRACT ANOTHER 1000

0220 8D 28   BD2    BSR    FETCH     / FETCH REMAINDER
0222 C0 64          SUB B  #$64
0224 82 00          SBC A  #$00      / SUBTRACT 100
0226 25 07          BCS    BD1       / BRANCH IF REMAINDER NEGATIV

0228 8D 25          BSR    SAVE      / SAVE REMAINDER
022A 7C 0012        INC    TEMP1     / INCREMENT 100'S COUNT
022D 20 F1          BRA    BD2       / GO SUBTRACT ANOTHER 100

022F 8D 19   BD1    BSR    FETCH     / FETCH REMAINDER
0231 C0 0A          SUB B  #$0A
0233 82 00          SBC A  #$00      / SUBTRACT 10
0235 25 0A          BCS    BD0       / BRANCH IF REMAINDER NEGATIV

0237 8D 16          BSR    SAVE      / SAVE REMAINDER
0239 D6 13          LDA B  TEMP2     / GET 10'S COUNT
023B CB 10          ADD B  #$10      / INCREMENT 10'S COUNT
023D D7 13          STA B  TEMP2     / SAVE 10'S COUNT
023F 20 EE          BRA    BD1       / GO SUBTRACT ANOTHER 10

0241 96 12   BD0    LDA A  TEMP1     / GET 1000'S & 100'S COUNT
0243 D6 13          LDA B  TEMP2     / GET 10'S COUNT
0245 EB 02          ADD B  2,X       / ADD REMAINDER TO 10'S COUNT
0247 8D 06          BSR    SAVE      / SAVE DECIMAL COUNTS
0249 39             RTS
                   * THIS ROUTINE FETCHES THE NUMBER SAVED IN 1,X
                   * AND 2,X.

024A A6 01   FETCH  LDA A  1,X
024C E6 02          LDA B  2,X       / FETCH THESE VALUES

024E 39             RTS


                   * THIS ROUTINE SAVES 'A' & 'B' IN 1,X
                   * AND 2,X.

024F A7 01   SAVE   STA A  1,X
0251 E7 02          STA B  2,X       / SAVE THESE VALUES

0253 39             RTS


                    END

SYMBOL TABLE

T11     0000  T12     0003  T13     0006  T21     0009  T22     000C
T23     000F  TEMP1   0012  TEMP2   0013  POINT1  0014  POINT2  0016
UIRQ    00F7  CR1     8000  CR2     8001  CR3     8000  STATUS  8001
M1      8002  L1      8003  M2      8004  L2      8005  M3      8006
L3      8007  REDIS   FCBC  OUTHEX  FE28  OUTCH   FE3A  ENCODE  FDBB
DSPLAY  FD7B  START   0100  CLEAR   012C  RUN     0134  SHOW    0147
SHOW1   014F  SHOW2   0158  SHOW3   015E  KEY     0168  KEY1    016A
KEY2    0173  SETX    0174  SETX1   0179  SETX2   0185  SETX3   0186
READOU  0187  READ1   01AD  READ2   01B2  RELEAS  01B3  REL1    01B5
POLL    01BE  POLL1   01C1  POLL2   01D6  DONE    01EB  LOG     01EC
BD      01FA  BD4     0200  BD3     020E  BD2     0220  BD1     022F
BD0     0241  FETCH   024A  SAVE    024F
```

*Text continued from page 134:*

The demonstration program was used to time the motion of two colliding air cars on a linear air track. [*This apparatus is a cousin to an air-hockey table....*RSS] Each timer was controlled by one phototransistor illuminated by a 1 W incandescent bulb, and each air car carried an opaque vane 10 cm long (see photo 2). The vane blocked the light as the car passed in front of the phototransistor. With timers 1 and 2 operating in the pulse-width-comparison mode, the microcomputer measured how long each phototransistor was blocked as the cars approached and then recoiled from the collision. These measured times, the known lengths of the opaque vanes, and the cars' masses were then used to calculate momenta before and after the collision.

I required that each timer be able to record three elapsed times. Each timer therefore has three memory locations reserved for saving its measurements. Labeled T11 thru T23 in the demonstration program, these memory locations are accessed during readout as times A, B, and C for timer 1 and times D, E, and F for timer 2.

The trainer's six 7-segment LEDs (light-emitting diodes) are used for data display. Each experimental trial begins with the LEDs dark. The 7-segment LEDs then light individually to show letter labels of the elapsed times as they are measured (see photos 3 and 4). When the experimental trial ends, each of the keys A thru F, when pushed, will produce a display of the corresponding elapsed time (see photo 5). Pushing the zero key clears all six memory locations to prepare for another trial.

Although the demonstration program specifies operation of timers 1 and 2 in the pulse-width-comparison mode, it will just as easily support their operation in the frequency-comparison mode. To make the conversion, simply change the number stored at hexadecimal location 010D from hexadecimal 59 (for pulse-width-comparison mode) to hexadecimal 49 (for frequency-comparison mode).

## Conclusion

This computer-based timer has been a stable and dependable measurement tool in my introductory physics laboratory. The students enjoy using it and appreciate the repeatability of results attained with it. I hope that you too will find it useful, and I would be interested to hear from readers who develop their own applications. ■

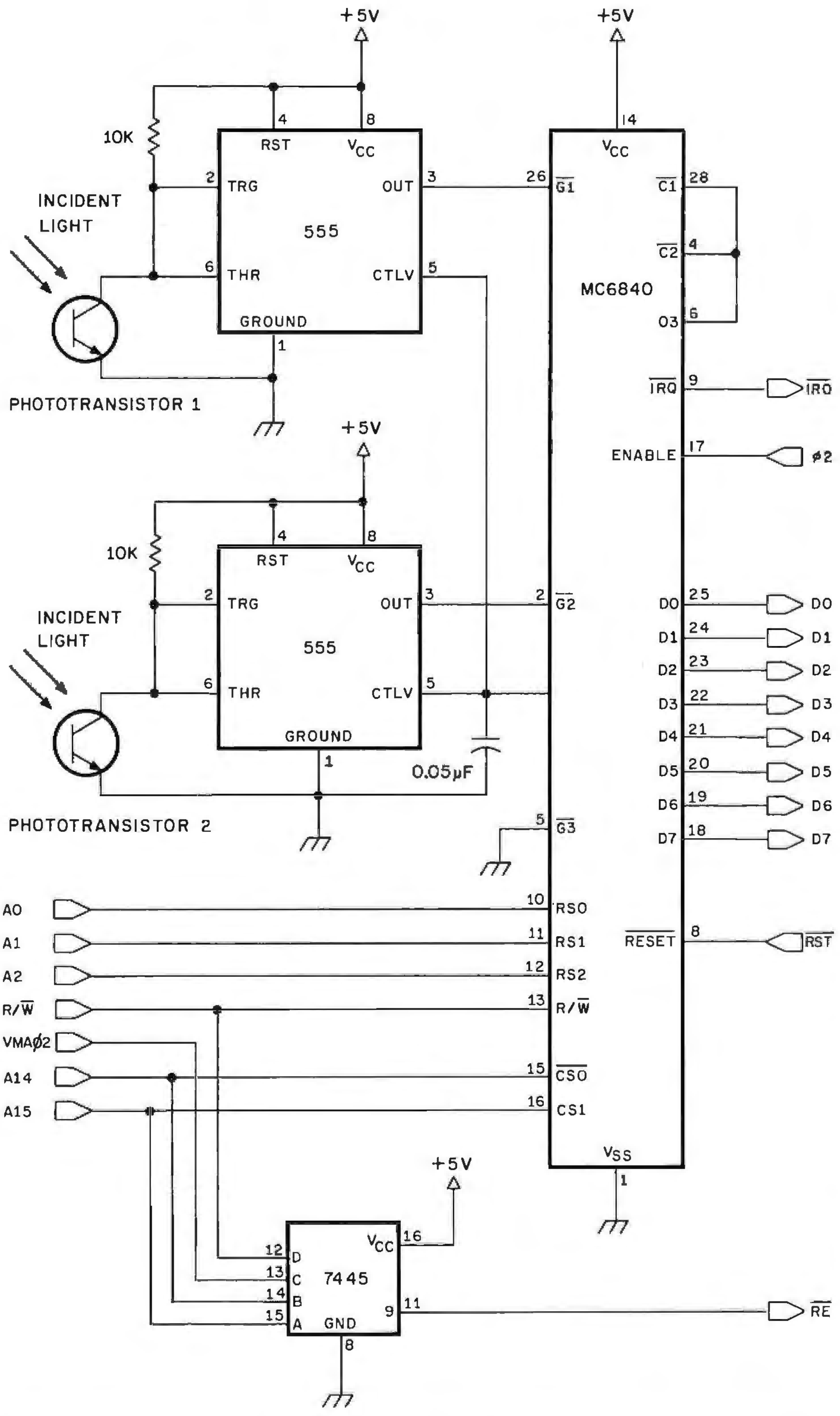



**Figure 6:** *A complete circuit schematic diagram for the two-channel, data-logging, millisecond timer. This is designed to work with the Heath ET-3400 microprocessor trainer.*

# Microcomputers in Education: A Concept-Oriented Approach

George Wolfe, James Madison University
Harrisonburg VA 22807

In the wake of new technologies, there generally comes an abundance of dreams and possibilities. Inherent in these possibilities is the seed of some new transformation of great or modest proportion. Such a transformation first occurs externally, manifesting itself in the conveniences or specialized abilities the new technology offers. But soon it touches us subjectively and we find ourselves perceiving reality differently. We construct new paradigms to help us understand our changed relationship with the world, and structure new vocabularies of experience.

Familiar examples of such technologies surround us—the electric light bulb, radio and television, satellite communication, medical technology, and nuclear energy. Each of these has altered our way of life to such an extent that any citizen of our culture from a century ago could not have entertained the world view we, by nature, have today. But, the technology that possesses the greatest potential to transform society and human life is just now entering the home: the microcomputer. Unlike some previous technological advances, the computer is not merely a specialized device fulfilling a specialized function. The convenience it provides is less tangible than bringing light into the home or Broadway entertainment into the living room. The computer's role and potential are much more abstract and profound. The new promise it offers is that of AI (artificial intelligence), which we not only create, but also, via the computer, communicate and interact with.

One of the most constructive fields to apply AI (to capitalize on its capacity to transform) is education. Various applications of microcomputers are already in the classroom and their effect has been found to be highly reinforcing to the learning process. These applications can be placed into the following categories:

- cataloging and processing of information
- learning to program a computer
- using the computer as an instructional tool; ie: CAI (computer-aided instruction)

The first two categories are self-explanatory and may even be somewhat familiar. There is no doubt that the computer can greatly increase the efficiency of a system through data processing, and that skill in computer programming is a growing necessity in our society. The third category may be somewhat less known, but clearly it is growing in use. It involves using computer programs designed to supplement students' assignments in the classroom. Such programs are usually in the form of drills, information exercises, or educational games. They often provide students with a moderate degree of interaction with the computer.

CAI has been defined in various ways and various opinions have been expressed as to its effectiveness. Certainly the value and success of CAI lies in the creative design of the programs and the appropriate setting for their use. Unfortunately, many teachers seem to view CAI as merely an automated drill instructor. Indeed, there is some value in having the computer play this role—it can hold pupils' attention and effectively reinforce their learning. Also, students learn to operate a computer long before any formal programming skill is acquired. But there is one application of CAI which as yet is relatively

**About the Author**

*George Wolfe is a music graduate of Indiana University and has been teaching at James Madison University for the past three years. He is a member of the Association for Integrative Studies and has been privately researching integrative education and the role of the microcomputer in the classroom. Mr Wolfe has also been developing integrative arts related television programs on a grant from the School of Fine Arts and Communications at James Madison University.*

unexplored. This is the use of the microcomputer to aid students in developing the ability to conceptualize. It is my belief that the transforming value of the microcomputer will be most fully realized through a concept-oriented approach to computer-aided instruction. The purpose of this article is to awaken educators to the solutions concept-oriented computer instruction offers our educational system.

### Artificial Intelligence and Specialization

Inherent in the growth of technology is the need for specialization. New information and research, vocational training, and industrial development must accompany advancing technologies. Along with these also comes the expertise necessary to maintain that growth. With the surge of technological and industrial growth in the twentieth century modern education has shifted away from the liberal arts toward pragmatism and specialization. As this trend has increased the classical ideal of a liberal arts education has fallen by the wayside. (See reference 2, page 407.)

While certainly necessary in a technological society, there is a danger which emerges if specialization is carried too far. This danger is dependence and the loss of comprehensive viewpoints. We have seen how a technological society can become dangerously dependent on foreign energy sources needed to drive that society and maintain its standard of living. We have also witnessed how the interaction among nations, motivated by their own individual interests, demands a perspective in world leaders that must be holistic if a stable peace is going to be achieved and sustained. Thus, the many specialized technologies that have brought nations closer together and made them dependent on one another have ironically recreated the need for the Integrated Person; someone who is able to recognize and effectively apply fundamental concepts to numerous, rapidly changing, and adaptively taxing circumstances. Such an individual must necessarily possess a more comprehensive understanding of the various academic disciplines, so that he or she can make decisions that are universally beneficial.

The common belief among educators today is that this *ideal* is impossible to achieve. It certainly appears that way when we examine the flood of information present within every discipline. Education, in keeping pace with technology, has become so oriented toward information gathering and retention that the conceptual links among

**Education Forum** is an occasional feature in BYTE intended to foster debate about the uses of personal computers in the schools and colleges. We encourage reader participation. Contributors should supply their full names and addresses for publication, along with their telephone numbers, which will not be published.

# Say Ahh...

## Our New grafixPLUS™ 80-column printer opens wide for easy servicing.

Introducing the newest members of our grafixPLUS™ family—the DP-9000 Series 80/132 column printers—built on the same tradition of quality printout, solid design and low cost of ownership established by our 132/220 column DP-9500 Series.

### A Case for Serviceability

Not that is comes up often, but want to get inside? Simple. Just remove a few screws and the clamshell case swings open exposing all major components. This easy access plus built-in self-test and minimum component count yields an MTTR of one-half hour. The 9-wire print head replacement's even simpler . . . two screws and it's out. Without opening the case. And without a service call.

### Performance Plus

The DP-9000 Series prints the full ASCII 96 character set, including descenders and underlining, bi-directionally, at up to 200 CPS. Number of columns can go up to 80 or 132, depending on character density—switch or data source selectable from 10 to 16.7 characters per inch. And all characters can be printed double width. The print head produces razor-sharp characters and high-density graphics with dot resolutions of 72X75 dots/inch under direct data source control.

### Interface Flexibility

The three ASCII compatible interfaces (parallel, RS-232-C and current loop) are standard, so connecting your computer is usually a matter of plug-it-in and print. Also standard are: a sophisticated communications interface for printer control and full point-to-point communications, DEC PROTOCOL, and a 700 character FIFO buffer. An additional 2K buffer is optional.

When you're ready for a printer (or several thousand), look into the grafixPLUS DP-9000 Series from Anadex—you'll find an open and shut case for quality. Contact us today for details, discounts and demonstrations.

**Anadex®**
**...the plus in printers**

**...close please.**

**SALES OFFICES:** San Jose, CA (408) 247-3933
Fullerton, CA (714) 871-0501 • Wakefield, MA (617) 245-9160 • Austin, TX (512) 327-5250

**ANADEX, INC.** • 9825 DeSoto Avenue • Chatsworth, California 91311, U.S.A. • Telephone: (213) 998-8010 • TWX 910-494-2761

**ANADEX, LTD.** • Dorna House, Guildford Road • West End, Woking, Surrey GU24 9PW, England • Tel: Chobham (09905) 6333 • Telex 858762 ANADEX G the academic disciplines have been all but lost. The advent of artificial intelligence has the potential to change this, because computer technology provides a means through which information within all disciplines can be effectively handled, processed, and made available. It turns out that mechanical brains manage information better than human brains (ie: a computer's memory and processing capabilities are in many ways superior in efficiency and organization to our own). Thus, the availability of information can be increased in quantity and reliability with microcomputers in the learning environment. The preoccupation of education with information can now be relieved somewhat. Rather than gearing students primarily for absorbing and retaining data, their attention can be directed toward the abilities to conceptualize, abstract, and apply available information creatively. These higher abilities remain uniquely human. We should no longer neglect their formal development for the sake of having students retain enormous amounts of information.

A movement in American education dedicated to promoting a concept-oriented approach to teaching began several decades ago with a small circle of scientists, most of whom had been strongly influenced by general systems theory. Among this group's members were Henry Margenau of Yale University and author-scientist Ervin Laszlo. Their efforts enjoyed a brief period of international recognition during the 1950s and 1960s under the auspices of the Center for Integrative Education. (See reference 1, pages v thru vii.) Their ideas have never been fully realized in the American classroom, but the microcomputer now makes the fulfillment of their approach a definite possibility. The computer is certainly the catalyst through which the integration of knowledge can be achieved in modern education and the direction of teaching changed to include principles and fundamental concepts, as well as specialized information.

### Fundamentals of an Integrative Approach

The first and foremost demand of concept-oriented education is the development of thinking skills. Today, we devote much time to cultivating reading and mathematical skills, artistic abilities, and other talents in our students. But we tend to ignore the abilities to think rationally, evaluate circumstances and information accurately, and integrate two or more disciplinary perspectives. As a result, high school and college students often lack the intellectual faculties needed to grasp issues in a sharp and accurate focus.

As with other abilities, developing thinking skills takes practice, something teachers do not always have the time and understanding to offer. Properly structured and applied computer programs, however, can provide the time and mental exercise needed to sharpen students' reasoning faculties.

# BMC's best seller newly available with superb functional versatility

**VIDEO DISPLAY**
12 inch
80 ch × 25 line
80 ch × 20 line
40 ch × 25 line
40 ch × 20 line
Selectable by Programming
Color (8 colors)/Green
Smooth Scrolling

**• FUNCTION KEY**
Programmable
10 Keys

**• FLOPPY DISC**
5 inch × 2 deck, 280 KB/deck
Dual sided — Double density

**• SUPER FUNCTION KEY**
Programmable
10 Keys

**• PRINTER**
Dot Impact
80 ch/sec.
80 ch/line, 40 ch/line
Graphic Mode
Alphabets (capital/small), Numerics, Katakana
Various Symbols, Hiragana, Kanji
Roll Paper/Sproket Paper
3 Copies

Dimensions: 510W × 683D × 505H mm (Color)
510W × 608D × 505H mm (Green)
Input Voltage: AC 117V/220V ±10% 50/60Hz
Option: Light pen Rom Cartridge


**BMC USA INC.**
Suite 600, Union Bank Bldg.
11222 La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood CA 90304 USA
Tel: 213-641-4588, Telex: 182379 bmcing

## Education Forum

It is possible, for example, to develop a series of logic programs ranging in difficulty from simple reasoning using concrete ideas, to complex reasoning employing abstract ideas. The relationship between logical and mathematical proof can also be incorporated into such programs. The format could be a kind of logical dialogue between student and computer. For example,

Computer: What do you say to us having a philosophical discussion? I'll start by making a simple statement, and you tell me if you think it is true or false.
"Seeing is believing."

Student: True.

Computer: I take it then, that if you see something, you believe it to be really happening or really there. Is this correct?

Student: Yes.

Computer: OK. So far you are thinking very logically. But now, let me ask you another question.
"Have you ever seen the sun rising in the morning sky?"

Student: Yes.

Computer: Do you know that the sun is not actually rising in the sky? What is actually happening is that the Earth is revolving on its axis, and in doing so, creates the illusion that the sun is moving upward. Now that I have pointed this out, do you still believe the sun is really rising in the sky?

Student: No.

Computer: But do you still see the sun rising in the morning sky?

Student: Yes.

Computer: Well then, you have to reconsider my original statement which was "seeing is believing." You said that this was a true statement, yet you just admitted that even though you have seen the sun rise in the morning sky, it is not really rising.
Do you still think that in all cases "seeing is believing."

Student: No.

Computer: Very good! We simply have to recognize that illusions do exist and that seeing something does not always mean that what we are seeing is really happening or really there.... Now consider this next statement.
"The sun appears to be rising in the sky."
Is this statement true or false?

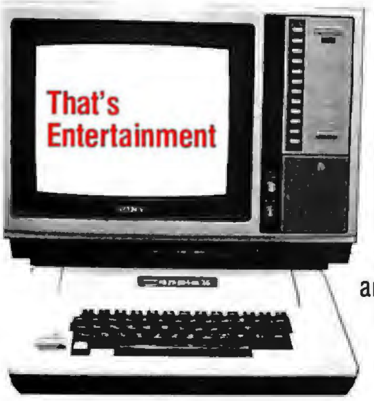
Student: True.

Computer: Correct. The word "appears" is what makes the statement true because it suggests that the rising sun is indeed an illusion.

# cost of the world.


Access to all the CompuServe services, including electronic mail; bulletin board; CB simulation; newsletters from Radio Shack®, Atari®, and others; up to 128K storage free plus all the services listed here are yours. Access time is only 8⅓ cents per minute between 6 PM and 5 AM weekdays and all day weekends, billed to your charge card. It's a local phone hook-up in more than 260 U.S. cities.


There's an energy management system, home repair tips, discount information, personal health information and more. Better Homes & Gardens provides household information such as recipes, nutritional analyses and meal plans.




All kinds of games (including some for the kids), book and movie reviews, astrology and the latest sporting event news — even point spreads and injury lists. There's the CompuServe line printer art gallery and even a national user opinion poll for instant feedback on current events.


A complete program. The AP financial wire, newspaper financial pages, Raylux Financial Advisory Service, the Commodity News Service and personal financial programs. At a slight additional charge, you can retrieve fundamental financial data on more than 1,700 companies from Value Line, and MicroQuote offers current and historical data and special market reports on more than 40,000 stocks, bonds and options, updated daily.


While the CompuServe Information Service is designed for everyone, MicroNET Personal Computing is for the knowledgeable computer hobbyist or business person. You can buy software and have it downloaded directly to your person computer. Use programming languages such as *APL-SF, EXTENDED BASIC, MACRO-10, SNOBOL, EXTENDED FORTRAN* and *PASCAL*, use word processing and text editing programs.

## Not 1985, NOW!

See for yourself what a state-of-the-art electronic information service can do. Get a demonstration at a Radio Shack® computer center or store — or write to us for further information.

# CompuServe

Information Service Division
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, Ohio 43220
(614) 457-8600

Circle 66 on inquiry card.


## Education Forum

Another series of programs can be composed to help students learn to discriminate between objectively, rationally, and intuitively derived conclusions. The aim is to develop discernment in the student and provide the time and practice necessary for one to become adept at applying such thinking skills.

Interdisciplinary perspectives can be the theme of still another thinking-model program. Here, the goal is to arrive at the most plausible explanation for something by considering information from various disciplines. For example, students examine explanations based on economic influences, historical factors, or any other perspectives that are appropriate to the subject being considered.

Such a program, in addition to the ones mentioned above, can be designed for educational levels ranging from junior high school through college. (Anyone interested in more information regarding the programs discussed in this article can write the author in care of the Music Department, James Madison University, Harrisonburg VA 22807.)

With thinking skills heightened, we are now ready to pursue the second most important aspect of integrative education, concept development. Concept development often utilizes basic rules and principles, many of which have several exceptions. The idea is for the students to find the exceptions and be able to adapt the principles to suit varying circumstances. To illustrate this, let us compare the steps of an information-oriented approach to a concept-oriented one.

The information-oriented approach is basically an inductive one. That is, we begin by giving out specific facts and data, then we draw conclusions, and finally derive our concepts. (Unfortunately, many teachers today never follow through to the final step of deriving the basic concept!) A concept-oriented approach is deductive rather than inductive. After prerequisite definitions are given, students are taught a generalized concept. From there, students speculate on probable conclusions and hypotheses, then search out the necessary information in an effort to test the conclusions. What the deductive, concept-oriented approach develops is the ability to apply a general concept, and the skills to resourcefully and efficiently locate the information needed to test one's speculative conclusions. To accelerate, simplify, and reinforce this process, the needed information could be made available through a computer retrieval system.

Let us consider how this method can be employed within a discipline through the use of the microcomputer. The following example pertains to basic music theory. The prerequisite information required of the student are knowledge of the definition and labeling of music intervals, the definition of a triad, and how to read treble clef.

Computer: Now I am going to show you how to derive various types of triads by teaching you a simple harmonic concept. This concept is:
"Triads are built with intervals."

# CASH FLOW PROBLEMS?

# IT'S NICE TO KNOW SOMEONE WHO HAS THE SOLUTION.


MicroAge is your Solution Store . . . that means at MicroAge Computer Stores we have a wide selection of time-saving computerized business systems designed specifically to solve the daily cash flow problems every businessman faces.

MicroAge has computerized business systems that quickly and affordably allow you to regain control of your critical accounts receivable . . . at last making it possible for you to carry out effective collection procedures on a consistent basis. MicroAge has accounts receivable program packages to automatically display and update account information; prepare trial balance including a balance-due and delinquency aging report, and take care of dozens of other tasks that eat into your time and profit!

Computerized business systems from the MicroAge Computer Store are available in the $5,000 to $15,000 range, to suit the individual budget of your small business or professional practice. MicroAge backs up every system with personalized service, warranty service and repair, installation, systems consulting, even customer training. Visit the MicroAge Computer Store in your area soon with your business problems, and let us help you with the solution.

**MicroAge. COMPUTER STORE**

*"The Solution Store"* SM

9530 Viscount
El Paso, Texas
(915) 591-3349

611 Rockville Pike
Rockville, Maryland
(301) 762-7585

5742 E. Broadway
Tucson, Arizona
(602) 790-8959

2760-S South Havana
Aurora, Colorado
(303) 696-6950

1707 Monroe Avenue
Rochester, New York
(716) 244-9000

1220 Melbourne Drive
Hurst, Texas
(817) 284-3413

2675 Mayfair Road
Milwaukee, Wisconsin
(414) 257-1100

2065 El Camino Real West
Mountain View, California
(415) 964-7063

2525 N. Scottsdale Road
Scottsdale, Arizona
(602) 941-8794

1490 W. Spring Valley Rd.
Richardson, Texas
(214) 234-5955

83 South 10th Street
Minneapolis, Minnesota
(612) 338-1777

4550-50 E. Cactus
Phoenix, Arizona
(602) 996-2910

24 W. Camelback
Phoenix, Arizona
(602) 265-0065

2591 Hamilton Rd.
Columbus, Ohio
(614) 868-1550

8615 Allisonville Rd.
Indianapolis, Indiana

Coming soon to:

Salt Lake City, Utah
St. Louis, Missouri
Norwalk, Conneticut
Lincoln, Nebraska
Witchita, Kansas
San Diego, California
Portland, Oregon

**FOR FRANCHISE OPPORTUNITY INFORMATION CALL (602) 968-3168**

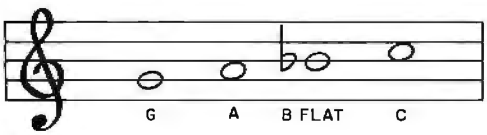



Figure 1: *See text for details.*

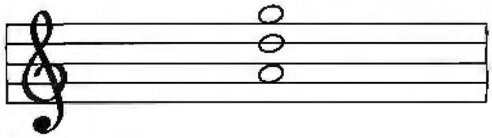


Figure 2: *See text for details.*

This means that by choosing an interval, and stacking notes on top of one another at the interval you have selected, you can form various types of triads and harmonic textures.

Let us begin by selecting one of the following notes on the treble clef staff shown in figure 1.

Student: A.

Computer: Now choose one of the following intervals:

second
third
fourth
fifth

Student: Fourth.

Computer: Very good. Now build the triad out of fourths using the note you selected as the root of the chord. (List the two added notes.)

Student: D and G.

Computer: Correct! (See figure 2.)
Because this triad is built in fourths, it is called a quartal triad. Quartal harmony has been used by many twentieth-century composers. Now check the text file for information on quartal harmony and answer the following questions....
Now choose another interval...(etc)

Computer: This is a basic principle for building triads. Usually, students only learn about tertian harmony (chords built in thirds) in the early years of music theory. But by using this concept, you can jump ahead and learn to write triads which are usually considered advanced...

A third important element of concept-oriented education is the interdisciplinary transfer of knowledge. Here, we are dealing with unifying relationships among disciplines, usually closely related disciplines. In the arts for example, there are certain fundamental aesthetic elements that are common to media. Among these are contrast, intensity, and proportion. The techniques used to employ these elements in an artwork are different for every medium, but the aesthetic purpose served is essentially the same. Microcomputer programs could be developed to teach such interdisciplinary, isomorphic relationships. If used early enough in a child's education, a network of unity could be structured among the disciplines. Then, even when specialization becomes necessary later on, a holistic perspective would always remain with the student.■

References

1. Margenau, Henry. *Integrative Principles of Modern Thought.* New York: Gordon and Breach, 1972.
2. Meyer, Adolphe E. *An Educational History of the American People.* New York: McGraw-Hill, 1967.

# Chief Relief

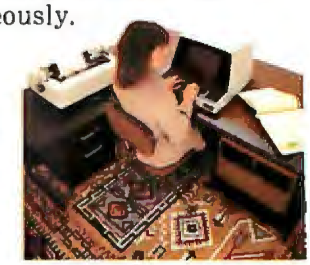
For years many small business system buyers thought that in order to get "real" performance and enough storage to be a "real" business system they would have to sacrifice the family jewels.

But with the introduction of the Smoke Signal Chieftain series office computers a lot of people's minds have been changed.

Because we designed the highly reliable Chieftain small business system with the most innovative combination of performance and efficiency around.

At your fingertips there are 64,000 characters of random access memory and you can address anywhere from 740,000 characters to 2 million characters with Smoke Signals's new double density controller. For larger concerns, there's a 20M byte hard disk available.

At a time when other small computer manufacturers tell you "you're on your own", Smoke Signal offers an abundance of easy-to-use software programs such as order entry, inventory control, accounts receivable, invoice entry, payroll, word processing and much, much more. There's BASIC, COBOL and FORTRAN — even a multi-user BOS (Business Operating System) that allows for numerous users simultaneously.



Chieftain systems starting at under $200.00 per month display performance on par with systems costing twice to three times as much.

So call (213) 889-9340 for your nearest authorized Smoke Signal dealer — he'll be glad to demonstrate the Chieftain's high reliability and ease of operation.

**For dealers only, circle 331**
**All other inquiries, circle 330**

**SMOKE SIGNAL BROADCASTING**

31336 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, California 91361, (213) 889-9340

# We Interrupt This Program...

Gary V Small
Rt 1 Box 126
Scarborough ME 04074

The phrase "we interrupt this program to bring you an important announcement" is as applicable to computers as it is to radio or television. The interrupt system of a computer stops the program being processed to perform a more important task.

What is an interrupt? It is a computer control-signal input that is sampled by the microprocessor during every instruction cycle. If an external device has *asserted* (activated) the interrupt line, the microprocessor will cease processing the normal flow of instructions, put an *interrupt vector* on the address lines, and load the program counter with the address pointed to by the interrupt vector. The microprocessor can then begin execution of the interrupt-handling program found at this address.

Simply stated, an interrupt is a forced, immediate branch to some specified memory address in response to an externally generated control signal. A computer system will generally use additional hardware to implement a number of possible interrupts, each with its own priority and interrupt-handling routine.

## Why Interrupt?

At present, few microprocessor-based systems are interrupt driven. Any program requiring I/O (input/output) operations, or timing functions, must employ a timing loop (a sequence of instructions that takes a known interval to execute) until the operation is complete. As an example, writing eighty characters to a teletypewriter at a rate of 110 bits per second would require about eight seconds. The processor uses most of this time to constantly sample the *transmitter ready* status of the interface involved. In eight seconds, an 8080A microprocessor could process about four million instructions. As you can see, sitting in a status-checking loop is not an efficient processing method.

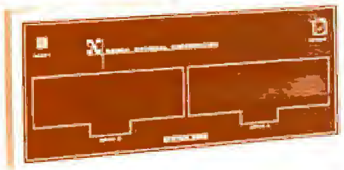
Now suppose that the transmitter-ready signal from the interface is used to assert the interrupt line to the microprocessor. Whenever the interface is ready to accept another character, the processor is forced to branch to the output routine. It sends the next character, then returns to the main program. For the specific example we are using, this fairly simple procedure results in making four million additional instruction periods available.

Obviously, in many low-level applications, it really doesn't matter how much time is spent in an I/O loop because the user won't be proceeding with the program until the output is complete. However, in many higher-level applications, such as multiprogramming and high-speed instrumentation programs, it becomes imperative that the processor not be tied up. Interrupt-driven software and hardware become essential. Multiuser, multiprogramming systems become feasible only in an interrupt-driven environment.

Any programming that requires timing or periodic functions can also benefit from the use of interrupts in conjunction with a programmable timer. Tasks such as keyboard scanning or display refreshing are very simple to accommodate using an interrupt system. There is very little impact on the main program task by occasional interrupts, and a little software can replace additional hardware.

# the SIERRA PACKAGE

## SYSTEM 3000 | SYSTEM 4000 | SOFTWARE SUPPORT



**Reliable/low cost** single board design w/Z80 CPU.

Supports 1 to 4 single density floppy disks.

External S100 Bus available for extended adaptability (12 slots).

Four serial RS232 ports (parallel option available).

Random Access Memory: 64K RAM standard.

Data Communications: Integrated modem or any RS232 compatible external modem.

**Data Storage Power** with 0.5 to 96 Megabytes available. The S100 Bus and SMD disk controller access a variety of hard disk systems:

| | |
|---|---|
| BASF | 8, 24, 40 Megabytes (fixed Winchester system) |
| AMPEX | 32, 64, 96 Megabytes (fixed Winchester + removable cartridge) |
| CDC | 32, 64, 96 Megabytes (fixed Winchester + removable cartridge) |

**Multiprocessing:** Multiple computer boards can be mounted within the System 4000 chassis and each can support a separate user station with its own display terminal and printer. The terminal network is controlled by a master CPU and each slave has the computational speed and memory size necessary to execute sophisticated programs without burdening the other user stations.

SIERRA'S PROFESSIONAL APPLICATION SOFTWARE
General Ledger
Accounts Receivable w/invoicing
Inventory
Accounts Payable
Payroll

PLUS

Many specific market adaptations:
Wordprocessing
Medical/Dental
Property Management
Insurance
Contractor
Accountants
Manufacturing, etc.

**Spanish versions available.**

OPERATING SYSTEMS
CP/M
MP/M
CP/NET

LANGUAGES
Fortran
Basic
Cobol
Pascal

ALSO

Sierra provides dealers or end user:
- TIME-SHARING
- TRAINING
- SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

as part of our complete customer support service.

**Attractive dealer package offered. Please inquire.**

SIERRA
**The Versatile Computer Company**

Sierra National Corporation
5037 Ruffner Street
San Diego, CA 92111
Tel: 714-277-4810
TWX: 910-335-1532

Multiple programs can also run under an interrupting, time-sharing system. Each program may be assigned a certain percentage of the total processing time. A timed interrupt and executive routine are used to *rotate* the processor between programs. The executive program, from which the interrupt branches, acts as a "traffic cop" to give each program its fair share of time.

### Multilevel Interruption

A computer system generally has several interrupting devices. To sort out these interrupts a priority scheme is generally used. The priority scheme assigns each device in the system a priority level, according to its importance. This allows the most important I/O devices to be serviced before those of lower priority. Except in the simplest interrupt implementations, a higher-level interrupt is allowed to interrupt the current routine of a lower-priority interrupt. In this way, several interrupt routines could conceivably be nested in a busy system.

Most microprocessors have only one general-purpose interrupt input, and external hardware must be used to resolve priorities between the various interrupt lines. The hardware may also provide for additional functions, such as individually selectable interrupt levels and nesting of interrupts. The hardware involved in a very simple interrupt system is shown in figure 1a. In this system, once an interrupt occurs, the interrupt system should remain disabled until completion of the interrupt routine. With this very simple implementation a high-level interrupt may not interrupt a lower-level routine once it is in progress.

For an interrupt to be recognized by the microprocessor an *enable interrupts* instruction must have been previously executed by the program. Additionally, some devices will require that a special interrupt register be set with the proper vectoring data. When an interrupt is recognized, the contents of the program counter will be pushed onto the stack, and the start address of the interrupt routine will replace the old program-counter data.

When an interrupt occurs, the return address is saved on the stack, and the processor branches unconditionally to the interrupt routine. The microprocessor will also disable its internal interrupt system whenever an interrupt occurs. Software must enable interrupts again before other interrupts will be recognized by the device.

An interrupt routine should also do some housekeeping to insure a successful return to the interrupted program. First, the contents of all the registers should be saved so that their contents can be restored prior to resuming the interrupted program. Depending upon your hardware, you may need to output the priority level of the current interrupt for comparison with incoming interrupts.

In the case of serial devices, such as terminals or cassette decks, the microprocessor is usually interfacing with a UART (universal asynchronous receiver-transmitter). These devices have signals indicating "receiver ready" and "transmitter ready" to assert interrupt lines. The signals can be used as independent interrupts (one per device) or can

Circle 174 on inquiry card.





be combined into a single interrupt. In the latter case, software can examine the device status to determine the required operation. The act of servicing the UART will clear the condition of the signals.

In dealing with parallel devices such as printers, the usual feedback is in the form of a "busy" signal; inverted, this becomes a "ready" signal that can be used to generate an interrupt. Here again, servicing the device will clear the interrupt signal.

In a good system, the interrupt hardware will allow interrupt nesting and individual selection of interrupts (see figure 1b). The computer interrupt system is a truly useful and efficient tool for increasing the throughput and general capabilities of a microprocessor-based computer system. With interrupts a whole world of high-level applications, such as multiuser systems, becomes feasible. Once understood, the interrupts system becomes an indispensable programming tool. ■

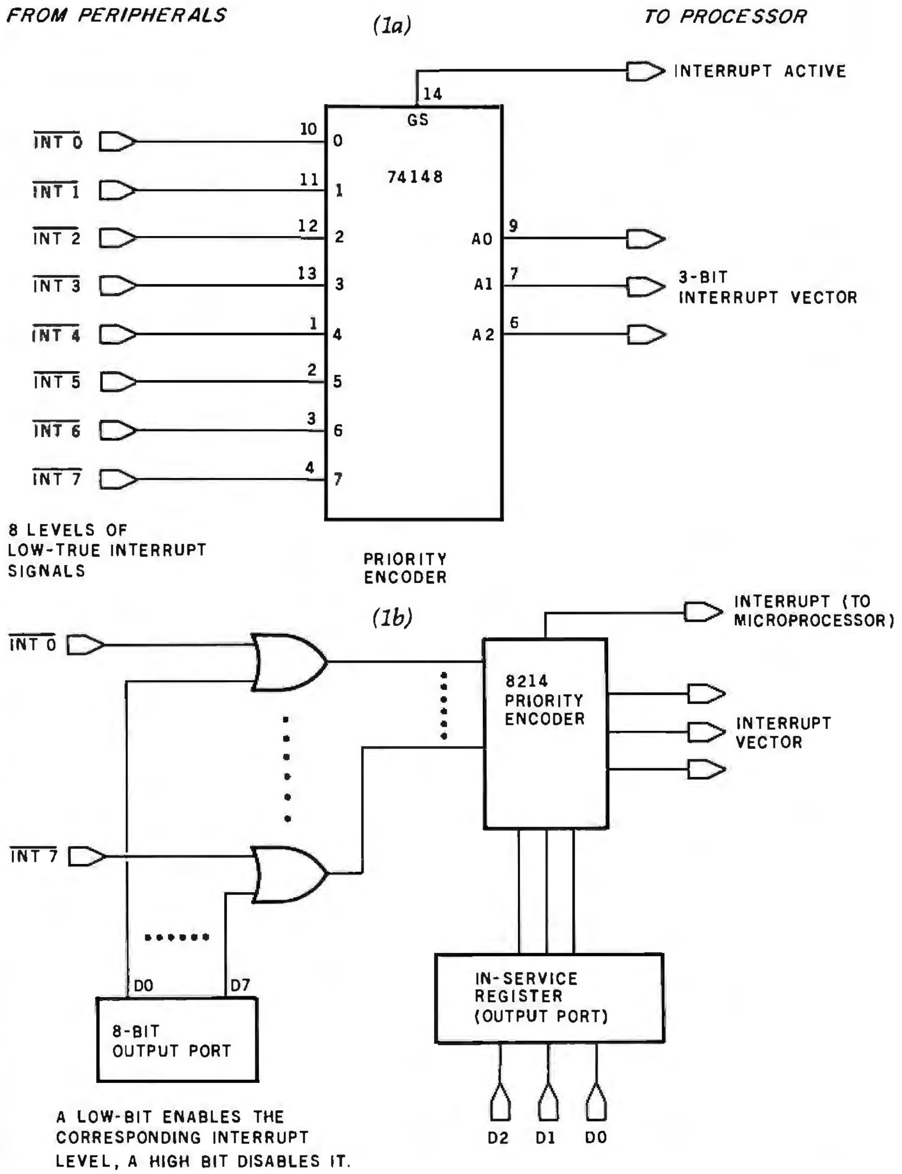



**Figure 1:** *Hardware for handling multiple-level interrupts. This system allows a computer to handle the requests of peripheral devices in order of priority. The arrangement in figure 1a has the capacity to service eight separate priority levels. Each interrupt is completed before others are allowed. A more sophisticated scheme is shown in figure 1b. It has the ability to halt current interrupt service if a higher-level interrupt occurs (when the higher-level interrupt is finished, control is returned to the lower-priority interrupt and its service is completed).*



Circle 352 on inquiry card. →

# Z80 Table Lookup

Thomas McCloud, 26572 Hickory Ave, Hayward CA 94544

Among the problems familiar to experienced programmers is that of table lookup: given a value (the argument, or *key*), search through a list of values of the same kind to find a matching entry. Then, once a match is found, extract the corresponding entry (the function, or *result*) from a second list, often of a different kind of data. This article discusses a single table-lookup routine (written specifically for a Zilog Z80 microprocessor) that, given an 8-bit value, finds a corresponding 16-bit value. As such, this article is of primary interest only to Z80 programmers. But it shows them how the special instructions peculiar to the Z80 can be used to good effect.

The routine, ZTL, is shown in listing 1. It achieves a great economy of program size, and a good economy of execution time, by using the special Z80 block-search instruction, CPDR (Compare, Decrement and Repeat). The similar search instruction, CPIR (Compare, Increment and Repeat), may seem more natural to use. But for the routine presented here, CPDR provides more easily used "leftover information" in the BC register pair.

To show how the routine works, consider the following example. A computer-system monitor is being written. The system user types a single character command, and the system responds by performing an indicated action. The commands are:

I — Initialize system
D — Display hexadecimal memory dump
G — Get a file from external media
X — Execute a program
E — Enter hexadecimal data into memory
B — Set a breakpoint

Some of the commands need additional data, such as the address at which a breakpoint is to be set. However, the only current concern is to identify the command and branch to the address of the corresponding command-handling routine. Listing 2 shows the memory arrangement of the table for ZTL. (Values given for the addresses of the command-handling routines are purely arbitrary.)

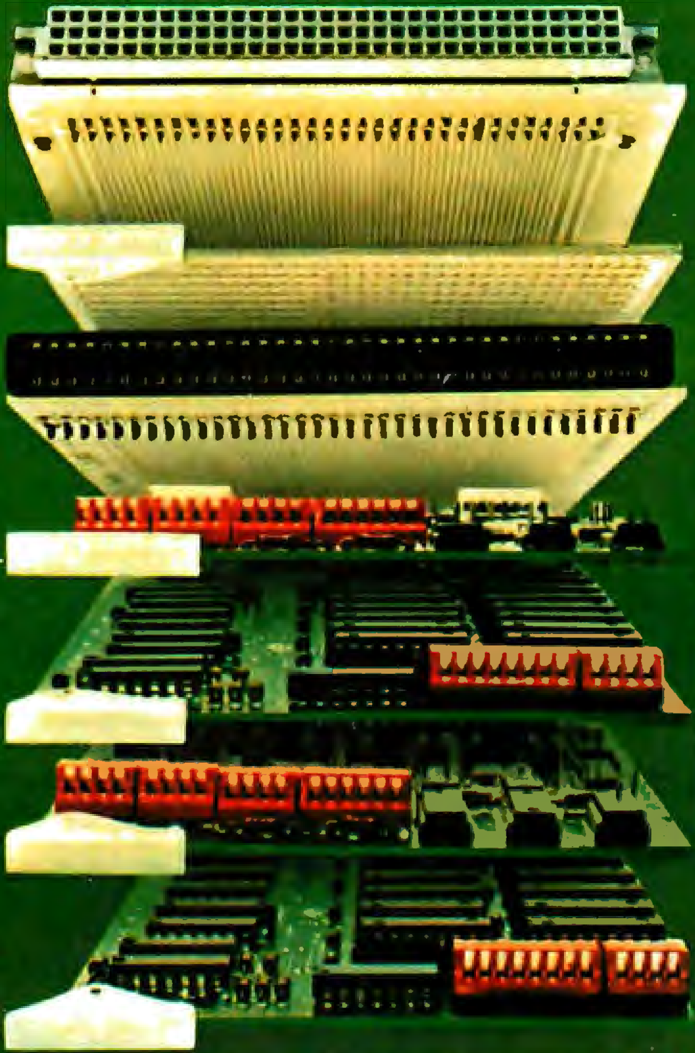
The call to use the ZTL routine is shown in listing 3. Listing 4 shows a step-by-step illustration of the contents of each register involved, assuming that the program has extracted a G command from the typed input.

The first two instructions simply copy the contents of the BC register pair (used to hold the byte count) into the DE register pair (to be used later). The next instruction is the Z80 CPDR. It is executed four times in the current example. On the first execution, the G in register A is compared to the B at the location (hexadecimal 12F5) indicated by the HL register pair, the contents of HL are decremented from hexadecimal 12F5 to 12F4, and the byte count is decremented from 6 to 5. Since the bytes compared did not match, and the byte count did not go to zero, the instruction is repeated, using the new values in the HL and BC register pairs.

On the fourth execution of the CPDR instruction, the G in register A is compared to the G at the location indicated by the HL register pair (hexadecimal 12F2), the contents of HL are decremented from hexadecimal 12F2 to 12F1, and the byte count is decremented from 3 to 2. Since the bytes compared did match, the instruction is not repeated. Notice that the HL register no longer points to the G in the table; it points one location below the G. This is a nuisance caused by Zilog's choice of a "post-test

# Play with a full deck.

## Introducing the RM 65 line of microcomputer boards.



The RM 65 line gives you the options and flexibility to design precisely the microcomputer systems you need.

And you can do it quickly and economically. Because you're offered so many design alternatives.

Application software for the RM 65 line, for example, can be programmed in a number of languages: BASIC, PL/65, FORTH and Assembly Language.

RM 65 uses a motherboard interconnect concept so any card will fit any slot.

You can choose either edge connector or Eurocard versions.

And a set of card cages allows a broad variety of packaging options.

***Single Board Computer Module***
*R6502 CPU, 2K bytes static RAM, 16K bytes PROM/ROM capacity, an R6522 VIA and support circuitry on a single RM 65 module.*

***Memory Modules***
- *8K Static RAM*
- *32K Dynamic RAM*
- *16K PROM/ROM*

***Input/Output Modules***
- *GP I/O and Timer*
- *ACIA (RS232C)*

***Intelligent Peripheral Controller Modules***
- *IEEE-488 Bus Interface*
- *Floppy Disk Controller*
- *CRT Controller*

***Accessories***
- *4 and 8-slot Card Cages*
- *Design Prototyping Module*
- *Extender Module*
- *Single-Card AIM 65 Adaptor*
- *Adaptor/Buffer Module*

## Rockwell. Your systems source.

Your functional system can be economically developed on the AIM 65 Advanced Interactive Microcomputer. At less than $500, AIM 65—based on the high performance R6502 microprocessor—is the lowest cost development tool available for any board level system.

Rockwell stands ready with the system and application assistance your project requires. Call Rockwell for more literature. Or to schedule time at one of Rockwell's system development centers.

Rockwell International, Electronic Devices Division, P.O. Box 3669, Anaheim, CA 92803. (800) 854-8099 (In California 800-422-4230).

Rockwell International

...where science gets down to business

# RM 65 MODULES

loop" approach instead of a "pre-test loop." It is not difficult to compensate for it, but it is easy to forget.

The next instruction executed is a RET NZ (return on not zero), which provides an exit when the byte for which a match is sought does not occur in the table. In the current example, this return is not taken. Following the RET NZ is an instruction to increment the contents of the HL register pair. This instruction is used to compensate for the incorrect value stored in the HL register, described above.

The next two instructions compute the address of the first (low-order due to high/low storage reversal) byte of the sought argument—the corresponding entry in the second part of the table. Suppose $B$ is the beginning address of the first part of the table, $L$ is the length of the first part of the table, and $I$ is the position of the sought byte in the table, $I$ ranging from 1 to $L$. The second part of the table starts at address $B + L$, and the sought entry starts at address $B + L + (I - 1) \times 2$. At this point in the execution of the routine, BC holds $I - 1$, because the CPDR decrements the byte count once too often, as well as the address in HL. Furthermore, the address in HL is $B + (I - 1)$ (compensated). So, when the routine adds BC to HL:

$$HL = B + (I - 1) + (I - 1)$$

Then, adding the table length $L$, saved in DE:

$$HL = B + (I - 1) + (I - 1) + L$$

so:

$$HL = B + L + (I - 1) \times 2$$

which is the address of the sought argument.

*Text continued on page 174*

**Listing 1:** *ZTL, a table-lookup routine for the Z80 microprocessor. The use of the Z80's block-search instructions makes this routine short and fast, but some of the microprocessor's idiosyncrasies need compensation.*

```
;NAME: ZTL
;PURPOSE: Z80 TABLE LOOKUP
;INPUTS: A  = ARGUMENT (BYTE VALUE FOR WHICH
;             WORD VALUE IS TO BE FOUND.)
;        BC = LENGTH OF TABLE ARGUMENT LIST
;        HL = ADDRESS OF LAST TABLE ARGUMENT
;NOTE: TABLE MUST CONSIST OF AN ARGUMENT LIST OF
;      SINGLE-BYTE ENTRIES, FOLLOWED BY A FUNCTION
;      LIST OF CORRESPONDING SINGLE-WORD ENTRIES.
;      (WORDS STORED WITH USUAL LOW-HIGH BYTE
;      INVERSION.)
;OUTPUTS: IF NO MATCH FOUND FOR INPUT:
;            ZERO FLAG OFF (NZ)
;         IF MATCH FOUND FOR INPUT:
;            ZERO FLAG ON (Z)
;            HL = VALUE FROM CORRESPONDING
;                 FUNCTION ENTRY
ZTL:    EQU     $
        LD      D,B     ;COPY LENGTH FROM BC
                         (BYTE COUNT) . . .
        LD      E,C     ;. . . INTO DE (TO SAVE FOR LATER)
        CPDR            ;SEARCH DOWN ARGUMENT ENTRIES
        RET     NZ      ;"NOT ZERO" MEANS NO MATCH
                         FOUND
;NOTE THAT NONE OF THE FOLLOWING CHANGES THE
;ZERO FLAG
        INC     HL      ;COMPENSATE FOR CPDR OVERSHOT
        ADD     HL,BC   ;ADD REMNANT OF BYTE COUNT
        ADD     HL,DE   ;ADD ORIGINAL LENGTH
;AT THIS POINT THE HL REGISTER PAIR POINTS TO THE
;DESIRED FUNCTION ENTRY
        LD      E,(HL)  ;PICK UP LOW-ORDER BYTE
        INC     HL
        LD      D,(HL)  ;PICK UP HIGH-ORDER BYTE
```

*Listing 1 continued on page 172*

*Listing 1 continued:*

```
        EX      DE,HL  ;PUT RESULT INTO HL (MORE
                        USEFUL THERE)
        RET            ;DONE
```

**Listing 2:** *Arrangement of the table in memory for use by ZTL.*

```
ADDRESS    DATA
  12F0      49          [LETTER "I"]
  12F1      44          [LETTER "D"]
  12F2      47          [LETTER "G"]
  12F3      58          [LETTER "X"]
  12F4      45          [LETTER "E"]
  12F5      42          [LETTER "B"]
  12F6      00      [INITIALIZE ROUTINE AT ADDRESS
  12F7      00        0000]
  12F8      AA      [DISPLAY ROUTINE AT ADDRESS
  12F9      06        06AA]
  12FA      0B      [GET ROUTINE AT ADDRESS 070B]
  12FB      07
  12FC      12      [EXECUTE ROUTINE AT ADDRESS
  12FD      01        0112]
  12FE      08      [SET BREAKPOINT ROUTINE AT
  12FF      0A        ADDRESS 0A08]
```

**Listing 3:** *Sample of the call to ZTL.*

```
        .
        .
        .
[NOTE: AT THIS POINT IT IS ASSUMED THAT REGISTER A
ALREADY CONTAINS THE ASCII CHARACTER "G", EX-
TRACTED FROM INPUT, FOR WHICH THE TARGET ADDRESS
IS TO BE FOUND.]
      LD      BC,6      ;LOAD LENGTH OF ARGUMENT
                         TABLE
      LD      HL,12F5H  ;ADDRESS OF LAST TABLE ENTRY
;FIND ADDRESS IN FUNCTION TABLE CORRESPONDING TO
;BYTE IN A
      CALL    ZTL       ;Z80 TABLE LOOKUP
      JP      (HL)      ;GO TO THE ADDRESS SO FOUND
        .
        .
        .
```

**Listing 4:** *Register contents as ZTL executes (see the text for an explanation of the specific example).*

```
INSTRUCTION        REGISTER CONTENTS              TABLE BYTE
EXECUTED         A   Z-FLAG   B  C  D  E  H  L      (HL)
ZTL ROUTINE CALLED
                 47    ??     00 06 ?? ?? 12 F5      42
  LD     D,B  ;COPY LENGTH FROM BC (BYTE COUNT)...
                 47    ??     00 06 00 ?? 12 F5      42
  LD     E,C  ;...INTO DE (TO SAVE FOR LATER)
                 47    ??     00 06 00 06 12 F5      42
  CPDR        ;SEARCH DOWN ARGUMENT ENTRIES
                 47    ??     00 05 00 06 12 F4      45
  CPDR        [INSTRUCTION REPEATS ITSELF]
                 47    NZ     00 04 00 06 12 F3      58
```

*Listing 4 continued on page 174*

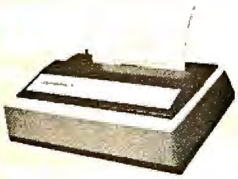
# Orange Micro

**"THE COMPUTER PRINTER SPECIALISTS"**

*UP TO 25% DISCOUNTS! — SAME DAY SHIPMENT!*

## CENTRONICS 737 (RADIO SHACK LINE PRINTER IV)

*Word Processing Print Quality*



• 18 x 9 dot matrix; suitable for word processing • Underlining • proportional spacing • right margin justification • serif typeface • 50/80 CPS • 9½" Pin Feed/Friction feed • Reverse Platen • 80/132 columns

CENTRONICS 737-1 (Parallel) .................. (List $995) **$765**
CENTRONICS 737-3 (Serial) .................. (List $1045) **$815**

## VISTA — C. ITOH

*Daisy Wheel Letter Quality*

• 25 CPS (Optional 45 CPS) • Typewriter quality • Centronics parallel • RS 232 Serial (Optional) • Proportional spacing • Bidirectional • Programmable VFU • Self test • Diablo compatible • Friction feed (Optional tractors) • 136 printable columns. • Manufactured by C. ITOH.

**VISTA V300 (C. ITOH)** ...................... (List $1895) **$ Call**

## ANADEX

*Dot Graphics, Wide Carriage*

• 11 x 9 dot matrix; lower case descenders • Dot resolution graphics • Bi-directional, logic seeking • Up to 200 CPS • RS 232 Serial & Parallel • Forms control • X-ON/X-OFF • Up to 6 part copy.

**ANADEX 9501** ............................ (List $1650) **$1450**

## ANACOM

*Low Cost, High Speed, Wide Carriage*

• 9 x 9 dot matrix • Lower case descenders • Wide carriage • Adjustable tractors to 16" • 150 CPS, Bidirectional, Logic Seeking

**ANACOM 150** .......................... (List $1350) **$ Call**

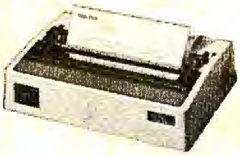
## MALIBU

*The Small Business Printer; Letter Quality & Speed.*

• 10 x 9 dot matrix • Letter quality print; Lower case descenders • High speed; 165 CPS, Bidirectional, Logic seeking • Wide carriage • Vertical forms control • User programmable character set • Dot Resolution Graphics.

## OKIDATA MICROLINE SERIES

*TRS-80 Graphics Compatibility, Friction Feed*



• 9 x 7 dot matrix • 80 CPS • 80, 132 columns — 64 shapes for charts, graphs & diagrams • Double wide characters • 6/8 lines per inch • Up to 3 part copy • Friction & pin feed • 200 M character head warranty

**OKIDATA MICROLINE 80** .................. (List $800) **$520**
**OKIDATA M82** Bidirectional, Forms handling ....... (List $960) **$750**
**OKIDATA M83** Wide carriage, 9 x 9 dot matrix ..... (List $1260) **$1050**

## NEC SPINWRITER

*High Speed Letter Quality*

• 55 CPS • Typewriter quality • Bidirectional • Plotting • proportional spacing.

**5510-5 RO**, Serial, w/tractors ................. (List $2995) **$2650**
**5530-5 RO**, Parallel, w/tractors ................ (List $2970) **$2625**

## TELEVIDEO CRT'S

**AT DISCOUNT PRICES!**

TVI 912C
TVI 920C
TVI 950

Please Call Toll Free Prices are too low to advertise

QUANTITY PRICING AVAILABLE

## IDS PAPER TIGERS

*Dot Resolution Graphics, quality print, speed*

• 7 wire printhead (445); 9 wire printhead (460) with lower case descenders • Over 150 CPS • bi-directional, logic seeking (460) • 8 character sizes; 80-132 columns • Adjustable tractors • High-resolution dot graphics • Proportional spacing & text justification (460).

**IDS 445G** 7 wire printhead, graphics ........... (List $895) **$ 750**
**IDS 460G** 9 wire printhead, graphics .......... (List $1394) **$1150**
**IDS 560G** 9 wire, wide carriage, graphics ...... (List $1794) **$1590**

## PRINTERS

**MALIBU 165** wide carriage, graphics, letter quality .. (List $2495) **$ 1975**
**QUME 5/45** typewriter quality .................... (List $2905) **$ 2559**

## INTERFACE EQUIPMENT

**CCS APPLE PARALLEL** Interface & cable ................. **$ 150**
**APPLE II - EPSON MX80** parallel interface board & cable ......................... **$ 100**
**SSM AIO BOARD** Apple Serial/parallel interface ...... (List $225) **$ 175**
**MICROTRONICS** Atari parallel interface ...................... **$ 69**
**ATARI 850** Interface module, serial/parallel ...................... **$ 199**
**TRS-80 CABLES** to keyboard or Exp. interface ................ **$ Call**
**NOVATION D-CAT** direct connect modem .................. **$ Call**

## CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

# (800) 854-8275

## CA, AK, HI (714) 630-3322

*At Orange Micro, we try to fit the right printer to your application. Call our printer specialists for free consultation.*

Circle 268 on inquiry card.

TELEPHONE ORDERS: Mon.-Fri. 8:30 - 5:00
The Orange Micro Printer Store (Retail):
Mon.-Fri. 10:00 - 6:00, Sat. til 4:00

Phone orders WELCOME; same day shipment. Free use of VISA & MASTERCARD. Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision.

**Orange Micro, Inc.**
3150 E. La Palma, Suite I
Anaheim, CA 92806

*Listing 4 continued:*

```
CPDR       [INSTRUCTION REPEATS ITSELF]
           47   NZ    00 03 00 06 12 F2    47
CPDR       [INSTRUCTION REPEATS ITSELF]
           47   Z     00 02 00 06 12 F1    44
RET   NZ  ;"NOT ZERO" MEANS NO MATCH FOUND
           47   Z     00 02 00 06 12 F1    44
INC   HL  ;COMPENSATE FOR CPDR OVERSHOT
           47   Z     00 02 00 06 12 F2    47
ADD HL,BC ;ADD REMNANT OF BYTE COUNT
           47   Z     00 02 00 06 12 F4    45
ADD HL,DE ;ADD ORIGINAL LENGTH
           47   Z     00 02 00 06 12 FA    0B
LD  E,(HL) ;PICK UP LOW-ORDER BYTE
           47   Z     00 02 00 0B 12 FA    0B
INC   HL
           47   Z     00 02 00 0B 12 FB    07
LD  D,(HL) ;PICK UP HIGH-ORDER BYTE
           47   Z     00 02 07 0B 12 FB    07
EX  DE,HL  ;PUT RESULT INTO HL (MORE USEFUL THERE)
           47   Z     00 02 12 FB 07 0B    ??
RET   ;DONE
           47   Z     00 02 12 FB 07 0B    ??
```

*Text continued from page 170:*

The next instructions pick up the low-order byte, increment HL, and pick up the high-order byte of the sought argument word. They are put directly into the DE register pair by means of the HL register indirect instructions. If the answer is useful in DE, the routine can be ended here with a return; but, since an answer is generally more useful in the HL register pair, the routine as shown includes an exchange of DE with HL.

Finally, the routine ends with a simple unconditional return statement. It is important to note that *none* of the instructions following the CPDR will affect the zero flag. This allows the calling routine to easily determine if a match was found by examining the zero flag. The fact that the 16-bit ADD (without including previous carry) instructions do not set the zero flag is often a nuisance. But in this routine it is an advantage.

### Beyond Tables

This article described a simple routine with a great deal of power. The example of usage presented dealt with finding the address of a software routine when given a single character command. However, the same routine can be called whenever you want to find 16 or fewer bits of information from a single 8-bit value. For example, it could be used to interpret single-byte codes used to store 3-digit telephone prefixes. Or it might be useful in a compiler to store a table of kinds of variables and their attributes. Hopefully, you will find that problems of your own can be solved with this simple and efficient routine.■

Circle 24 on inquiry card.

# Four Word Processors for the Apple II

Keith Carlson
43 McDill Rd
Bedford MA 01730

Steve Haber
14 Larchmont Dr
Nashua NH 03062

The world of word processors has expanded rapidly in the past few years, and it appears to be only the beginning. We have seen a flourish of office automation machines from the big manufacturers, but with few exceptions the small machine software manufacturers have led the way. And, after reviewing some of the word-processing systems designed for microcomputers, we discovered that they have several advantages.

It was a temptation when reviewing these word processors to compare them to their large mainframe brothers. Eventually we stopped resisting that temptation. Both Steve and I have access in our work to such mainframe word processors as those by Wang and Honeywell. The comparison hardly seems fair, but in reality most of the microcomputer word processors offer the features found in their larger brothers: in fact, a few of them are easier to use and learn, while still providing all of the features a user could possibly want. This will be evident in specific reviews.

There are two kinds of word processors: *screen-* or *cursor*-oriented, and *line*-oriented. Cursor-oriented means that the editing and entry take place at the cursor, which is moved throughout the text. In line-oriented word processors, all text is entered and referred to with line numbers. Neither method appears to have a distinct advantage over the other: they are merely different ways of referencing the text.

## Super-Text

Super-Text is a super word processor that, despite minor problems, exhibits some of the power-packed features you would expect in a word processor designed for a much larger machine. Super-Text (from Muse Software) can be easily adapted to your current equipment, as well as any you may acquire in the future.


**Photo 1:** *Apple word processors: the Datacope Scribe, the Rainbow Write-On!, the IUS EasyWriter Professional system, and the Muse Super-Text II. (The cream-colored binder in the upper left corner is for Super-Text I, which has been discontinued by Muse.)*

**At a Glance**

**Name**
Super-Text II

**Type**
Word processor

**Manufacturer**
Muse Software
330 N Charles St
Baltimore MD 21201
(301) 659-7212

**Price**
$150

**Format**
5-inch floppy disk

**Language**
6502 machine language

**Computer**
Apple II or II+ with 48 K bytes of memory and one disk drive

**Documentation**
82 pages, 15.5 by 23 cm (6 by 9 inches); three-ring binder

**Audience**
Anyone needing a word-processing system



Circle 223 on Inquiry card. →

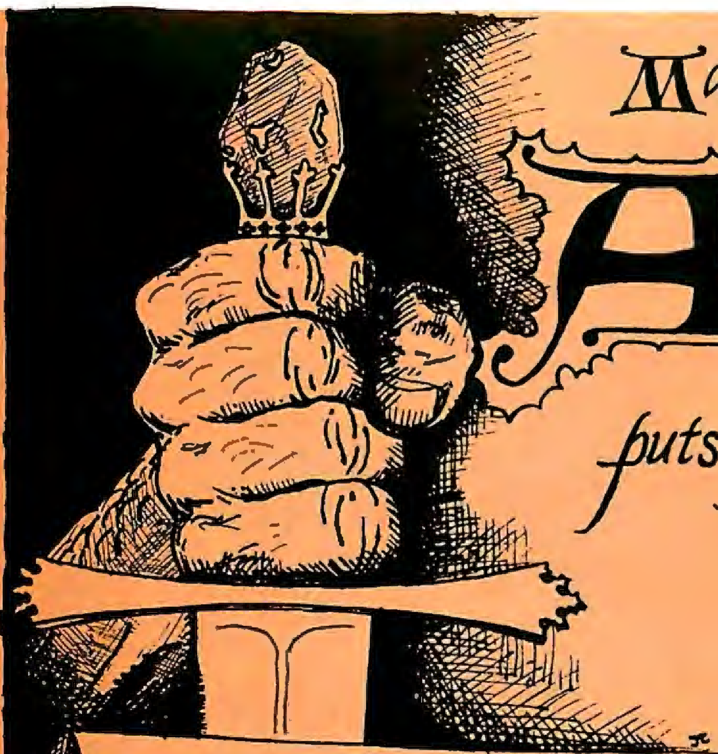
With the Dan Paymar lowercase adapter (which allows the Apple to display lowercase letters), this processor supports true lowercase.

Super-Text also allows conversion of files for use with the Paymar lowercase adapter. However, it does not allow the reverse, so you must either keep two copies of the text file or always use an Apple II with the lowercase adapter. Most of the other Apple II word processors use reverse-video to represent uppercase letters on the screen. If you don't have a Paymar lowercase adapter, Super-Text places a reverse-video A in front of the character to be capitalized, instead of highlighting the character itself. This can be confusing until you get used to it, because the reversed A does not print when you print the file. We found that we had a tendency to compensate for the nonprinting character when lining up text. You have to use the control key as a shift, but Super-Text will support the use of the shift key with a minor modification to the keyboard. (Muse provides the short piece of wire and instructions for the modification.)

Super-Text does not support an 80-column board, but it simulates 80 columns by using a preview mode. This mode allows you to see what your text will look like on paper, with obvious limitations on color, super-/subscripting, and underlining. (In any case, these limitations are dependent upon the printer that you use.)

Since you can only see the leftmost 40 columns on the screen, the preview mode allows you to move the left margin to the right to see the other half of the document; however, we found the operation awkward to use because the text scrolls past quickly. Still, this arrangement is better than wasting paper to see what you have written.

Super-Text uses the wraparound method of text entry (ie: if a word will not fit on a line, the entire word is automatically moved to the next line). Some word processors use a



Mark of the Unicorn

# Amethyst

*puts you in Command of your text*

*Talk with Amethyst about words, sentences, paragraphs, chapters, quotations, footnotes, and more—it understands. Its ability to edit and display several documents and programs at once is absolutely unequaled by any other system.*

*Amethyst can be modified to suit your needs because we supply the source for the commands. You can arbitrarily alter the behavior of any command!*

*One year's support is included—we don't leave you to fend for yourself. And our thorough, readable documentation has received high acclaim from our users. Amethyst comes with the BDS C compiler. How many other word processing systems let you write programs as well?*

Amethyst $350 (less C compiler $250) manual $35

Mince (Amethyst text editor) $125 manual $15 demo disk $10
Scribble (Amethyst text formatter) $125 manual $15
Mince and Scribble ordered together $175

48K CP/M[R] required. Available on 8" soft sector diskettes. Mince and Amethyst require a cursor-addressable terminal. Dealer, site, OEM, and **NIX versions and licenses available.

Mark of the Unicorn, P.O. Box 423, Arlington, MA. 02174 (617)489-1387

Circle 209 on inquiry card.

"hot zone" to prompt for hyphenation, but if you want hyphenation with Super-Text you must perform it manually. By embedding control characters in the text, you can instantly invoke format changes, tab stops, automatic paragraph indentation, word centering, and left margin changes. These control characters appear as reverse video letters. Super-Text formats the text upon printout, so the effects of these control characters are visible only on printout or during preview mode.

The only files Super-Text will accept, other than those written by itself, are Dr Memory files. (Dr Memory is the predecessor of Super-Text.) Muse also has add-on modules that can produce form letters (available for $100), input files by telecommunication ($75), and plot graphs (no price quoted).

Super-Text's ability to edit is excellent. The word processor is cursor-oriented, and it gives the user a full set of commands to move the cursor about the text. The cursor scrolls backward or forward by operator choice, and the direction is clearly marked in the lower left-hand corner. The replacement, deletion, insertion, and rearrangement of text processes are all easy to use and understand. However, one minor problem appears with insertion: normally insertion occurs in front of the current cursor location—with Super-Text, it occurs *after* the cursor location. This is unnerving and hard to get used to. Super-Text can also copy blocks of text easily throughout the text file, and it can save and load blocks of text separately, a feature that is especially helpful with "boilerplate" files used in business correspondence.

Find-and-replace operations are easy and efficient. The operations even include a "wild card" notation that will match any number of intervening characters (including none). For example, an attempt to find "COMPUT#WORLD" would match "COMPUTER WORLD" or "COMPUTING WORLD". Super-Text is loaded with prompts that make find-and-replace operations easy for the operator.

# DYNACOMP

*Quality software for⁺:*

| | |
|---|---|
| ATARI | TRS-80 (Level II)* |
| PET | NORTH STAR |
| APPLE II Plus | CP/M 8" Disk |

## GAMES, SIMULATIONS, EDUCATION and MISCELLANEOUS

**BRIDGE2.0 (Available for all computers)** — **Price: $17.95 Cassette/$21.95 Diskette**
An all-inclusive version of this most popular of card games. This program both BIDS and PLAYS either contract or duplicate bridge. Depending on the contract, your computer opponents will either play the offense OR defense. If you bid too high, the computer will double your contract! BRIDGE 2.0 provides challenging entertainment for advanced players and is an excellent learning tool for the bridge novice.

**HEARTS 1.5 (Available for all computers)** — **Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette**
An exciting and entertaining computer version of this popular card game. Hearts is a trick-oriented game in which the purpose is not to take any hearts or the queen of spades. Play against two computer opponents who are armed with hard-to-beat playing strategies.

**CRIBBAGE (TRS-80 only)** — **Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette**
This is simply the best cribbage game available. It is an excellent program for the cribbage player in search of a worthy opponent as well as for the novice wishing to improve his game. The graphics are superb and assembly language routines provide rapid execution.

**STUD POKER (ATARI only)** — **Price: $11.95 Cassette/$15.95 Diskette**
This is the classic gambler's card game. The computer deals the cards one at a time and you (and the computer) bet on what you see. The computer does not cheat and *usually* bets the odds. However, it sometimes bluffs! Also included is a five card draw poker betting practice program. This package will run on a 16K ATARI. Color, graphics, sound.

**POKER PARTY (Available for all computers)** — **Price: $17.95 Cassette/$21.95 Diskette**
POKER PARTY is a draw poker simulation based on the book, POKER, by Oswald Jacoby. This is the most comprehensive version available for microcomputers. The party consists of yourself and six other (computer) players. Each of these players (you will get to know them) has a different personality in the form of a varying propensity to bluff or fold under pressure. Practice with POKER PARTY before going to that expensive game tonight! Apple Cassette and diskette versions require a 32 K (or larger) Apple II.

**NOMINOES JIGSAW (Atari, Apple and TRS-80 only)** — **Price: $16.95 Cassette/$20.95 Diskette**
A jigsaw puzzle on your computer! Complete the puzzle by selecting your pieces from a table consisting of 60 different shapes. NOMINOES JIGSAW is a virtuoso programming effort. The graphics are superlative and the puzzle will challenge you with its three levels of difficulty. Scoring is based upon the number of guesses taken and by the difficulty of the board set-up.

**CRANSTON MANOR ADVENTURE (North Star only)** — **Price: $19.95**
At last! A comprehensive Adventure game for the North Star. CRANSTON MANOR ADVENTURE takes you in mysterious CRANSTON MANOR where you attempt to gather fabulous treasures. Lurking in the manor are wild animals and robots who will not give up the treasures without a fight. The number of rooms is greater and the associated descriptions are much more elaborate than the current popular series of Adventure programs, making this game the top in its class. Play can be stopped at any time and the status stored on diskette. Requires 32K.

**VALDEZ (Available for all computers)** — **Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette**
A simulation of supertanker navigation in the Prince William Sound and Valdez Narrows. The program uses an extensive 256X256 element radar map and employs physical models of ship response and tidal patterns. Chart your own course through ship and iceberg traffic. Any standard terminal may be used for display.

**FLIGHT SIMULATOR (Available for all computers)** — **Price: $17.95 Cassette/$21.95 Diskette**
A realistic and extensive mathematical simulation of take-off, flight and landing. The program utilizes aerodynamic equations and the characteristics of a real airfoil. You can practice instrument approaches and navigation using radials and compass headings. The more advanced flyer can also perform loops, half-rolls and similar aerobatic maneuvers.

**STARTREK 3.2 (Available for all computers)** — **Price: $ 9.95 Cassette/$13.95 Diskette**
This is the classic Startrek simulation, but with several new features. For example, the Klingons now shoot at the Enterprise without warning while also attacking starbases in other quadrants. The Klingons also attack with both light and heavy cruisers and move when shot at! The situation is hectic when the Enterprise is besieged by three heavy cruisers and a starbase S.O.S. is received! The Klingons get even!

**CHESS MASTER (North Star and TRS-80 only)** — **Price: $19.95 Cassette/$23.95 Diskette**
This complete and very powerful program provides five levels of play. It includes castling, en passant captures and the promotion of pawns. Additionally, the board may be preset before the start of play, permitting the examination of "book" plays. To maximize execution speed, the program is written in assembly language (by SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS of California). Full graphics are employed in the TRS-80 version, and two widths of alphanumeric display are provided to accommodate North Star users.

**BLACK HOLE (Apple only)** — **Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette**
This is an exciting graphical simulation of the problems involved in closely observing a black hole with a space probe. The object is to enter and maintain, for a prescribed time, an orbit close to a small black hole. This is to be achieved without coming so near the anomaly that the tidal stress destroys the probe. Control of the craft is realistically simulated using side jets for rotation and main thrusters for acceleration. This program employs Hi-Res graphics and is educational as well as challenging.

**HODGE PODGE (Apple only, 48K Integer BASIC)** — **Price: $19.95 Cassette/$23.95 Diskette**
Let HODGE PODGE be your child's baby sitter. Pressing any key on your Apple will result in a different and intriguing "happening" related to the letter or number of the chosen key. The program's graphics, color and sound are a delight for children from ages 1½ to 9. HODGE PODGE is a non-intimidating teaching device which brings a new dimension to the use of computers in education. HODGE PODGE requires a 48K Apple running with Integer BASIC.

**TEACHER'S PET I (Available for all computers)** — **Price: $ 9.95 Cassette/$13.95 Diskette**
This is the first of DYNACOMP's educational packages. Primarily intended for pre-school to grade 3, TEACHER'S PET provides the young student with counting practice, letter-word recognition and three levels of math skill exercises.

**SPACE TILT (Apple only)** — **Price: $10.95 Cassette/$14.95 Diskette**
Use the game paddles to tilt the plane of the TV screen to "roll" a ball into a hole in the screen. Sound simple? Not when the hole gets smaller and smaller! A built-in timer allows you to measure your skill against others in this habit-forming action game.

**MOVING MAZE (Apple only)** — **Price: $10.95 Cassette/$14.95 Diskette**
MOVING MAZE employs the games paddles to direct a puck from one side of a maze to the other. However, the maze is dynamically (and randomly) built and is continually being modified. The objective is to cross the maze without touching (or being hit by) a wall. Scoring is by an elapsed time indicator, and three levels of play are provided.

**ALPHA FIGHTER (Atari only)** — **Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette**
Two excellent graphics and action programs in one! ALPHA FIGHTER requires you to destroy the alien starships passing through your sector of the galaxy. ALPHA BASE is in the path of an alien UFO invasion; let five UFO's get by and the game ends. Both games require the joystick and get progressively more difficult the higher you score!

**INTRUDER ALERT (Atari only)** — **Price: $16.95 Cassette/$20.95 Diskette**
This is a fast paced graphics game which places you in the middle of the "Dreadstar" having just stolen its plans. The droids have been alerted and are directed to destroy you at all costs. You must find and enter your ship to escape with the plans. Five levels of difficulty are provided. INTRUDER ALERT requires a joystick and will run on 16K systems.

**GIANT SLALOM (Atari only)** — **Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette**
This real-time action game is guaranteed addictive! Use the joystick to control your path through slalom courses consisting of both open and closed gates. Choose from different levels of difficulty, race against other players or simply take practice runs against the clock. GIANT SLALOM will run on 16K systems.

**CRYSTALS (ATARI only)** — **Price: $ 9.95 Cassette/$13.95 Diskette**
A unique algorithm randomly produces fascinating graphics displays accompanied with tones which vary as the patterns are built. No two patterns are the same, and the combined effect of the sound and graphics are mesmerizing. CRYSTALS has been used in local stores to demonstrate the sound and color features of the Atari.

**CHOMP-OTHELLO (Atari only)** — **Price: $11.95 Cassette/$15.95 Diskette**
CHOMP-OTHELLO: It's really two challenging games in one. CHOMP is similar in concept to NIM; you must bite off part of a cookie, but avoid taking the poisoned portion. OTHELLO is the popular board game set to fully utilize the Atari's graphics capability. It is also very hard to beat! This package will run on a 16K system.

**GAMES PACK I (Available for all computers)** — **Price: $9.95 Cassette/$13.95 Diskette**
GAMES PACK I contains the classic computer games of BLACKJACK, LUNAR LANDER, CRAPS, HORSERACE, SWITCH and more. These games have been combined into one large program for ease in loading. They are individually accessed by a convenient menu.

**GAMES PACK II (Available for all computers)** — **Price: $9.95 Cassette/$13.95 Diskette**
GAMES PACK II includes the games CRAZY EIGHTS, JOTTO, ACEY-DUCEY, LIFE, WUMPUS and others. As with GAMES PACK I, all the games are loaded as one program and are called from a menu.

Why pay $7.95 or more per program when you can buy a DYNACOMP collection for just $9.95?

**NORTH STAR SOFTWARE EXCHANGE (NSSE) LIBRARY** — **Price $9.95 Diskette**
DYNACOMP now distributes the 20 + volume NSSE library. Most of these diskettes offer an outstanding value for the purchase price. Write for details regarding the contents of this library and quantity (four or more) purchases.

## Availability

DYNACOMP software is supplied with complete documentation containing clear explanations and examples. Unless otherwise specified, all programs will run within 16K program memory space (ATARI requires 24K). Except where noted, programs are available on ATARI, PET, TRS-80 (Level II) and Apple (Applesoft) cassette and diskette as well as North Star single density (double density compatible) diskette. Additionally, most programs can be obtained on standard (IBM format) 8" CP/M floppy disks for systems running under MBASIC.

## BUSINESS and UTILITIES

**MAIL LIST 2.2 (Apple, Atari and North Star diskette only)** — **Price: $34.95**
This program is unmatched in its ability to store a maximum number of addresses on one diskette (minimum of 1100 per diskette, more than 2200 for "double density" systems!). Its many features include alphabetic and zip code sorting, label printing, merging of files and a unique keyword seeking routine which retrieves entries by a virtually limitless selection of user defined codes. A very valuable program!

**FORM LETTER SYSTEM (FLS) (Apple and North Star diskette only)** — **Price: $21.95**
Use FLS to create and edit form letters and address lists. Form letters are produced by automatically inserting each address into a predetermined portion of your letter. FLS is completely compatible with MAIL LIST 2.2, which may be used to manage your address files.

FLS and MAIL LIST 2.2 are available as a combined package for $49.95.

**PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM (ATARI only)** — **Price: $34.95 Diskette**
PFS is a single disk menu oriented system composed of 10 programs designed to organize and simplify your personal finances. Features include a 300 transaction capacity; fast access; 26 optional user codes; data retrieval by month, code or payee; optional printing of reports; checkbook balancing; bar graph plotting and more. Also provides on the diskette is ATARI DOS 2.

**FINDIT (North Star only)** — **Price: $19.95**
This is a three-in-one program which maintains information accessible by keywords of three types: Personal (eg: last name), Commercial (eg: plumbers) and Reference (eg: magazine articles, record albums, etc). In addition to keyword searches, there are birthday, anniversary and appointment searches for the personal records and appointment searches for the commercial records. Reference records are accessed by a single keyword or by cross-referencing two or three keywords.

**DFILE (North Star only)** — **Price: $19.95**
This handy program allows North Star users to maintain a specialized data base of all files and programs in the stack of disks which invariably accumulates. DFILE is easy to set up and use. It will organize your disks to provide efficient locating of the desired file or program.

**GRAFIX (TRS-80 only)** — **Price: $12.95 Cassette/$16.95 Diskette**
This unique program allows you to easily create graphics directly from the keyboard. You "draw" your figure using the program's extensive cursor controls. Once the figure is made, it is automatically appended to your BASIC program as a string variable. Draw a "happy face", call it H$ and then print it from your program using PRINT H$! This is a very easy way to create and save graphics.

**TIDY (TRS-80 only)** — **Price: $10.95 Cassette/$14.95 Diskette**
TIDY is an assembly language program which allows you to renumber the lines in your BASIC programs. TIDY also removes unnecessary spaces and REMark statements. The result is a compacted BASIC program which uses much less memory space and executes significantly faster. Once loaded, TIDY remains in memory; you may load any number of BASIC programs without having to reload TIDY!

## STATISTICS and ENGINEERING

**DATA SMOOTHER (Not available for ATARI)** — **Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette**
This special data smoothing program may be used to rapidly derive useful information from noisy business and engineering data which are equally spaced. The software features choice in degree and range of fit, as well as smoothed first and second derivative calculation. Also included is automatic plotting of the input data and smoothed results.

**FOURIER ANALYZER (Available for all computers)** — **Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette**
Use this program to examine the frequency spectra of limited duration signals. The program features automatic scaling and plotting of the input data and results. Practical applications include the analysis of complicated patterns in such fields as electronics, communications and business.

**TFA (Transfer Function Analyzer)** — **Price: $19.95 Cassette/$23.95 Diskette**
This is a special software package which may be used to evaluate the transfer functions of systems such as hi-fi amplifiers and filters by examining their response to pulsed inputs. TFA is a major modification of FOURIER ANALYZER and contains an engineering-oriented decibel versus log-frequency plot as well as data editing features. Whereas FOURIER ANALYZER is designed for educational and scientific use, TFA is an engineering tool. Available for all computers.

**HARMONIC ANALYZER (Available for all computers)** — **Price: $24.95 Cassette/$28.95 Diskette**
HARMONIC ANALYZER was designed for the spectrum analysis of repetitive waveforms. Features include data file generation, editing and storage/retrieval as well as data and spectrum plotting. One particularly unique facility is that the input data need not be equally spaced or in order. The original data is sorted and a cubic spline interpolation is used to create the data file required by the FFT algorithm.

FOURIER ANALYZER, TFA and HARMONIC ANALYZER may be purchased together for a combined price of $44.95 (three cassettes) and $56.95 (three diskettes).

**REGRESSION I (Available for all computers)** — **Price: $19.95 Cassette/$23.95 Diskette**
REGRESSION I is a unique and exceptionally versatile one-dimensional least squares "polynomial" curve fitting program. Features include very high accuracy; an automatic degree determination option; an extensive internal library of fitting functions; data editing; automatic data and curve plotting; a statistical analysis (eg: standard deviation, correlation coefficient, etc.) and much more. In addition, new fits may be tried without reentering the data. REGRESSION I is certainly the cornerstone program in any data analysis software library.

**REGRESSION II (PARAFIT) (Available for all computers)** — **Price: $19.95 Cassette/$23.95 Diskette**
PARAFIT is designed to handle those cases in which the parameters are imbedded (possibly nonlinearly) in the fitting function. The user simply inserts the functional form, including the parameters (A(1), A(2), etc.) as one or more BASIC statement lines. Data and results may be manipulated and plotted as with REGRESSION I. Use REGRESSION I for polynomial fitting, and PARAFIT for those complicated functions.

**MULTILINEAR REGRESSION (MLR) (Available for all computers)** — **Price: $24.95 Cassette / $28.95 Diskette**
MLR is a professional software package for analyzing data sets containing two or more linearly independent variables. Besides performing the basic regression calculation, this program also provides easy to use data entry, storage, retrieval and editing functions. In addition, the user may interrogate the solution by supplying values for the independent variables. The number of variables and data size is limited only by the available memory.

REGRESSION I, II and MULTILINEAR REGRESSION may be purchased together for $49.95 (three cassettes) or $61.95 (three diskettes).

**BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volume I (Not available for ATARI)**
DYNACOMP is the exclusive distributor for the software keyed to the text *BASIC Scientific Subroutines, Volume I* by F. Ruckdeschel (see the BYTE/McGraw-Hill advertisement in BYTE magazine, January 1981). These subroutines have been assembled according to chapter. Included with each collection is a menu program which selects and demonstrates each subroutine.

Collection #1: Chapters 2 and 3: Data and function plotting, complex variables
Collection #2: Chapter 4: Matrix and vector operations
Collection #3: Chapters 5 and 6: Random number generators, series approximations
Price per collection: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette

All three collections are available for $39.95 (three cassettes) and $49.95 (three diskettes)

Because the text is a vital part of the documentation, *BASIC Scientific Subroutines, Volume I* is available from DYNACOMP for $19.95 plus 75¢ postage and handling

**ROOTS (Available for all computers)** — **Price $9.95 Cassette/$13.95 Diskette**
In a nutshell, ROOTS simultaneously determines all the zeroes of a polynomial having real coefficients. There is no limit on the degree of the polynomial, and because the procedure is iterative, the accuracy is generally very good. No initial guesses are required as input, and the calculated roots are substituted back into the polynomial and the residuals displayed

## Ordering Information

All orders are processed and shipped postpaid within 48 hours. Please enclose payment with order along with computer information. If paying by VISA or Master Card, include all numbers on card. For orders outside North America add 10% for shipping and handling

Add $2.50 to diskette price for 8" floppy disk (IBM format soft sectored, CP/M, Microsoft BASIC)
*TRS-80 diskettes are not supplied with DOS or BASIC.

**Deduct 10% when ordering 3 or more programs.**

Ask for DYNACOMP programs at your local software dealer. Write for detailed descriptions of these and other programs from DYNACOMP.

**DYNACOMP, Inc.**
1427 Monroe Avenue
Rochester, New York 14618
24 hour mail order phone: (716)586-7579
Office phone (9AM-5PM EST): (716)442-8960

VISA MasterCard

New York State residents please add 7% NYS sales tax.

* *ATARI, PET, APPLE II, TRS-80, NORTH STAR, CP/M and IBM are registered trade names and/or trademarks*

Even more useful (and amazing) is *autolink*. Autolink allows Super-Text to find and replace across an unlimited number of files. This action can occur in forward, backward, or even circular directions. Simply enclose the next file in colon symbols, place it at the end of the file (or the beginning, for a backward or circular link), and set the autolink flag. Any further find or replace command automatically searches the current file, loads the next, and searches it as well. Needless to say, this is a powerful feature that is unavailable on some of the big word processors.

Another feature that is neglected by some of the larger manufacturers is the split-screen mode. It is fascinating to see such a sophisticated feature in a word processor for a microcomputer. However, we wondered about the value of this feature. What can it be used for? In any case, it exists in Super-Text, and if you *can* use it—so much the better. We suspect it has only dazzle value.

In addition to Super-Text's excellent editing, there is a math mode that performs as a four-function calculator for columnar and embedded numerical data. It features an accumulator with up to fifteen-digit significance, and a decimal point that can be set by the operator. This calculator also adds up columns—even across screens. Once sums are in the accumulator, they can be easily inserted in the text, and even automatically aligned on decimal points.

The printouts look clean and professional, which is dependent, in part, on the printer you use. We used a Centronics 737, which is a "smart" (microprocessor-controlled) printer that looks good even though it is a dot-matrix printer. The printer can do many things by itself, and this is where the adaptability of Super-Text becomes a factor. Right justification is performed by space insertion, and it has the appearance of being evenly proportioned since Super-Text seems to place spaces after punctuation first, and then randomly across the line. Super-Text does not perform true proportional spacing, but the Centronics 737 does this automatically with a proportional type font.

The Centronics responds to certain control characters that are sent to it to control particular features, such as underlining, choice of type font, super-/subscripting, and elongation of text (any type font may be printed as double-width characters). While Super-Text cannot directly control these printer functions, it allows six control characters which can be user-defined. (Four of these are configured for Diablo printers.) Some technical knowledge is required to redefine these control characters, but step-by-step instructions lead you through the process.

Although you can add an assembly-language printer driver to Super-Text, it is usually unnecessary. The first time you use Super-Text, you should configure it for your printer; this data is then saved on disk, and you should never again have to change your printer configuration (unless you get a different printer). The formatting parameters given at configuration time can be easily changed within the text.

Super-Text can use continuous form or single-sheet paper. It is difficult, however, to change back and forth, since you must reconfigure the printer every time that you switch. The operator can stop and start a printout at any time by the touch of a key. Page numbers can be suppressed, and made relative to the beginning of a chapter with the insertion of a control character. Page numbers can also be moved around the page for maximum flexibility. There is no provision that automatically locates the proper line for footnotes. The operator must count up lines for proper placement.

Human engineering is a weak point with Super-Text. The program does provide excellent prompts when necessary, including warnings for dangerous commands (eg: "PRESS # TO DELETE→" for deleting the entire text buffer) and multiple keystrokes to avoid accidental deletion. The problem, however, is that a lot of the control characters are not mnemonic. Also, multiple keystrokes for simple operations abound in Super-Text.

# Vista


# . . . Looking Out For You.

### Eight Inch Floppy Disk Drive Subsystem Model V1000

The V1000, Vista's sophisticated new disk drive subsystem, sets new standards for ease of access and use. Its innovative design permits disk drives to be mounted or removed quickly and easily for system reconfiguration or servicing.

**Features:**

- Deluxe chassis with internal slide allows easy access.
- Storage capacity from 250 kilobytes to 2.5 megabytes.
- Desk or rack mountable.
- Accomodates both single-sided and double-sided drives.
- Industrial quality cabinet with die cast front bezel.
- Drives pull out for easy service and maintenance.

**Prices:**

| | |
|---|---|
| Cabinet with (2) single sided drives w/power supply .. | $1595.00 |
| Cabinet with (2) double sided drives w/power supply . | $2295.00 |
| Cabinet w/power supply .......................... | $ 495.00 |


## Vista's Line of High Performance, High Reliability Products also Includes these Advanced Components

### Daisy Wheel Printer Model V300

**Features:**

- 96-character proportional, bi-directional printing
- Interface - Parallel or RS232-C option

**Prices:**

| | |
|---|---|
| V300-25cps ...................... | $1895.00 |
| V300-45cps ...................... | $2195.00 |

### Minifloppy Disk System, Model V200

**Features:**

- Storage capacity from 200K bytes to 1.2 megabytes
- Compatible with industry standard S100 mainframes.
- System software - Vista CP/M™ VOS Disk Operating System and Basic - E compiler.

**Prices:**

Starting as low as $695.00
V200-Exidy version $1199.00



**Vista Computer Company** 1317 E. Edinger Avenue • Santa Ana, CA. 92705 • (714) 953-0523


™ is a registered trademark of Digital Research

Dealer Inquiries Call Toll Free (800) 854-8017

Circle 381 on Inquiry card.

(This problem can be avoided, as demonstrated by Write-On!, another word processor designed for Apple II.) Some functions can be "undone" by using the escape key, but since most of the action takes place instantly, it is difficult to undo these commands. This is not the fault of Super-Text.

Text can be easily recovered from a "crash." If you find yourself in the Apple II monitor (denoted by an asterisk at the beginning of the line), simply type "3D0G", hit the return key, and then "CALL 4096", followed by the return key. You are placed back in Super-Text! We have yet to enter a file that exceeds the capacity of the text buffer in Super-Text, so we don't know what happens when it fills up. The manual states that the processor will warn you when the buffer is almost filled.

Super-Text appears to use its own disk operating system, but it does use BLOAD and BSAVE to load and save text files. These operations are quick and easy. The fact that Super-Text can't be copied is probably the biggest problem. Perhaps Muse has realized how inconvenient this is, because it has provided two disks of the program. We understand its reluctance to put a copyable program on the market, but we feel that there are other ways to avoid piracy. One solution is to create a disk that can be copied a limited number of times but that produces uncopyable copies. In any event, there is a replacement policy, but there is also a $10 media replacement charge.

Super-Text documentation comes in the form of an instruction manual. As a teaching tool, this manual is insufficient. The features are explained well, and some are supplemented with examples from the Super-Text disk. However, no quick reference card is provided, and it is sorely needed. The commands summarized at the end of each chapter explain the modes, but this is not enough, since you must leaf through the manual

until you have memorized all of the commands. There are no listings of the program, but as it can't be modified this makes little difference. In all fairness, the program provides for any modification you might want to make, so listings are unnecessary.

Super-Text is a very good word-processing program, and it generally works very well, especially after the user has adapted to the processor's particular methods. We won't give numerical ratings, as too much depends on the user's needs, but we'll give you a hint. We prepared part of this article with the Super-Text word processor.

### Write-On!

Write-On!, like Super-Text, varies little between versions. The additional features of Write-On! II include preset script margins, personalized form letter capabilities using data files, data-file editing and input, and a system for preformatting text files for the printer. Write-On! II can also convert other files into data files.

Write-On! (from Rainbow Computing) is, for the most part, written in BASIC, and it lacks the speed of Super-Text or the Datacope Scribe. Therefore, it is almost a necessity to preformat text files for the printer. Unlike Super-Text, however, the added features are worth the price: in fact, the ability to print personalized form letters justifies the expense.

The following comments apply to both versions of Write-On!, unless otherwise noted.

Write-On! is a *super* word processor, but that name was already taken. Although it lacks some of the flexibility of the other word processors, it provides a full range of commands to process text.

Write-On! supports display of lowercase letters through the use of the Paymar lowercase adapter. It would appear that Mr Paymar and his adapter have become a standard with Apple. [*Paymar had the field to himself for some time, but other companies (particularly Lazer Systems) are also producing lowercase products for the Apple II....*GW] The shift key can be enabled by modifying the keyboard, as mentioned above, but Rainbow Computing does not provide the wire—just the instructions. Without the shift modification, Write-On! uses reverse video and the ESC (escape) key to denote a capital letter. The shift lock is enabled by hitting the ESC key twice.

Write-On! does not support an 80-column board, and since it does its formatting when it prints out, there is no provision for viewing a text file in its final form on the screen. There *is* a feature in Write-On! II that allows print image files to be saved on disk, but the main purpose of these files is

**At a Glance**

**Name**
Write-On! I and II

**Type**
Word processor

**Manufacturer**
Rainbow Computing
9719 Reseda Blvd
Northridge CA 91324
(213) 349-5560

**Price**
Write-On! I, $99.95
Write-On! II, $150

**Format**
5-inch floppy disk

**Language**
Applesoft BASIC with some 6502 machine-language subroutines

**Computer**
Apple II or II+ with Language Card or ROM Applesoft, 48 K bytes of memory, and one disk drive

**Documentation**
67 pages, 22 by 28 cm (8.5 by 11 inches); three-ring binder; Quick Reference Card

**Audience**
Anyone needing a word-processing system

# AIM 65. The professional's microcomputer.


**Printer, display, full keyboard. Under $500.00.**

For professional learning, designing and work, Rockwell's AIM 65 microcomputer gives you an easy, inexpensive head start.

- 20-column printer and display
- Dual cassette, TTY and general purpose I/Os
- R6502 NMOS microprocessor
- System expansion bus
- Read/write RAM memory
- Prom/ROM expansion sockets
- Self-prompt interactive monitor firmware
- Terminal-style keyboard
- Options include:
  - —Prom Programmer module
  - —RM 65 standard modules and card cages

For more on AIM 65 and how you can develop programs in assembly language, BASIC, PL/65 or FORTH, write Rockwell International, Electronic Devices Division RC55, P.O. Box 3669, Anaheim, CA 92803. For location of nearest distributor or dealer call 800-854-8099 (in California 800-422-4230).

**Rockwell International**
...where science gets down to business

Circle 318 on inquiry card.

to speed up output to the printer. (The files display gibberish when loaded and viewed on the Apple screen.)

The processor uses the wraparound technique to divide words, so touch typists can enter text quickly and easily. Unfortunately, there is no provision for hyphenation. (This seems to be the rule rather than the exception in word processors for microcomputers.) Write-On! uses control symbols embedded in the text to control tabs, text width, margins, page numbering, text centering, and paragraph indentation. These symbols take the form of "backslash-some characters-backslash" and they are also highlighted on the screen.

Write-On! will accept files not written by itself. Understandably, the process is slower than loading its own files, but the feature does exist. After we tried this command, we found that the files had to be text files in thirteen-sector format. The files that Super-Text saved would not even show up with the CATALOG command because Super-Text uses BLOAD to save its files. The ability to edit previously created text files is an important consideration when you convert from one word processor to another.

Write-On! performs its editing chores with ease and speed. The processor is line-oriented, and although I feel it is more difficult to work with, this is largely a matter of personal preference. An asterisk appears to the left of the line that is currently operating. The replace and find commands are facilitated by machine code, so they are even quicker. Blocks of text can be moved, copied, deleted, or saved easily. Write-On! does not have an autolink command for editing, so you cannot edit across files (as you can with Super-Text) but it does have a merge command similar to that in Datacope's Scribe. Text from a disk file can be inserted anywhere in the text that you are currently editing. Overall, the editing commands are easy to learn and use.

The standard Apple DOS (disk operating system) is used. However, text files are loaded and saved using BLOAD and BSAVE, which reduces waiting time considerably. The saving and loading commands are clear and understandable, and have prompts that lead the user through the process. If you are a programmer, you can modify this function quite easily, because Write-On! is completely modifiable and copyable. There are some machine-language subroutines for *find* and *replace* functions, but those subroutines work well so there is little need to change them. The program runs in 48 K-byte machines only, but there is adequate room for lengthy files. The manual doesn't tell you what happens if the text buffer fills up, but we never encountered that problem.

There does appear to be a problem where output is concerned: there is no provision for a machine-language driver (sometimes used to drive a nonstandard printer). When initially configured, Write-On! only asks what slot your printer is in. In addi-






Circle 23 on inquiry card.

Circle 269 on inquiry card. →

New Products From Orange Micro

# Mix APPLES and ORANGES?
# . . . And you get GRAPHICS!

NEW

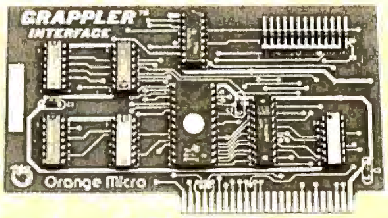
## THE GRAPPLER™ Apple Interface and Cable

The Grappler™ interface card is the first to provide on-board firmware for Apple high resolution dot graphics. No longer does the user need to load clumsy software routines to dump screen graphics – it's all in a chip. Actually, it's our E-PROM, and it is replaceable to accommodate the Anadex, Epson MX80 & MX70, IDS Paper Tigers, Contronics 739, and future graphics printers. The Grappler™ accepts 17 software commands including Hi-Res inverse, 90° rotation, double size, and much more.

### GRAPPLER INTERFACE COMMANDS

**TEXT COMMANDS**
- Let CTRL-G Ring Printer Bell
- Output High Bit
- Turn on Video Screen, Set Line Length to 40
- Don't Append LF's onto CR's
- Set Left Margin to n
- Set Page Length to n
- Set Right Margin to n
- Dump Text Screen to Printer
- Don't Output High Bit
- Change to New Command Character
- Change Back to Command Character
- Turn off Video, Set Line Length to n

**GRAPHICS COMMANDS**
- Output Hi-Res Page 1
- Output Hi-Res Page 2
- Output Hi-Res Page 1 Inverse
- Output Hi-Res Page 1 Rotated 90°
- Output Hi-Res Page 1 Double Size
- Commands May Be Used Together:
- Output Page 2 Inverse Rotated 90°




$165.00 Includes Cable

Dealer Inquiries Invited

NEW

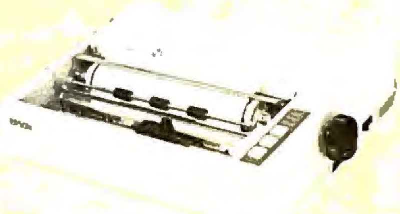
## MX80/MX70 FRICTION FEED

HERE AT LAST! A friction feed kit for your EPSON MX80/70. The kit allows the user to convert his Epson printer to a friction feed and pin feed mechanism.

The friction feed will accept single sheets of your letterhead, or multiple copy forms such as invoices with up to 4 part carbon copies.

The pin feed replaces the adjustable sprocket mechanism. It allows use of 9½" wide continuous fanfold paper which is an industry standard size.

No drilling required. Installation takes about 15 minutes. All parts are included with easy ro follow instructions.



$75.00

**CALL FOR FREE CATALOG**

**(800) 854-8275**

**CA, AK, HI (714) 630-3322**

*At Orange Micro, we try to fit the right printer to your application. Call our printer specialists for free consultation.*

TELEPHONE ORDERS: Mon.-Fri. 8:30 - 5:00
The Orange Micro Printer Store (Retail):
Mon.-Fri. 10:00 - 6:00, Sat. til 4:00

Phone orders WELCOME; same day shipment. Free use of VISA & MASTERCARD. Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision.

Orange Micro, Inc.
3150 E. La Palma, Suite I
Anaheim, CA 92806

tion, it is not very adaptable to particular features of different printers. Although Write-On! has several features such as underlining and boldface, it needs some user-defined control characters because it does not provide for such conditions as different type fonts, super-/subscripting, different color ribbons, or proportional spacing. It *will* justify to the right margin, and it does a good job of it. The text doesn't look thin in any particular spot.

Write-On! changes easily from sheet to continuous form. Page numbers can be moved to any position on the page, and numbering can be suppressed. While we were investigating page numbering, we encountered a mystery: Write-On! only allows an absolute page number, yet the manual, which was written with Write-On!, has chapter-relative page numbers (eg: 3 - 4). It seems there is a command that allows a string to be printed to the left or the right of the page number. The chapter must have been inserted as that string and then changed at the beginning of every chapter. This is still mysterious, however, because the manual makes no mention of it. (Except for the EasyWriter Professional word processor, none of these word processors have provisions for footnoting, and Write-On! is no exception.) Write-On! also provides predefined titles. You can define up to twenty titles, which will appear at the beginning of each page.

Write-On! II even provides for form letters using data files. You can build a file of personal or company names, or addresses, and then insert them into a form letter upon printout. This is a tremendously powerful and useful feature (especially for the price). As if this is not enough, Rainbow includes a data-file converter program that takes files from mailing lists and general ledgers and automatically converts them to the proper data-file format. If you want to insert data while your text is printing, Write-On! will accept input from the keyboard and print it where you have embedded the special control character. It even provides for a string that will print on the screen to prompt for the proper information. These are undoubtedly the most powerful features found in a microcomputer-based word processor.

The human engineering in Write-On! is superb. All of the commands are mnemonic and provoke little confusion. Most of the commands use only one keystroke, thus simplifying matters even further. Although the print module is separate from the editor program, its use is simplified by prompts and a menu selection. All of the editing and printing commands are prompted, and error traps are included so that it is difficult to inadvertently destroy several hours of typing.

Along with the excellent human engineering, Write-On! provides superlative documentation. This documentation leads the user by the hand; explanations of the various features are clear and concise, and even the complex operations make sense the

*Text continued on page 196*


AVAILABLE FALL 1981

## DIGITAL HARMONY
by John Whitney

### A new synthesis of sight and sound

Digital Harmony lays the foundation for the whole new field of audio-visual art made possible by microcomputers. John Whitney, a pioneer of the special effects technology used in STAR WARS and 2001: A SPACE ODYSSEY, explains the special union of computer graphics and music. His computer-generated visual art graphically depicts the laws of harmonic motion common to all music.

Digital Harmony includes a complete description of Whitney's computer, peripherals, and film techniques. Colorful illustrations are included, as well as the program listings that generated them. The descriptions are sufficient for anyone to begin to explore this new territory as a composer and computer experimenter - transforming the small computer into an ideal instrument for creating compositions in aural and visual art.

John Whitney is on the Faculty in the Department of Art at the University of California, Los Angeles.

ISBN 0-07-070015-X
240 pages
hardcover
over 50 color photographs

**$21.95**

## INVERSIONS: A Catalogue of Calligraphic Cartwheels
by Scott Kim
Foreword by Douglas Hofstader
Backword by Jef Raskin

### Surprising symmetries in design and letterforms

Illusion . . . calligraphy . . . visual magic - Scott Kim's new book, Inversions, delights the eye and enchants the mind. Filled with intriguing designs, words that read the same right-side up and upside down, words within words, and unexpected symmetries, these compositions create a fresh way to look at the alphabet. The text includes the visual principles of symmetry, lettering, and problem solving that are basic to these images. The author also draws parallels to related exercises in perception in such diverse areas as art, music, word play, and mathematics. Scott Kim's original inversion designs first appeared in *Omni* magazine, inspiring an overwhelming reader response. An irresistable challenge, invertible writing appeals to everyone who loves beauty in mathematics and design.

Scott Kim is a doctoral student in Computer Science at Stanford University and is a concert pianist and composer.

ISBN 0-07-034546-5
128 pages
softcover
over 50 illustrations
available summer 1981

**$8.95**

## BRAINS, BEHAVIOR, AND ROBOTICS
by James S. Albus

### Robotics design and applications

This computer-oriented guide explores how the brain functions primarily as a computer device for generating and controlling behavior. The author assesses behavior as a product of three hierarchies of computing modules:

- memory modules
- behavior-generating modules
- sensory-processing modules

A section on artificial intelligence ties this hierarchical model to vital computer science techniques such as planning, problem-solving, machine vision, natural language understanding and knowledge representation. A closing section on robotics discusses the design considerations in constructing a robot control system fashioned after this model of the brain, and explores the current and potential use of robots in our environment.

Dr. James S. Albus is Project Manager with the National Bureau of Standards.

ISBN 0-07-000975-9
400 pages
hardcover
180 illustrations

**$15.95**

## THE BRAINS OF MEN AND MACHINES
by Ernest W. Kent

### Human models for computer design

When the "Brains of Men and Machines" series of articles first appeared in BYTE magazine, the response was immediate and enthusiastic. Now Ernest W. Kent has expanded his ideas about the brain into a full-length book. As researchers begin to unravel the mysteries of the brain's chemical, electrical, and synaptic circuitry, their findings are becoming immediately applicable to advances in robotic behavior and computer design. The Brains of Men and Machines "dissects" the brain to provide new insights into computer design and artificial intelligence.

It is one of the rare books that transcends disciplinary boundaries. In it the ever-increasing relationship between man and machine is freshly examined - a relationship, Professor Kent concludes, that is today being reexamined in the light of man's own neurological self-image.

Dr. Ernest W. Kent is a Professor of Physiological Psychology and Psychopharmacology at the University of Illinois at the Chicago Circle Campus.

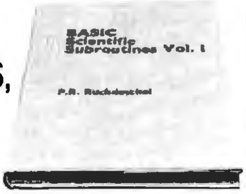
ISBN 0-07-034123-0
304 pages
hardcover
illustrated

**$15.95**

# The BYTE BOOK Collection

Circle 41 on inquiry card.

## BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, VOLUMES 1 AND 2



by Fred Ruckdeschel

### Valuable programs for professional and hobbyist

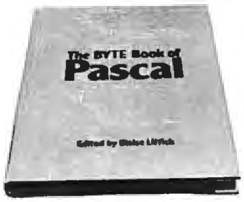
Designed for the engineer, scientist, experimenter, and student, this series presents a complete scientific subroutine package in BASIC.

- Volume 1 covers plotting, complex variables, vector and matrix operation, random number generation, and series approximations.
- Volume 2 continues with least-squares approximation, special polynomial functions, approximating techniques, optimization, roots of functions, interpolation, differentiation, integration, and digital filtering.

These volumes feature routines written in both standard Microsoft and North Star BASIC, extensive appendices, and subroutine cross-referenes.

Dr. Fred Ruckdeschel is a Principal Scientist with Dynacomp, Inc.

| VOLUME 1 | VOLUME 2 |
|---|---|
| ISBN 0-07-054201-5 | ISBN 0-07-054202-3 |
| 336 pages | 384 pages hardcover |
| hardcover | illustrated |
| illustrated | available Fall 1981 |
| **$19.95** | **$23.95** |





## THE BYTE BOOK OF PASCAL

Blaise W. Liffick, Editor

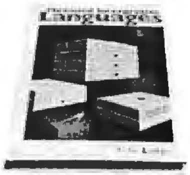
### A powerful, structured language

Based on articles, language forums, and letters from BYTE magazine, this work is a valuable software resource. Pascal continues to be popular as a structured programming language. Written for both potential and established users, this book introduces the Pascal language and examines its merits and possible implementations. Featured are two versions of a Pascal compiler, one written in BASIC and the other in 8080 assembly language; a p-code interpreter written in both Pascal and 8080 assembly language; a chess-playing program; and an APL interpreter.

ISBN 0-07-037823-1
334 pages
hardcover

**$25.00**

## THREADED INTERPRETIVE LANGUAGES



by Ronald Loeliger

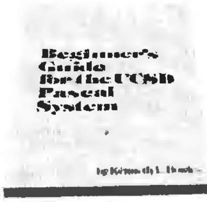
### How to implement FORTH on your Z80

Threaded languages (such as FORTH) are compact, giving the speed of assembly language with the programming ease of BASIC. They combine features found in no other programming languages. This book develops an interactive, extensible language with specific routines for the Zilog Z80 microprocessor. With the core interpreter, assembler, and data type defining words covered in the text, it is possible to design and implement programs for almost any application and equivalent routines for different processors.

Ron Loeliger is a Senior Analyst with Intermetrics, Inc.

ISBN 0-07-038360-X
272 pages
hardcover
illustrated

**$18.95**



## BEGINNER'S GUIDE FOR THE UCSD PASCAL SYSTEM

by Kenneth L. Bowles

### The most popular Pascal version explained by its creator

Written by the originator of UCSD Pascal System, this informative book is an orientation guide to the UCSD Pascal System. For the novice, this book steps through the System, bringing the user to a sophisticated level of expertise. Once familiar with the System, the reader will find the guide an invaluable reference tool for creating advanced applications. The package offers programs which may be run without alteration on:

- DEC PDP-11 or General Automation minicomputers
- Western Digital Microengines
- 8080, 8085, Z80, 6502, 6800, 9900 or AM-100 based microcomputers (including the popular Apple II and Radio Shack TRS-80 microcomputers)

Dr. Kenneth L. Bowles is Director of the Institute for Information Systems, University of California, San Diego.

ISBN 0-07-006745-7
204 pages
softcover

**$11.95**

## YOU JUST BOUGHT A PERSONAL *WHAT?*

by Thomas Dwyer and Margot Critchfield

### A Structured Approach to Creative Programming

Intended for both the novice programmer and the experienced computer enthusiast, this book presents practical ideas for personal computer use at home or at work.

Its approach is especially suitable for educational purposes. Written by the leading contributors of computer education material, this book is an entertaining and resourceful tool. There are over 60 ready-to-use programs written in Microsoft and Level II BASIC for the TRS-80 in the areas of educational games, financial record keeping, business transactions, disk-based files, and word processing.

Dr. Thomas Dwyer is a Professor of Computer Science at the University of Pittsburgh.

Margot Critchfield is a doctoral student in Foundations in Education at the University of Pittsburgh.

ISBN 0-07-018492-5
343 pages
softcover
78 illustrations

**$11.95**

## BEYOND GAMES: SYSTEM SOFTWARE FOR YOUR 6502 PERSONAL COMPUTER

by Kenneth Skier

### Creating programs for the Apple, Atari, Challenger and PET computers

At last, a complete programming guidebook for owners of personal computers utilizing the 6502 microprocessor. A self-contained course in structures programming and top-down design, this book presents a powerful set of tools for building an extended monitor, disassembler, hexadecimal dump routine, and text editor programs. Programs are thoroughly explained, with clear instructions for modifications.

Kenneth Skier is a Systems Programmer for Wang Laboratories, Inc., and a Lecturer at MIT.

ISBN 0-07-057860-5
440 pages
softcover
illustrated

**$14.95**

# stimulating, provocative, problem-solving

Circle 42 on inquiry card.

# CIARCIA'S CIRCUIT CELLAR
by Steve Ciarcia


## Practical uses for home computers

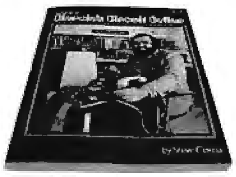
Imaginative and practical, Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar details a variety of microcomputer projects. A collection of the best articles from the popular series in BYTE magazine, this volume includes
- D/A conversion
- Programming EPROMS
- AC remote-controlled appliances
- digitized speech
- touch input video display

Complete instructions are given on how to construct each project. With amusing anecdotes and an easy-going style, Ciarcia presents his material in such a manner that even a neophyte need not be afraid of it.

ISBN 0-07-010960-5
125 pages
softcover
color photographs and diagrams

**$8.00**

# CIARCIA'S CIRCUIT CELLAR, VOLUME II
by Steve Ciarcia




## More practical uses for home computers

Composed of popular articles from BYTE magazine, this volume tells how microcomputers can be uniquely interfaced to our environment. Projects include
- building a computer controlled home-security system
- computerizing appliances
- transmitting digital information over a beam of light
- building the Intel 8086 microprocessor system design kit
- input-output expansion for the TRS-80

ISBN 0-07-010963-X
224 pages
softcover
photographs and diagrams

**$12.95**

# MICRO-COMPUTER STRUCTURES
by Henry D'Angelo


## Digital Electronics, Logic Design, and Computer Architecture

Today, there is an increasing demand for computer users who are not only well-versed in software, but who can also maintain, modify, and design their own hardware systems.

This text introduces computer users with little or no background in digital hardware to the basic computer structures used in microcomputer design and microcomputer interfacing. Helpful examples and end-of-chapter exercises further illustrate the various concepts presented, and a detailed bibliography provides additional reading opportunities. As a resource and textbook, it will assist
- programmers and systems analysts
- engineers and scientists
- managers
- students

Detailed Instructor's Manual also available.

Dr. Henry D'Angelo is the Associate Dean of the College of Engineering and Professor of Manufacturing Engineering at Boston University.

ISBN 0-07-015294-2
288 pages
hardcover
314 illustrations
available spring 1981

**$18.95**

Instructor's Manual
ISBN 0-07-015298-5
softcover

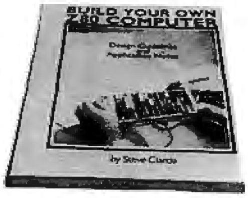
**$8.95**

BYTE Books' reputation is based on providing technically accurate, useful, and timely information. Established on the same principle as *BYTE* magazine, BYTE Book's evolved in response to the rapidly expanding audience of home and business computer users. Computer professionals and enthusiastic newcomers need to keep pace with this unabated growth. This selection of BYTE books can expand your library of knowledge and expertise.

**TO ORDER, CALL TOLL FREE 800-258-5420, OR FILL OUT YOUR CHOICES IN THIS COUPON and return it with check, money order, or charge card number to:**

BYTE BOOKS
70 Main Street
Peterborough,
New Hampshire 03458

# BUILD YOUR OWN Z80 COMPUTER
by Steve Ciarcia




## Every step spelled out for do-it-yourself buffs

For the engineer, computer technician, student, and anyone interested in building a computer rather than buying one, this practical guide shows how to build a working computer based on the Zilog Z80 microprocessor. Each computer subsystem is fully explained and supported by proven design and testing information. The description focuses on a basic single-board microcomputer containing
- easy expansion to include a video terminal
- a 1 K-byte operating system
- serial and parallel ports
- hexadecimal display
- audio cassette mass storage

Readers can modify the system to meet personal needs.

Steve Ciarcia is a Computer Consultant, Electrical Engineer, and author of "Ask Byte" and "Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar" columns in BYTE magazine.

ISBN 0-07-010962-1
330 pages
softcover
available summer 1981

**$15.95**

BYTE BOOKS
70 Main Street
Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

City __________ State __________ Zip __________

- Check enclosed in the amount of __________
- Bill Visa. Card Number __________
- Bill Master Charge. Card Number __________
- Expiration Date __________

Include 75c per book to cover postage and handling.

| TITLE | PRICE | QUANTITY | AMOUNT |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | SHIPPING | |
| | | TOTAL | |

# order now . . . !

McGraw-Hill

Circle 43 on inquiry card.

*Text continued from page 190:*
first time. Examples, both in the manual and in text-file form on the reverse side of the disk, accompany the tutorial narrative. Finally, there is a quick reference sheet near the back of the manual that explains every command (our version is on 14- by 11-inch printout paper, but Rainbow plans to reduce it to an 8½- by 11-inch card).

The manual also includes a question and answer sheet that tries to anticipate any problems, and a reader service card on which you can describe any problem not covered by the question and answer sheet and send to Rainbow for an answer. If you'd rather not wait for the return of the reader service card, you can call Rainbow, and they will try to solve your problem over the phone. No listings of the program are provided, but this is unnecessary as you can load and list it yourself. The program is not a marvel of documented programming, but then BASIC is not known for its accessibility.

Write-On! is amazingly error-free, and it ran the first time we put it on the computer. It can also be easily converted to the new 16-sector format. One of us thinks that Write-On! is his choice of all the word processors that we reviewed. The only reason we didn't use it to prepare this review is that it won't support all of the features of the Centronics 737, which was the printer we used for our final copy.

## The Datacope Scribe

The Datacope Scribe (from Datacope) is the only word processor we reviewed that *requires* the Dan Paymar lowercase adapter (which provides true lowercase and uppercase letters on the monitor's screen). One would hope that use of the adapter would eliminate use of inverse characters. However, this word processor uses inverse characters to indicate the various editing functions, such as centering, underline, or new page or paragraph. All of the word processors we reviewed use inverse characters for various reasons (eg: special character representing new paragraph). Inverse characters and special characters are items that we will have to live with, at least for now. The Datacope Scribe does, however, provide a feature that allows us to view the text without all the special control characters; this will be described later in the review.

The Datacope Scribe utilizes two techniques found in several of the word processors for the Apple II: use of the ESC key for shift and use of Control-A for shift lock. The word processor accommodates touch typists and eliminates the need to worry about margins. Hyphenation is indicated by a hyphen when you execute the "implementation" command (the command that causes the word processor to execute all the other commands you have given it). Scribe then prompts for your approval (press RETURN). If you wish to change the location of the hyphen, press either of

**The Datacope Scribe is the only word processor described that requires the Dan Paymar lowercase adapter.**

the arrow keys until the hyphen is where you want it, then press RETURN.

Tabs are input through the use of control-Y. Each time a control-Y is pressed, an inverse ^ appears on the screen. This prints the next character at the next tab position (as given by the values in the tab position table). The word processor supports line centering, underlining and indentation.

The Datacope Scribe has the ability to specify, during input, locations where keyboard input is desired during printing. This feature is nice for adding personal touches to form letters or addresses to letters. Text files on a disk other than the one being worked on must be appended to the current file (ie: they cannot be inserted into the middle of the file). This requires that you preplan in detail before you enter text.

Editing is accomplished with cursor control and additional support from buffer (text-blocks) movements. The Datacope Scribe includes on-line reference guides that will assist the novice during entry and edit modes. These guides provide information on the various control keys and functions. By using the customize program, these guides may be removed from the word processor to make room for more text.

After the text has been entered and edited, the define mode should be

### At a Glance

**Name**
Datacope Scribe

**Type**
Word processor

**Manufacturer**
Datacope
PO Drawer AA
Hillcrest Station
Little Rock AR 72205

**Price**
$79.95

**Format**
5-inch floppy disk

**Language**
6502 machine language

**Computer**
Apple II or II+ with Language Card or ROM Applesoft; 48 K bytes of memory, and one disk drive

**Documentation**
34 pages, 22 by 28 cm (8.5 by 11 inches); booklet form, prepunched for three-ring binder

**Hardware Required**
Dan Paymar lowercase adapter and a printer

**Audience**
Anyone needing a word-processing system

## THIS MAY BE THE MOST IMPORTANT BOOK YOU READ THIS YEAR

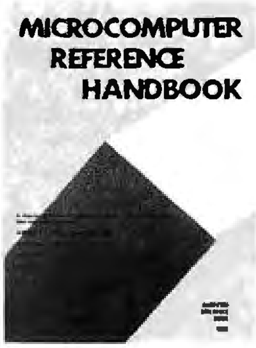
COMPUTER
REFERENCE
GUIDE

135 South Harper Avenue,
Los Angeles, CA 90048.

Phone: (213) 852-4886

# MICROCOMPUTER REFERENCE HANDBOOK

The **MICROCOMPUTER REFERENCE HANDBOOK** reviews in detail more than 130 microcomputer systems from over 50 major microcomputer suppliers, including some of the latest Japanese manufacturers. It is designed to aid both first time and experienced computer users in choosing a single-board microcomputer or microcomputer system to suit their application. It is presented in four parts.




**PART I.** Chapters 1 to 3 include a wealth of useful information on microcomputer theory including peripheral and software capability. Succeeding Chapters provide additional microcomputer information under the following headings: *BASIC Language Summary; Guidelines for the Selection of Microcomputers in Commercial Applications; Microcomputers and Word Processing, Big Future for Desktop/Personal Computers* (containing comments by IDC, a leading industry information resource); *Future Trends in Microprocessing and Microcomputing; Communications and Networking with Microcomputers; Microcomputers in Education; and Microcomputing For The Home Hobbyist.*

**PART II.** Covers a range of microcomputer software from independent vendors. Products discussed are broken down into the five major system types: CP/M-based; Apple Systems; Commodore Systems; Radio Shack TRS-80 Systems; and the 6800-based models. The different programs described include operating systems, high-level languages, utilities and a wide variety of application packages.

**PART III.** Provides a 2 to 5 page summary on more than 130 different microcomputers and microcomputer systems from over 50 suppliers. These summaries describe hardware, software, peripherals, pricing and head office location. The different microcomputer suppliers covered include, in manufacturer order:

*• APF • AI Electronics Corp. • Archives • Alpha Microsystems • Altos • Apple • Atari • CADO • California Computer Systems • Commodore • Compucolor • Compucorp • Cromemco • Data General • Datapoint • Diablo Systems • Digilog • Digital Equipment • Durango • Exidy • Findex • Hewlett-Packard • IBM • IMS • Intel • Intelligent Systems • Intertec • MicroDasys Millie • Micro V Corp. • Micromation • Mitsubishi • Motorola • Panasonic • QASAR • National Semiconductor • North Star • Ohio Scientific • Onyx • Pertec • Radio Shack • Sinclair ZX80 • Smoke Signal • SORD • SWTPC • Tektronix • Texas Instruments • Vector Graphic • Wang • Zenith • Zilog ... plus others.*

***PART IV.*** Includes a summary on a selection of terminals and printers for microcomputers. Both visual display and keyboard printing terminals are discussed as well as a number of low and high-speed character printers.

*If you are interested in keeping abreast of this very important segment of the market or are planning to purchase a microcomputer for home, office or factory use then this Handbook is of vital interest to you. For just $25* **(or $20 with introductory offer)** *it can save you up to six months of your own research, time and effort. The publication is printed 10.75" x 8.2" and contains over 250 pages. This publication will be available in May.*

I would like to order the **MICROCOMPUTER REFERENCE HANDBOOK**. The cost of the HANDBOOK is normally $25, plus $2 postage and handling.

**Special Introductory Offer (now extended to June 30th) is $20, plus $2 postage and handling.**

Name .................... Company ....................
Address ....................
....................
Zip Code ................ Telephone ( ) ................

☐ Check enclosed ($22) OR you may use your credit card
☐ Master Charge Card No. ....................
☐ Visa Expiration ....................

Californian purchases please add 6% sales tax.
Signature
(for Credit Card) ....................

**Mail this coupon or a copy to:**
**Computer Reference Guide, 135 South Harper Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90048. (213) 852-4886**

*B 6/81*

used to define the main format of the final printed text product. This feature allows you to set several parameters associated with printed output: left and right margin positions, number of lines per page, tab positions, single or double spacing between paragraphs and lines, justified right margin (yes/no), and page numbering (yes/no). Up to eight tab settings are provided. When you finish defining the format, use the implement command to prepare for viewing and/or printing. The view command enters the view mode, which displays the text on the monitor in the final output form. Of course, the view mode is limited by the Apple's 40-column display.

The Datacope Scribe is available in both DOS 3.2 and 3.3 versions, and the DOS 3.2 version will work on a DOS 3.3 Apple if you use the BASICS floppy disk first. The Datacope Scribe cannot be copied with standard copy programs. Should you develop disk problems, the processor can be replaced up to ninety days after purchase, with proof of purchase.

### EasyWriter

The EasyWriter and EasyWriter Professional word processors have much in common. Anyone who changes to the Professional version should have little difficulty making the transition. Unlike Super-Text and Write-On!, however, there is a noticeable change between EasyWriter and EasyWriter Professional. EasyWriter uses Apple's 40-column display, while the Professional version uses any one of the three most popular 80-column video cards (M & R Sup'R'Terminal, Videx, or DoubleVision). This difference may be the deciding factor when you decide which version to buy. The serious user, most likely a professional, will probably purchase the video card and EasyWriter Professional and write off the cost as a business investment. The home user, unless she or he already has the video card, will purchase the 40-column version.

Both versions begin by offering a menu of activities. The Professional version begins with the disk commands, whereas the original version displays the menu for the editor. The Professional version has added the ability to append disk files during input, which is not possible with the 40-column EasyWriter. The ability to append "glossary"-type files is just one example of the changes made to EasyWriter between versions. Input is much easier with the Professional version, because the 80-column display uses true uppercase and lowercase characters. The original EasyWriter uses the standard inverse characters for uppercase characters (as do most of the other word processors for the Apple). One nice feature about

#### At a Glance

**Name**
EasyWriter and EasyWriter Professional

**Type**
Word processor

**Manufacturer**
Information Unlimited Software
281 Arlington Ave
Berkeley CA 94707

**Price**
EasyWriter, $99.95; EasyWriter Professional, $250

**Format**
5-inch floppy disk

**Language**
FORTH (threaded 6502 machine language)

**Computer**
Apple II or II+ with 48 K bytes of memory and one disk drive

**Documentation**
50 pages, 15.5 by 23 cm (6 by 9 inches); three-ring binder

**Hardware Required**
Videx, M & R Sup'R'Terminal, or DoubleVision 80-column board (for Professional system only)

**Audience**
Anyone needing a word-processing system

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

# 4MHZ, DOUBLE DENSITY, COLOR & B/W GRAPHICS . . THE LNW80 COMPUTER


COMPARE THE FEATURES AND PERFORMANCE

| FEATURES | LNW80 | PMC-80** | TRS-80* MODEL III |
|---|---|---|---|
| PROCESSOR | 4.0 MHZ | 1.8 MHZ | 2.0 MHZ |
| LEVEL II BASIC INTERP. | YES | YES | LEVEL III BASIC |
| TRS80 MODEL 1 LEVEL II COMPATIBLE | YES | YES | NO |
| 48K BYTES RAM | YES | YES | YES |
| CASSETTE BAUD RATE | 500/1000 | 500 | 500/1500 |
| FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER | SINGLE/ DOUBLE | SINGLE | SINGLE/ DOUBLE |
| SERIAL RS232 PORT | YES | YES | YES |
| PRINTER PORT | YES | YES | YES |
| REAL TIME CLOCK | YES | YES | YES |
| 24 X 80 CHARACTERS | YES | NO | NO |
| VIDEO MONITOR | YES | YES | YES |
| UPPER AND LOWER CASE | YES | OPTIONAL | YES |
| REVERSE VIDEO | YES | NO | NO |
| KEYBOARD | 63 KEY | 53 KEY | 53 KEY |
| NUMERIC KEY PAD | YES | NO | YES |
| B/W GRAPHICS, 128 X 48 | YES | YES | YES |
| HI-RESOLUTION B/W GRAPHICS, 480 X 192 | YES | NO | NO |
| HI-RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS (NTSC), 128 X 192 IN 8 COLORS | YES | NO | NO |
| HI-RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS (RGB), 384 X 192 IN 8 COLORS | OPTIONAL | NO | NO |
| WARRANTY | 6 MONTHS | 90 DAYS | 90 DAYS |
| TOTAL SYSTEM PRICE | $1,915.00 | $1,840.00 | $2,187.00 |
| LESS MONITOR AND DISK DRIVE | $1,450.00 | $1,375.00 | --- |

When you've compared the features of an LNW80 Computer, you'll quickly understand why the LNW80 is the ultimate TRS80 software compatible system. LNW RESEARCH offers the most complete microcomputer system at an outstanding low price.
We back up our product with an unconventional 6 month warranty and a 10 days full refund policy, less shipping charges.

LNW80 Computer . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $1,450.00
LNW80 Computer w/B&W Monitor & one 5" Drive . . . . . . . . . $1,915.00
All orders must be prepaid, CA residents please include 6% sales tax.
Shipping and handling charge of $15.00 must be included with every order.
* TRS80 Product of Tandy Corporation.
** PMC Product of Personal Microcomputer, Inc.

## LNW80

- BARE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD & MANUAL . . . . . . . . $89.95

The LNW80 - A high-speed color computer totally compatible with the TRS-80*. The LNW80 gives you the edge in satisfying your computation needs in business, scientific and personal computation. With performance of 4 MHz, Z80A CPU, you'll achieve performance of over twice the processing speed of a TRS-80*. This means you'll get the performance that is comparable to the most expensive microcomputer with the compatibility to the world's most popular computer (TRS-80*) resulting in the widest software base.

FEATURES:
- TRS-80 Model 1 Level II Software Compatible
- High Resolution Graphics
  - RGB Output - 384 x 192 in 8 Colors
  - NTSC Video or RF MOD - 128 x 192 in 8 Colors
  - Black and White - 480 x 192
- 4 MHz CPU
- 500/1000 Baud Cassette
- Upper and Lower Case
- 16K Bytes RAM, 12K Bytes ROM
- Solder Masked and Silkscreened

## LNW SYSTEM EXPANSION

- BARE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND MANUAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . $69.95
WITH GOLD CONNECTORS . . . . . . . . . $84.95

The System Expansion will allow you to expand your LNW80, TRS-80*, or PMC-80** to a complete computer system that is still totally software compatible with the TRS-80* Model 1 Level II.

FEATURES:
- 32K Bytes Memory
- 5" Floppy Controller
- Serial RS232 120ma I/O
- Parallel Printer
- Real Time Clock
- Screen Printer Bus
- On Board Power Supply
- Solder Masked and Silkscreened

## KEYBOARD

LNW80 KEYBOARD KIT . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $84.95

The Keyboard Kit contains a 63 key plus a 10 key, P.C. board, and remaining components.

## LNDoubler

- Assembled and Tested . . . . . . . . . . . . $149.00

Double-density disk storage for the LNW Research's "System Expansion" or the Tandy's "Expansion Interface". The LNDoubler™ is totally software compatible with any double density software generated for the Percom's Doubler***. The LNDoubler™ provides the following outstanding features.

- Store up to 350K bytes on a single 5" disk
- Single and double density data separation
- Precision write precompensation circuit
- Software switch between single and double density
- Hardware override into single density only
- Easy plug in installation requiring no etch cuts, jumpers or soldering
- 35, 40, 77, 80 track 5" disk operation
- 120 day parts and labor Warranty

*** Doubler is a product of Percom Data Company, Inc.

DOS PLUS 3.2D . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $95.00

Micro Systems software's double density disk operating system. This operating system contains all the outstanding features of a well developed DOS, with ease in useability.

## LNW DATA SEPERATOR

- Assembled and Tested . . . . . . . . $17.95

The LNW Data Separator provides you with a reliable and inexpensive means of solving your disk data read error problems for your 5" single density drives. Compatible with both the LNW System Expansion and Tandy's Expansion Interface. Some soldering is required.

## CASE

LNW80 CASE . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $84.95

The streamline design of this metal case will house the LNW80, LWN System Expansion, LNW80 Keyboard, power supply and fan, LNDoubler™, or LNW Data Separator. This kit includes all the hardware to mount all of the above. Add $12.00 for shipping

PARTS AVAILABLE FROM LNW RESEARCH
4116 - 200ns RAM
6 chip set . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $26.00
8 chip set . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $33.50
16 chip set . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $64.00
24 chip set . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $94.00
32 chip set . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $124.00

- LNW80 "Start up parts set" LNW80-1 . . . . . . . $82.00
- LNW80 "Video parts set" LNW80-2 . . . . . . . $31.00
- LNW80 Transformer LNW80-3 . . . . . . . $18.00
- LNW80 Keyboard cable LNW80-4 . . . . . . . $16.00
- 40 Pin computer to expansion cable . . . . . . . $15.00
- System Expansion Transformer . . . . . . . . $19.00
- Floppy Controller (FD1771) and UART (TR1602) . . . $30.00

Circle 198 on inquiry card.

**LNW RESEARCH CORPORATION**
2620 WALNUT ST.
TUSTIN CA. 92680

VISA & MASTER CHARGE ACCEPTED Add $3.00 for shipping
ORDERS & INFO. NO. 714-552-8946
SERVICE NO. 714-641-8850

this display is that only the letter displayed in inverse is made uppercase.

EasyWriter displays the least amount of extraneous information with the text of all the word processors covered in this review. Shift is accomplished by pressing the ESC key once; twice for shift lock. The Professional version also uses the ESC key, but allows for the wire between the shift key and 16-pin game I/O port (the game paddle connector) for easier use by a touch typist.

The method of ending paragraphs has also been improved. The original EasyWriter uses two shift-Ms, whereas the Professional uses only a return. The original version used one shift-M to end a line. The Professional's reference manual warns the typist to use the return only to start new paragraphs.

Paragraphs may be formatted to automatically indent through the use of special embedded commands, which are placed between text lines. These commands may appear more than once, thus providing the opportunity to change indentation formats several times in any document. Both versions of EasyWriter support the centering of lines of text, but the method of implementation varies. The original version uses the embedded command technique, while the Professional uses a special editing tool that will be described later.

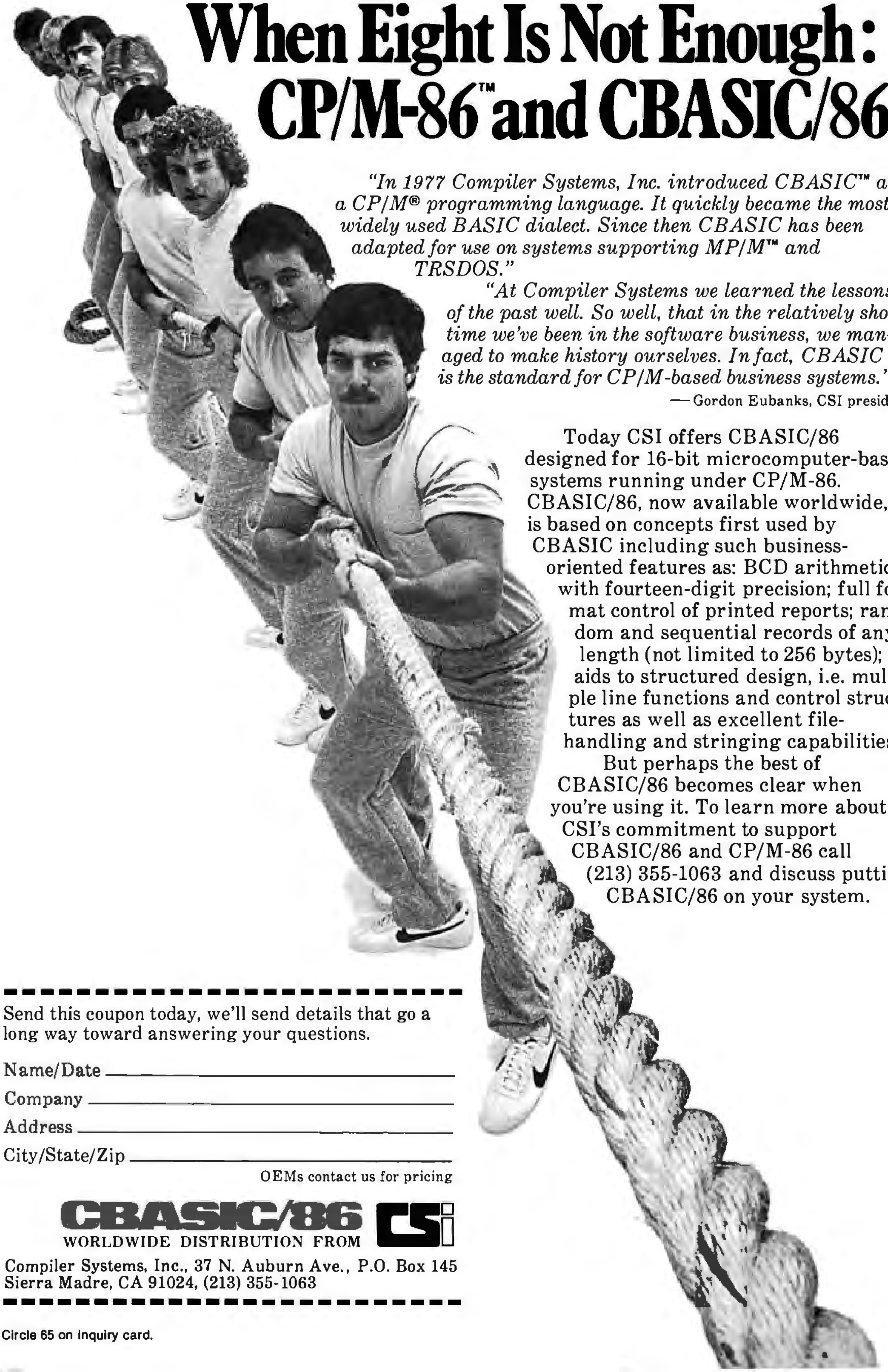
**EasyWriter has the least amount of extraneous information displayed with text.**

The 40-column version does not provide a method for viewing the text in final form, but the Professional's 80-column display is the image of the output. And since it is the direct image, an added capability is provided to align text, both after input and prior to printing. Through the use of "additional commands" (which have their own menu screen), the Professional version allows you to realign margins, center lines of text, set and reset tabs, and, for use with printers such as Qume, Diablo, and Spinwriter, vary spacing between letters.

The Professional EasyWriter can translate files from the original 40-column version for use with the 80-column display. Both versions use various control keys to scroll up or down by page or line. Left or right movement on any line is performed with the Apple's normal arrow keys.

Editing is a pleasure with either version. Global search and block movement of text is supported in both versions, but global replace is supported only in the Professional. After you have finished editing, output can be tailored to each document, or you can rely on the default values. The original version accomplishes tailoring with embedded commands; the Professional version uses the additional commands to realign text (as described above), as well as optional

# When Eight Is Not Enough: CP/M-86™ and CBASIC/86™



*"In 1977 Compiler Systems, Inc. introduced CBASIC™ as a CP/M® programming language. It quickly became the most widely used BASIC dialect. Since then CBASIC has been adapted for use on systems supporting MP/M™ and TRSDOS."*

*"At Compiler Systems we learned the lessons of the past well. So well, that in the relatively short time we've been in the software business, we managed to make history ourselves. In fact, CBASIC is the standard for CP/M-based business systems."*

— Gordon Eubanks, CSI president

Today CSI offers CBASIC/86 designed for 16-bit microcomputer-based systems running under CP/M-86. CBASIC/86, now available worldwide, is based on concepts first used by CBASIC including such business-oriented features as: BCD arithmetic with fourteen-digit precision; full format control of printed reports; random and sequential records of any length (not limited to 256 bytes); aids to structured design, i.e. multiple line functions and control structures as well as excellent file-handling and stringing capabilities.

But perhaps the best of CBASIC/86 becomes clear when you're using it. To learn more about CSI's commitment to support CBASIC/86 and CP/M-86 call (213) 355-1063 and discuss putting CBASIC/86 on your system.

Send this coupon today, we'll send details that go a long way toward answering your questions.

Name/Date ________________

Company ________________

Address ________________

City/State/Zip ________________

OEMs contact us for pricing

**CBASIC/86** CSi

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION FROM

Compiler Systems, Inc., 37 N. Auburn Ave., P.O. Box 145
Sierra Madre, CA 91024, (213) 355-1063

Circle 65 on inquiry card.

embedded commands.

The provision for titling and numbering pages is one of the best we have seen for the Apple. The placement of titles and page numbers is limited only by your imagination.

Other advantages specific to EasyWriter Professional are suggestions and instructions for adding footnotes (the only word processor we reviewed that had such suggestions); capability of being linked to EasyMailer for processing of bulk mailings, and ability to transfer EasyWriter files over phone lines to other computers located anywhere in the world. (EasyMover and EasyMailer are separate programs and not part of EasyWriter. They can be obtained from Information Unlimited Software.)

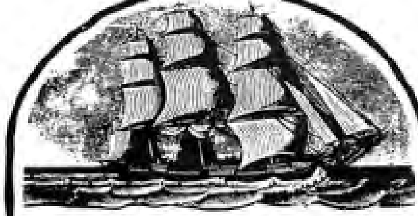
Special printer characteristics are supported by both versions. Those printers that are capable of underlining, boldface printing, and super-/subscripting are conveniently accommodated.

EasyWriter's reference manual was input directly into an Addressograph Multigraph typesetting machine using the proportional spacing option. Even on a printer without proportional spacing, the text spacing is pleasing to the eye.

Many of the EasyWriter features are appealing from the human engineering aspect. Most of the commands on the menu are easy to remember and require only one key to invoke a command. The use of CTRL (control) keys is basically confined to cursor movements during editing.

Before it clears text or deletes files, EasyWriter requests verification: "ARE YOU SURE?" Insert operations can be confusing as to when the insertion mode is exited. (Datacope Scribe has probably done the *best job* of avoiding confusion on insert operations.)

EasyWriter manuals generally provide good, detailed explanations of the various features. Both manuals attempt to lead the user through the capabilities of the EasyWriter by presenting information that teaches its use and interlacing it with details of the various features.



# Fit to be TIDE

OR

## how WE kept our head above water IN 1812.

Freedom of the seas.

That's what the War of 1812 was all about.

But it would have been sink or swim for our Navy had Americans not bought $11,000,000 worth of government securities to keep our flag upon the waves.

Back then, folks took stock in America by putting their money where their country was. To save the good old Navy.

Today, over 9½ million modern Americans still take stock in America by buying U.S. Savings Bonds.

When you join the Payroll Savings Plan, you help yourself to safe, automatic savings. And you help your country, too.

So buy U.S. Savings Bonds.

They'll keep your savings on an even keel.

Now E Bonds pay 6% interest when held to maturity of 5 years (4½% the first year). Interest is not subject to state or local income taxes, and federal tax may be deferred until redemption.


**Take stock in America.**

A public service of this publication and The Advertising Council.

---

# Microhouse: Land of the Rising EPSON

**MX-70: $378**
**MX-80: $479**

## HOT HARD-TO-BEAT HARDWARE!

**EPSON MX70**
Includes Graftrax II dot-addressable graphics. Monodirectional. 80 cps. Adjustable tractor. Parallel version only.
List Price: $450.00
**Microhouse Price: $378.00**
□ EPSON-MX70

**EPSON MX80**
With its ingenious removable printhead, bidirectional and logic seeking, adjustable tractor, fine print quality. Parallel interface can be converted to RS232, IEEE 488, Apple, or Atari.
List Price: $645.00
**Microhouse Price: $479.00**
□ EPSON-MX80B

**EPSON MX80 Serial Version**
List Price: $720.00
**Microhouse Price: $542.00**
□ EPSON-MX80BS

**EPSON MX80 FRICTION FEED**
Includes tractor and friction feed plus Graphics Package. Parallel version.
List Price: $745.00
**Microhouse Price: $569.00**
□ EPSON-MX80FP

**EPSON MX80 FRICTION FEED Serial**
List Price: $806.00
**Microhouse Price: $641.00**
□ EPSON-MX80FS

**EPSON APPLE INTERFACE**
with Graphics ROM. Includes cable.
List Price: $139.00
**Microhouse Price: $89.00**
□ EPSON-APPLE

**APPLE GRAPHICS SOFTWARE**
for Epson equipped with EPSON-APPL.
List Price: $39.95
**Microhouse Price: $34.00**
□ EPSON-TYMAC

**VIDEX VIDEOTERM SPECIAL!**
Board converts your Apple screen display from 40 x 24 upper caseonly to 80 x 24 upper and lower case. Supports Apple PASCAL and MICROSOFT softcard. Purchase VIDEOTERM with WORDSTAR and save $75! If purchased separately $290.
List Price: $345.00
**Microhouse Price: $270.00**
□ VIDEX-VIDEOT

**DIABLO 630**
letter-quality printer uses plastic and metal print wheels. Fewer working parts mean less down time. 40 cps bidirectional, logic-seeking. Tractor $225 extra.
List Price: $2710.00
**Microhouse Price: $1999.00**
□ DIABLO-630RO

**C. ITOH STARWRITER I**
Letter quality printer uses Diablo plastic printwheels and ribbons. 25 cps bi-directional, logic-seeking. Self-test. Friction feed. Parallel interface.
List Price: $1895.00
**Microhouse Price: $1431.00**
□ CITOH-STARI

**STARWRITER I Serial**
List Price: $1960.00
**Microhouse Price: $1502.00**
□ CITOH-STARSI

**IDS PAPER TIGER 560**
List Price: $1695.00
**Microhouse Price: $1464.00**
□ IDS-560

**IDS PAPER TIGER 460**
List Price: $1295.00
**Microhouse Price: $1072.00**
□ IDS-460

**IDS PAPER TIGER 445**
New ballistic-type print head, monodirectional, up to 198 cps.
List Price: $795.00
**Microhouse Price: $596.00**
□ IDS-445

**MORROW DISCUS M10**
10 Megabyte hard disk subsystem. Incl. CP/M® 2.2.
List Price: $3695.00
**Microhouse Price: $3062.00**
□ MORROW-DISM10

**MORROW DISCUS 2D**
8 inch single-sided double-density floppy disk drive subsystem. Includes CP/M® 2.2 and MBASIC.
List Price: $1199.00
**Microhouse Price: $995.00**
□ MORROW-DIS2D

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research
UNIX is a registered trademark of Bell Labs
APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computers
TRS80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

**CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG**

SHIPPING: Add $5 per manual or software package. Add $2.50 for COD orders. Call for shipping charges on other items. Pennsylvania residents add 6 per cent sales tax.

**Microhouse™**
P.O. BOX 4988
BETHLEHEM, PA 18016
(215) 868-8219

Circle 221 on inquiry card.

| Program \ Feature | Titles | Global Search and Replace | Merge from Disk | Form Letters with Data Files | User-Defined Control Characters | Displays Lowercase (with adapter) | Requires Use of 80-Column Display Board | Print Multiple Files | Search Across Files | Supports Shift Key (with keyboard modification) | Split Screen | Wild-Card Search | Quick Reference Card | Chapter-Relative Page Numbers | Copyable | Uses Standard DOS | Preview Mode | Footnote |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Write-On! I | Y | Y | Y | N | N | Y | N | Y | N | Y | N | N | Y | Y[3] | Y | Y | N | N |
| Write-On! II | Y | Y | Y | Y | N | Y | N | Y | N | Y | N | N | Y | Y[3] | Y | Y | N | N |
| Super-Text II | N | Y | N | N | Y | Y | N | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N | Y | N | N | Y | N |
| Scribe | N | N | Y | N | Y | Y[1] | N | N | N | Y | N | N | Y[2] | Y | N | N | Y | N |
| EasyWriter | Y | N | N | N | Y | N | N | Y | N | N | N | Y | Y | N | Y | Y | N | N |
| EasyWriter Professional | Y | Y | Y | N | Y | Y | Y | Y | N | Y | N | Y | N | N | N | N | Y[4] | Y |

[1]Requires Paymar lowercase adapter
[2]On-line quick reference
[3]Indirectly provided
[4]Print image appears on 80-column screen

**Table 1:** *Feature comparison of four popular word-processing programs for the Apple II.*

## Conclusions

Choosing a word processor is similar to deciding on a microcomputer. Each has special features (see table 1), and none of the products have all the features.

If you want a word processor that performs math operations, the Super-Text II program is for you. If you're looking for a word processor that you can modify, and you know only BASIC, then Write-On! should satisfy your requirements. If you already have one of the 80-column cards, perhaps you should choose the Easy-Writer Professional version. If you are looking for a workhorse processor that will handle bulk mailings, then the EasyWriter Professional linked with EasyMailer is also for you, although Super-Text may meet this demand, and, with some pushing, Write-On! could meet the lower end of these requirements. Datacope Scribe has some very nice features, and if you only wish to process text and can live without a find-and-replace feature, the processor will fulfill your needs.

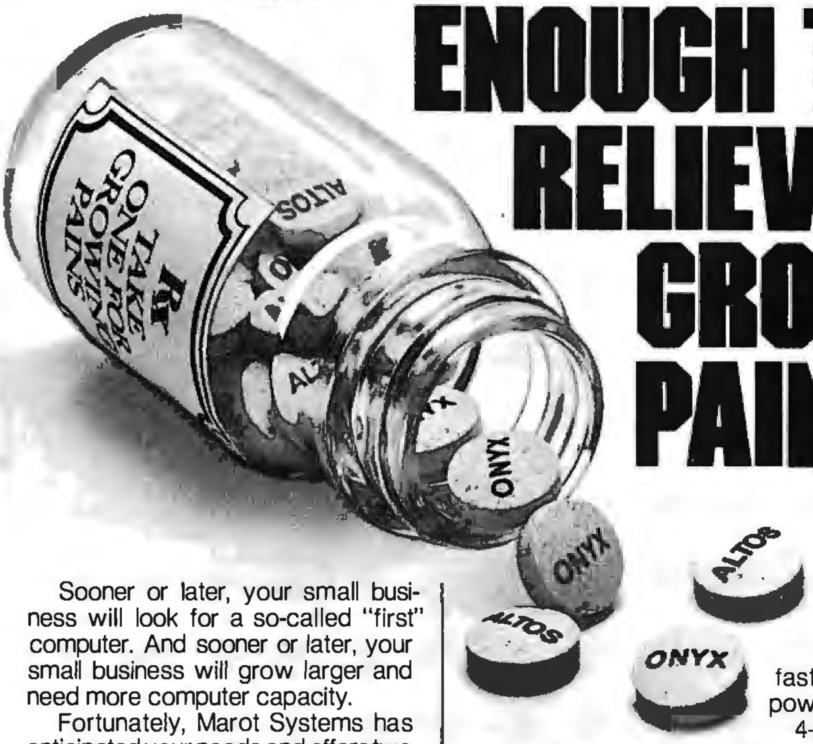
About this time, you may be thinking, "This is a typical review that says all the products are great." Possibly this is true, but we speak with some experience as we used all of the processors while preparing this article. Each met our needs, and performed basic text processing in less than an hour.

A few years ago, such power in a small package, and at this price, was only a dream. And even today, some of the larger systems don't have equivalent features. ■

**Acknowledgments**

*We would like to acknowledge David A Lingwood for his "Word Processor Guidelines," presented in* Call-Apple, *September 1980, page 19.*

# MAROT ANNOUNCES THE FIRST COMPUTERS POWERFUL ENOUGH TO RELIEVE GROWING PAINS.




Sooner or later, your small business will look for a so-called "first" computer. And sooner or later, your small business will grow larger and need more computer capacity.

Fortunately, Marot Systems has anticipated your needs and offers two "first" computers that have the capacity to grow as large as you do.

**Altos: upgradeable, portable and affordable.**

Start out with a low cost multiuser Altos dual floppy based system with 208 K of RAM. It's perfect for inexpensive work stations or applications like accounting, word processing, mailing lists and more.

If you're already in need of more storage and greatly enhanced access speed, then look into the Altos 10Mb-58Mb hard disk systems. When combined with the standard 208 K of RAM, 6 serial I/O and 2 parallel ports, they become unusually fast and powerful 4-user business or scientific systems.


All Altos systems are packaged with single board Z80 CPU, quality Shugart 8-inch disk drives, and options such as DMA (required for OASIS) floating point processors, and a cartridge tape back-up subsystem.

So as you grow, you just add onto your system. Without suffering the growing pains of eating the costs of your "first" computer.

**Onyx: maximum integration in one sleek box.**

The Onyx represents a new standard of quality and cost effectiveness in small business computers.

The 8-bit C8001/MU is an ideal multi-user system for business or word processing applications. It combines Z80 high speed processors, standard 128 K RAM, (expandable to 256 K), Winchester disk and integral cartridge tape drive in an efficient, compact package. And using reentrant BASIC application programs, it allows up to 5 simultaneous operators.

When you need the power of a 16 bit computer, you want the C8002. It uses a special edition of Bell Laboratories UNIX operating system to accommodate up to 8 users involved in product development or executing application programs in C, COBOL, PASCAL or C-BASIC II.

You can also expand the RAM of the C8002 to 1 Mb and its disk capacity to over 300 Mb. So you get all the growing power you need. With none of the growing pains.

**Marot: looking for good dealers for 2 great systems.**

Marot, East Coast Distributor for Altos and Onyx, needs a few qualified dealers for these two hot items. If you're the great dealer we need, please contact us.

Z80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.
C-BASIC II is a trademark of Compiler Systems
UNIX is a trademark of Western Electric Corporation

MAROT SYSTEMS INC.
310 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10017
I am a ☐ computer consultant
☐ computer dealer ☐ computer user
Please send me more information on:
☐ Altos ☐ Onyx

Name ______
Title ______
Company ______
Address ______
City/State/Zip ______
Phone( ) ______

marot


**MAROT SYSTEMS, INC.**
310 Madison Avenue, Suite 408,
New York, N.Y. 10017
(212) 661-8550 TWX: 710-581-2477


Circle 211 on inquiry card.

# WHY BUY FROM THE BEST?

## NEECO

## Service... Support... Software...


### CBM™ 8000 SERIES BUSINESS COMPUTERS

The new Commodore 8000 series computers offer a wide screen display to show you up to 80-character lines of information. Text editing and report formatting are faster and easier with the new wide-screen display. The 8000 series also provides a resident Operating System with expanded functional capabilities. You can use BASIC on the 8000 computers in both interactive and program modes, with expanded commands and functions for arithmetic, editing, and disk file management. The CBM 8000 series computers are ideally suited for the computing needs of the business marketplace.

SCREEN
2000 character display, organized into twenty-five 80-column lines
64 ASCII, 64 graphic characters
3 x 8 dot matrix characters
Green phosphor screen
Brightness control
Line spacing: 1½ in Text Mode
1 in Graphics Mode

KEYBOARD
73-key typewriter style keyboard with graphic capabilities
Repeat key functional with all keys

MEMORY
CBM 8016: 16K (15359 net) random access memory (RAM)
CBM 8032: 32K (31743 net) random access memory (RAM)

POWER REQUIREMENTS
Volts: 110V
Cycles: 60 Hz
Watts: 100

SCREEN EDITING CAPABILITIES
Full cursor control (up, down, right, left)
Character insert and delete
Reverse character fields
Overstriking
Return key sends entire line to CPU regardless of cursor position

INPUT/OUTPUT
Parallel port
IEEE-488 bus
2 cassette ports
Memory and I/O expansion connectors

FIRMWARE
24K or ROM contains:
BASIC (version 4.0) with direct (interactive) and indirect (program) modes
9-digit floating binary arithmetic
Tape and disk file handling software

**CBM 8032 Computer $1795**

### CBM™ 8050 DUAL DRIVE FLOPPY DISK

The CBM 8050 Dual Drive Floppy Disk in an enhanced version of the intelligent CBM 2040 Disk Drive. The CBM 8050 has all of the features of the CBM 2040, and provides more powerful software capabilities, as well as nearly one megabyte of online storage capacity. The CBM 8050 supplies relative record files and automatic diskette initialization. It can copy all the files from one diskette to another without copying unused space. The CBM 8050 also offers improved error recovery and the ability to append to sequential files.

HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS
Dual Drives
Two microprocessors
974K Bytes storage on two 5.25" diskettes (ss)
Tracks 70
Sectors 17-21
Soft sector format
IEEE-488 interface
Combination power (green) and error (red) indicator lights
Drive Activity indicator lights
Disk Operating System Firmware (12K ROM)
Disk Buffer (4K RAM)

FIRMWARE
DOS version 2.0
Sequential file manipulation
Sequential user files
Relative record files
Append to sequential files
Improved error recovery
Automatic diskette initialization
Automatic directory search
Command parser for syntax validation
Program load and save

**CBM 8050 Dual Price $1795**

| CBM | PRODUCT DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| 4016 | 16K RAM-Graphics(N) or Business(B) Keyboard | $ 995.00 |
| 4032 | 32K RAM-Graphics(N) or Business(B) Keyboard | $1295.00 |
| 8032 | 32K RAM-80 Col. Screen-Business Keyboard | $1795.00 |
| 4022 | Tractor Feed Printer | $ 795.00 |
| 4040 | Dual Floppy-343K-DOS 2.0 | $1295.00 |
| 8050 | Dual Floppy-974K-DOS 2.0 | $1795.00 |
| 4010 | Voice Synthesizer | $ 395.00 |
| 8010 | 300 Baud IEEE Modem | $ 279.95 |
| C2N Cassette | External Cassette Drive | $ 95.00 |
| CBMto IEEE | CBM to 1st IEEE Peripheral | $ 39.95 |
| IEEE to IEEE | IEEE to 2nd IEEE Peripheral | $ 49.95 |
| 2.1 DOS | DOS Upgrade for 2040 | $ 100.00 |
| 4.0 DOS | O/S Upgrade for 40 Column Computer | $ 100.00 |
| Word Pro 4+ | Word Processing Software used w/8032 | $ 450.00 |

*CBM is a registered trademark of Commodore. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

commodore

**NEECO**

679 HIGHLAND AVE.
NEEDHAM, MA 02194

NEECO WILL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ON CBM EQUIPMENT.

**(617) 449-1760**
Telex: 951021

MON-FRI 9:00 - 5:00
MasterCharge and VISA Accepted



Circle 255 on inquiry card.

# BYTELINES

## News and Speculation About Personal Computing

### Conducted by Sol Libes

**IBM and Matsushita To Join Forces?** Matsushita, the giant Japanese electronic conglomerate that markets Panasonic and Quasar products in the US, recently admitted that it had been approached by IBM in regard to manufacturing a personal computer for the US market. It's been rumored for some time that IBM is planning to market a Japanese-made personal computer in the US. Although Matsushita officials released no details regarding their talks with IBM, another report that Matsushita has already designed and built a personal computer has prompted some observers to theorize that the unit will bear the IBM name when it is marketed in the US later this year.

**How Are The Personal-Computer Makers Doing?** Tandy Corporation, Radio Shack's parent company, continues to have an outstanding growth record. Tandy's sales for the 1979-1980 fiscal year rose to $1.4 billion, up from the previous year's $1.2 billion. Its income has increased 35% since it joined the microcomputer business, which now totals 13% of its overall sales.

This year Tandy expects to add 400 more stores to its fold of nearly 8000. In the US, there will be 250 more stores and 50 computer centers. Tandy plans to open 100 outlets overseas. Foreign sales currently account for 25% of its total sales.

Each Radio Shack store stocks more than 2600 items. The largest portion of a store's sales is parts and accessories (23%), with radios, tape recorders and phonographs second (19%), other audio components third (17%), and toys and microcomputers tied for fourth place (13%). Citizen's Band radios (10%) and telephones (5%) constitute the remaining sales.

Tandy leads the field in microcomputer sales. It sold over 200,000 computers last year for a total of $180 million.

Tandy's gross sales for the final half of calendar year 1980 were $869 million, and profits were $80 million, compared with $739 million and $60 million for the same period the previous year. The upward trend continues: sales this past January shot up to $141 million, from $112 million the year before.

You can still purchase a TRS-80 Model I in England. The Model I was pulled from US shelves in January because it did not comply with the Federal Communications Commission's radio-frequency-interference regulations. Also in England, TRS-80s are sold through independent computer stores as well as through Tandy-owned TRS-80 Computer Centers. So, the same dealer selling Apple IIs and Commodore PETs has TRS-80s on the display shelf. Some dealers also carry the Video Genie EG3000, the Far-Eastern copy of the TRS-80.

Apple Computer Inc also chalked up record sales and income last year. Sales for the last quarter of 1980 were up 246%, and profits were up 180%. The demand for Apple products in the first quarter of 1981 was greater than anticipated, but the company considers it unlikely that this growth will continue into the second quarter of the year.

Apple revealed that the commissions required to sell its stock last year came to $93.3 million, or $1.30 a share. The stock initially sold for $20 to $25 a share; it peaked at a high of $35, and it's currently selling in the neighborhood of $25 a share.

Apple has had problems getting its Apple III computer into production. Announced in May 1980, the first Apple IIIs were not shipped until January 1981, and then only in limited quantities.

Commodore International's sales for the last quarter of 1980 were $45 million, up from $31 million for the same period in 1979. Commodore has announced plans to construct a $5 million plant in the Philadelphia area to build its microcomputer systems. Commodore expects to hire 250 to 400 people for the operation and open it before year-end.

Sinclair Research, maker of the low-cost ZX80 personal computer, claims that it is number three in units shipped, behind Radio Shack and Apple.

Mattel's keyboard-equipped Intellivision personal-computer system seems to be bumping up against the same sort of buyer resistance that Texas Instruments encountered with its TI 99/4. Consumers are put off by the keyboard unit's $700 list price, plus $300 for the game-playing "master" component—total cost $1000. That's several hundred dollars more than the TRS-80 Color Computer, the Commodore VIC, and even Texas Instruments' TI-99/4. Further, Mattel has had delivery problems: it had originally intended to introduce the system in 1979. Intellivision's marketing is mainly through department stores.

**First Personal Computer With Built-In Winchester-Disk Drive:** Vector Graphic Inc has unveiled the first personal-computer system with a built-in Winchester-type hard-disk drive. The Model 3005 houses a video monitor, keyboard, S-100 motherboard, Z80 processor, 64 K bytes of programmable memory, a video interface called Flashwriter, a dual-mode disk controller, a Seagate Technology 5-inch Winchester drive, and up to three quad-density 5-inch floppy-disk drives. The system with one floppy-disk drive costs $7950.

**Tandy Files Suit Against Competitor:** Tandy Corporation has brought suit against Personal Microcomputers Inc (PMC), Mountain View, California. Tandy accuses PMC of conspiracy and infringement on the design of the Radio Shack TRS-80 personal computer. Included in the suit are five manufacturers and dealers for Personal Microcomputers' PMC-80 personal computer. The PMC-80 is hardware- and

Circle 115 on inquiry card.

software-compatible with the TRS-80 Model I. Tandy is demanding damages and an injunction. Tandy claims that the PMC-80 contains "input/output programming copied from the plaintiff's TRS-80," and that the "defendants have marketed said microcomputer under the name PCM-80, which is confusingly similar to Tandy's registered trademark TRS-80."

**Chess Game Has Robot Arm:** The newest model of the popular Boris computer chess game has a robotic arm that moves and captures chess pieces. Called "Boris Handroid," it features the Boris 2.5 chess program that won the 1979 European Microcomputer Chess Championship. Sensors in the chessboard detect the human opponent's moves, and Boris Handroid responds by moving its piece. The game costs $1495 with the arm or $295 without.

**UCSD Pascal Version 4.0 Being Tested:** Softech Microsystems' new 4.0 version of UCSD (University of California, San Diego) Pascal is being tested at selected user sites. Softech has not yet set a release date. The new version adds multitasking and upgraded screen-handling functions. Four new p-code instructions have been added, which will create problems for version 3 users.

The UCSD Pascal compiler translates Pascal statements into a series of p-code (pseudocode) instructions, which are then interpreted during execution by a p-code-interpreter program, except on the Western Digital (WD) Pascal Microengine, which executes p-codes according to hardware microcode. The p-code system allows the UCSD Pascal system to operate the same way on many different systems.

Western Digital has not yet decided on how it will upgrade machines currently in the field to work with the new p-codes. WD notes that its control-store memory still has about 25% free space; therefore, an "outboard" control store on the main computer board could be added, rather than changing the entire control store.

**Update On 32-Bit Microprocessors:** The International Solid-State Circuits Conference (ISSCC) met in New York last February and heard presentations on two 32-bit microprocessors and some disclosures on a third.

Intel released further details on its 32-bit iAPX432 processor. It is Intel's first departure from previous architecture and instruction sets, so there is no software compatibility with its 8086 (16-bit) and 8085 (8-bit) microprocessors. Each of the iAPX432's three integrated circuits has four lines of sixteen pins. There are two general processors and an I/O (input/output) processor. The iAPX432 can link to 8086s and existing peripheral and memory integrated circuits. Intel is boasting performance of up to 2 MIPS (million instructions per second).

It took five years to engineer the iAPX432, and the company estimates that $25 million was spent on the project. Intel expects to sell at least 10,000 sets in the first year of production, which is projected for 1982. The initial price for the set will be $1500. Intel started shipping evaluation sets in February and is offering a board-level evaluation kit for $4250.

Intel claims that each of the three integrated circuits contains about 200,000 transistors. Two chips operate as a pipeline pair: the 43201 processor, which contains the instruction decoder, and the 43202, which is the microexecution unit. The 43203 is the I/O processor. It provides an interface from the I/O subsystem to the protected-access environment of the central system. Each I/O subsystem uses an 8- or 16-bit microprocessor to control I/O, independent of the central system. An address space of more than 4 gigabytes ($4 \times 10^9$ bytes) and a virtual memory-address space of a terabyte ($10^{12}$ bytes) is supported.

A protection scheme is provided to limit access to programs. The iAPX432 can perform floating-point operations on 32-, 64-, and 80-bit numbers. Hardware failures can be detected by interconnecting identical iAPX432 processors in a self-checking arrangement.

The system uses compiled Ada code as its machine language. The language interpreter is contained in a 64 K-byte microcode ROM (read-only memory).

Intel has also released an Ada cross-compiler for the iAPX432. The compiler runs on a DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) VAX-11/780 or an IBM 370. It costs $30,000. A $50,000 hardware link is needed to download the compiled code to Intel's $4250 development board.

With the iAPX432, Intel appears to have a two-year jump on its competition. At the conference, Hewlett-Packard (HP) disclosed that it is in the early stages of development on a 32-bit microprocessor. HP claims to have built and tested a single chip with 450,000 transistors (which is about what Intel has in its set of three integrated circuits). It operates with an 18 MHz clock and is microprogrammed in 9 K 38-bit words in an on-board ROM. HP will have four other peripheral devices: an I/O controller, a memory controller, a 128 K-bit programmable memory, and a 512 K-bit ROM. The device is still being developed and no production commitment or product use has been determined.

Texas Instruments announced that early next year it will unveil a 99000 processor. TI refuses to disclose details, but it appears that the 99000 will have 32-bit addressing without 32-bit processing.

Chairperson Andrew Allison and his IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers) working group is developing a bus standard to accommodate microprocessors from 8 to 32 bits in word length. The standard will have a 32-bit multiplexed address- and data-path compatible with 32-, 16-, and 8-bit microcomputers. It will allow up to thirty-two bus masters and multitasking via a serial interprocessor link that may use interrupt arbitration. A maximum initial clock rate of more than 10 MHz will be specified.

**Floppy-Disk Densities Increasing:** Ten years ago, IBM introduced an 8-inch disk drive capable of storing 400 K bytes of data (unformatted) on one side of a floppy disk. Shortly afterwards, double-density encoding schemes that allowed up to 800 K bytes of storage were introduced. Then in 1976, IBM came up with the double-sided drive, which increased data storage up to 1.6 megabytes. That same year Shugart Associates introduced a drive using a 5-inch floppy disk that could store 110 K bytes on a single-sided single-density disk. Later double-density double-sided (DDDS)

floppy-disk drives were introduced that could store up to 440 K bytes (unformatted).

Recently, Shugart announced 5-inch drives in which track density was increased from 48 tpi (tracks per inch) to 96 tpi, allowing up to 1 megabyte on a DDDS drive. However, increasing the track density on 8-inch drives is more difficult because the larger disks have deformation problems that result in errors. Drive and disk makers are trying to overcome the problems by changing the disk materials and drive designs. The current objective is to increase track density to 96 or 100 tpi by early next year. It is felt that 200 tpi is feasible with different materials.

Manufacturers are trying to obtain densities of 3 and 6.5 megabytes on 5-inch floppy disks and 5 to 10 megabytes on 8-inch floppies. The 3- and 5-megabyte densities appear to be achievable in the near future; however, reaching 10 megabytes on an 8-inch disk is expected to take longer to achieve.

In the meantime, PerSci Inc has taken the wraps off an 8-inch floppy-disk drive with a storage capacity of 2.5 megabytes. It's the same size as a standard 8-inch drive, but uses four read/write heads to access both sides of two DDDS disks.

**IBM To Build Josephson Computer:** IBM is going to construct an experimental computer entirely based on exotic Josephson-junction devices. This will be the first of its kind, and IBM hopes to have it up and running in five years. The 5000-circuit processor, with 400 K bits of programmable memory, is expected to have a 2 ns cycle time and will be no larger than 18 by 20 by 41 mm.

Josephson-junction transistors are superconductive and can switch in less than 10 ps (picoseconds). They consume very little power (usually 500 nW) and typically require a +1 V power supply.

Such a computer could be fifty times faster than current high-speed computers. Engineers have hypothesized that a Josephson-junction-based computer could have a nonvolatile solid-state magnetic memory, and, because of the greatly reduced resistance within its super-cool liquid-helium immersion, thin connectors could be used. Additional attributes could include no crosstalk between devices and immunity to thermal noise. Problems are anticipated in testing and debugging because of the thermal stresses placed on the devices.

If the project is successful, IBM expects to pack a 300,000-circuit processor (about the capacity of an IBM 3033) with 256 K bytes of cache memory and 64 megabytes of main memory into a cube less than 15 cm on a side.

**Random Rumors:** DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) is working on a personal computer designed to compete with the Apple III. It's expected to be introduced by year's end. Word is that DEC tried to buy Apple some time ago but was snubbed. . . . Observers expect Apple to introduce a dual-density dual-sided disk system with 600 K bytes of storage for the Apple II and III. You can expect a 5-inch Winchester disk drive with 5-megabyte capacity to hit the shelves by late summer. Apple is considering dropping the present version of the Apple III in favor of a new model that's more business-oriented. The new model will probably contain a hard-disk drive instead of a floppy-disk drive. Apple is scheming an upgraded Apple II with a faster microprocessor and expanded memory size. . . . The Source timesharing system is preparing to sell a low-cost ($600) terminal with built-in modem and printer port; it has a folding keyboard for portability. . . . Texas Instruments is about to introduce a small low-cost robot arm. . . . Hewlett-Packard is preparing an under-$2000 system, maybe for this year. . . . ADDS (Applied Digital Data Systems) says that it will soon introduce a dumb terminal priced one-third less than current models. . . .

**Random News Bits:** Zenith Radio Corporation has a special video display for automobile dashboards. . . . RCA has received a patent for a technique that stores up to 100 gigabits (ie: 100 billion bits) on a laser disk intended for video. A complete encyclopedia can be stored on such a disk. . . . Sears Roebuck will open five computer stores. If they are successful, Sears Roebuck will sell computers nationwide. . . . Marker Ski Bindings has a binding with a built-in microprocessor. The battery-powered unit costs $200 and must be custom programmed for the skier. . . . Ohio Scientific's new Challenger 8P-HD personal computer has a Votrax voice-synthesizer output system and a voice-input system. It requires a 10-megabyte Winchester disk to function. . . . The Votrax SC-01 Voice Synthesizer Chip is now available from The MicroMint of Woodmere, New York. The Vodex division of Votrax will not sell the device in quantities of less than five. . . . Zilog has reduced the price of the 16-bit Z8002 microprocessor from $45 to $19.90, in OEM quantities of 1000. . . . Intel may reduce its prices for the 8088 and 8086. . . . IBM has a 32-bit microprocessor up and running in its labs. . . . Apple recently purchased its distributor in Great Britain, and now has well over 1000 employees. . . .

**Miniaturization Continues:** Semiconductor manufacturers keep on packing more capability onto a single wafer of silicon. Intelligent controllers, especially, are benefitting from such efforts. Two of the most recent products are the National Semiconductor INS8073 and the Zilog Z8 system. The Zilog product line includes a microprocessor, designated Z8671, which contains a limited-BASIC interpreter and debugging monitor in on-board read-only memory. Steve Ciarcia is using the Z8671 to build a complete computer system measuring 4 by 4½ inches with serial and parallel I/O ports and 4 K bytes of user memory. Users can program process-control and monitoring functions using the BASIC interpreter. (See next month's "Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar.")

**Know Your Dealer:** Sources at Radio Shack report the company has been receiving a large number of complaints because of confusion over warranty service on TRS-80s. The problem stems from the fact that Radio Shack does *not* honor warranties on computers purchased from dealers who are not authorized by Radio Shack. A large number of unauthorized dealers have appeared in the past year—most offering extremely low mail-order

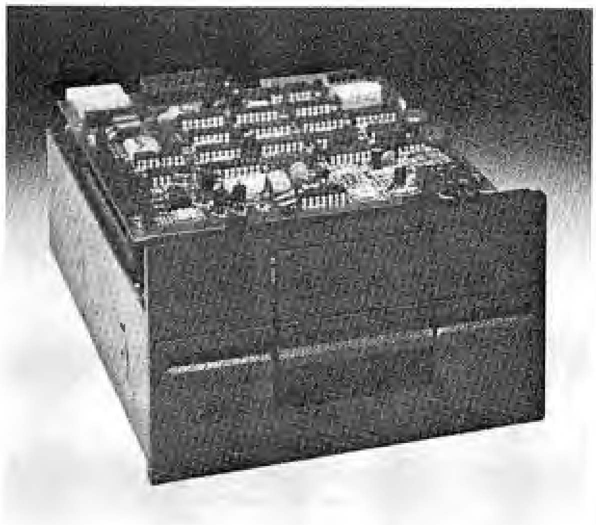
# The DataTrack™ Floppy Disk Drives from Qume® Distributed by asap

The DataTrak™ 5 double-sided double-density drive uses state-of-the-art technology to give you superior data integrity through improved disk life, data reliability, and drive serviceability using 5¼" media.

Qume's independent head load yields wear characteristics far superior to competitive drives. This superior wear performance produces savings on both diskette usage and drive maintenance.

Improved data reliability, resulting from superior amplitude and bit shaft characteristics, optimizes operator efficiency and reduces processing time for end-users.

And DataTrak's unique modular design means simplified field servicing for you and your customers.



The DataTrack™ 5

## Design Features

**Expanded storage capacity** • Two-sided, double density

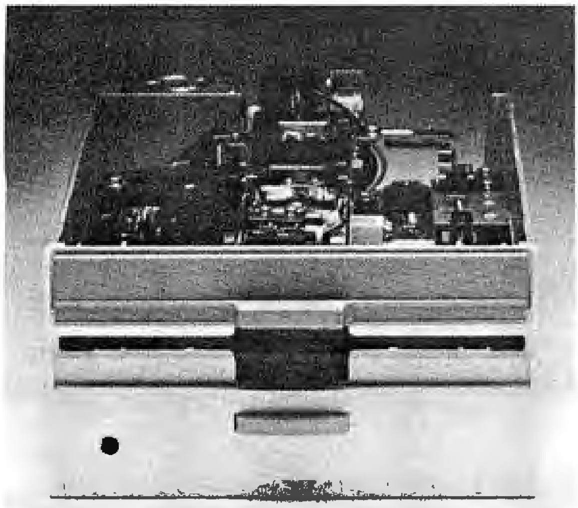
**Proven head carriage assembly** • Ceramic head with tunnel erase • Dual-head flex mounting arrangement • Superior head load dynamics

**Precise lead screw actuator** • Fast access time - 12 ms track-to-track • Low friction and minimum wear • Low power dissipation

**Additional features** • Industry standard 5¼" media format • ISO standard write protect • Door lock out for media protection • Requires DC voltage only • Daisy Chain up to 4 drives • Heads load on command independent of loading media

## Product Specifications

**Performance Specifications** • Capacity: Unformatted: 437.5K or 500K bytes; Qume Formatted: 286.7K or 327.7K bytes • Recording Density: 5456 BPI • Track Density: 48 TPI • Cylinders: 35 or 40 • Tracks: 70 or 80 • Recording Method: FM or MFM • Rotational Speed: 300 RPM • Transfer Rate: 250K bits/second • Latency (avg.): 100 ms • Access Time: Track-to-track 12 ms; Settling 15 ms • Head Load Time: 50 ms



The DataTrack™ 8

The DataTrak™ 8 double-sided double-density drive uses state-of-the-art technology to give you superior data integrity through improved disk life, data reliability, and drive serviceability using 5¼" media.

Qume's innovative approach to controlling head load dynamics yields wear characteristics far superior to competitive drives. In independent evaluation, DataTrak 8 is setting industry standards for tap test performance. This superior wear performance produces savings on both diskette usage and drive maintenance.

Improved data reliability, resulting from superior amplitude and bit shift characteristics, optimizes operator efficiency and reduces processing time for end-users.

And DataTrak's unique modular design means simplified field servicing for you and your customers.

## Design Features

**Expanded storage capacity** • Two-sided, double density

**Fully IBM compatible** • IBM 3740 and System 32 drives • IBM 3600 and 4964 drives • IBM System 34 drives

**Proven head carriage assembly** • Ceramic head with tunnel erase • Dual-head flex mounting arrangement • Superior head load dynamics

**Fast, precise steel belt drive** • Fast access time - 3 ms track-to-track • Low friction and minimum wear • Low power dissipation

**Additional features** • ISO standard write protect • Programmable door lock • Negative DC voltage not required • Daisy Chain up to 4 drives • Side-by-side mounting in standard 19" RETMA rack • Compatible with Shugart SA850/SA851

## Product Specifications

**Performance Specifications** • Capacity: Unformatted: 1.6 Mbytes/disk; IBM Format: 1.2 M/bytes/disk • Recording Density: 6816 BPI • Track Density: 48 TPI • Cylinders: 77 • Tracks: 154 • Recording Method: MFM • Rotational Speed: 360 RPM • Transfer Rate: 500K bits/second • Latency (avg.): 83 ms • Access Time: Track-to-track 3 ms; Settling 15 ms; Average 91 ms • Head Load Time: 35 ms • Disk: Diskette 2D or equivalent

asap computer products, inc.
1198 E. Willow
Signal Hill, CA 90806

*AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR FOR QUME*
*CALL FOR PRICE AND DELIVERY*
**(800) 421-7701 or (213) 595-6431** (In California)

prices on TRS-80 systems.

A Radio Shack spokesman said the company is attempting to close the pipeline to unauthorized dealers but declined comment on how the dealers are obtaining the equipment. He stressed that the majority of mail-order dealers are authorized and advertise the fact, but consumers are cautioned to be sure before ordering. If you need service on units purchased from unauthorized vendors, you'll have to pay full labor and parts rates.

**DEC Drops LSI-11 Prices:** Digital Equipment Corporation has lowered the prices on the 16-bit LSI-11 microcomputer products by almost 29%. Obviously, DEC is eager to compete with the new Intel 8086-, Zilog Z8000-, and Motorola 68000-based systems now coming on the market. In fact, the new prices compete well with 8-bit microcomputer systems. A complete LSI-11 system with 32 K bytes of programmable memory and I/O interfaces, assembled in a cabinet, lists for $2090. Also, the DEC RT-11 and FORTRAN package is now only $640—$40 more than the cost of a Microsoft CP/M FORTRAN package.

**Packet Repeater Goes On The Air:** The nation's first digital simplex packet-radio repeater (KA6M, Menlo Park, California) for amateur radio use has gone into operation. A similar system went into operation earlier in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. The station serves as a packet repeater and beacon. It receives a message or block of data and, after verification, retransmits that message on the same frequency. The message may have some address or control bytes altered. The repeater extends the range and coverage of fixed and mobile stations. It is the first step in what promises to be a nationwide network of interconnected computer systems that allow toll-free communications.

**Ethernet Acceptance Spreading:** Ethernet, the local networking system, appears to be emerging as the de facto network standard. Although created by Xerox, Intel and DEC have agreed to support it with integrated circuits and system interfaces. Now Zilog has acknowledged that it will implement Ethernet interfaces on its microcomputer systems. This is particularly noteworthy because Zilog is an Exxon subsidiary, and Exxon has announced its intention to develop a local-network system. Zilog's previously announced networking system Znet will still be supported by the company, in addition to the Ethernet interface.

Hewlett-Packard has made public that it will include Ethernet interfaces in some of its products. Digital Research intends to provide an Ethernet-to-CP/M software package.

**MAIL:** I receive a large number of letters each month as a result of this column. If you write to me and wish a response, please include a self-addressed stamped envelope.

Sol Libes
POB 1192
Mountainside NJ 07081

# a new star is born!

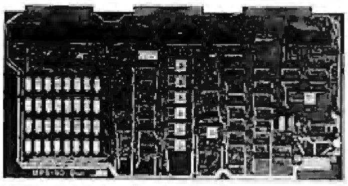

## a better computer system any way you look at it.

**The facts speak for themselves. The QUAY 500 SERIES offers more for the money than North Star Horizon® computers.**

**MORE TECHNICAL FEATURES.** A single board computer instead of a backplane with multiple boards, means fewer parts, fewer interconnections and fewer problems □ additional disk capacity for more program storage □ DMA controlled disk transfers for increased system performance □ on-board expansion capabilities for additional parallel and serial ports, and EPROM □ AC convenience outlets □ a more compact design.

**IMMEDIATE DELIVERY.** The 500 SERIES is available off the shelf for virtually immediate delivery. No waiting for far off delivery dates for this one.

**LOWER PRICE.** The advanced technology engineered into Quay computers actually lowers our cost to manufacture. The price of the 500 SERIES is about 20% lower than the Horizon-2-32K-D — and our 520 SERIES also offers significant savings over the Horizon-2-32K-Q.



*Advanced single board modular design.*

The bottom line is simple. There is a new star in the computer field. The 500 SERIES by Quay. It outshines all of the competition.

**COMPARE FOR YOURSELF:**

| SPECIFICATION | QUAY 500 | HORIZON-2-32K-D |
|---|---|---|
| Architecture | **Single Board** | S100 bus |
| CPU | Z80A, 4MHz. | Same |
| Dynamic RAM (std) | **64 Kb.** | 32 Kb. |
| Disk drive type | Double density | Same |
| No. of drives (std/max) | 2/4 | Same |
| Capacity per drive (on-line) | **200 Kb.** | 180 Kb. |
| Direct Memory Access (DMA) | **Yes** | No |
| CP/M® disk operating system | **Standard** | Optional |
| Unit Price | **$2,995.** | $3,095. |

| SPECIFICATIONS | QUAY 520 | HORIZON-2-32K-Q |
|---|---|---|
| Disk drive type | Quad density | Same |
| Capacity per drive (on-line) | **400 Kb.** | 360 Kb. |
| Unit Price | **$3,495.** | $3,595. |

**The QUAY 500 offers technical superiority—availability—a $2,500 price!**

CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research

Horizon is a registered trademark of North Star Computers, Inc.

**QUAY CORPORATION**

P.O. Box 386, Freehold, New Jersey 07728 ▪ (201) 681-8700

*Factory:* Route 34, Wall Township, New Jersey 07719

***DISTRIBUTOR AND REPRESENTATIVE INQUIRIES WELCOME***

Circle 306 on inquiry card.

# CP/M: A Family of 8- and 16-Bit Operating Systems

Dr Gary Kildall
Digital Research
POB 579
801 Lighthouse Ave
Pacific Grove CA 93950

This article is about microprocessors and CP/M: where they came from, what they are, and what they're going to be. Where they came from is history, what they are today is fact, and what they will become is, like any projection of technology, pure "science fiction" speculation. CP/M is an operating system developed for microcomputers. But as microprocessors changed, CP/M and its related programming tools evolved into a family of portable operating systems, languages, and applications packages.

The value of computer resources has changed dramatically with the introduction of microprocessors. Three major events have precipitated a revolution in computing: hand-threaded core memory has been replaced by mass-produced semiconductor memory; microprocessors have become plentiful; and IBM decided that the punched card is obsolete. Low-cost memory and processors have reduced the cost of computer systems to a few hundred dollars, but IBM's specification of the floppy disk standard has made the small computer system useful.

In the early days of the 8080 microprocessor, a small company called Shugart Associates was taking shape up the street from Intel. Shugart Associates, along with a number of other companies, viewed the floppy disk as more than a punched card replacement: at that time the primary low-cost storage medium was paper tape (used in applications ranging from program development to word processing). At a cost of $5, a floppy disk held as much data as two hundred feet of paper tape, and a disk drive retailed for only $500—an unbeatable combination. Memory, processor, and floppy-disk technology improved, and by the mid-1970s, a floppy-based computer could be purchased for about one quarter of a programmer's annual salary. Quite simply, it was no longer necessary to share computer resources.

Since that time, microprocessors have been applied to a variety of computing needs beyond replacement of low-end minicomputers. Due to applications such as machine-tool movement and sensing, data acquisition, and communications, current interest lies in real-time control. In a real-time operating system, process management can be separated from the I/O (input/output) system (which is not required in many applications). Real-time facilities allow the execution of interactive processes according to priority, and their addition or deletion in a simple fashion. This results in a custom operating system designed to solve a particular problem. In contrast to timesharing, real-time operating systems have minimal "interrupt windows" in which external interrupts are disabled. Real-time operating systems such as the Intel RMX and National Starplex packages provide this level of support.

**The 16-bit version of CP/M is basically the same as the 8-bit version, with the addition of memory management and enhancements to the file system.**

The emerging interest in *local networks* poses a new challenge to designers of operating systems. Recently, Intel, DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation), and Xerox formed an alliance to promote Ethernet, a *packet-switching* network intended to provide point-to-point data transfer in an office environment. (In a packet-switching network, data from several slow-speed sources, such as user terminals, is collected over local lines by a single network node, which then periodically transmits the data to its destination at a much higher speed, in groups called packets.) In terms of evolution and potential, Ethernet is today what floppy disks were a decade ago. This inexpensive office network performs such tasks as the transfer of a form letter from data storage at one location to a memory typewriter in another part of the

### The Emergence of Software as a Problem-Solving Tool

*Microprocessors are a natural consequence of our technology. I recently visited the British Science Museum, where two particularly interesting historical developments were on display. The first exhibit chronicled the development of the finely machined iron and brass steam engines, complete with magnificent gauges, gears, whistles, and valves, that founded the Industrial Revolution.*

*The second exhibit displayed progress in computing, beginning with Charles Babbage's inventions of the early 1800s. What did these exhibits have in common? They showed machines built with the same technology: Babbage's analytic engine might easily be mistaken for a small steam engine!*

*I followed the sequence of displays, from Babbage's difference and analytic engines to great brass calculators and early punch cards, past relay and vacuum tube processors to unit record equipment, then to transistor and random-logic computers and semiconductors and, finally, to a single Intel 8080 microprocessor.*

*Examined in this way, the technological momentum was obvious. Microprocessors are a direct result of our pattern of refinement through engineering. Just as a Boeing 727 is a refined version of the original Wright Brothers' invention, the microprocessor is a consequence of "fine tuning" by scientists and engineers who strive to understand, simplify, and add function to mankind's tools. There were several conspicuous spaces waiting to be filled following the 8080 display.*

*In public television's "Connections" series, James Burke claimed that we are a society filled with machines that do everything: sew materials for our clothes, carry us from coast to coast, and print millions of newspapers daily. But the most important machines in our society do absolutely nothing by themselves. These multifunctional devices provide a variety of services depending upon our needs, and herein lies the essential advantage: in the past, we identified a need and built a machine to satisfy that need; today, technology provides us with a single machine that we can instruct, through a program, to solve almost any problem. Where are the "Thomas Edisons" who used to build machines? Most are now inventing programs.*

*The evolution of our electronics industry typifies refinement through engineering. Beginning with electrical and electronic switches, we began manufacturing general-purpose function chips: put a value x on the input pins, define the function f by setting voltage levels on a second set of pins, and the result, f(x), magically appears on the output pins. Many examples of such integrated circuits exist, ranging from three-state logic gates to arithmetic/logic units.*

*With the introduction of microprocessors, the function f may be defined through instructions in a read-only memory allowing, in principle, the implementation of any function using a single device. A design that once required connecting resistors, capacitors, and logic gates has developed into a program that instructs a multipurpose machine to perform the same function. Controlling a stoplight and balancing a checkbook are now equivalent problems: both require the invention of a program.*

*Refinement through engineering: does this not also apply to software? To properly frame the answer, remember that the primary purpose of a computer is to be useful. Therefore, the application program is really the only important result of a software-engineering activity. Our primary goal in refining software tools is to provide the means for rapid and accurate generation of simple, understandable, and effective application programs. We do this through three levels of software support: system languages, operating systems, and application languages. These tools form an inverted pyramid underlying application software.*

# COMPUTRONICS

**• EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80* • ATARI* • APPLE* • PET* •**

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - *ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. - *Apple is a trademark of Apple Corp. - *Pet is a trademark of Commodore

NEW

# BUSINESS PAC 100

## 100 Ready-To-Run Business Programs

★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
★ 30-Day money back guarantee on all Software

**(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 110 Page Users Manual.....5 Cassettes (Or Diskettes)**
**Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations.....**
**Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....**

## BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

| NAME | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| 1 RULE78 | Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's |
| 2 ANNUI | Annuity computation program |
| 3 DATE | Time between dates |
| 4 DAYYEAR | Day of year a particular date falls on |
| 5 LEASEINT | Interest rate on lease |
| 6 BREAKEVN | Breakeven analysis |
| 7 DEPRSL | Straightline depreciation |
| 8 DEPRSY | Sum of the digits depreciation |
| 9 DEPRDB | Declining balance depreciation |
| 10 DEPRDDB | Double declining balance depreciation |
| 11 TAXDEP | Cash flow vs. depreciation tables |
| 12 CHECK2 | Prints NEBS checks along with daily register |
| 13 CHECKBK1 | Checkbook maintenance program |
| 14 MORTGAGE/A | Mortgage amortization table |
| 15 MULTMON | Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc. |
| 16 SALVAGE | Determines salvage value of an investment |
| 17 RRVARIN | Rate of return on investment with variable inflows |
| 18 RRCONST | Rate of return on investment with constant inflows |
| 19 EFFECT | Effective interest rate of a loan |
| 20 FVAL | Future value of an investment (compound interest) |
| 21 PVAL | Present value of a future amount |
| 22 LOANPAY | Amount of payment on a loan |
| 23 REGWITH | Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over |
| 24 SIMPDISK | Simple discount analysis |
| 25 DATEVAL | Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for oblig. |
| 26 ANNUDEF | Present value of deferred annuities |
| 27 MARKUP | % Markup analysis for items |
| 28 SINKFUND | Sinking fund amortization program |
| 29 BONDVAL | Value of a bond |
| 30 DEPLETE | Depletion analysis |
| 31 BLACKSH | Black Scholes options analysis |
| 32 STOCVAL1 | Expected return on stock via discounts dividends |
| 33 WARVAL | Value of a warrant |
| 34 BONDVAL2 | Value of a bond |
| 35 EPSEST | Estimate of future earnings per share for company |
| 36 BETAALPH | Computes alpha and beta variables for stock |
| 37 SHARPE1 | Portfolio selection model-i.e. what stocks to hold |
| 38 OPTWRITE | Option writing computations |
| 39 RTVAL | Value of a right |
| 40 EXPVAL | Expected value analysis |
| 41 BAYES | Bayesian decisions |
| 42 VALPRINF | Value of perfect information |
| 43 VALADINF | Value of additional information |
| 44 UTILITY | Derives utility function |
| 45 SIMPLEX | Linear programming solution by simplex method |
| 46 TRANS | Transportation method for linear programming |
| 47 EOQ | Economic order quantity inventory model |
| 48 QUEUE1 | Single server queueing (waiting line) model |
| 49 CVP | Cost-volume-profit analysis |
| 50 CONDPROF | Conditional profit tables |
| 51 OPTLOSS | Opportunity loss tables |
| 52 FQUOQ | Fixed quantity economic order quantity model |
| 53 FQEOWSH | As above but with shortages permitted |
| 54 FQEOQPB | As above but with quantity price breaks |
| 55 QUEUECB | Cost-benefit waiting line analysis |
| 56 NCFANAL | Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment |
| 57 PROFIND | Profitability index of a project |
| 58 CAP1 | Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project |
| 59 WACC | Weighted average cost of capital |
| 60 COMPBAL | True rate on loan with compensating bal. required |
| 61 DISCBAL | True rate on discounted loan |
| 62 MERGANAL | Merger analysis computations |
| 63 FINRAT | Financial ratios for a firm |
| 64 NPV | Net present value of project |
| 65 PRINDLAS | Laspeyres price index |
| 66 PRINDPA | Paasche price index |
| 67 SEASIND | Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company |
| 68 TIMETR | Time series analysis linear trend |
| 69 TIMEMOV | Time series analysis moving average trend |
| 70 FUPRINF | Future price estimation with inflation |
| 71 MAILPAC | Mailing list system |
| 72 LETWRT | Letter writing system-links with MAILPAC |
| 73 SORT3 | Sorts list of names |
| 74 LABEL1 | Shipping label maker |
| 75 LABEL2 | Name label maker |
| 76 BUSBUD | DOME business bookkeeping system |
| 77 TIMECLCK | Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info. |
| 78 ACCTPAY | In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted |
| 79 INVOICE | Generate invoice on screen and print on printer |
| 80 INVENT2 | In memory inventory control system |
| 81 TELDIR | Computerized telephone directory |
| 82 TIMUSAN | Time use analysis |
| 83 ASSIGN | Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign. |
| 84 ACCTREC | In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok |
| 85 TERMSPAY | Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans |
| 86 PAYNET | Computes gross pay required for given net |
| 87 SELLPR | Computes selling price for given after tax amount |
| 88 ARBCOMP | Arbitrage computations |
| 89 DEPRSF | Sinking fund depreciation |
| 90 UPSZONE | Finds UPS zones from zip code |
| 91 ENVELOPE | Types envelope including return address |
| 92 AUTOEXP | Automobile expense analysis |
| 93 INSFILE | Insurance policy file |
| 94 PAYROLL2 | In memory payroll system |
| 95 DILANAL | Dilution analysis |
| 96 LOANAFFD | Loan amount a borrower can afford |
| 97 RENTPRCH | Purchase price for rental property |
| 98 SALELEAS | Sale-leaseback analysis |
| 99 RRCONVBD | Investor's rate of return on convertable bond |
| 100 PORTVAL9 | Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program |

Circle 154 on inquiry card.

☐ **CASSETTE VERSION** **$99.95**
☐ **DISKETTE VERSION** **$99.95**
☐ **TRS-80* MODEL II VERSION** **$149.95**

ADD $3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD $4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD $5.00 OUTSIDE U.S.A, CANADA & MEXICO

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE (OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE) (800) 431-2818

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

24 HOUR ORDER LINE (914) 425-1535

building. When modifications are completed, the letter is typed locally or sent to a laser (or other) printer that is a shared network resource.

Most timesharing systems handle a network through simple file transfers between the machines (*nodes*) in the net, but real refinements occur when the operating system itself is distributed among the nodes. File access is provided by one *server* node, while a computing function is performed by another. To the user, a *requester* node appears as a powerful computing facility, even though it may consist of only a local microprocessor, a console, and a limited amount of memory.

What refinements have been made to operating systems? Our models have been simplified; we understand primitive operations required for reliable process synchronization in real-time systems, and the human-oriented interface in interactive subsystems has been improved. We will, no doubt, continue to refine our models for timesharing and real-time operating systems, but the most exciting new operating system technology will develop around emerging network hardware.

## Application Languages

Application languages form the top level of support for application programming. How does this level of language differ from other language levels? First and foremost, an application language contains the operations and data types suitable for expressing programs in a particular problem environment. FORTRAN (*FORmula TRANslation*), for example, was designed in the late 1950s for scientific applications; FORTRAN programs, therefore, consist primarily of algebraic expressions operating upon binary floating-point numbers expressed in scientific notation. However, FORTRAN contains only primitive file-access facilities and no decimal arithmetic, making it unsuitable for commercial data processing. COBOL (*COmmon Business Oriented Language*) has the commercial facilities, but it excludes scientific features such as a complete transcendental-function library.

In contrast to system languages that run on a given machine, these application languages would ideally contain no machine-dependent features. An application language is either poorly designed or ill-suited for a particular problem if the programmer is forced to use extra-lingual constructs to access lower-level functions of the operating system or machine. The language must be a standard, without the necessity for various locally defined language extensions. An extended standard language is of limited value since the extensions are unlikely to exist in other implementations.

The evolution of PL/I (*Programming Language/One*) provides a good example of refinement in application languages. PL/I is not a new invention: rather, it was defined by a committee of IBM users in 1960 as a combination of ALGOL (*ALGOrithmic Language*), FORTRAN, and COBOL, with a liberal sprinkling of new facilities. ALGOL's principal contribution was block structure and nested constructs, while FORTRAN contributed scientific processing and COBOL added commercial facilities. This combination produced a large, unwieldy language with twists and nuances that can trap the unwary programmer. Nevertheless, PL/I was quite comprehensive, and it served as the basis for uncounted numbers of application programs on large systems. One noted use of PL/I was in the implementation of the Multics operating system at MIT under Project MAC.

In 1976, an ANSI (American National Standards Institute) committee produced a standard language definition for PL/I. The standard is an implementation guide for compiler writers, and it precisely defines the form and function of each PL/I statement. Aware that PL/I was too large and complicated, the committee produced a smaller version for minicomputers, called Subset G. This new language excluded the redundancies and pitfalls of full PL/I but retained the

# THE COMPUTRONICS INC.

## ● ● EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™ ● ●
# MODEL III

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

★ *All orders processed within 24-Hours*
★ *30-Day money back guarantee on all TRSDOS Software*
★ *Add $2.00 for shipping in UPS Areas*
★ *Add $4.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas*
★ *Add $5.00 outside U.S.A., Canada & Mexico*
★ *We will match any bonafide advertised price in any of the Major Computer Magazines*

**GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, PAYROLL, INVENTORY CONTROL AND INVOICING** (Small Business Group).....an extensive business system for the serious user.....can be used one module at a time or as a coordinated system..... **$199.95** per module.....**$1199.95** for the complete system.*

**MASTER PAC 100**.....100 essential programs.....BUSINESS.....PERSONAL FINANCE..... STATISTICS.....MATH.....GAMBLING.....GAMES.....includes 125 page manual and 5 diskettes **$59.95**

**BUSINESS PAC 100**.....100 essential business programs.....INVENTORY CONTROL.....PAYROLL.....BOOKKEEPING SYSTEM.....STOCK CALCULATIONS.....CHECKBOOK MAINTENANCE.....ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE.....ACCOUNTS PAYABLE.....includes 125 page manual and five diskettes **$99.95**

**INFORMATION SYSTEM** (The Bottom Shelf).....An in-memory information system for small mailing lists, inventories (i.e. books, articles, records, program reference files).....Can be used for anything that you would use rolodex or index card files.....Up to ten user define fields..... Programmable printouts for rolodex cards, mailing labels, etc......Will identify all records that contain a group of characters you've entered even if that group is in the middle of a line.....Sorts data base by any field **$49.50***

**DATA MANAGER II** (The Bottom Shelf).....RANDOM ACCESS Disk based DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (Similiar to INFORMATION SYSTEM above........but RANDOM ACCESS STORAGE expands the amount of storage space available).....Used to replace index cards for medium sized mail lists, inventories, personnel records, sales prospects, etc......Uses up to four disk drives on line.....Up to twenty user defined fields, programmable printouts for rolodex cards, etc.....will identify all records that contain a group of characters you've entered even if that group is in the middle of a line..... maintain up to 5 changeable presorted "key" files....... variable length random records (the smaller the record you define, the more records yu can store) **$99.95***

**BUSINESS MAIL SYSTEM** (The Bottom Shelf).....Handles large mailing lists (up to 150,000 names).....supports 3 or 4 line addresses.....files automatically in zip code order, alphabetical within zip code....formats for 1 to 4 across mailing labels.....supports quick disk location of single or multiple names.....meets all industry and postal standards.....numeric code fields included for printing selected records **$125.00***

**ANALYSIS PAD** (The Bottom Shelf).....A Columnar Calculator for financial analysis, line item budgeting, cost analysis, sales analysis and almost any financial function (and many statistical functions).....create matrixes of 29 × 39.....make all entries at one time either by row or column..... add, delete, move or switch columns and rows.....edit any data from full screen display.....add, subtract, multiply and divide one column by another and put results in designated column (up to six calculations can be made and placed in designated column).....define columns as constants.....save calculations and formulas on disk.....results can be printed in a variety of report formats **$99.95***

**CHECKBOOK II** (The Bottom Shelf).....A complete in memory checkbook balancing and reconcilliation program.....five column keyboard input with 5 characters for check number, 16 for payee, 4 for code.....numerical sort routine **$49.50***

**CHECK REGISTER ACCOUNTING SYSTEM** (The Bottom Shelf).....A complete random access checkbook system.....set and define up to 60 accounts with as many income accounts as you choose.....complete checkbook balancing and reconcilliation.....single entry input where transaction can be dispersed over several accounts.....enables user to make a 64-character note on each transaction.....print out your own check after data entry.....prints monthly summaries of each account with month and year-to-date totals.....create a suspense file to remind you of coming expenses.....Reports generated included Check Register (for any month), notes to Check Register, Income/Expense Distribution Report, Statement of Selected Accounts, Bank Reconcile Statement, Suspense File and Full Account Distribution Statement **$74.95***

**LIBRARY 100** (The Bottom Shelf).....100 Programs on a broad range of topics.....Finance..... Education.....Graphics.....Home.....Games.....CASSETTE VERSION **$49.50**
DISK VERSION **$74.95**

**ADVENTURE** (by Scott Adams).....A series of games (for ages 10-99).....wander through enchanted worlds seeking treasures..... 1. Adventureland.....2. Pirate's Adventure.....3. Mission Impossible Adventure.....4. Voodoo Castle.....5. The Count.....6. Strange Odyssey.....7. Mystery Fun House.....8. Pyramid of Doom.....9. Ghost Town.....(#1 and #2 recommended for the movie adventure).....Each adventure **$14.95** (jon cassette)......Diskette versions sold in groups of three at **$39.95** per three programs (#1 - #3, #4 - #6, #7 - #9).

**HORSE SELECTOR II** (Dr. Hal Davis).....New simplified version of the original Horse Selector (for flats).....The first Horse Selection System to actually calculate the estimated offs for each horse.....easy to follow rules.....uses 4 factors (speed rating, track variant, distance of the present race, distance of the last race).....calculated estimated odds.....FREE DUTCHING TABLES allows betting on 2 or more horses with a guaranteed profit **$50.00**

***MON-3* and *MON-4*** (Howe Software).....Powerful utility programs enabling you to interact directly with your **TRS-80** in MACHINE LANGUAGE.....The monitor comes with complete 40-page instruction manual making it useful for both the beginner and advanced programmer..... simple commands make it easy to use.....functions include DISPLAY, DISASSEMBLE, MOVE and COMPARE, SEARCH, MODIFY, RELOCATE, PRINT, READ and WRITE, UNLOAD, SAVE and READ, INPUT and OUTPUT, SEND and RECEIVE.....MON-3 **$39.95** (for cassette)..... MON-4 **$49.95** (for disk).

(14) **SMART TERMINAL** (Howe Software).....enables your TRS-80 to be used as a remote terminal to a time sharing computer system **$69.95**

(15) **FAST SORT** (Howe Software).....a series of machine-language subroutines to sort data from BASIC programs.....data may be alphabetic (string) or numeric.....easily interfaced with your BASIC programs (no machine language knowledge is necessary) **$9.95**

(16) **MAILING LIST** (Howe Software).....maintains mailing lists of over 1000 names.....commands allow adding, changing, deleting, and finding names. Sorting is done in machine language subroutine.....labels printed in 1, 2 or 3 columns **$69.95**

(17) **HOME BUDGET** (Howe Software).....combines the maintenance of your checkbook with analysis of your income, expenses and monthly bills. Handles data including bills, income, deposits, checks and debits to your checking account, and cash expenses. Computes checkbook balance, list of unpaid bills, monthly and year-to-date summaries of income and expenses showing income tax deductions.....All output printed on video display or line printer.....comes with complete instructions manual **$49.95***

(18) **SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING** (Howe Software).....Based on the DOME BOOKKEEPING SYSTEM.....keeps track of all income, expenditures and payroll for a small business of up to 16 employees.....income and expenditures can be entered on a daily, weekly or monthly basis..... computes monthly and year to date totals.....manual contains complete instrucitons for customization Cassette version **$29.95**.....Diskette version **$49.95**

(19) **REMODEL-PROLOAD** (Racet Computes).....Renumber program lines.....move statements from one part of a program to another **$34.95**

(20) **GSF** (Racet Computes).....Lightning fast in-memory machine language sort utility that can be made part of your BASIC progams without any machine language knowledge.....includes several other utilities to speed up your BASIC programs.....no machine knowledge necessary to use GSF in your BASIC programs **$30.00**

(21) **DOSORT** (Racet Computes).....includes **GSF** (above).....extends the in memory sort to sorts on multiple disk drives **$45.00***

(22) **COPSYS** (Racet Computes).....allows the user to make copies of machines language cassettes without any knowledge of machine language **$20.00**

(23) **COMRPOC** (Racet Computes).....an auto load program for disk users.....allows the user to insert a diskette into their **MOD-III** and have the computer take over all loading.....load a machine language program, BASIC, RUN a certain program all without pressing a single button .....allows your computer to perform 10, 20, 30 or more functions without pressing a single button **$30.00***

(24) **INFINE BASIC** (Racet Computes).....adds a variety of machine language subroutines to your BASIC programs (without any machine language knowledge).....fast sorts.....matrix operations .....compress and uncompress data.....and more **$60.00**

(25) **INFINITE BUSINESS** (Racet Computes).....an add on package to **INFINITE BASIC**.....adds a variety of routines important to the businessman (increase accuracy of calculations and more) **$30.00**

(26) **OMS** (Racet Computes).....lightning fast machine language sort.....sorts up to 4 disk drives of information **$90.00***

(27) **BLINK** (Racet Computes).....allows you to RUN new programs without losing the variables stored in your previous program.....line many programs together without losing important variables **$30.00***

(28) **KFS-80** (Racet Computes).....now you can use ISAM (Index Sequential Access Files) on your **MOD-III**.....using ISAM in your BASIC programs allows instant access of your items in your data files.....use with mail programs.....inventory programs.....etc. **$100.00***

(29) **MAIL LIST** (Racet Computes).....all routines are in machine language allowing for quick access **$75.00**

* **FOR DISK ONLY**

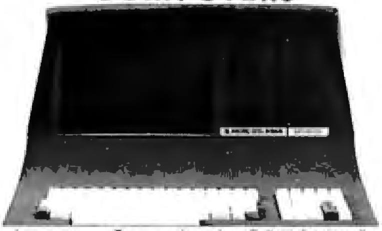
Circle 155 on inquiry card.

## THE COMPUTRONICS INC.
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE

**50 N. PASCACK ROAD**
**SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977**

**NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE**
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
**(800) 431-2818**

**24 HOUR ORDER LINE**
**(914) 425-1535**








useful application programming features. Recently approved by ANSI, Subset G has given new life to PL/I, with manufacturer support for the Data General Eclipse and MV/8000 computers, Prime computers, Wang machines, and DEC's popular VAX computer.

Strangely, the refinements found in application languages follow those of hardware and operating systems. Large, cumbersome languages have been rejected in favor of simple, Spartan programming systems that are consistent in their design. The resulting languages are easier to implement, simpler to comprehend, and allow straightforward program composition.

### PL/M: The Base for CP/M

In 1972, MAA (Microcomputer Applications Associates), the predecessor of Digital Research, consulted with the small, aspiring microprocessor division of a semiconductor memory company called Intel Corporation. MAA defined and implemented a new systems-programming language, called PL/M (*Programming Language for Microcomputers*), to replace assembly-language programming for Intel's 8-bit microprocessor. PL/M is a refinement of the XPL compiler-writing language which is, in turn, a language with elements from Burroughs Corporation's ALGOL and the full set of PL/I.

The first substantial program written by MAA using PL/M was a paper-tape editor for the 8008 microprocessor, which later became the CP/M program editor, called ED. PL/M is a commercial success for Intel Corporation and, although licensing policies have limited its general accessibility, it has become the standard language of the Intel microprocessor world, with implementations for the 8080, 8085, and 8086 families.

MAA also proposed a companion operating system, called CP/M (*Control Program for Microcomputers*), which would form the basis for resident PL/M programming. The need for CP/M was obvious: 8080-based computers with 16 K bytes of main memory could be combined with

### System Languages

*A system language is a high-level machine-dependent programming language used to implement so-called "system software," including operating systems, text editors, debuggers, interpreters, and compilers. In the early days of computing, virtually all system software was implemented in assembly language. One revolutionary machine, the Burroughs B5500, used a variant of ALGOL-60 as its only system-programming tool and appeared in the early 1960s. The machine was a commercial success against the other major mainframes, proving that assemblers were no longer necessary. Many successful system languages followed Burroughs' ALGOL, including the C language, produced at Bell Laboratories in the late 1960s, which served as the basis for the UNIX operating system.*

*A system language, by definition, matches the architecture of a particular machine or class of machines; all facilities of the machine are accessible in the language, and the language contains no nontrivial extensions beyond the basic machine capabilities. The benefit is that a compiler for the system language is easy to implement and transport from machine to machine, as long as the architecture of each machine is similar. Further, a system language requires little run-time support since application facilities, such as extensive I/O (input/output) processing, are not generally embodied in the language.*

*Refinements in system languages are made by increasing their usability. Their acceptance as replacements for assembly languages is encouraging. Today, one can publicly admit that system software is implemented in a high-level language without implying that it must be rewritten in assembly language to be effective.*

# Lifelines.

# The serious publication for the serious software user.

WHAT LIFELINES READERS READ ABOUT IN MAY

May 1981 Vol. 1 Issue #12

LIFELINES

- A Brief Review of PASM, BUG/uBUG, PLINK and EDIT*
- Comments on SSSFORTRAN*
- SOUNDEX Made Simple
- BASIC Comparisons: The Conclusion of the SBASIC* series
- Zoso Strikes Again—And His Target Strikes Back
- From the CP/M* Users Group: Volume 49, Including Some Useful RATFOR Programs

*PASM, BUG/uBUG, PLINK, and EDIT are trademarks of Phoenix Software Associates, Ltd.
*SSSFORTRAN is a trademark of SuperSoft Associates.
*SBASIC Is a trademark of Topaz Programming.
*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. The CP/M Users Group is not affiliated with Digital Research, Inc.

Lifelines is the publication dedicated to keeping you up-to-date on happenings in the explosive micro-computer world.

Lifelines specializes in news about software for CP/M* and similar operating systems.

**Lifelines does it** with a guarantee of high level, in-depth analysis of software uses and capabilities.

**Lifelines does it** with valuable information necessary to make intelligent software buying decisions.

**Lifelines does it** with the latest information on The CP/M Users Group.

**Lifelines does it** with thought provoking discussions on many of the more controversial issues facing computer users.

How can you live without Lifelines?

**Subscribe Now!**

$18.00 for twelve issues: U.S., Canada, and Mexico.
$40.00 for twelve issues: all other countries.
$2.50 for each back issue: U.S., Canada, and Mexico.
$3.60 for each back issue: all other countries.

All orders must be pre-paid by check to: LIFELINES, 1651 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10028—Checks must be in U.S. $, drawn on a U.S. bank. Or use your VISA or MASTERCARD. Call (212) 722-1700

LIFELINES

VISA MasterCard

Circle 197 on inquiry card.

Shugart's new (at that time) floppy-disk drives to serve as development systems. For the first time, it was *feasible* to dedicate a reasonably powerful computer to the support of a single engineer. But the use of PL/M on larger timesharing computers was considered sufficient, and the CP/M idea was rejected.

### The CP/M Family

CP/M was, however, completed by MAA in 1974. It included a single-user file system designed to eliminate data loss in all but the most unlikely situations, and used recoverable directory information to determine storage allocation rather than a traditional linked-list organization. The simplicity and reliability of the file system was an important key to the success of CP/M: file access to relatively slow floppy disks was immediate, and disks could be changed without losing files or mixing data records. And because CP/M is a Spartan system, today's increased storage-media transfer rates simply improve overall response. The refinements found in CP/M are based on its simplicity, reliability, and a proper match with limited-resource computers.

By the mid-1970s, CP/M added a new philosophy to operating system design. CP/M had been implemented on several computer systems, each having a different hardware interface. To accommodate these varying hardware environments, CP/M was decomposed into two parts: the invariant disk operating system written in PL/M, and a small variant portion written in assembly language. This separation allowed computer suppliers and end users to adapt their own physical I/O drivers to the standard CP/M product.

Hard-disk technology added yet another factor. CP/M customers required support for disk drives ranging from single 5-inch floppy disks to high-capacity Winchester disk drives. In response, CP/M was totally redesigned in 1979 to become *table-driven*. All disk-dependent parameters were moved from the invariant disk operating system to tables in the

### Operating Systems

*Operating systems, too, have become more refined. But why do we have operating systems at all? In the 1960s we used expensive mainframes with power-hungry central processors and magnetic-core memory. Downtime for complicated card readers, printers, and backup data-storage devices was high, requiring constant maintenance. A card-oriented "batch" operating system provided two functions. First, it allocated processor time, memory, and peripherals to application programs in an attempt to utilize each expensive component to its fullest. Second, common I/O subroutines were a part of the operating system to avoid duplication in each application program. In the early 1960s, batch operating systems began to incorporate* online *terminals that allowed the programmer to interact with the program—this is where things became interesting. With an online terminal, a program could write a prompt message, read the data entered by the operator, and write a response almost instantly.*

*The crude terminal systems evolved into today's timesharing computers, where program interaction is the primary function, with batch processing in the background. General Electric and Digital Equipment Corporation led the way with BASIC-based 235 and multilingual PDP-10 computers. Countless timesharing operating systems followed, including IBM's interactive APL and CP/CMS, along with UNIX from Bell Laboratories. These timesharing systems were the forerunners of personal computing: all assumed that the hardware was too expensive to dedicate, so each terminal becames an emulation of a single computer.*

variant portion, to be filled in by the system implementer.

CP/M is now a multifunction program whose exact operation is defined externally through tables and I/O subroutines. The widespread use of CP/M is directly attributed to this generality: CP/M becomes a special-purpose operating system when it is field-programmed to match an operating environment. Through the efforts of system implementers who provide this field-programming, CP/M is used worldwide in close to 200,000 installations with over 3000 different hardware configurations.

**CP/M, PL/I, and PL/M have all played a role in the development of CP/M-86.**

### MP/M

As single-user CP/M became widely accepted, Digital Research began to develop a new operating system for real-time processing. The design called for a real-time nucleus to support cooperating sequential processes, including a CP/M-compatible file manager with terminal-handling capabilities. This operating system, called MP/M (*Multiprogramming Monitor for Microcomputers*), is a further refinement of the process model found in Intel's RMX and National's Starplex. As a side effect, the combination of MP/M's real-time nucleus with the terminal handler and the CP/M file system produces a traditional timesharing system with multiprogramming and multiterminal features.

Timesharing allows programs to execute in increments of processor time in a "lock-step" fashion. In a timesharing context, a printer program, often called a *spooler*, might have the task of printing a series of disk files which result from program output. The spooler starts with a disk-file name and, by using increments of processor time allocated by the real-time nucleus, writes each line from the file to the printer. Upon completion, the spooler obtains another disk-file name and repeats

the process. You can, for example, send the name of a disk file to the spooler and, while the file is being printed, edit another file in preparation for compilation. The spooler and editor share processor time to complete their respective tasks. In general, many such processes share processor time and system resources.

MP/M process communication is performed through *queues* (or waiting lines) managed by the nucleus. The spooler, for example, reads file names from an input queue posted by another process (which reads spooler command lines from the console). When the spooler is busy printing a file, additional file names may enter the input queue in a first-in first-out order.

Process synchronization through queuing mechanisms is commonplace, but MP/M treats queues in a unique manner, simplifying their use and decreasing queue management overhead. Queues are treated as files: they are named symbolically so that a queue can be added dynamically. Like files, queues have queue control blocks that are created, opened, deleted, written, and read. In fact, the set of queue operations closely matches the file functions of CP/M so that MP/M provides a familiar programming environment.

The implementation of queues is transparent to an operator or system programmer, but it is important to MP/M's effective operation on limited-resource computers. Queues are implemented through three different data structures, depending upon the message length. So-called "counting semaphores" count the occurrence of an event with message length zero, and are implemented as 16-bit tallies. Single-byte messages are processed using a circular buffer. Similarly, queues containing addresses are processed using circular buffers. In all other cases, MP/M uses a general linked list, which requires additional space and processing time. It is this sensitivity to the capabilities of limited-resource computers that makes MP/M effective: while real-time operating systems often incur 25 to 40% overhead, MP/M has been streamlined to increase available compute time by 7% over single-user CP/M.

Like CP/M, MP/M is separated into variant and invariant portions. The file-system interface is identical to that of CP/M, with the addition of user-defined functions to handle non-CP/M operations (such as control of the real-time clock). Field-reconfiguration of MP/M allows a variety of device protocols including CP/M-style busy-wait loops, polled devices, and interrupt-driven peripherals. In fact, the variety of interface possibilities makes the MP/M implementer a true system-software designer, since a fine-tuned MP/M system may operate considerably faster than its initial implementation.

What are the refinements found in MP/M? First, it is a state-of-the-art operating system based on current process-synchronization technology and microprocessor real-time system design philosophies. Process communication is conceptually simple and requires minimal overhead. Finally, it is the only operating system of its type that can be field-tailored to match almost any computer configuration.

## CP/NET

CP/NET, introduced in late 1980, leads a series of network-oriented operating systems that distribute operating system functions throughout a network of nonhomogeneous processors. CP/NET connects CP/M requesters to MP/M servers through the use of an arbitrary network protocol. Similar to CP/M and MP/M, CP/NET consists of the invariant portion, along with a set of field-reconfigurable subroutines that define the interface to a particular network. For purposes of CP/NET, this interface need only provide point-to-point data-packet transmission. Since the actual data transmission media are unimportant to CP/NET, any one of the number of standard protocols can be used, from low-speed RS-232C through high-speed Ethernet. Physical connections are also arbitrary, allowing active hub-star, ring, and common-bus architectures.

The invariant portions of CP/NET operate under a standard CP/M system to direct various system calls over the network to an MP/M server. The MP/M server, in turn, responds to network requests by simulating the actions of CP/M. This simulation is transparent to an application program: any program operating under standard CP/M operates properly in the network environment.

Suppose, for example, you wish to store common business letters in a central data base under MP/M and access these letters from a CP/M-based word processor. You begin by assigning one local disk drive to the MP/M master, using the CP/NET interface. You then direct your word processing system to read the particular letter on the assigned drive, causing the data to be obtained from the server rather than from the local disk. After local update using your word processor, you can print the result on your local printer or optionally assign your listing device to the network for printing at the MP/M server.

CP/NET is accompanied by three related network operating systems: CP/NOS, MP/NET, and MP/NOS. CP/NOS is, in effect, a diskless CP/M, which can be stored in read-only memory, and that operates with a console, memory, and network interface. MP/NET, on the other hand, is a complete MP/M system with an embedded network interface that, like CP/NET, allows local devices to be reassigned to the network. MP/NET configurations allow MP/M systems as both requesters and servers with CP/M requesters. Finally, MP/NOS contains the real-time portion of MP/M without local disk facilities. Like CP/NOS, MP/NOS performs all disk functions through the network.

The interface protocol is publicly defined so that non-MP/M or non-CP/M systems can participate in network interactions. A server interface for the VAX 11/780, for example, is under preparation so that it can perform I/O functions for a large number of MP/M and CP/M requesters.

The principal advantage of CP/NET is that all CP/M-compatible software becomes immediately available for operation in the network environment, solving the problem that builders of network hardware face: the total absence of application software. Although the promise is there, networking is in its infancy, and CP/NET is truly a software package awaiting the evolution of suitable hardware.

## PL/I: The Application Language

In 1978, Digital Research investigated the final level of software support: application languages. One such language was to be supported throughout the operating system product line, and the choice would have to be a multipurpose language. Further, the language would have to be an international standard to promote the generation of software by independent vendors. Standard Pascal seemed a logical choice but was rejected for several reasons. First, Pascal is an ALGOL derivative with scientific orientation. Commercial facilities in the standard language are absent: decimal arithmetic, file processing, string operations, and error-exception handling were essential. Further, separate compilation and initialization of tables were not in the language. There was a temptation to extend Pascal in order to include these features, but these extensions would have defeated the benefits of standardization.

PL/I Subset G was the obvious choice. It satisfied scientific and commercial needs and, because of subset restrictions, was consistent and easy to use. The project was a bit daring, however, because Subset G was unknown in the computer community. PL/I was viewed as a large IBM-oriented language with huge, inefficient compilers that required tremendous runtime support.

The Digital Research implementation of Subset G was started in mid-1978 and completed two years later. The compiler is a three-pass system written in PL/M. The first two passes are machine independent and produce symbol tables and intermediate language suitable for any target machine. The third pass is largely machine dependent and is dedicated to code optimization and final machine-code production. The compiler is accompanied by a linkage editor (compatible with the Microsoft format), a program librarian, a set of runtime subroutines, and a relocating macro assembler.

Thus, PL/I completes the final level of the inverted pyramid of support tools. The message should be clear to the application programmer: it is not the system language or the operating system which is important in the production of a final application. Rather, it is the availability of a standard, widely accepted application language that can provide program longevity. Once expressed in PL/I Subset G, the program can be transported through the CP/M family of operating systems to a variety of minicomputer systems. Digital Research has a long-term commitment to PL/I support for popular operating systems and processors.

## New Processor Architectures

We've spent little time discussing processor refinements. What is happening to our software tools as we augment our 8-bit machines with the more powerful 16-bit processors? Will 16-bit processors replace 8-bit machines, or are they simply a temporary phenomenon in the transition to 32-bit machines?

There are several considerations when answering these questions. First, 8-bit machines are economical to produce, their software systems are mature, and they satisfy the needs of a substantial computer base. Therefore, we can safely assume that 8-bit machines are here to stay. Newer 16-bit machines are marginally faster, but they have substantially more address space. To use this additional address space, the computer must contain more memory, which increases the computer system cost.

As system costs increase, the margin between low-end minicomputers and high-end microcomputers diminishes, placing microcomputer hardware and software manufacturers such as ourselves in direct competition with major minicomputer manufacturers. The 16-bit machines, by their nature, introduce memory segmentation problems that are not

Circle 275 on inquiry card.

present in 32-bit processors.

Finally, we should note that 16-bit minicomputers are already outmoded, and all serious manufacturers are pushing 32-bit machines. This leads to the following conclusion: if we are tracking the minicomputer world, we can assume that the future will be with the 32-bit processors.

Currently, however, 32-bit machines are not available in quantity. Even when they are available, there will be delays while manufacturers tool up for production. At the moment, the 16-bit processors offer an intermediate solution. Digital Research has provided initial support for Intel's 16-bit machines—iAPX-186 and iAPX-286—which are versions of its 8086 product line. Intel provided PL/M-86, rehosted from the 8080 line, which was used by Digital Research to generate CP/M-86 and MP/M-86. In both cases, the fundamental design remains basically the same as that of the 8-bit version, with the addition of memory management and enhancements to the file system that match new computing resources. A familiar program environment is retained so that program conversion is simplified.

CP/NET and related network software will be available sometime this year. Intel's 8087 (an arithmetic coprocessor for the 8086) is of particular interest since it directly supports binary and decimal operations, which substantially increase PL/M-86 execution speed.

In addition to the 8086, the CP/M family will be adapted to the 16-bit machines that prove popular, with special interest in the 32-bit architectures as they become available. During this development and rehosting, however, the 8-bit processors will continue to be supported with new tools and facilities, since this constitutes, without doubt, our best customer base for some time to come.

### Software Vendors

We've concerned ourselves with three levels of software tools that support the most important level: the application programs. A major reason for CP/M's popularity is the general availability of good application software. At last count, there were about 500 commercially available CP/M-compatible software products.

Through the combined efforts of CP/M distributors, independent vendors, and CP/M users, we are participating in a software commodity market with quality and variety that is unequaled by any minicomputer or mainframe manufacturer. The large CP/M customer base allows a vendor to produce and support a software package at low end-user cost. This increases the customer base, drawing more vendors with lower-cost good-quality products. This cyclic effect is, today, solving the "software crunch."

The tools are available, and it is the responsibility of independent software vendors to continue developing their own specialized markets. In this way, computer software technology will reach virtually all application areas where low-cost, reliable computing is required. Refinements? My friend, they're up to you. ■

# LIST—A Source-Listing Program for the C Language

Jeff Taylor, The Toolsmith
POB 22511, San Francisco CA 94122

Most UNIX-system utilities read from a standard input device and write to a standard output device. The Whitesmiths C compiler shows its heritage by doing the same. Until it informs you, for example, that there is a semicolon missing on some line, you don't notice that the source listing isn't being printed. LIST is a program to print source listings. (See listing 1.) Each line is labeled like the compiler's error listing. The version presented here is a system note, and you will probably want to add more features.

**About the Author**
*Jeff Taylor is the owner of The Toolsmith, a software house. He received his bachelor's degree and did graduate work in electrical engineering, specializing in computer science, at the University of California, Davis.*

LIST reads the files named on command line and writes the listing to the standard output. If the files are not named, input is taken from the standard input. The standard input and output default to the user's terminal but can be redirected to or from other devices or files, such as the line printer. Each file's listing starts a new page. At the top of each page is the file's name, the page number, and the date. Obtaining the date from the operating system depends upon your equipment; the code shown is for RT-11. The function DATE returns the number of bytes in the date and puts the date's character string in its single argument.

The C language allows an #include statement. The preprocessor pass of the compiler replaces the #include statement with the contents of the file it names. As an option, LIST can insert the contents of the file after the #include statement. The −n flag on the command line turns on #include processing for nonheader files. The −h option includes header files. Header files are those with the extension .H (such as STD.H, which is the standard header file supplied by Whitesmiths). The depth to which #include can be nested depends on your stack size. Listing 1 was printed by the command:

```
list −n > lp: list.c
```

where lp: is the line printer. The #include processing was performed excluding header files. The angle brackets (< and >) indicate redirection of the standard input and output, respectively.

The subroutine PAGINATE uses a technique that is described in *Principles of Program Design* by M A Jackson. If each print line could be read from a scratch

*Text continued on page 246*



# COMPUTERS–TERMINALS–MODEMS!

## MODEMS AND COUPLERS

*Connect your Apple, TRS–80 or any other computer or terminal to the phone lines!*

**Penril**

**Penril 300/1200**

Penril 300/1200—Bell 212A style ...... $799
Bell 212A style. 1200 baud and 300 baud. Manual originate, auto-answer. Full duplex. RS232. Direct connect to phone lines via RJ11C standard extension phone voice jack. 1 year warranty.

U.S. Robotics
**USR-330A**
**Bell 103/113 style**
**USR-330D**
**Bell 103/113 style**

USR-330D ........ $339
Bell 103/113 style. 330 baud. Manual originate, auto-answer. Half/full duplex. RS232. 1 year warranty. Direct connect to phone lines via RJ11C standard extension phone voice jack.

USR-330A .................................... $399
Same as USR-330D but includes auto-dial capability.

U.S. Robotics
**The Phone Link Acoustic Modem**

Bell 103/113 style ............................ $179
300 baud. Sleek, low profile. Originate and answer capability. Half/full duplex. Self-test. RS232. Light displays for On, Carrier, Test, Send Data, Receive Data. 15 oz.

**Digital Equipment Corporation**

**DEC VT100**

DEC VT100 ... $1668
Detachable keyboard. Separate numeric keypad with function keys. Business forms character set. Reverse video. Selectable double-size characters. Bidirectional smooth-scrolling. 80 cols or 132 cols. Split screen. Settable tabs. Line drawing graphic characters. Status line. Key-Click.

## CRT's

Perkin-Elmer Corporation

**Superowl 1251**

Perkin-Elmer Superowl 1251 .......... $1564
Intelligent, editing CRT. Detachable keyboard. 32 fully programmable function keys. Intelligent printer part. Business forms character set. Block mode. Protected fields. Blinking fields. Numeric fields. Reverse video. Half intensity. Polling. Down line loading of options. Remote control of all options by host computer. Settable tabs. Status line. Separate numeric keypad. Transparent mode.

**Perkin-Elmer Corporation**

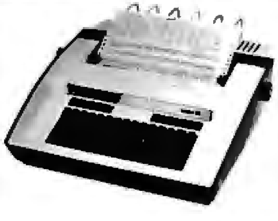
Bantam 550B .... $694
Compact. Silent. Upper/lower case. 80th col. wrap-around. Bell. Integrated numeric pad. Printer port. Transparent mode. Editing features. Tabbing.

Bantam 550E ... $755
Same as 550B plus separate numeric keypad and cursor direction keys.

Bantam 550S ............................ $879
Same as 550E plus block mode. 8 function keys, and protected fields, reverse video fields, half intensity fields, blinking fields.

**550 Options**
- 20mA Current Loop Interface ......... $70
- Non-Glare Screen ........................ $25
- 2nd page of memory (550S only) .. $100

## HARDCOPY TERMINALS & PRINTERS



**Teletype Model 43**

Teletype Corporation

Teletype Model 43 KSR with RS232 and Connector Cable .............. $999
30 CPS. Dot matrix. 132 cols. True descenders on lower case. Excellent print quality for dot matrix printer. Pin feed.

**DEC LA120**

Digital Equipment Corporation

DEC LA120 ... $2388
180 CPS. Dot matrix. Upper/lower case. 1K buffer. Designed for 1200 baud communications. 30 character answerback message. Adjustable line spacing. Adjustable character sizes including double sized characters. Settable horizontal and vertical tabs. Top-of-form capability. RS232.

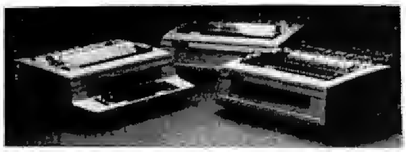
Digital Equipment Corp.

DEC LA34DA ... $939
30 CPS. Dot matrix. Upper/lower case. 4 character sizes. Up to 217 cols per line. 6 lines per inch settings. Friction feed. Settable tabs. RS232.

DEC LA34AA ............................. $1095
30 CPS. Dot matrix. Upper/lower case. 8 character sizes including double size characters. 6 lines per inch settings. Up to 217 cols per line. Friction feed. Settable horizontal and vertical tabs. Top-of-form capability.

**Options for LA34AA and LA34DA**
- Tractor Feed Mechanism ............. $114
- Numeric Keypad w/ Function Keys .. $69
- Pedestal ................................. $100
- Paper Out Sensor ........................ $25
- APL Capability with APL Keycaps .. $499
- 2K Buffer with Text Editor and 1200 Baud Communications Capability ...... $499

NEC Corporation
**NEC Spinwriter 5510 & 5520**



5520 KSR Spinwriter ................... $3088
55 CPS. Impact printer. Selectric print quality. Changeable print fonts. 110, 300 and 1200 baud data rate. Numeric keypad. Friction and tractor feed.

5510 Spinwriter .......................... $2754
55 CPS. Impact printer. Selectric print quality. Changeable print fonts. 110, 300 and 1200 baud data rate. Friction and tractor feed.

Perkin-Elmer Corporation

**Pussycat 650/655 CRT Screen Printer**

650/655 Pussycat CRT Screen Printer. $899
100 CPS. Extremely compact and quiet. 110 to 9600 baud rate. 2K buffer. Ideal for producing rapid, reliable hardcopy of your CRT screen display. Can be added to any CRT with our interface option.

Leasing rates and lease/purchase plan information is available on request.
All equipment is shipped with a 10 day money back guarantee.
We offer full service, on site maintenance plans on all equipment.
All equipment in stock.

**U.S. ROBOTICS INC.**
203 N. WABASH SUITE 1718 CHICAGO, ILL 60601

| | |
|---|---|
| SALES | (312) 346-5650 |
| GENERAL OFFICES | (312) 346-5651 |
| SERVICE | (312) 733-0497 |

**Listing 1:** *The program LIST. Normal operation produces a listing with pagination, top and bottom margins on each page, and a header on each page.*

```
list.c                                         Page: 1        24 October 1980

list.c              1: #include <std.h>
list.c              2: #include <local.h>
list.c              3: /*  lister - list 'c' source files
list.c              4: */
list.c              5:
list.c              6: FIO stdin;       /* standard input buffer */
list.c              7:
list.c              8: BOOL n_flag = NO;
list.c              9: BOOL h_flag = NO;
list.c             10:
list.c             11: #include "diagn.c"
diagn.c             1:
diagn.c             2: /* diagnostic - spit out error message */
diagn.c             3: diagnostic(fatal,args)
diagn.c             4:   BOOL fatal;
diagn.c             5:   TEXT *args;
diagn.c             6:   {
diagn.c             7:   FAST TEXT **a;
diagn.c             8:
diagn.c             9:   for(a = &args; *a != NULL; ++a)
diagn.c            10:     write(STDERR,*a,lenstr(*a));
diagn.c            11:   write(STDERR,"\n",1);
diagn.c            12:   if(fatal)
diagn.c            13:     exit(NO);
diagn.c            14:   }
list.c             12:
list.c             13: #include "pagin8.c"
pagin8.c            1:
pagin8.c            2: #include "date.c"
date.c              1:
date.c              2: /* date - return current date, if any in "buf" */
date.c              3: BYTES date(buf)
date.c              4:   FAST TEXT *buf;
date.c              5:   {
date.c              6:   BYTES itob();
date.c              7:   COUNT emt();
date.c              8:   FAST TEXT *b = buf;
date.c              9:   TEXT *cpystr();
date.c             10:   union _date {
date.c             11:     COUNT all;
date.c             12:     struct {
date.c             13:       unsigned year:5;
date.c             14:       unsigned day:5;
date.c             15:       unsigned month:5;
```

```
list.c                                         Page: 2        24 October 1980

date.c             16:       };
date.c             17:     } tmp;
date.c             18:   static TEXT *months[] = {"January","February","March","April","May","June",
date.c             19:     "July","August","September","October","November","December"};
date.c             20:
date.c             21:   tmp.all = emt(0374,012<<8);    /* system call */
```

*Listing 1 continued on page 238*

# ALL THESE FEATURES... IN THIS SMALL SPACE... AT THIS LOW PRICE!

# 4,695

Greater computer power . . . fewer separate components . . . larger capability . . . simpler to operate . . . modular maintenance . . .

These are the unique benefits of the Quasar Data QPD-100 Floppy Disk Computer . . . plus unsurpassed reliability...plus 12-month warranty on all PC boards.

Its highly reliable, industry-standard MFE drive is compact. Accepts both single AND double-sided disks.

Upgradeable from the Z-80™ microprocessor-based system to our 16 BIT microprocessor-based system by simply plugging in extra PC cards. Hard disk and multi-user systems available.

As your requirements grow, your QDP-100 can grow to fit them.

The Quasar Data QDP-100H is a larger version with 6-megabyte capacity; includes one double-sided floppy and one 5¼ microwinchester hard disk.

Both the Quasar Data QDP-100 and QDP-100H are fully compatible with all standard terminals.

Phone or write for descriptive bulletin and specifications. And ask for a demonstration. Dealer inquiries invited.

## QUASAR DATA'S QDP-100 COMPUTER SYSTEM.

**FEATURES**

- Z-80, 4-MhZ CPU
- 64K memory, bank selectable
- Two (2) double-sided, double-density 8" floppies, 2 megabytes
- Four (4) ports...2 serial, 2 parallel
- Double-sided, double-density disk controller, to 4 MB
- CP/M 2.2 DOS. MP/M multi-user operating system. (Optional)
- S-100 (IEEE) motherboard
- BASIC LANGUAGE . . . C-BASIC compiler
- Real-time clock
- Monitor in PROM
- Manuals supplied: All documentation and schematics, including "CP/M Handbook" by Sybex.
- Accounting systems: G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R, included.


18" wide
16⅞" deep
11" high

**Complete systems available**

Z-80 is a trademark of Zilog Corp.

CP/M and MP/M
are trademarks of Digital Research Corp.

## Quasar Data Products

10330 Brecksville Road, Brecksville (Cleveland), Ohio 44141
Phone: 216/526-0838 / 526-0839
Telex: 241596

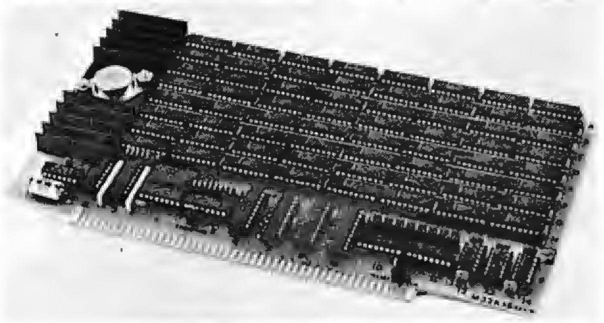
Circle 305 on inquiry card.

*Listing 1 continued:*

```
date.c          22:   if(tmp.all == 0)      /* no date */
date.c          23:     return(0);
date.c          24:   buf += itob(buf,tmp.day,0);   /* day of month */
date.c          25:   buf = cpystr(buf," ",months[tmp.month-1]," ",NULL);   /* month of year */
date.c          26:   buf += itob(buf,tmp.year+1972,0);     /* year A.D. */
date.c          27:   return(buf-b);
date.c          28:   }
pagin8.c         3:
pagin8.c         4: /* skip - output "n" blank lines */
pagin8.c         5: COUNT skip(n)
pagin8.c         6:   FAST COUNT n;
pagin8.c         7:   {
pagin8.c         8:   FAST COUNT t = n;
pagin8.c         9:
pagin8.c        10:   while(t-- > 0)
pagin8.c        11:     putch('\n');
pagin8.c        12:   return(n);
pagin8.c        13:   }
pagin8.c        14:
pagin8.c        15: #define MARGIN1 3      /* top of page to title line */
pagin8.c        16: #define MARGIN2 2      /* title line to body */
pagin8.c        17: #define MARGIN3 2      /* body to bottom of page */
pagin8.c        18:
pagin8.c        19: TEXT *title = NULL;
pagin8.c        20: int page_size = HARD_PAGE;      /* lines per page */
pagin8.c        21:
```

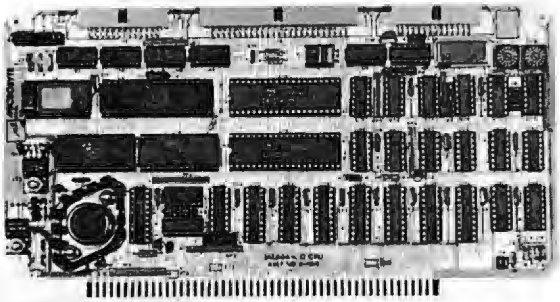
*Listing 1 continued on page 240*

# MICROBYTE INTRODUCES
# MORE PROFIT FOR YOUR BOTTOM LINE



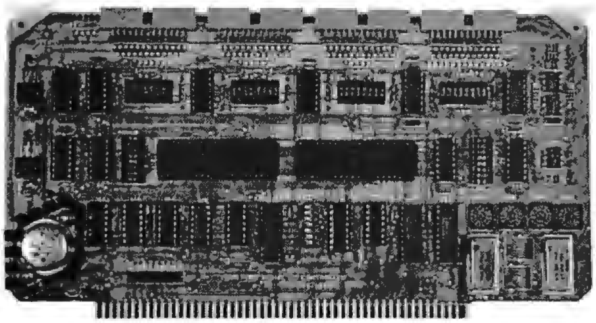
## 32K STATIC MEMORY BOARD

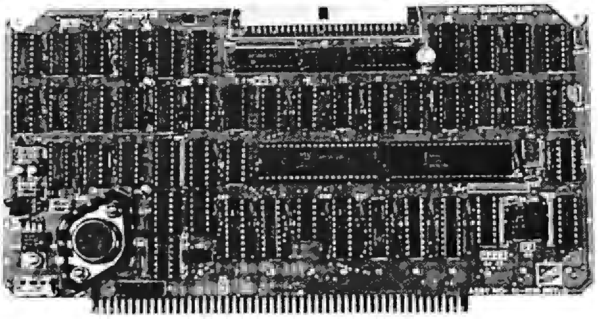
- Fully S100 bus compatible, IMSAI, SOL, ALTAIR, ALPHA MICRO
- Uses Intel low-power 2141L-4 4Kx1 Static RAM
- 2 MHz or 4 MHz operation
- Gold contacts for higher reliability
- Thermally designed heat sink (board operating temperature 0-70 °C)
- Commercially designed power bus; 7 ground bus bars; 0.1 uf decoupling capacitors
- Fully tri-state buffered
- Inputs fully low-power Shottky Schmitt Trigger buffered on all address and data lines
- Phantom is jumper selectable to pin 67
- Each 4K bank addressable to any 4K slot within a 64K boundary
- 4K hardware or software selectable
- One on-board 8-bit output port enables or disables the 32K in 4K blocks
- Selectable port address
- 4K banks can be selected or disabled on power on clear or reset
- Will operate with or without front panel
- Compatible with Alpha Micro, with extended memory management for selection beyond 64K
- No DMA restriction
- Low power consumption 800mA
- Fully warranted for 120 days from date of shipment



## Z-80A/I-O

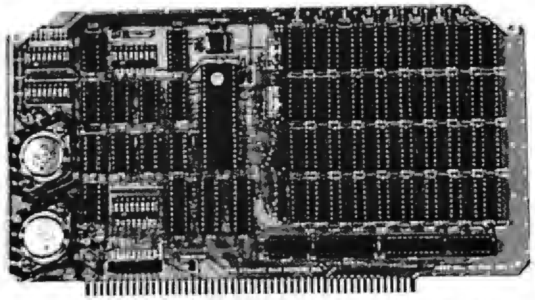
- A complete single board Z-80A CPU with serial/parallel interface
- Fully compatible with the proposed IEEE S-100 Bus Standard
- Z-80A CPU (4MHz version of the Z-80)
- 158 instructions—superset of and upward compatible from the 8080's 78 instructions
- Up to 4K of on board Eprom with optional Z-80 monitor program — 1K(2708), 2K(2716) or 4K(2732)
- Full vectored interrupt capability
- 2MHz or 4MHz operation is jumper selectable
- Selectable auto-wait state insertion for extending M1*, MREQ*, IORQ* and/or on board ROM
- Dual RS-232 serial I/O ports using the Z80A-DART with individual baud rate selection (16 baud rates from 50-19,200 baud)
- Up to 24 bit parallel I/O port—fully programmable Intel 8255A
- Up to 8 separate counter/timers using 2 Z-80A CTC





## DISK CONTROLLER

- DMA to within 16M byte of memory
- State-of-the-art NEC765 LSI Controller
- IEEE-S100 compatible
- DMA arbitration allows use of multiple boards within a system
- PLL data recovery for totally reliable operation
- Write pre-comp switched at mid-disc for reliable double density operation
- Supports up to four (4) drives
- Power On, Power Off or Reset deselects drives to avoid damaging files
- Drive deselect Time Out, deselect drives not in use
- Single or double sided operation
- Single density/double density operation
- 8" standard drives
- Separate $V_{CC}$ supply for data recovery to eliminate possible noise problems



## 64K DYNAMIC RAM BOARD

- Fully S-100 bus compatible/Alpha Micro compatible
- 64K x 8 bit dynamic RAM
- Low power: + 8VDC @ 700 ma<br>+ 16VDC @ 100 ma<br>− 16VDC @ 25 ma
- Built-in-parity with LED indicator and vector interrupt
- Memory addressable in four 16K banks
- Hidden refresh
- Gold contacts for high reliability
- 72-hour Burn-in
- Memory mapped via DIP switch
- Built-in programmable write-protect
- Programmable control port for parity and bank control

MICROBYTE has the products — from memory boards to complete S-100 systems, and we offer the rest of the value cluster — call today for the whole story on how you can become a Microbyte dealer.

## 4 PORT I/O

- Quad RS-232C Serial Ports, One 20mA Current Loop Port
- Fully IEEE S-100 Bus Compatible
- Asynchronous Communications with Z80A-Dart(TM) or Synchronous Communications with Z80A-SIO/0(TM)
- Full Set of Modem Control Signals, including RI (Ring Indicator)
- Easily Configurable to Any Type of Terminal Interface
- I/O Servicing Environments: (1) Polled; (2) Bus Vector; (3) Z80 Mode 2 Vector
- Off-Board Interrupt Daisy Chain Capability
- Special Receive Conditions: (1) Framing Error; (2) Parity Error; (3) Receiver Overrun Error
- Baud Rates Selected Individually from 50 Baud to 300K Baud
- 72 Hour Burn-In

**MICROBYTE** 1198 E. Willow St., Signal Hill, CA 90806•(213) 595-8571

Circle 228 on inquiry card.

*Listing 1 continued:*

```
pagin8.c        22: /* paginate - separate stream of buffers into pages */
pagin8.c        23: paginate(buf)
pagin8.c        24:   TEXT *buf;
pagin8.c        25:   {
pagin8.c        26:   BYTES date(),itob(),lenstr(),putlin();
pagin8.c        27:   static int line;       /* line number within page */
pagin8.c        28:   static int page = 0;
pagin8.c        29:   TEXT tmp[20];
pagin8.c        30:
pagin8.c        31:   if(page != 0) /*  M. A. Jackson's program inversion technique used */
pagin8.c        32:     goto resume;
pagin8.c        33:   /*  read  */
```

```
list.c                              Page: 3        24 October 1980

pagin8.c        34:   while(buf != NULL) {  /* while(!end_of_file) */
pagin8.c        35:     ++page;
pagin8.c        36:     line = skip(MARGIN1);
pagin8.c        37:     if(title != NULL) { /* output title, page # & date */
pagin8.c        38:       putlin(title,lenstr(title));
pagin8.c        39:       putlin("\t\t\t\t\t Page: ",12);
pagin8.c        40:       putlin(tmp,itob(tmp,page,0));
pagin8.c        41:       putlin("\t",1);
pagin8.c        42:       putlin(tmp,date(tmp));
pagin8.c        43:       line += skip(MARGIN2);
pagin8.c        44:       }
pagin8.c        45:     while(buf != NULL && line < page_size-MARGIN3) {
pagin8.c        46:       putlin(buf,lenstr(buf));
pagin8.c        47:       ++line;
pagin8.c        48:       /*  read  */
pagin8.c        49:       return;
pagin8.c        50: resume: ;
pagin8.c        51:       }
pagin8.c        52:     skip(page_size-line);
pagin8.c        53:     line = 0;
pagin8.c        54:     }
pagin8.c        55:   page = 0;
pagin8.c        56:   }
list.c          14:
list.c          15: #include "incl.c"
incl.c           1:
incl.c           2: /* include - include file in s */
incl.c           3: COUNT include(file,ftn)
incl.c           4:   FAST TEXT *file;
incl.c           5:   COUNT (*ftn)();
incl.c           6:   {
incl.c           7:   FAST COUNT return_code;
incl.c           8:   TEXT *buybuf();
incl.c           9:   FAST FIO *fd;
incl.c          10:   FIO *fclose(),*fopen();
incl.c          11:
incl.c          12:   return_code = NO;
incl.c          13:   fd = (FIO *) buybuf(&stdin,sizeof(FIO));
incl.c          14:   if(fopen(&stdin,file,READ) == NULL)
incl.c          15:     diagnostic(NO,"can't open ",file,NULL);
incl.c          16:   else {
```

```
incl.c          17:     return_code = (*ftn)(file);
incl.c          18:     fclose(&stdin);
incl.c          19:     }
```

```
list.c                              Page: 4       24 October 1980

incl.c          20:   cpybuf(&stdin,fd,sizeof(struct fio));
incl.c          21:   free(fd);
incl.c          22:   return(return_code);
incl.c          23:   }
list.c          16:
list.c          17: #include "filenm.c"
filenm.c         1:
filenm.c         2: TEXT *prefix = "";        /* include prefix */
filenm.c         3:
filenm.c         4: /* get_name - extract file name from line */
filenm.c         5: BYTES get_name(line,file)
filenm.c         6:   TEXT *file,*line;
filenm.c         7:   {
filenm.c         8:   TEXT *delim;
filenm.c         9:   BYTES cpybuf(),instr(),lenstr(),n;
filenm.c        10:
filenm.c        11:   while(*line == ' ' || *line == '\t')
filenm.c        12:     ++line;
filenm.c        13:   if(*line == '\n')
filenm.c        14:     n = lenstr(file);
filenm.c        15:   else {
filenm.c        16:     n = 0;
filenm.c        17:     if(*line == '"') {
filenm.c        18:       delim = "\"\n";
filenm.c        19:       ++line;
filenm.c        20:       }
filenm.c        21:     else if(*line == '<') {
filenm.c        22:       delim = ">\n";
filenm.c        23:       ++line;
filenm.c        24:       n = cpybuf(file,prefix,lenstr(prefix));
filenm.c        25:       }
filenm.c        26:     else
filenm.c        27:       delim = " \t\n";
filenm.c        28:     n += cpybuf(file+n,line,instr(line,delim));
filenm.c        29:     *(file+n) = EOS;
filenm.c        30:     }
filenm.c        31:   return(n);
filenm.c        32:   }
list.c          18:
list.c          19: #include "detab.c"
detab.c          1:
detab.c          2: /* detab - replace tabs with blanks */
detab.c          3: BYTES detab(s,d)
detab.c          4:   FAST TEXT *s,*d;
```

```
list.c                              Page: 5       24 October 1980

detab.c          5:   {
detab.c          6:   FAST BYTES i;
```

*Listing 1 continued on page 244*

**EAST COAST**
ΩMEGA Sales Co.
12 Meeting St.
Cumberland, RI 02864
**1-800-556-7586**
1-401-722-1027

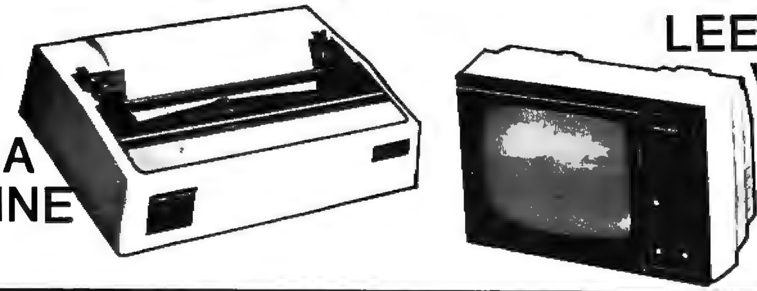
ΩMEGA SALES CO.

**WEST COAST**
ΩMEGA Sales Co.
3533 Old Conejo Rd. #102
Newbury Park, CA 91320
**1-800-235-3581**
1-805-499-3678
CA. TOLL FREE 1-800-322-1873

# SPECIAL OF THE MONTH!

$429

OKIDATA MICROLINE 80



LEEDEX/AMDEK VIDEO 100G

$169

| | |
|---|---|
| INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN 64K RAM | $2849 |
| NEC 5510 SPINWRITER | $2395 |
| OKIDATA MICROLINE-83 | $949 |
| APPLE II PLUS 48K | $1179 |
| APPLE DISK w/ 3.3 DOS Controller | $545 |
| APPLE DISK w/o Controller | $435 |
| BASE II PRINTER | $649 |
| HAZELTINE 1420 | $799 |
| NORTHSTAR HORIZON II 32K QD | $2975 |
| ATARI 400 8K | $399 |
| ATARI 400 16K | $499 |
| RADIO SHACK 16K Level II Model 3 | $875 |
| RADIO SHACK 64K Model 2 | $3449 |

VISA **EAST COAST / WEST COAST** master charge

**ΩMEGA SALES COMPANY**

Circle 265 on inquiry card.

*Listing 1 continued:*

```
detab.c
detab.c      for(i = 0; *d = *s; ++s)
detab.c        if(*s == '\t')
detab.c          do
detab.c            *d++ = ' ';
detab.c          while(++i%8);
detab.c        else {
detab.c          ++i;
detab.c          ++d;
detab.c          }
detab.c      return(++i);
detab.c      }
list.c
list.c    /* check_include - do possible include processing */
list.c    check_include(line)
list.c      FAST TEXT *line;
list.c      {
list.c      FAST BYTES n;
list.c      TEXT file[MAXFILE+1];
list.c      int list();
list.c
list.c      for( ; iswhite(*line); ++line)          /* skip leading blanks */
list.c        ;
list.c      if(cmpbuf(line,"#include ",9)) {
list.c        n = get_name(line+9,file);
list.c        if(cmpbuf(&file[n-2],".h",2)) {       /* header file */
list.c          if(h_flag)
list.c            include(file,&list);
list.c          }
list.c        else {        /* non-header file */
list.c          if(n_flag)
list.c            include(file,&list);
list.c          }
list.c        }
list.c      }
list.c
list.c    /* list - label and print lines of "file" */
list.c    list(file)
list.c      TEXT *file;
list.c      {
list.c      BYTES getlin(),itob();
list.c      TEXT *alloc(),*buf,*line,temp[4];
```

---

```
list.c                           Page: 6        24 October 1980

list.c      FAST BYTES l,t;
list.c      FAST COUNT line_number = 0;
list.c      #define BORDER MAXFILE+7        /* assumes < 1000 lines */
list.c
list.c      buf = alloc(HARD_WIDTH+1,0);
list.c      line = alloc(MAXLINE+1,0);
list.c      fill(buf,BORDER,' ');
list.c      buf[BORDER-2] = ':';
list.c      cpybuf(buf,file,lenstr(file));
list.c      while(l = getlin(line,MAXLINE)) {
list.c        line[min(l,HARD_WIDTH-BORDER)] = EOS;
```

*Listing 1 continued on page 246*


CREATE !

*Listing 1 continued:*

```
list.c          61:      t = itob(temp,++line_number,10);
list.c          62:      cpybuf(buf+BORDER-2-t,temp,t);
list.c          63:      detab(line,buf+BORDER);
list.c          64:      paginate(buf);
list.c          65:      if(n_flag || h_flag)
list.c          66:        check_include(line);
list.c          67:      }
list.c          68:    }
list.c          69:
list.c          70: BOOL main(ac,av)          /* handles program_arguments */
list.c          71:    BYTES ac;
list.c          72:    TEXT **av;
list.c          73:    {
list.c          74:    FAST TEXT *s;
list.c          75:    TEXT buf[MAXLINE+1],*getflags();
list.c          76:
list.c          77:    if(s = getflags(&ac,&av,"h,i*,n,p#",&h_flag,&prefix,&n_flag,&page_size))
list.c          78:      diagnostic(NO,"bad flag:",s,NULL);
list.c          79:    if(ac <= 0) {
list.c          80:      list("");
list.c          81:      paginate(NULL);
list.c          82:      }
list.c          83:    else {
list.c          84:      do {
list.c          85:        title = *av;
list.c          86:        include(title,&list);
list.c          87:        paginate(NULL);
list.c          88:        } while(++av,--ac);
list.c          89:      }
list.c          90:    }
```

*Text continued from page 234:*
file, this is what the subroutine would look like in pseudocode:

```
read line;
while(not end of file) {
   do page header;
   while(not (end of file || bottom of page)) {
      print line;
      read line;
      }
   do page footer;
   }
```

For efficiency and simplicity, a *pointer* to each line is *passed* to PAGINATE instead of read from a file. A NULL pointer indicates end-of-file. The usual method is to turn the code inside out around the read statements. Jackson advocates keeping the structure the same and replacing each read statement by an assignment to a state variable, a return statement, and a label. The state variable serves as a "bookmarker," so that execution can resume where it left off. A switch statement at the subroutine entrance will jump to the proper label on the next call. This technique may not be well received by the more fanatical GOTOless programming advocates, but this was the first paginate subroutine I have written that worked perfectly on the first try. In PAGINATE, the page counter is used as the state variable. If PAGE equals 0, then execution continues at the first read statement; otherwise, it jumps to the read in the innermost loop.

LIST did not spring full-blown from an exhaustive design process but evolved over a period of time. As with most computer efforts, I had only a general idea of the requirements—features were added, removed, and generalized. The header-file exclusion option originally only affected the standard header file STD.H. Functions were moved around within the code to tighten up the structure or to generalize a subroutine. Concatenating the file name, line number, and source line was originally done in PAGINATE. Moving it out allowed PAGINATE to be used in other programs. Several extensions are being contemplated, but the cost (in time) to implement them exceeds the cost of not having them. Being able to exclude an include file by name (−x filename) would be useful on large programs with a lot of previously developed code. When the preprocessor conditional compilation statements #if and #ifdef are used, it's practical to have LIST handle them correctly. Each of these extensions would, however, require more time to implement than the existing program.■

# The UNIX Operating System and the XENIX Standard Operating Environment

Robert B Greenberg
XENIX Product Manager
Microsoft
10800 NE Eighth, Suite 819
Bellevue WA 98004

Never has there been a greater demand for software that is easy to use and maintain, and independent of the hardware on which it runs. As the price of software rapidly outpaces that of computers, the need to increase software productivity and reduce duplication of effort has become paramount.

Microsoft's XENIX operating system offers one solution to the software crisis developing in the microcomputer world. Unlike the operating systems offered for 8-bit machines, the XENIX system is a powerful multiuser timesharing system with hundreds of utilities and is the basis for a highly productive software development environment and a general-purpose applications system.

The XENIX operating environment combines two key elements: the design of the widely acclaimed UNIX operating system and the inclusion of the major high-level languages that are standard within the 8-bit microcomputer world (see figure 1). Microsoft's transport of the XENIX system to major 16-bit microprocessors has made it the first hardware-independent operating system.

The heart of the XENIX system is the UNIX operating system developed at Bell Laboratories and licensed by Western Electric. The UNIX system's elegant design combines power, flexibility, and simplicity, and its vast array of software utilities greatly increases productivity. Thus, the UNIX system is an ideal candidate to serve as a solution to the software crisis.

Microsoft plans to make the XENIX operating system (which is an enhanced version of the UNIX system) into a commercial standard. And, in addition to supporting and enhancing the operating system proper, Microsoft will adapt high-level languages, such as its BASIC interpreter and compiler, FORTRAN, Pascal, and COBOL, and other software tools, such as data-base management and communications software, to run under the XENIX operating system.

**The XENIX system is one approach to solving the software crisis developing in the microcomputer world.**

To understand the elegance of the basic UNIX design and the further enhancements in the XENIX system, we must take a closer look at the software. In this article, I will describe the main features in the UNIX operating system, discuss some of its strengths and weaknesses, and conclude with a discussion of the evolution of the XENIX operating environment from the UNIX operating system, and how it can help solve critical software issues. First, a historical overview.

## Origins of the UNIX OS

The UNIX operating system was originally developed at Bell Laboratories by Ken Thompson, an employee engaged in various programming research projects. With access to an abandoned DEC PDP-7 computer that had no software, Thompson decided in 1969 to write a set of programs that would aid him in software research. Over a period of several years, and with the help of fellow researcher Dennis Ritchie, this set of programs evolved into a full operating system. By 1972, it was recoded for the DEC PDP-11 computer in a newly designed high-level language, called C. The system gained recognition within the Labs and their parent company, Western Electric.

Word of the quality of Thompson and Ritchie's UNIX operating system spread rapidly. Universities, in particular, expressed interest in obtaining UNIX, and in 1973, Western Electric agreed to distribute the system to nonprofit organizations and promptly licensed several dozen educational institutions, including Columbia University, the University of Alberta (Canada), The Children's Museum (Boston), Princeton University, and Harvard University. By 1975, UNIX had become sufficiently popular in the academic world to justify the

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.*
*XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft.*

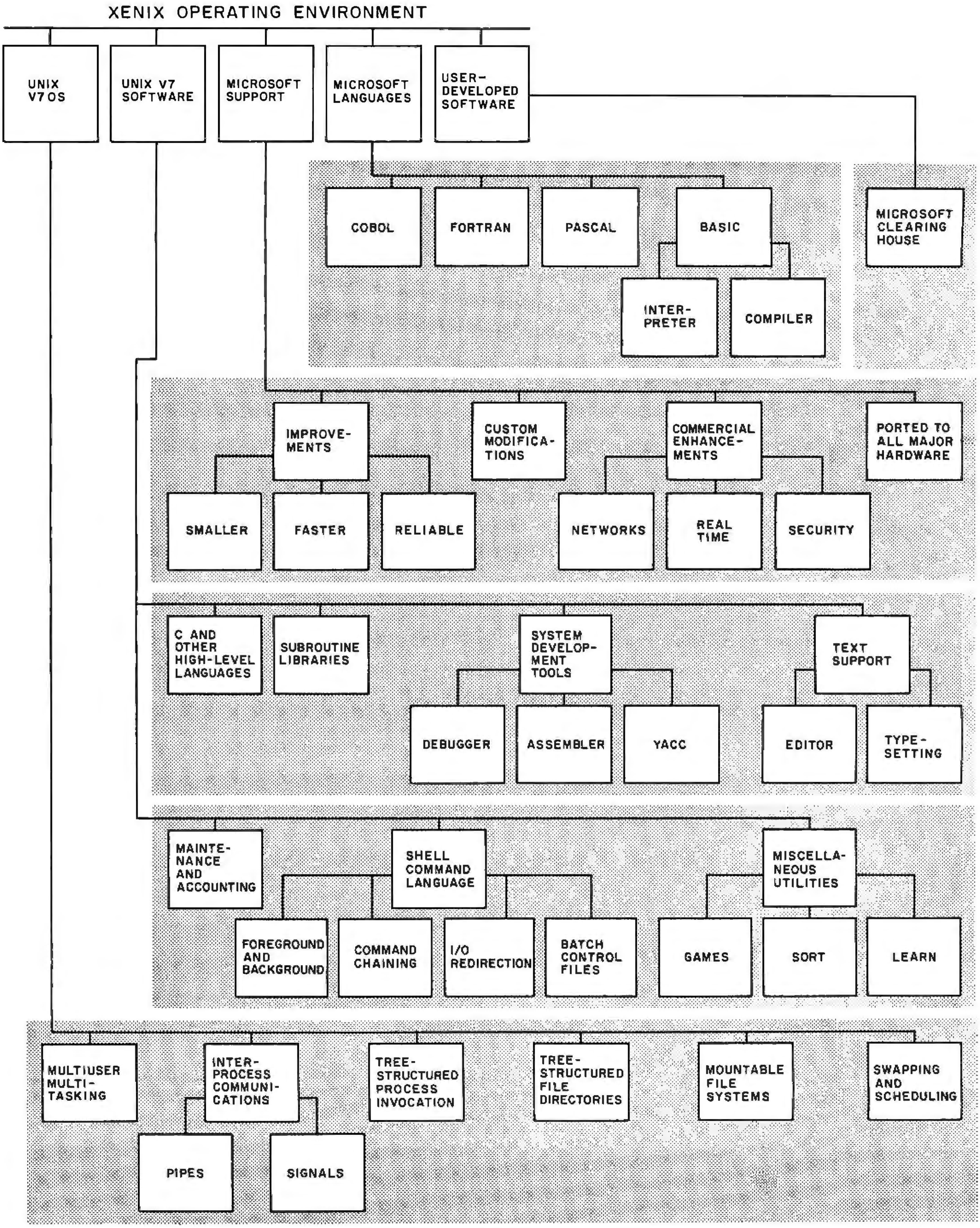



**Figure 1:** *Microsoft's XENIX operating system. The five "layers" of the XENIX software structure are shown. XENIX, a superset of Bell Laboratories' UNIX operating system developed in the early 1970s, has a hierarchical structure. Each of the five layers depends on the layers beneath it for its operation. The bottom two layers represent the latest version of UNIX (version 7). The remaining three layers are the refinements that combine to make the XENIX system.*

# Let your customers know that you mean business - show with

# Comp-U-Con


The schedule of shows will be **1981**

1 Cleveland, Ohio — August 14-16
2 Milwaukee, Wisconsin — August 20-23
3 St. Paul, Minnesota — September 9-11
4 Detroit, Michigan — September 24-26
5 Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania — October 1-3
6 St. Louis, Missouri — October 15-17
7 Dallas, Texas — October 22-24
8 Los Angeles, California — November 8-10
9 San Francisco, California — November 19-21
10 Denver, Colorado — December 3-5

**Comp-U-Con Company presents** — 10 Home and Business Computer Festivals — From Coast to Coast.

These shows will be directed toward the home user/hobbiest and small businessman and will be promoted by a full scale publicly appealing package of inducements — such as speakers on subjects of particular interest to the targeted groups and a drawing for a $3000.00 computer system.

If your company has an interest in greatly increasing its sales this fall and does business within a 300 mile radius of any or all of the targeted cities. These shows are exactly what your looking for.

You may participate on two levels. You may either purchase Booth space, in which you can present and demonstrate your goods directly to the public, or you can purchase advertising space in each shows handout brochure that will be given to all that attend.

The average attendance is expected to range from 20,000 up to 35,000 people with additional information going out by mail to those who can't attend.

Please Call or Write today for complete details and costs. Write to — The Weston Research Institute, P.O. Box 175, Waverly, IA 50677 or **Call Jeff Weston, Collect at (319) 268-1953.**

Note - Because of limited space availability, an early reservation is recommended to assure you of space.

Circle 64 on inquiry card.

creation of a UNIX users' organization, later called USENIX.

The first public release of the UNIX operating system, labeled version 5, was an unpolished snapshot of a research project that was still evolving. It was replaced in 1975 with version 6, a system that is still operating today at many sites. UNIX continued to evolve, benefitting from the feedback it received from scores of internal and external test sites.

In January 1979, Western Electric released version 7. By this time, hundreds of man-years' effort has been expended on UNIX's design and software utilities, with most of the system coded in C. Research had proven that UNIX was compatible with the concepts of memory-limited computers, machine transportability, networks, and multiple-processor designs.

Unfortunately, there was no single standard design for UNIX. Because the operating system was simple and easy to change, almost every site altered it to meet their specific needs. Harvard, the University of California at Berkeley, and the RAND Corporation each offered a set of modifications. A number of incompatible versions of UNIX existed within Western Electric.

In addition, there has been a legal impediment to the UNIX system's distribution. The system is available essentially free-of-charge for educational institutions. Legally, however, Western Electric cannot be in the software business, so the commercial world is offered the operating system under noncompetitive terms: source code as is and no warranty, support, or maintenance—a steep fee for software that was never intended to serve commercial applications outside of Western Electric.

It had become clear that the support of a commercial software company was essential if UNIX was to become a software standard. In August of 1980, Microsoft announced that it would offer and support XENIX, a commercial version of the operating system, on 16-bit microprocessors. Working closely with Western Electric and a newly formed commercial users' organization, Microsoft intends to establish a standard industry version of UNIX that can provide a highly productive environment worthy of meeting the challenges of software development in the 1980s.

## UNIX Design Goals

Two aspects of UNIX's origin have contributed to its design: (1) it was created in a few man-years by two people, and (2) the implementers were also major users of the system. The result is a polished, consistent, coherent design. UNIX achieves great power and flexibility, including compatible interfacing between all its features, without resorting to a large, complex program. An experienced system programmer can understand the entire operating system in weeks, rather than months.

The UNIX system's design goals unite various features supported by the UNIX sytem into a consistent and simple whole. The first design goal is to support a very basic level of functionality within the operating system itself, relying on normal user programs to provide sophistication. Such features as line printer queuing, login/logout, monitor commands, and file access methods are implemented as normal user programs instead of operating-system functions. This approach, which reduces the overall complexity of the system, has several advantages. Functions are more modular, and therefore easier to debug, features can be altered and upgraded without stopping the operating system, and alterations made to one feature are less likely to affect the rest of the system. Finally, individual users may create personal versions of certain features.

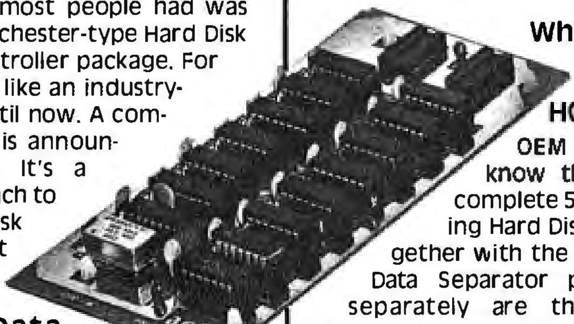
The second design goal is generality—that is, having a single method serve a variety of related purposes. For example, the same system calls are used to read and write disk files, devices, and interprocess message buffers. Likewise, the same naming, aliasing, and access protection mechanisms apply to data files, directories, and devices. As a final example, the same mechanism is used to trap software interrupts, user abort requests, and processor traps. The benefits of generality extend well

# A definite breakthrough in Hard Disk Controllers: The HOP™ from ACT.

## How we HOP™ up 5¼" Hard Disks.

Take a close look at the industry and you'll find lots of folks clamoring for the chance to utilize the new 5¼" Winchester-type Hard Disk microcomputer systems. The reason for this is obvious: the 5¼" Hard Disk packs millions of bytes of on-line data storage in the same space as a 5¼" standard floppy. Hard Disks also offer a degree of high reliability and high access mass storage that instantly obsoletes the floppies.

The problem most people had was finding a 5¼" Winchester-type Hard Disk with a decent controller package. For a while it seemed like an industry-wide problem. Until now. A company named ACT is announcing the HOP™! It's a whole new approach to affordable Hard Disk Controllers. And it works great!



## Our Digital Data Separator means faster, more reliable throughput than Analog Separators.

The secret to our success lies in a new approach to Data/Clock separation. While others struggle to manhandle an Analog Data Separator into their controller cards, we at ACT took a completely different approach—a digital one.

What we came up with is the HOP™. It is a Digital Data Separator that fits the 5¼" Winchester-types like hand-in-glove. We created a package that'll beat the pants off any other 5¼" Hard Disk or floppy it comes up against—all at a price you can't ignore.

Finally, a 5¼" Hard Disk micro-sequencing controller package with an efficient, floppy-like interface. We're talking about megabytes of formatted data storage to match the demands of today's (and tomorrow's) sophisticated programming. Your multi-terminal and real-time transaction oriented systems never had it so good. Or, so affordable.

## What OEM buyers should know about the ACT HOP™ package.

OEM buyers should know that ACT offers a complete 5¼" micro-sequencing Hard Disk Controller together with the remarkable HOP™ Data Separator package. Offered separately are the HOP™ Digital Separator cards—all with OEM quantity discount rates which are positively attractive.

If all this sounds good on paper, just wait until you see the HOP™ in action! Your horizons will dramatically shift—upwards.

Clip and mail the coupon for quick response to your questions. Or better yet, give us a call at (703) 471-9750, TELEX: 440-388 ACTSYS, for some no-nonsense reasons to get off the stick . . . and on the HOP™!

act *American Computer and Telecommunications Corporation*

**Clip and mail coupon to:**

*11301 Sunset Hills Road*
*Suite A-4, Reston, VA 22090*
*(703) 471-6288*

B61

## HOP™ To It!

- ☐ Tell me more: send technical specs.
- ☐ Please set up an OEM demonstration for us.
- ☐ Send me Quantity Pricing Schedules.
- ☐ Have an ACT representative contact me.

My interest is: ☐ immediate ☐ 3months ☐ 6 months ☐ 9 months ☐ longer

My 5¼" Hard Disk Drive interests center on:
- ☐ S-100 Microcomputer Systems
- ☐ H-89 Heathkit Computer Systems
- ☐ TRS-80 Radio Shack Computer Systems
- ☐ Other, specify ____________

My Hard Disk/HOP™ package interests center on:
- ☐ Seagate Technology-ACT 5¼" Hard Disk package
- ☐ Shugart Associates
- ☐ Olivetti Peripheral Equipment
- ☐ Tandon
- ☐ Irwin International
- ☐ International Memories
- ☐ New World Computers

Name ____________
Title ____________
Company ____________
Address ____________
City/State/ZIP ____________
Phone (____) ____________

beyond the simplicity of design; UNIX programming style is notably flexible, extensible, easily learned, and easily debugged.

The third goal is to accomplish large tasks by combining several small tasks whenever possible. UNIX's filters are an excellent example. A filter is a program that processes a single stream of input to generate one output stream. The UNIX system has a large variety of filters, including those that perform multicolumn formatting, string replacement, text processing, character translation, sorting, and graphics interfacing. Programs that generate output, such as the assembler, do not include facilities for listings; this task is accomplished by feeding programs directly to the various filters. This keeps the large programs simple to use, lets a user learn about each filter separately, and allows for special combinations of formatting without multiplying the options that each program would then have to support. It also leads to a uniform appearance of formatted output and the commands needed to produce it, and yields all the benefits of modular solutions to complex problems.

The vast number of utilities provided with the system and the ease of linking them together via pipes provide a surprising amount of functionality. For example, to find out how many people are currently using the system, you need only feed the output of the system "who" command to the utility that prints the number of lines in its input. Thus, the command line:

```
who | wc -l
```

causes the output of the who command, which might look like:

```
arw      console   Jan 30 14:20
bobg     tty00     Jan 30 01:00
henry    tty01     Jan 30 12:50
gordon   tty03     Jan 29 10:08
```

to be fed to the program "wc," for "word count." The -l option tells wc, which normally prints the number of characters, words, and lines in a file, that we only want to see the number of lines. Thus, this composite command prints a number which is the number of users on the system:

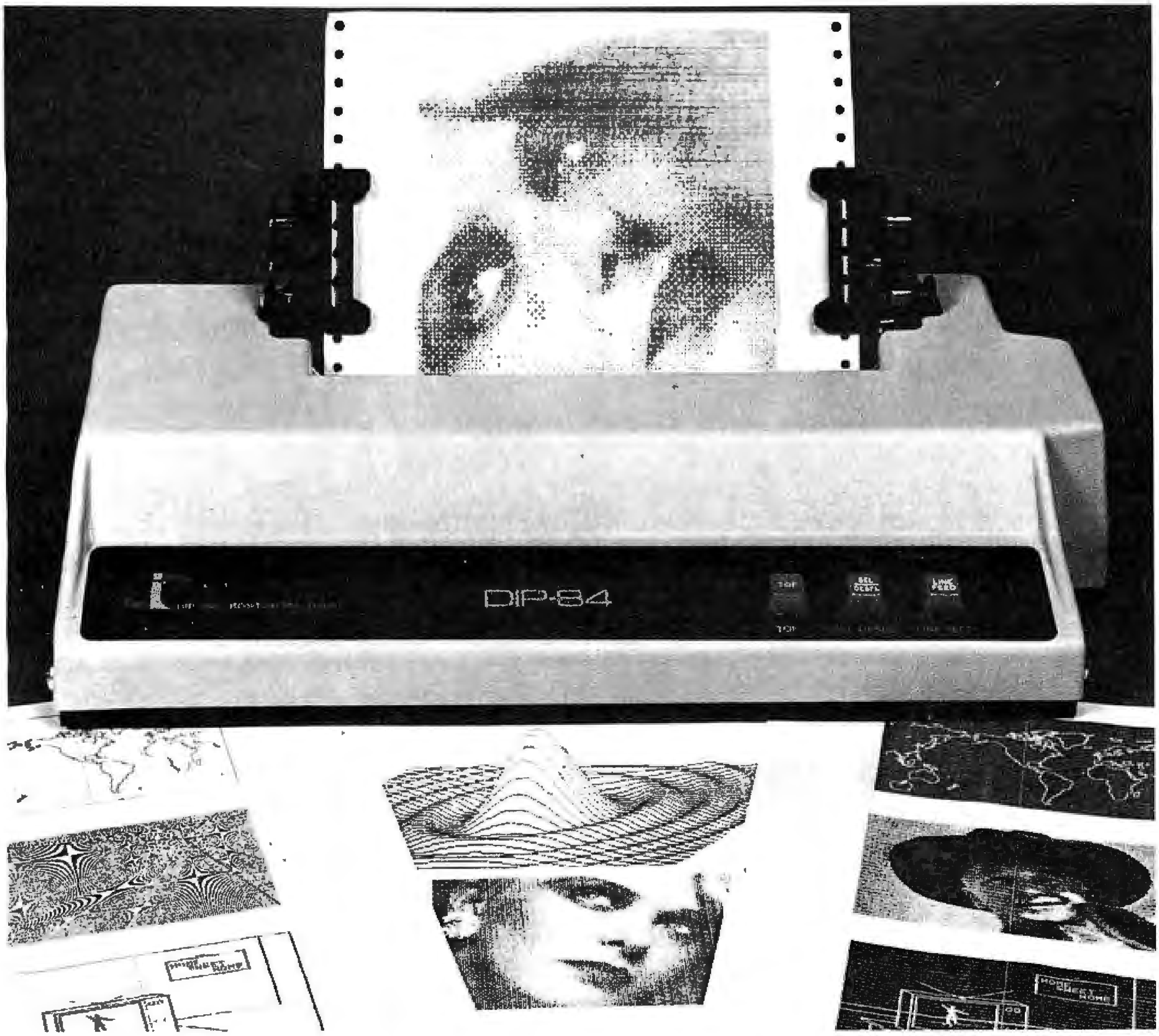
```
>who | wc -l
4
>
```

As a final step, we can create a file called "users," which contains the line:

```
who | wc -l
```

Typing "users" causes the command interpreter (or shell) to execute that line, and type the number of current users. We have now created a new system command.

A more dramatic example is shown in the following sequence: take a program that puts each text word in a file (or files) onto a separate line. Connect the output to a program that sorts lines into alphabetical order.




# The HI-Q* Printers Now Presents The 84-G at Only $795[00]

- One for every need
- 4 models (DIP-81, 82, 84, 85) & many features to choose from
- Friction, Tractor, or both; Sheet, Roll or Fan Fold Paper
- Standard, enhanced, double or Graphic Printing
- Disposable print head rated 100 million characters
- 100 CPS bidirectional printing, 60-150 lpm with short-line cancelling
- 80, 800, or 2K FIFO buffer
  - X-on X-off, or RS232C to 9600 baud and/or parallel
  - Reliability 100% continuous duty cycle

**DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES INVITED**

DIP,inc. 745 Atlantic Avenue • Boston, MA 02111 • (617) 482-4214

*High-Quotient of performance to cost.*

Circle 118 on inquiry card.

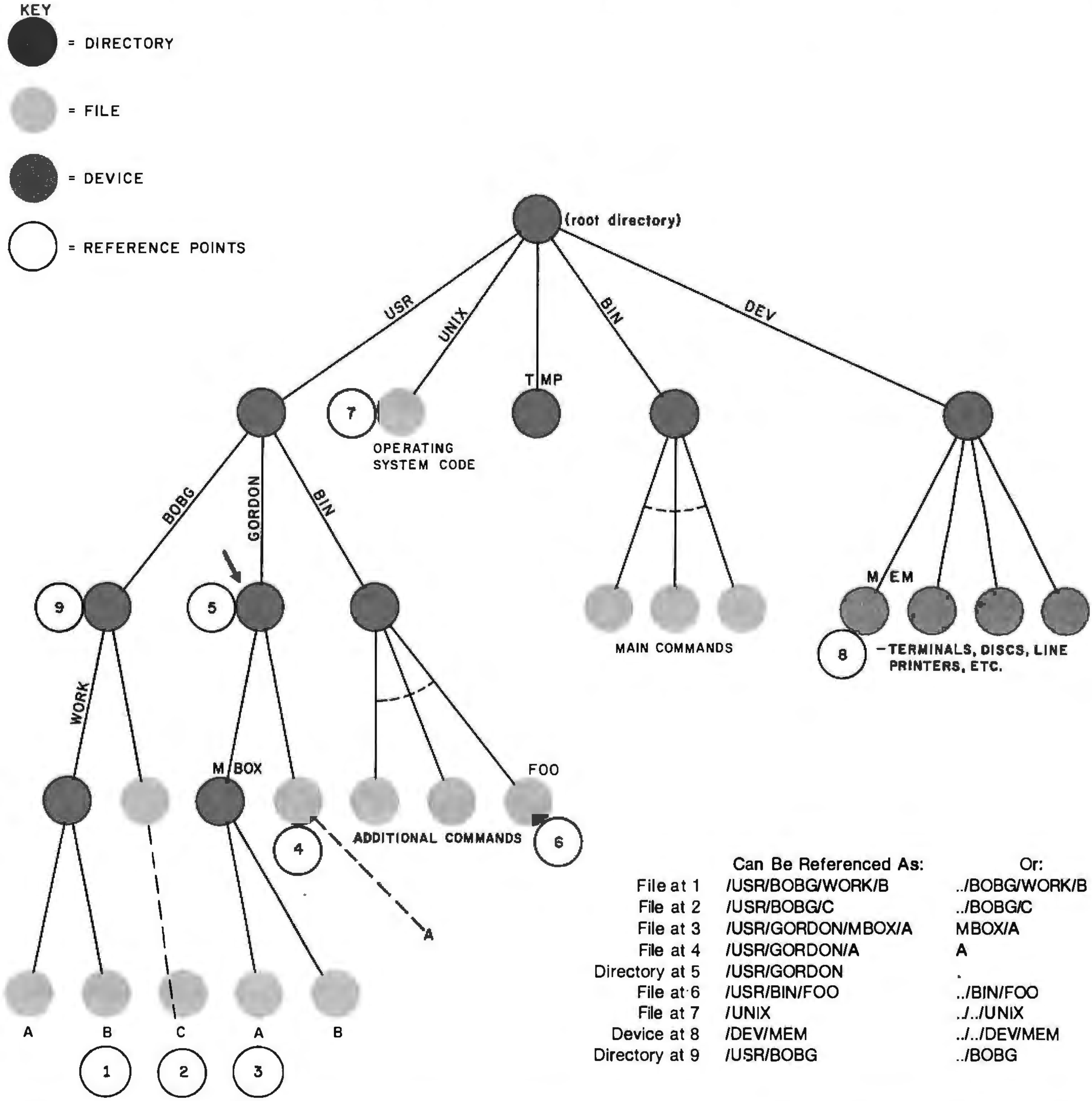
The output is a sorted list of all words in the text file(s). This list is fed to the program "uniq", which removes adjacent duplicate lines. The result is a data stream that contains one line for each different word in the original file(s). This stream is in turn connected to a program that reports differences between two files (one file being a list of 30,000 words from the dictionary). Thus, typing the line:

prep file | sort | uniq | comm wdlist

will result in a list of words present in "file" but not present in "wdlist". Without writing a line of code, you have created a simple spelling program! Now, by creating a file called "spell", which contains the line:

```
prep $* | sort | uniq | comm
/usr/dict/words
```

you have created the command "spell". Note that the "$*" is replaced by the command line interpreter with the arguments typed to the spell command. The UNIX sytem's command




| | Can Be Referenced As: | Or: |
|---|---|---|
| File at 1 | /USR/BOBG/WORK/B | ../BOBG/WORK/B |
| File at 2 | /USR/BOBG/C | ../BOBG/C |
| File at 3 | /USR/GORDON/MBOX/A | MBOX/A |
| File at 4 | /USR/GORDON/A | A |
| Directory at 5 | /USR/GORDON | . |
| File at 6 | /USR/BIN/FOO | ../BIN/FOO |
| File at 7 | /UNIX | ../../UNIX |
| Device at 8 | /DEV/MEM | ../../DEV/MEM |
| Directory at 9 | /USR/BOBG | ../BOBG |

**Figure 2:** *Hierarchical structure of the names and conventions for getting to any reference point in a typical XENIX file structure. In this example, it is assumed that the user is at reference point 5 (blue arrow). A list of instructions for getting to the various reference points appears beneath the diagram. (The file and directory labels shown here are actual labels used in the author's system.) To get to file 1, the user types "/USER/BOBG/WORK/B". XENIX then progresses down the tree from the root directory (at top) to the branches USR, BOBG, WORK, and B, arriving at point 1. Alternatively, the user can use the command "../BOBG/WORK/B", where ".." refers to the parent node of the node currently in use. In XENIX, "." refers to the node itself.*

# Pan Am puts the middle seat out of business.

The loss, however, is your gain.

For when you fly in our new business section,* you'll never get stuck in the middle. Or by an elbow.

Because in Pan Am's Clipper® Class, we've eliminated the bane of business travelers. The middle seat.

But we didn't stop with merely removing the seat in the center. We replaced every one of them. With seats that are totally new.

(They're the same seats selected for First Class on the next generation of jets. The ones due for delivery around 1985.)

Our new seats are wider and larger than the ones you're probably used to. Which means they're much more comfortable than seats in your business-as-usual section.

And since there are fewer of them, you get an additional dividend. Room.

What's behind our move to remove the middle seat? Same motivation that's made Pan Am the innovator in air travel: concern for your comfort and convenience.

That's why Clipper Class is now a distinctly separate part of the plane. Especially for people who travel on business.

And the reason we offer amenities not normally found this side of First Class. Everything from special check-in facilities to gourmet food served on fine china.

The bottom line? Simply that, from nine U.S. cities to 32 destinations all over the world, no other airline offers a better business section.*

So tell your Travel Agent or Corporate Travel Department you want Clipper Class.

On the airline that believes putting the middle seat out of business is putting the business traveler first.

PAN AM®

*New Clipper Class is currently available to selected destinations. New destinations are being added each week. And by mid-year, our new Clipper Class will be offered on our entire 747 fleet—and on certain L1011s—worldwide.

**Say hello to Pan Am.**

interpreter, the shell, is a fully interactive language in its own right.

## UNIX Operating System Design

The UNIX design introduces few new concepts because it borrows heavily from the better aspects of previously existing systems. UNIX contains numerous features found in the MULTICS and AOS operating sytems, and the language C is modeled after BCPL. However, the coherence and simplicity with which the chosen features interact result in an unusually elegant design that has great merit of its own.

The UNIX operating system supports a multiuser, multitasking environment. Each user has full access to the resources of the computer on a timesharing basis. UNIX implements scheduling and swapping algorithms that allow the processor and memory to service more tasks, seemingly simultaneously, than would otherwise be possible. UNIX also includes various protection schemes that protect each user from the others. This functionality contrasts markedly with the current microcomputer systems that simplify hardware operation by providing device drivers but make little attempt to extend the computer's utility.

The UNIX file system is a recursive structure originating from a *root directory*. The root directory contains the names of files and subdirectories; the subdirectories contain names of other files and additional subdirectories, etc. When a user logs into the system, he is assigned a specific subdirectory as his current working directory. Full path names for files consist of a possibly null sequence of subdirectories separated by a slash, beginning with either the root or the current working directory, and followed by the file name. By convention, the file in each subdirectory called ".." refers to the parent directory (see figure 2). Thus the user has a concept of local and global files neatly organized into directory groupings.

File names refer to data files, the directories themselves, character devices such as user terminals, block devices such as magnetic tape, file systems mounted onto other disk devices, and interprocess communications devices known as *multiplexed pipes*. Multiple names (called aliases) can be assigned to any of these objects. A set of information, including owner and access permissions, is stored with each object; the directory entries only specify names for the objects.

Programs communicate with their environment with read and write calls directed to a set of open files. Each program starts with three open files: *standard input*, *standard output*, and *error output*. Normally, these files are connected to the user's terminal, but a powerful command-language program, the shell, allows easy and invisible reassignment of these channels. A program can also open any other object (file, device, etc) named in the file system to which it has appropriate access permission. Using a special call, a program can create pipes, data channels that allow for communication between the program and any other programs connected to an end of the pipe.

All I/O (input/output) operations are performed as byte streams, with all channels appearing to contain a sequence of bytes until a globally defined end-of-file condition is indicated. Random access is also supported, using a call to reposition within the stream. Neither record sizes nor file types are imposed by the operating system. The system handles all interrupts and buffering, and each I/O call is suspended until the requested I/O operation can be completed. All devices, files, and pipes are treated identically (with minor exceptions), which greatly simplifies I/O routines.

A program may initiate another program by issuing a system call to duplicate itself. The two programs then operate independently, with

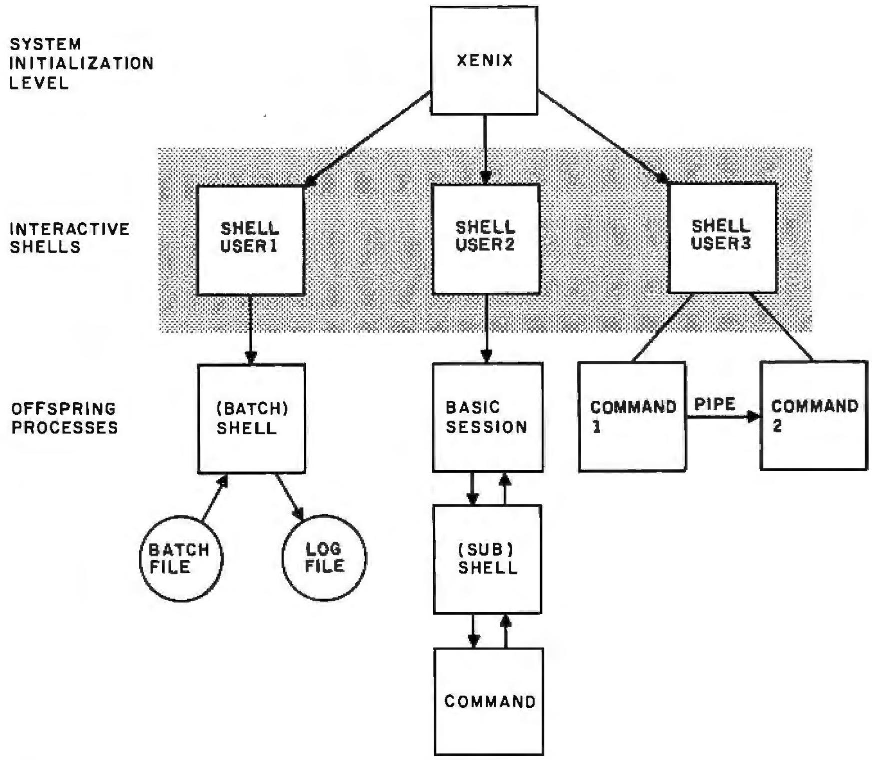
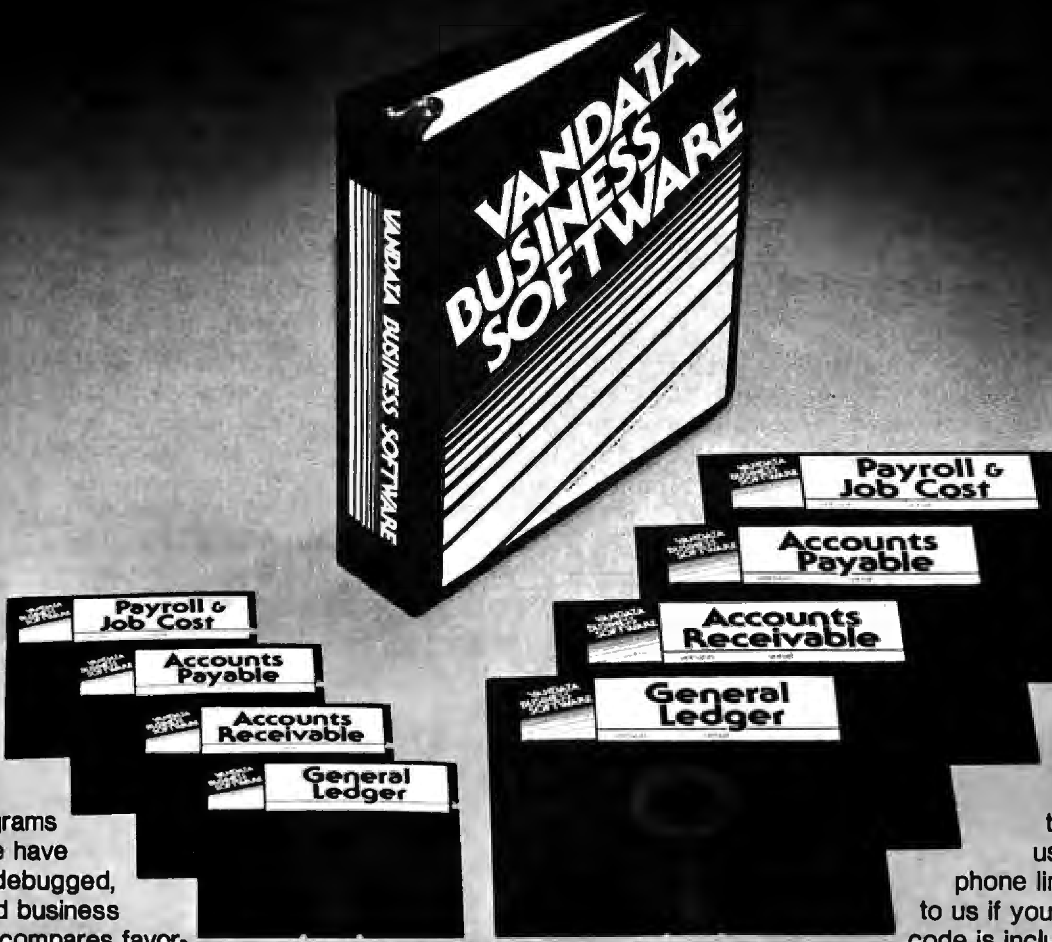



**Figure 3:** *Tree-structured process hierarchies in the XENIX system. Three users are currently on line. The term "shell" refers to that portion of the XENIX operating system program that "surrounds" the operating system and allows it to communicate with the outside world. User 1 is running a batch shell that is executing commands from a file. User 2 has suspended a BASIC session and entered a subshell to issue a command at the system-monitor level, perhaps to send a message to another user. User 2 can then return to BASIC and resume the session. User 3 has executed a command whose output is piped through a second command.*

# Account on it.




With the Osborne programs as a base, we have developed a debugged, easily installed business package that compares favorably with systems costing much more.

*General Ledger* produces trial, monthly, and quarterly balance sheets and income statements. Journal entries can be entered manually, or automatically from the A/R and A/P systems.

*Accounts Receivable* is an open-item system that handles invoice, payment, credit memo, debit memo, and progress billing transactions. Customer statements are produced when desired.

*Accounts Payable* writes checks to specified vendors from invoice, credit memo, and debit memo transactions. You can distribute each transaction over a series of G/L accounts and job numbers.

Both the A/R and A/P systems produce aged invoice analysis listings based on user-specified time periods.

The *Payroll* system allows hourly, salaried, vacation, holiday, piecework, overtime and miscellaneous pay. Any number of deductions can be entered for each employee. 941-A and W-2 forms are produced when needed. A Job Cost subsystem keeps track of project dates and status, and records hours, cost and overhead information by employee for each job.

The checks and statements fit standard forms readily available from mail-order forms suppliers. You have your choice of a number of different formats.

We are committed to the support of our users. A tech support phone line gives you access to us if you need it. Full source code is included with every system. Our money-back guarantee speaks for itself.

Minimum requirements are 48K RAM, CP/M™ or CDOS, CBASIC2, a CRT, and a 132-column printer. We can provide standard 8", NorthStar 5" double-density, or Heath/Zenith 5" diskettes — call for availability of other formats. The price is $295 per system, or $995 for the complete set of four.

For more information, write VANDATA, Suite 205, 17544 Midvale Ave. N., Seattle, Wa. 98133, or call (206) 542-7611.

Vandata Business Software. *You can account on it.* Hundreds of other businesses already do.

Circle 376 on inquiry card.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

UNIX timesharing between them (see figure 3). Typically, the parent process waits for the completion of its child, and the child process executes another program in the file system by issuing a system call. However, both programs may continue execution in parallel. To synchronize their operation, they can communicate via the file system, pipes, or signals. Signals are software asynchronous interrupts that are issued by one program to another to cause the second program to interrupt its execution, process the signal, and then resume normal execution. Signals are also generated by user interrupt requests and software failures, such as divide-by-zero.

Thus, when a user compiles and links a program test.c by typing:

```
>cc test.c
```

the shell runs the C compiler (cc) as a child process. After it has spawned the child process, the shell puts itself to sleep. When the child process (the C compiler) finishes, the shell awakens and issues another prompt. However, by simply adding an ampersand character to the command line:

```
>cc test.c &
```

you can instruct the shell not to sleep, but rather to return immediately for another command. You can then edit your documenation or some further program, while the first one is compiling. Note that typing:

```
>filename
```

causes the shell to run a copy of itself as a child. This child shell then executes, one by one, the commands in "filename." By simply adding the "&" character to the following line:

```
>filename &
```

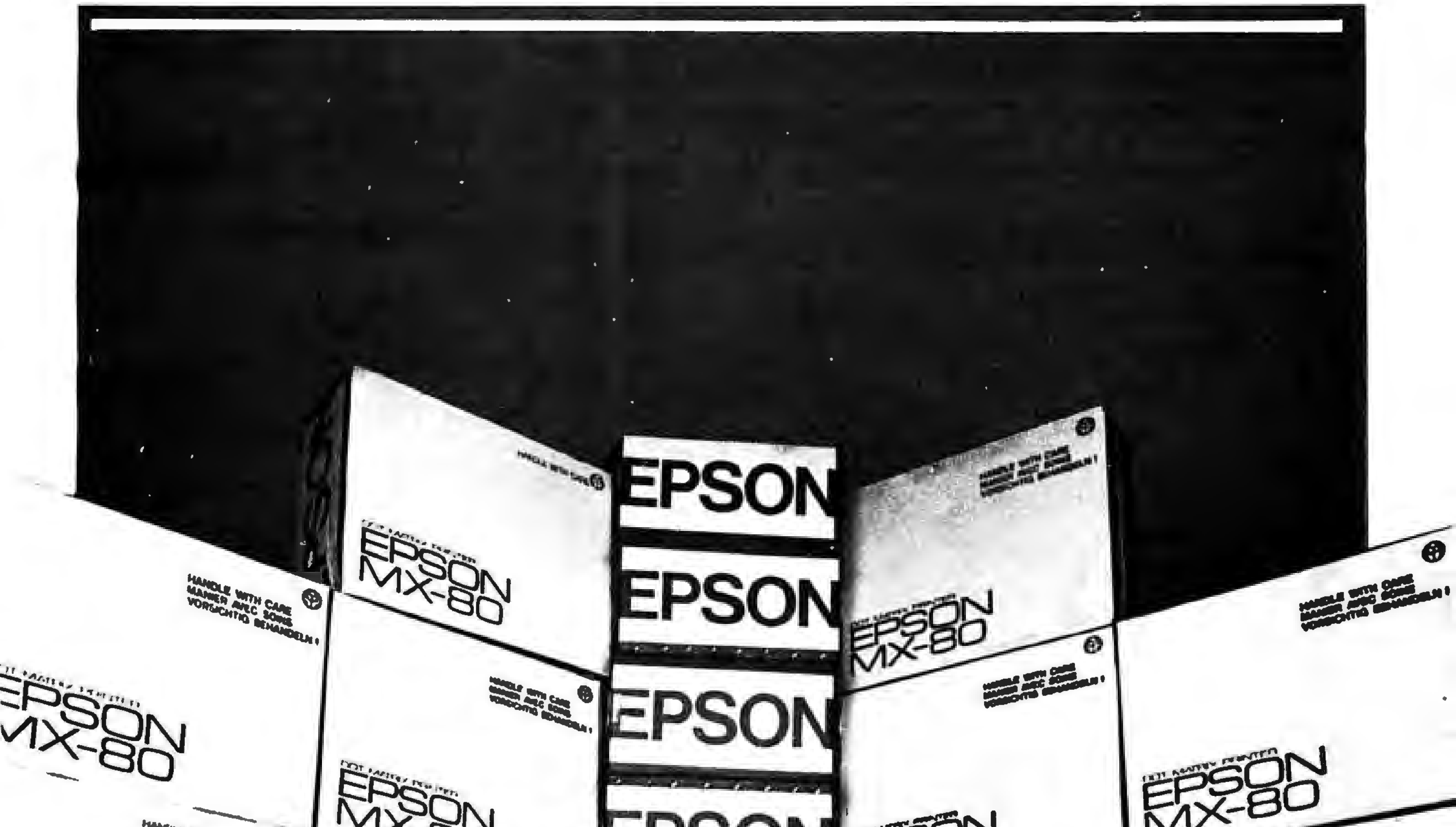
you now have the capabilities of a full batch system, for free, as a result of the UNIX system's flexibility.

This section has presented a brief overview of the UNIX system features. A more complete description is available in documents from Microsoft, Western Electric, and a number of universities. I will conclude this section with a discussion of an excellent example of UNIX's multitasking abilities.

## Multitasking

The multitasking and interprocess communication features of the UNIX system provide power that is unavailable in existing 8-bit computer systems. RITA, a large interpreter language for UNIX that I helped create for the RAND Corporation, provides an extensive example of the utility of these features. The RITA interpreter consists of over 100 K bytes of instructions and more than 64 K bytes of data—much larger than the current limit on UNIX program size. The solution was to split RITA into three separate programs that communicate though the use of five pipes, as illustrated in figure 4. Furthermore, separate programs are created by the interpreter to edit programs, read RITA news files, and perform UNIX commands, such as obtaining

# ALPHA BYTE DOES IT AGAIN...




**Call us for our never undersold price.**

**ALPHA BYTE STORES**

**(213) 883-8594**

Circle 14 on inquiry card.

**5115 Douglas Fir Road • Suite B • Calabasas, CA 91302**

access to networks. Several files are written for analysis by still other programs. All this multitasking takes place invisibly: the user still thinks he or she is running a single program.

A further benefit of multitasking and device-independent I/O is an unexpected feature of RITA's three-program arrangement. Normally, the first program, UFE (user front end) allows you to type and edit program statements, which are then converted to internal form by the second program, the parser, which in turn stores them in the third program, the monitor, for evaluation. The UFE also allows the statements to be entered from a disk file; however, due to the complex parser program, loading a large file is too time consuming for many applications. A slight alteration to the UFE, the program which creates the other two programs and the five pipes, provides the solution. The new UFE (now called RC for RITA compiler), which requires no changes to the parser or monitor, funnels the output of the parser, normally fed to a pipe, into a disk file. Thus, RC produces "compiled" files whose contents can be fed directly into the monitor, bypassing the parser, when later loaded by RITA's UFE.

## An Assessment of UNIX

UNIX offers unparalleled power for such a straightforward system. For the programmer, the system is easy to learn and offers immediate functionality, even for beginners. For more experienced users, the wealth of software tools leads to a more productive environment than less complete systems.

In addition, the UNIX operating system comes with hundreds of utilities and software tools that make it a complete software development environment. There is software for accounting, text editing, formatting and typesetting, high-level languages,

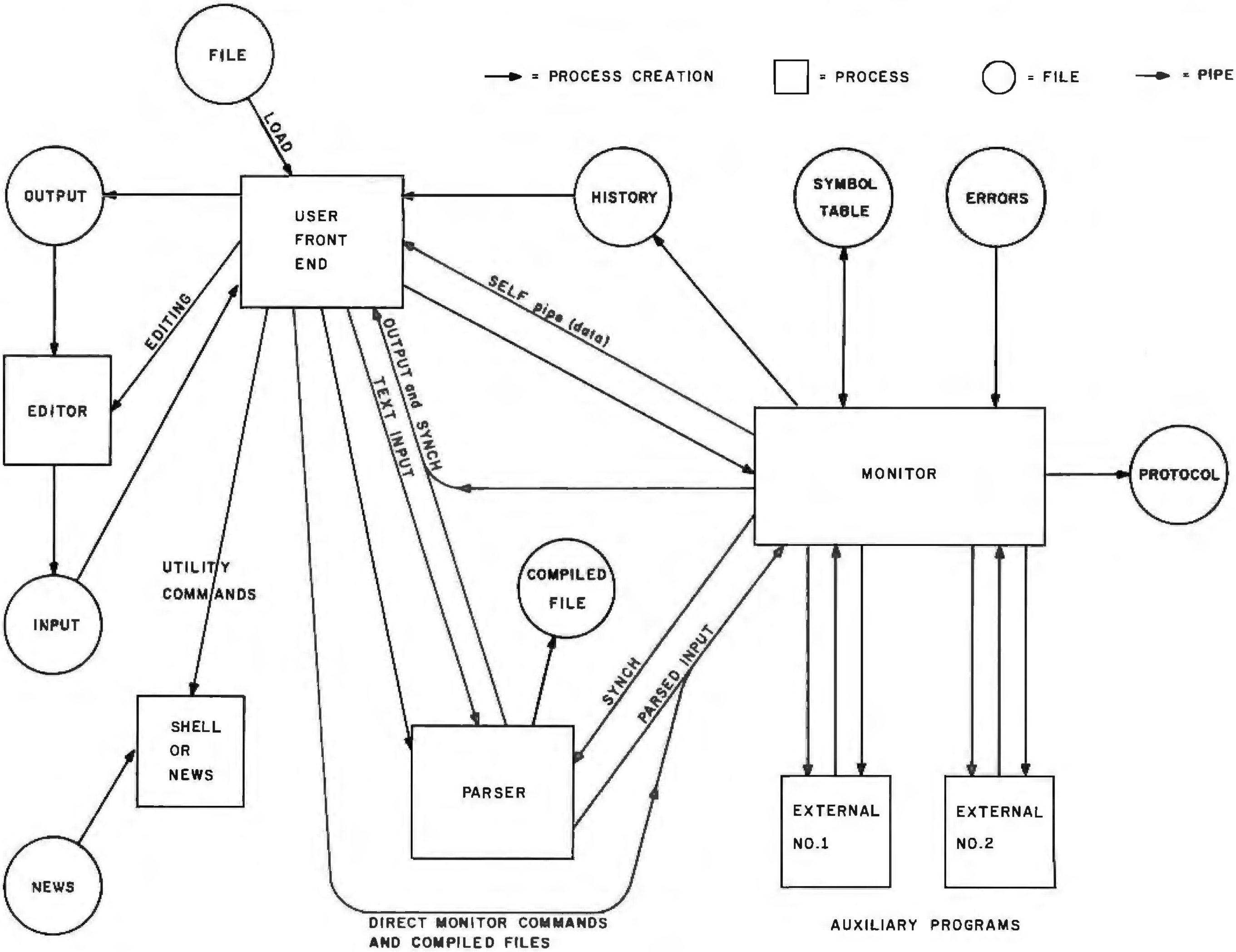



**Figure 4:** *RITA, a program designed in part by the author to illustrate the multitasking and interprocess communication features of the UNIX system. The RITA interpreter consists of over 100 K bytes of instructions and more than 64 K bytes of data: much larger than the current limits on UNIX program size. The solution to the problem is to split RITA into three separate programs that communicate through the use of five "pipes." A different UFE (user front end) program, called the RITA compiler, can refunnel the output of the parser, normally fed to the monitor, into a disk file. Thus, the RITA compiler produces "compiled" files whose contents can be fed directly into the monitor, bypassing the parser, when later loaded by RITA's user front end. This approach allows the user to load large files that might otherwise require too much time.*

# TRS-80* COMPUTING EDITION

©1981 Percom Data Co., Inc. **The Percom Peripheral** 35 cents

# Percom's DOUBLER II® tolerates wide variations in media, drives

GARLAND, TEXAS — May 22, 1981 — Harold Mauch, president of Percom Data Company, announced here today that an improved version of the Company's innovative DOUBLER® adapter, a double-density plug-in module for TRS-80* Model I computers, is now available.

Reflecting design refinements based on both theoretical analyses and field testing, the DOUBLER II®, so named, permits even greater tolerance in variations among media and drives than the previous design.

**Like the original** DOUBLER, the DOUBLER II plugs into the drive controller IC socket of a TRS-80 Model I Expansion Interface and permits a user to run either single- or double-density diskettes on a Model I.

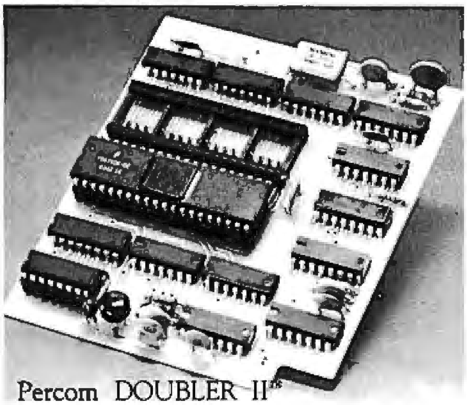
With a DOUBLER II installed, over four times more formatted data — as much as 364 Kbytes — can be stored on one side of a five-inch diskette than can be stored using a standard Tandy Model I drive system.

Moreover, a DOUBLER II equips a Model I with the hardware required to run Model III diskettes.

(*Ed. Note:* See "OS-80®: Bridging the TRS-80* software compatibility gap" elsewhere on this page.)

The critical clock-data separation circuitry of the DOUBLER II is a proprietary design called a ROM-programmed digital phase-lock loop data separator.

According to Mauch, this design is more tolerant of differences from diskette to diskette and drive to drive, and also provides immunity to performance degradation caused by circuit component aging.



Percom DOUBLER II®

**Mauch said** "A DOUBLER II will operate just as reliably two years after it is installed as it will two days after installation."

The digital phase-lock loop also eliminates the need for trimmer adjustments typical of analog phase-lock loop circuits.

"You plug in a Percom DOUBLER II and then forget it," he said.

The DOUBLER II also features a refined Write Precompensation circuit that more effectively minimizes the phenomena of bit- and peak-shifting, a reliability-impairing characteristic of magnetic data recording.

**The DOUBLER II,** which is fully software compatible with the previous DOUBLER, is supplied with DBLDOS®, a TRSDOS*-compatible disk operating system.

The DOUBLER II sells for $219.95, including the DBLDOS diskette.

Owners of original DOUBLERs may purchase a DOUBLER II upgrade kit, without the disk controller IC, for $30.00. Proof of purchase of an original DOUBLER is required, and each DOUBLER owner may purchase only one DOUBLER II at the $30.00 price.

The Percom DOUBLER II is available from authorized Percom retailers, or may be ordered direct from the factory. The factory toll-free order number is 1-800-527-1592.

*Ed. note:* Opening the TRS-80 Expansion Interface may void the Tandy limited 90-day warranty. Circle 288 on inquiry card.

## Circuit misapplication causes diskette read, format problems.

# High resolution key to reliable data separation

GARLAND, TEXAS — The Percom SEPARATOR® does very well for the Radio Shack TRS-80* Model I computer what the Tandy disk controller does poorly at best: *reliably* separates clock and data signals during disk-read operations.

Unreliable data-clock separation causes format verification failures and repeated read retries.

### CRC ERROR—TRACK LOCKED OUT

The problem is most severe on high-number (high-density) inner file tracks.

As reported earlier, the clock-data separation problem was traced by Percom to misapplication of the internal separator of the 1771 drive controller IC used in the Model I.

**The Percom Separator** substitutes a *high-resolution* digital data separator circuit, one which operates at 16 megahertz, for the low-resolution one-megahertz circuit of the Tandy design.

Separator circuits that operate at lower frequencies — for example, two- or four-megahertz — were found by Percom to provide only marginally improved performance over the original Tandy circuit.

The Percom solution is a simple adapter that plugs into the drive controller of the Expansion Interface (EI).

**Not a kit** — some vendors supply an untested separator kit of resistors, ICs and other paraphernalia that may be installed by modifying the computer — the Percom SEPARATOR is a fully assembled, fully tested plug-in module.

Installation involves merely plugging the SEPARATOR into the Model I EI disk controller chip socket, and plugging the controller chip into a socket on the SEPARATOR.

The SEPARATOR, which sells for only $29.95, may be purchased from authorized Percom retailers or ordered directly from the factory. The factory toll-free order number is 1-800-527-1592.

*Ed. note:* Opening the TRS-80 Expansion Interface may void the Tandy limited 90-day warranty. Circle 395 on inquiry card.

### All that glitters is not gold

## OS-80®: Bridging the TRS-80* software compatibility gap

Compatibility between TRS-80* Model I diskettes and the new Model III is about as genuine as a gold-plated lead Krugerrand.

True, Model I TRSDOS* diskettes can be *read* on a Model III. But first they must be converted and re-recorded for Model III operation.

And you *cannot write* to a Model I TRSDOS* diskette. Not with a Model III. You cannot add a file. Delete a file. Or in any way modify a Model I TRSDOS diskette with a Model III computer.

Furthermore, your converted TRSDOS diskettes cannot be converted *back* for Model I operation.

TRSDOS is a one-way street. And there's no retreating. A point to consider before switching the company's payroll to your new Model III.

Real software compatibility should allow the *direct, immediate* interchangeability of Model I and Model III diskettes. No read-only limitations, no conversion/re-recording steps and no chance to be left high and dry with Model III diskettes that can't be run on a Model I.

What's the answer? The answer is Percom's OS-80® family of TRS-80 disk operating systems.

OS-80 programs allow *direct, immediate* interchangeability of Model I and Model III diskettes.

You can run Model I single-density diskettes on a Model III; install Percom's plug-in DOUBLER® adapter in your Model I, and you can run double-density Model III diskettes on a Model I.

There's no conversion, no re-recording.

Slip an OS-80 diskette out of your Model I and insert it directly in a Model III.

And vice-versa.

Just have the correct OS-80 disk operating system — OS-80, OS-80D or OS-80/III — in each computer.

Moreover, with OS-80 systems, you can add, delete, and update files. You can read *and write* diskettes regardless of the system of origin.

OS-80 is the original Percom TRS-80 DOS for BASIC programmers.

Even OS-80 utilities are written in BASIC.

OS-80 is the Percom system about which a user wrote, in Creative Computing magazine, ". . . the best $30.00 you will ever spend."†

Requiring only seven Kbytes of memory, OS-80 disk operating systems reside completely in RAM. There's no need to dedicate a drive exclusively for a system diskette.

And, unlike TRSDOS, you *can* work at the track sector level, defining and controlling data formats — in BASIC — to create simple or complex data structures that execute more quickly than TRSDOS files.

The Percom OS-80 DOS supports single-density operation of the Model I computer — price is $29.95; the OS-80D supports double-density operation of Model I computers equipped with a DOUBLER or DOUBLER II; and, OS-80/III — for the Model III of course — supports both single- and double-density operation. OS-80D and OS-80/III each sell for $49.95.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE HANDLING AND SHIPPING.

**PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC. 211 N. Kirby Street Garland, Texas 75042 (214) 272-3421**

®Trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc. *TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company. †Creative Computing Magazine, June, 1980, page 26.

assembly support utilities, sorters and index generators, communication facilities, tools that create parsers and lexical analyzers, graphics, games, mathematical function libraries, maintenance and performance utilities, and a host of file manipulators. Few needs cannot be met through a combination of these existing utilities.

The flexibility of UNIX allows easy alteration of its user interface. Various installations have demonstrated how easy it is to completely alter the appearance of UNIX in order to serve a different class of users. That UNIX cannot be everything to everyone is overshadowed by the fact that, as it is truly general-purpose, it can perform in almost any environment.

UNIX, as supplied by Western Electric, is not without its weaknesses. The general-purpose timesharing design limits UNIX's efficiency in real-time applications, such as process control. Its standard interface is highly terse, and though this is often considered desirable by programmers, the untamed UNIX will frighten almost everyone else. The origins of many of the command names are obscure; examples include a tape command "r" to write to a tape, command "cat" which types files, and "awk", a program for finding patterns in files. However, command names can be easily changed by the user.

UNIX has not been adapted for commercial use, where the issues of reliability, stability during hardware errors, full per-user accounting, reconfigurability for a large variety of environments, and security take on special importance. For example, less expensive disk packs for larger disk drives usually contain bad spots, and UNIX does not automatically adjust for them. In the environment for which the UNIX system was developed, it was cheaper to buy perfect packs than to write a " bad spot avoidance" routine. These issues must be addressed before UNIX can be considered a sturdy, robust, and commercial piece of software.

A crucial problem, and one not restricted to UNIX, is the lack of true applications software. Currently, there are few good accounts payable, invoicing, mailing list, income tax, or data-base management packages. UNIX provides an excellent software production environment because of its wealth of software tools utilities, but the system does not contain a similar variety of application-oriented software.

## The XENIX System

Microsoft's XENIX operating system represents an attempt to preserve the strengths of the UNIX design and also meet the needs of the commercial microprocessor industry. To achieve this goal, Microsoft used the system as it was distributed by Western Electric and then added modifications, customizations, improvements, enhancements, support, and additional software.

Modifications included those necessary to transport the UNIX system from the larger PDP-11 minicomputer to the 16-bit microprocessors. Currently scheduled machines include the DEC LSI-11/23, Zilog's Z8001 and Z8002, Intel's 8086 and 286, and Motorola's MC68000. Numerous other processors are also being considered, and Microsoft will then customize the XENIX systems to the specific hardware environments of the various computer systems built around these processors. The company is also working closely with a number of hardware manufacturers to design products that will be capable of efficiently executing the XENIX software.

Improvements will include elimination of known bugs and recoding of certain routines to produce a smaller and faster operating system. XENIX will also incorporate hardware error recovery strategies, automatic file repair after crashes, power-fail and parity-error detection, and similar features, depending on the particular hardware requirements of each XENIX system.

The planned enhancements will add a number of new features to XENIX. These features include record locking, shared data segments, synchronous writing, and improved interprocess communication—all of which are designed to make XENIX commercially viable and more compatible with the newer hardware technologies that involve distributed data processing, networking, and multiple-CPU approaches.

XENIX is a dynamic, evolving system. In its first release, its code was very close to the original UNIX version 7 source. The improvements and enhancements that I have mentioned are part of an evolving process, and the exact selection and specification of features will be developed throughout the course of 1981. Updates to XENIX will result in systems upwardly compatible from its first release.

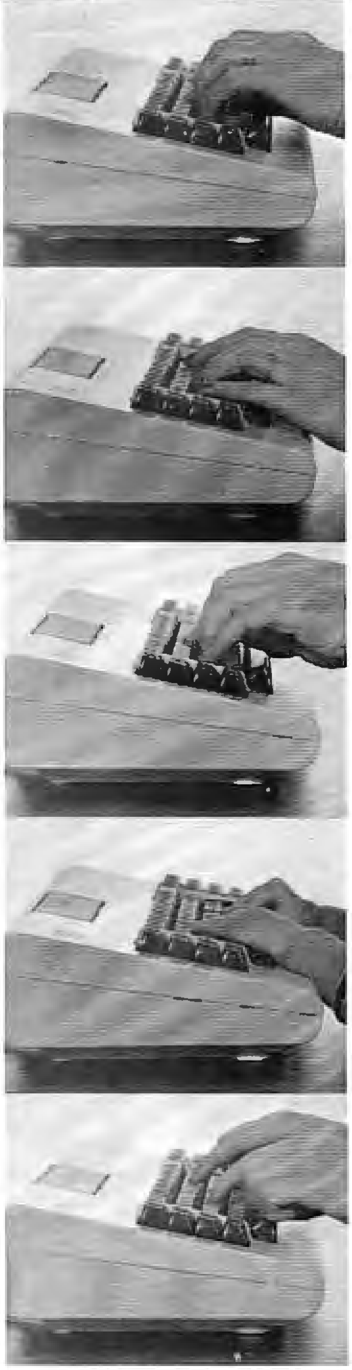
The adaptation of Microsoft's full line of system software products to XENIX will further strengthen XENIX's role as a software standard. These products, including the BASIC interpreter and compiler, COBOL, FORTRAN, and Pascal, have already established themselves as standards within the 8-bit market; they are also compatible with corresponding ANSI (American National Standards Institute) standards. Standard high-level languages will allow the rapid introduction of existing application software into the XENIX environment.

The XENIX system will offer an ever-expanding variety of software, including data-base management, financial planning, communication, and networking packages. Microsoft is establishing a clearinghouse, wherein quality software running under XENIX may receive widespread distribution, thereby reducing duplication of effort. The combination of the UNIX operating system's strengths and Microsoft's awareness of the needs of the commercial marketplace promises to make XENIX a very powerful defense against the looming software crisis. By establishing a universal operating environment, complete with software tools to increase productivity, flexible design to widen applicability, and multiple microprocessor support to improve availability, Microsoft hopes that XENIX will become the preferred choice for software production and exchange.■

# MAIN FRAME POWER— MICRO PRICE

OSM's ZEμS multiprocessor computer system delivers main frame performance for one to 64 users—**performance impossible in a single processor micro!** We start with the S100 bus and mount a Z80A as master processor to control the shared resources of disk and printer. Then we add a separate single board Z80A processor for each user (no bank switching!) so ZEμS can **grow any time from a single user to many** with no changes in programs or files. And each user is independent of reset or program crash in other users.

OSM's MUSE operating system—the Multi User System Executive—is **many times faster than other leading operating systems.** Each user owns a resident copy of MUSE so you don't wait for the bus or interrupt the master processor to do console I/O and applications code. MUSE finds files fast with a random directory access similar to random file access. And MUSE protects shared files from simultaneous update to the same record by different users. We designed MUSE from the start for multi-user data base environments—yet MUSE is **CP/M* compatible!**



## Check the other multi-processors!

## Check the hardware!

- S100 compatible master processor (4MHz Z80A, 32K dynamic RAM) for disk and shared printer control
- single board processor (4MHz Z80A, 64K dynamic RAM), with I/O on board, for each user
- serial and parallel ports on each user board support optional slave printer or other user devices
- rack mountable enclosure built to highest industrial standards for reliable continuous operation
- readily field expandable to any configuration from 1 user, 64K RAM, to 64 users, 4 Megabyte RAM
- 2.4 Megabyte double sided dual density 8" floppy disk
- 26 to 96 Megabyte hard disk option
- independent user processor reset directly from each keyboard

## Check the operating system!

- all MUSE code written in Z80 native code (not 8080 code) for fast response
- MUSE user operating system in 7K RAM on board each user processor reduces calls to the master processor
- transfer of data between master and users via single Z80 block move command for highest speed
- random directory search provides immediate file access
- common file area for shared programs and files eliminates redundant files while individual user file areas protect each user's private files
- shared file update with record level lockout
- spool file can be displayed, updated, reprinted
- password security protects multiple user data bases
- MUSE supports standard CP/M* word processors, utilities, and languages: MBASIC, CBASIC, PASCAL, FORTRAN, COBOL, FORTH, C, PL/1, etc.

## Check the price!

- Single user mainframe with dual 8" floppy drives expandable to 12 users. Begins at $5715.00.

See us at COMDEX, booth 2912
June 23-25, New York City

**WE'RE SHIPPING ZEμS MICRO MAIN FRAMES!**
**CALL US TODAY 408-496-6910 ex 40**

2364 Walsh Avenue #4
Santa Clara, CA 95051

**OSM**

*CP/M is a registered trade mark of Digital Research

Circle 335 on inquiry card.

All the excitement of "hands-on" experience
with the newest small computers
returns to New York City in August.

# New York Computer Expo

Albert Hall Sheraton Centre,
52nd St. & 7th Ave., New York, NY
Aug. 12-15, 1981

## Minis / Micros / Software / Peripherals
## Services / Free Lectures

Once again, the fascinating world of computers is presented in the heart of New York City for business, science, education, professionals and personal users.

It's the greatest opportunity on the east coast to get an up-date education on what's new by visiting 15,000 square feet of exhibits and attending lectures given by expert computer scientists and educators.

## SPECIAL "BUSY EXECUTIVE" SESSION

New York Computer Expo presents an ancillary opportunity for the busy executive who feels it's time to become familiar with computers and the world of data processing, quickly, efficiently and at a low cost.

The aim of this special session is to show the busy executive how to approach data processing technology, how to cope with it on an administrative basis, how to keep ahead of it, and how to put this knowledge to immediate use.

The tutorial covers about five hours, and will be given once each day, Aug. 11 through Aug. 15. Each tutorial has limited registration. Hours are 9 a.m. to about 3 p.m., with time for lunch and a coffee break.

Each registrant will receive an original workbook and computer language dictionary. Four-day registration for the New York Computer Expo also is inlcuded. Total fee for the session is $200.

## EXECUTIVE TUTORIAL OUTLINE

### SECTION 1. COMPUTER FUNDAMENTALS

In this section of the course you'll learn what a computer is, how it's put together and how you make it do the things *you* want it to do.

A. ABC's of Computers
-What a computer actually is and what it's not.
-How a computer works. The in's and out's of number systems.
B. Computer Hardware
-The basic parts of a computer.
-CPUs--An introduction to the different types.
-Memory--RAM, ROM, EPROM, ETC.
-Peripherals.
C. Computer Software
-The anatomy of a simple computer language--BASIC.
-Software buzzwords.
-An overview of the major computer languages--Assembler, FORTRAN, COBOL, PASCAL PL/1, APL, ADA, C, FORTH, LISP and more.
-Packaged software--why you may need it.
-Specialized software--Data base/data management systems, etc.
D. Computer Configurations
Putting computers, terminals, etc., together in more complicated ways to improve efficiency.
-Time sharing
-Data communications
-Distributed processing.
E. A look at the People Side of Data Processing
What are all those people *really* doing? Functions of various types of computer personnel: programmers, systems analyst, data entry personnel, operators, etc.
F. An Overview of Computer Applications
An introduction to some of the things computers are being used for.

### SECTION 2. HOW TO CHOOSE, INSTALL AND OPERATE A COMPUTER

A. Defining Your Needs
-The feasibility study. How to cost out the obvious computer applications.
-Setting up a computerization timetable.
-Long-range computer and office automation planning.
B. Finding Out What's Available to Fit Your Needs
A comprehensive overview of the current state of the art in computers, peripherals and software. We'll even give you a peek into the future at what might be available in the years to come.
C. How Much Work to Do in-House and How Much to Contract Out
An information-packed discussion of the available sources of outside help: computer stores, systems houses, contract programmers, service bureaus.
D. How To Handle A Vendor
-How to solicit bids and pick the best one.
-Computer contracts--picking your way through the minefield.
E. Conversion
How to get from your current systems to your new system.
F. The Care And Feeding Of Computer People
How to find *and keep* the right personnel in a *very* tight market.

### SECTION 3. WHERE TO GET MORE INFORMATION

—Introduction to computer organizations.
-Finding other companies and executives in similar circumstances.
-A complete, annotated bibliography of the best and *clearest* books in the field.

### ABOUT THE INSTRUCTOR

The instructor for the course is Barbara Schwartz. The course lecture and workbook is all original material created by her. She is a consultant to major corporations and small businesses and is a writer on computer and data processing topics. She has taught courses for companies and schools in simple clear English.

## FREE LECTURE SCHEDULE

| | August |
|---|---|
| Introduction to Small Systems for Business | 12 & 13 |
| Introduction to Personal Computing | 12 & 15 |
| Selecting a Small Computer for Business for the First-Time user | 12 & 14 |
| Computer Performance in an Accounting Environment | 12 & 14 |
| Survey of Graphic Packages Available for Micros | 12 & 13 |
| All About Printers for Business | 12 |
| Understanding the Cost of Business Software | 12 & 13 |
| The Computer as a Scientific research Tool | 12 & 14 |
| CP/M Update | 14 |
| Interfacing to the Real World | 13 & 15 |
| The Multi-Lingual Microcomputer | 13 |
| Introduction to COBOL for Microcomputers | 13 & 15 |
| Using a Microcomputer for Technical Analysis of Stocks & Commodities | 13 & 14 |
| Survey of Computer-Assisted Instruction | 13 & 15 |
| All About Printers for Personal Use | 13 |
| The Next Five Years in Small Computers | 14 & 15 |
| Applying PASCAL | 14 |
| Microcomputers and Medicine | 14 |
| The Beauty of FORTRAN for Small Computers | 14 & 15 |
| The Future of the Home Terminal | 15 |
| Selecting a Small Computer for Personal Use | 15 |
| Uses of the Microcomputer in Education: New Directions | 15 |

Subject to Change

Show Registration Fee: $10 per day
Show Hours: 11 a.m. to 6 p.m. Daily

## NEW YORK COMPUTER EXPO

Please register me for the New York Computer Expo

NAME ____________________

COMPANY (If Any) ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

____________________ ZIP ________

BUSINESS TITLE (If Any) ____________________

☐One Day $10 ☐Two Days $20 ☐Three Days $30 ☐Four Days $40

EXECUTIVE SESSION ($200):

☐ AUG. 11 ☐ AUG. 12 ☐ AUG. 13 ☐ AUG. 14 ☐ AUG. 15

**Mail with applicable payment. Use one form per person. Registration badge will be sent by mail in early August. Check or money order only.**

**Your company's primary business. Check one.**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 ☐ Accounting firm | 9 ☐ Engineering | 18 ☐ Personnel Agency |
| 2 ☐ Advertising/Marketing | 10 ☐ Entertainment/News | 19 ☐ Professional Services |
| 3 ☐ Banking/Insurance/ Real Estate/Credit/Securities | 11 ☐ Government/Military | 20 ☐ Research/Development |
| 4 ☐ Communications | 12 ☐ Hospital | 21 ☐ Transportation (All) |
| 5 ☐ Computer Consultant | 13 ☐ Hotel | 22 ☐ Utility |
| 6 ☐ Computer Dealer Dist | 14 ☐ Industrial Design | 23 ☐ Wholesale/Retail Sales |
| 7 ☐ Construction/Architecture | 15 ☐ Law Office | 24 ☐ Other (Please Specify) ________ |
| 8 ☐ Education | 16 ☐ Management Consultant | |
| | 17 ☐ Manufacturing | |

**Check your primary job function.**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 ☐ Account Executive | 9 ☐ Designer (All) | 17 ☐ Salesperson (All) |
| 2 ☐ Administrator | 10 ☐ DP/WP Manager/Operator | 18 ☐ Scientist |
| 3 ☐ Bookkeeper | 11 ☐ Doctor | 19 ☐ Skilled Laborer |
| 4 ☐ Chemist/Pharm | 12 ☐ Engineer (All) | 20 ☐ Student |
| 5 ☐ Consultant | 13 ☐ Lawyer | 21 ☐ Teacher |
| 6 ☐ Corporate Officer | 14 ☐ Office Manager | 22 ☐ Technician |
| 7 ☐ CPA | 15 ☐ Programmer | 23 ☐ Other (Please Specify) ________ |
| 8 ☐ Creative Arts (All) | 16 ☐ Purchasing | |

**Your primary interest in computers (check only one)** 1 ☐ Business 2 ☐ Personal 3 ☐ Both

Mail prior to July 24, 1981. No foreign mail orders. New York Computer Expo. 110 Charlotte Place, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
(201) 569-8542

# The Ins and Outs of CP/M

James Larson
3422 Union St
San Diego CA 92103

CP/M (Control Program for Microprocessors) is the most commonly used 8080/8085/Z80 operating system. CP/M is easy to use and the Digital Research documentation is reasonably thorough and clear, especially by microprocessor-software standards. However, the documentation is lacking in one area: the explanation of I/O (input/output) and disk interfacing. This article will clarify and expand upon the documentation. A summary of the I/O and disk-interface routines, calling sequences, use of return codes, and typical subroutines using these will be presented. The use of file-control blocks (FCBs) and I/O buffers will also be explained. Finally, some details of the CP/M I/O functions and their workings will be presented.

## Calling CP/M Routines

The procedure for calling CP/M routines is straightforward. I/O procedures are defined as a series of functions. Each function is assigned a unique *function number*. The function number is placed in the microprocessor's C register; the data required (*entry parameter* in CP/M parlance) is placed in the E register if only 1 byte is to be sent, or in the DE register pair if a word (2 bytes) is required. Some functions have no entry parameters. Results (called *returned values*) are either returned as a byte in the A register or as a filled buffer (whose address is usually sent as an entry parameter). Table 1 summarizes the basic I/O functions and calling sequences. Once the registers are properly loaded, a call to the CP/M entry point at hexadecimal memory location 0005 is made. It is important to know that CP/M does not preserve the contents of these registers, so any routine calling CP/M routines must protect any registers to be preserved. A typical subroutine to call a CP/M-utility routine is shown in listing 1. Refer to the examples for specific applications of this sequence. The function numbers and their purpose, entry parameters, and returned-value codes are summarized in table 1 and table 2.

## I/O Routines

Listing 2 presents several useful subroutines that make calls to CP/M I/O routines. Calls to the punch device and reader device assume that these drivers exist in your version of CP/M, though they may or may not actually be driving a physical paper-tape reader/punch. As explained in the *CP/M Features and Facilities Guide*, logical devices may or may not correspond to actual physical devices. Writing and installing these drivers for CP/M is beyond the scope of this article.

Listing 3 shows the use of buffers for CP/M I/O. The address of the buffer is placed in the DE register pair and the call to the CP/M entry point is made. The contents of the print buffer are printed on the console until a dollar sign is encountered. The print buffer is not destroyed in this process. A typical print buffer is configured as:

c1  c2  c3  c4  ....  *ck* $

where *k* is the number of valid characters and $ signifies the end of the buffer. The read buffer is configured as:

*m*  *k*  c1  c2  c3  c4  ....  *ck*

where *m* is the maximum number of characters allowed in the buffer, and *k* is the number of characters actually in the buffer. CP/M places characters in the buffer until a carriage return is encountered or the maximum buffer length is reached. The maximum length, *m*, may be from 1 to 256, and is defined by the user program. The value of *k*, the number of valid characters, is initially set to 0. It is set by CP/M to reflect the number of

# LEADER OF THE PACK


You'll see a lot of confusing claims for disk packs and storage modules, but here are a few tips that can help you make the right choice when you're specifying your next pack:

- BASF products represent BASF technology and quality, because, unlike many suppliers, we make them ourselves.
- We polish our uncoated metal disks to a mirror finish for optimum headflight characteristics and virtually no possibility of media-induced headcrash.
- We coat, polish, and burnish each disk by our own process, assuring you of long-lasting, trouble-free operation.
- We magnetically orient all oxide particles in the disk coating for greater packing density.
- We drive-test each pack before it leaves the factory, for top perform-ance with no surprises.
- BASF has your con-figuration and format*...at a competitive price, ready for immediate delivery.
- For the name of your nearest supplier, write BASF Systems Corporation, Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730, or call 800-343-4600.

BASF Systems Corporation
Attn.: Marketing Services, Computer Division
Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730

Please send me information on BASF disk packs.

Name/Title ____________________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

City __________ State __________ Zip ______

Telephone ____________________

BYTE-6

*For Burroughs: Front-load single disk cartridges, 80 MB Tridents.
For CDC: 80 and 300 MB storage modules, Phoenix single disk cartridges.
For Data General: 50, 100, 200, and 300 MB disk packs, top-load single disk cartridges.
For DEC: 100 and 200 MB 12-high packs, front-load single disk cartridges, 80 and 300 MB storage modules.
For Honeywell: Phoenix single disk cartridges, 80 and 300 MB storage modules, 100MB packs.
For IBM: 100 and 200 MB 12-high packs, top and front-load single disk cartridges.
For Wang: Phoenix single disk cartridges, 80 and 300 MB storage modules, top-load single disk cartridges.

BASF

Circle 35 on inquiry card.

characters read into the buffer from the console. The CP/M line-editing features (control R, control C, etc) may be used with this routine. Other control characters will be echoed with a leading ^ (called a circumflex), and will be inserted into the buffer. Any parity bits will be stripped by CP/M (this also applies to the single-character read functions in listing 2).

The final aspect of CP/M I/O that requires clarifying is the I/O status byte. This is a single byte at hexadecimal memory location 0003. It was apparently included in CP/M for compatibility with Intel software and must be specifically implemented by the user in BIOS (Basic I/O System). The I/O status byte, poorly described in the *Interface Guide*, is described much better in the *System Alteration Guide*, Section 6. By varying the value of this location, the user may reassign logical I/O devices without rewriting the system software.

## CP/M Disk-Interface Routines

The use of the disk-interface routines provided by CP/M is more involved. But it is not too difficult once the basic concepts are grasped.

*Text continued on page 274*

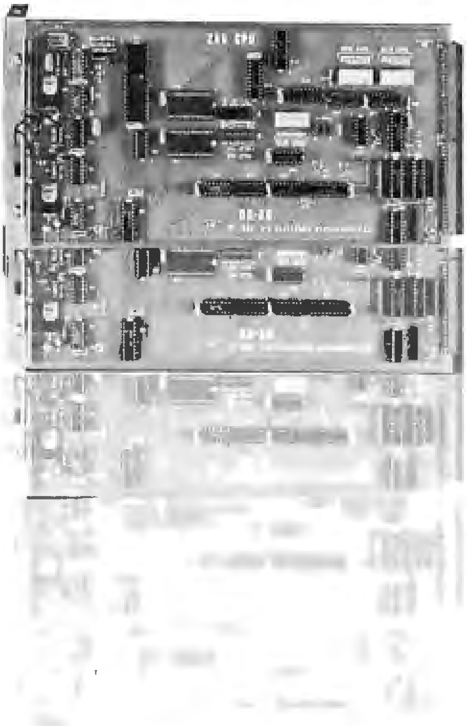
| Function Number | Function Description | Entry Parameters (placed in DE) | Returned Value (Returned in A or AB (A = LSB)) | Typical Call ** | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Read a character from the console. | None | ASCII character | MVI<br>CALL | C,1<br>NTRY | ;READ FUNCTION<br>;CP/M ENTRY POINT |
| 2 | Write a character to the console. | ASCII character | None | MVI<br>MVI<br>CALL | E,CHAR<br>C,WRITE<br>NTRY | ;CHARACTER IN E<br>;WRITE FUNCTION = 2 |
| 3 | Read a character from the reader device. | None | ASCII character | MVI<br>CALL | C,RDR<br>NTRY | ;READER FUNCTION = 3 |
| 4 | Write a character to the punch device. | ASCII character | None | MVI<br>MVI<br>CALL | E,CHAR<br>C,PNCH<br>NTRY | ;CHARACTER IN E<br>;PUNCH FUNCTION = 4 |
| 5 | Write a character to the list device (usually a printer). | ASCII character | None | MVI<br>MVI<br>CALL | E,CHAR<br>C,PRNT<br>NTRY | ;WRITE TO PRINTER = 5 |
| 7 | Get I/O status.* | None | I/O status byte | | | |
| 8 | Set I/O status.* | I/O status byte | None | | | |
| 9 | Output print buffer to console. | Address of a print buffer | None | LXI<br>MVI<br>CALL | D,PBUF<br>C,BUFO<br>NTRY | ;ADDRESS OF BUFFER<br>;OUTPUT BUFFER = 9 |
| 10 | Input a character string from the console. | Address of a read buffer | The read buffer is filled to its maximum length or until a <CR> is typed. | LXI<br>MVI<br>CALL | D,RBUF<br>C,BUFI<br>NTRY | ;ADDRESS OF BUFFER<br>;INPUT BUFFER = 10 |
| 11 | Interrogate console for a character ready. | None | 01 if a character is ready | MVI<br>CALL | C,ASK<br>NTRY | ;INTERROGATE = 11 |

*If implemented
**See listings 1, 2, and 3 for subroutines and program usage. NTRY is the CP/M entry point (0005).

**Table 1:** *Summary of the basic I/O functions available on a standard CP/M system.*

# TOMORROW'S answers for the H8® TODAY!

DG Electronic Developments provides the only enhancements to put the Heath® H8 ahead ***TODAY*** while maintaining its high standards, broad flexibility and high reliability.



## DG-80 (Z80® Based CPU)

The DG-80 offers the **BEST** foundation for the H8 to build on for the future. Compare the DG-80 to your current Heath® 8080 CPU and see the advantages of the DG-80's superior speed and flexibility. The Z80 gives twice the processing speed coupled with twice the instruction set making your H8 a truly professional microsystem. The DG-80 aids in efficient writing of utility programs, user routines, sub-routines and use of assemblers.

**DG-80 $249 (Documentation only $25.)**

## DG-FP8/ADP4 (DG80 Front Panel Monitor)

The DG-FP8/ADP4 firmware/hardware package brings the world of standardization to your H8. The FP8/ADP4 allows the full use of currently available "STANDARD" CPM software, with 4 MHz operation. You can still use your HDOS and all its related software, by simply putting a disk in your drive. The DG firmware package gives you use of the full 64K of RAM available on the 64D or 64D5. The FP8/ADP4 firmware also offers many extras including hexadecimal OR split octal display; simplification of register and memory contents display; and the full use of all Z80 registers. Supports 5¼ and 8" Heath disk drives.

**DG-FP8 $69.95. DG-ADP4 $19.95. Purchased together $79.95.**
**(Documentation only — source code not included $15.)**

## DG-64D (64K RAM Memory Board)

The DG-64D is **THE BEST** memory board available for the H8! Along with the DG-80 CPU, the 64D gives a full 64K of addressable memory. Its built-in flexibility ensures future compatibility. Multi-user configurations can be achieved accessing up to eight 64D's on line with the hardware/software bank select features. Memory contents are maintained and protected during extended wait states by asynchronous refresh.

**DG-64D priced from $333 (ØK) to $529 (64K). (Documentation only $15.)**

## DG-64D5 (5-Volt Power Supply 64K RAM)

The DG-64D5 memory board offers the **ultimate** in low power consumption for the H8 computer! The 64D5 is primarily designed for use with the Heath Color Graphics board. In addition to offering **ALL** of the features of the standard 64D, the 64D5 utilizes reliable **single-supply** 5-volt-only dynamic RAMs.

**Priced from $333 (ØK) to $799 (64K). (Documentation only $15.)**

## CP/M (Standard V2.2 Disk Operating System)

The final component for the **"STANDARD"** H8 system is Digital Research's CP/M® V2.2. Our full line of H8 enhancements in combination with CP/M gives the user unparalleled flexibility and software availability.

**CPM V2.2 $130. (Documentation only $25.)**

**All products supplied with complete documentation.**
**Please call or write for additional information.**

## AVAILABLE AT MANY HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS

Heath® and H8® are registered trademarks of Heath Corporation, Benton Harbor, Michigan. CP/M® is the registered trademark of Digital Research of Pacific Grove, California. Z80® is the registered trademark of Zilog Corporation.

**D·G ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENTS CO.**

**Ordering Information:** Products listed available from DG Electronic Developments Co., P.O. Box 1124, 1827 South Armstrong, Denison, Tx. 75020. Check, Money Order, VISA or MasterCard accepted. Phone orders (charge only) call (214) 465-7805. No COD's. Freight prepaid. Allow 3 weeks for personal checks to clear. Texas residents add 5%. Foreign orders add 30%. Prices subject to change without notice.

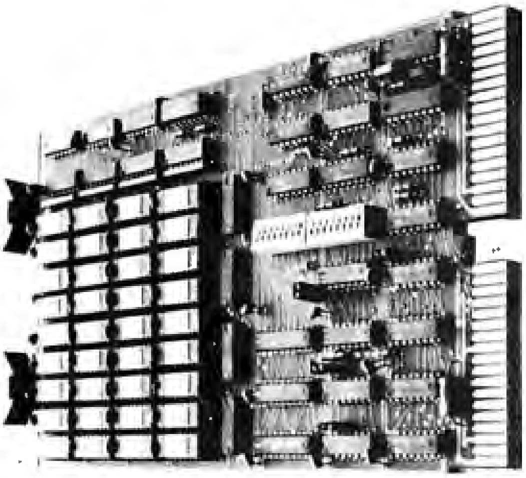
Circle 102 on inquiry card.

| Function Number | Function Description | Entry Parameters and Comments (placed in DE) | Returned Value and Comments. (Returned in A or AB (A = LSB)) | Typical Call* | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | Lift head. | None | None—head is lifted from currently logged disk. | MVI<br>CALL | C,12<br>NTRY | ;LIFT FUNCTION<br>;CP/M ENTRY POINT |
| 13 | Initialize CP/M disk access. | None | None—disk drive A is "logged in" for access. The DMA address is set to 0080H. | MVI<br>CALL | C,13<br>NTRY | ;INITIALIZE |
| 14 | Select and log in disk. | Value corresponding to the desired disk: A = 0, B = 1, etc | None—specified disk is selected for subsequent file operations. | MVI<br>MVI<br>CALL | E,DISKNO<br>C,SELDSK<br>NTRY | ;DISK # IN E<br>;SELECT = 14 |
| 15 | Open file. | Address of FCB for the file to be opened | Byte address of the FCB in the disk directory, or 255H if file is not found—the disk map (DM) bytes in the FCB are filled by CP/M. | LXI<br>MVI<br>CALL | D,FCB<br>C,OPEN<br>NTRY | ;ADDRESS IN DE<br>;OPEN = 15 |
| 16 | Close file. | Address of FCB for the file to be closed | Byte address of the FCB in the disk directory, or 255 if not found—the disk map of the FCB is written to the directory, replacing any existing data for that file. | LXI<br>MVI<br>CALL | D,FCB<br>C,CLOSE<br>NTRY | <br>;CLOSE = 16 |
| 17 | Search for file. | Address of FCB containing name and type of file to search for. "?" matches any character. | Byte address of first FCB in directory that matches the name and type in the input FCB. If no match, 255H is returned. | LXI<br>MVI<br>CALL | D,FCB<br>C,SEARCH<br>NTRY | <br>;SEARCH = 17 |
| 18 | Search for next occurrence. | Address of FCB as in 17, but called after 17 before any other disk access | Byte address of next match. 255H if no additional match. | LXI<br>MVI<br>CALL | D,FCB<br>C,SEARN<br>NTRY | <br>;SEARN = 18 |
| 19 | Delete file. | Address of FCB of file to be deleted | None—FCB in directory is marked as deleted. (E5H is placed in ET field.) | LXI<br>MVI<br>CALL | D,FCB<br>C,DEL<br>NTRY | <br>;DEL = 19 |
| 20 | Read record. | Address of FCB containing a disk map. Normally as a result of opening the file (15) and setting NR to the record to be read. | 0 = successful read<br>1 = read past logical end of file (^Z)<br>2 = reading unwritten data<br>Data read is placed in memory at the DMA address (function 26). | LXI<br>MVI<br>CALL<br>JNZ | D,FCB<br>C,READ<br>NTRY<br>ERROR | <br>;READ = 20<br><br>;HANDLE READ ERROR |
| 21 | Write record. | Same as read, but NR is set to the record to be written | 0 = successful write<br>1 = error in extending file<br>2 = end of disk data<br>255H = no more directory space—Data written is taken from memory starting at the DMA address. | LXI<br>MVI<br>CALL<br>JNZ | D,FCB<br>C,WRITE<br>NTRY<br>ERROR | <br>;WRITE = 21<br><br>;HANDLE WRITE ERROR |
| 22 | Create file. | Address of FCB of new file, all data set to 0 except name and type | Byte address of directory entry of new file or 255H if directory is full. | LXI<br>MVI<br>CALL<br>JM | D,FCB<br>C,CREATE<br>NTRY<br>NOROOM | <br>;CREATE = 22<br><br>;HANDLE FULL<br>; DIRECTORY |
| 23 | Rename file. | Address of FCB with old file name and type in first 16 bytes and the new file name in the next 16 bytes | Directory address of old file, or 255H if not found. The file name and type are changed to that specified. | LXI<br>MVI<br>CALL<br>JM | D,FCB<br>C,RENAM<br>NTRY<br>NOFILE | <br>;RENAM = 23<br><br>;HANDLE NOT FOUND |
| 24 | Interrogate disk log-in. | None | Byte with 1 bit set for each disk logged in. LSB = disk A, etc. | | | |
| 25 | Interrogate drive number. | None | Number of disk to be used for next access. | | | |
| 26 | Set DMA address. | Address of 128-byte buffer | None—subsequent reads and writes take data to/from memory beginning at this address. | LXI<br>MVI<br>CALL | D,BUFF<br>C,26<br>NTRY | ;BUFFER ADDRESS<br>;DMA SET FUNCTION |
| 27 | Interrogate allocation. | None | Address of the current disk-allocation data. (Used by STAT—not well documented.) | | | |

*See listing 3 for subroutines and program usage.

**Table 2:** *Summary of disk-access operations and disk-utility functions available on a standard CP/M operating system.*

# STATE OF THE ART MEMORY SYSTEMS



### 256KB LSI 11/23® SINGLE DUAL WIDTH BOARD

The First and Only 256KB Memory on a Single Dual Board.

**4 MEGABYTE ADDRESS FIELD** — Most memories available for the DEC PDP 11/23 are only addressable to 256K bytes (18 address lines). The CI-1123 is addressable to 4 mega bytes (22 address lines) so there is no need to worry about obsolescence.

**FAST ACCESS AND CYCLE TIME** — With an access time of 240 NSEC and cycle time of 400 NSEC one is insured the best throughput on the PDP 11/23 system.

**PARITY** — The CI-1123 generates and checks parity for each byte of memory. Totally DEC compatible.

**BATTERY BACKUP POWER CONSUMPTION** — Power requirement for the module is only 1.2 AMP from the 5 volt supply. The CI-1123 is easily configured for battery back-up mode of operation requiring only 300MA from a single 5 V back-up supply for 256KB memory in the down state.

**SINGLE QTY. PRICE:** 32K x 18 **$575.** 128K x 18 **$1925.**

### 512KB SINGLE BOARD MULTIBUS® MEMORY

State of the Art Multibus Memory Design.
First to Offer 512KB on One Board.

The CI-8086 module is compatible with both 8 or 16 bit Multibus Systems.

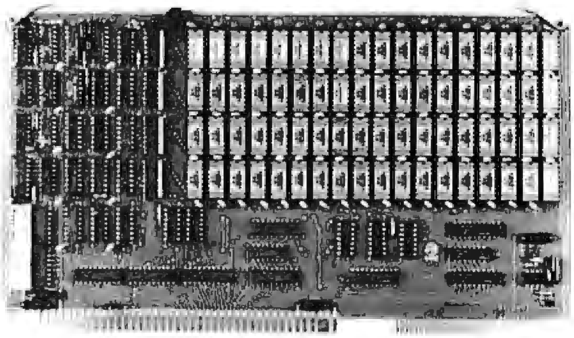
**PARITY** — The CI-8086 generates and checks even parity with selectable interrupt on parity error.

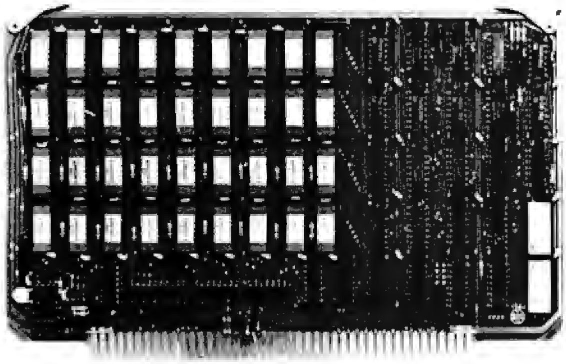
**FAST ACCESS AND CYCLE TIME** — Data access is 270 NSEC and cycle time is 375 NSEC.

**16 MEGA BYTE ADDRESSING** — The memory is addressable in 16K increments up to 16 mega bytes.

**LOW POWER CONSUMPTION** — Total power consumption is under 8 watts.

**SINGLE QTY. PRICE:** 128K x 9 **$1350.** 512K x 9 **$2995.**





### 64K x 9 EXORCISER® I SINGLE BOARD MEMORY

For Exorciser I, Exorciser II and Rockwell System 65.

**FAST ACCESS AND CYCLE TIME** — Data access time is 225 NSEC and cycle time is 400 NSEC, allowing the unit to work as a static RAM at clock rates in excess of 1.5 mega hertz. For 2 mega hertz operation the board can be easily configured to utilize a cycle stealing refresh operation.

**ADDRESSING** — On-board memory select is available in 4K increments up to 64K words of memory on either the VUA or VXA control inputs.

**PARITY** — On board even parity with output jumper select to the system bus as a parity error or non-maskable interrupt.

Complete board power consumption is under 7 watts.

**SINGLE QTY. PRICE:** 64K x 9 **$575.**

**Tested and burned in. Full year warranty.**

***DON'T ASK WHY WE CHARGE SO LITTLE, ASK WHY THEY CHARGE SO MUCH.***

## *Chrislin Industries, Inc.*

31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • 213-991-2254

Multibus is a trademark of the Intel Corp. LSI II is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. EXORciser is a trademark of Motorola

Circle 59 on inquiry card.

*Text continued from page 270:*
Proper use of these routines provides powerful capabilities for file manipulation, creation, and alteration. Tasks such as reading an application program into the proper region of memory, sending instructions with a file name, or detecting which disk drive a given file resides on (if any) are readily handled by CP/M. Let us see how these tasks may be accomplished.

Before a file can be manipulated by CP/M, its name must be made known to the system. This is done via the file-control block (FCB). A file-control block contains six types of information defined with 33 contiguous bytes in memory (0 to 32):

- Entry type (ET, byte 0)—assumed 0 by CP/M. CP/M places hexadecimal E5 here to signify a deleted file.
- File name (FN, bytes 1 to 8)—ASCII characters padded with ASCII blanks.
- File type (FT, bytes 9 to 11)—ASCII characters padded with ASCII blanks.
- File extent (EX, byte 12)—in 128-record segments. If file is longer than 128 records, this byte must be incremented to access the additional records. Normally, this will be initialized to 0.
- Initialize to 0 (bytes 13 to 14) —these bits may be used by some systems (such as Micropolis), but should not be tampered with.
- Record count (RC, byte 15)—current file size in 128-byte records. Initialized to 0—correct value will be supplied by executing the OPEN statement.
- Disk allocation map (DM, bytes 16 to 31)—this map is used by CP/M to access the desired file. It is written into memory by the OPEN command, updated during access, and written back to the directory by the CLOSE command. It is not necessary to initialize this area if OPEN is used.
- Next record (NR, byte 32)—this is the number of the next record to access in the currently open extent. Normally, this will be initialized to 0 unless random access is desired or a file is to have something appended to it.

**Listing 1:** *Structure of a typical function-calling routine. The CP/M operating system does not preserve the registers.*

```
IOSBR:  PUSH REGISTERS      ;PRESERVE REGISTERS. DO NOT PUSH REGISTERS
                             IN WHICH VALUES WILL BE RETURNED.
        MVI C,FUNCTION#     ;FUNCTION # MUST BE IN REGISTER C BEFORE
                             CALLING NTRY.
        MOV E,A             ;IF A CHARACTER IS TO BE OUTPUT, IT IS OFTEN
                             CONVENIENT TO SEND IT IN THE A REGISTER
                             (ACCUMULATOR). IT MUST BE MOVED TO E
                             BEFORE CALLING NTRY.
        CALL NTRY           ;CP/M ENTRY POINT, NTRY, MUST BE PREVIOUSLY
                             DEFINED AS 0005H.
        POP REGISTERS       ;RESTORE REGISTERS—BE SURE TO USE AS MANY
                             POPS AS YOU DID PUSHES.
        RET                 ;RETURN TO CALLING ROUTINE
```

File-control blocks are written to the directory by each CLOSE command; they are read by each OPEN command. They maintain the disk-file allocation map, size (in 128-byte records), and extent (in 128-record segments). A separate FCB is maintained in the directory for each extent of the same file (each extent contains 128 128-byte records). That is, a file of 158 records will have an entry with extent=0 and record count=128 and another entry with extent=1 and record count=30, both having the same file name and file type.

The system maintains a default FCB at hexadecimal location 005C and a default buffer at hexadecimal location 0080. These are used by CP/M to pass information to a user program. This is best explained by considering what happens when the program given in listing 4 is run. After it has been assembled and loaded, it is run by typing its name, as is any compiled program running under CP/M. However, in addition to its name, the name of the file to be processed and the desired options must be entered. For this example program, the file to be processed must have a file type .DEM . This file is read into memory beginning at the first free memory location after the end of the program. The options

*Text continued on page 282*

**Listing 2:** *Examples of some simple I/O routines that utilize the CP/M I/O functions.*

```
;*************************************************************************
;
;        SUBROUTINE RCHAR—READS A SINGLE CHARACTER FROM THE
;            CONSOLE. PLACES THE CHARACTER READ INTO THE
;            ACCUMULATOR (A REGISTER).
;
;*************************************************************************
;
RFUNC    EQU    1           ;READ CONSOLE FUNCTION NUMBER
                            ;REFER TO TABLE I OF INTERFACE
                            ;GUIDE.
NTRY     EQU    0005H       ;CP/M NTRY POINT
RCHAR:   PUSH   H           ;PRESERVE REGISTERS
         PUSH   D
         PUSH   B
         MVI    C,RFUNC     ;PLACE CODE FOR READ FUNCTION
                            ;IN C REGISTER
         CALL   NTRY        ;READ A CHARACTER
         MOV    A,E         ;MOVE CHARACTER JUST READ INTO
                            ;A REGISTER.
         POP    B           ;RESTORE REGISTERS
         POP    D
         POP    H
         RET

;*************************************************************************
;
;        SUBROUTINE WCHAR—WRITES A SINGLE CHARACTER TO THE
;            CONSOLE. ASSUMES THAT THE CHARACTER TO BE
;            WRITTEN IS IN THE A REGISTER.
;
;*************************************************************************
;
WFUNC    EQU    2           ;CP/M FUNCTION NUMBER
WCHAR:   PUSH   H           ;PRESERVE ALL REGISTERS
         PUSH   D
         PUSH   B
         PUSH   PSW
         MOV    E,A         ;PLACE CHARACTER IN THE E
                            ;REGISTER BEFORE CALLING NTRY
         MVI    C,WFUNC     ;PLACE FUNCTION NUMBER IN C
         CALL   NTRY        ;WRITE HIM
         POP    PSW         ;RESTORE REGISTERS
         POP    B
         POP    D
         POP    H
         RET

;*************************************************************************
;
;        SUBROUTINE CLEAR—CLEARS THE SCREEN OF A SOROC IQ-120
;            TERMINAL. USES SUBROUTINE WCHAR TO SEND THE
;            CHARACTERS TO THE TERMINAL.
;
;*************************************************************************
;
HOME     EQU    42          ;HOMES CURSOR AND CLEARS SCREEN
CLEAR:   PUSH   PSW         ;PROTECT STATUS FROM CALLING ROUTINE
         MVI    A,27        ;SEND ESCAPE CODE
         CALL   WCHAR       ;WRITE HIM
         MVI    A,HOME      ;CLEAR SCREEN AND HOME CURSOR
         CALL   WCHAR       ;WRITE AGAIN
         POP    PSW         ;RESTORE STATUS
         RET

*************************************************************************
```

**Notice of Omission**

Due to a processing error the Quantex Div. ad which appeared on page 329 of the May Byte had no Reader Service Number.

For more information regarding their "no problem trial offer" circle 470 on the inquiry card in this issue.

# The PRACTICAL MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING™ books...

**WHAT DO THE CRITICS SAY?**


**BYTE:** *"It was apparently Mr. Weller's goal from the beginning to present the fundamental concepts of assembly language programming in a completely nonthreatening way. He has accomplished this better than any other author to date... Practical Microcomputer Programming is a very powerful series. It is well written and full of essential techniques for the assembly language programmer."... "The authors know the difference between a novice and a ninny. They never talk down... on every page the authors spot and clear up the small ambiguities of technical jargon that can block understanding."*

**Kilobaud:** *"A powerful plus for this book is the author's determination to demonstrate why and how to use each instruction, not merely to explain how it works... At no point do the authors resort to rehashing material available from the manufacturer... but instead choose a less theoretical, more practical approach."*

**Leventhal:** *"... large numbers of documented, well structured examples, and a clear readable style, a logical development of major topics."*

**Digital Design:** *"This book is the best and most lucid introduction to Z80 programming that we have seen."*

**CACHE:** *"This is an EXCELLENT book... dirt cheap for such great software and documentation."*

**IF YOU'VE TRIED THE "CHEAPIES" AND AREN'T SATISFIED WITH WHAT YOU GOT, IT'S TIME TO TRY THE REAL THING, THE ACKNOWLEDGED WORLD STANDARD OF TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE IN ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION—THE PRACTICAL MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING BOOKS.**

**· FOR THE 6502 ·**

**PRACTICAL MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING: THE 6502** *by W. J. Weller* *$32.95*

*20 chapters, 6 appendices, 475 page Smythe sewn hardcover covering all fundamental assembly language techniques for the 6502 processor. The text explanation is re-enforced with 118 verified, real world programming examples that run on real computers. An extended 6502 language, supported by a new editor/assembler which comes with the book, circumvents many of the problems which have made the 6502 so difficult to program in the past. In addition to the fundamental technique chapters, there are special chapters covering simple graphics, elementary cryptography and random number generation and use. The source texts of both the editor/assembler and a powerful new debugging monitor for the Apple II and Apple II+ included in appendices. The object code for this software is supplied* **FREE** *to book purchasers on Apple cassette or for $7.50 on disk when the licensing agreement from the book is returned to the publisher. The editor/assembler is also available on paper tape for users of other 6502 based systems.*

**· FOR THE Z80 ·**

**PRACTICAL MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING: THE Z80** *by W.J. Weller* *$32.95*

*18 chapters, 4 appendices, 481 page Smythe sewn hardcover which details assembly language technique as applied to the Z80 processor. The Z80 is treated as an 8080 superset in an 8080 extension language, which means that you don't have to discard your hard won 8080 knowledge to program the Z80. In addition to the fundamental chapters there are chapters on graphic output and full four function decimal arithmetic. The text explanation is re-enforced with 104 tested, verified programming examples. A powerful editor/assembler and debugging monitor, in source form, are provided to support the language used in the book. This software will run on any Z80 based computer with 10K RAM beginning at 0. Object code for both editor/assembler and debugging monitor is sent to book purchasers* **FREE** *on paper tape or, in modified form, on TRS-80 Level II cassette when the coupon from the book is returned to the publisher.*

**· FOR THE 8080 ·**

**PRACTICAL MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING: THE INTEL 8080** *by Weller, Shatzel and Nice* *$23.95*

*18 chapters, 3 appendices, 318 page Smythe sewn hardcover which applies fundamental assembly language technique to this most popular of processors. The text is supported by 84 separate programming examples. The book includes a special section on the handling of complex peripheral devices and exotic typefaces. Appendices give the source for an 8080 resident debugging monitor and a minicomputer cross assembler for the 8080. Also available (not shown above) are a workbook for use with this text ($9.95) and* **AN EDITOR/ASSEMBLER SYSTEM FOR 8080/8085 BASED COMPUTERS** *($15.95) which supports the language used in the text. These three books together make a complete teaching package for the 8080.*

**· FOR THE 6800 ·**

**PRACTICAL MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING: THE M6800** *by W.J. Weller* *$23.95*

*16 chapters, 2 appendices, 299 page Smythe sewn hardcover text which details the application of fundamental assembly language technique to the 6800. 104 separate programming examples re-enforce the text explanation. Contains in addition special chapters on low precision trigonometry and random number generation and use. A resident debugging monitor for 6800 systems is included in an appendix.*

**NO GAMES, NO NONSENSE, NO REPRODUCTIONS OR REHASHES OF MANUFACTURER'S DATA SHEETS, JUST TESTED, ACCURATE, RELEVANT PROGRAMMING INFORMATION BACKED UP BY REAL EXAMPLES THAT RUN ON REAL COMPUTERS—THE PRACTICAL MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING BOOKS. THERE IS NOTHING ELSE AS GOOD ANYWHERE, AT ANY PRICE.**

Mail to: **Northern Technology Books, Box 62, Evanston, IL 60204**

| | |
|---|---|
| ☐ Practical Microcomputer Programming: The 6502 | **$32.95** |
| ☐ Practical Microcomputer Programming: The Z80 | **$32.95** |
| ☐ Practical Microcomputer Programming: The Intel 8080 | **$23.95** |
| ☐ Practical Microcomputer Programming: The M6800 | **$23.95** |
| ☐ Workbook for Practical Microcomputer Programming: The Intel 8080 | **$ 9.95** |
| ☐ An Editor/Assembler System for 8080/8085 Based Computers | **$15.95** |

☐ **Check enclosed (U.S. funds only)** ☐ **Money order enclosed**

Name ____________________

Street ____________________

City ____________ State ________ Zip ________

*Illinois residents add 5% sales tax*

**Listing 3:** *Program to prompt for input, clear the screen, and echo the characters entered using the techniques discussed in this article. Except for the clear-screen codes, this routine works on any CP/M system.*

```
                    ;*************************************************************
                    ;
                    ;     CP/M I/O UTILITIES PROGRAM
                    ;     WRITTEN BY JAMES K. LARSON
                    ;
                    ;*************************************************************
                    ;
0100                        ORG      0100H
0100 C37302                 JMP      BEGIN    ;SKIP TO START OF MAIN ROUTINE
                    ;*************************************************************
                    ;
                    ;     EQUATES AND DATA STORAGE AREA
                    ;
                    ;*************************************************************
                    ;
0005 =              NTRY    EQU      0005H    ;CPM ENTRY POINT
0009 =              PSTR    EQU      9        ;PRINT BUFFER FUNCTION
000A =              GSTR    EQU      10       ;READ BUFFER FUNCTION
0002 =              WFUNC   EQU      2        ;WRITE CONSOLE FUNCTION
002A =              HOME    EQU      42       ;HOME CURSOR AND CLEAR
000D =              CR      EQU      13       ;CARRIAGE RETURN
000A =              LF      EQU      10       ;LINE FEED
0020 =              LEN     EQU      32       ;DESIRED OUTPUT LINE LENGTH
0103                OLDSTK: DS       2        ;OLD STACK POINTER
0105                STR:    DS       257      ;INPUT STRING BUFFER
0206 454E544552PROMPT: DW       'EN','TE','R$'
020C 594F552057LEADER: DW       'YO','U ','WR','OT','E$'
                    ;*************************************************************
                    ;
                    ;    SUBROUTINE PRINT -- PRINTS A STRING ENDING IN $
                    ;        PLACE STRING BUFFER STARTING ADDRESS IN DE REGISTER
                    ;        PRESERVES REGISTER CONTENTS
                    ;
                    ;*************************************************************
                    ;
0216 E5             PRINT:  PUSH     H        ;PRESERVE REGISTERS
0217 D5                     PUSH     D
0218 C5                     PUSH     B
0219 F5                     PUSH     PSW
021A 0E09                   MVI      C,PSTR   ;PRINT FUNCTION IN C REG
021C CD0500                 CALL     NTRY     ;DO IT
021F F1                     POP      PSW      ;RESTORE REGISTERS
0220 C1                     POP      B
0221 D1                     POP      D
0222 E1                     POP      H
0223 C9                     RET
                    ;*************************************************************
                    ;
                    ;     SUBROUTINE GETBUF -- GETS A BUFFER FULL FROM CONSOLE
                    ;         PLACE INPUT BUFFER ADDRESS IN HL REGISTER - BUFFER
                    ;        SHALL HAVE THE FIRST BYTE SET TO THE MAXIMUM BUFFER
                    ;        LENGTH, THE NUMBER OF CHARACTERS PUT INTO BUFFER WILL
                    ;        BE RETURNED AS THE SECOND BYTE OF THE BUFFER.
                    ;
                    ;*************************************************************
                    ;
0224 E5             GETBUF: PUSH     H        ;PRESERVE REGISTERS
0225 D5                     PUSH     D
0226 C5                     PUSH     B
0227 F5                     PUSH     PSW
0228 EB                     XCHG              ;PLACE ADDRESS IN DE FOR CALL TO CPM
0229 0E0A                   MVI      C,GSTR   ;READ BUFFER FUNCTION
022B CD0500                 CALL     NTRY     ;GET UM
022E F1                     POP      PSW      ;RESTORE
022F C1                     POP      B
0230 D1                     POP      D
0231 E1                     POP      H
```

*Listing 3 continued on page 280*

# INTRODUCING...

*COMES WITH: (ADDITIONAL)*

- ▲ WORD STAR® WORD PROCESSOR
- ▲ ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- ▲ ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- ▲ GENERAL LEDGER
- ▲ SALES ORDER ENTRY
- ▲ INVENTORY CONTROL

ONLY

## $3450.00

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE!

INCLUDING CP/M2.2®

($4950.00 INCLUDING ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE AND WORD STAR®)

**320K MINI DRIVES SHOWN, 8" and 5¼" 10MB HARD DISK OPTIONAL**

*IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!*

## 1 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY!

*(90 DAYS ON DRIVE PACKAGE, KEYBOARD AND LABOR)*

**U.S. *MICRO* *SALES* S-100-8**

# CHECK THESE FEATURES!

## TERMINAL

- Feather Touch Capacitance Keyboard
- 60 Key Standard ASCII
  PLUS + Hex Keypad
  PLUS + 8 Special Function Keys
  PLUS + 20 Screen Editing Keys
- SOROC Type Screen Attribute Set
- Half Intensity

## COMPUTER

- 8 Slot S-100
- 64K Dynamic Ram
- 4MHZ Z-80
- Serial Printer Port (150 - 19.2K)
- Double Density Disk Controller
- Programmable Baud Rate
- Programmable Keyboard Set

## DISK STORAGE

- Dual Double Density 5¼ Single Sided Drives
- DOUBLE SIDED Option
- Double Sided, 77 Track, Option
- Color Matched Enclosure
- Self Contained Power Supply

OPTIONS:

- ♦ Dual 5¼" Double Sided MPI B51 (640K) add $225.00
- ♦ Dual 5¼" Double Sided MPI B91 (1.2MB) add $360.00
- ♦ Dual 8" SIEMANS FDD120-8 Drives (1MB) add $250.00
- ♦ Dual 8" QUME Double Sided Drives (2MB) add $625.00

U.S. *MICRO SALES*

11 EDISON DRIVE ★ NEW LENOX, ILLINOIS 60451 ★ (815) 485-4002

WORD STAR is a TM of Micropro Inc. — CP/M2.2 is a TM of Digital Research Inc.

Circle 370 on inquiry card.

*Listing 3 continued:*

```
0232 C9                 RET
              ;*****************************************************************
              ;
              ;     SUBROUTINES WCHAR AND CLEAR FROM EXAMPLE 1 INSERTED HERE
              ;
              ;*****************************************************************
              ;
              ;*****************************************************************
              ;
              ;     SUBROUTINE WCHAR -- WRITES A SINGLE CHARACTER
              ;       CHARACTER IN A REGISTER - PRESERVES ALL REGISTERS
              ;
              ;*****************************************************************
              ;
0233 E5       WCHAR:  PUSH    H         ;PRESERVE REGISTERS
0234 D5               PUSH    D
0235 C5               PUSH    B
0236 F5               PUSH    PSW
0237 5F               MOV     E,A       ;PUT CHAR IN E REGISTER
0238 0E02             MVI     C,WFUNC   ;WRITE CHARACTER FUNCTION
023A CD0500           CALL    NTRY      ;PRINT HIM
023D F1               POP     PSW
023E C1               POP     B
023F D1               POP     D
0240 E1               POP     H
0241 C9               RET
              ;****************************************************************
              ;
              ;     SUBROUTINE CLEAR -- CLEARS SCREEN AND HOMES CURSOR ON
              ;        A SOROC IQ-120 TERMINAL - PRESERVES REGISTERS
              ;
              ;****************************************************************
              ;
0242 F5       CLEAR:  PUSH    PSW       ;PROTECT STATUS
0243 3E1B             MVI     A,27      ;SEND ESCAPE CODE
0245 CD3302           CALL    WCHAR
0248 3E2A             MVI     A,HOME    ;CLEAR SCREEN AND HOME CURSOR
024A CD3302           CALL    WCHAR
024D F1               POP     PSW
024E C9               RET
              ;****************************************************************
              ;
              ;     SUBROUTINE CRLF -- SENDS CRLF TO CONSOLE - PRESERVES REGISTERS
              ;
              ;*****************************************************************
              ;
024F F5       CRLF:   PUSH    PSW
0250 3E0D             MVI     A,CR
0252 CD3302           CALL    WCHAR
0255 3E0A             MVI     A,LF
0257 CD3302           CALL    WCHAR
025A F1               POP     PSW
025B C9               RET
              ;*******************************************************************
              ;
              ;     SUBROUTINE SAVSTK -- SAVES THE OLD STACK POINTER AND SETS
              ;       A NEW STACK AT CBASE (BASE OF CONSOLE COMMAND PROCESSOR).
              ;       CBASE IS 800H BELOW FBASE (BASE OF THE DISK OPERATING SYSTEM)
              ;       FBASE MAY BE READ AT NTRY+1.
              ;
              ;*******************************************************************
              ;
025C C1       SAVSTK: POP     B         ;GET RETURN ADDRESS
025D 210000           LXI     H,00      ;CLEAR HL
0260 39               DAD     SP        ;GET STACK POINTER
0261 220301           SHLD    OLDSTK    ;SAVE HIM
0264 2A0600           LHLD    NTRY+1    ;GET FBASE
0267 7C               MOV     A,H
0268 D608             SUI     08H       ;SUBTRACT CBASE OFFSET
```

*Listing 3 continued on page 282*

*Listing 3 continued:*

```
026A 67                 MOV     H,A
026B F9                 SPHL            ;SET NEW STACK POINTER
026C C5                 PUSH    B       ;SET RETURN ADDRESS
026D C9                 RET
           ;*********************************************************************
           ;
           ;    SUBROUTINE GETSTK -- GETS OLD STACK POINTER AND RETURNS TO CPM
           ;
           ;*********************************************************************
           ;
026E 2A0301 GETSTK: LHLD    OLDSTK  ;GET OLD STACK POINTER
0271 F9                 SPHL            ;PLUG IT IN
0272 C9                 RET             ;THIS WILL RETURN TO CPM
           ;*********************************************************************
           ;
           ;     MAIN PROGRAM -- PROMPTS FOR INPUT, CLEARS SCREEN AND ECHOS
           ;         THE INPUT STRING IN 32 CHARACTER LINES
           ;
           ;*********************************************************************
           ;
0273 CD5C02 BEGIN:  CALL    SAVSTK  ;SAVE OLD STACK POINTER
0276 110602         LXI     D,PROMPT
0279 CD1602         CALL    PRINT   ;PRINT PROMPT
027C CD4F02         CALL    CRLF
027F 3EFF           MVI     A,255
0281 320501         STA     STR     ;SET MAX BUFFER LENGTH
0284 3E00           MVI     A,00
0286 320601         STA     STR+1   ;ZERO CHARACTER COUNTER
0289 210501         LXI     H,STR
028C CD2402         CALL    GETBUF  ;GET A BUFFER FULL
028F CD4202         CALL    CLEAR   ;CLEAR SCREEN
0292 110C02         LXI     D,LEADER
0295 CD1602         CALL    PRINT   ;PRINT LEADER
0298 CD4F02         CALL    CRLF
029B 23             INX     H       ;ADDRESS STR+1
029C 46             MOV     B,M     ;NUMBER OF CHARACTERS READ IN
029D 3E20   PLIN:   MVI     A,LEN   ;LINE LENGTH
029F B8             CMP     B
02A0 D2B402         JNC     ELIN    ;PRINT LAST LINE
02A3 4F             MOV     C,A     ;PLACE LEN IN COUNTER
02A4 23     LINE:   INX     H       ;NEXT CHARACTER
02A5 7E             MOV     A,M     ;GET HIM
02A6 CD3302         CALL    WCHAR   ;WRITE HIM
02A9 05             DCR     B
02AA 0D             DCR     C
02AB C2A402         JNZ     LINE    ;KEEP PRINTING TILL DONE
02AE CD4F02         CALL    CRLF
02B1 C39D02         JMP     PLIN    ;NEXT LINE
02B4 23     ELIN:   INX     H
02B5 7E             MOV     A,M     ;GET CHARACTER
02B6 CD3302         CALL    WCHAR
02B9 05             DCR     B
02BA C2B402         JNZ     ELIN    ;PRINT TILL DONE
02BD CD4F02         CALL    CRLF
02C0 CD6E02         CALL    GETSTK  ;RETURN TO CPM
02C3                END     100H
```

*Text continued from page 274:*
available are P, which prints the file on the system printer, and D, which creates a copy of the input file having type .RES . The input file may reside on drive A or B, but it is assumed to be on A unless otherwise specified. If option D is selected, the output file will be on the same drive as the input file.

Now, let us discuss the use of the default FCB and buffer. When the command DSKUTIL TEST.PD is entered in response to the CP/M prompt, the system places TEST in bytes 1 thru 4 of the FCB beginning at location 005C. PD is placed in bytes 9 and 10. The string (as typed) is also placed in the default buffer at location 0080 in the following manner: byte 0 (that is, hexadecimal location 0080) contains the number of valid characters typed on the command line after the actual command and before a carriage return, in decimal. In this case, *b*TEST.PD (*b* represents a space—decimal ASCII 32) was typed—8 characters before a carriage return. Byte 0 of the buffer therefore

*Text continued on page 300*

# SPEND $62.40 TO READ THIS ADVERTISEMENT.*

A salesman generating 1.5 million dollars in sales annually for his company does so at the rate of $12.48 per minute. That's expensive time—should it really be used in rummaging through filing cabinets, writing long reports or talking to dozens of people looking for one small, crucial piece of information?

Of course not, so you hire an accounting staff, customer support personnel, and marketing people to support the business and let your salespeople sell. But the overhead takes a large slice of that $12.48.

A Delta system can do the work of a swarm of secretaries, a fleet of filers, a ton of telephones—simultaneously. It's a highly developed work processing system that can maintain files, generate reports, process orders and do all routine office work with speed and accuracy. It lets your people get on with the business of making money.

We at Delta Products have spent five years designing the most reliable, efficient Z80 based microcomputer available on the marketplace. It's fast—some models use multi processors to eliminate the delays associated with other multi user systems. It's expandable, allowing your Delta system to grow with your company's growth and change with your company's needs. And it's rugged; requiring a minimum of service or maintenance.

But the soul of any computer system is the software; therefore, having perfected the hardware techonology, Delta is now dedicated to the development of application packages designed to warm the cockles of a corporate executive's heart. Our "Uni-form", for example, will keep purchase orders, account statements, sales and shipping orders indexed, cross-indexed and filed in any manner required.

And when your Delta system has helped your business grow, it's ready to grow right along with you—every Delta System is completely expandable and configurable.

You have spent five minutes reading this advertisement, at a cost of $62.40 in potential sales. Have you calculated what a Delta system can save your company? (Hint: a Delta system can pay for itself in less than 24 hours of time saved.)

Call us today for the name of your nearest Delta distributor.

*(and save thousands later)

**Listing 4:** *Program using the discussed techniques to allow a user to either copy a specified file into another file or transmit its contents to the printer.*

```
                  ;************************************************************
                  ;
                  ;        CP/M DISK UTILITIES PROGRAM
                  ;        WRITTEN BY JAMES K. LARSON
                  ;
                  ;*************************************************************
                  ;
0100                      ORG     0100H
0100 C38902               JMP     BEGIN    ;SKIP TO START OF MAIN PROGRAM
                  ;************************************************************
                  ;
                  ;        EQUATES AND DATA STORAGE AREA
                  ;
                  ;************************************************************
                  ;
0005 =            NTRY    EQU     0005H    ;CPM ENTRY POINT
0002 =            WFUNC   EQU     2        ;WRITE TO CONSOLE FUNCTION
0005 =            PFUNC   EQU     5        ;LINEPRINTER FUNCTION
0009 =            PSTR    EQU     9        ;PRINT BUFFER FUNCTION
000E =            LOGF    EQU     14       ;LOGIN AND SELECT DISK
000F =            OPENF   EQU     15       ;OPEN DISK FILE
0010 =            CLOSEF  EQU     16       ;CLOSE DISK FI E
0013 =            REMVF   EQU     19       ;DELETE A DISK FILE
0014 =            READF   EQU     20       ;READ A DISK RECORD
0015 =            WRITEF  EQU     21       ;WRITE A DISK RECORD
0016 =            MAKEF   EQU     22       ;CREATE A DISK FILE
001A =            SETF    EQU     26       ;SET DMA ADDRESS FOR NEXT READ/WRITE
0080 =            TBUFF   EQU     0080H    ;DEFAULT TEXT BUFFER
005C =            TFCB    EQU     005CH    ;DEFAULT FILE CONTROL BLOCK
0080 =            RECLEN  EQU     128      ;LENGTH OF ONE DISK RECORD
000D =            CR      EQU     13       ;CARRIAGE RETURN
000A =            LF      EQU     10       ;LI NE FEED
002A =            HOME    EQU     42       ;HOME CURSOR AND CLEAR SCREEN
0103 4445         DEM:    DW      'DE'
0105 4D00000000           DB      'M',0,0,0,0
010A 5245         RES:    DW      'RE'
010C 5300000000           DB      'S',0,0,0,0
0111 5052494E54DNMSG:     DW      'PR','IN','TI','NG',' C','OM','PL','ET','E$'
0123 50524F4345DNPRC:     DW      'PR','OC','ES','SI','NG',' C','OM','PL','ET','E$'
0137 434F4D4D41ERRMSG:    DW      'CO','MM','AN','D ','OR',' F','IL','E ','ER','RO','R$'
014D 4F50454E20OPERR:     DW      'OP','EN',' E','RR','OR','$ '
0159 5752495445WERR:      DW      'WR','IT','E ','ER','RO','R$'
0165              RCRDS:  DS      1        ;STORAGE FOR NUMBER OF RECORDS READ
0166              OLDSTK: DS      2        ;STORAGE FOR ORIGINAL STACK ADDRESS
0168 00           FLAG:   DB      00       ;INITIALIZE FLAG BITS STORAGE
0169              TFCB1:  DS      33       ;SECOND FILE CONTROL BLOCK
                  ;*************************************************************
                  ;     SUBROUTINE PRINT -- PRINTS A STRING ENDING IN $
                  ;        PLACE STRING BUFFER STARTING ADDRESS IN DE REGISTER
                  ;        PRESERVES REGISTER CONTENTS
                  ;
                  ;****************************************************************
                  ;
018A E5           PRINT:  PUSH    H        ;PRESERVE REGISTERS
018B D5                   PUSH    D
018C C5                   PUSH    B
018D F5                   PUSH    PSW
018E 0E09                 MVI     C,PSTR   ;FUNCTION IN C REGISTER
0190 CD0500               CALL    NTRY     ;DO IT
0193 F1                   POP     PSW      ;RESTORE REGISTERS
0194 C1                   POP     B
0195 D1                   POP     D
0196 E1                   POP     H
017 C9                   RET
                  ;****************************************************************
                  ;
                  ;     SUBROUTINE WCHAR -- WRITES A SINGLE CHARACTER TO THE CONSOLE
                  ;        CHARACTER IN THE A REGISTER - PRESERVES REGISTERS
```

*Listing 4 continued on page 286*

# dBASE™ II vs. the Bilge Pumps.

*by Hal Pawluk*

We all know that bilge pumps suck.

And by now, we've found out—the hard way—that a lot of software seems to work the same way.

So I got pretty excited when I ran across **dBASE II**, an assembly-language relational Database Management System for CP/M. It works! And even a rank beginner like myself got it up and running the first time I sat down with it.

If you're looking for software to deal with your data, too, here are some tips that will help:


## Tip #1: Database Management vs. File Handling:

Any list or collection of data is, loosely, a data base, but most of those "data base management" articles in the buzzbooks are really about file handling programs for specific applications. A real Database Management System gives you data and program independence (no reprogramming when data changes), eliminates data duplication and makes it easy to turn data into information.

## Tip #2: Assembly Language vs. BASIC:

This one's easy: if you're setting up a DBMS, you're going to be doing a lot of sorting, and Basic sorts are s-l-o-w. Run a benchmark on a Basic system like S*-IV against a relational DBMS like **dBASE II** and you'll see what I mean. (But watch it: I've also seen one extremely slow assembly-language file management system.)

## Tip #3: Relational vs. Hierarchal & Network DBMS.

CODASYL-like hierarchal and network systems, around since the 1960's, are being phased out on the big machines so why get stuck with an old-fashioned system for your micro? A relational DBMS like **dBASE II** eliminates the predefined sets, pointers and complex data structures of a CODASYL-type DBMS. And you don't need to be a programmer to use it.

## dBASE II vs. everything else.

**dBASE II** really impressed me.

Written in assembly language (with no need for a host language), it handles up to 65,000 records (up to 32 fields and 1000 bytes each), stores numeric data as packed strings so there are no round-off errors, has a super-fast multiple-key sort, and supports ISAM based on B* trees.

You can use it interactively with English-like commands (DISPLAY 10 PRODUCTS), or program it (so when you've set up the formats, your secretary can do the work). Its report generator and user-definable full screen operations mean that you can even use your existing forms.

And if all this makes your mouth water, but you've already got all your data on a disk, that's okay: **dBASE II** reads your ASCII files and adds the data to its own database.

Right now, I'm using **dBASE II** with my word processor for budgeting, scheduling and preparing reports for my clients.

Next come job costing, time billing and accounting.

## An Unheard-of Money-Back Guarantee.

**dBASE II** is the first software I've seen with a full money-back guarantee.

To check it out, just send $700 (plus tax in California) to Ashton-Tate, 3600 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1510, Los Angeles, CA 90010. (213) 666-4409. Test **dBASE II** doing your jobs on your computer for 30 days. If, for some strange reason, you don't want to keep it, send it back and they'll refund your money.

No questions asked.

They know you don't need your bilge pumped.

Ashton-Tate

*Listing 4 continued:*

```
                   ;
                   ;*****************************************************************
                   ;
0198 E5            WCHAR:  PUSH    H
0199 D5                    PUSH    D
019A C5                    PUSH    B
019B F5                    PUSH    PSW
019C 5F                    MOV     E,A      ;CHARACTER IN E REGISTER
019D 0E02                  MVI     C,WFUNC
019F CD0500                CALL    NTRY
01A2 F1                    POP     PSW
01A3 C1                    POP     B
01A4 D1                    POP     D
01A5 E1                    POP     H
01A6 C9                    RET
                   ;*****************************************************************
                   ;
                   ;     SUBROUTINE PCHAR -- PRINTS A SINGLE CHARACTER ON THE PRINTER
                   ;        CHARACTER IN THE A REGISTER - PRESERVES REGISTERS
                   ;
                   ;*****************************************************************
                   ;
01A7 E5            PCHAR:  PUSH    H
01A8 D5                    PUSH    D
01A9 C5                    PUSH    B
01AA F5                    PUSH    PSW
01AB 5F                    MOV     E,A
01AC 0E05                  MVI     C,PFUNC
01AE CD0500                CALL    NTRY
01B1 F1                    POP     PSW
01B2 C1                    POP     B
01B3 D1                    POP     D
01B4 E1                    POP     H
01B5 C9                    RET
                   ;*****************************************************************
                   ;
                   ;     SUBROUTINE CLEAR -- CLEARS SCREEN AND HOMES CURSOR ON
                   ;        A SOROC IQ-120 TERMINAL -- PRESERVES REGISTERS
                   ;
                   ;*****************************************************************
                   ;
01B6 F5            CLEAR:  PUSH    PSW      ;PROTECT STATUS
01B7 3E1B                  MVI     A,27     ;SEND ESCAPE CODE
01B9 CD9801                CALL    WCHAR
01BC 3E2A                  MVI     A,HOME
01BE CD9801                CALL    WCHAR
01C1 F1                    POP     PSW
01C2 C9                    RET
                   ;*****************************************************************
                   ;
                   ;    SUBROUTINE CRLF -- SENDS CRLF TO CONSOLE
                   ;
                   ;*****************************************************************
                   ;
01C3 F5            CRLF:   PUSH    PSW
01C4 3E0D                  MVI     A,CR
01C6 CD9801                CALL    WCHAR
01C9 3E0A                  MVI     A,LF
01CB CD9801                CALL    WCHAR
01CE F1                    POP     PSW
01CF C9                    RET
                   ;*****************************************************************
                   ;
                   ;     SUBROUTINE SAVSTK -- SAVES THE OLD STACK POINTER AND SETS
                   ;        A NEW STACK AT CBASE (BASE OF THE CONSOLE COMMAND PROCESSOR).
                   ;        CBASE IS 800H BELOW FBASE (BASE OF THE DISK OPERATING SYSTEM).
                   ;        FBASE MAY BE READ AT NTRY+1.
                   ;
                   ;*****************************************************************
```

*Listing 4 continued on page 288*

NEW

# ITS MAGIC©


The System/48 is the outstanding office automation computing system for the 80's . . . it's so productive we call it MAGIC©. Look at these features:

- Data management system
- Report generator
- Query processor
- Screen format generator
- Automatic interface code generator
- From one to eight interactive users per node
- Over half a million bytes of user memory available
- Winchester-technology hard disk with 18-million bytes (formatted capacity)
- 15-minute mean-time-to-repair
- Built-in protection from line-voltage spikes, noise, and brownouts

And, it features MAGIC©, the Operating System that gets things done faster than you can say abracadabra because of its multi-keyed Indexed-Sequential Access Method and flexible file-organization. MAGIC© also offers high security, with password protection. MAGIC© supports global or local printers for as many users as desired.

Circle 359 on inquiry card.

MAGIC© also includes DataMagic II© — TEI's red-hot database manager. DataMagic II© has even more tricks up its sleeve — like automatic or manual record-lock protection and automatic transaction backout to protect the database and it runs application software written for CP/M 2.X.

Take a MAGIC© leap into the future!

Arrange to attend one of our regularly scheduled System/48 workshops (RSVP).

OEM and Dealer Inquiries Invited

TEI INC | System/48®

5075 S. LOOP EAST, HOUSTON, TX. 77033
(713) 738-2300 TWX. 910-881-3639

*Listing 4 continued:*

```
               ;
01D0 C1        SAVSTK: POP     B          ;GET RETURN ADDRESS
01D1 210000            LXI     H,00       ;CLEAR HL
01D4 39                DAD     SP         ;GET STACK POINTER
01D5 226601            SHLD    OLDSTK     ;SAVE HIM
01D8 2A0600            LHLD    NTRY+1     ;GET FBASE
01DB 7C                MOV     A,H
01DC D608              SUI     08H        ;SUBTRACT CBASE OFFSET
01DE 67                MOV     H,A
01DF F9                SPHL               ;SET NEW STACK POINTER
01E0 C5                PUSH    B          ;SET RETURN ADDRESS
01E1 C9                RET
               ;*******************************************************************
               ;
               ;    SUBROUTINE GETSTK -- GETS OLD STACK POINTER AND RETURNS TO CPM
               ;
               ;*******************************************************************
               ;
01E2 2A6601    GETSTK: LHLD    OLDSTK     ;GET OLD STACK POINTER
01E5 F9                SPHL               ;PLUG HIM IN
01E6 C9                RET                ;THIS WILL RETURN TO CPM
               ;*******************************************************************
               ;
               ;    SUBROUTINE PRT -- PRINTS THE NUMBER OF CHARACTERS IN THE B REG
               ;       ON THE LINE PRINTER. ADDRESS OF FIRST CHARACTER TO PRINT
               ;       IS IN HL.
               ;
               ;*******************************************************************
               ;
01E7 7E        PRT:    MOV     A,M        ;GET CHAR
01E8 CDA701            CALL    PCHAR      ;PRINT HIM
01EB 23                INX     H          ;NEXT, PLEASE
01EC 05                DCR     B          ;DONE?
01ED C2E701            JNZ     PRT        ;NOPE, KEEP PRINTING
01F0 C9                RET                ;DONE, GO HOME
               ;*******************************************************************
               ;
               ;    SUBROUTINE MOVCHR -- MOVES CHARACTERS BEGINNING AT LOCATION
               ;       IN HL TO LOCATION BEGINNING IN DE FOR A COUNT IN REG C.
               ;
               ;*******************************************************************
               ;
01F1 7E        MOVCHR: MOV     A,M
01F2 12                STAX    D
01F3 23                INX     H
01F4 13                INX     D
01F5 0D                DCR     C
01F6 C2F101            JNZ     MOVCHR     ;GO TILL DONE
01F9 C9                RET
               ;*******************************************************************
               ;
               ;    SUBROUTINE LOGDSK -- LOGS IN A DISK AS ACTIVE FOR I/O. REG E
               ;       CONTAINS 0 FOR DRIVE A AND 1 FOR DRIVE B.
               ;
               ;*******************************************************************
               ;
01FA E5        LOGDSK: PUSH    H
01FB D5                PUSH    D          ;PRESERVE
01FC C5                PUSH    B
01FD F5                PUSH    PSW
01FE 0E0E              MVI     C,LOGF
0200 CD0500            CALL    NTRY
0203 F1                POP     PSW
0204 C1                POP     B          ;RESTORE
0205 D1                POP     D
0206 E1                POP     H
0207 C9                RET
               ;*******************************************************************
               ;
```

*Listing 4 continued on page 290*

*Listing 4 continued:*

```
                  ;     SUBROUTINE OPEN -- OPENS FILE WHOSE FCB ADDRESS IS IN DE.
                  ;        RETURNS 255 IN REG A IF NO SUCH FILE.
                  ;
                  ;*******************************************************************
                  ;
0208 E5           OPEN:   PUSH    H           ;PRESERVE
0209 D5                   PUSH    D
020A C5                   PUSH    B
020B 0E0F                 MVI     C,OPENF
020D CD0500               CALL    NTRY
0210 C1                   POP     B
0211 D1                   POP     D
0212 E1                   POP     H
0213 C9                   RET
                  ;*****************************************************************
                  ;
                  ;     SUBROUTINE CLOSE -- CLOSES FILE WHOSE FCB ADDRESS IS IN DE.
                  ;        RETURNS 255 IN A IF NO SUCH FILE.
                  ;
                  ;******************************************************************
                  ;
0214 E5           CLOSE:  PUSH    H
0215 D5                   PUSH    D
0216 C5                   PUSH    B
0217 0E10                 MVI     C,CLOSEF
0219 CD0500               CALL    NTRY
021C C1                   POP     B
021D D1                   POP     D
021E E1                   POP     H
021F C9                   RET
                  ;******************************************************************
                  ;
                  ;     SUBROUTINE DELETE -- DELETES THE FILE WHOSE FCB IS IN DE.
                  ;
                  ;*******************************************************************
                  ;
0220 E5           DELETE: PUSH    H
0221 D5                   PUSH    D
0222 C5                   PUSH    B
0223 F5                   PUSH    PSW
0224 0E13                 MVI     C,REMVF
0226 CD0500               CALL    NTRY
0229 F1                   POP     PSW
022A C1                   POP     B
022B D1                   POP     D
022C E1                   POP     H
022D C9                   RET
                  ;*******************************************************************
                  ;
                  ;     SUBROUTINE CREATE -- CREATES THE FILE WHOSE FILENAME AND TYPE
                  ;        ARE IN THE FCB ADDRESSED BY DE. RETURNS 255 IN A IF NO
                  ;        DIRECTORY SPACE.
                  ;
                  ;********************************************************************
                  ;
022E E5           CREATE: PUSH    H
022F D5                   PUSH    D
0230 C5                   PUSH    B
0231 0E16                 MVI     C,MAKEF
0233 CD0500               CALL    NTRY
0236 C1                   POP     B
0237 D1                   POP     D
0238 E1                   POP     H
0239 C9                   RET
                  ;*******************************************************************
                  ;
                  ;     SUBROUTINE SETDMA -- SETS THE DMA ADDRESS FOR THE NEXT DISK I/O
                  ;        TO THAT IN HL.  INCREMENTS HL BY 128 (READY FOR NEXT TIME).
                  ;
```

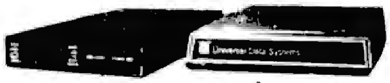
*Listing 4 continued on page 292*

## APPLE ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| LOBO Disk II/Controller | $499. |
| LOBO Disk II | 419. |
| SUPERTERM 80 Col. Card | 329. |
| Z80 Soft Card | 295. |
| H.S. Serial Card | 179. |
| COMM. Card | 179. |
| CLOCK Calendar Card | 225. |
| ROM Plus Card/KB Filter | 175. |
| HAYES Micromodem | 319. |
| SUPERTalker | 249. |
| PARALLEL Printer Card | 149. |
| 16K Ram Card | 189. |
| GPIB IEEEE-488 Card | 259. |

## SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| VISICALC | 119.00 |
| DESKTOP Plan II | 169.00 |
| PERS Filing Syst | 80.00 |
| ADDRESS Book | 40.00 |
| SUPER Text II | 125.00 |
| CCA Data Mgmt | 85.00 |



## MODEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| UDS 103 LP, *direct* | $169. |
| 103 JLP *Auto Answer* | 219. |
| NOVATION CAT, *acoustic* | 159. |
| D-CAT, *direct* | 169. |
| Auto Cat | 219. |
| Apple Cat | 309. |
| LEXICON LX—11, *acoustic* | 147. |
| HAYES Micromodem, S100 | 349. |

### VIDEO MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| Sanyo 9" B/W | $169. |
| NEC 12" Green | 229. |
| Amdek 12" B/W (Leedex) | 135. |
| Amdek 13" Color | 399. |

### VIDEO TERMINALS

| | |
|---|---|
| Ampex Dialog 80 | $995. |
| Ampex Dialog 30 | 795. |
| Televideo 920C | 845. |
| Televideo 950 | 995. |
| Soroc IQ 120 | 795. |
| Soroc IQ 140 | 1,195. |

### FLOPPY DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| 1—SA 400 Case, power | $399. |
| 1—SA 800/801 Case, power | 995. |
| 2—SA 800/801 Case, power | 1,495. |
| 2-SA 850/851 Case, power | 1,995. |

# PRINTER SALE

| | |
|---|---|
| Diablo 630 RO | $2,395. |
| Diablo 1640 RO | 2,795. |
| Diablo 1650 RO | 3,095. |
| Qume 3/45 RO | 2,195. |
| Qume 3/55 RO | 2,295. |
| Qume 5/45 RO | 2,595. |
| Qume 5/55 RO | 2,795. |
| C.Itoh Starwriter RO | 1,695. |
| TI 810 RO | 1,695. |
| TI 820 RO | 1,795. |
| Anadex DP9500/9501 | 1,345. |

EPSONS TOO!

NEW! **NOVELL IMAGE 800**

150 CPS Heavy Duty Matrix

15" wide carriage, expanded, compressed and double density "correspondence quality" printing at 80, 96 and 136 columns, true descenders, underlining, superscripts, subscripts. Up to 3K Buffer, optional character set and graphics option.

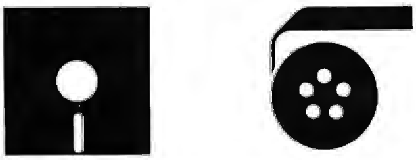
List $1,395. .................... $1,295.00

## PRINT ELEMENTS

| | |
|---|---|
| NEC Thimbles | $14.95 |
| Plastic Daisy Wheels *for Qume, Diablo, Starwriter* | 6.00 |
| Metal Daisy Wheels | 59.00 |
| IBM Selectric Elements | 19.00 |

## RIBBONS

| | |
|---|---|
| NEC | $77.00/Doz. |
| QUME | 45.00/Doz. |
| DIABLO | 66.00/Doz. |
| ANADEX | 135.00/6 ea. |
| TRITEL | 95.00/Doz. |
| TI/DEC/TTY | 45.00/Doz. |
| EPSON | 13.95/ea. |
| MPI/Axiom/Base 2 | 10.00/ea. |



## MAGNETIC MEDIA

*Premium Quality At Bargain Prices*

5¼" Diskettes, all Formats,

100% Certified with hub rings, box of 10

| | |
|---|---|
| Single sided, single density | 26.50 |
| Single sided, double density | 29.50 |
| Double sided, double density | 38.50 |

8" DISKETTES, ALL FORMATS
100% CERTIFIED

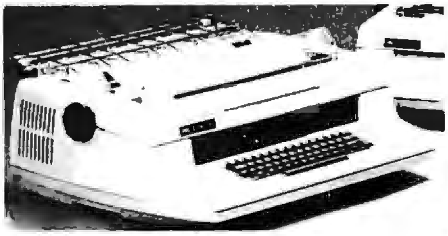
| | |
|---|---|
| Single sided, single density | 29.50 |
| SSSD Error Free | 34.50 |
| Single sided, double density | 39.50 |
| Double sided, double density | 49.50 |

## MPI 88 G Matrix

*High resolution dot-addressable graphics for Apple. Enhanced "correspondence quality" printing. Tractor and Friction feed. Serial and Parallel Input. 100 cps Bidirectional printing, 80, 96, and 132 column widths!*

List $799.00 ...................... $599.00

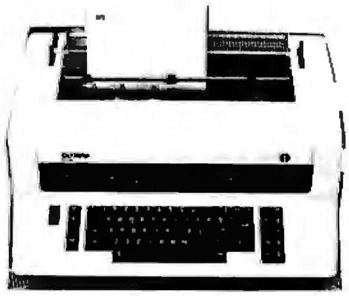
| | |
|---|---|
| Apple II I/O Card | $110.00 |
| PET/IEEE I/O Card | 55.00 |
| Single Sheet Feeder | 25.00 |
| QT Cover | 25.00 |



## NEC SPINWRITERS

| | |
|---|---|
| 5510 RO | $2,595. |
| 5520 KSR | 2,895. |

NEW!



## OLYMPIA ES100

Letter quality, Daisy wheel printer/typewriter interfaces to Apple, Atari, NEC, TRS80 and RS232 Serial ports. A truly cost effective letter quality printer that functions as a typewriter.

List $1,495. .................... $1,295.00

TO PLACE YOUR ORDER CALL:

*TELEPHONE* (714) 744-7314 — *TELEX* 697120

*or write to:*

**PALOMAR**
***Computer Products***

910-105 W. San Marcos Blvd., San Marcos, CA 92069

TERMS OF SALE: Cash, check, money order, bank wire transfer, credit card or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions. Please include telephone number with order and expiration date on credit card orders. California residents add 6% sales tax. Advertised prices are for prepaid orders F.O.B. shipping point. Add 3% for shipping in U.S. Pricing and availability subject to change without notice.

# SuperBuys!!!!

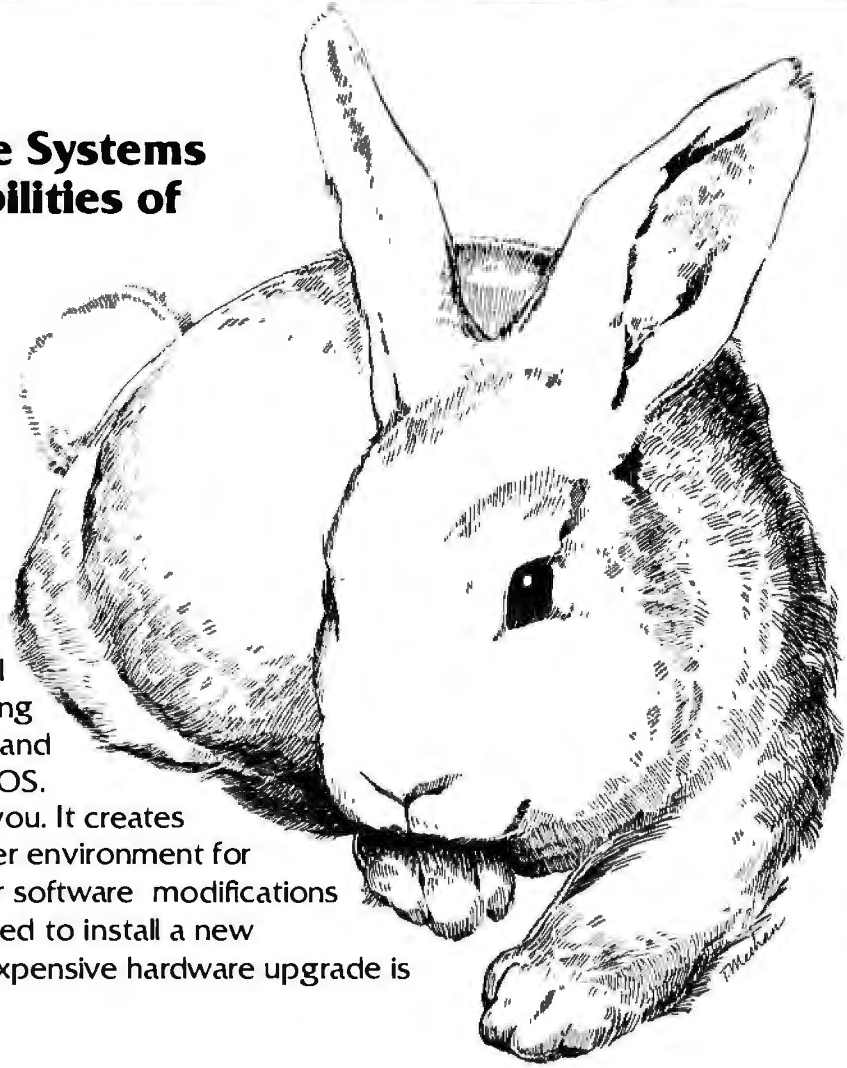
## . . . on computers, peripherals, accessories and supplies!

Circle 280 on inquiry card.

*Listing 4 continued:*

```
                ;***********************************************************************
                ;
023A F5         SETDMA: PUSH    PSW
023B C5                 PUSH    B
023C D5                 PUSH    D
023D E5                 PUSH    H
023E EB                 XCHG            ;ADDRESS IN DE
023F 0E1A               MVI     C,SETF
0241 CD0500             CALL    NTRY
0244 E1                 POP     H       ;MODIFY THIS GUY
0245 018000             LXI     B,128
0248 09                 DAD     B       ;ADDRESS+128
0249 D1                 POP     D
024A C1                 POP     B       ;RESTORE
024B F1                 POP     PSW
024C C9                 RET
                ;***********************************************************************
                ;
                ;    SUBROUTINE RDREC -- READS ONE RECORD FROM FILE WHOSE FCB IS IN
                ;       DE TO THE CURRENT DMA ADDRESS. RETURNS A 1 OR 2 IN REG A
                ;       IF EOF IS ENCOUNTERED. A ZERO IN REG A MEANS SUCCESSFUL READ.
                ;
                ;***********************************************************************
                ;
024D E5         RDREC:  PUSH    H
024E D5                 PUSH    D
024F C5                 PUSH    B
0250 0E14               MVI     C,READF
0252 CD0500             CALL    NTRY
0255 C1                 POP     B
0256 D1                 POP     D
0257 E1                 POP     H
0258 C9                 RET
                ;***********************************************************************
                ;
                ;    SUBROUTINE WRREC -- WRITES ONE RECORD TO FILE WHOSE FCB IS IN
                ;       DE FROM THE CURRENT DMA ADDRESS. RETURNS 0 IF A SUCCESSFUL
                ;       WRITE.
                ;
                ;***********************************************************************
                ;
0259 E5         WRREC:  PUSH    H
025A D5                 PUSH    D
025B C5                 PUSH    B
025C 0E15               MVI     C,WRITEF
025E CD0500             CALL    NTRY
0261 C1                 POP     B
0262 D1                 POP     D
0263 E1                 POP     H
0264 C9                 RET
                ;***********************************************************************
                ;
                ;    SUBROUTINE RDDSK -- READS FILE WHOSE FCB ADDRESS IS IN DE TO
                ;       MEMORY BEGINNING AT ADDRESS IN HL. ASSUMES FILE WILL FIT INTO
                ;       MEMORY. ENTIRE FILE IS READ IN.
                ;
                ;***********************************************************************
                ;
0265 CD3A02     RDDSK:  CALL    SETDMA
0268 CD4D02             CALL    RDREC
026B A7                 ANA     A       ;SET STATUS FLAGS - REG A WILL BE NON-ZERO
                                        ;   IF AN EOF WAS ENCOUNTERED
026C CA6502             JZ      RDDSK   ;READ TILL EOF
026F C9                 RET
                ;***********************************************************************
                ;
                ;    SUBROUTINE WRDSK -- WRITES TO DISK FROM MEMORY BEGINNING AT
                ;      ADDRESS IN HL. WRITES FILE WHOSE FCB IS IN DE. WRITES NUMBER
                ;       OF RECORDS IN REG B. ANY ERRORS RETURNED FROM WRREC ARE
                ;       REPORTED AND THE WRITE IS ABORTED.
```

*Listing 4 continued on page 294*



*Listing 4 continued:*

```
                 ;
                 ;*************************************************************************
                 ;
0270 CD3A02      WRDSK:  CALL    SETDMA
0273 CD5902              CALL    WRREC
0276 A7                  ANA     A       ;SET STATUS FLAGS - REG A WILL BE NON-ZERO
                                         ;    IF AN ERROR OCCURRED
0277 C27F02              JNZ     WRER    ;REPORT ERROR
027A 05                  DCR     B       ;THUMP RECORD COUNTER
027B C27002              JNZ     WRDSK   ;WRITE EM ALL
027E C9                  RET
027F 115901      WRER:   LXI     D,WERR  ;PRINT ERROR MESSAGE
0282 CD8A01              CALL    PRINT
0285 CDC301              CALL    CRLF
0288 C9                  RET
                 ;*************************************************************************
                 ;
                 ;    MAIN PROGRAM -- READS A DISK DRIVE, FILE NAME, AND OPTIONS FROM
                 ;       THE DEFAULT BUFFER . OPTIONS ALLOW THE NAMED FILE TO BE
                 ;       PRINTED OR REWRITTEN TO A NEW FILE. ASSUMES FILE TYPE .DEM
                 ;       FOR INPUT FILE AND ASSIGNS TYPE .RES TO OUTPUT FILE.
                 ;
                 ;*************************************************************************
                 ;
0289 CDD001      BEGIN:  CALL    SAVSTK  ;SAVE OLD STACK POINTER
028C CDB601              CALL    CLEAR
028F 218000              LXI     H,TBUFF ;COMMAND LINE IS HERE
0292 3E00                MVI     A,0
0294 BE                  CMP     M
0295 CAA303              JZ      ERR     ;ERROR IF NO VALID CHARACTERS
0298 46                  MOV     B,M     ;GET NUMBER OF VALID CHARACTERS
0299 3E3A                MVI     A,':'   ;DISK SPECIFIED?
029B 23                  INX     H
029C 23                  INX     H
029D 23                  INX     H       ;COLON IS HERE IF A LABEL IS SPECIFIED
029E BE                  CMP     M
029F CAA802              JZ      LDSK    ;LOG PROPER DISK
02A2 2B                  DCX     H
02A3 2B                  DCX     H
02A4 05                  DCR     B       ;ASSUME FIRST CHARACTER BLANK
02A5 C3BF02              JMP     TARG    ;SKIP IF NOT NEEDED
02A8 05          LDSK:   DCR     B       ;THUMP COUNTER
02A9 05                  DCR     B
02AA 05                  DCR     B
02AB 3E42                MVI     A,'B'   ;DRIVE B?
02AD 2B                  DCX     H       ;BACK UP ONE
02AE BE                  CMP     M
02AF CAB602              JZ      DRB     ;DRIVE B IT IS
02B2 23                  INX     H       ;ASSUME DRIVE A
02B3 C3BF02              JMP     TARG
02B6 3A6801      DRB:    LDA     FLAG    ;FLAG DRIVE B
02B9 F604                ORI     00000100B
02BB 326801              STA     FLAG
02BE 23                  INX     H
02BF 3E2E        TARG:   MVI     A,'.'   ;TARGET IS END OF FILE NAME
02C1 23          NCHAR:  INX     H       ;NEXT CHAR
02C2 05                  DCR     B       ;THUMP COUNTER
02C3 CAA303              JZ      ERR     ;ERROR IF NO COMMANDS
02C6 BE                  CMP     M
02C7 C2C102              JNZ     NCHAR   ;KEEP LOOKING
02CA 23                  INX     H
02CB 3E50        INSTR:  MVI     A,'P'   ;PRINT HIM?
02CD BE                  CMP     M
02CE C2DC02              JNZ     DTST
02D1 3A6801              LDA     FLAG    ;SET PRINT FLAG
02D4 F601                ORI     00000001B
02D6 326801              STA     FLAG
02D9 C3EA02              JMP     NXTINS
02DC 3E44        DTST:   MVI     A,'D'   ;CREATE NEW DISK FILE?
02DE BE                  CMP     M
```

*Listing 4 continued on page 296*

# "WITH THE UCSD p-SYSTEM,™ WE CAN WRITE ONE APPLICATION THAT GOES FROM APPLE TO ZENITH."

HARRY BLAKESLEE, President, Denver Software


UCSD p-System and UCSD Pascal are trademarks of the Regents of the University of California.

Our business is bigger and better than ever.

A lot of the credit for that goes to the UCSD p-System software from SofTech Microsystems. It's given us ten times the market we used to have.

We can write a single, sophisticated applications program with the UCSD p-System—like our financial management package—and it just keeps on running. On Apple, Commodore, Ohio Scientific, Texas Instruments, Zenith, and more. That's the real beauty of the UCSD p-System. Any program you write for one microcomputer runs on others, both today and tomorrow. You protect your software investment, without restricting your hardware options.

And with the UCSD p-System, you can use the language of your choice—UCSD Pascal,™ FORTRAN-77, BASIC, or assembly language. All are backed by SofTech Microsystems, a leading system software company who's been around for over a decade, who knows how to develop professional quality software, and who's committed to delivering it.

Get a head start on tomorrow. With the microcomputer software that goes from "A" to "Z." Distribution licensing and single copies available. Write or call for details, so you can start going places, too.

SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS
A SUBSIDIARY OF SOFTECH

**For the software that's going places.**

9494 Black Mountain Road, San Diego, CA 92126. (714) 578-6105
TWX: 910-335-1594

Circle 333 on inquiry card.

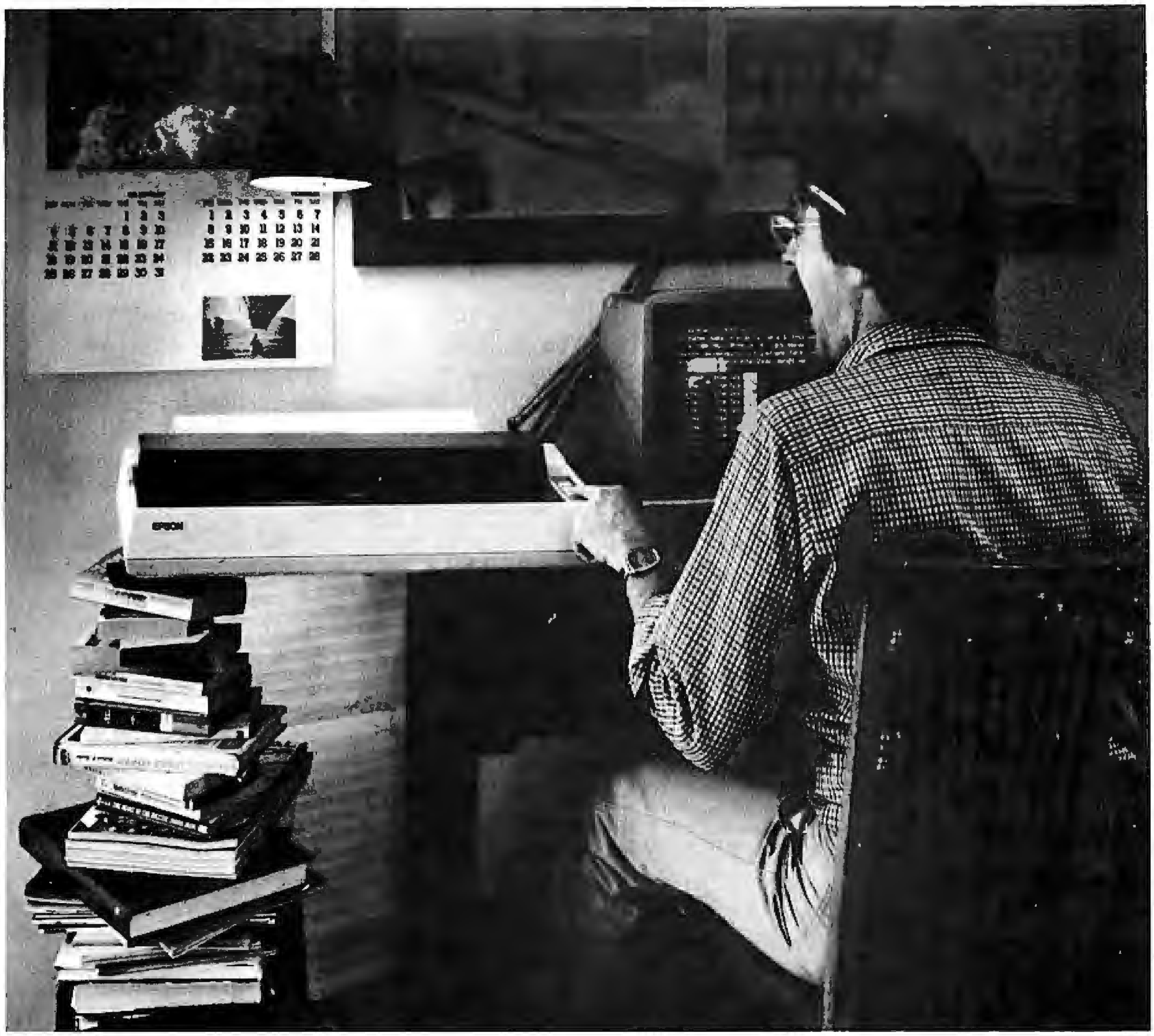
*Listing 4 continued:*

```
02DF C2EA02           JNZ    NXTINS  ;INVALID INSTRUCTIONS ARE SKIPPED
02E2 3A6801           LDA    FLAG    ;SET FILE FLAG
02E5 F602             ORI    00000010B
02E7 326801           STA    FLAG
02EA 23      NXTINS:  INX    H
02EB 05               DCR    B
02EC C2CB02           JNZ    INSTR   ;KEEP READING INSTRUCTIONS
                                     ;
                                     ;LOG PROPER DRIVE
                                     ;
02EF 1E00             MVI    E,00    ;SET DEFAULT DRIVE A
02F1 3A6801           LDA    FLAG
02F4 E604             ANI    00000100B       ;WHICH DRIVE?
02F6 CAFB02           JZ     LOG     ;LOG DRIVE A
02F9 1E01             MVI    E,01    ;LOG DRIVE B
02FB CDFA01  LOG:     CALL   LOGDSK
                                     ;
                                     ;SET FILE TYPE .DEM
                                     ;
02FE 210301           LXI    H,DEM
0301 116500           LXI    D,TFCB+9
0304 0E07             MVI    C,7     ;MOVE 7 CHARACTERS -- .DEM AND ZEROS
0306 CDF101           CALL   MOVCHR
0309 AF               XRA    A       ;CLEAR A
030A 327C00           STA    TFCB+32 ;ZERO NEXT RECORD
                                     ;
                                     ;READ IN FILE
                                     ;
030D 115C00           LXI    D,TFCB
0310 CD0802           CALL   OPEN
0313 3C               INR    A       ;ERROR TEST - A CONTAINS 255 IF ERROR
0314 C22303           JNZ    RDSK    ;OK- GO ON
0317 114D01           LXI    D,OPERR ;PRINT OPEN ERROR
031A CD8A01           CALL   PRINT
031D CDC301           CALL   CRLF
0320 C39703           JMP    DONE
0323 21AF03  RDSK:    LXI    H,FINIS ;LOCATION OF FIRST OPEN MEMORY LOCATION
                                     ;DE ALREADY CONTAINS THE FCB ADDRESS
0326 CD6502           CALL   RDDSK   ;READ HIM IN
0329 3A6B00           LDA    TFCB+15 ;NUMBER OF RECORDS READ IN
032C 326501           STA    RCRDS
032F CD1402           CALL   CLOSE   ;TFCB IS STILL IN DE
                                     ;
                                     ;PRINT ON LINE PRINTER IF FLAG SET
                                     ;
0332 3A6801           LDA    FLAG
0335 E601             ANI    00000001B
0337 CA5803           JZ     FILE    ;TEST FOR FILE FLAG
033A 3A6501           LDA    RCRDS   ;NUMBER OF RECORDS TO PRINT
033D 4F               MOV    C,A
033E 0D               DCR    C
033F 21AF03           LXI    H,FINIS ;FIRST CHARACTER
0342 118000           LXI    D,128   ;INCREMENT
0345 0680    PRTMOR:  MVI    B,RECLEN        ;SET RECORD LENGTH
0347 CDE701           CALL   PRT     ;PRINT ONE RECORD
034A 19               DAD    D       ;INCREMENT CHAR COUNT
034B 0D               DCR    C
034C C24503           JNZ    PRTMOR  ;PRINT MORE
034F 111101           LXI    D,DNMSG ;PRINT COMPLETION MESSAGE
0352 CD8A01           CALL   PRINT
0355 CDC301           CALL   CRLF
                                     ;
                                     ;IF FILE FLAG SET, CREATE NEW FILE
                                     ;
0358 3A6801  FILE:    LDA    FLAG
035B E602             ANI    00000010B
035D CA9703           JZ     DONE
                                     ;
                                     ;IF FILE .RES EXISTS, DELETE IT - THEN CREATE IT
                                     ;
```

*Listing 4 continued on page 298*

*Listing 4 continued:*

```
0360 215C00          LXI    H,TFCB   ;MOVE FILE NAME
0363 116901          LXI    D,TFCB1
0366 0E09            MVI    C,9
0368 CDF101          CALL   MOVCHR
036B 210A01          LXI    H,RES    ;FILE TYPE .RES
036E 117201          LXI    D,TFCB1+9
0371 0E07            MVI    C,7      ;SET TYPE AND ZERO REST OF FCB
0373 CDF101          CALL   MOVCHR
0376 AF              XRA    A        ;CLEAR A
0377 328901          STA    TFCB1+32 ;ZERO NEXT RECORD
037A 116901          LXI    D,TFCB1  ;DESTINATION FILE
037D CD0802          CALL   OPEN
0380 3C              INR    A        ;DOES FILE EXIST?
0381 C28703          JNZ    MAKUM    ;NOPE, LETS CREATE
0384 CD2002          CALL   DELETE   ;YUP, LETS DELETE
0387 CD2E02   MAKUM: CALL   CREATE   ;FCB IS STILL IN DE
                                     ;FILE NOW EXISTS - WRITE TO HIM
038A 3A6501          LDA    RCRDS    ;NUMBER OF RECORDS TO WRITE
038D 47              MOV    B,A
038E 21AF03          LXI    H,FINIS  ;LOCATION OF FIRST CHARACTER TO WRITE
0391 CD7002          CALL   WRDSK    ;WRITE HIM
0394 CD1402          CALL   CLOSE
0397 112301   DONE:  LXI    D,DNPRC  ;PRINT COMPLETION MESSAGE
039A CD8A01          CALL   PRINT
039D CDC301          CALL   CRLF
03A0 CDE201          CALL   GETSTK   ;RETURN TO CPM
03A3 213701   ERR:   LXI    H,ERRMSG
03A6 CD8A01          CALL   PRINT
03A9 CDC301          CALL   CRLF
03AC C39703          JMP    DONE
03AF          FINIS: END    100H
```



# The MX-100. Not just better. Bigger.

# Epson.

Our MX-80 was a pretty tough act to follow. I mean, how do you top the best-selling printer in the world?

Frankly, it wasn't easy. But the results of all our sleepless nights will knock your socks off.

The MX-100 is a printer that must be seen to be believed. For starters, we built in unmatched correspondence quality printing, and an ultra-high resolution bit image graphics capability. Then we added the ability to print up to 233 columns of information on 15" wide paper to give you the most incredible spread sheets you're ever likely to see. Finally, we topped it all off with *both* a satin-smooth friction feed platen *and* fully adjustable, removable tractors. And the list of standard features goes on and on and on.

Needless to say, the specs on this machine — and especially at under $1000 — are practically unbelievable. But there's something about the MX-100 that goes far beyond just the specs; something about the way it all comes together, the attention to detail, the fit, the feel. Mere words fail us. But when you see an MX-100, you'll know what we mean.

All in all, the MX-100 is the most remarkable printer we've ever built. Which creates rather a large problem for those of us at Epson.

How are we going to top this?

*Your next printer.*

**EPSON**

EPSON AMERICA, INC.

23844 Hawthorne Boulevard • Torrance, CA 90505 • (213) 378-2220

*See the whole incredible Epson MX Series of printers at your Authorized Epson Dealer.*

Circle 135 on inquiry card.

*Text continued from page 282:*

contains 8. The next 8 characters are the exact line as typed: *b*TEST.PD. This buffer may now be scanned for valid commands by the user program; listing 4 illustrates a method of doing this.

If a second file name and file type had been specified, they would have been placed in the second 16 bits of the default FCB and written into the buffer. Any data placed in the buffer or FCB in this manner must be read by the user program before doing any disk access, or it will be lost. The first file name/file type may be left in the default FCB, but the second one must be moved elsewhere before accessing any file utilities (including directory utilities). In listing 4, valid commands are searched for, then the file type .DEM is placed in the FCB and bytes 12 thru 15 and 32 are zeroed. The file may now be opened and accessed.

Listing 4 illustrates one other important point about the FCB: the method of creating additional FCBs. TFCB1 is thirty-three reserved locations that serve as a second FCB in the same manner as the default FCB. The file name is moved into bytes 1 thru 8, the file type .RES is placed in bytes 9 thru 11, and the remaining bytes are defined in a similar manner to the default FCB. Using this method, additional FCBs may be created as needed. The address of the FCB of the file to be operated on is sent in the call to the CP/M entry point in register pair DE.

One other important consideration in actually reading and writing to a disk file is the need to set the DMA (direct memory access) address. This is the beginning memory address for the next disk access. The 128-byte record read from (or written to) the disk is placed into (or taken from) memory beginning at this location. When the disk system is initialized, using functions 13 or 14, the DMA address is set to hexadecimal 0080, the default buffer. It is possible to read one record to this buffer and then transfer the data to where it is needed; however, there is a simpler way illustrated in listing 4. Set the DMA address to the desired destination address and read a record. Put this function in a loop to read an entire file. Files may also be written in a similar manner (see listing 4).

## Possibilities

In the course of experimenting with CP/M—trying to discover the hidden meaning in commands not thoroughly explained in the manuals—I discovered a few interesting features. These features often have no explanation in the manual. First, the directory of any disk can be read by placing ???????? and ??? in the file-name and file-type bytes of an FCB, then doing a SEARCH and SEARCH NEXT (functions 17 and 18). These two functions write directory information into the default buffer at hexadecimal location 0080, where it may be accessed for printout.

The OPEN function first finds a file name/file type match, then copies the disk map into the FCB. If a disk map is supplied with an extent, record count, and next record, the READ or WRITE functions will work without first using OPEN. The CLOSE statement merely matches the file name/file type and writes the FCB disk map to the directory.

These last two items should suggest some interesting but dangerous possibilities. The fact that CP/M marks a file as deleted by placing the hexadecimal character E5 in the entry-type field suggests a possible way to protect a file simply by making it disappear. The FCB still appears in the directory, but no longer matches any search string. This one needs more experimentation, since writing to a disk with files erased in this manner can result in destroying files only meant to be hidden.

## Conclusion

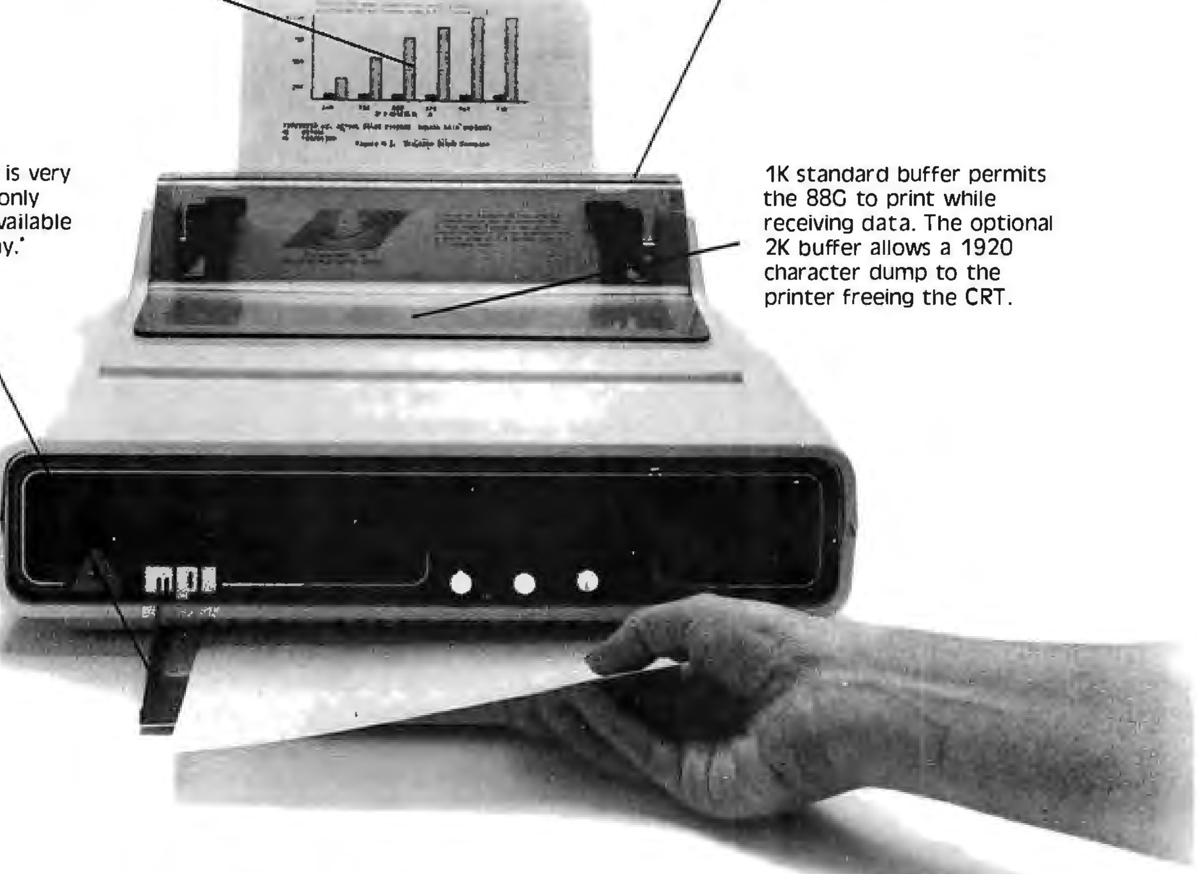
This article has presented the use of the CP/M-utility routines, typical calling sequences, applications subroutines, sent and returned values, and examples of their uses. Although written specifically for CP/M, it illustrates the general method of using utility routines supplied with an operating system. In addition, some possibilities for further experimentation with CP/M have been suggested. It is not meant to supplant the Digital Research manuals, but to supplement and clarify a portion of them. You should refer to the manuals for additional information. ■

High resolution, dot addressable graphics with vertical resolution of 72 dots per inch and up to 82 dots per inch horizontal resolution.

"Q.T." cover reduces noise to an office comfort level. This is an optional feature to our standard sound deadening case.

Single sheet feeder is very simple to use. The only front load feeder available on the market today.*

1K standard buffer permits the 88G to print while receiving data. The optional 2K buffer allows a 1920 character dump to the printer freeing the CRT.



# The Features Leader

**Integrated Paper Handling System**
Dual tractor/friction feed allows use of pin feed, roll or single sheet paper.

**Versatile Interface**
Data input from most computers can be supported by the 88G. RS232C serial and Centronics® type parallel is standard. Options can be added for current loop, IEEE 488 and high speed serial inputs.

**Letter Quality Capability**
The 88G provides a selectable 11 x 7 serif style dot matrix for correspondence printing.

**Cost Effective**
The 88G has more features than any other impact printer in its price class. First compare the quality of the 88G, then compare the price —the 88G wins! Single unit price is less than $800.

*Optional

mpi Micro Peripherals, Inc. 4426 South Century Drive Salt Lake City, Utah 84107 (801) 263-3081
**The Printer People**

**California** VITEK (714) 744-8305 **Colorado** PLS Associates (303) 773-1218 **Florida** GMI Distributors (305) 894-3354 **Illinois** Coombs & Associates (312) 298-4830 **Massachusetts** Eastmark (617) 449-0050 **Minnesota** Bohlig & Associates (612) 922-7011 **New Jersey** Hansen & Hughes (201) 652-7055 **Oregon** Microwave (503)620-8150 **Utah** PLS Associates (801)466-8729 Type-A-Line (801)521-5310
**International England** Russet Instruments, Ltd. (0734) 868147 Telex: 849721 **Phoenix** Sigma International (602) 994-3435 Telex: 165-745 Sigma **France** IER Tel. 333.67.81 Telex: 620-289 **Canada** Norango (416) 449-2761

Circle 249 on inquiry card.

# Build a Super Simple Floppy-Disk Interface
## Part 2: Software

James Nicholson and Roger Camp
1046 Gaskill
Ames IA 50010

The first part of this article presented basic floppy-disk technology and a description of a simple controller design with its circuit details. This controller provides a great deal of function and flexibility when combined with some simple software.

### Software

The software shown in listing 1 provides disk-formatting, reading, writing, and error-recovery functions. The software can be reassembled to allow relocation of program or page zero variables. Various entry points are shown in table 4.

Before using the FD1771 to read and write data within the sectors on the floppy disk, the disk must be formatted to conform to a certain structure. A program (entry point FORMAT) is supplied that formats all 77 tracks of a standard 8-inch disk in a standard IBM-compatible 128-bytes-per-sector arrangement (each track contains 26 sectors).

The program, when called, initializes all 6520 and 1771 electronic interfaces before writing the standard track. The initialization process guarantees that the head is positioned over the outermost track. Each track is written from a standard pattern contained in programmable memory. A 40 ms delay is generated following a step-in function to move the head to the next track. This guarantees the proper head-settling time required by the floppy-disk drive. This process continues until all tracks have been formatted.

Sector sizes other than 128 bytes can be selected by initializing the 1771 differently. (A sector size other than 128 can lead to incompatibilities with *other* floppy-disk systems.) For sector lengths greater than 128, the FORMAT program must be rewritten to use an entire track image in memory. This is required because of an indexing limit of 256 using the 6502 microprocessor. Our system, using sixteen 256-byte sectors per track, has proven to be a convenient alternative.

When a disk is properly formatted, the basic I/O (input/output) program (entry point FDENT) can be used. If the system has just been turned on, entry point FDENT should be called first to initialize all interface and drive electronics. To perform disk operations, certain variables must be set up before calling FDENT. They include the desired *command, track number,* and *sector number,* as well as the address in memory used for data transfer (see table 5).

The program begins by analyzing the command to determine which segment of the program must be used in response. There are three basic command types:

- head movement
- read/write sectors
- read/write raw tracks

In the case of read/write commands, the program ascertains if the head is positioned properly and, if necessary, provides the seek command to move it.

Following execution of the command by the 1771, completion

| Name | Purpose |
|---|---|
| FORMAT | Write proper track format on all 77 tracks |
| FDINT | Initialize 6520 and 1771 interface |
| FDENT | Perform basic floppy-disk operations using established variables |
| FDIO | Uses FDENT, followed by error checking and retry |

**Table 4:** *Entry points for various floppy-disk controller operations.*

| Name | Length in Bytes | Purpose |
|---|---|---|
| DVCODE | 1 | Device-selection byte 00 = DVC 0, 80 = DVC 1 |
| ERRCDE | 1 | FF = Error, 00 = Normal Set by FDIO |
| COMMAND | 1 | 1771 Command byte |
| STATUS | 1 | 1771 Completion status |
| TRACK | 1 | Desired track value |
| SECTOR | 1 | Desired sector value |
| FDBUF | 2 | Address of data buffer |

**Table 5:** *Variables used to perform floppy-disk operations. All values are listed in hexadecimal.*

*The numbering of all nontext material is continued from part 1 of this article.*

# BYTEWRITER-1


## The World's First Under $300 80 Column Dot Matrix Printer

### PRICE BREAKTHROUGH FROM MICROTEK

Bytewriter-1, the $299 printer that has taken the industry by storm! A product made possible through cost-effective design, efficient manufacturing operations, a proven low-cost print mechanism and the simplest possible control electronics. We have done extensive testing with all three models of the TRS-80, the Apple II, and the Atari 400 and 800. That is why we can guarantee you won't have any interface problems with the Bytewriter-1.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, Div. of Tandy Corp.
Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Atari 400 & 800 are trademarks of Atari, Inc.
*Bytewriter-1* is a trademark of Microtek, Inc.

Microtek, Inc.
9514 Chesapeake Drive
San Diego, CA 92123
Tel. 714-278-0633
**Outside Calif. call**
**toll free: 800-854-1081**
TWX. 910-335-1269

MICROTEK inc.

### BYTEWRITER-1 SPECIFICATIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| Printing Technology: | 7-wire bi-directional impact wire matrix |
| Printing Speed: | 60 lines per minute (80 characters per second) continuous |
| Character Set: | 96 character ASCII (upper and lower case) |
| Character Size: | 10 characters per inch (80 columns per line) plus expanded printing |
| Paper: | Friction feed (synchronous), accepts single sheet and roll paper up to 9½ inches maximum width. Prints original plus 3 copies. |

By the way, our replacement print-head costs less than $30 too!
Call or write today for more information.

Circle 227 on inquiry card.

analysis is performed to read back and store the status, track number, and sector number from the 1771. The status can then be examined by the user program to determine if the operation was successful. No registers are saved by any of the routines previously discussed.

Although the hardware design has proven to be very reliable, an error occasionally occurs. Since it would be a great burden for each application to concern itself with error recovery, another program has been provided. Using entry point FDIO, a user program can add the error-recovery function to that provided by FDENT.

After storing all the registers, FDIO calls FDENT to perform the requested operation. Following completion, FDIO examines the status to determine if an error occurred, and, if so, the operation may be retried. Generally, read/write operations will be retried up to five times before assuming a "hard" (ie: nontransient) error.

A nonrecoverable error is indicated with hexadecimal FF in the ERRCDE variable (see listing 2). This condition generally causes the application program to terminate so the error can be researched. The STATUS variable provides details about the specific problem.

Certain nonrecoverable conditions will not be retried. For example, a *busy* or *device not ready* condition causes an error condition without retry. The program can be altered to increase the sophistication to any level desired. Errors can be cataloged and recorded on another floppy disk to provide a history of all abnormal conditions.

| | | Variables (all values in hexadecimal) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COMMAND | TRACK | SECTOR | BUFADR | BUFADR+1 | TEST |
| 02 | — | — | — | — | RESTORE |
| 1A | 20 | — | — | — | SEEK |
| 16 | 10 | — | — | — | VERIFY |
| 8C | 10 | 01 | 00 | 10 | READ |

**Table 6:** *Values to be set in variables for testing the controller (with the routine in listing 3). All values are listed in hexadecimal.*

## Testing

After completing construction of the controller circuit and verifying the proper timing of the 74123 components, some simple tests can be performed to verify proper operation. These tests can be conducted with the aid of a simple program (listing 3) and table (table 6). Set your monitor to begin execution at INIT. When the break occurs, set the variables as shown for each specific test and allow program execution to continue. This procedure requires you to load the software previously discussed. Initial testing requires a *preformatted* IBM-compatible disk. Examination of the status byte following each test helps diagnose any existing problems.

The restore-drive procedure should generate stepping pulses that move the head to the track 0 position. The head-drive lead screw can be moved manually off the track 0 position to verify proper operation.

Directing the head to seek to a specific track requires the desired track value to be set in the data register of the 1771. This test also loads the head but does not attempt to perform a track verification. This test can be repeated several times with different track values to determine if the 1771 properly seeks in both directions.

If the controller moves the head correctly, the third test performs a track verification. Following the seek movement, the head is loaded, and the 1771 reads the address information recorded on the track to verify that it has located the proper track.

The fourth test attempts to read a specific sector. The data is stored beginning at location hexadecimal

*Text continued on page 340*

# asap computer products, inc.

**NEW LOCATION**
**1198 E. Willow Street**
**Signal Hill, CA 90806**
Toll Free **(800) 421-7701** Outside Calif.
**(213) 595-6431** Inside Calif.

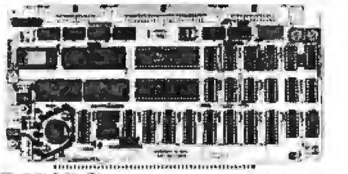
**ORDERING INFO**

Name, address, phone
Ship By: UPS or Mail
Shipping Chrg. Add $2.50 up to 2 lbs. (UPS Blue)
U.S. Mail Add $1.50 (U.S. Only)
($25.00 Minimum Order)

**TERMS**

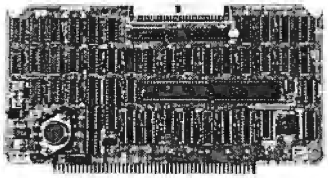
We Accept Cash, Check, Money Orders, Visa & Master Charge
(U.S. Funds Only)
Tax: 6% Calif. Res.
COD's & Terms Available on Approval (School PO's Accepted)

## MICROBYTE S-100 BOARDS



**Z-80A/I-O $349.00**
Assembled & Tested
Optional Monitor Program $50.00

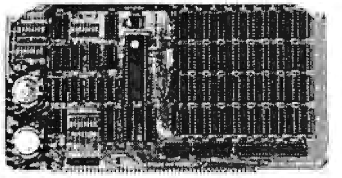
- A complete single board Z-80A CPU with serial/parallel interface
- Fully compatible with the proposed IEEE S-100 Bus Standard
- Z 80A CPU (4MHz version of the Z-80)
- 158 instructions—superset of and upward compatible from the 8080's 78 instructions
- Up to 4K of on board Eprom with optional Z-80monitor program — 1K(2708), 2K(2716) or 4K(2732)
- Full vectored interrupt capability — 8 bit with MNI (1 bit)
- 2MHz or 4MHz operation is jumper selectable
- Selectable auto-wait state insertion for extending M1*, MREQ*, IORQ* and/or on board ROM
- Dual RS-232 serial I/O ports using the Z80A-DART with individual baud rate selection (from 50-19,200 baud)
- Up to 24 bit parallel I/O port—fully programmable Intel 8255A



**64K RAM Board**
Assembled & Tested *Call for Price*

**MICROBYTE**

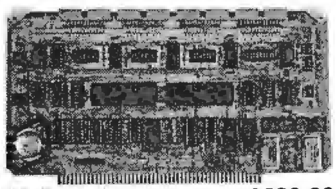
- Fully S100 bus compatible
- 64K x 8 bit dynamic RAM
- Low power
  - 8VDC @ 700 ma
  - +16VDC @ 100 ma
  - −16VDC @ 25 ma
- Built in parity with LED indicator and vector interrupt
- Memory addressable in four 16K banks
- Hidden refresh
- Gold contacts for high reliability
- 72hour Burn-in
- Memory mapped via DIP switch
- Built-in programmable write protect
- Programmable control port for parity and bank control
- Alpha Micro Compatible



**Disc Controller $389.00**
Assembled & Tested
*CPM Available (Optional)*

**MICROBYTE**

- DMA to within 16M byte of memory
- State-of-the-art NEC765 LSI Controller
- IEEE-S100 compatible
- DMA arbitration allows use of multiple boards within a system
- PLL data recovery for totally reliable operation
- Write pre-comp switched at mid-disc for reliable double density operation
- Supports up to four(4) drives
- Power On, Power Off or Reset de selects drives to avoid damaging files
- Drive deselect TimeOut, deselect drives not in use
- Single or double sided operation
- Single density/double density operation
- 8" standard drives
- Separate $V_{CC}$ supply for data recovery to eliminate possible noise problems



**I/O Board $289.00**
Assembled & Tested
*Cables Available (Optional)*

**MICROBYTE**

- Quad RS 232C Serial Ports, One 20mA Current LoopPort
- Fully IEEE S-100 Bus Compatible
- Asynchronous Communications with Z80A-Dart(TM) or Synchronous Communications with Z80A SIO/0(TM)
- Full Set of Modem Control Signals including RI (Ring Indicator)
- Easily Configurable to Any Type of Terminal Interface
- I/O Servicing Environments (1) Polled, (2) Bus Vector, (3) Z80 Mode 2 Vector
- Off Board Interrupt Daisy Chain Capability
- Special Receive Conditions (1) Framing Error, (2) Parity Error (3) Receiver Overrun Error
- Baud Rates Selected Individually from 50 Baud to 300K Baud
- 72 Hour Burnin

## INFLATION FIGHTER

**4116's** (200 ns.)
Apple, TRS-80, Heath
8 for $20.00

| | |
|---|---|
| 16-49 | $2.35 |
| 50-99 | $2.25 |
| 100 Up | $2.15 |

## 2114 L-2/200 NS

| | |
|---|---|
| 1-16 | $3.05 ea. |
| 17-49 | $2.95 ea. |
| 50-99 | $2.85 ea. |
| 100 Up | $2.70 ea. |

## COMPONENTS

| | |
|---|---|
| 74LS240 | 1.25 ea. |
| 74LS241 | 1.10 ea. |
| 74LS244 | 1.25 ea. |
| 74LS373 | 1.25 ea. |
| 74LS374 | 1.25 ea. |
| 8T245 | 1.45 ea. |

## 2708/450 NS

**$4.75** ea.
OR
8/$36.00

## 2716/5 VOLT

**$6.95** ea.
Major Manufacturer

## S.D. SYSTEM / S-100 BOARDS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **EXPANDORAM I** 2MHz DYNAMIC RAM BOARD KITS | 16K | $240.00 |
| | 32K | $260.00 |
| | 48K | $280.00 |
| | 64K | $300.00 |
| **EXPANDO RAM II** 4MHz DYNAMIC RAM BOARD KITS | 16K | $250.00 |
| | 32K | $270.00 |
| | 48K | $290.00 |
| | 64K | $310.00 |

**SBC-100 KIT** $299.00
2.5 MHz/Z-80 CPU WITH SERIAL & PARALLEL I/O PORTS

**SBC-200 KIT** $325.00
4MHz/Z-80 CPU WITH SERIAL & PARALLEL I/O PORTS

**VDB-8024 KIT** $380.00
80x24 I/O MAPPED VIDEO BOARD WITH KEYBOARD I/O

**VERSAFLOPPY I KIT** $250.00
DISK CONTROLLER FOR 8" & 5¼" DRIVES
S-100 BUS COMPATIBLE

**VERSAFLOPPY II KIT** $350.00
NEW DOUBLE DENSITY DISK CONTROLLER FOR 8" & 5¼" DRIVES

**PROM-100 KIT** $210.00
S—100/EPROM PROGRAMMER FOR 2708, 2716, 2732, 2758 & 2516(TI)

*ALL BOARDS ARE AVAILABLE (ASSEMBLED & TESTED)*
*CALL FOR PRICE & DELIVERY*

*SYSTEM SOFTWARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST*

## CALIFORNIA COMPUTER®

| | |
|---|---|
| 2032 | 32K STATIC RAM BRD. |
| 2065 | 64K DYNAMIC RAM BD. |
| 2116 | 16K STATIC RAM BD. |
| 2200 | MAINFRAME |
| 2422 | DISK CONTROLLER |
| 2501 | MOTHERBOARD |
| 2710 | 4-PORT SERIAL I/O |
| 2718 | 2 SER. PORT & 2 PAR. |
| 2720 | 4-PORT PARALLEL I/O |
| 2802 | 6502 CPU BOARD |
| 2810 | Z-80 CPU BOARD |
| 7114A | 12K ROM/PROM BD. |
| 7424A | CALENDAR CLOCK BD. |
| 7440A | PROGRAMMABLE TIMER |
| 7470 | A/D CONVERTER |
| 7710A | SERIAL SYNCH. BOARD |
| 7712A | SERIAL SUNCH. BOARD |
| 7720A | PARALLEL INTERFACE |
| 7728A | CENTRONICS INTERFACE |

*CALL FOR PRICE & DELIVERY*

## CAPACITORS

.1 @ 12 Volt
Ceramic
**8¢ ea.**
or
100/$7.00

## CONNECTORS

100 PIN IMSAI GOLD/S-100 SOLDERTAIL
**$2.40 ea.**
or
**10/$2.25 ea.**

## LO-PRO SOCKETS

| | 1-99 | 100 Up |
|---|---|---|
| 14 PIN | .10 | .09 |
| 16 PIN | .12 | .11 |
| 18 PIN | .15 | .13 |
| 20 PIN | .23 | .21 |
| 24 PIN | .26 | .24 |
| 28 PIN | .30 | .28 |
| 40 PIN | .40 | .38 |

(BURNDY/TIN SOLDERTAIL)

## MICROPROCESSORS

| | |
|---|---|
| 8080A | $ 2.50 |
| Z80A | $ 8.95 |
| Z80A CTC | $ 7.95 |
| Z80A DART | $13.95 |
| Z80A SIO | $24.95 |
| 8255 AC5 | $ 5.95 |
| 8257 AC5 | $ 8.95 |
| 8224 | $ 2.75 |

## REGULATORS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 320T5 | .80 | 340T5 | .70 |
| 320T12 | .80 | 340T12 | .75 |
| 78L12 | .25 | | |

## RS-232 CONNECTORS

| | DB25P | DB25S |
|---|---|---|
| 1-9 | 2.90 | 3.80 |
| 10-24 | 2.75 | 3.70 |
| 25 Up | 2.40 | 3.60 |

Data Phone Hood 1.00

## ATARI 800

**(NEW 16K VERSION)**

- COMPUTER CONSOLE
- ATARI BASIC 8K RAM
- 57 FULL STROKE ALPHANUMERIC KEYS PLUS 4 FUNCTION KEYS
- OPERATORS MANUAL
- RF MODULATOR
- POWER SUPPLY

★ **ADDED OPTIONS**
- JOYSTICKS
- EDUCATION ROM (NO CHARGE)

*CALL FOR PRICE*
10% OFF SOFTWARE WITH PURCHASE

## ATARI OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

| MODEL # | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| 810 | Disk Drive System | $ 499.00 |
| 815 | Disk Drive System | $1199.00 |
| 820 | 40-col. Dot Matrix Printer | $ 349.00 |
| 822 | 40-col. Thermal Printer | $ 349.00 |
| 825 | 80-col. Dot Matrix Printer | $ 750.00 |
| 830 | Acoustic Modem | $ 159.00 |
| 850 | Interface Module | $ 175.00 |
| CX853 | 16K RAM Module | $ 140.00 |
| 410 | Cassette Recorder | $ 60.00 |

## ATARI SOFTWARE

| Description | Price |
|---|---|
| Basketball | $30.00 |
| Super Breakout | $30.00 |
| Chess | $30.00 |
| Video Easel | $30.00 |
| 3-D Tic Tac Toe | $30.00 |
| Star Raiders | $42.00 |
| Music Composer | $42.00 |
| Educational Sys. ROM | $19.95 |
| Assembler/Editor | $45.00 |
| Telelink I | $19.95 |
| Space Invaders | $15.95 |
| Kingdom | $12.95 |
| Blackjack | $12.95 |
| Biorhythm | $12.95 |
| Graph It | $15.95 |
| Energy Czar | $12.95 |
| Mailing List | $16.95 |
| Statistics I | $16.95 |
| Paddle Controls | $17.95 |
| Joysticks (pair) | $17.95 |

## MODEMS

NOVATION CAT
300 BAUD
ACOUSTIC COUPLER
$149.00 ea.

NOVATION D-CAT
300 BAUD/DIRECT CONNECT
$169.00 ea.

## MONITORS

AMDEX/LEEDEX
VIDEO 100
12" B&W $139.00 ea.

SANYO VM5012
12" B&W $275.00 ea.

AMDEX/LEEDEX
13" Color $375.00 ea.

## PRINTERS

CENTRONICS 737-1
ANADEX DP8000
ANADEX DP9500
ANADEX DP9501
TEXAS INST 810
BASE 2 800 MST

*CALL FOR PRICE & DELIVERY*

## QUME DT-8 DISK DRIVE

- Double-sided/Single-Double Density
- IBM-compatible/1.2 Mbytes/Disk
- Fast — 3 ms. Track to Track
- 154 Tracks/Daisy Chain 4 Drives
- ISO Standard Write Protect
- Programmable Door Lock

*CALL FOR PRICE & DELIVERY*

## DISKETTES

| | Part # | Price Box of 10 |
|---|---|---|
| Verbatim 5¼" (soft) | MD525-01 | $26.50 |
| Scotch 5¼" (soft) | 744-0 | $33.00 |
| Scotch 5¼" (10-sec) | 744-10 | $33.00 |
| Scotch 5¼" (16-sec) | 744-16 | $33.00 |
| Memorex 5¼" (soft) | 3421 | $24.00 |
| Scotch 8" DS (soft) | 743-0 | $49.95 |
| Maxell 8" DS/DD | FD-2D | $55.00 |

## SHUGART SA 801R

8" Sgl.-Sided, Sgl./Dbl. Density Disk Drive
*Call for Price & Delivery*
Cables Available

## New 16K RAM

MODULE FOR
ATARI 800 Computer Systems
$89.95 each
*1 YEAR WARRANTY*

## MAIN/FRAME & DISK DRIVE CABINETS from INTEGRAND

**MODEL X5 — Desktop Mainframe - 5 Cards - Small Power Supply** **$200**
Cabinet size 9 4"w x 16"d x 7 5"h Cabinet painted dove grey, front panel is black No optional colors! 5-position motherboard, 5 connectors installed, card cage with all guides. Reset switch on front panel Power switch, 4 DB25 cutouts, 1 BNC mounting hole, 70CFM fan, EMI filter, 6' power cord, line fuse, and clamped flat cable exit on rear panel PX/5 power supply (+8@10A, +16@1 5A, −16@1 5A) Power supply is a removable module

**MODEL 700D — Horizontal Desktop Disk/Cover - 2 Eight Inch Drives - Drives Horizontal** **$250**
Cabinet size 20"w x 23"d x 7 5"h Cabinet painted dove grey, front panel is black Mounting for 2 eight-inch Shugart SA801R Floppy Disk Drives (or mechanical equivalent) Drive mounting brackets supplied Drives not supplied 70CFM fan, 6' three-wire line cord, power switch, line fuse, EMI filter and clamped flat cable exit on rear panel P794 power supply +5@4A, +24@5A—6A peak, −5@ 75A All voltages regulated Power supply is a removable module

**MODEL8000 — Desktop Main/Frame - 15 Cards - Standard Power Supply** **$255**
Cabinet size 17"w x 20 5"d x 7 5"h. Cabinet painted dove grey, front panel is black (other color schemes optional) 15-position IEEE compatible motherboard (will accept T801 terminator kit, optional), card cage with all guides Reset switch on front panel Power switch, 8 DB25 cutouts, 2 BNC mounting holes, 70CFM fan, EMI filter, 6' power cord, line fuse, and clamped flat cable exit on rear panel P800 power supply (+8@15A, +16@3A, −16@3A) Power supply is a removable module Motherboard connectors optional

**MODEL 700DS — Vertical Desktop Disk/Cover - 2 Eight Inch Drives - Drives Vertical** **$260**
Cabinet size 13 5"w x 23"d x 11"h Cabinet painted dove grey, front panel is black Mounting for 2 eight-inch Shugart SA801R Floppy Disk Drives (or mechanical equivalent) Drive mounting brackets supplied Drives not supplied 70CFM fan, 6' three-wire line cord power switch line fuse, EMI filter and clamped flat cable exit on rear panel P794 power supply +5@4A +24@5A—6A peak −5@ 75A All voltages regulated Power supply is a removable module

Circle 27 on inquiry card.

**Listing 1:** *Software to provide fundamental high-level operations for the disk controller (written for the 6502 microprocessor).*

```
FD400/FD1771B FLOPPY DISK CONTROL                                  PAGE    1

CARD # LOC      CODE       CARD  10        20        30        40        50        60        70
       0000                    .OPT  CNT,XREF,MEM,LIST,ERR,GEN
       0000               ;
       0000               ;  J.H.NICHOLSON 1-22-79
       0000               ;
       0000               ;
       0000               ;   THIS SEGMEMT PROVIDES BASIC CONTROL FUNCTIONS FOR EXECUTING
       0000               ;  COMMANDS TO A PERTEC FD400 FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CONTROLED WITH
       0000               ;  A WESTERN DIGITAL FD1771B-01 FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER. THE BASIC
       0000               ;  ROUTINES PROVIDE AN INTERFACE VIA A 6520 PIA TO THE FD400/FD1771B
       0000               ;  SYSTEM.
       0000               ;   THE FD1771B COMMAND, TRACK, AND SECTOR VALUES ARE PROVIDED IN
       0000               ;  PAGE ZERO VARIABLES. THE COMMAND AND OTHER NECESSARY DATA IS
       0000               ;  WRITTEN TO THE FD1771B AND THE COMMAND IS EXECUTED. FOLLOWING
       0000               ;  THE COMPLETION OF THE COMMAND(INTRQ FROM FD1771B) THE STATUS,
       0000               ;  TRACK, AND SECTOR VALUES ARE READ FROM THE FD1771B. NO ERROR
       0000               ;  RECOVERY IS PERFORMED BY THIS SEGMEMT. IF THE DEVICE IS BUSY
       0000               ;  WHEN THIS SEGMENT IS GIVEN CONTROL, NORMAL COMPLETION ANALYSIS
       0000               ;  WILL BE DONE.
       0000               ;   TWO ENTRY POINTS TO THIS SEGMENT PROVIDE COMMAND EXECUTION AND
       0000               ;  PIA INITIALIZATION.
       0000               ;     FDENT.....ENTRY FOR FD1771B COMMAND EXECUTION.
       0000               ;     FDINT.....ENTRY FOR INITIALIZATION OF FD400/FD1771B.
       0000               ;
       0000               ;
       0000               ;   ALL FD1771B COMMANDS ARE VALID AND ARE LISTED BELOW BY FUNCTIONAL
       0000               ;  CATAGORY AS WELL AS TYPE GROUPS.
       0000               ;
       0000               ;   BASIC :  RESTORE                TYPE 1.  RESTORE
       0000               ;            STEP                            SEEK
       0000               ;            STEP IN                         STEP
       0000               ;            STEP OUT                        STEP IN
       0000               ;            FORCE INTRQ                     STEP OUT
       0000               ;
       0000               ;   READ  :  READ SECTOR            TYPE 2.  READ SECTOR
       0000               ;            READ TRACK                      WRITE SECTOR
       0000               ;            READ ADDR
       0000               ;                                   TYPE 3.  READ ADDR
       0000               ;   WRITE :  WRITE SECTOR                    READ TRACK
       0000               ;            WRITE TRACK                     WRITE TRACK
       0000               ;
       0000               ;   SEEK  :  SEEK                   TYPE 4.  FORCE INTRQ
```

```
FD400/FD1771B FLOPPY DISK CONTROL                                  PAGE    2

CARD # LOC      CODE       CARD  10        20        30        40        50        60        70
       0000               ;
       0000               ;
       0000               ;   WHEN GIVEN CONTROL, THIS SEGMENT ANALYZES THE COMMAND TYPE
       0000               ;  TO DETERMINE THE FUNCTIONS WHICH MUST BE PERFORMED. THE COMMANDS
       0000               ;  CAN BE SEGMENTED INTO FOUR LOGICAL FUNCTION GROUPS WHICH ARE
       0000               ;  SIMILAR TO THE FD1771B COMMAND TYPES.
       0000               ;
       0000               ;
       0000               ;   CMD TYPE                  FUNCTION
       0000               ;   --------                  --------
       0000               ;   TYPE 1(EX.SEEK)           BASIC FUNCTION
       0000               ;
       0000               ;   TYPE 1(SEEK)              WRITE NEW TRACK, THEN BASIC
       0000               ;
       0000               ;   TYPE 2                    WRITE SECTOR REGISTER
       0000               ;                             SPLIT TO READ OR WRITE
       0000               ;
       0000               ;   TYPE 3                    SPLIT TO READ OR WRITE
       0000               ;
       0000               ;   TYPE 4                    BASIC FUNCTION
       0000               ;
```

*Listing 1 continued on page 308*

# If you need M68000, Z8000, or 8086 Software, take it off our shelf.


Why wait up to 6 months for high quality 16-bit resident system software, when you can get it now?

Hemenway Associates can give you the software tools you need to get the most out of your 16-bit hardware. Because 8086, Z8000 and 68000 Systems Software is sitting on our shelves right now.

Single user operating systems, macro assemblers, text editors, floating point packages, multi-tasking operating systems, linking loaders and PASCAL compilers are all ready for immediate delivery.

You've heard about Hemenway Associates' system designs in the pages of EDN. But now you can have Hemenway-designed softwa[redacted] processor. Our soft[redacted] to any hardware confi[redacted] manufacturers evaluation [redacted] blown microcomputers. It[redacted] to-use and backed by ongoing[redacted]

So whether you're a microcom[redacted] manufacturer, software develope[redacted] vidual microcomputer owner, Hemenwa[redacted] has the software for you.

For the hard facts on Hemenway software, write or call: Hemenway Associates, 101 Tremont Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02108. Phone: 617-426-1931. TWX 710 321 1203. TELEX 921735.

## HEMENWAY ASSOCIATES, INC.

When it comes to software, come to Hemenway.

*Listing 1 continued:*

```
0000              ;
0000              ;    BASIC FUNCTION :
0000              ;      1. WRITE COMMAND TO THE FD1771B.
0000              ;      2. WAIT FOR COMPLETION(INTRQ).
0000              ;      3. COMPLETION ANALYSIS(READ STATUS, TRACK, AND SECTOR)
0000              ;      4. EXIT
0000              ;
0000              ;    SEEK FUNCTION :
0000              ;      1. WRITE NEW TRACK TO DATA REGISTER.
0000              ;      2. WRITE SECTOR TO SECTOR REGISTER.
0000              ;      3. GO TO BASIC FUNCTION.
0000              ;
0000              ;    READ FUNCTION :
0000              ;      1. SEEK TO PROPER TRACK IF NECESSARY
0000              ;      2. WRITE SECTOR TO SECTOR REGISTER.
0000              ;      3. WRITE COMMAND TO FD1771B.
0000              ;      4. WAIT & LOOP FOR DRQ/INTRQ READING DATA ON DRQ.
0000              ;      5. ON INTRQ DO COMPLETION ANALYSIS(BASIC FCTN, STEP 3)
0000              ;
0000              ;    WRITE FUNCTION :
0000              ;      1. SEEK TO PROPER TRACK IF NECESSARY
0000              ;      2. WRITE SECTOR TO SECTOR REGISTER.
0000              ;      3. WRITE COMMAND TO FD1771B.
0000              ;      4. WAIT & LOOP FOR DRQ/INTRQ WRITING DATA ON DRQ.
0000              ;      5. ON INTRQ DO COMPLETION ANALYSIS(BASIC FCTN, STEP 3)
```



```
CARD # LOC    CODE      CARD  10        20        30        40        50        60        70
       0000             ;
       0000             ;  ******* 6520 PIA
       0000             ;
       0000             SADD   =$CC0C          6520 PIA A DATA DIRECTION
       0000             SAD    =$CC0C          6520 PIA A DATA REGISTER
       0000             CRA    =$CC0D          6520 PIA A CONTROL REGISTER
       0000             SBDD   =$CC0E          6520 PIA B DATA DIRECTION
       0000             SBD    =$CC0E          6520 PIA B DATA REGISTER
       0000             CRB    =$CC0F          6520 PIA B CONTROL REGISTER
       0000             ;
       0000             ;  ******* PIA CONNECTIONS
       0000             ;
       0000             ;   CA1 <-- UNUSED
       0000             ;   CA2 --> PULSE(¬RE CLR)
       0000             ;     PA7 <-> DAL7
       0000             ;     PA6 <-> DAL6
       0000             ;     PA5 <-> DAL5
       0000             ;     PA4 <-> DAL4
       0000             ;     PA3 <-> DAL3
       0000             ;     PA2 <-> DAL2
       0000             ;     PA1 <-> DAL1
       0000             ;     PA0 <-> DAL0
       0000             ;
       0000             ;     PB7 <-- INTRQ
       0000             ;     PB6 <-- DRQ
       0000             ;     PB5 --> READ
       0000             ;     PB4 --> WRITE
       0000             ;     PB3 --> ¬MR
       0000             ;     PB2 --> A1
       0000             ;     PB1 --> A0
       0000             ;     PB0 --> ¬ENABLE R/W
       0000             ;   CB1 <-- UNUSED
       0000             ;   CB2 --> DEVICE SELECT
       0000             ;
       0000             ;  ******* FD1771B COMMANDS
       0000             ;
       0000             FDRST  =$02            RESTORE
       0000             FDSK   =$12            SEEK
       0000             FDST   =$22            STEP
       0000             FDSTI  =$42            STEP IN
       0000             FDSTO  =$62            STEP OUT
       0000             FDRD   =$80            READ SECTOR
       0000             FDWT   =$A0            WRITE SECTOR
```

*Listing 1 continued on page 310*

*Listing 1 continued:*

```
0000              FDRDA  =$C4         READ ADDRESS
0000              FDRDT  =$E4         READ TRACK
0000              FDWTT  =$F4         WRITE TRACK
0000              FDFI   =$D0         FORCE INTERUPT
0000              ;
0000              ;  ******* COMMAND QUALIFIERS
0000              ;
0000              QV     =$04         VERIFY
0000              QH     =$08         LOAD HEAD
0000              QU     =$10         UPDATE TRK REG
0000              QM     =$10         MULTIPLE RECORDS
0000              QB     =$08         IBM FORMAT

  FD400/FD1771B FLOPPY DISK CONTROL                         PAGE   4

CARD # LOC    CODE      CARD  10     20     30     40     50     60     70
       0000             QS     =$01         NOT SYNC TO AM
       0000             QI0    =$01         NR TO R TRANS.
       0000             QI1    =$02         R TO NR TRANS.
       0000             QI2    =$04         INDEX PULSE
       0000             QI3    =$08         EACH 10 MS.
       0000             QE     =$04         ENABLE HLD + HLT DELAY
       0000             QFB    =$00         FB DATA MARK
       0000             QFA    =$01         FA DATA MARK
       0000             QF9    =$10         F9 DATA MARK
       0000             QF8    =$11         F8 DATA MARK
       0000             ;
       0000             ;  ******* INITIALIZATION CTL BYTES
       0000             ;
       0000             QCRC   =$F7         WRITE CRC
       0000             QIAM   =$FC         INDEX ADDR MARK
       0000             QIDM   =$FE         ID ADDR MARK
       0000             QAFB   =$FB         FB DATA MARK
       0000             QAFA   =$FA         FA DATA MARK
```

*Listing 1 continued on page 312*

# MULTI-USER OASIS HAS THE FEATURES PROS DEMAND. READ WHY.

## (THEN COMPARE.)

***Computer experts (the pros) usually have big computer experience. That's why when they shop system software for Z80 micros, they look for the big system features they're used to. And that's why they like Multi-User OASIS. You will too.***

### DATA INTEGRITY: FILE & AUTOMATIC RECORD LOCKING

The biggest challenge for any multi-user system is co-ordinating requests from several users to change the same record at the same time.

Without proper co-ordination, the confusion and problems of inaccurate or even destroyed data can be staggering.

Our File and Automatic Record Locking features solve these problems.

For example: normally all users can view a particular record at the same time. But, if that record is being updated by one user, automatic record locking will deny all other users access to the record until the up-date is completed. So records are always accurate, up-to-date and integrity is assured.

Pros demand file & automatic record locking. OASIS has it.

### SYSTEM SECURITY: LOGON, PASSWORD & USER ACCOUNTING

Controlling who gets on your system and what they do once they're on it is the essence of system security.

Without this control, unauthorized users could access your programs and data and do what they like. A frightening prospect isn't it?

And multi-users can multiply the problem.

But with the Logon, Password and Privilege Level features of Multi-User OASIS, a system manager can specify for each user which programs and files may be accessed— and for what purpose.

Security is further enhanced by User Accounting—a feature that lets you keep a history of which user has been logged on, when and for how long.

Pros insist on these security features. OASIS has them.

### EFFICIENCY: RE-ENTRANT BASIC

A multi-user system is often not even practical on computers limited to 64K memory.

OASIS Re-entrant BASIC makes it practical.

How?

Because all users use a single run-time BASIC module, to execute their compiled programs, less memory is needed. Even if you have more than 64K, your pay-off is cost saving and more efficient use of all the memory you have available—because it services more users.

Sound like a pro feature? It is. And OASIS has it.

### AND LOTS MORE...

Multi-User OASIS supports as many as 16 terminals and can run in as little as 56K memory. Or, with bank switching, as much as 784K.

Multi-Tasking lets each user run more than one job at the same time.

And there's our BASIC— a compiler, interpreter and debugger all in one. An OASIS exclusive.

Still more: Editor; Hard & Floppy Disk Support; Keyed (ISAM), Direct & Sequential Files; Mail-Box; Scheduler; Spooler; all from OASIS.

Our documentation is recognized as some of the best, most extensive, in the industry. And, of course, there's plenty of application software.

Put it all together and it's easy to see why the real pros like OASIS. Join them. Send your order today.

OASIS

MAKES MICROS RUN LIKE MINIS

OASIS IS AVAILABLE FOR

SYSTEMS: Altos; Compucorp; Cromemco; Delta Products; Digital Group; Digital Microsystems; Dynabyte; Godbout; IBC; Index; Intersystems; North Star; Onyx; SD Systems; TRS 80 Mod II; Vector Graphic; Vorimex.

CONTROLLERS: Bell Controls; Cameo; Corvus; Konan; Micromation; Micropolis; Tarbell; Teletek; Thinkertoys; X Comp

Write for complete, free Application Software Directory.

**PLEASE SEND ME:**

| Product | Price with Manual | Manual Only |
|---|---|---|
| OPERATING SYSTEM (Includes: EXEC Language; File Management; User Accounting; Device Drivers; Print Spooler; General Text Editor; etc.) | | |
| SINGLE-USER | $150 | $17.50 |
| MULTI-USER | 350 | 17.50 |
| BASIC COMPILER/ INTERPRETER/DEBUGGER | 100 | 15.00 |
| RE-ENTRANT BASIC COMPILER/INTERPRETER/ DEBUGGER | 150 | 15.00 |
| DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE (Macro Assembler; Linkage Editor; Debugger) | 150 | 25.00 |
| TEXT EDITOR & SCRIPT PROCESSOR | 150 | 15.00 |
| DIAGNOSTIC & CONVERSION UTILITIES (Memory Test; Assembly Language; Converters; File Recovery; Disk Test; File Copy from other OS; etc.) | 100 | 15.00 |
| COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE (Terminal Emulator; File Send & Receive) | 100 | 15.00 |
| PACKAGE PRICE (All of Above) | | |
| SINGLE-USER | 500 | 60.00 |
| MULTI-USER | 850 | 60.00 |
| FILE SORT | 100 | 15.00 |
| COBOL-ANSI '74 | 750 | 35.00 |

Order OASIS from:

**Phase One Systems, Inc.**
**7700 Edgewater Drive, Suite 830**
**Oakland, CA 94621**
Telephone (415) 562-8085
TWX 910-366-7139

NAME ____________
STREET (NO BOX #) ____________
CITY ____________
STATE ________ ZIP ________
**AMOUNT $** ________
(Attach system description; add $3 for shipping; California residents add sales tax)
☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA
☐ UPS C.O.D. ☐ Mastercharge
Card Number ____________
Expiration Date ____________
**Signature** ____________

Circle 292 on inquiry card.

*Listing 1 continued:*

```
0000              QAF9   =$F9             F9 DATA MARK
0000              QAF8   =$F8             F8 DATA MARK
0000              ;
0000              ;  ******* PIA CONTROL COMMANDS(-MR ON)
0000              ;
0000              READ   =$29             READ FD1771B
0000              WRITE  =$19             WRITE FD1771B
0000              STAT   =$00             A1=0,A0=0   STATUS REGISTER
0000              TRK    =$02             A1=0,A0=1   TRACK REGISTER
0000              SECT   =$04             A1=1,A0=0   SECTOR REGISTER
0000              DATA   =$06             A1=1,A0=1   DATA REGISTER
0000              CMD    =$00             A1=0,A0=0   COMMAND REGISTER
0000              ;
0000              ;  ******* PAGE ZERO VARIABLES/EQUATES
0000              ;
0000              TIME1  *=*+1
0001              TIME2  *=*+1
0002                     *=$E0
00E0              DVCODE *=*+1            DVC/FILE CODE
00E1              ERRCDE *=*+1            ERROR CODE
00E2              COMAND *=*+1 FD1771B COMMAND
00E3              STATUS *=*+1         STATUS
00E4              TRACK  *=*+1         TRACK
00E5              SECTOR *=*+1         SECTOR
00E6              FDBUF  *=*+2         BUFFER PTR
00E8              ;
00E8                     *=$200
```

```
FD400/FD1771B FLOPPY DISK CONTROL                                PAGE    5

CARD # LOC     CODE       CARD  10       20       30       40       50       60       70
       0200               ;
       0200               ;  ******* TYPE 1 COMMANDS
       0200               ;
       0200    A5 E2      TYPE1  LDA   COMAND     IF NOT SEEK
       0202    C9 20             CMP   #$20        ASSUME
       0204    B0 3A             BCS   BASIC        BASIC
       0206    C9 10             CMP   #$10       IF RESTORE
       0208    90 36             BCC   BASIC       ASSUME BASIC
       020A    A9 1F             LDA   #WRITE+DATA PIA CTL CMD
       020C    20 DE 02          JSR   SETUP      SET-UP PIA
       020F    A5 E4             LDA   TRACK      TRACK ADDR
       0211    C9 4D             CMP   #$4D       IF PAST END
       0213    B0 33             BCS   CMPANL      RETURN
       0215    20 CD 02          JSR   PULSE      WRITE TRACK
       0218    A9 1D             LDA   #WRITE+SECT PIA CTL CMD
       021A    20 DE 02          JSR   SETUP      SET-UP PIA
       021D    A5 E5             LDA   SECTOR     SECTOR ADDR
       021F    20 CD 02          JSR   PULSE      WRITE SECTOR
       0222    4C 40 02          JMP   BASIC      CONTINUE
       0225               ;
       0225               ;  ******* COMMAND ENTRY ANALYSIS
       0225               ;
       0225    A9 29      FDENT  LDA   #READ+STAT PIA CTL CMD          ** ENTRY **
       0227    20 DE 02          JSR   SETUP      SET-UP PIA
       022A    20 CD 02          JSR   PULSE      READ STATUS
       022D    6A                ROR   A          IF DEVICE BUSY
       022E    B0 18             BCS   CMPANL      DO COMPLETION
       0230               ;
       0230               ;  ******* DETERMINE COMMAND TYPE
       0230               ;
       0230    A9 10             LDA   #$10       CMD MASK
       0232    24 E2             BIT   COMAND     CHECK FOR
       0234    10 CA             BPL   TYPE1       TYPE 1
       0236    50 23             BVC   TYPE2       TYPE 2
       0238    F0 4A             BEQ   RDATA       TYPE 3 READ
       023A    A9 20             LDA   #$20       SEPERATE
       023C    24 E2             BIT   COMAND      FORCE INTRQ FROM
       023E    D0 63             BNE   WDATA       TYPE 3 WRITE
       0240               ;
       0240               ;  ******* BASIC COMMAND PROCESS
       0240               ;
       0240    20 C2 02   BASIC  JSR   WRTCMD     WRITE CMD TO FD1771B
       0243    2C 0E CC          BIT   SBD        WAIT FOR
```

*Listing 1 continued on page 314*

# Computers Designed for the Professional

Billings Computer Division designs and supports a complete line of computer systems for the professional user which includes an impressive library of professional applications software.

**WORD/FORMS PROCESSOR PACK** is a screen oriented context editor featuring word underlining, variable line spacing, right margin justification, proportional pitch, block moves, search and replace, column alignment, super- and subscripting, plus many others.

**BOOKKEEPER SERIES ACCOUNTING PACK** includes Payroll, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and General Ledger. Easily tailored reports make this a very versatile package designed to meet the needs of a wide variety of businesses.

**LEGAL ACCOUNTING PACK** is a complete cash accounting system including Fees Manager, Cash Receipts, Statements, and Check Manager. Payroll and General Ledger from Bookkeeper series also are compatible.

**INVENTORY MANAGEMENT PACK** is a powerful manufacturing inventory package designed to eliminate parts shortages and overstocking. Ordering and expediting reports are generated from a 52-week production schedule. Cost calculations are made for up to 19 different models.

**SCREEN ASIST PACK** is a program development tool which simplifies the formatting of information on the CRT screen. A special editor allows the creation of a template with protected and unprotected fields.

**FORTRAN PACK** includes all of the normal features plus special subroutines to allow enhanced file access and manipulation, sorting, use of screen ASIST, and many others. Overlay capability allows development of many programs normally too large for a small computer.

**BASIC PACK** has both EBasic for fast Basic applications and BBasic for applications requiring capabilities not normally available to Basic users, such as indexed files, structured "if-then-else" statements, Trace debug feature, formatted input and output, and others.

**COBOL PACK** is an ANSI 1974 version with many level two features plus the same enhancements as the FORTRAN PACK.

**Billings**
18600 E. 37th Terrace
Independence, MO 64057
(816) 373-0000

☐ Please send information on becoming a Billings Dealer.

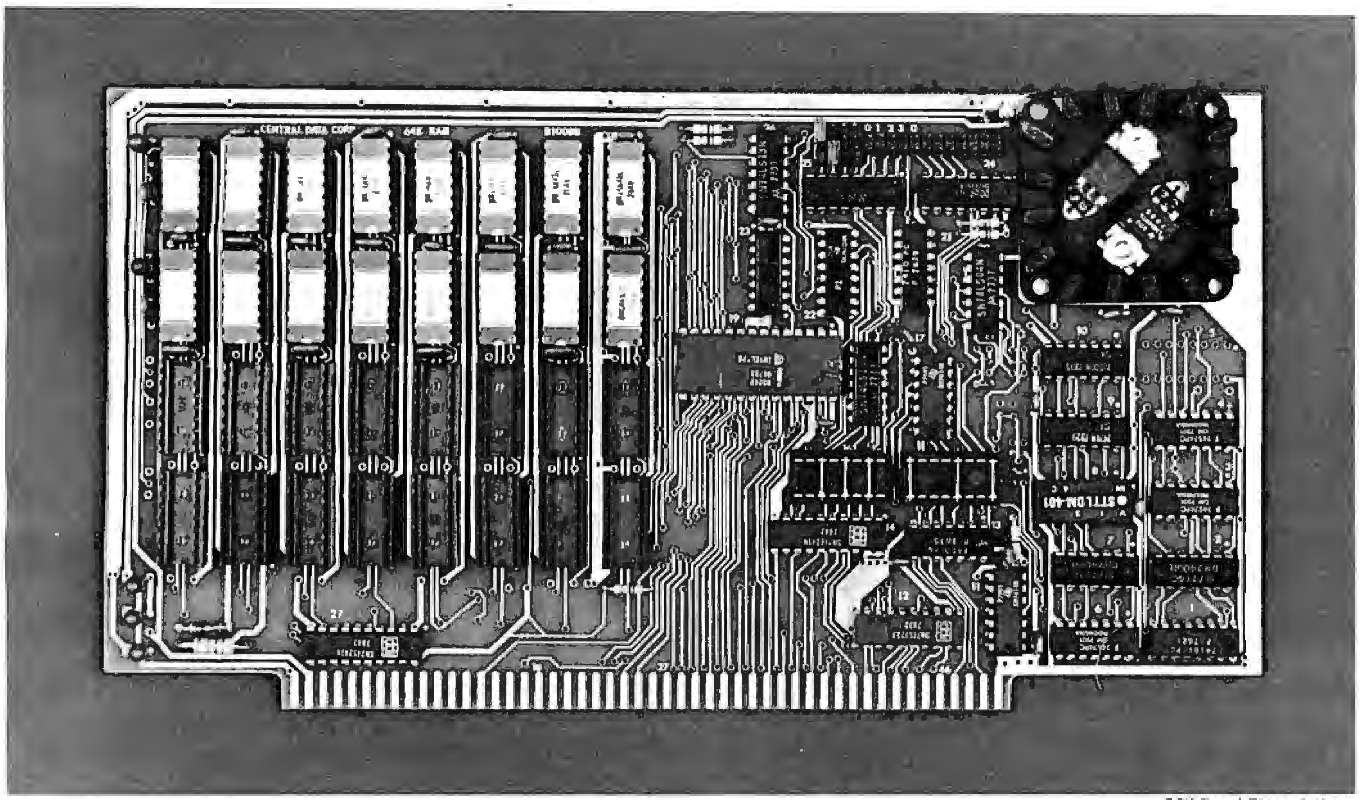
**Name** ____________________
**Company** ____________________
**Title** __________ **Phone** ( ) __________
**Address** ____________________
**City** __________ **State** __________ **Zip** __________

Circle 36 on inquiry card.

*Listing 1 continued:*

```
0246  10 FB             BPL   *-3          INTRQ
0248                ;
0248                ;  ******* COMPLETION ANALYSIS
0248                ;
0248  A0 02     CMPANL  LDY   #2           LOOP CNT + INDEX
024A  98        CPLP    TYA                USE INDEX TO
024B  0A                ASL   A             SET A1,A0
024C  09 29             ORA   #READ        SET READ
024E  20 DE 02          JSR   SETUP        SET-UP PIA
0251  20 CD 02          JSR   PULSE        READ REGISTER
0254  99 E3 00          STA   STATUS,Y     STORE DATA
0257  88                DEY                DECR INDEX


   FD400/FD1771B FLOPPY DISK CONTROL                                    PAGE    6

CARD # LOC     CODE       CARD  10        20         30         40         50         60         70
0258  10 F0             BPL   CPLP         CONTINUE
025A  60                RTS                RETURN
025B                ;
025B                ;  ******* TYPE 2 VERIFY TRACK
025B                ;
025B  A9 2B     TYPE2   LDA   #READ+TRK PIA CTL CMD
025D  20 DE 02          JSR   SETUP        SET-UP PIA
0260  20 CD 02          JSR   PULSE        READ TRACK
0263  C5 E4             CMP   TRACK        IF NOT EQUAL
0265  F0 0D             BEQ   TYPE2A        SEEK TO TRACK
0267  A5 E2             LDA   COMAND       SAVE COMMAND
0269  48                PHA                 FOR LATER
026A  A9 12             LDA   #FDSK        SEEK COMMAND
026C  85 E2             STA   COMAND       SET IT
026E  20 25 02          JSR   FDENT        DO SEEK
0271  68                PLA                RESTORE
0272  85 E2             STA   COMAND        COMMAND
0274                ;
0274                ;  ******* TYPE 2 COMMANDS
0274                ;
0274  A9 1D     TYPE2A  LDA   #WRITE+SECT PIA CTL CMD
0276  20 DE 02          JSR   SETUP        SET-UP PIA
0279  A5 E5             LDA   SECTOR       SECTOR ADDR
027B  20 CD 02          JSR   PULSE        WRITE SECTOR
027E  A9 20             LDA   #$20         SEPERATE
0280  24 E2             BIT   COMAND        READ
0282  D0 1F             BNE   WDATA          FROM WRITE
0284                ;
0284                ;  ******* READ DATA
0284                ;
0284  20 C2 02  RDATA   JSR   WRTCMD       WRITE COMMAND
0287  A0 00             LDY   #0           BUFFER INDEX
0289  A9 2F             LDA   #READ+DATA PIA CTL CMD
028B  20 DE 02          JSR   SETUP        SET-UP PIA
028E  2C 0E CC  RDL     BIT   SBD          WAIT FOR          4
0291  30 B5             BMI   CMPANL        INTRQ OR         2
0293  50 F9             BVC   RDL            DRQ             2
0295  AD 0C CC          LDA   SAD          GET DATA BYTE     4      25 CYCLES
0298  49 FF             EOR   #$FF         INVERT DATA       2
029A  91 E6             STA   (FDBUF),Y    SAVE BYTE         6
029C  C8                INY                INCR BUFFER PTR   2
029D  D0 EF             BNE   RDL          IF ZERO           3 2
029F  E6 E7             INC   FDBUF+1       INCR BASE AND      5    + 9 CYCLES
02A1  D0 EB             BNE   RDL            CONTINUE          3
02A3                ;
02A3                ;  ******* WRITE DATA
02A3                ;
02A3  20 C2 02  WDATA   JSR   WRTCMD       WRITE COMMAND
02A6  A0 00             LDY   #0           BUFFER INDEX
02A8  A9 1F             LDA   #WRITE+DATA PIA CTL CMD
02AA  20 DE 02          JSR   SETUP        SET-UP PIA
02AD  B1 E6     WTL     LDA   (FDBUF),Y    GET DATA BYTE     6
02AF  49 FF             EOR   #$FF         INVERT DATA       2
02B1  8D 0C CC          STA   SAD          WRITE IT          4
02B4  2C 0E CC  WTL1    BIT   SBD          WAIT FOR          4      25 CYCLES
```

*Listing 1 continued on page 317*



32K Board Pictured Above

# Why Not the Best?

## From The Dynamic RAM Company.

| | 2MHz | 4MHz |
|---|---|---|
| 16K | $249 | $259 |
| 32K | $375 | $395 |
| 48K | $500 | $530 |
| 64K | $625 | $665 |

**We have now been shipping our 2MHz dynamic RAM boards for over two years. Hundreds of 4MHz boards have been going out every month since early 1979.** Our reliability is proven in the thousands of systems which contain our board. Many quality-minded systems houses across the country and overseas are using our boards for their equipment.

**Our prices still beat all.** Despite rising 16K memory chip prices (at least from reputable suppliers), Central Data continues to give you the best buy in memory today. Nobody offers a board with a capacity of 64K, assembled, tested, and guaranteed for a full year at the price we do.

**Deselect around PROMs.** Our boards have the important deselect feature which lets you overlap any fixed memory in your system with no interference.

**Our features make the board easily used and expanded.** You address our boards on 16K boundaries with mini-jumps (small shorting plugs that slide over wire-wrap pins) near the top of the board for easy access. If you want to expand your board after you have purchased it, all that you need to do is add memory. We can supply you with expansion packages ($150-2MHz, $160-4MHz) which include eight RAMs that you can depend on as well as two mini-jumps for addressing. And of course, our board **never** generates wait states.

**Low power consumption keeps your computer running cool and reliable.** The total power consumption of our 16K board is typically less than 4 watts (+8V @ 300ma, +16V @ 150ma and −16V @ 20ma). Boards with additional memory typically increase power consumption only 1 watt per 16K!

**Standard S-100 Interface.** Our board is designed to interface with any standard S-100 CPU. All of the timing of the board is independent of the processor chip, and the board is set up for different processors by changing two plugs on the board.

**Call or write us today.** That will guarantee a fast response with more information on the board. Or make an order — you'll probably have the board in two weeks! **If you're interested, also ask for a catalog on our Z8000 16-bit processor board designed for the MULTIBUS.** All of these products are available to your local dealer, also.

Central Data Corporation, 713 Edgebrook Drive, PO Box 2530, Station A, Champaign, IL 61820. (217) 359-8010

**Central Data**

Circle 53 on inquiry card.

*Listing 1 continued:*

```
FD400/FD1771B FLOPPY DISK CONTROL                                    PAGE    7

LOC     CODE         CARD  10        20         30        40        50        60        70
02B7   30 8F               BMI    CMPANL      INTRQ OR          2
02B9   50 F9               BVC    WTL1         DRQ              2
02BB   C8                  INY                INCR BUFFER PTR   2
02BC   D0 EF               BNE    WTL         IF ZERO           3 2
02BE   E6 E7               INC    FDBUF+1      INCR BASE AND      5    + 9 CYCLES
02C0   D0 EB               BNE    WTL           CONTINUE          3
02C2                ;
02C2                ;
02C2                ;  ******* WRITE COMMAND TO FD1771B
02C2                ;
02C2   A9 19        WRTCMD LDA    #WRITE+CMD  PIA CTL CMD
02C4   20 DE 02            JSR    SETUP       SET-UP PIA
02C7   A5 E2               LDA    COMAND      GET COMMAND
02C9   20 CD 02            JSR    PULSE        AND WRITE IT
02CC   60                  RTS                RETURN
02CD                ;
02CD                ;  ******* ENABLE FD1771B READ/WRITE
02CD                ;            (TRANSFER DATA)
02CD                ;
02CD   49 FF        PULSE  EOR    #$FF        INVERT DATA
02CF   8D 0C CC            STA    SAD         DATA OUT
02D2   CE 0E CC            DEC    SBD         ENABLE
02D5   EE 0E CC            INC    SBD         READ/WRITE
02D8   AD 0C CC            LDA    SAD         DATA IN
02DB   49 FF               EOR    #$FF        INVERT DATA
02DD   60                  RTS                CONTINUE
02DE                ;
02DE                ;  ******* SET UP PIA FOR READ/WRITE
02DE                ;
02DE   A2 00        SETUP  LDX    #$00        ASSUME READ
02E0   8D 0E CC            STA    SBD         SET DVC CTL REG
02E3   0A                  ASL    A           CHECK
02E4   0A                  ASL    A            IF READ AND
02E5   30 01               BMI    SET1          SET FOR INPUT
02E7   CA                  DEX                ADJUST DIR TO OUTPUT
02E8   A9 00        SET1   LDA    #0          SET CTL FOR
02EA   8D 0D CC            STA    CRA          DIR REGISTER
02ED   8E 0C CC            STX    SADD        SET DATA DIRECTION
02F0   A9 2C               LDA    #$2C        RESET PIA CTL
02F2   8D 0D CC            STA    CRA          TO DATA REG
02F5   60                  RTS                RETURN
02F6                ;
02F6                ;  ******* DEVICE INITIALIZATION
```

*Listing 1 continued on page 318*

*Listing 1 continued:*

```
02F6                ;
02F6  A2 00         FDINT  LDX   #$00       A DIR AS INPUT      ** ENTRY **
02F8  20 E8 02             JSR   SET1       SET-UP A SIDE
02FB  AD 0C CC             LDA   SAD        CLEAR -RE
02FE  A0 04                LDY   #$04       CTL FOR B SIDE
0300  8C 0F CC             STY   CRB         DATA REGISTER
0303  86 E0                STX   DVCODE     CLEAR DEVICE CODE
0305  E8                   INX              SET B SIDE
0306  8E 0E CC             STX   SBD         DATA REGISTER
0309  CA                   DEX              CTL FOR B SIDE
030A  8E 0F CC             STX   CRB         DIR REGISTER
030D  A2 3F                LDX   #$3F       SET B SIDE
```

```
     FD400/FD1771B FLOPPY DISK CONTROL                              PAGE    8

CARD # LOC     CODE        CARD  10        20        30        40        50        60        70
       030F  8E 0E CC             STX   SBDD        DIR REGISTER
       0312  A2 3C                LDX   #$3C       SELECT
       0314  8E 0F CC             STX   CRB         DEVICE 1
       0317  A9 02                LDA   #FDRST     RESTORE CMD
       0319  85 E2                STA   COMAND     SAVE IT
       031B  20 40 02             JSR   BASIC      RESTORE DEVICE 1
       031E  A2 34                LDX   #$34       SELECT
       0320  8E 0F CC             STX   CRB         DEVICE 0
       0323  4C 40 02             JMP   BASIC      RESTORE DEVICE 0
       0326                ;
       0326                ;
```

```
     FLOPPY DISK I/O & ERROR RECOVERY                               PAGE    9

CARD # LOC     CODE        CARD  10        20        30        40        50        60        70
       0326                ;
       0326                ;
       0326                ;
       0326                ;  THIS SEGMENT PROVIDES FLOPPY DISK I/O OPERATIONS, USING
       0326                ; THE FDENT ROUTINE, AND ERROR RECOVERY IS PERFORMED PRIOR TO
       0326                ; RETURNING. COMMAND, TRACK, SECTOR, AND BUFFER ADDRESS ARE
       0326                ; SET AS IF FDENT WERE TO BE USED. FDIO WILL SAVE ALL REGISTERS
       0326                ; AS WELL AS PERFORMING ERROR RECOVERY. IF A COMMAND IS
       0326                ; CONSIDERED RECOVERABLE, IT WILL BE RETRIED 5 TIMES PRIOR TO
       0326                ; RETURNING A PERMANENT ERROR INDICATION IN ERRCODE($FF).
       0326                ; A ZERO INDICATES A NORMAL COMPLETION OF THE I/O ACTIVITY.
       0326                ; ADDITIONALLY THE PROPER FLOPPY DRIVE WILL BE SELECTED USING
       0326                ; THE HIGH BIT OF DVCODE.
       0326                ;
       0326                ;  TYPE     MASK       ERROR
       0326                ;
       0326                ;  TYPE1    00011000   SEEK ERROR
       0326                ;  WRITE    01111000   WRITE PROTECT/FAULT
       0326                ;  READ     00011100   ID/REC NOT FOUND
       0326                ;                      CRC ERROR
       0326                ;                      LOST DATA
       0326                ;
       0326                ; ******* INITIALIZE AND EXEC CMD
       0326                ;
       0326  48            FDIO   PHA              SAVE ACC            ** ENTRY **
       0327  98                   TYA              SAVE Y
       0328  48                   PHA               REGISTER
       0329  8A                   TXA              SAVE X
       032A  48                   PHA               REGISTER
       032B  A9 05                LDA   #5         SET ERROR
       032D  85 E1                STA   ERRCDE      COUNT
       032F  A9 34                LDA   #$34       START W/DVC 0
       0331  24 E0                BIT   DVCODE     IF NOT 0
       0333  50 02                BVC   SETDVC      SET TO ONE
       0335  09 08                ORA   #$08       SET DVC 1
       0337  8D 0F CC      SETDVC STA   CRB        SET PIA
       033A  A5 E7         RETRY  LDA   FDBUF+1    SAVE ADDR HIGH
       033C  48                   PHA               FOR RECOVERY
       033D  A5 E5                LDA   SECTOR     SAVE SECTOR
       033F  48                   PHA               FOR RECOVERY
       0340  20 25 02             JSR   FDENT      EXEC CMD
```

*Listing 1 continued on page 320*

# If you can't find the right program in our new catalog, it probably hasn't been written.

As the world's largest publisher of professional software for microcomputers, Lifeboat Associates offers the largest selection of state-of-the-art programs. And our new catalog has more to offer than ever. We also add the crucial dimension of after-sales service and full support to everything we sell. Order your free catalog today.


For a free catalog, mail coupon to Lifeboat Associates, 1651 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10028. Or call (212) 860-0300. Telex 640693 (LBSOFT NYK) CB681

Name ____________ Title ____________
Company ____________
Street ____________
City ____________ State ______ Zip ______

**Our catalog contains full descriptions and specifications of the following:**

**DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS**

CP/M CONFIGURED FOR:
APPLE II
DATAPOINT 1550/2150
ICOM MICRO DISK
ICOM 3712
ICOM 3812
ICOM 4511/PERTEC D3000
INTEL MDS
MICROPOLIS FLOPPY DISK
MITS/ALTAIR
MOSTEK MDX
NORTH STAR
OSI C3
OSI C3B
OSI C3C Prime
TRS-80 MODEL II
MP/M FOR INTEL MDS

**HARD DISK INTEGRATION MODULES**

CORVUS WITH APPLE II SOFTCARD
CORVUS WITH S100 AND TRS-80 MODEL II
ICOM 4511/PERTEC 03000
KONAN PLUS CDC PHOENIX
XCOMP SM/S PLUS CDC PHOENIX
XCOMP DFC10 FOR PERTEC D3000

**SYSTEMS TOOLS**

BUG AND uBUG, DESPOOL, DISILOG, DISTEL, EDIT, EDIT-80, FILETRAN, IBM/CPM, MAC, MACRO-80, PASM, PLINK, PMATE, RAID, RECLAIM, SID, TRS-80 MODEL II CP/M CUSTOMIZATION, UNLOCK, WORD-MASTER, XASM-18, XASM-48, XASM-65, XASM-68, XMACRO-86, ZDT, Z80 DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE, ZSID

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS**

BSTAM, BSTMS

**LANGUAGES**

ALGOL-80, APL/V80, BASIC-80 (COMPILER), BASIC-80 (INTERPRETER), BDS C COMPILER, CBASIC-2, CIS COBOL, COBOL-80, FORTRAN-80, JRT PASCAL, muLISP, muSIMP, NEVADA COBOL, PASCAL/M, PASCAL/MT, PASCAL/MT+, PASCAL/Z, PL/I-80, S-BASIC, TINY C, TINY-C TWO, W'SMITHS C COMPILER, XYBASIC

**LANGUAGE AND APPLICATIONS TOOLS**

BASIC UTILITY DISK, DATASTAR, FABS, FORMS 1 FOR CIS COBOL, FORMS 2 FOR CIS COBOL, MAGSAM III, MAGSAM IV, MDBS DRS, MDBS.RTL, M/SORT FOR COBOL-80, PEARL, PSORT, OSORT, STRING BIT, STRING /80, SUPER-SORT, ULTRASORT II

**WORD PROCESSING SYSTEMS AND AIDS**

MAGIC WAND, LETTERIGHT, MICROSPELL, SPELLGUARD, TEX, TEXTWRITER III, WORDSTAR, WORDINDEX

**DATA MANAGEMENT PACKAGES**

CONDOR, HDBS, MDBS, MDBS.ORS

**GENERAL PURPOSE APPLICATIONS**

CBS, SELECTOR III-C2, SELECTOR IV

**MAIL LIST APPLICATIONS**

MAILING ADDRESS (PTREE)
MAILMERGE FOR WORDSTAR
NAD
POSTMASTER

**BUSINESS APPLICATIONS**

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE (PTREE)
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE (SSG)
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE (PTREE)
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE (SSG)
GENERAL LEDGER II (CPAIDS)
GENERAL LEDGER (PTREE)
GENERAL LEDGER (SSG)
GLECTOR FOR SELECTOR III-C2
INVENTORY (PTREE)
INVENTORY (SSG)
PAYROLL (PTREE)
PAYROLL (SSG)

**NUMERICAL PROBLEM-SOLVING TOOLS**

ANALYST, FPL, muMATH, STATPAK, T/MAKER

**OTHER SPECIALIZED APPLICATIONS**

DATEBOOK
ESQ-1
PAS-3 DENTAL
PAS-3 MEDICAL
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT (PTREE)

**BOOKS AND PERIODICALS**

APL—AN INTERACTIVE APPROACH
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE & ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE-CBASIC
8080/Z80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE
THE CP/M HANDBOOK
THE C PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE
CRASH COURSE IN MICROCOMPUTERS
FIFTY BASIC EXERCISES
GENERAL LEDGER-CBASIC
INTRODUCTION TO PASCAL
LIFELINES
THE PASCAL HANDBOOK
PASCAL USER MANUAL AND REPORT
PAYROLL WITH COST ACCOUNTING-CBASIC
STRUCTURED MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMING
USING CP/M-A SELF-TEACHING GUIDE

**ACCESSORIES**

DC 300 DATA CARTRIDGE
HEAD CLEANING DISKETTE
FLIPPY DISK KIT
FLOPPY SAVER

Program names and computer names are generally trademarks or service marks of the author or manufacturing company.

All software products have specific requirements for hardware and additional associated software (e.g. operating system or language).

All products are subject to terms and conditions of sale.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

All Lifeboat software requires CP/M unless otherwise stated.



**ORDERING INFORMATION. COMPUTERS SUPPORTED INCLUDE:**

| | |
|---|---|
| ADDS Multivision | RT |
| AVL Eagle | RB |
| Altair 8800 | B1 |
| Altos | A1 |
| Apple CP/M 13 Sector | RG |
| Apple CP/M 16 Sector | RR |
| BASF System 7100 | RD |
| Blackhawk Micropolis Mod II | D2 |
| CDS Versatile 3B | 01 |
| CDS Versatile 4 | 02 |
| Columbia Data Products | A1 |
| COMPAL-80 | 02 |
| CSSN Backup | T1 |
| Cromenco System 3 | A1 |
| Cromenco System 2 SDSS | R6 |
| Cromenco System 2 DDSS | RX |
| Cromenco System 2 DODS | RY |
| Datapoint 1550/2150 Single Sided | AA |
| Datapoint 1550/2150 Double Sided | AB |
| Delta Systems | A1 |
| Digi-Log Microterm II | RD |
| Digital Microsystems | A1 |
| Durango F-85 | RL |
| Dynabyte DB8/2 | R1 |
| Dynabyte DB8/4 | A1 |
| Exidy Sorcerer + Lifeboat CP/M | D2 |
| Exidy Sorcerer + Exidy CP/M | RW |
| Heath H8 + H17/H27 disk | P4 |
| Heath H89 + Lifeboat CP/M | P4 |
| Heath H89 + Magnolia CP/M | P7 |
| Heath H89 + Heath CP/M | P7 |
| Helios II | B2 |
| ICOM 2411 Micro Floppy | R3 |
| ICOM 3712 | A1 |
| ICOM 3812 | A1 |
| ICOM 4511 5440 Cartridge CP/M 1.4 | D1 |
| ICOM 4511 5440 Cartridge CP/M 2.2 | D2 |
| IMS 5000 | RA |
| IMS 8000 | A1 |
| IMSAI VDP-40 | R4 |
| IMSAI VDP-42 | R4 |
| IMSAI VDP-44 | R5 |
| IMSAI VDP-80 | A1 |
| ISC Intecolor 8063/8360/8963 | A1 |
| Intertec Superbrain DOS 0.1 | R7 |
| Intertec Superbrain DOS 0.5 | RJ |
| Intertec Superbrain DOS 3.x | RK |
| Intertec Superbrain QD | RS |
| Kontron PSI-80 | RF |
| MITS 3200-3202 | B1 |
| MSD 5.25 in | RC |
| Meca Delta-1 5.25 in. | P6 |
| Micromation | A1 |
| Micropolis Mod I | 01 |
| Micropolis Mod II | 02 |
| Morrow Discus | A1 |
| Mostek | A1 |
| NEC PC-8001 | RV |
| North Star Single Density | P1 |
| North Star Double Density | P2 |
| North Star Quad Density | P3 |
| Nylac Micropolis Mod II | 02 |
| Ohio Scientific C3 | A3 |
| OKI IF-800 | RZ |
| Onyx C8001 | T2 |
| Pertec PCC 2000 | A1 |
| Processor Technology Helios II | B2 |
| Quay 500 | RO |
| Quay 520 | RP |
| RAIR Single Density | R9 |
| RAIR Double Density | RE |
| Research Machines 5.25 in | RH |
| Research Machines 8 in. | A1 |
| SD Systems 5.25 in. | R3 |
| SD Systems 8 in. | A1 |
| Sanco 7000 5.25 in. | RO |
| Spacebyte | A1 |
| TEI 5.25 in. | R3 |
| TEI 8 in. | A1 |
| TIP | T3 |
| TRS-80 Model I STANDARD | R2 |
| TRS-80 Model I + FEC Freedom | RN |
| TRS-80 Model I + Micromation | A4 |
| TRS-80 Model I + Omikron 5.25 in. | RM |
| TRS-80 Model I + Omikron 8 in. | A1 |
| TRS-80 Model I + Shuffleboard 8 in. | A1 |
| TRS-80 Model II | A1 |
| TRS-80 Model III | RU |
| Vector MZ | D2 |
| Vector System 2800 | A1 |
| Vector System 8 | 02 |
| Vector VIP | 02 |
| Vista V-80 5.25 in. Single Density | RB |
| Vista V200 5.25 in. Double Density | P6 |
| Zenith Z89 + Zenith CP/M | P7 |
| Zenith Z89 + Lifeboat CP/M | P4 |
| Zenith Z89 + Magnolia CP/M | P7 |

SS = single sided    SD = single density
DD = double sided    DD = double density

The list of available formats is subject to change without notice. In case of uncertainty, call to confirm the format code for any particular equipment.

**LIFEBOAT WORLDWIDE**

Lifeboat Inc.
3-23-8 Nishi-shinbashi
Minato-ku, Tokyo, 105 Japan
Tel: 03-437-3901
Telex: 2422723 (ASRTYOJ)

Lifeboat Associates, Ltd.
PO Box 125
London WC2H 9LU, England
Tel: 01-836-9028
Telex: 893709 (LBSOFTG)

Lifeboat Associates GmbH
PO Box 168, Aegenstrasse 35
CH 6340 Baar, Switzerland
Tel: 042-31-2931
Telex: 865265 (MICO CH)

Intersoft GmbH
Schlossgartenweg 5
D-8045 Ismaning, W. Germany
Tel: 089-966-444
Telex: 5213643 (ISOFD)

Lifeboat Associates, SARL
10, Grande Rue Charles de Gaulle
92600 Asnieres, France
Tel: 1-733-08-04
Telex: 250303 (PUBLIC X PARIS)

# Lifeboat Associates

Software with full support.

*Listing 1 continued:*

```
0343  38             SEC                 ASSUME ERROR
0344               ;
0344               ;  ******* CHECK FOR BUSY/NOT READY
0344               ;
0344  A9 01          LDA   #$01          CHECK
0346  24 E3          BIT   STATUS         FOR
0348  D0 3F          BNE   ER1              BUSY OR
034A  30 3D          BMI   ER1                NOT READY
034C               ;
034C               ;  ******* DETERMINE CMD TYPE
034C               ;
034C  A9 10          LDA   #$10          CMD MASK
034E  24 E2          BIT   COMAND        SPLIT INTO
0350  10 19          BPL   TYP1           TYPE 1
```

```
 FLOPPY DISK I/O & ERROR RECOVERY                                   PAGE   10

CARD # LOC     CODE       CARD  10       20        30        40        50        60        70
0352  50 29          BVC   TYP2           TYPE 2
0354  F0 37          BEQ   RDT            TYPE 3 READ
0356  A9 20          LDA   #$20          SEPERATE
0358  24 E2          BIT   COMAND         FORCE INTRQ FROM
035A  D0 27          BNE   WRT              TYPE 3 WRITE
035C               ;
035C               ;  ******* RETURN
035C               ;
035C  18       RTN1  CLC                 NO ERROR
035D  A9 00          LDA   #0            CLEAR
035F  85 E1    RTN2  STA   ERRCDE         ERROR CODE
0361  68             PLA                 CLEAR STACK
0362  85 E5          STA   SECTOR         OF SECTOR
0364  68             PLA                    AND ADDR HIGH
0365  68       RTN3  PLA                 RESTORE X
0366  AA             TAX                  REGISTER
0367  68             PLA                 RESTORE Y
0368  A8             TAY                  REGISTER
0369  68             PLA                 RESTORE ACC
036A  60             RTS                 RETURN
036B               ;
036B               ;  ******* TYPE 1 RECOVERY
036B               ;
036B  A9 18    TYP1  LDA   #$18          CHECK FOR
036D  25 E3          AND   STATUS         BOTH CRC AND
036F  F0 EB          BEQ   RTN1
0371  C9 18          CMP   #$18             NOT FOUND
0373  F0 14          BEQ   ER1                ERRORS
0375  A9 30          LDA   #$30          STOP IF
0377  24 E2          BIT   COMAND         STEP IN
0379  D0 0E          BNE   ER1              OR STEP OUT
037B  F0 26          BEQ   RDT1          RETRY SEEK AND RESTORE
037D               ;
037D               ;  ******* TYPE 2 SEPERATION
037D               ;
```

*Listing 1 continued on page 322*

# AUTOMATED EQUIPMENT INCORPORATED

18430 Ward, Fountain Valley, CA 92708

Call Toll-Free for latest low prices!
**1-800-854-7635** Outside CA
**714-963-1414** Inside CA
**1-800-854-7635** Outside Cont. USA
Prices change daily to meet competition.

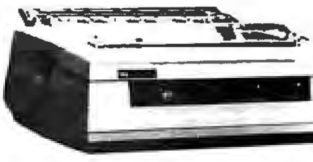
**TERMINALS**

| | |
|---|---|
| TELEVIDEO 912 B | CALL |
| TELEVIDEO 912 C | CALL |
| TELEVIDEO 920 B | CALL |
| TELEVIDEO 920 C | CALL |
| SOROC IQ-120 | 675 |
| ZENITH A-19 | 750 |
| HAZELTINE 1500 | 995 |
| TELEVIDEO 950 | CALL |

**NORTHSTAR**

| | |
|---|---|
| HRZ-1D-32K | CALL |
| HRZ-2D-32K | CALL |
| HRZ-1Q-32K | CALL |
| HRZ-2Q-32K | CALL |
| ADDITIONAL 16K RAM | CALL |
| ADDITIONAL 32K RAM | CALL |
| HARD DISK SYSTEM | CALL |

SPECIAL MEMORY CONFIGURATIONS AVAILABLE, INCLUDING SYSTEMS GROUP.



**PRINTERS**

| | |
|---|---|
| NEC 5510 (TRACT., RIB., THIM) | $2600 |
| NEC 5515 (TRACT., RIB., THIM) | 2600 |
| NEC 5520 (TRACT., RIB., THIM) | 2900 |
| NEC 5530 (TRACT, RIB., THIM) | 2540 |
| TI-810 | 1495 |
| TI-820 | 1625 |
| EPSON MX 100 | CALL |
| EPSON MX 80 | CALL |
| EPSON MX 70 | CALL |
| ANADEX DP-9500/9501 | CALL |

VIP's customarily need top quality and service within stringent budgetary limits. naturally, they call A.E.I.

**Item:** A.E.I. tests virtually every* item sold, before shipping.

**Item:** A.E.I. initializes every piece of software, and makes a copy. If you have a problem, A.E.I. can check to locate the problem by using the in-house duplicate, saving you time.

**Item:** A.E.I. has in-house expetise on every item offered.

**Item:** A.E.I. prices are competitive with the lowest, no-service, no in-house expertise dealer.

40% OF ALL A.E.I. SALES ARE TO PUBLIC AND SEMI-PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS.

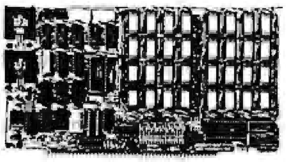
A partial list** of A.E.I. customers who purchased during the last quarter of 1980 includes: University of Nebraska, University of Virginia, U.S. Dept. of Interior, University of Kentucky, University of California, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, U.S. Air Force. Naval Air Development Center, Brown University, University of Oregon, University of Utah, Ohio State University, University of Southern California, California State Dept. of Water Resources, University of Michigan, and Princeton University.

In the private sector, an equal number of major national organizations purchased during the same period.

**You can call A.E.I. too!**

## VIP's Call A.E.I.

*With our normal fast shipping, we have time to test; expedited shipment may preclude testing.
**A.E.I. does not wish to imply that any of these fine organizations endorse A.E.I., merely that A.E.I. is proud to have them as customers.



| S.S.M. | KIT | ASM |
|---|---|---|
| CB2 Z80 CPU | $200 | $265 |
| VB1C VIDEO | 140 | 190 |
| VB2 VIDEO | 155 | 210 |
| VB3 VIDEO | 375 | 440 |
| IO4 INTERFACE | 165 | 225 |
| SB1 SYNTHESIZER | 195 | 270 |

**MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS MEMORY**

| | |
|---|---|
| DM3200 32K 4MHZ | 480 |
| DM6400 64K 4MHZ | 595 |
| DMB3200 32K 4MHZ BANK SELECT | 630 |
| DMB6400 64K 4MHZ BANK SELECT | 745 |

**DYNABYTE SYSTEMS ALSO AVAILABLE—CALL FOR THE EXCITING NEWS ABOUT NEW COMPETITIVE PRICING!**

**WE WILL TRY TO BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE.**

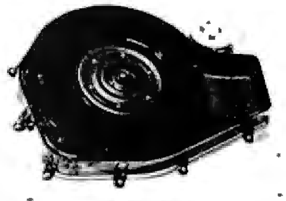
**TERMS:** All prices listed are cash discounted and subject to change. COD's are 2% additional. Universities and well-rated firms Net-10.

**SHIPPING:** ADDITIONAL IN ALL CASES.

**TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE:**
WE TRY TO HELP INTERFACE AND TROUBLESHOOT—CALL (714) 963-1414.

Open Monday-Friday, 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m.

Dealer Inquiries Invited.



**MORROW**

| | |
|---|---|
| DECISION 1 BASIC | $1550 |
| DISCUS-1 2 DRIVE | 1550 |
| DISCUS 2D 1 DRIVE | 935 |
| DISCUS 2D 2 DRIVE | 1550 |
| DISCUS 2+2 1 DRIVE | 1250 |
| DISCUS 2+2 2 DRIVE | 2190 |
| DISC JOCKEY 2D | 350 |
| DISCUS M26 HARD DISC | 3925 |
| ADDITIONAL HARD DISC | 3685 |
| DISCUS M10 | 2990 |

**MISCELLANEOUS**

| | |
|---|---|
| NEC THIMBLES | $16 |
| NEC RIBBONS | 7 |
| RS2332 CABLE 5' | 20 |
| RS 232 CABLE 10" | 25 |
| LEDEX MONITOR | 145 |
| NOVATION CAT | 145 |

**SOFTWARE**

| | |
|---|---|
| WORDSTAR | $330 |
| MAILMERGE | 100 |
| DATASTAR | 250 |
| N.S. PASCAL | 160 |
| MAGIC WAND | 290 |
| C BASIC | 100 |

**GRAHAM-DORIAN**

| | |
|---|---|
| JOB COSTING | $700 |
| INVENTORY | 475 |
| CASH REG. | 475 |
| APARTMENT | 475 |
| MEDICAL | 700 |

ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNTS WITH SYSTEM PURCHASE

**DISCS—BOX OF 10**

| | |
|---|---|
| VERBATUM 5¼ 1 SIDE | $27 |
| VERBATUM 5¼ 2 SIDE | 45 |
| VERBATUM 8 1 SIDE | 35 |
| VERBATUM 8 2 SIDE | 55 |
| OTHERS | CALL |
| PLASTIC STORAGE BOXES | 3 |

**OUR SYSTEMS WORK!**

All systems normally tested and configured in our repair facility before delivery. Service contracts available. Prompt repairs and warranties.

Circle 32 on inquiry card.

*Listing 1 continued:*

```
037D  A9 20     TYP2  LDA   #$20        SEPERATE
037F  24 E2           BIT   COMAND       READ
0381  F0 0A           BEQ   RDT           FROM WRITE
0383            ;
0383            ;  ******* WRITE RECOVERY
0383            ;
0383  A9 60     WRT   LDA   #$60        ERROR MASK
0385  24 E3           BIT   STATUS      STOP IF WRITE
0387  F0 04           BEQ   RDT          PROTECT/FAULT
0389  A9 FF     ER1   LDA   #$FF        SET ERROR CODE
038B  D0 D2           BNE   RTN2        RETURN
038D            ;
038D            ;  ******* COMMON RECOVERY
038D            ;
038D  A9 0C     RDT   LDA   #$0C        ERROR MASK
038F  24 E3           BIT   STATUS      IF ERROR
0391  D0 10           BNE   RDT1         RETRY
0393  A9 10           LDA   #$10        CHECK FOR
0395  24 E3           BIT   STATUS       NOT FND
0397  F0 C3           BEQ   RTN1          NONE RETURN
```



```
CARD # LOC    CODE      CARD  10      20        30        40        50        60        70
0399            ;                       IF MULTIPLE
0399  24 E2           BIT   COMAND       SECTOR OPERATION
039B  F0 06           BEQ   RDT1          CHECK
039D  A9 1B           LDA   #$1B           FOR END OF
039F  C5 E5           CMP   SECTOR          TRACK
03A1  F0 B9           BEQ   RTN1        CALL IT NORMAL
03A3            ;
03A3            ;  ******* CHECK ERROR COUNT
03A3            ;
03A3  C6 E1     RDT1  DEC   ERRCDE      DECR ERROR CNT
03A5  10 05           BPL   RDT2        RETURN
03A7  68              PLA                WITH
03A8  68              PLA                 ERROR
03A9  4C 65 03        JMP   RTN3           CONDITION
03AC            ;
03AC            ;  ******* RETRY OPERATION
03AC            ;
03AC  68        RDT2  PLA               RESTORE
03AD  85 E5           STA   SECTOR       SECTOR
03AF  68              PLA               RESTORE
03B0  85 E7           STA   FDBUF+1      ADDR HIGH
03B2  4C 3A 03        JMP   RETRY       RETRY
```

*Listing 1 continued on page 324*

Circle 229 on inquiry card.

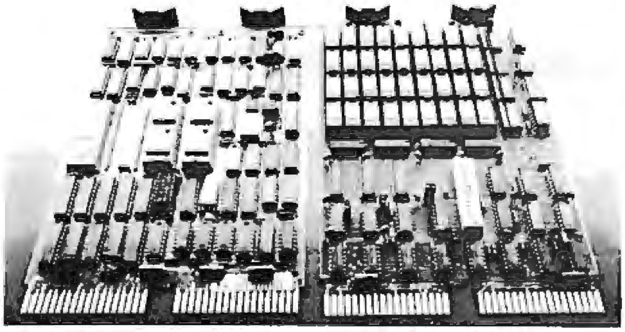
*Listing 1 continued:*

```
   FD400/FD1771B FLOPPY DISK FORMAT                                         PAGE   12

CARD # LOC     CODE        CARD  10        20        30        40        50        60        70
       03B5               ;
       03B5               ;
       03B5               ;  THIS SEGMENT FORMATS AN ENTIRE FLOPPY DISKETTE IN IBM COMPATIBLE
       03B5               ; SOFT SECTORING WITH 128 BYTE SECTORS. EACH SECTOR CONTAINS 80
       03B5               ; BYTES OF ASCII BLANK(X'20') FOLLOWED BY HEX ZEROS FOR THE
       03B5               ; REMAINDER OF THE SECTOR.
       03B5               ;
       03B5               ;
       03B5               ;
       03B5               ; ******* INITIALIZE
       03B5               ;
       03B5   20 F6 02    FORMAT JSR   FDINT       INIT SYSTEM         ** ENTRY **
       03B8   A2 00              LDX   #0          A SIDE
       03BA   8E 0D CC           STX   CRA          DIRECTION
       03BD   CA                 DEX               SET TO
       03BE   8E 0C CC           STX   SADD         OUTPUT
       03C1   A2 2C              LDX   #$2C        A SIDE
       03C3   8E 0D CC           STX   CRA          DATA
       03C6               ;
       03C6               ; ******* SET UP RECORD
       03C6               ;
       03C6   A9 4C              LDA   #$4C        SET
       03C8   8D 00 05           STA   REND         TRACK COUNT
       03CB   A9 FF              LDA   #$FF        SET TRK
       03CD   8D B3 05           STA   RTN          TO ZERO
       03D0   A9 FE       GO     LDA   #$FE        SET SECTOR
       03D2   8D B1 05           STA   RSN          TO ONE
       03D5   A2 1A              LDX   #$1A        SECTOR CNT
       03D7   A0 FD              LDY   #RSTRT-REND WRITE LENGTH
       03D9               ;
       03D9               ; ******* ISSUE WRITE TRACK
       03D9               ;
       03D9   A9 0B              LDA   #255-FDWTT STOR FD1771B
       03DB   8D 0C CC           STA   SAD          COMMAND
       03DE   A9 19              LDA   #WRITE+CMD STORE PIA
       03E0   8D 0E CC           STA   SBD          COMMAND
       03E3   CE 0E CC           DEC   SBD         ENABLE
       03E6   EE 0E CC           INC   SBD          READ/WRITE
       03E9   A9 1F              LDA   #WRITE+DATA STORE PIA
       03EB   8D 0E CC           STA   SBD          COMMAND
       03EE               ;
       03EE               ; ******* RECORD TRANSFER
       03EE               ;
       03EE   EE FE 05    WDT    INC   RSTRT+1     DELAY 6 CYCLES
       03F1   B9 00 05           LDA   REND,Y      STORE A
       03F4   8D 0C CC           STA   SAD          DATA BYTE
       03F7   2C 0E CC    WLP    BIT   SBD         WAIT FOR
       03FA   30 12              BMI   NEXT         INTRQ
       03FC   50 F9              BVC   WLP           OR DRQ
       03FE   88                 DEY               DECR INDEX
       03FF   D0 ED              BNE   WDT         CONTINUE
       0401   CE B1 05           DEC   RSN         INC SECTOR
       0404   A0 BA              LDY   #RNORM-REND INDEX VALUE
       0406   CA                 DEX               DECR SECTOR CNT
       0407   D0 E8              BNE   WDT+3       CONTINUE

   FD400/FD1771B FLOPPY DISK FORMAT                                         PAGE   13

CARD # LOC     CODE        CARD  10        20        30        40        50        60        70
       0409               ;
       0409               ; ******* WAIT FOR COMPLETION
       0409               ;
       0409   2C 0E CC    TRKEND BIT   SBD         WAIT FOR
       040C   10 FB              BPL   TRKEND       INTRQ
       040E               ;
       040E               ; ******* MOVE TO NEXT TRACK
       040E               ;
       040E   20 35 04    NEXT   JSR   DELAY       DELAY 40 MS.
       0411   A9 B5              LDA   #255-FDSTI-QH STORE FD1771B
       0413   8D 0C CC           STA   SAD          COMMAND
       0416   A9 19              LDA   #WRITE+CMD STORE PIA
```

*Listing 1 continued on page 326*

# LSI II/23® COMPUTER WITH 256KB MEMORY $5175.00


**C-103 DESK TOP COMPUTER.** Available with LSI 11/23 or LSI 11/2. Complete computer system enclosed within a VT-103 video terminal, immediate delivery. Only $4500 with LSI 11/2 and 64K Memory. $6100 with LSI 11/23 and 96K Bytes Memory or $7520 with 256KB Memory.



**LSI 11/23 CPU** with 256KB Memory **$4175**

**10 Megabyte** Cartridge Disk System **$4995**

**1 Megabyte** RX02 Floppy Disk System **$2950**

**RT11 V4** Operating System. **$1085**

**RSX11M** Operating System **$3250**

**CI 1103LK** — LSI 11/2 CPU, 64KB Memory, Power supply, KEV 11 in 16 slot rack mountable chassis. **$2450**

**PDP 1103SE** — LSI 11/2 CPU, 64KB Memory, power supply, KEV 11 in 8 slot rack mountable chassis. **$2695**

**CI-11/23 AC** — LSI 11/23 CPU, MMU, 256KB Memory, power supply, in 16 slot rack mountable chassis. **$5175**

***DON'T ASK WHY WE CHARGE SO LITTLE, ASK WHY THEY CHARGE SO MUCH.***

***Chrislin Industries, Inc.***

31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • 213-991-2254 • TWX 910-494-1253



Circle 60 on inquiry card.

*Listing 1 continued:*

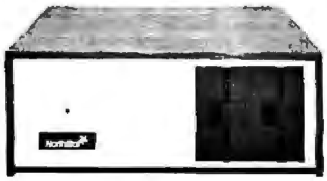
```
  569  0418  8D 0E CC             STA   SBD        COMMAND
  570  041B  CE 0E CC             DEC   SBD        ENABLE
  571  041E  EE 0E CC             INC   SBD        READ/WRITE
  572  0421  2C 0E CC    SLP      BIT   SBD        WAIT FOR
  573  0424  10 FB                BPL   SLP        INTRQ
  574  0426  20 35 04             JSR   DELAY      DELAY 40 MS.
  575  0429  CE B3 05             DEC   RTN        INCR TRACK
  576  042C  CE 00 05             DEC   REND       DEC TRK CNT
  577  042F  10 9F                BPL   GO         CONTINUE
  578  0431  20 F6 02             JSR   FDINT      RESTORE DRIVE
  579  0434  60                   RTS              STOP
  580  0435              ;
  581  0435              ;   ******* DELAY 40 MS.
  582  0435              ;
  583  0435  A9 40       DELAY    LDA   #$40       MAJOR LOOP VALUE
  584  0437  85 00                STA   TIME1      MAJOR LOOP CNT
  535  0439  A9 4A       DL2      LDA   #$4A       MINOR LOOP VALUE
  586  043B  85 01                STA   TIME2      MINOR LOOP CNT
  587  043D  C6 01       DL1      DEC   TIME2      DECR MINOR CNT
  588  043F  D0 FC                BNE   DL1        CONTINUE
  589  0441  C6 00                DEC   TIME1      DECR MAJOR CNT
  590  0443  D0 F4                BNE   DL2        CONTINUE
  591  0445  60                   RTS              RETURN


   FD400/FD1771B FLOPPY DISK FORMAT                                   PAGE   14

CARD # LOC     CODE       CARD  10        20        30        40        50        60        70
  593  0446                       *=*+255/256*256
  594  0500              ;
  595  0500              ;   ******* RECORD FORMAT
  596  0500              ;           (REVERSED AND INVERTED)
  597  0500  00          REND     .BYTE $00
  598  0501  00                   .BYTE $00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00
  598  0502  00
  598  0503  00
  598  0504  00
  598  0505  00
  598  0506  00
  598  0507  00
  598  0508  00
  599  0509  00                   .BYTE $00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00
  599  050A  00
  599  050B  00
  599  050C  00
  599  050D  00
  599  050E  00
```

*Listing 1 continued on page 328*



# LOWEST PRICE - BEST QUALITY

## NORTH STAR



### North Star Horizon 2

2-5¼ Disk Drives
32K Double Den
Factory assem. & tested
Factory guaranteed
List 3095

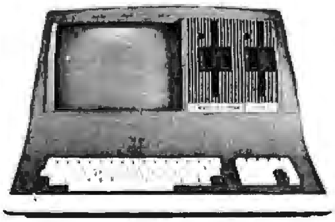
only **$2274**

**POWERFUL NORTH STAR BASIC FREE**
**SUPERB FOR BUSINESS & SCIENCE**

| FACTORY ASSEMBLED & TESTED | LIST | ONLY |
|---|---|---|
| HORIZON-1-32K-DOUBLE DEN | $2695 | $1980 |
| HORIZON-2-32K-QUAD DENSITY | 3595 | 2674 |
| HORIZON-2-64K-QUAD + HARD DISK | 9329 | 7149 |
| HORIZON RAM ASSM | 16K = $389. | 32K = $579 |
| HORIZON RAM KIT SALE! | 16K = $314 | 32K = $469 |
| HORIZON DISK DRIVE SALE DOUB DEN | SAVE! | 315 |
| NORTH STAR HARD DISK 18 Mb | 4999 | $3929 |
| PASCAL-PLUS 14,18 OR 36 DIGIT PRECISION | | 249 |

## SUPERBRAIN

### ZENITH



**SUPERBRAIN QD 64K**
List $3995 only $2995

**Z-89 48K**
List $2895 only $2299

## TERMINALS Z-19 $725

**INTERTUBE III** only **$725**

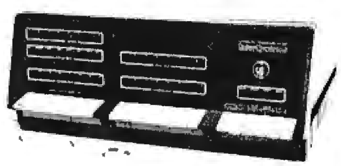
**DIP-81 PRINTER** only **$395**

**MICROTEK $675**

**NEC PRINTER $2569**
**TRACTOR, THIMBLE, RIBBON**

## InterSystems

### ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS 2A



Z-80A CPU 4 MHz
64K Dynamic RAM
Front panel
V I/O—with interrupts
FDCII Disk Controller
20 slot motherboard

**LIST $3795** Call for price
Too low to advertise

PASCAL/Z + THE FASTEST PASCAL $375
**GET READY FOR ITHACA'S Z-8000**
8086 16 BIT CPU & SUPPORT CARD SEATTLE $575

## MORROW 8" DISK

DISCUS 2D + CP/M® 600K ONLY $938
DISCUS 2 + 2 + CP/M® 1.2 MEGA B. $1259
**ADD DRIVES 2D = $650 2 + 2 = $975**
2D-DUAL + CP/M® ONLY $1555

**MORROW HARD DISK**
**26,000,000 BYTES!!**
**LIST $4995 ONLY $3995**
**CP/M® IS INCLUDED!**

## SAVE ON MEMORY AND PROGRAMS

| | |
|---|---|
| SYSTEMS MEMORY 64K A & T 4mHz | $599 |
| SYSTEMS MEMORY 64K BANK SELECT | $789 |
| CENTRAL DATA 64K RAM | $599 |
| ITHACA MEMORY 8/16-bit 64K | $845 |
| SEATTLE MEMORY 8/16 BIT 16K 4Mhz | $275 |
| SSM KITS Z-80 CPU | $221 |
| VIDEO BRD V83 4Mhz | $412 |
| ANADEX PRINTER DP-9500-1 | $1349 |
| CAT NOVATION MODEM | $169 |
| TARBELL DISK CONTROLLER DD | $445 |
| ECONORAM 2A 8K ASSM | $179 |
| NSSE 1-22 & P01 TERRIFIC PROGRAMS | ONLY $10. EACH |
| NORTHWORD 294 MAILMAN 234 INFOMAN | $364 |
| TARBELL COMPUTER-PHONE | |
| RCA-COSMAC VP-111 99 RCA-COSMAC VP-711 | $199 |
| COLOR! RAINBOW 385 SPECTRUM | $289 |
| EZ-80 Machine Language Tutor | $25 |
| EZ-CODER Translates English to BASIC | $71 |
| ECOSOFT FULL ACCOUNTING PKG | $315 |
| BOX OF DISKETTES | $29 |
| SECRETARY WORD PROCESSOR The Best! | $99 |
| TEXTWRITER III Book Writing Program | $112 |
| GOFAST NORTH STAR BASIC Speeder Upper | $71 |
| Which Computers are BEST? BROCHURE | FREE |
| North Star Documentation refundable w/HRZ | $20 |

AMERICAN SQUARE COMPUTERS BEATS ADV. PRICES

# American square Computers

919-889-4577 KIVETT DR. JAMESTOWN N.C. 27282 919-883-1105

® CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

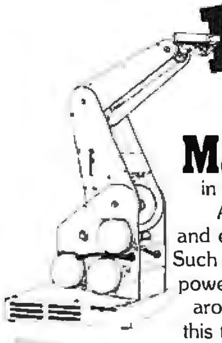
Circle 20 on inquiry card.

*Listing 1 continued:*

```
599   050F   00
599   0510   00
600   0511   00                .BYTE $00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00
600   0512.  00
600   0513   00
600   0514   00
600   0515   00
600   0516   00
600   0517   00
600   0518   00
601   0519   00                .BYTE $00,$00,$00
601   051A   00
601   051B   00
602   051C   08                .BYTE $08                          DATA CRC
603   051D   FF                .BYTE $FF,$FF,$FF,$FF,$FF,$FF,$FF,$FF
603   051E   FF
603   051F   FF
603   0520   FF
603   0521   FF
603   0522   FF
603   0523   FF
603   0524   FF
604   0525   FF                .BYTE $FF,$FF,$FF,$FF,$FF,$FF,$FF,$FF
604   0526   FF
604   0527   FF
604   0528   FF
604   0529   FF
604   052A   FF
604   052B   FF
604   052C   FF
605   052D   FF                .BYTE $FF,$FF,$FF,$FF,$FF,$FF,$FF,$FF
605   052E   FF
605   052F   FF
605   0530   FF
605   0531   FF
605   0532   FF
```

*Listing 1 continued on page 330*

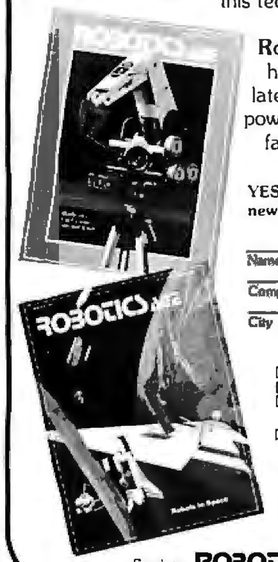
Circle 316 on inquiry card.



# ROBOTS

## The Future Machines

Intelligent machines are rapidly appearing in homes, automobiles, offices, and factories. Affordable cameras, speech synthesizers, and even robot arms are now on the market. Such advances are giving microcomputers the power to see, hear, grasp objects, and to move around the room. Where can you learn about this technology? In **Robotics Age Magazine,** the journal of intelligent machines. **Robotics Age** reports the experience of hobbyists building their own robots, the latest products from industry, and the most powerful techniques from research labs. The face of the world is changing. Join us as we enter the Robotics Age.




**YES! I want to stay up-to-date on this fascinating new technology!**

Name ____________________ Title

Company ____________ Address

City ____ State/Providence/Country ____ Postal Code

| | United States | Canada Mexico* | Foreign Rates* |
|---|---|---|---|
| ☐ 1 year (6 issues) | $15 | $17 | $19 |
| ☐ 2 years (12 issues) | $28 | $32 | $36 |
| ☐ 3 years (18 issues) | $39 | $45 | $51 |

*US Funds on US Bank

☐ Bill VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Bill me (N America only)

Card Number ____________________ Expires

Signature ____________________

Send to: ROBOTICS AGE, PO Box 423, Tujunga, California 91042

# Save on Calculators

| Model | Retail | Your Cost |
|---|---|---|
| New Hp-41CV 2.2K bytes, 4 mem. modules built-in, slanted keyboard | $325.00 | $269.95 |
| System One, HP41CV & Card Reader | 495.00 | 394.95 |
| System Two, HP41CV-Card Reader & Printer | 840.00 | 669.95 |
| Card reader for 41C/41CV | 215.00 | 179.95 |
| Printer for 41C/41CV | 385.00 | 299.95 |
| HP-41C new price | 250.00 | 189.95 |
| Quad Ram to upgrade the HP41C to 2.2K bytes leaving 3 ports...Plugs into the 41C | 95.00 | 84.95 |
| Optical Wand for 41C/41CV | 125.00 | 109.95 |
| Memory Modules for 41C/41CV | 39.50 | 27.95 |
| HP-34C Scientific | 150.00 | 119.95 |
| HP-38C Bus./R.E. | 150.00 | 119.95 |
| HP-33C Scientific | 90.00 | 78.95 |
| HP-32E Adv. Scientific | 55.00 | 49.95 |
| HP-37E Bus. Calc. | 75.00 | 63.95 |
| HP-67 Programmable Sci. | 375.00 | 299.95 |
| HP-97 Prog. Printer Sci. | 750.00 | 579.95 |
| HP-85 Computer | 3250.00 | 2495.00 |
| New HP-83 Computer, similar to HP-85 without printer & cassette | | 1795.00 |

HEWLETT PACKARD

Olympic Sales is an HP authorized dealer.

Call us for the best deal.

"C" stands for continuous memory.

One year guarantee by HP on all calcs, 90 days on computers. All units complete.

## apple computer

APPLE II and APPLE III
Huge inventory of Apple II computers. 16K-32K-48K. Disk drives, monitors, 80 column card. Dow Jones & Quote Reporter.
Pascal-Fortran—DOS 3.3, etc. You name it...we've got it at super low prices.

Immediate delivery on Apple III computers 96K and 128K systems. Call us!

Apple II personal computer

## Computers at unbeatable prices

| Texas Instruments | |
|---|---|
| 99/4 console computer | $449.95 |
| TI-5230 printer (was $495) | 169.95 |
| TI-59 | 199.95 |
| PC 100C | 149.95 |
| Epson MX80 printer | 499.95 |
| Epson MX70 printer | 399.95 |
| Atari800 16K cnsle compu | 759.95 |
| Atari TV Game | 144.95 |
| Mattel Intel TV Game | 239.95 |
| Mattel Race Horse Anlyzr | 59.95 |
| Centronics printer PI for Apple & Radio Shack computers. Was 495.00 | 189.95 |

Call us for best prices

| | |
|---|---|
| Centronics printers | 17 models |
| Novation models CD-CAT/CAT | 7 models |
| Shugart disk drives | 6 models |
| Paper Tiger printers | 5 models |
| Hazeltine video display terminals | 7 models |
| Diablo printers | 4 models |
| DEC VT100 & VT103 | 2 models |

Casio Watches

| | |
|---|---|
| M-12 | 12 Melody Alarm. Memorabilia Melodies |
| CA-90 | Calc wtch, alrm, manyfeturs |
| F-81 | Stp wtch, auto, calndr, daily alrm |
| C-70 | Calc watch, many features |
| F-500P | Sprts quartz, stp wtch, auto calndr |

Our prices are so low we don't dare advertise them. Call us.

RCA VideoDisc SFT 100 player $459.95 (Many motion picture discs available) Call us

SCM Typewriters • 320 models Seiko watches • Royal • Victor • Canon • Sharp • Casio and more.

Prices f.o.b. L.A. Minimum freight & handling charge—$4.95. In CA. add 6% sales tax.
Goods subject to availability. We'll beat any advertised price if competitor has goods on hand.
Request our famous 100 page catalog, in writing.
Call Mon-Sat 7AM-6PM.
Outside CA, toll free 800-421-8045 Inside CA, toll free 800-252-2153

VISA master charge

**OLYMPIC SALES COMPANY, INC.**
216 South Oxford Ave • P.O. Box 74545 • Los Angeles, CA 90004
Order Desk (213) 739-1130 • Customer Service (213) 739-1100 • Telex 67-3477

Circle 262 on inquiry card.

# BYTE BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

The following issues are available:
1976: July
1977: April thru December except October
1978: February thru December except November
1979: January thru December except March
1980: January, March thru August, and December
1981: February to current issue

Cover price for each issue through August 1977 is $1.75 Domestic; $2.75 Canada and Mexico; $3.75 Foreign. September 1977 through October 1979 issues are $2.50 Domestic; $3.50 Canada and Mexico; $4.50 Foreign. November 1979 to current is $3.00 Domestic; $4.00 Canada and Mexico; $5.00 Foreign.

*Send requests with payment to:*

**BYTE Magazine**
70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458
*Attn: Back Issues*

Please allow 4 weeks for domestic delivery and 8 weeks for foreign delivery.

* Payments from foreign countries must be made in US funds payable at a US bank.

# Disc/3 MART, INC.

# GO FOR IT!

## FOR PRICE, QUALITY & RELIABILITY

| | |
|---|---|
| **ADDS** REGENT 25 | $ 925.00 |
| **ANACOM** Printer (Ser./Par.) 150CPS | 1095.00 |
| **ANADEX** Printer DP-9000 | 1299.00 |
| **ANADEX** Printer DP-9500/9501 | 1350.00 |
| **BASE 2** Printer with options | 625.00 |
| **CENTRONICS** Printer 779 w/tractor | 975.00 |
| **CENTRONICS** Printer 730 (Parallel) | 675.00 |
| **CENTRONICS** Printer 737 (Parallel) | 775.00 |
| **EATON** Dot Matrix Parallel | 399.00 |
| **EPSON** MX 80 | 499.00 |
| **MICRO-TERMS** | Call |
| **OKIDATA** Microline Series | Call |
| **TELEVIDEO** 920-B | 795.00 |
| **PAPER TIGER** 460G | 1175.00 |
| **TRIMM**—Printer Stand with basket | 95.00 |

**CALL FOR QUOTES ON ANY OTHER MICRO PRODUCTS**

We are dealers for BASF, DYSAN, 3M(SCOTCH) Diskettes, Cartridges, Mag Tape, etc. In addition we carry a complete line of Printer Ribbons and other data processing accessories.

Disc/3 MART, INC.

1840 LINCOLN BLVD.,
SANTA MONICA, CA 90404
(213) 450-5911 (CALL COLLECT)

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Circle 119 on inquiry card.

*Listing 1 continued:*

```
   FD400/FD1771B FLOPPY DISK FORMAT                                          PAGE   15

CARD # LOC      CODE        CARD  10         20         30         40         50         60         70
  605  0533   FF
  605  0534   FF
  606  0535   FF                 .BYTE $FF,$FF,$FF,$FF,$FF,$FF,$FF,$FF
  606  0536   FF
  606  0537   FF
  606  0538   FF
  606  0539   FF
  606  053A   FF
  606  053B   FF
  606  053C   FF
  607  053D   FF                 .BYTE $FF,$FF,$FF,$FF,$FF,$FF,$FF,$FF
  607  053E   FF
  607  053F   FF
  607  0540   FF
  607  0541   FF
  607  0542   FF
  607  0543   FF
  607  0544   FF
  608  0545   FF                 .BYTE $FF,$FF,$FF,$FF,$FF,$FF,$FF,$FF
  608  0546   FF
  608  0547   FF
  608  0548   FF
  608  0549   FF
  608  054A   FF
  608  054B   FF
  608  054C   FF
  609  054D   DF                 .BYTE $DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF
  609  054E   DF
  609  054F   DF
  609  0550   DF
  609  0551   DF
  609  0552   DF
  609  0553   DF
  609  0554   DF
  610  0555   DF                 .BYTE $DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF
  610  0556   DF
  610  0557   DF
  610  0558   DF
  610  0559   DF
  610  055A   DF
  610  055B   DF
  610  055C   DF
  611  055D   DF                 .BYTE $DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF
  611  055E   DF
  611  055F   DF
  611  0560   DF
  611  0561   DF
  611  0562   DF
  611  0563   DF
  611  0564   DF
  612  0565   DF                 .BYTE $DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF
  612  0566   DF
  612  0567   DF
  612  0568   DF
  612  0569   DF


   FD400/FD1771B FLOPPY DISK FORMAT                                          PAGE   16

CARD # LOC      CODE        CARD  10         20         30         40         50         60         70
  612  056A   DF
  612  056B   DF
  612  056C   DF
  613  056D   DF                 .BYTE $DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF
  613  056E   DF
  613  056F   DF
  613  0570   DF
  613  0571   DF
  613  0572   DF
  613  0573   DF
  613  0574   DF
```

*Listing 1 continued on page 332*

*Listing 1 continued:*

```
  614   0575   DF              .BYTE $DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF
  614   0576   DF
  614   0577   DF
  614   0578   DF
  614   0579   DF
  614   057A   DF
  614   057B   DF
  614   057C   DF
  615   057D   DF              .BYTE $DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF
  615   057E   DF
  615   057F   DF
  615   0580   DF
  615   0581   DF
  615   0582   DF
  615   0583   DF
  615   0584   DF
  616   0585   DF              .BYTE $DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF
  616   0586   DF
  616   0587   DF
  616   0588   DF
  616   0589   DF
  616   058A   DF
  616   058B   DF
  616   058C   DF
  617   058D   DF              .BYTE $DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF
  617   058E   DF
  617   058F   DF
  617   0590   DF
  617   0591   DF
  617   0592   DF
  617   0593   DF
  617   0594   DF
  618   0595   DF              .BYTE $DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF,$DF
  618   0596   DF
  618   0597   DF
  618   0598   DF
  618   0599   DF
  618   059A   DF
  618   059B   DF
  618   059C   DF
  619   059D   04              .BYTE $04                            DATA AM
  620   059E   FF              .BYTE $FF,$FF,$FF,$FF,$FF,$FF        DATA FLD SYNC
  620   059F   FF
  620   05A0   FF


    FD400/FD1771B FLOPPY DISK FORMAT                              PAGE   17

CARD # LOC     CODE       CARD  10        20        30        40        50        60        70
  620   05A1   FF
  620   05A2   FF
  620   05A3   FF
  621   05A4   00              .BYTE $00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00        DATA
  621   05A5   00
  621   05A6   00
  621   05A7   00
  621   05A8   00
  621   05A9   00
  622   05AA   00              .BYTE $00,$00,$00,$00,$00             GAP
  622   05AB   00
  622   05AC   00
  622   05AD   00
  622   05AE   00
  623   05AF   08              .BYTE $08                            ADDR CRC
  624   05B0   FF        RSL   .BYTE $FF                            SECTOR LENGTH
  625   05B1   FE        RSN   .BYTE $FE                            SECTOR ADDR
  626   05B2   FF              .BYTE $FF                            ZERO
  627   05B3   FF        RTN   .BYTE $FF                            TRACK ADDR
  628   05B4   01              .BYTE $01                            ID AM
  629   05B5   FF              .BYTE $FF,$FF,$FF,$FF,$FF,$FF        ADDR SYNC
  629   05B6   FF
  629   05B7   FF
  629   05B8   FF
  629   05B9   FF
```

*Listing 1 continued on page 334*

# Does timesharing on a small system make sense?


## It does with OS-9™ Level One!

Now two (or more) acts can share your microcomputer stage. You will no longer have to walk away from your computer while it is busy running a long program. Because OS-9 is a multitasking operating system, you can be running a BASIC program while editing a PASCAL program, for example. This lets you make more efficient use of your time and your system, even if you only use one terminal. If your application requires multiple, independent terminals, one OS-9 system can do the work of several single-user systems.

### The convenience of an advanced operating system

Sophistication does not require complexity. Many OS-9 users say that it is actually easier to use than the older 6800-type operating systems. Consider how easy it is to run multiple programs: to run a program you just type its name and hit 'return.' To run a program as a separate job, you type its name, an '&' character, then hit return. The program runs as usual, but OS-9 comes back immediately and is ready for your next command. Simple commands let you see each program's status, set its priority, or abort it.

The file management system has fast, byte-addressable random-and sequential-access files. The tree-structured multiple directory system lets you create separate disk directories for each user, project, or application. Command line I/O file redirection means you specify what device and/or files a program will use when you run it, not when you write it.

### Efficiency and hardware versatility

No other operating system can run on such a broad range of hardware: the overall RAM requirement for Level One is 32K to 56K RAM. Memory utilization is superlative because OS-9 lets multiple tasks "share" the same reentrant program. For example, if two users run BASIC09, only one "copy" is actually loaded into memory. The Level Two version of OS-9 can utilize up to a megabyte of memory on systems having memory management hardware (both versions come with complete timesharing support).

OS-9's device independent I/O system can handle almost any number and combination of I/O devices: five or eight inch diskettes, winchester disks, disk cartridges, serial and parallel ports, memory-mapped video displays, and more.

Microware® offers a large selection of "stock" device interface software modules, or you can create your own: all the information you need is in the manuals.

### Excellent support and documentation

Each OS-9 package comes with a User's Manual and a System Programmer's Manual that cover every aspect of OS-9. If you have special requirements, you can even purchase the Source Code for most of OS-9 and related software. At Microware® we take pride in offering the best customer support in the business. Technical advice and assistance by phone, mail or telex is available during all business hours.

### Superb software tools

In addition to BASIC09, Microware® offers: an Interactive Assembler, Macro Text Editor, Stylograph Word Processor, Interactive Debugger, and coming soon, COBOL, PASCAL and C language compilers.

Microware® software is available for most popular 6809 computer systems. Source listings and yearly maintenance update service are sold separately for most programs.

Please call or write for out free catalog. We accept phone orders and MasterCard and VISA orders.

**MICROWARE®**
Microware Systems Corporation
5835 Grand, Des Moines, Ia 50312
(515) 279-8844 TWX 910-520-2535

Circle 239 on inquiry card.

*Listing 1 continued:*

```
  629  05BA  FF
  630  05BB              RNORM   =*-1
  631  05BB  00                  .BYTE $00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00
  631  05BC  00
  631  05BD  00
  631  05BE  00
  631  05BF  00
  631  05C0  00
  631  05C1  00
  631  05C2  00
  632  05C3  00                  .BYTE $00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00
  632  05C4  00
  632  05C5  00
  632  05C6  00
  632  05C7  00
  632  05C8  00
  632  05C9  00
  632  05CA  00
  633  05CB  00                  .BYTE $00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00
  633  05CC  00
  633  05CD  00
  633  05CE  00
  633  05CF  00
  633  05D0  00
  633  05D1  00
  633  05D2  00
  634  05D3  00                  .BYTE $00,$00
  634  05D4  00
  635  05D5  03                  .BYTE $03                      INDEX MARK
  636  05D6  00                  .BYTE $00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00

   FD400/FD1771B FLOPPY DISK FORMAT                              PAGE   18

CARD # LOC    CODE      CARD  10        20        30        40        50        60        70
  636  05D7  00
  636  05D8  00
  636  05D9  00
  636  05DA  00
  636  05DB  00
  636  05DC  00
  636  05DD  00
  637  05DE  00                  .BYTE $00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00
  637  05DF  00
  637  05E0  00
  637  05E1  00
  637  05E2  00
  637  05E3  00
  637  05E4  00
  637  05E5  00
  638  05E6  00                  .BYTE $00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00
  638  05E7  00
  638  05E8  00
  638  05E9  00
  638  05EA  00
  638  05EB  00
  638  05EC  00
  638  05ED  00
  639  05EE  00                  .BYTE $00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00
  639  05EF  00
  639  05F0  00
  639  05F1  00
  639  05F2  00
  639  05F3  00
  639  05F4  00
  639  05F5  00
  640  05F6  00                  .BYTE $00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00,$00
  640  05F7  00
  640  05F8  00
  640  05F9  00
  640  05FA  00
  640  05FB  00
  640  05FC  00
  640  05FD  00
  641  05FE              RSTRT   =*-1
  642  05FE                      .END
```

*Listing 1 continued on page 336*

*Listing 1 continued:*

```
END OF MOS/TECHNOLOGY 650X ASSEMBLY VERSION 5
NUMBER OF ERRORS =    0,  NUMBER OF WARNINGS =    0


        SYMBOL TABLE

SYMBOL    VALUE   LINE DEFINED        CROSS-REFERENCES

BASIC     0240          233   197  199  210  362  365
CMD       0000          175   312  536  568
CMPANL    0248          239   204  218  282  302
COMAND    00E2          184   195  223  228  257  260  263  272  314  361  422
                              427  453  460  480
CPLP      024A          240   247
CRA       CC0D           96   338  341  515  519
CRB       CC0F           99   350  355  359  364  404
DATA      0006          174   200  279  296  540
DELAY     0435          583   565  574
DL1       043D          587   588
DL2       0439          585   590
DVCODE    00E0          182   351  401
ERRCDE    00E1          183   399  434  488
ER1       0389          468   416  417  451  454
FDBUF     00E6          188   286  289  298  306  405  499
FDENT     0225          214 . 261  409
FDFI      00D0          137  ****
FDINT     02F6          346   513  578
FDIO      0326          393  ****
FDRD      0080          132  ****
FDRDA     00C4          134  ****
FDRDT     00E4          135  ****
FDRST     0002          127   360
FDSK      0012          128   259
FDST      0022          129  ****
FDSTI     0042          130   566
FDSTO     0062          131  ****
FDWT      00A0          133  ****
FDWTT     00F4          136   534
FORMAT    03B5          513  ****
GO        03D0          527   577
NEXT      040E          565   549
PULSE     02CD          321   205  209  216  244  254  270  315
QAFA      00FA          163  ****
QAFB      00FB          162  ****
QAF8      00F8          165  ****
QAF9      00F9          164  ****
QB        0008          145  ****
QCRC      00F7          159  ****
QE        0004          151  ****
QFA       0001          153  ****
QFB       0000          152  ****
QF8       0011          155  ****
QF9       0010          154  ****
QH        0008          142   566
QIAM      00FC          160  ****
QIDM      00FE          161  ****
QIO       0001          147  ****
QI1       0002          148  ****
QI2       0004          149  ****
QI3       0008          150  ****
QM        0010          144  ****
QS        0001          146  ****


SYMBOL   VALUE   LINE DEFINED        CROSS-REFERENCES

QU        0010          143  ****
QV        0004          141  ****
RDATA     0284          277   226
RDL       028E          281   283  288  290
RDT       038D          473   425  461  467
RDT1      03A3          488   455  475  481
RDT2      03AC          496   489
READ      0029          169   214  242  252  279
```

*Listing 1 continued on page 338*

# IF YOU CAN WAIT A MINUTE, WE CAN SAVE YOU $1,000.

**With the Starwriter™ Daisy Wheel 25 cps printer from C. Itoh.**

A business letter, written on a 45 cps word-processing printer, might take about two minutes to print.

With the Starwriter, it might take closer to three.

The typical 45 cps printer retails for about $3,000.

But the Starwriter 25 retails for about $1,895—thus saving you about $1,000.

And therein lies the biggest difference between the Starwriter 25 and the more expensive, daisy wheel printers.

The Starwriter 25 comes complete and ready-to-use, requiring no changes in hardware or software. It uses industry-standard ribbon cartridges, and it's "plug-in" compatible to interface with a wide variety of systems, to help lower system-integration costs.

Using a 96-character wheel, it produces excellent letter-quality printing on three sharp copies with up to 163 columns, and offers the most precise character-placement available, for outstanding print performance.

**C. Itoh's warranty;**

3 months on parts and labor, supported by one of the best service organizations in the industry.

B6

**$1,000 OFF**

**Leading Edge Products, Inc.,**
**225 Turnpike Street,**
**Canton, Massachusetts 02021**

Dear Leading Edge:
I'd like to know more about the Starwriter, and how spending a minute can save me a grand.
Please send me the name of my nearest dealer.

Name________
Title________
Company________
Address________
City________
State________ Zip________
Phone: Area Code________
Number________

**LEADING EDGE.®**

Leading Edge Products,™ Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021
Dealers: For immediate delivery from the Leading Edge Inventory Bank™ call toll free 1-800-343-6833
In Massachusetts, call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624

Circle 191 on inquiry card.

*Listing 1 continued:*

```
REND      0500      597   524   546   576   530   554
RETRY     033A      405   500
RNORM     05BA      630   554
RSL       05B0      624   ****
RSN       05B1      625   528   553
RSTRT     05FD      641   530   545
RTN       05B3      627   526   575
RTN1      035C      432   449   478   484
RTN2      035F      434   469
RTN3      0365      438   492
SAD       CC0C       95   284   300   322   325   348   535   547   567
SADD      CC0C       94   339   517
SBD       CC0E       98   234   281   301   323   324   332   353   537   538   539
                          541   548   560   569   570   571   572
SBDD      CC0E       97   357
SECT      0004      173   206   267
SECTOR    00E5      187   208   269   407   436   483   497
SETDVC    0337      404   402
SETUP     02DE      331   201   207   215   243   253   268   280   297   313
SET1      02E8      337   335   347
SLP       0421      572   573
STAT      0000      171   214
STATUS    00E3      185   245   415   448   466   474   477
TIME1     0000      179   584   589
TIME2     0001      180   586   587
TRACK     00E4      186   202   255
TRK       0002      172   252
TRKEND    0409      560   561
TYPE1     0200      195   224
TYPE2     025B      252   225
TYPE2A    0274      267   256
TYP1      036B      447   423
TYP2      037D      459   424
WDATA     02A3      294   229   273
WDT       03EE      545   552   556
WLP       03F7      548   550
WRITE     0019      170   200   206   267   296   312   536   540   568
WRT       0383      465   428
WRTCMD    02C2      312   233   277   294
WTL       02AD      298   305   307
WTL1      02B4      301   303
```

```
INSTRUCTION  COUNT

    ADC         0
    AND         1
    ASL         3
    BCC         1
    BCS         3
    BEQ        11
    BIT        19
    BMI         5
    BNE        15
    BPL         8
    BRK         0
    BVC         6
    BVS         0
    CLC         1
    CLD         0
    CLI         0
    CLV         0
    CMP         6
    CPX         0
    CPY         0
    DEC         9
    DEX         4
    DEY         2
    EOR         4
    INC         6
    INX         1
    INY         2
    JMP         4
    JSR        27
    LDA        52
    LDX         8
    LDY         6
```

*Listing 1 continued on page 340*

*Listing 1 continued:*

```
        LSR          0
        NOP          0
        ORA          2
        PHA          6
        PHP          0
        PLA         10
        PLP          0
        ROL          0
        ROR          1
        RTI          0
        RTS          7
        SBC          0
        SEC          1
        SED          0
        SEI          0
        STA         27
        STX         10
        STY          1
        TAX          1
        TAY          1
        TSX          0
        TXA          1
        TXS          0
        TYA          2

 # SYMBOLS =  101 (LIMIT =  800)      # BYTES =  837 (LIMIT = 8192)


# LINES =  853 (LIMIT = 3000)      # XREFS =  257 (LIMIT = 1600)
```

**Listing 2:** *Example of a routine that reads disk track 3 into memory, starting at location hexadecimal 1000. This routine also illustrates the use of the ERRCDE variable.*

```
JSR FDINT          Initialize
LDA #$9C           Read multiple
STA COMMAND           sector command
LDA #$03           Request track
STA TRACK             number 3
LDA #0             Set buffer
STA FDBUF             address
LDA #$10                 at
STA FDBUF + 1                  hexadecimal 1000
JSR FDIO           Do I/O
LDA STATUS            check for
BNE ERROR                error
   .
   .
   .
```

**Listing 3:** *Simple testing program for a disk controller/6502 microprocessor combination. When the BRK (break) occurs, the variables listed in table 6 can be set to test the various controller functions.*

```
INIT    JSR FDINT
        BRK
        BRK
GO      JSR FDENT
        BRK
        BRK
        JMP GO
```

*Text continued from page 304:*

1000. The status byte indicates if the read operation was successful. If the read test appears good, various other commands should be attempted to increase your familiarity with the 1771 and drive operation.

## Extensions

With the addition of an external multiplexing circuit to switch the floppy-disk control lines, multiple drives can be controlled. Multiple drives, however, add a new software-control problem. Since the 1771 retains the current head location, it is necessary to update the track register when switching between drives. A memory variable to contain the head location of each drive can be used to adjust the 1771's register.

A simplified version of the floppy-disk controller can be used to operate 5-inch disk drives in either single- or dual-density. In addition, this disk design is extensible to a more elaborate controller that uses a dedicated 6502 to communicate over a parallel or serial interface to a host computer.

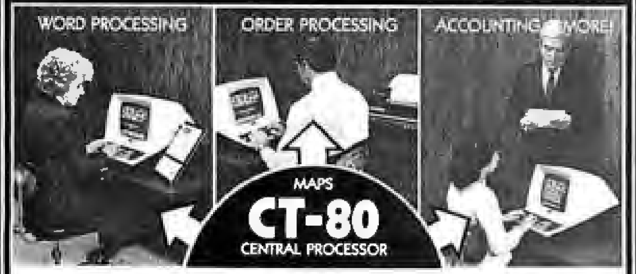
## Conclusion

Floppy-disk drives provide sufficient capacity and performance to meet the needs of most microcomputer users. By combining hardware and software, a floppy-disk system can be constructed economically without sacrificing any function or performance. The 6502 microprocessor, with a few hundred bytes of program, can control head movement and data transfer by utilizing the 1771 controller. The software provides a flexible, yet economic, solution to mass-storage problems.■

Circle 110 on inquiry card.

# MAPS®

## Multi-Application Processing System




## THREE COMPUTERS IN ONE!

THE DIGIAC MAPS® CT-80 SYSTEM

**Multi-User, Multi-Tasking, Cost Effective.**

• **3 business systems can run concurrently - that's 3 times the overall system productivity!** • Time share word processing, accounting, order processing, inventory, forms processing, billing & more! • 3 workstations can share data base - preparations can be done by several operators concurrently! • All workstations can share common peripherals. • Uses DIGIAC MAPS-80 operating system. (Digital Research MP/M) • High level language processors including Fortran - Basic - Pascal - Cobol. • Complete Turn-key system for ease of operation & learning!

DIGIAC® CORPORATION

For Additional Information Contact:
**MAPS**, Commercial Products Division of:
**DIGIAC CORPORATION**
175 Engineers Road, Smithtown, N.Y. 11787
Phone: (516) 273-8600

MP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.

Circle 127 on inquiry card.

# MICROSTAT NOW AVAILABLE FOR CBASIC2*

MICROSTAT is *the* statistics package for microcomputers, and is proving itself to users around the world, including:

Stanford, Harvard, Johnson & Johnson, Duke, University of Washington, UCLA, Lockheed, University of Pennsylvania, Oklahoma State, U.S. Geological Survey, Monsanto, University of Toronto, Sweden's National Central Bureau of Statistics, Utah State, Butler University, SUNY, Van Camps, Texas A&M, University of Wisconsin

and a growing list of other organizations. MICROSTAT's Data Management Subsystem (DMS) makes creating your own data files easy and includes numerous editing and transformation capabilities. Files produced by DMS can then be used to generate statistics in all common statistical areas (e.g., descriptive statistics, ANOVA, correlation, multiple regression, probability and hypothesis tests, nonparametrics and others) plus some not so common ones. Whether pure reserch or industrial quality control, MICROSTAT is the statistics package for you.

MICROSTAT sells for $250.00 and is supplied on 8" SD or 5¼" (North Star) disks. The user's manual sells for $18.00 and includes sample data and printouts. Please specify version when ordering. Foreign inquiries, please write directly to us.

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

**ECOSOFT**
P.O. Box 68602
Indianapolis, IN 46268
(317) 283-8883

* CBASIC2 is a registered trade mark of Compiler Systems Inc.

# ∗ LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS PRESENTS ∗

## IEEE - S100 BUS 64K DYNAMIC RAM

Don't buy an outdated RAM board, buy the LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS 64K RAM board. The LDP 64K RAM is the only board that you can buy today and upgrade to a full 256K bytes on one board. The LDP 64K RAM offers the following advanced features:

- 8202 Dynamic RAM controller
- No waitstates with a 5 MHz 8088 or 8086
- 24 address lines for IEEE 696 compatibility
- Parity for ERROR control in large memory configurations
- 256K upgrade kit available in August
- Meets all IEEE 696 specifications

**Introductory price of $695 until June 15. After June 15 $795.**

## LDP72 ADVANCED FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER

- Meets all IEEE 696 specifications
- Advanced Intel 8272 LSI controller
- Digital data recovery circuit requires no adjustments for reliable operations
- Supports up to 4 drives
- May mix 5" and 8" drives on the same board

## HAZITALL

New from LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS, the HAZITALL. The HAZITALL is the perfect companion for your other LDP boards. The board has the following features:

- 2 RS232 Serial Ports, one capable of synchronous data transfer
- 2 8 bit parallel ports
- An 8"/5¼" Winchester Controller port
- A real time interrupt
- A socket for an 8231/9511 or 8232 math processor (math processor optional)
- Meets all IEEE 696 specifications

All these features are available for only $325 (assembled and tested).

## LDP88 CPU BOARD

The LDP88 CPU board offers the 16 bit processor of the future while maintaining compatibility with your present 8 bit boards. The LDP88 offers the following features:

- Meets all IEEE 696 specifications
- 8088 CPU
- RS232 Serial Port
- 9 vectored interrupts
- 1K of RAM
- Up to 8K of ROM/EPROM
- CP/M-86 support

## LDPI 8088 MAINFRAME

Why settle for an 8 bit system of the past when you can invest in the 16 bit system of the future. The LDP1 includes the LDP88, LDP72, and the LDP 64K Dynamic RAM board. Options include: a second 8" floppy drive, 2 serial ports, 2 parallel ports, an 8" Winchester drive (Sept. 81).

| PRICES | KIT | | ASSEMBLED & TESTED |
|---|---|---|---|
| LDP 64K RAM | N/A | | $695.00 |
| LDP88 | $349.95 | | 399.99 |
| LDP72 | 219.95 | | 274.95 |
| S-100 prototype board | 29.95 | | |
| 86-DOS | 195.00 | | |
| CP/M-86 | 250.00 | | |
| Micro Soft Basic 86 | 500.00 | (86-DOS required) | |
| | 350.00 | (with LDP1 and 86-DOS) | |
| PASCAL/M | 270.00 | (CP/M-86 required) | |
| LDP1 with CP/M-86 or 86-DOS | $3295.00 | | |

PASCAL/M is a trademark of Sorcim
CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research
86-DOS is a trademark of Seattle Computer Products

**LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS**
11 Cross Street
Westborough, MA 01581
Telephone (617) 366-4335

Circle 202 on inquiry card.

# Ask BYTE

Conducted by Steve Ciarcia

### Easy Data Entry?

Dear Steve,

I enjoyed your article "Build a Low-Cost, Remote Data-Entry Terminal." (See the September 1980 BYTE, page 26.) Your idea is close to the type of device I need: a simple data-entry terminal that has a ten-character display and can be used to record data, ten characters at a time, using an audio-cassette recorder. Is there an easy way to use your device for this?

**Roy Pittman**
**Stillwater OK**

*The remote data-entry terminal described in that article will do some of the things you want, but not everything. It cannot support more than an 8-bit display without circuit modification. It can, however, easily store and send up to fourteen characters entered sequentially on the keypad (refer to the last paragraph, on page 32 of the article).*

*Although it is a little involved and requires some extra button pushes to load the characters, the data-entry terminal could be used as you have suggested. To do it, you first press the Control-Escape to enter the storage mode (the remote terminal sends a hexadecimal FA output to the recorder). Decoding the FA code will allow automatic turn-on of the recorder. The next one to fourteen keys pressed will be stored. They are automatically sent as a single message when a Control-semicolon is typed.*

*As designed, the data rate is 1200 bps (bits per second). To lower the data rate to something more manageable, say 300 bps, you simply lower the crystal frequency proportionately. To remotely switch a tape recorder on and off, you can use the keyboard function decoder that I described in a previous article. (See "Build a Keyboard Function Decoder," July 1978 BYTE, page 98.)* . . . **Steve**

### Backup Supplies

Dear Steve,

Allow me to add another request for backup power supplies. I want to use a computer for Bible translating for tribal people, but our electric power not only blacks out for a few minutes to several days, but when the local welder starts work, the lights dim each time he strikes an arc.

My son had a computer damaged when a copying machine was turned on, so I wonder about the welder. I had decided on a solution similar to the ideas you have mentioned, but I felt that I couldn't design a sine-wave inverter and that a computer probably wouldn't accept the square wave from a Heathkit inverter. How about the motor/generator rigs used by the military for B+ power supplies? A 1974 McMaster-Carr catalog shows that they were available in 24, 28, 32, 63, and 110 VDC input and 250 to 2000 W output at 115 V 60 Hz. Prices ranged from $200 to $600.

Of course, this wouldn't be as efficient as a solid-state inverter, and would need maintenance (since the rigs have brushes) but it might be easier and cheaper to buy equipment on the surplus market.

Also, who publishes *Digital Design* ?

**Russell Reed**
**Pinamalayan, Oriental Mindoro, Philippines**

*Motor/generator combinations are definitely a reasonable backup power system. That was all there was before solid-state converters. I cannot speak for the condition of a World War II surplus unit, but if it operates, it can be an economical solution to your problem. In fact, many computer manufacturers (such as Control Data) frequently use motor/generators in their installations. Be careful to monitor the output frequency as well as the voltage when you first start it. The years may have taken their toll on the regulator section.*

Digital Design *is published by Benwill Publishing Corporation, 1050 Commonwealth Ave, Boston MA 02215. The issue covering uninterruptible power supplies was February 1980 (Volume 10, Number 2).* . . . **Steve**

### Bank Switching

Dear Steve,

With the recent price reduction of dynamic memory circuits, a 64 K-byte memory system can be built with 32 devices (at $96) or 128 devices (for $64). I read BYTE and other fine publications and I keep coming across an interesting concept called bank switching. What exactly is bank switching? Also, an idea I have is to latch the data at a port bus to provide a

Circle 37 on inquiry card.





Circle 70 on inquiry card.



Circle 179 on inquiry card.

total address bus of 24 bits. Can I do this?

**Simon Chapman**
**Petaluma CA**

*Memory is indeed becoming inexpensive these days. Many personal computers will soon contain more than 64 K bytes of memory. To use the extra memory, they must, of course, use bank switching.*

*A bank of memory is some portion of memory that can be directly addressed by the processor. If you had an Apple II computer with 48 K bytes of memory, all 64 K bytes (including read-only memory) would be in the same bank of memory. Addressing the 64 K requires 16 address bits. If you were to add another 64 K of directly addressable memory, 17 bits would be required. Since the 6502 microprocessor (and the Z80 for that matter) has only 16 address bits, the additional bit must be created under program control.*

*The typical method is to dedicate a latched output port to this function. To access this second bank of memory, a program in the first bank sets the port output high, simulating the seventeenth address bit. The computer then works exclusively in the second bank. To return to the first bank, a program in the second bank resets the port to a low level.*

*As you can see, it can get complicated switching back and forth. Mirror images of the operating-system software would have to be resident in both banks. The solution to this problem is to bank-switch memory in 32 K-byte increments rather than 64 K bytes. The typical system would have the first 32 K-byte bank contain the operating system and switch up to eight individual 32 K banks occupying the second 32 K range. Activation of one of the eight boards is handled by setting a bit on an output port (each bit is a separate memory-bank enable) through the always resident operating system. In most cases, the bank-switching is transparent to the user and takes only a few instructions.*

*Perhaps as soon as I get some of the new 64 K-byte integrated circuits, I'll discuss this topic in greater depth in an article. . . .* **Steve**

## Computer Stores

Dear Steve,

I have a degree in electronics and my fiancée has a degree in business management. We live in a small town and would like to open a computer store, for small businesses, homes, and industry. Where can I get some help and ideas on getting started? There are no computer-related jobs around here, and I feel like I'm being left out.

**Bill Bass**
**Bristol TN**

*Starting a computer store is a costly and tough job. When you first open a computer store, most personal-computer manufacturers will only ship cash-on-delivery, and many items must be in stock for you to sell them. When hobbyists walk into a computer store, rather than ask if you sell it, most will ask if you have it in stock. Your advantage is not price—mail-order houses are generally much cheaper—so it must be demonstration and availability that sells your products.*

*Turnover of stock is the key to success. Make sure there is a large enough market in your area before committing to this endeavor, and only believe about a quarter of the people who say they will buy something from you if you open a store.*

*The best way to get an education on owning a com-*

Circle 140 on inquiry card.

# A is for Apple.

—And the first thing you should know about Apple is Farnsworth Computer Center for sales, service, instruction, easy access, —and one of the finest showrooms you will find.

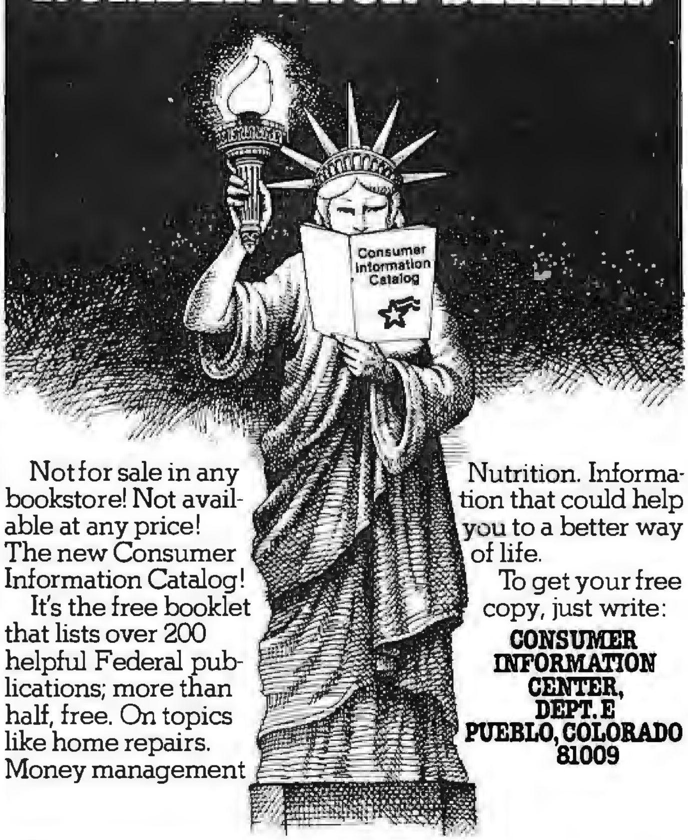
Featuring now— Apple II Plus w/48K Disk Drive w/3.3 System Price $1795 List $2175

—RTR SOFTWARE PKG. Market Charter and Dow Log SALE $199

apple computer Authorized Dealer

**FARNSWORTH COMPUTER CENTER**
1891 N. Farnsworth Ave. (at the E-W Tollway)
Aurora, Il. 60505 Ph. (312)851-3888
Weekdays 10-8; Sat. 10-5

# READ AMERICA'S NUMBER 1 NON-SELLER.




Not for sale in any bookstore! Not available at any price! The new Consumer Information Catalog!

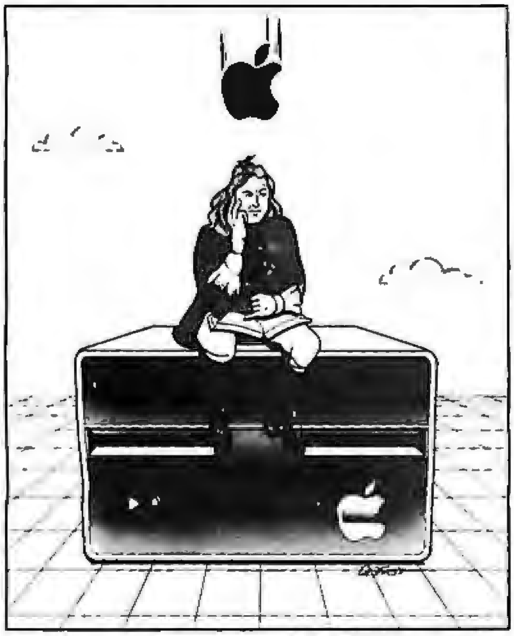
It's the free booklet that lists over 200 helpful Federal publications; more than half, free. On topics like home repairs. Money management Nutrition. Information that could help you to a better way of life.

To get your free copy, just write:

**CONSUMER INFORMATION CENTER, DEPT. E PUEBLO, COLORADO 81009**

GSA General Services Administration.

# Beneath Apple DOS

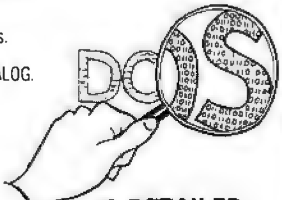


### A technical manual by Don Worth and Pieter Lechner

Become an expert on the intricacies of Apple's DOS (Disk Operating System). BENEATH APPLE DOS is the perfect companion to Apple's DOS 3.3 Manual. Containing eight chapters, three appendices, a glossary, an index, and over 160 pages, this manual will serve to completely fill in the many gaps left by Apple's DOS 3.3 Manual. Written for Apple users with DOS 3.3, 3.2 or earlier versions, any Apple disk user would welcome having this carefully written manual at his fingertips.

LEARN . . .

- How DOS 3.3 differs from other DOS versions.
- How disks are protected.
- How to reconstruct a damaged diskette CATALOG.
- How tracks are formatted.
- How to use the disk directly, *without* DOS.
- How to call DOS's file manager.
- How *every* routine in DOS works.
- How to customize DOS to your needs.
- How to overcome DISK I/O ERRORS.
- About the "secret" file types — S and R.




**A DETAILED LOOK AT DOS**

INCLUDES . . .

- Large quantities of excellent diagrams and tables.
- Source listings of useful disk utilities.
- Glossary of over 150 technical terms.
- Exhaustive description of DOS program logic.
- Handy reference card.
- Useful patches to DOS.
- Many programming examples.

Book - $19.95

**CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR CATALOG OF SOFTWARE PROGRAMS FOR THE APPLE II AND APPLE II PLUS***

WHERE TO GET IT: Call us for the name of the Quality Software dealer nearest you. If necessary you may order directly from us. Mastercard and Visa cardholders may place orders by telephone. Or mail in your check or bankcard number. California residents add 6% sales tax. SHIPPING CHARGES: Within North America orders must include $1.50 for first class shipping and handling. Outside North America the charge for airmail shipping and handling is $5.00. Pay in U.S. currency.

**QUALITY SOFTWARE**
6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335
(213) 344-6599

*Apple II and Apple II Plus are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 304 on inquiry card.

*puter store is to visit one in another town (make sure it's not close enough to be a competitor) and ask the owner the questions you are posing to me. This is a new field and, unfortunately, there are as many failures as there are successes. Be careful, but don't hesitate to strike out on your own. . . .* **Steve**

## Double Characters

Dear Steve,

I would like to acquire a home terminal, since terminal time at school is sometimes difficult to get. Is it possible to build a circuit to connect between the output of a TRS-80 Color Computer or a Videotex and my television or monitor that would double the number of characters per line that these machines display?

The Videotex seemed like the answer to my problems, but I need more than 32 characters to log on to the system I use.

**Eric Lutz**
**Columbia PA**

*When you buy a computer, you get what you pay for. The hardware to produce 32 characters is cheaper than that to produce 64. While it's quite possible that some hobbyist will design a circuit to do the conversion you suggest, it hasn't happened yet. Also, I wouldn't buy equipment on the presumption that you can easily redesign it.*

*As for logging onto a computer, the number of characters displayed on the screen is usually immaterial. The software-terminal program used with the computer should "wrap around" at the end of 32 characters onto the next line (even though you haven't hit the carriage-return key yet). The length of the line you send is entirely determined by when you type a carriage return (after 50, 75, or any number characters).*

*I wouldn't be especially concerned about a 32-character display given the price/performance ratio of the machine. . . .* **Steve**

## Comparing Frequency

Dear Steve,

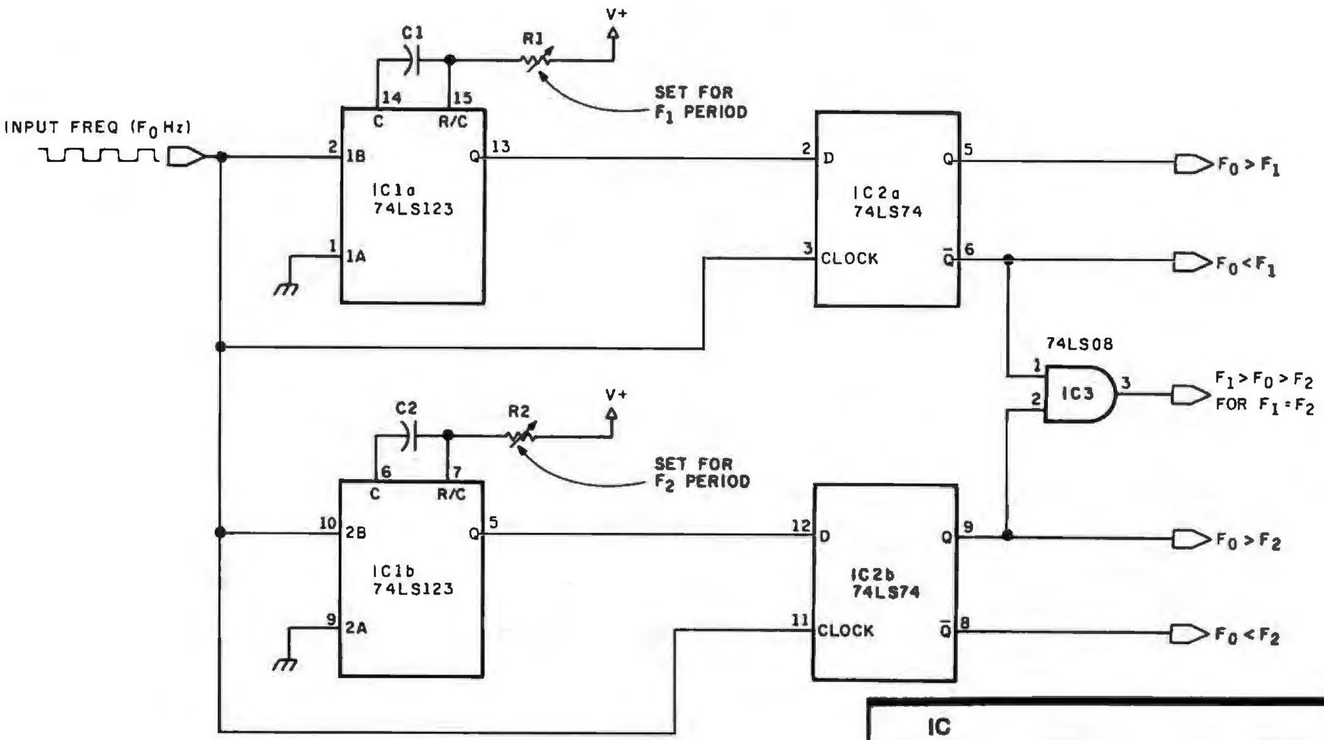
I am looking for a circuit that compares two input signals and detects which has the greater frequency. The project I am building has a +5 V supply, so it would be handy to use TTL (transistor-transistor logic). Are there single integrated circuits to perform this function?

**Marvin Green**
**Tualatin OR**

*There are various ways to compare frequencies. The comparison can be either analog or digital. One analog method is to use frequency-to-voltage converters and simple "window" comparators. (This technique is reliable only at lower frequencies.)*

*Since you mentioned +5 V, you're probably more interested in a digital-frequency comparator. Generally this is accomplished by comparing the phases of the two signals. An integrated circuit specifically designed for this purpose is the Motorola MC4044 Phase Comparator. (Determining A>B or B>A requires additional circuitry.)*

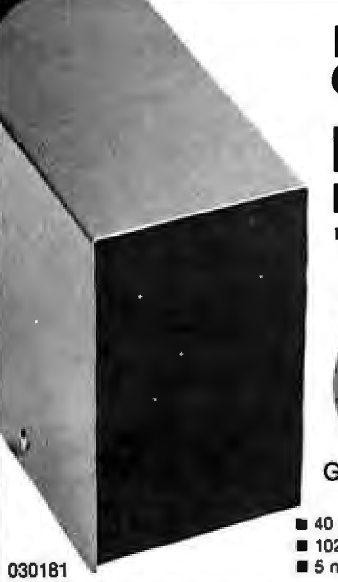
*If you know the ranges of the frequencies that you wish to compare, often it is easier to compare one unknown to some preset limits. (See figure 1.) Two retriggerable one-shots have their periods set for the upper limit (F1) and lower limit (F2) of the capture range. When the unknown frequency (F0) is applied, it is gated through the remaining circuitry to provide logic outputs such as F0>F1, F0>F2, F0<F1, or F0<F2. ...***Steve**■




| IC Number | Type | +5 | GND |
|---|---|---|---|
| IC1 | 74LS123 | 16 | 8 |
| IC2 | 74LS74 | 14 | 7 |
| IC3 | 74LS08 | 14 | 7 |

Figure 1

Circle 240 on inquiry card.



# Fully TRS-80® Compatible

# MPI B/51 DISK DRIVE

Includes: Case and Power Supply

In Stock! Limited Quantities.

$321.00

We pay UPS charges in Continental U.S.

Guaranteed for 90 days!

030181

- 40 tracks
- 102K per disk
- 5 ms track-to-track

**Save time . . . Order by phone**

**Toll free: 1-800-621-3229**

IN ILLINOIS CALL: 312-987-1024

**FREE CATALOG**

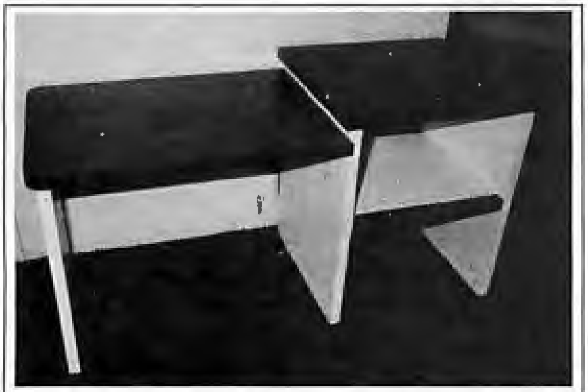
Hundreds of other computer products at major savings.

Complete systems and a wide selection of accessories at a discount.

ACCEPTED

**Midwest Computer Peripherals**

1467 S. Michigan Ave. Chicago, IL 60605



## COMPUTER SYSTEM DESK

Overall Dimensions . . . . . . . . . . . 60"L × 24"D × 30"H

Terminal Surface . . . . . . . . . 34"L × 24"D × 27"H

Shelf Will Accept . . . . . . . 21"W × 24"D × 12¼"H

- Designed for commercial use
- Easy to assemble and disassemble
- Radius on outside corners of tops for operator safety
- Separate shelf for computer and disk drives below work surface
- Lower terminal height for operator comfort
- Standard table height section for printers or work area
- Durable formica covered tops, shelf & legs
- Open back on shelf for cables and ventilation
- Modular construction—can add on as system expands
- Enhances user production by providing effective equipment layout

**PRICE $230.00 + SHIPPING (125 LBS)**

**COMPUTER CROSSROADS**

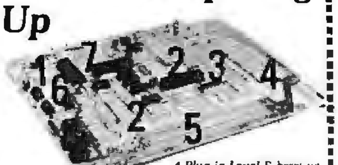
3800 SOUTH TAMIAMI TRAIL
SARASOTA, FLORIDA 33579
813-349-0200

VISA MasterCard

Circle 73 on inquiry card.

# FOR ONLY $129.95 Learn Computing From The Ground Up

**Build a Computer kit that grows with you, and can expand to 64k RAM, Microsoft BASIC, Text Editor/Assembler, Word Processor, Floppy Disks and more.**



*1. Plug in Netronic's Hex Keypad/Display*
*2. Add Level B to convert to S100*
*3. Add 4k RAM*
*4. Plug in Level E here: accepts Microsoft BASIC or Editor/Assembler in ROM*
*5. Add two S100 boards*
*6. Add you own custom circuits (prototyping area)*
*7. Connect terminal*

## EXPLORER/85

Here's the low cost way to learn the fundamentals of computing, the all-important basics you'll need more and more as you advance in computer skills. For just $129.95 you get the advanced-design Explorer/85 motherboard, with all the features you need to learn how to write and use programs. And it can grow into a system that is a match for any personal computer on the market. Look at these features: 8085 Central Processing Unit, the microprocessor "heart" of the Explorer/85. (Join the millions who will buy and use the 8080/8085 this year alone!) . . . Four 8-bit plus one 6-bit input/output ports from which you can input and output your programs, as well as control exterior switches, relays, lights, etc. . . a cassette interface that lets you store and reload programs you've learned to write . . . deluxe 2,000 byte operating system/monitor makes it easy to learn computing in several important ways • It allows simpler, faster writing and entering of programs • It permits access by you to all parts of the system so you can check on the status of any point in the program • It allows tracing each program step by step, with provision for displaying all the contents of the CPU (registers, flags, etc.) • . . . and it does much more!

You get all this in the starting level (Level A) of the Explorer/85 for only $129.95. Incredible! To use, just plug in your 8VDC power supply and terminal or keyboard/display— if you don't have them, see our special offers below.

☐ Level A computer kit (Terminal Version) . . . $129.95 plus $3 P&I.*

☐ Level A kit (Hex Keypad/Display Version) . . . $129.95 plus $3 P&I.*

LEVEL B — This "building block" converts the motherboard into a two-slot S100 bus (industry standard) computer. Now you can plug in any of the hundreds of S100 cards available.

☐ Level B kit . . . $49.95 plus $2 P&I.*

☐ S100 bus connectors (two required) . . . $4.85 each, postpaid.

LEVEL C — Add still more computing power, this "building block" mounts directly on the motherboard and expands the S100 bus to six slots.

☐ Level C kit . . . $39.95 plus $2 P&I.*

☐ S100 bus connectors (five required) . . . $4.85 each, postpaid.

LEVEL D— When you reach the point in learning that requires more memory, we offer two choices: either add 4k of a memory directly on the motherboard, or add 16k to 64k of memory by means of a single S100 card, our famous "JAWS."

Level D kit: (CHECK ONE) . . . ☐ 4k on-board . . . $49.95 plus $2 P&I*; ☐ 16k S100 "JAWS": . . . $149.95 plus $2 P&I*; ☐ 32k S100 "JAWS" . . . $199.95 plus $2 P&I*; ☐ 48k S100 "JAWS" . . . $249.95 plus $2 P&I*; ☐ 64k S100 "JAWS" . . . $299.95 plus $2 P&I*.

LEVEL E — An important "building block:" it activates the 8k ROM/EPROM space on the motherboard. Now just plug in one 8k Microsoft BASIC or your own custom programs.

☐ Level E kit . . . $5.95 plus 50¢ P&I.*

Microsoft BASIC — It's the language that allows you to talk English to your computer! It is available three ways:

☐ 8k cassette version of Microsoft BASIC: (requires Level B and 12k of RAM minimum; we suggest a 16k S100 "JAWS" — see above) . . . $64.95 postpaid.

☐ 8k ROM version of Microsoft BASIC: (requires Level B & Level E and 4k RAM; just plug into your Level E sockets. We suggest either the 4k Level D RAM expansion or a 16k S100 "JAWS") . . . $99.95 plus $2 P&I.*

☐ Disk version of Microsoft BASIC: (requires Level B, 32k of RAM, floppy disk controller, 8" floppy disk drive) . . . $325 postpaid.

TEXT EDITOR/ASSEMBLER — The editor/assembler is a software tool (a program) designed to simplify the task of writing programs. As your programs become longer and more complex, the assembler can save you many hours of programming time. This software includes an editor program that enters the programs you write, makes changes, and saves the programs on cassettes. The assembler performs the clerical task of translating symbolic code into the computer-readable object code. The editor/assembler program is available either in cassette or a ROM version.

☐ Editor/Assembler (Cassette version; requires Level "B" and 8k (min.) of RAM— we suggest 16k "JAWS" — see above) . . . $59.95 plus $2 P&I.*

☐ Editor/Assembler (ROM version, supplied on an S100 card; requires Level B and 4k RAM (min.) — we suggest either Level D or 16k "JAWS") . . . $99.95 plus $2 P&I.*

8" FLOPPY DISK — A remarkable "building block." Add our 8" floppy disk when you need faster operation, more convenient program storage, perhaps a business application, and access to the literally thousands of programs and program languages available today. You simply plug them into your Explorer/85 disk system— it accepts all IBM-formatted CP/M programs.

☐ 8" Floppy Disk Drive . . . $499.95 plus $12 P&I.*

☐ Floppy Controller Card . . . $199.95 plus $2 P&I.*

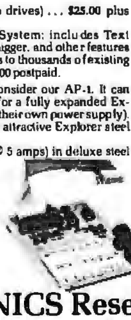
☐ Disk Drive Cabinet & Power Supply . . . $69.95 plus $3 P&I.*

☐ Drive Cables (set up for two drives) . . . $25.00 plus $1.50 P&I.*

☐ CP/M 2.2 Disk Operating System: includes Text Editor/Assembler, dynamic debugger, and other features that give your Explorer/85 access to thousands of existing CP/M-based programs . . . $150.00 postpaid.

NEED A POWER SUPPLY? Consider our AP-1. It can supply all the power you need for a fully expanded Explorer/85 (note: disk drives have their own power supply). Plus the AP-1 fits neatly into the attractive Explorer steel cabinet (see below).

☐ AP-1 Power Supply kit (8V @ 5 amps) in deluxe steel cabinet . . . $39.95 plus $2 P&I.*



NEED A TERMINAL? We offer you choices: the least expensive one is our Hex Keypad/Display kit that displays the information on a calculator-type screen. The other choice is our ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal kit that can be used with either a CRT monitor or a TV set (if you have an RF modulator).

☐ Hex Keypad/Display kit . . . . $69.95 plus $2 P&I.*

☐ ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal kit featuring a full 128 character set, u&l case, full cursor control, 75 ohm video output, convertible to baudot output, selectable baud rate, RS 232-C or 20 ma. I/O, 32 or 64 character by 16 line formats . . . $149.95 plus $3 P&I.*

☐ Steel Cabinet for ASCII Keyboard/Terminal . . . $19.95 plus $2.50 P&I.*

☐ RF Modulator kit (allows you to use your TV set as a monitor) . . . $8.95 postpaid.

☐ 12" Video Monitor (10MHz bandwidth) . . . $139.95 plus $5 P&I.*

☐ Deluxe Steel Cabinet for the Explorer/85 . . . $49.95 plus $3 P&I.*

☐ Fan for cabinet . . . $15.00 plus $1.50 P&I.*

**ORDER A SPECIAL-PRICE EXPLORER/85 PAK—THERE'S ONE FOR EVERY NEED.**

☐ Beginner Pak (Save $26.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with Monitor Source Listing ($25 value) AP-1, 5-amp. power supply, Intel 8085 Users Manual . . . (Reg. $199.95) SPECIAL $169.95 plus $4 P&I.*

☐ Experimenter Pak (Save $53.40) — You get Level A (Hex Keypad/Display Version) with Hex Keypad/Display, Intel 8085 User Manual, Level A Hex Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1, 5-amp. power supply . . . (Reg. $279.95) SPECIAL $219.95 plus $6 P&I.*

☐ Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save $103.00)— You get Levels A (Terminal Version), B, D (4k RAM), E, 8k Microsoft in ROM, Intel 8085 User Manual, Level A Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1, 5-amp. power supply . . . (Reg. $439.70) SPECIAL $329.95 plus $7 P&I.*

**☐ ADD A ROM-VERSION TEXT EDITOR/ASSEMBLER (Requires Levels B and D or S100 Memory) . . . $99.95 plus $2 P&I.***

Starter 8" Disk System — Includes Level A, B floppy disk controller, one CDC 8" disk-drive, two-drive cable, two S100 connectors; just add your own power supplies, cabinets and hardware . . . ☐ (Reg. $1065.00) SPECIAL $999.95 plus $13 P&I.* . . . ☐ 32k Starter System, $1045.95 plus $13 P&I.* ☐ 48k Starter System, $1095.95 plus $13 P&I.* ☐ 64k Starter System, $1145.95 plus $13 P&I.*

☐ Add to any of above Explorer steel cabinet, AP-1 five amp. power supply, Level C with two S100 connectors, disk drive cabinet and power supply, two sub-D connectors for connecting your printer and terminal . . . (Reg. $225.95) SPECIAL $199.95 plus $13 P&I.*

☐ Complete 64k System, Wired & Tested . . . $1650.00 plus $26 P&I.*

☐ Special! Complete Business Software Pak (Save $625.00)— Includes CP/M 2.2 Microsoft BASIC, General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll Package . . (Reg. $1325) SPECIAL $699.95 postpaid.

*P&I stands for "postage & insurance." For Canadian orders, double this amount.

Continental Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut:

**TO ORDER**
**Call Toll Free: 800-243-7428**

To Order From Connecticut, or For Technical Assistance, call (203) 354-9375

★ *(Clip and mail entire ad)* ★

**SEND ME THE ITEMS CHECKED ABOVE**

Total Enclosed (Conn. Residents add sales tax): $______
Paid by:

☐ Personal Check ☐ Cashier's Check/Money Order

☐ VISA ☐ MASTER CARD (Bank No. ________)

Acct. No. ________ Exp. Date ______

Signature ____________

Print Name ____________

Address ____________

City ____________

State ________ Zip ______

**NETRONICS Research & Development Ltd.**
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

# Software Received

This is a list of software packages that have been received by BYTE Publications during the past month. The list is correct to the best of our knowledge, but it is not meant to be a full description of the product or the forms in which the product is available. In particular, some packages may be sold for several machines or in both cassette and floppy-disk format; the product listed here is the version received by BYTE Publications.

This is an all-inclusive list that makes no comment on the quality or usefulness of the software listed. We regret that we cannot review every software package we receive. Instead, this list is meant to be a monthly acknowledgment of these packages and the companies that sent them. All software received is considered to be on loan to BYTE and is returned to the manufacturer after a set period of time. Companies sending software packages should be sure to include the list price of the packages and (where appropriate) the alternate forms in which they are available.

## Apple

**Address Book,** name and address file and telephone dialer for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $49.95. Muse Software Company, 330 N Charles St, Baltimore MD 21201.

**Data Fixer,** disk software-repair utility for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $29.95. Image Computer Products, 615 Academy Dr, Northbrook IL 60062.

**Data Plot,** on-screen data-graphing program for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $59.95. Muse Software Company, (see above).

**Invasion Force,** graphics game for the Apple II. Cassette, $19.95. Compu-Things, 708 Broadway, Chelsea MA 02150.

**Monitor Extender,** machine-language utility for the Apple II. Cassette, $19.95. Image Computer Products (see above).

**Spelling,** three educational games for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $21.95. Software by Witzel, POB 2123, Littleton CO 80161.

**Super Bar and Wine Guide,** wine selection guide and bar recipe program for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $24.95. Cine-Aero Productions, 1821 N Frederic St, Burbank CA 91505.

**Super Text Form Letter Module,** add-on module to Super Text II word-processing package for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $100. Muse Software Company (see above).

**Super Text II,** word processor for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $150. Muse Software Company (see above).

## Atari

**Shuttle Ascent Simulation,** space-shuttle simulation for the Atari 800. Cassette, $9.95. Starbound Software, POB 214, Cocoa Beach FL 32931.

## Commodore

**Addition,** educational program for the Commodore PET. Cassette, $20. Teaching Tools, POB 12679, Research Triangle Park NC 27709.

**Create-A-Base,** data-base management program for the Commodore CBM. Floppy disk, $360. Micro Computer Industries Ltd, 1520 E Mulberry, Fort Collins CO 80524.

**Subtraction,** educational program for the Commodore PET. Cassette, $20. Teaching Tools (see above).

## Exidy

**Toolkit,** screen editor and enhancements for the Exidy Sorcerer. Cassette, $69.95. North American Software, POB 1173 Station B, Downsview, Ontario, M3H 5V6, Canada.

**Sword,** word processor for the Exidy Sorcerer. Cassette, $34.95. North American Software (see above).

**Super Graphic Scratch Pad Version 2.2,** graphics utilities for the Exidy Sorcerer. Cassette, $24.95. North American Software (see above).

## Radio Shack

**Aviation,** aviation-calculation package for the TRS-80 Pocket Computer. Cassette, $24.95. Radio Shack, 1 Tandy Ctr, Fort Worth TX 76102.

**Cheaptalk,** voice-output routines for the TRS-80 Model I. Cassette, $19.95. Alan Saville, POB 5190, San Diego CA 92105.

**Income Property Analysis System,** business-analysis program for the TRS-80 Model I or III. Floppy disk, $225. Advanced Business Microsystems, 5801 Marvin D Love Fwy, #103, Dallas TX 75237.

**LDOS,** disk operating system for the TRS-80 Model I. Floppy disk, $149. Galactic Software Ltd, 11520 N Port Washington Rd, Mequon WI 53092.

**Olympic Decathlon,** multi-player graphics game for the TRS-80 Model I. Floppy disk, $24.95. Microsoft Consumer Products, 400 108th Ave NE, Suite 200, Bellevue WA 98004.

**RSM Patch,** modification package to Small Systems Software's RSM for the TRS-80 Model III. Cassette, $9.95. Remarkable Software, POB 1192, Muskegon MI 49443.

**SECS,** full-screen editor for the TRS-80 Color Computer. Cassette, $29.95. Datasoft Inc, 16600 Schoenborn St, Sepulveda CA 91343.

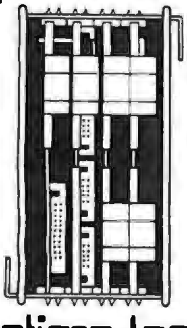
**SIGMON,** machine-language monitor for the TRS-80 Color Computer. Cassette, $29.95. Datasoft Inc (see above).■

Circle 243 on inquiry card.

# DEC LSI-11 Components

## Dependable service at discount prices

Domestic and Export



**Mini Computer Suppliers, Inc.**

25 Chatham Rd., Summit, N.J. 07901
Since 1973
(201) 277-6150 Telex 13-6476



---

Circle 56 on inquiry card.

# COMPUTER HOBBYIST SPECIALS!

WHILE THEY LAST!!!! SAVE!!

## Daisy Wheel Terminals

RS-232, used, off-lease. Features Diablo Hytype 1 printer, up to 30 CPS, plot & text modes, dual pitch and much, much more. Includes data, operation manual, schematics. "As-is" machines may need some service.

Add $40 for Hdlg and Pkg Pay Shipping When Delivered.

TESTED & FUNCTIONAL NOW ONLY $1199.00

"AS-IS"... ONLY $799.00 ea

## Modified I/O "SELECTRIC*-II" Printer

Stepper driven platen & carrier. Takes Selectric II tape cartridges. Steppers reduce mechanical failure rate. Uses opto-sensors for all feedback and keyboard sensing and solenoids for character selection & functions. Sophisticated design. Rebuild into a typewriter or drive with a micro processor for bi-directional printing & 4-way plotting. Does not include drive circuitry or power supply. Mostly whole. "as-is", no type element included. Includes I/O data & schematics. Fantastic possibilities. Removed from sophisticated word processors.

* Reg. Trademark of IBM Corp.

NOW ONLY $399.00 EACH

Add $20 For Hdlg. & Pkg. - Pay Shipping When Del.

Write or Call for our Bargain-Packed PERIPHERAL FLYER!!
Prices are Subject to Change on All Items

**CFR Associates, Inc.**

MAIL ORDERS: Box 144, Newton, N.H. 03858

PHONE ORDERS: 617/372-8536 (Sorry No Collect Calls) MasterCharge & VISA Welcome

WAREHOUSE: 18 Granite Street Haverhill, Mass. 01830

---

# META TECHNOLOGIES

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid Ohio 44132
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552 TO ORDER
IN OHIO, call (216) 289-7500 (COLLECT)

## MICROPARAPHERNALIA

### DISKETTES (box of ten)

5¼" PLAIN JANE™ ........... $21.95
5¼" PLAIN JANE™ *Gold* ..... $25.95
5¼" DATALIFE™ MD525-01 .. $26.95
8" DATALIFE™ FD34-8000 .... $43.95

### NEWDOS by APPARAT

NEWDOS/80 by Apparat ........ $149.95
NEWDOS + to NEWDOS/80 UPGRADE ..... CALL
NEWDOS + with ALL UTILITIES
35-track ................. $69.95
40-track ................. $79.95

### BOOKS

TRS-80™ DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES .. $19.95
MICROSOFT™ BASIC DECODED $29.95

## 1001 THINGS TO DO WITH YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER

BY MARK SAWUSCH

333 pages $7.95

333 pages, written in simple terms, of "what-to-do" and "how-to-do-it". Suitable not only for microcomputers, but for programmable calculators as well. Includes program listings, formulas, a glossary of computer terms and more! Definitely a MUST BUY!

### A PARTIAL LIST OF APPLICATIONS

Electric Memorandum
Energy Efficiency Computation
Test Your Typing Speed
Statistical Analysis
Options Analysis
Logic Circuit Analysis
Antenna Design
Carpenter and Mechanic's Helper
Calculation of the Number of Days Between Two Dates
Income Tax
Speed Reading
Check Digit Generator
Personality Test
Morse Code
Finances and Investments
Biorythm
Letter Writing
Simultaneous Equation Solver
Real Estate Evaluation
Astrology
General Purpose Clock/Timer
Recipe Index/Calculator
RPN Calculator
Amateur Radio
Computer Assisted Instruction
Robotwar

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation. DATALIFE is a trademark of VERBATIM. PLAIN JANE, AIDS-I, AIDS-III, CALCS-III, CALCS-IV, MERGE-III are trademarks of MTC. 1981 by Metatechnologies Corporation, Inc.

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN ONE BUSINESS DAY
Products damaged in transit will be exchanged.

PRICES IN EFFECT June 1, 1981 THRU June 30, 1981.
Prices, Specifications, and Offerings subject to change without notice
8106

WE ACCEPT
- VISA
- MASTER CHARGE
- CHECKS
- MONEY ORDERS
- C.O.D

- Add $3.00 for shipping & handling
- $3.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
- Ohio residents add 6½% sales tax.

CALL FOR INFORMATION ON OTHER PRODUCTS

Circle 215 on inquiry card.

# Books Received

*BASIC, A Hands-On Method, Second Edition,* Herbert D Peckham. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1981; 17.5 by 23.5 cm, 306 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-07-049160-7, $12.95.

*BASIC-Pack Statistics Programs for Small Computers,* Dennie Van Tassel. Englewood Cliffs NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1981; 21 by 28 cm, 230 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-13-066381-6, $16.95.

*Basically Speaking, A Guide to BASIC Programming for the Interact Computer,* Micro Video Corporation. Ann Arbor MI: Micro Video Corporation, POB 7357, 1980; 23 by 28 cm, 201 pages, softcover, ISBN-none, $14.95.

*Data Structures Using Pascal,* Aaron M Tenenbaum and Moshe J Augenstein. Englewood Cliffs NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1981; 18.5 by 24.5 cm, 545 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-13-196501-8, $23.95.

*The 8085 Microprocessor, Fundamentals and Applications (Hands-On),* Howard Boyet. New York: MTI Publications, 1980; 18 by 25.5 cm, 420 pages, softcover, ISBN-none, $17.95.

*First Course in Data Processing with BASIC,* J Daniel Couger and Fred McFadden. Somerset NJ: John Wiley & Sons, 1981; 21.5 by 28 cm, 443 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-471-08046-2, $17.95.

*First Course in Data Processing with BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, and RPG,* J Daniel Couger and Fred McFadden. Somerset NJ: John Wiley & Sons, 1981; 21.5 by 28 cm, 532 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-471-05581-6, $20.95.

*Fundamentals of Programming in BASIC,* Robert C Nickerson. Cambridge MA: Winthrop Publishers, 1981; 17.5 by 23.5 cm, 400 pages, softcover, ISBN 8-87626-305-8, $12.95.

*Introduction to Computer Operations, Second Edition,* W M Fuori; A D'Arco; and L Orilia. Englewood Cliffs NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1981; 18.5 by 24.5 cm, 620 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-13-480392-2, $19.

*Introduction to Computer Data Processing, Third Edition,* Wilson T Price. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1981; 19 by 24 cm, 577 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-03-056728-9, $18.95.

*Invitation to Pascal,* Harry Katzan Jr. Princeton NJ: Petrocelli Books, 1981; 16.5 by 24 cm, 233 pages, hardcover, ISBN 089433-103-5, $17.50.

*MA-2 Microcomputer Applications, Volume I,* Howard Boyet and Ron Katz. New York: MTI Publications, 1979; 15.5 by 23 cm, 461 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-89704-026-0, $16.

*MA-2 Microcomputer Applications, Volume 2,* same as above, 290 pages, ISBN 0-89704-027-9, $9.

*Microprocessor System Debugging,* Noordin Ghani and Edward Farrell. Somerset NJ: John Wiley & Sons, 1980; 18.5 by 28.5 cm, 143 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-471-27860-2, $43.50.

*Microprogrammed Control and Reliable Design of Small Computers,* George D Kraft and Wing N Toy. Englewood Cliffs NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1981; 16 by 24 cm, 428 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-13-581140-6, $21.95.

*The Pascal Handbook,* Jacques Tiberghien. Berkeley CA: Sybex, 1981; 18 by 23 cm, 500 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-89588-053-9, $14.95.

*Programming with FORTRAN/WATFOR/ WATFIV,* David T Basso and Ronald D Schwartz. Cambridge MA: Winthrop Publishers, 1981; 17.5 by 23.5 cm, 407 pages, softcover, ISBN 0- 87626-638-3, $12.95.

*Systems Analysis and Management: Structure, Strategy and Design,* Donald V Steward. Princeton NJ: Petrocelli Books, 1981; 16.5 by 24 cm, 287 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-89433-106-X, $25.

*TRS-80 Assembly Language,* Hubert S Howe Jr. Englewood Cliffs NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1981; 18.5 by 24.5 cm, 186 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-13-931139-4, $15.95.

*Using Microprocessors and Microcomputers: The 6800 Family,* J D Greenfield and W C Wray. Somerset NJ: John Wiley & Sons, 1981; 19.5 by 24.5 cm, 460 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-471-02727-8, $22.95.■

# BYTE's Bits

## Terminal Helps Partially Sighted and Legally Blind

Some partially sighted individuals can now work with computer terminals thanks to M Daniel Simkovitz, a partially sighted Wayne State University researcher in electrical engineering. The device, called the Low Vision Terminal System (LVTS), allows people with poor vision to see and read computer output.

The LVTS is a microprocessor-based system that enlarges letters and characters to more than three inches in height. The size of the letters and characters and the speed of their movement are controlled by the user. The display can move horizontally one line at a time or scroll vertically through the text. Other possible beneficiaries of the LVTS could be secretaries, data acquisition personnel, or anyone accustomed to working with terminals for long periods. By adjusting the height and speed of the characters, eye strain can possibly be reduced.

Dr Edward R Fisher, associate dean for research and graduate programs at the College of Engineering, assisted Mr Simkovitz with the patent process. A US patent is pending in Wayne State University's name. The two are now searching for a manufacturer that will help develop and market the LVTS. For more information, contact Dr Fisher, (313) 577-3861, or Dan Simkovitz, (313) 577-3902, at Wayne State University, Detroit MI 48202.■

# Startrek 4.0 and Startrek 3.5

Scott Mitchell, 346 S Taylor St, Manchester NH 03103

Startrek 3.5 is the descendant of Lance Micklus's Startrek 3.0. It has been revised five times and is thoroughly debugged. It is the most widely distributed Startrek game. At first I thought it was unfair to compare Startrek 4.0 by Jeff Hamilton with Startrek 3.5, but after playing version 4.0, I found features in it that I liked, and many that BYTE readers might prefer.

Startrek 3.5 is a menu-driven program. After each sequence of events, you are returned to a list that has eleven command numbers and one invisible command. From this list, you pick and choose commands as if it were a menu. Commands include control of phasers, photon torpedoes, impulse and warp drives, long- and short-range sensor scans, and alert status. You can display the ship's current status, call up damage control to see what is or isn't functioning, call for repairs, or have the science computer tell you what objects are in your quadrant. The ship's computer command takes you into a subsystem that scans its data base for data on Klingon warships, starbases, class F stars, planets, unexplored areas, etc. The computer obtains this information each

## At a Glance

| | |
|---|---|
| **Name**<br>Startrek 4.0 | **Name**<br>Startrek 3.5 |
| **Type**<br>Game | **Type**<br>Game |
| **Author**<br>Jeff Hamilton | **Author**<br>Lance Micklus |
| **Manufacturer**<br>The Programmers Guild<br>POB 66<br>Peterborough NH 03458 | **Manufacturer**<br>Adventure International<br>POB 3435<br>Longwood FL 32750 |
| **Price**<br>$14.95 tape, $19.95 disk | **Price**<br>$14.95 tape, $19.95 disk |
| **Format**<br>Cassette or 5-inch floppy disk | **Format**<br>Cassette or 5-inch floppy disk |
| **Language**<br>BASIC | **Language**<br>BASIC |
| **Computer**<br>TRS-80 Model I | **Computer**<br>TRS-80 Model I |
| **Documentation**<br>Two pages, 11.5 by 18 cm (4½ by 7 inches) | **Documentation**<br>Thirteen-page pamphlet, 6 by 15.5 cm (2½ by 6 inches) |
| **Audience**<br>All space-war game fans | **Audience**<br>All space-war game fans |
| **Challenge**<br>Very good | **Challenge**<br>Excellent |

time you request a sensor scan. The invisible command saves the game on disk or cassette.

Startrek 4.0 is not a menu-driven game; instead it runs in real time. To compare the two, let's say you were battling a Klingon warship and you fired your photon torpedoes and missed. The Klingon fired back and knocked out your science computer. At this point, 3.5 returns to the menu and waits for you to enter your next move. On the other hand, in version 4.0, you must think and act quickly because situations occur as in real-time events. For example, a Klingon can wander into your quadrant, spot and fire at you, and leave you dangling in space while you slipped out for a snack. Ship repairs also go on in real time. In general, Jeff Hamilton's Startrek 4.0 has the same commands as Startrek 3.5, but they are displayed in a small window on your control console as you enter them.

Startrek 3.5 has extensive and reasonably quick graphics. Sounds have been added to the game, but they are kept simple so as not to become tiring after many hours of play. Startrek 4.0 doesn't have sound and uses rather simple graphics. The screen accurately demonstrates what is happening, and it shakes wildly when you are hit.

The objective of 4.0 is to destroy all the Klingons within thirty-two stardates, while stopping at a starbase only twice. The objective of 3.5 is to destroy twenty Klingons by a certain stardate, but the game does not end there. You must also explore and collect as much data as you can about an entire region, and you must locate and orbit all class M planets. As you're doing that, you must cope with pulsars, black holes, and, of course, the crafty Klingons. When you have destroyed twenty Klingons and feel you have collected enough data, you dock at a starbase, where Starfleet Command rates your performance on a scale of 1 to 100%.

Startrek 3.5 has a three-dimensional universe (8 by 8 by 3) with 192 quadrants; a quadrant has 64 (8 by 8) sectors. Startrek 4.0 has a two-dimensional universe (8 by 8) with 64 quadrants. Again, each quadrant has 64 (8 by 8) sectors.

In Startrek 4.0, the computer can be used to help you figure out the exact coordinates to fire photon torpedoes or to navigate the ship. This helps your accuracy when you first start playing the game. Klingon warships using a cloaking device that makes them seem invisible are an extra problem in version 4.0, because they are immune to the photon torpedoes when in this state. In 4.0, but not in 3.5, if a star is in your path, you must navigate around it. In version 3.5, you must be true to your Starfleet orders, and never destroy a planet, star, or starbase, or the game ends immediately. The Klingons can maneuver out of the way of photon torpedoes and phaser fire.

### Conclusions

While Startrek 3.5 is my personal favorite, Startrek 4.0 has an interesting angle to it. To some, the real-time aspect of 4.0 may make all the difference, but, all in all, both games are smooth-running and well debugged.■

Circle 259 on inquiry card.


The ZVX4 MEGABYTER is for the APPLE II user who wants to DOUBLE file size, expand the capability of existing business software, and make other SERIOUS applications more viable.

Now you can have compatibility with IBM, INTEL, CP/M*, Z80 Softcard*, UCSD Pascal, and others.

Look what the MEGABYTER dual density 8" floppy disk controller, with its LSI circuitry and reliable industry standard IBM 3740 format, means to you:

### INCREASED STORAGE

- Increase online storage to 2 Mega bytes
- Double your maximum accounts and file size
- Add high capacity efficient hard disk backup
- Control up to 4 Shugart SA800/SA850 drives

### IMPROVED COMPATIBILITY

- Operate APPLE DOS 3.1/3.2/3.3, mini disks
- Preserve existing software investment
- Interchange data with other computers

### SIMPLIFIED OPERATION

- Reduce disk handling and I/O slot usage
- Gain automatic single/double density operation
- Change to double sided drives with one switch

Available at your Apple dealer. Call or write today!!

SVA

SORRENTO VALLEY ASSOCIATES
11722 SORRENTO VALLEY ROAD
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
(714) 452-0101

* CP/M trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
Z80 Softcard trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

Circle 338 on inquiry card.

# OHIO DATA

## Modem Kit

300 Baud Acoustic Coupler

## $69.00

Includes:
- Power Supply
- Speakers
- Printed Circuit Board
- All Integrated Circuits, Resistors & Capacitors
- Instruction and Trouble Shooting Book

Order Direct or Call for the Location of the Closest Dealer

Add $4.00 for Shipping Charge.
Ohio Residents add 6.5% for Sales Tax

VISA MASTERCHARGE

OHIO DATA PRODUCTS CORPORATION
14600 Detroit Avenue • Cleveland, Ohio 44107 • (216) 221-9000
Allow 6 weeks for Delivery

**GENERAL LEDGER • PAYABLES**
**RECEIVABLES • ORDER ENTRY**
**INVENTORY CONTROL • PAYROLL**
**JOB COSTING • WORD PROCESSING**
**DATA BASE MANAGEMENT**

Quick up and running
Step by step instruction manual
Complete instructions—over 900 pages
Free telephone assistance
All Bookkeeping packages are Interactive or Stand Alone
Originally developed by Osborne and Associates
Return within 15 days if not satisfied for refund
CRT independent—runs on any terminal
Requires 2.2 CP/M and 2.07 C-Basic
Up and running on: Altos, any 8" Single density CP/M system format, Altos, Cromemco, Dynabyte, TRS-80 Mod II, Northstar DD, Vector Graphics.
Many others. Sample data with each program

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| General Ledger | $195 | Inventory (Manufacturing) | $395 |
| Payables | $195 | Inventory (Wholesale) | $395 |
| Receivables | $195 | Inventory (Retail) | $395 |
| Payroll and Job Costing | $195 | Manuals for above | $20 |
| Order Entry | $395 | | |
| Manuals for above | $20 | | |

**MARATHON COMPUTER SYSTEMS**
**575 Middlefield Road Suite #J**
**Palo Alto, CA 94301, 415-328-5391**
**VISA • Master Charge • C.O.D. • Company Check**
TRS-80 is a Trademark of Radio Shack, Inc.
CP/M is a Trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Circle 349 on inquiry card.

## Software Review

# The BDS C Compiler

Christopher Kern, 201 I St SW, Apt 839
Washington DC 20024

The ubiquitous Pascal compiler has joined the ubiquitous BASIC interpreter as a staple of the microcomputer programming environment, bringing with it the concepts of hierarchical program design, orderly program development, and legibility that generally fall together under the heading "structured programming."

But for those who are not ideologically committed to the proposition that Pascal is the most congenial programming language—and who have access to an 8080-based computer and the CP/M operating system—I would like to suggest an alternative: a language created at Bell Laboratories, named, with characteristic concision, C. C provides the same structured programming approach as Pascal, but it has a cleaner and crisper syntax, one that is both closer to the ultimate machine language of the computer and, paradoxically, somewhat easier to become familiar with than Pascal.

My recommendation is largely a product of my experience with one of the best and least expensive programming language packages I have come across: the C compiler developed by BD Software (by Leor Zolman of Cambridge, Massachusetts). I have been using the BDS C compiler for over a year, and I think many hobbyists who aren't already using a modern, high-level language could easily switch to C from their BASIC interpreter. C, like BASIC, can be learned quickly, but it has resources that BASIC, even in its ingeniously extended forms, can't match. And while the BDS C compiler does not provide as convenient a programming environment as BASIC—no compiled language really can—it comes about as close as possible to eliminating the worst annoyance of many compilers running on microcomputer systems: the long wait between idea and execution as the compiler cranks out an assembly-language file that must itself be compiled (run through an assembler) before the object program can be tested.

The operation of the compiler is relatively straightforward and quite fast. The command "CC1 filename.C" reads in the source program (which has been prepared using the host system's editing facilities and saved as a file on disk), parses it, and leaves the resultant intermediate file in memory. As CC1 goes out of business, it calls in another program, CC2, as an overlay (ie: it takes the place of the previous program). CC2 is the code generator: it saves the C machine-code program on disk in a special relocatable format. The relocatable machine-code program is turned into executable, absolute machine code by the linker, CLINK, which also merges the user's program with previously compiled program files (such as the standard C function library) if necessary. The entire source file is read into memory before compilation begins, but because it is possible to link separately compiled modules together, the available memory space of the computer does not limit source-program size. If the source code is too long to fit into the available memory at

### At a Glance

**Name**
BDS C compiler

**Type**
8080 compiler

**Distributor**
Lifeboat Associates
1651 Third Ave
New York NY 10028

**Price**
Complete package, $145; documentation only, $25

**Format**
Available for all CP/M systems

**Computer**
Any 8080-based computer running Digital Research's CP/M operating system (programs compiled by the BDS C compiler can be tailored to run on any 8080-family computer)

**Documentation**
70 pages; 22 by 28 cm (8½ by 11 inches)

**Audience**
Application programmers and system programmers who require a C compiler running in an 8080 environment

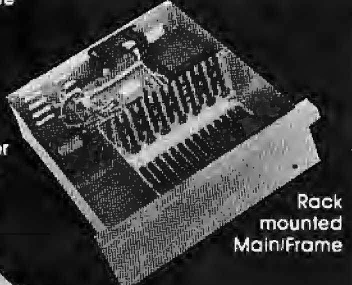
Circle 177 on inquiry card.

Circle 320 on inquiry card.

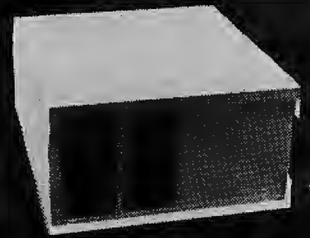
# Main/Frames from $200

Main/Frames from $200

- 14 Basic Models Available
- Assembled & Tested
- Power Supply: 8v@15A, ± 16v@3A
- 15 Slot Motherboard (connectors optional)
- Card cage & guides
- Fan, line cord, fuse, power & reset switches, EMI filter
- 8v@30A, ± 16v@10A option on some models



Rack mounted Main/Frame

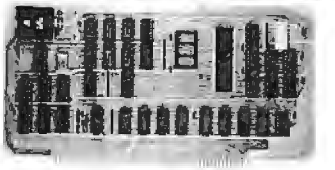


8" Floppy Main/Frame (includes power for drives and main/frames)

Write or call for our brochure which includes our application note: 'Building Cheap Computers'

## INTEGRAND

8474 Ave. 296 • Visalia, CA 93277 • (209) 733-9288
We accept BankAmericard/Visa and MasterCharge

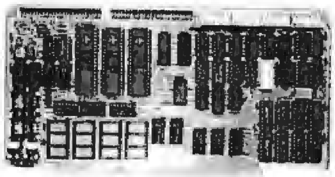


## Boards for S-100 BUS from S.C. Digital

"CPUI-Z80"

Adranced Z80A based CPU board
$219 Assembled and Tested
$149 Kit *(less Interrupt)

Features: Model CPUI-Z80
● 2/4 Mhz SW selectable. ● Built in 8 Prioritized Vectored Interrupts with 8 possible levels of Nested Interrupts using powerful Mode 2 of Z80, all done in Hardware, expandable with external ckt. ● Vector Jump on RESET, in 4K increments. ● Supports 2K of EPROM (not supplied), DMA, dynamic RAM refresh . . . many more.
*Kit comes with all parts except chips connected to Interrupts.



"INTERFACE: 1"
### I/O, Memory Interface Board

$229 A & T
$209 A & T, Without Cassette Interface
$154 Kit, Without Cassette Interface
$ 15 Parts For Cassette Interface

Features: Model 3SPC
● 3 Serial w RS232C or 20ma Current Loop, 1 Parallel. ● 4K of EPROM/ROM and 4K of RAM (ROM/RAM not supplied). ● Built in Kansas City Standard Cassette interface usable to 1200 Baud. ● Generates all popular baud rates up to 19.2K baud, including 110 & 134.5. ● SW settable Address, Baud Rates, Ports. ● CTS (Clear to Send) Displayed as a status bit on CH 3.

"UNISELECT" **16K Static RAM** with universal Bank Select, 200 ns mem chips.
Model 16KUS $235 A & T $209 Kit $ 38 Bare Board, Documentations

All boards meet IEEE-S100 standards. Fully socketed, solder masks, gold contacts, and guaranteed for one full year. Kit guaranteed parts, only.
**Delivery:** from stock to 72 hours. **Ordering:** You may call for M.C., Visa or C.O.D. orders. (Add $4.00 for C.O.D.) Personal checks o.k., but M.O. speeds shipment. Takes 7 to 15 days to clear personal checks before shipping.
Undamaged boards can be returned within 10 days for full refunds. Illinois residents add 5¼% sales tax.

O.E.M. & DEALER PRICING AVAILABLE

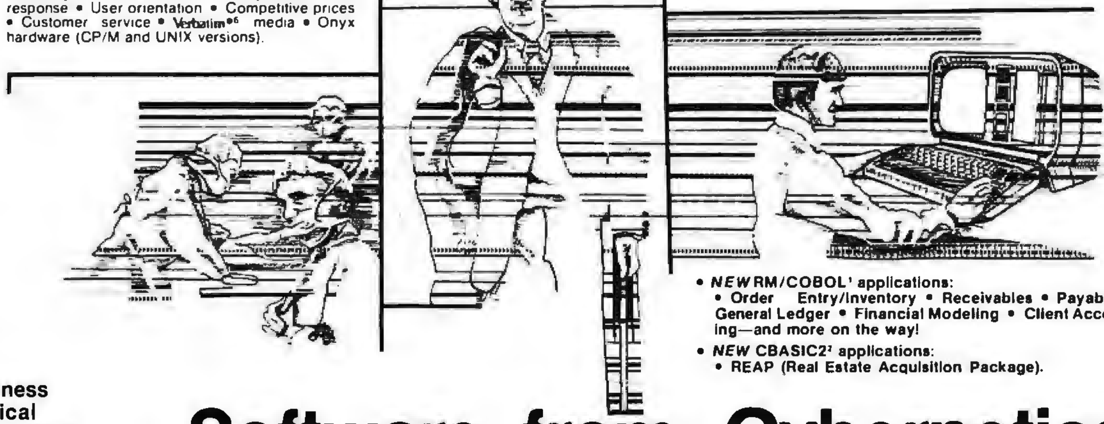
**S.C. Digital** P.O. Box 906, Aurora, IL 60507 Phone: (312) 897-7749

# Why Do Professionals Prefer

BECAUSE
• Unique software • Technical support • Quick delivery • Established company • Release 2 CP/M[1] (some packages under UNIX[4] and TRSDOS[5]) • Quality software • In-house expertise • Fast response • User orientation • Competitive prices • Customer service • Verbatim®[6] media • Onyx hardware (CP/M and UNIX versions).

BECAUSE
Unique swift routing cybernetics response system gives you no-nonsense technical answers that save you time. Call: (714) 848-1922.

Communication Arts, Huntington Beach, Ca.



- *NEW* RM/COBOL[1] applications:
  - Order Entry/Inventory • Receivables • Payables • General Ledger • Financial Modeling • Client Accounting—and more on the way!
- *NEW* CBASIC2[2] applications:
  - REAP (Real Estate Acquisition Package).

Business
Medical
Real Estate
Computer Systems

# Software from Cybernetics?

**RM/COBOL—The new standard for microcomputer COBOL!! The only COBOL for CP/M (also on TRSDOS & UNIX) with alternate keys (multi-key ISAM), CRT screen handling, interactive debug, and the most useful Level 2 features. Compatible with RSCOBOL[5]—but runs faster.**

**TRS-80[5], Model II CP/M—The fastest Mod II CP/M with the most features. Outstanding teaching documentation for newcomers to CP/M, multiple CRT emulation, down loading package, support for CORVUS 10 Mb hard disk. Many additional user-oriented features.**

Plus existing CBASIC2 packages:
APH (Automated Patient History)
Osborne & Assoc.—Payroll • Payables/Receivables • General Ledger
NAD[8] (Name and Address)
PMS (Property Management System)

And system software packages:
MAGIC WAND[9] Editing/Word Processing
CBASIC2 Compiler BASIC
QSORT[9] Soft Merge Package

Distributed in U.K. by:
Microcomputer Applications Ltd
11, Riverside Court, Caversham, Reading, England
TEL: (0734) 470425

**Inquire for details**
Trademarks of: [1]Ryan-McFarland Corp., [2]Compiler Systems, Inc., [3]Digital Research, [4]Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., [5]Tandy Corp., [6]Verbatim, Inc., Cybernetics, Inc., [8]Structured Systems Group, Inc., [9]Small Business Applications, Inc.

CYBERNETICS INC
8041 Newman Ave., Suite 208
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(714) 848-1922

one time, it can simply be divided up and compiled in pieces. The use of a separate linker also makes it possible to create libraries of compiled functions (such as the C standard library, which supplies a number of basic input/output and utility functions in every system that supports the C language) that can be used in the future as, essentially, part of the language itself.

The manual states that the parser (CC1) operates at about twenty lines of source code per second and that the code generator (CC2) runs at about seventy lines of source per second. In practice—at least on floppy-disk-based systems—the main limitation on compilation speed is the speed of disk input and output. On very long programs, there may be a wait of perhaps a minute while CC1 crunches away. Obviously this can be shortened considerably by compiling only the part of the program that is being worked on and linking it with other, previously compiled, routines. Even with relatively long programs that are compiled as a unit, however, I did not find the delay in compilation to be objectionably long.

For most users, the speed at which a compiled program runs, not the length of time required to compile it, is what really matters. I am reluctant to express this in terms of a benchmark, since the proposed benchmarks I have seen (1) require assumptions about the type of program that will be compiled that cannot hold from one user to the next; (2) can be properly compared only between systems that have both the same processor throughput and the

## A Comparison of C and Pascal

*C programs and Pascal programs look quite a bit alike. They should—the two languages have a lot in common, including sets of similar primitive operations that make direct Pascal-to-C or C-to-Pascal translation feasible. Yet enough differences exist to give the two languages a distinctly different "feel."*

*The most visible difference is block structure; C programs do not have the true block structure found in Pascal programs. A C program is a collection of separate functions; thus one function cannot be nested within another and called as a separate entity. C functions may contain blocks of code that are either executed completely or not at all, but they are not named as functions themselves, and they must be included in-line as part of the normal program flow within the function.*

*C uses only functions, where Pascal distinguishes between functions and procedures. In practice, the only real difference is that any C function can return a value to its calling routine. This is but one example of C's relaxed programming philosophy. Other examples include the ability to assign freely between integers and characters, and between pointers and unsigned integers, the latter providing virtually unlimited opportunity to perform address arithmetic within the host system's available memory space. There are times when this flexibility is very convenient, but there is a price: the compiler won't prevent a foolish move if the programmer insists on it. Whereas Pascal takes a very rigid, protective, and rather mathematical attitude toward program construction, C allows the programmer a certain amount of freedom. This makes sense: Pascal was designed as a teaching language, and C is a production programming language that allows the programmer to do things that he may want to do, at the expense of some conceptual niceties.*

*Both C and Pascal allow parameters to be passed to subroutines* by value *and* by reference. *This means that the called subroutine can receive either its own local copy of a parameter (which it can alter at will without changing the value of the variable as far as the calling routine is concerned), or a reference to the calling routine's variable (which can be subsequently altered by the subroutine that has been called).*

*Each language also provides pointers—variables that point to memory locations, such as the beginnings of arrays. In Pascal, pointers tend to be used sparingly, while in C they are much more common. Here again, C is unwilling to protect the programmer from himself. Pointers are risky. If they are misused, they can point somewhere entirely unexpected and clobber an innocent piece of unrelated code with predictably disastrous results. They can, however, make for extremely efficient programs, and C encourages their use.*

*C has been described as a relatively low-level language. It generally operates on the same primitive data objects as the computer itself, and it does not provide certain composite operations. For example, a string in C is a series of characters beginning at a given memory location, not a discrete entity that can be passed or assigned as a unit. Explicit functions are used to provide more sophisticated facilities for manipulating data objects, as well as for input and output. The more common primitive operations are provided in the C standard function library. Others must be written by the programmer.*

*One of C's most distinctive features is its unusual—and unusually concise—set of operators. C has multiple assignment operators that lead to expressions of the form x += 1 or y >>= 4. These mean, respectively, "let x equal x plus one" and "let y equal y logically shifted right 4 bits." Another unique C concision is the ? : (if... then) operator. It is used in expressions of the form y = x>0 ? 1 : 0. This means "if x is greater than 0 let y=1; otherwise, let y=0."*

*BASIC exists in thousands of dialects. The same diffusion seems to be taking place—to a lesser extent, fortunately—with Pascal. Thus far, not many compilers operate on variations of C, so true portability between computers still exists. I know of three microcomputer C compilers: the BDS compiler (which implements a very complete subset of the language); one for a considerably more restricted (and slightly archaic) subset of C that was published, in C source code, in the May 1980 issue of* Dr Dobb's Journal of Computer Calisthenics and Orthodontia *(this compiler is available from Walt Bilofsky, 14478 Glorietta Dr, Sherman Oaks CA 91423, in CP/M and Heath HDOS formats); and Whitesmiths' C Compiler, which provides the full C language for various 8080-family and DEC LSI-11 systems (Whitesmiths Ltd, POB 1132, Ansonia Sta, New York NY 10023). An excellent C-like interpreter is available from tiny-c associates, POB 269, Holmdel NJ 07733 (see my review of tiny-c: "A User's Look at tiny-c," December 1979 BYTE, page 196). A tiny-c compiler is also available.*

# DISCOUNT
# Ad#14 SOFTWARE

CP/M users: specify disk systems and formats. Most formats available.
✓ (New items or new prices)

DISK WITH MANUAL / MANUAL ONLY

**CP/M***
**ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE**
✓ Medical ........ $849/$40
✓ Dental ........ $849/$40

**COMPLETE BUS. SYSTEM**
Creator ........ $269/$25
Reporter ........ $169/$20
Both ........ $399/$45

**COMPUTER CONTROL**
Fabs ........ $159/$20
UltraSort II ........ $159/$25

**COMPUTER PATHWAYS**
Pearl (level 1) ........ $ 99/$25
Pearl (level 2) ........ $299/$40
Pearl (level 3) ........ $549/$65

**DIGITAL RESEARCH**
CP/M 2.2
NorthStar ........ $149/$25
TRS-80 Model II (P&T) . $159/$35
Micropolis ........ $169/$25
Cromemco ........ $189/$25
PL/I-80 ........ $459/$35
BT-80 ........ $179/$25
Mac ........ $ 85/$15
Sid ........ $ 65/$15
Z-Sid ........ $ 95/$15
Tex ........ $ 70/$15
DeSpool ........ $ 50/$10

**DYNAMIC MICRO-PROCESSOR ASSOC.**
Ascom ........ $109/$15
CBS ........ $369/$45
DMA-DOS ........ $179/$35

**GRAHAM-DORIAN**
General Ledger ........ $729/$40
Acct Receivable ........ $729/$40
Acct Payable ........ $729/$40
Job Costing ........ $729/$40
Payroll ........ $493/$40
Inventory ........ $493/$40
Cash Register ........ $493/$40
Apartment Mgt ........ $493/$40

**KEY BITS**
String/80 ........ $ 84/$20
String/80 (source) ........ $279/$na
WordSearch ........ $179/$25

**MICRO-AP**
S-Basic ........ $269/$25
Selector III ........ $269/$25
Selector IV ........ $469/$35

**MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS**
HDBS ........ $269/$35
MDBS ........ $795/$40
DRS or QRS or RTL ........ $269/$35
MDBS PKG ........ $1295/$60

**MICROPRO**
WordStar ........ $324/$60
Customization Notes ... $ 89/$na
Mail-Merge ........ $114/$25
WordStar/Mail-Merge ... $434/$85
DataStar ........ $249/$60
WordMaster ........ $119/$40
SuperSort I ........ $199/$40

**MICROSOFT**
Basic-80 ........ $294/$30
Basic Compiler ........ $329/$30
Fortran-80 ........ $349/$30
Cobol-80 ........ $574/$30
✓ M-Sort ........ $125/$20
Macro-80 ........ $144/$20
Edit-80 ........ $ 84/$20
MuSimp/MuMath ........ $224/$25
MuLisp-80 ........ $174/$20

**ORGANIC SOFTWARE**
TextWriter III ........ $111/$20
DateBook ........ $269/$25
✓ Milestone ........ $269/$25

**OSBORNE**
General Ledger ........ $ 59/$20
Acct Rec/Acct Pay ........ $ 59/$20
Payroll w/Cost ........ $ 59/$20
All 3 ........ $129/$57
All 3 + CBASIC-2 ........ $199/$71

**PEACHTREE***
General Ledger ........ $399/$40
Acct Receivable ........ $399/$40
Acct Payable ........ $399/$40
Payroll ........ $399/$40
Inventory ........ $399/$40
Property Mgt ........ $799/$40
CPA Client Write-up ........ $799/$40
Mailing Address ........ $349/$40

**SOFTWARE WORKS**
Adapt ........ $ 69/$na
Ratfor ........ $ 86/$na

**SOHO GROUP**
MatchMaker ........ $ 97/$20
WorkSheet ........ $177/$20

**STRUCTURED SYSTEMS**
GL or AR or AP or Pay .. $599/$40
Inventory Control ........ $449/$40
Analyst ........ $199/$25
QSort ........ $ 89/$20

**SUPERSOFT**
Forth (8080 or Z80) ........ $149/$25
Diagnostic II ........ $ 84/$20
Other ........ less 10%

**TCS**
GL or AR or AP or Pay .. $ 79/$25
All 4 ........ $269/$99

**WHITESMITHS**
"C" Compiler ........ $600/$30
Pascal (incl "C") ........ $850/$45

**"DATA BASE"**
FMS-80 ........ $649/$45
dBASE II ........ $629/$50
Condor ........ $599/$30
T.I.M. ........ $329/$35

**"PASCAL"**
Pascal/MT+ ........ $429/$30
Pascal/Z ........ $349/$30
Pascal/UCSD ........ $299/$30
✓ Pascal/M ........ $189/$20

**"WORD PROCESSING"**
SpellGuard ........ $249/$25
Spell Binder ........ $349/$45
Magic Wand ........ $289/$45
VTS/80 ........ $489/$65

**"OTHER GOODIES"**
Tiny "C" ........ $ 89/$50
Tiny "C" Compiler ........ $229/$50
✓ CBASIC-2 ........ $ 98/$20
Nevada Cobol ........ $129/$25
MicroStat ........ $224/$15
Vedit ........ $ 99/$15
Prof Time Bill (Asyst) ... $549/$40
ESQ-1 ........ $1349/$50
MiniModel ........ $449/$50
StatPak ........ $449/$40
Micro B+ ........ $229/$40
✓ BSTAM ........ $149/$10

**APPLE II***
**MICROSOFT**
Softcard ........ $292
Fortran ........ $179
Cobol ........ $574

**PERSONAL SOFTWARE**
✓ Visicalc ........ $ 99
CCA Data Mgr ........ $ 84
✓ Desktop/Plan II ........ $159
✓ Visiplot ........ $149
✓ Visitrend/Visiplot ........ $229
✓ Visidex ........ $159
✓ Visiterm ........ $129
Zork ........ $ 34

**PEACHTREE***
General Ledger ........ $224/$40
Acct Receivable ........ $224/$40
Acct Payable ........ $224/$40
Payroll ........ $224/$40
Inventory ........ $224/$40

**"OTHER GOODIES"**
Super-Text II ........ $127
Data Factory ........ $129
DB Master ........ $159
Ledger Plus ........ $549
Charles Mann ........ less 15%
STC ........ less 15%
✓ IUS ........ less 15%

ORDERS ONLY—CALL TOLL FREE VISA • MASTERCHARGE
**1-800-854-2003 ext. 823 • Calif. 1-800-522-1500 ext. 823**

Overseas—add $10 plus additional postage • Add $2.50 postage and handling per each item • California residents add 6% sales tax • Allow 2 weeks on checks, C.O.D. ok • Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability • ®—Mfgs. Trademark.

**THE DISCOUNT SOFTWARE GROUP**
6520 Selma Avenue, #309 • Los Angeles, CA 90028 • (213) 666-7677

Circle 120 on inquiry card.

# DISCOUNT PRICES

**APPLE II COMPUTERS**

| | |
|---|---|
| 16K APPLE II | 1089.00 |
| 32K APPLE II | 1134.00 |
| 48K APPLE II | 1179.00 |
| DISK W CONTROLLER | 545.00 |
| DISK ONLY | 475.00 |
| APPLESOFT CARD | 159.00 |
| INTEGER CARD | 159.00 |
| PASCAL SYSTEM | 425.00 |
| SILENTYPE PRINTER | 525.00 |

**RAM MEMORY**
FOR TRS-80, APPLE II
16K SET 4116's 45.00

**NORTH STAR COMPUTERS**

| | |
|---|---|
| HRZ-1D-32K-ASM | 2125.00 |
| HRZ-2D-32K-ASM | 2475.00 |
| HRZ-1Q-32K-ASM | 2375.00 |
| HRZ-2Q-32K-ASM | 2990.00 |

**VERBATIM DISKETTES**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| BOX OF 10 | 5¼" | 29.50 |
| BOX OF 10 | 8" | 39.50 |

**FREDERICK COMPUTER PRODUCTS**
MUNICIPAL AIRPORT
FREDERICK, MD. 21701
(301) 694-8884

# Expand Your
# HEATH/ZENITH-89

- The MDBS Networking Data Base System with Query, Recovery, Logging, Restructure, more ........ $1400
- Mass Storage
  8" REMEX drives, single ........ $1650
  dual ........ $2350
- ST506 5MB$\mu$ Winchester, ........ $1400
  with two drive ACT controller ........ $2500
- GRAPHICS for the Z-89
  Maxtek 512x256 graphics board ........ $ 850
- New IDS Tiger 560 Printer, 14.5", Hi-Res Matrix with Plot and Word Processing firmware ........ $1595
- PLUS, the whole Magnolia Microsystem line (discounted up to 10%)

Add 1% shipping & insurance. Calif. residents add sales tax.

TARCO DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
1445 Koll Circle, Suite 111, San Jose, CA 95112 • (408) 947-1101
(call 800/555-1212 for our toll free number)

Circle 353 on inquiry card.

same disk-access speed, and (3) are of dubious value when used to compare different programming languages because it is unlikely that the benchmark programs will be of equivalent efficiency in all languages.

Having said all that, I will venture the opinion (acknowledging that it may be even more misleading than a benchmark program) that programs compiled on the BDS compiler run very fast indeed. Not as fast as those coded in assembler, obviously, but much faster than any BASIC interpreter, considerably faster than any pseudo-code Pascal system (a technique that amounts to semi-compilation, with object code being generated for a "pseudo-machine" that is emulated by the host computer), and *about as fast* as those created by any microcomputer compiler I have seen. I have used BDS C to compile a rudimentary LISP interpreter, and while it's no match for a machine-coded LISP, the project demonstrated to my satisfaction that the BDS compiler is suitable for system-programming purposes.

BDS C is a true subset of the standard C language. Very little is left out. The most serious omissions are the lack of static variables and initializers. Several library functions are supplied to remedy the latter, although initialization remains somewhat more awkward than in standard C. Also absent are floating-point real numbers and long (32-bit) integers. A series of subroutines to perform floating-point conversions and arithmetic is supplied with the package, but this is not as convenient a way to provide real numbers as building them into the language the compiler accepts directly.

A considerable amount of work has been done to relieve the programmer of some of the more tedious aspects of the CP/M operating system. Library functions permit the use of the standard CP/M carriage-return/line-feed sequence to terminate a line or, at the user's option, the single newline character that is standard in other C programming environments. Buffered file routines are supplied as part of the standard library, which permits the programmer to write data to disk a character at a time instead of in blocks of 128 characters, as required by CP/M. Dynamic storage allocation and deallocation are also provided, so the user can create and dismantle complex data structures at run-time, and therefore reuse the memory area allocated to them (even though CP/M itself contains no allocation mechanism).

It's a shame the BDS compiler doesn't go one step further and provide redirected input and output; this would have permitted the user to write a program using a single I/O stream and then specify at run-time whether the program was to communicate with the console, a modem, a disk file, etc. Some high-level language compilers provide a debugging option that allows the user to trace program execution and print out variable values. Alas, BDS C is not one of them. Short of that, the best debugging tool I





Circle 312 on inquiry card.

Circle 9 on inquiry card.

Circle 321 on inquiry card.

# INTRODUCING COGNIVOX Series VIO-1000
## A Revolutionary New Voice Input and Output Peripheral


## High Fidelity Voice Response
## Industrial Quality Recognition

## PET — AIM-65 — APPLE II

COGNIVOX series VIO-1000 is a top-of-the-line voice I/O peripheral for business and educational applications and the demanding hobbyist.

It can be trained to recognize words or short phrases drawn from a vocabulary of 32 entries chosen by the user. It will talk back with up to 32 words or short phrases. In disk based systems, response vocabularies can be stored on the disk and brought to memory as needed, giving an effectively unlimited number of vocabulary entries. The quality of voice response is excellent, and it is far superior to that of speech synthesizers.

COGNIVOX series 1000 comes complete and ready to plug into your computer (the computer must have at least 16K of RAM). It connects to the parallel I/O port of the PET, to the game paddle connector on the Apple and to the J1 port on the AIM-65. Connectors are included as required. Also included are a microphone, cassette with software and extensive user manual. A built-in speaker/amplifier is provided as well as a jack for connecting an external speaker or amplifier.

Software supplied with COGNIVOX includes two voice operated, talking video games, VOTH and VOICETRAP. These games are absolutely captivating to play, and the only voice operated talking games that are commercially available.

Adding voice I/O to your own programs is very simple. A single statement in BASIC is all that is required to say or to recognize a word. Complete instructions on how to do it are provided in the manual.

In keeping with the VOICETEK tradition of high performance at affordable price, we have priced COGNIVOX series 1000 at the unbelievably low, introductory price of **$249** (plus $5 shipping in the US, CA add 6% tax. Foreign orders welcome, add 10% for handling and shipping via AIR MAIL) When ordering, please give the make and model of your computer, the amount of RAM and whether you have disks or not.

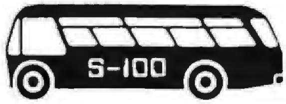
In addition to COGNIVOX series VIO-1000, VOICETEK manufactures a complete line of voice I/O peripherals for most of the popular personal computers. Speech recognition-only peripherals are available for the 8K PET and the 4K AIM.

For more information call us at 805-685-1854 or write at the address below.

Dealer Inquiries invited.

**VOICETEK** Dept B, P.O. Box 388
Goleta, CA 93116

# CATCH THE S-100 INC. BUS!




| | LIST PRICE | OUR SPECIAL CASH PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| Morrow Designs Discus II D Double Density Disk System w/CP/M & Microsoft Basic A&T | 1199.00 | 959.00 |
| Godbout XX-20-32K Static Memory Board A&T | 699.00 | 549.00 |
| S.D. Systems VDB 80x24 Kit | 437.00 | 349.00 |
| Ithaca Intersystems MPU-80 Series II Z-80 A&T | 395.00 | 316.00 |
| SANYO 12" Black & White Monitor | 300.00 | 209.00 |
| Potomac Micro-Magic Modem A&T | 399.00 | 339.00 |

Subject to Available Quantities • Prices Quoted Include Cash Discounts.
Shipping & Insurance Extra.

**We carry all major lines such as S.D. Systems, Cromemco, Ithaca Intersystems, North Star, Sanyo, ECT, TEI, Godbout, Thinker Toys, SSM. For a special cash price, telephone us.**

## S-100, inc.
**7 White Place, Clark, N.J. 07066**
**201-382-1318**
*Hours:* Mon. - Fri. — 10 a.m. to 6 p.m.

# THE FORTH SOURCE™

## Specializing in the FORTH language.

**Printed Material**

| | |
|---|---|
| Using FORTH, Manual | $25.00 |
| PDP-11 User's Guide | 20.00 |
| Systems Guide to fig-FORTH | 20.00 |
| CalTech FORTH Manual | 11.00 |
| TinyPASCAL in fig-FORTH | 10.00 |
| fig-FORTH Cross Compiler | 30.00 |

*PLUS many source listings*

**Machine Readable H89 & Z89 Disks & Documentation**

| | |
|---|---|
| Operating System, with tutorial | $135.00 |
| fig-FORTH, CP/M, with tutorial | 135.00 |
| TinyPASCAL, with source | 75.00 |
| fig-FORTH, CP/M | 65.00 |

Write for complete FORTH List.

**MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS**
**PO BOX 4656**
**Mt. View, CA 94040**

Circle 248 on inquiry card.

have found comes right out of the C standard library. It is the function "printf", which allows various data objects to be printed in appropriate formats and number bases while the program is being run.

The compiler accepts a number of optional directives that allow the user to:

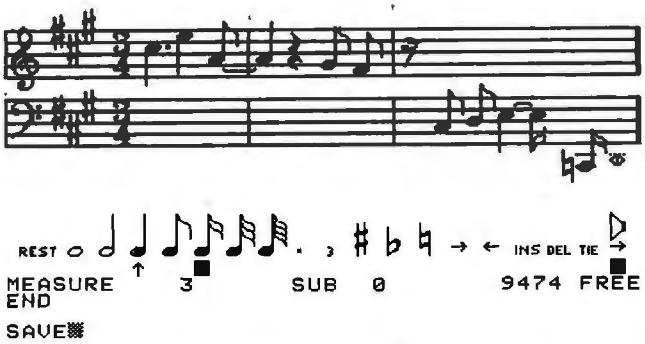
- Place the generated code in any memory location (including read-only memory, as long as some programmable memory will be available somewhere in the target system)
- Optimize the object code for speed (which increases the amount of code generated) or for size (which slows the object program down a bit), and to control the way the compiler allocates space
- Save an intermediate file on disk between the two compiler phases
- Display the source text on the user's console during compilation

The linker also supports a number of useful options, including several that permit the programmer to create overlay segments that use the same data elements. This feature is not commonly available in microcomputer compilers for high-level languages.

The assembly-language source code for the run-time package is also supplied (the run-time routines contain the interface to the CP/M operating system). This permits the user to create a customized run-time package that allows BDS C programs to run under other 8080 operating systems. Those who sell application programs will, no doubt, be happy to learn that there are no royalty requirements for programs that include the run-time package in either its original or customized form.

In addition to the compiler and the linker, the BDS C package contains a librarian program, CLIB (used to manipulate compiled function libraries), the C standard library along with some useful extensions for the microcomputer (and specifically the CP/M) environment, and a collection of sample programs that is of more than passing interest.

The precise sample programs that are delivered with any package may vary, but the copy of BDS C Version 1.4 that I received from Lifeboat Associates in New York contained a fairly sophisticated telecommunications program for connecting a microcomputer system through a modem to another microcomputer (or a time-sharing system), several impressive games (some requiring a cursor-addressable video terminal), and several utility programs, including two that permit the compiler to be used from terminals that generate uppercase characters only. The package also includes a lucidly written manual for the compiler and a copy of the outstanding C language manual, *The C Programming Language*, by Brian W Kernighan and Dennis M Ritchie.■

# ADD EXCITING MUSIC TO YOUR APPLE®!


## A L F's 9-voice Music Card MC1 is only $195.

### Here's what our customers have said:

(Excerpts from unsolicited letters. Copies of original letters available on request.)

### About the A L F system:

It's a rare enough occurrence when hardware/software lives up to one's expectations. For something to exceed one's wildest hopes — as the ALF synthesizer certainly does — is a real treat. My congratulations to all concerned.

—Dhahran, Saudi Arabia

I myself have told several people that next to a disk, I consider the [ALF] synthesizer to be the most important peripheral they could purchase for their system. Very excellent job! Keep up the good work.

—Oak Ridge, Tennessee

I recently purchased 2 of your Apple music boards. Out of the peripherals I have for my Apple, I enjoy them the most. It has to be the most enjoyable thing that has ever been invented. I hope you continue to develop products as clever and enjoyable as this one. The Entry program has to be one of the most sophisticated programs I have ever seen. It proves that a hardware manufacturer DOES have the ability to also produce quality software. It is almost worth the price of the boards just for the Entry program.

—Burbank, California

### About ease of use:

I have had my Music Card MC1 for a little more than a week now and I have almost completed entering "The Maple Leaf Rag". I found it to be a lot simpler than I thought and so I am very, very pleased. My family isn't because I sit up to all ends of the night playing with the blasted thing!

—Cypress, Texas

ALF has opened up my head and ears and enabled me to do things musically which I would like to be able to do on [conventional] instruments. As much as I love the instruments I try to play, I just don't have the talent and technique to play what is in my head. By golly, the ALF board doesn't know about my limitations, though. I can play hell out of that thing, playing notes and tempos which previously have existed only in my head. Many thanks from a frustrated musician and satisfied ALF "player".

—Demopolis, Alabama

### About documentation:

I don't know much about hardware, but I have been a programmer for 15 years and I have never seen a better piece of software documentation than your user manual. It is a joy to study!

—Lancaster, California

### About the competition:

Recently, I purchased an [ALF] 9-voice board and a couple of music albums . . . . all I can say is that I wish I had listened and played with it before I purchased the Mtn. Hardware board. It sounds about the same and is vastly superior in software, ease of use, and price. The Entry program is a joy to use and it's easier than Mtn. Hardware's, but then, I guess you guys know that already. (Oh yes, you wouldn't happen to know of anyone that wants to buy a Mtn. Hardware system? $450 or best offer?)

—Kirkland, Washington

I would like to tell you that after having used the system ONLY ONE DAY, that I am absolutely delighted with it. In addition, I purchased the three boards although I ALREADY own Mountain Hardware's music system. Now that I have seen and own your system, I am putting my "old" one up for sale. I think that your software makes it far easier to enter music, and that the software routines allow for far greater flexibility. Again, I extend my compliments to you. As I said, I have owned another music system, and consider myself therefore, qualified to make a judgement between the use of the two. Yours is the clear choice!

—Levittown, New York

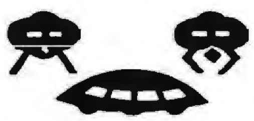
See your local Apple® dealer or write:

**A L F Products Inc.**
1448 Estes Denver, CO 80215

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 90 on inquiry card.

# Radio Shack® COLOR COMPUTER PROGRAMS



**Graphic Games**
Color Invaders — Action Games

**Programmer's Tool Kit**
Editor • Assembler • Diagnostics

**Many, many more!**
Books • Memory • Accessories

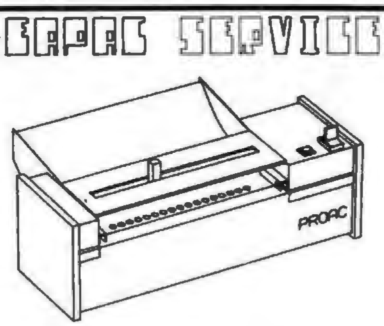
**Shipping from stock** Call or Write:

**COMPUTERWARE™**
Dept. C • Box 668
Encinitas, CA 92024 • (714) 436-3512
6809 Specialists

Computerware is a trademark of Computerware.
Radio Shack is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

# LEAPAC SERVICES

PLOTTING PRODUCTS




| | |
|---|---|
| L20 PLOT PACKAGE | $160.00 |
| L2D & L3P PACKAGES | $360.00 |
| MAURO PROAC MP 250 PLOTTER | $695.00 |
| with L2D package | $795.00 |
| with L2O & L3P packages | $950.00 |

**MAURO PLOTTER** — Uses 11" wide paper of any length such as 8 bond or 17" graph paper. Plotting resolution is 200 steps per inch with .005" tracking error at plotting speeds of up to 2" per second. Uses standard fiber tip pens that can be obtained at any Stationary Store. Requires only 5 bits of a parallel output port. Vector driver software in source is supplied with the plotter for 8080 Z80 6502 & 6800 micro processors. APPLE TRS 80 and RS 232 interface cards are available as options.

**LEAPAC SOFTWARE** — Complete twodimensional and perspective plotting software packages are available including ASCII character annotation and curve plotting. This software is hardware independent and will not become obsoleted as you upgrade your plotting equipment. The software is supplied as 8080 Z80 relative linking libraries (L80) for MICROSOFT compatable products FORTRAN 80, COBOL 80, COMPILER BASIC and MACRO 80 on 8" CP M or 5¼" NORTHSTAR TRS 80 or HEATH 89 compatable diskettes.

**L2D PACKAGE** — Two dimensional plot package that contains over 25 entries that allow you to clip or window your drawings, annotate your drawings and draw elliptical curves. Contains CalComp Compatable calls such as PLOTS PLOT WHERE FACTOR etc.

**L3P PACKAGE** — Perspective or three dimensional plot package that contains over 70 entries that allow you to plot perspective figures such as the self portrait above. Routines for STEREO GENERATION ZOOMING FLY BYS and ANIMATION are built into the package for minimal programming effort.

Write for more detailed information. A package of 6 users guides is available for $30.00 containing over 180 pages describing the use of the above packages. Credit back on purchase of packages.

Besides the Mauro Plotter interface optional drivers are available for CalComp and Houston Instrument Drum plotters, Houston Instrument HIPLOT DMP 3 4 6 & 7 plotters, and diasy wheel or spindle printers such as DIABLO 1620 & 1640 OUME SPRINT 5 and NEC 5510 & 5520.

**LEAPAC SERVICES (916) 381 1717**
**8246 MEDITERRANEAN WAY SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95826**

CP M is a registered trade mark of Digital Research Inc
HIPLOT & DMP are trade marks of Houston Instrument
TRS-80 is a trade mark of Tandy Corporation
Z80 is a trade mark of Zilog Inc

Circle 192 on inquiry card.

# Book Reviews

## Musical Applications of Microprocessors

by Hal Chamberlin
Hayden Book Company, Inc
Rochelle Park, NJ
1980, 661 pages, hardcover $24.95

Reviewed by
Dick Moberg
404 S Quince St
Philadelphia PA 19147

This book is the culmination of many years of experimentation by one of the leaders in the field of computer music for small systems. Its depth of coverage and usefulness are unsurpassed by any other single publication.

A review cannot start without first looking at the book's author. Hal Chamberlin has been involved with microcomputers since their origin. His newsletter, *The Computer Hobbyist,* pioneered construction articles on tape, disk, and graphic interfaces long before there were any books or major publications on the subject. Combining his music and computer talents eventually led him to form a company, Micro Technology Unlimited, and to receive an award for his contributions at the 1979 Personal Computer Arts Festival. He is an avid writer for personal-computer magazines. His clear and often humorous style is prevalent throughout his book.

Before we look at the contents, let's discuss the book's intended audience. Being a long-time computer hobbyist with several years of childhood music lessons, I would target this book for the computer tinkerer or the musician with some syn-

thesizer knowledge. The non-musician will find the introductory parts on waveforms and music theory sufficient for understanding the rest of the book. The musician with no background in computing or electronics should have available some of the excellent paperback volumes now available on op (operational) amps, TTL (transistor-transistor logic) circuits, and microcomputers. But, even for the computer-musician novice, this is a book that is readily understandable.

*Musical Applications of Microprocessors* is divided into three sections: "Background," "Computer-Controlled Analog Synthesis," and "Digital Synthesis and Sound Modification."

Section I covers background material in music synthesis and microprocessors. The first chapter, "Music Synthesis Principles," starts with a discussion on the goals of music making, comparing conventional instruments with electronic-synthesis techniques. It emphasizes that with electronic synthesis, a musician is limited only by his imagination as to the accuracy, complexity, and variety of sounds that can be achieved with this medium. Next, the author discusses the relationship of the physical parameters of waveforms — frequency, amplitude, and harmonics — to the musical concepts of pitch, loudness, and timbre. The chapter ends with a history of electronic sound synthesis from the teleharmonium to the microprocessor.

Chapter 2 presents the terminology and techniques of sound modification. It starts with a section on tape-recording techniques (rearranging tape splices, speed transposition, etc) and then compares these to their electronic counterparts. Other electronic techniques such as filtering, spectrum shifting, reverberation, and chorus synthesis are discussed. The chapter concludes with a discussion on analyzing natural sounds for subsequent modification.

The next chapter, on voltage-control methods, explains the conventional techniques of using voltage to control frequency, amplitude, and harmonics. Each of these techniques is later explained in regard to its implementation with analog and digital circuits or by using software programming. The modular nature of conventional synthesizers is also discussed.

Chapter 4 addresses waveform synthesis by the computer by digital-to-analog conversion and looks at the advantages and limitations of using this method. Music-programming systems and languages, including MUSIC V and Hal's NOTRAN (NOte TRANslation language), are briefly described.

The background section concludes with a chapter on microprocessors. There is an interesting comparison between the 8080, LSI-11, and 6502 microprocessors showing where each (and similar processors) should be used in the grand scheme of a music-synthesis system. The author claims that the 8-bit 8080/Z80 family are the optimal microprocessors for synthesizer control, the 16-bit LSI-11 for direct microprocessor synthesis of music, and the 8-bit 6502 for replacing dedicated logic. Although the choice of processor will vary from one designer to the next, this section gives the design criteria and the desired microprocessor parameters for each area of application.

The remaining two sections of the book offer technical how-to information regarding microcomputers in music synthesis. There's a discussion on the use of a microcomputer as a controller of standard or custom analog sound-synthesizing equipment, and how a computer can simulate the analog module's functions in software to provide direct music synthesis.

The first chapter of the computer-controller section explains circuit details of the three voltage-controlled synthesizer modules—voltage-controlled oscillator, voltage-controlled amplifier, and voltage-controlled filter. Component values are provided along with construction tips for building those modules.

The next chapter, on data-conversion techniques, starts with a tutorial on the terminology regarding the use of D/A (digital-to-analog) and A/D (analog-to-digital) converters. All circuits for the various conversion techniques are given, along with component values and available devices. One impressive circuit shows how to make a 128-channel microcomputer-controlled D/A converter for less than $50.

The remaining four chapters in this section deal with the "systems" aspects of a computer-controlled synthesizer. A chapter on signal routing shows how the computer and various switching devices can replace the ever-confusing patch cords on conventional analog synthesizers. Two chapters on input devices follow: one entirely on keyboard-input methods and one on other devices such as ribbon controllers, joysticks, and digitizers. The last chapter describes the role of computer-graphics displays as aids in computer music composition.

The last section of the book, on direct computer synthesis of music, gives details on digital sound generation and filtering techniques, and includes the techniques that the author has pioneered through much of his previous writings. The section opens with a discussion of quality data-conversion techniques. Three chapters follow on digital sound-generation methods, including separate chapters on filtering and percussive sound generation. The chapter on digital tone-generation techniques includes the author's table-look-up method for generating precomputed waveforms and algorithms, and includes uses of Fourier techniques for "synthesis from scratch." The digital-filtering chapter gives techniques for reverberation and chorus effects.

Direct computer synthesis of music is usually not a real-time technique. But, as the author points out, these techniques are very useful for those designing real-time systems for live performances.

A fascinating chapter follows on the analysis of natural sounds for modification and resynthesis. Methods of three-dimensional spectral plotting for harmonic visualization are covered. Also mentioned are some advanced techniques for sound analysis, such as linear prediction, autocorrelation, and homomorphic analysis.

The last two chapters deal with digital hardware and music-synthesis software. The digital synthesis of music can be accomplished by using either hardware or specific software techniques, or a combination of the two. These chapters discuss the trade-offs of each method. Among other topics the hardware chapter presents circuits for digital multiplexed oscillators, Fourier-series tone generators, and hybrid voice modules. Some of the available music-synthesis boards for small computer systems are also analyzed.

The last chapter describes

## Book Review

the hierarchy of music-software systems with examples from each level. Fixed-point-arithmetic routines for the 6502 processor are given, along with Fourier-series routines for waveform-table filling and much more. The chapter ends with a discussion of the high-level NOTRAN music-composition language.

In summary, this book is a milestone in microcomputer history. Its publication marks the progression — from novelty to serious instruments of expression — of musical applications of small computer systems. With little modification, the book could serve as a reference source on generalized data collection, signal processing, and process control using microcomputers.■

## BYTE's Bits

### Errata Sheets for Osborne Books

If you have been having trouble running some of the CBASIC programs in Osborne/McGraw-Hill business books, a simple request will bring quick relief in the form of errata sheets. The sheets should have been sent with every ordered copy of *Payroll with Cost Accounting, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable*, and *General Ledger*. If errata sheets weren't included in your book, contact Sean Dugan, Customer Relations, Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 630 Bancroft Way, Department B10, Berkeley CA 94710, (415) 548-2805.■

# Clubs and Newsletters

## Atari Users Group

The Bay Area Atari Users Group meets on the first Monday and on the third Tuesday of each month at 7 PM. The Monday-night meeting takes place at Foothill College, and the Tuesday-night meeting is at Interim Electronics, 447 S Bascom Ave, San Jose, California. The group publishes a newsletter. The dues for the group are $12 per year. The club currently has eight disks of public-domain software for sale at $5 per disk. The monthly meetings feature speakers discussing microcomputer uses and the Atari. Write to the Bay Area Atari Users Group, c/o Foothill College, 12345 El Monte Rd, Los Altos Hills CA 94022.

## Just for LAUGHS

The Louisville Apple User Group—Hardware and Software (LAUGHS) has separate meetings for the business, software, and special-interest subgroups. A monthly newsletter is published. The subscription rate is $15 per year. For information, contact LAUGHS, c/o Pat Connelly, 3127 Kayelawn Dr, Louisville KY 40220.

## Behavioral Sciences AIM-65 Users Group

Workers in the behavioral and biological sciences who are currently using or are interested in using the Rockwell AIM-65 are invited to participate in this group. Areas of study include hardware and software for experimental control, data acquisition, statistical analyses, and other applications. If you are interested, please write, outlining areas of interest and current or planned projects, to Dr J W Moore Jr, POB 539, Middle Tennessee State University, Murfreesboro TN 37132.

## OSI Group in Northern California

The Ohio Scientific Users Group of Northern California has been formed. For details, write to Rod Freeland, c/o Public Interest Computer Services, POB 1061, Berkeley CA 94701; or call (415) 654-9880 after 1 PM.

## 68XX Users Group

This is a group for those hobbyists who have a strong interest in Motorola 68XX microprocessors. The group meets on the second Tuesday of each month in Santa Clara at American Microsystems Inc. Contact the 68XX Users Group at POB 18081, San Jose CA 95158.

## Boston Group Promotes Artificial Intelligence

The Boston Subchapter of Robotics International of SME has been formed under the auspices of the Society of Manufacturing Engineers. The group has been developed to provide a forum for the exchange of information between engineers, scientists, industrial producers, and users of robotics technology.

For more information on the Boston chapter and the national group, contact Robotics International of SME, One SME Dr, POB 930, Dearborn MI 48128. ■

## June 1981

*June 6-9*
**Atlanta Small Computer Show**, Atlanta Hilton, Atlanta GA. Producers of small computers, peripheral equipment, supplies, and services will be exhibiting at this show. Business owners, corporate and government executives, data processing managers, doctors, lawyers, and other professionals, are expected to attend. Obtain additional information from The Atlanta Small Computer Show, 4060 Janice Dr, Suite C-1, East Point GA 30344, (404) 767-9798.

*June 7-19*
**Computer Camps**, Northeast Louisiana University (NLU), Monroe LA. NLU is offering two one-week sessions for students in grades nine thru twelve. Beginners and advanced programmers are welcome. The cost is $125 per session for room, board, fees, and text materials. Contact Dr Paul Ohme, Department of Mathematics, NLU, Monroe LA 71209, (318) 342-2186.

*June 9-11*
**Understanding and Using Computer Graphics**, Chicago IL. This seminar will cover the latest technology on graphic systems. It will be headed by Carl Machover. Contact Bob Sanzo, Frost & Sullivan Inc, 106 Fulton St, New York NY 10038, (212) 233-1080.

*June 14-18*
**The Second National Conference of the National Computer Graphics Association**, Baltimore Convention Center, Baltimore MD. Computer graphics demonstrations and workshops will be held along with exhibits and seminars. Contact the National Computer Graphics Association Inc, 2033 M Street NW, Suite 330, Washington DC 20036, (202) 466-5895.

*June 16-18*
**NEPCON East '81**, New York Coliseum, New York NY. This exposition is aimed at engineers, prototype developers, production specialists and testing personnel. Technical programs will be presented. Contact Industrial & Scientific Conference Management Inc, 222 W Adams St, Chicago IL 60606, (312) 263-4866.

*June 17-19*
**National Educational Computing Conference**, North Texas State University, Denton TX. This conference will provide a forum for discussion between individuals, and institutions with interests in educational computing. Computer literacy, computer education for teachers, and computers in education are some of the topics to be covered. Contact Dr Jim Poirot, NECC-81, General Chairman, Computer Sciences Department, North Texas State University, Denton TX 76203.

*June 21-26*
**Computer Workshops for Educators**, Northeast Louisiana University (NLU), Monroe LA. This program will cover a wide variety of topics. Room, board, and tuition is $135. Contact Dr Paul Ohme, Department of Mathematics, NLU, Monroe LA 71209, (318) 342-2186.

*June 22-23 and June 24-27*
**Digital Electronics for Automation and Instrumentation** and **Microcomputer Design Interfacing, Programming, and Application Using the Z80, 8080, and 8085**, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg VA. These two workshops allow participants to design and test concepts with the actual hardware. For more information, contact Dr Linda Leffel, CEC, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg VA 24061, (703) 961-5241.

*June 23-25*
**Comdex/Spring '81**, Madison Square Garden and New York Statler Hotel, New York NY. Contact the Interface Group, 160 Speen St, Framingham MA 01701, (800) 225-4620; in Massachusetts (617) 879-4502.

*June 29-July 1*
**The Nineteenth Annual Meeting of the Association for Computational Linguistics**, Stanford University, Stanford CA. Syntax, parsing, and sentence generation, computational semantics, discourse analysis and speech acts, speech analysis and synthesis, machine translation and machine-aided translation, and mathematical foundations of computational linguistics are some of the topics that will be discussed. Contact Don Walker, Artificial Intelligence Center, SRI International, Menlo Park CA 94025, (415) 326-6200, ext 3071.

## July 1981

*July 9-10 and July 20-21*
**Software Engineering**, Denver CO and Seattle WA. Designed for systems analysts, designers, programmers, and managers, this seminar examines the latest developments in software engineer-

ing. For more information, contact Battelle, Seminar and Studies Program, 4000 NE 41st St, POB C-5395, Seattle WA 98105, (206) 525-3130.

*July 29-31*
**The 1981 Microcomputer Show**, Wembley Conference Centre, London, England. Seminars on microcomputer applications in business, production, and in education will be presented. Topics for conference sessions include hardware availability, software packages and development, automatic test equipment, robotics, and process control. Exhibits from major European and American manufacturers will be featured. Contact TMAC, 680 Beach St, Suite 428, San Francisco CA 94109, (800) 227-3477; in California (415) 474-3000.

## August 1981

*August 24-27*
**Software Design, Reliability, and Testing**, Sheraton Motor Inn, Lexington MA. This four-day seminar is for engineers, programmers, and technical managers. It examines concepts and techniques for developing and testing reliable, cost-effective software. It also addresses management concerns and recommended policies. Tuition is $600, which includes course notes, luncheon, refreshments, and an evening reception. Contact the Institute for Advanced Professional Studies, One Gateway Ctr, Newton MA 02158, (617) 964-1412.

*August 24-28*
**The Seventh International Joint Conference on Artificial Intelligence**, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. This conference examines computer applications of medical diagnosis, computer-aided design, robotics, programmable automation, speech understanding, vision, and other related topics. Tutorial programs and artificial-intelligence exhibits will be presented. For more information, contact Louis G Robinson, American Association for Artificial Intelligence, Stanford University, POB 3036, Stanford CA 94305, (415) 495-8825.

*August 25-28*
**Vector and Parallel Processors in Computational Science**, Chester, England. This conference will concentrate on hardware, software, algorithms, applications, and case studies concerning vector and parallel processors. For information, contact Mrs S A Lowndes, Science Research Council, Daresbury Laboratory, Daresbury, Warrington, WA4 4AD, England.

*August 26-29*
**The Fifth Annual National Small Computer Show**, New York Coliseum, New York NY. There will be daily lectures, and a five-hour seminar will be presented daily for executives who need an introduction to the understanding, acquisition, and use of computers in business. The registration fee for the show is $10 per day. The seminar for executives is $200, which includes all materials and show registration. For information, contact the National Small Computer Show, 110 Charlotte Pl, Englewood Cliffs NJ 07632, (201) 569-8542.

*August 28-30*
**Personal Computer Arts Festival '81 (PCAF '81)**, Philadelphia Civic Center, Philadelphia PA. This show will include technical sessions, demonstrations, and exhibits, as well as the annual computer-music concert and computer graphics film and video show. PCAF '81 is being held in conjunction with the Personal Computing '81 show. For complete details, contact the address below.

The PCAF '81 Committee invites persons interested in microcomputer-music and digital-sound synthesis, computer composition tools, signal processing, computer-generated visual art, and other computer-based creations, to talk, demonstrate, display, or perform at PCAF '81. To participate, send a half-page description of a topic or performance (include tapes, prints, or slides, if possible) before July 1 to PCAF '81, POB 1954, Philadelphia PA 19105.■

## Book Reviews

### TEX and METAFONT: New Directions in Typesetting

by Donald E Knuth
Digital Press,
Bedford, MA 1979
$12.00

Reviewed by
Richard Fritzson
25 Callodine Ave
Buffalo, NY 14226

*TEX and METAFONT* is primarily documentation for two programs that Donald E Knuth has written. TEX is a text-formatting program for preparing documents and METAFONT is a program for designing new fonts for digital typesetting devices (such as high-density raster-scan printers). The two manuals are preceded by a forty-page talk that Dr Knuth presented to the American Mathematical Society on the subject of mathematical typography.

Normally, program manuals are not very interesting, even to people who are using the program, and, unfortunately, most people are not yet using TEX or METAFONT. However, if you are interested in how a well-designed program can produce high-quality camera-ready text, if you are interested in mathematical methods for designing new type fonts, or if you are just interested in how a world-renowned computer scientist goes about designing, writing, and documenting his programs, read this book.

The introductory lecture, "Mathematical Typography," describes two aspects of the same subject: how to make it easy to compose mathematical papers of very high visual quality (ie: easy to read, beautiful to look at), and how to use mathematics in the design of good-looking type fonts. It contains very brief introductions to both TEX and METAFONT, but, more interestingly, Dr Knuth describes some of the history of typesetting and typefont design and some of the history of his investigations into mathematical typesetting and font design, including some of the decisions he made while designing the two programs. His prose is comfortable and enjoyable. If you find it necessary to skip the more technical mathematics, you're skipping only about one page of Dr Knuth's lecture.

Judged by its manual, TEX is unlike any other text-formatting program. The care and thought that went into its design set a standard for programs of this kind, and programs in general, that few can meet. It uses a novel algorithm for splitting text into equal-length lines which considers the appearance of the entire paragraph in which the line appears, not just the line itself. It has extensive facilities for handling mathematical formulas in a manner that is easy for the typist but yields professional-looking output. (Naturally it supports proportionally spaced type fonts, multiple-column page formats, footnote references, and other features which are essential for full typesetting capability.) The manual is easy to read, and while it certainly makes you wish you had a copy of TEX to run on your own computer, you don't need it to enjoy reading the manual. (Dr Knuth says that he intends to publish the programs in a book, putting them in the public domain.)

As far as I know, METAFONT, the typeface-design program, is unique. It allows you to write programs, in a special METAFONT language, that specify the shapes of a family of characters — that is, it allows you to design your own type fonts. Currently though, only high-density raster-scan printers can print the new fonts, and these devices are still extremely expensive. Consequently, the microcomputer applications for a font-design program are limited. However, like the TEX manual, the METAFONT manual is both interesting and informative. It reads as though the author were standing at times in front of you lecturing and, at other times, behind you looking over your shoulder, helping. Even if you are just interested in the design of type fonts by Dr Knuth's analytic method, you will find this book useful. (The manual includes many exercises. While they are interesting to read, if you're not actually trying to learn to use TEX or METAFONT you may well want to skip them; I did.)

I used to think that only a hard-core, lost soul computer hacker could enjoy reading a manual for a program he might never use. This book has made me reconsider. ■

## BYTE's Bugs

### Correction

The name of the manufacturer of the wire-wrap prototyping board mentioned in "What's Inside Radio Shack's Color Computer?" (March 1981, BYTE, page 90) should have been Vector Electronic Company. We apologize for any confusion this may have caused. ■

### Notice of Omission

Due to a processing error the Washington Computer Service ad which appeared on page 27 of the May Byte had no Reader Service Number.

For more information regarding their "no problem trial offer" circle 475 on the inquiry card in this issue.

## BYTE's Bits

### First Annual Undergraduate Paper Competition in Cryptology

*Cryptologia*, a magazine devoted to cryptology, has announced a contest for undergraduate students who have an interest in the study of encoding and decoding. A $300 award will be given to the student whose paper on any aspect of cryptology is judged the most valuable. Topics can include technical, historical, and literary subjects concerning cryptology.

Papers must be no more than twenty typewritten pages in length, double-spaced and referenced. Four copies must be submitted. Only original works that have never been published should be submitted. Authors must be enrolled in an undergraduate curriculum at the time of composition. All copies become the property of *Cryptologia* and the magazine assumes publication rights on all entries.

The papers will be judged by the editors of the magazine, and the winner will be announced on April 1, 1982, with publication of the winning paper in the July 1982 issue of *Cryptologia*. For information, contact *Cryptologia*, Albion College, Albion MI 49224.■

# An Easy-to-Use A/D Converter

Robert Daggit
1648 Hillview Rd
New Brighton MN 55112

With the addition of an analog-to-digital converter and some simple sensors, a microcomputer can monitor analog voltages, read light levels, sense temperatures, or read the analog output from laboratory instruments. The six-channel A/D (analog-to-digital) converter that I will describe reads positive voltages from 0 to 3 V, with either 8 or 10 bits of accuracy. It interfaces to the computer through an 8-bit bidirectional peripheral port whose I/O (input/output) lines are individually programmable and latched when used as outputs.

Once started, the converter operates asynchronously with respect to the computer and requires a minimum of code in the user's program. Conversion times are voltage-dependent, with an approximate range of 1 to 2 ms (milliseconds). A sample program segment and subroutine written in 6502 assembly language are included to illustrate the use of the converter.

Major components of the A/D converter unit, shown as a schematic diagram in figure 1, are a Fairchild Semiconductor μA9708 analog-to-digital-converter integrated circuit, a clock, a 12-bit counter, and a 16-bit output multiplexer. The μA9708 features an analog input multiplexer, controlled by address lines A0 thru A2, that selects one of eight input sources. Address 0 selects the internal zero voltage, and address 7 selects the internal reference voltage. Addresses 1 thru 6 select user inputs I1 thru I6, as shown in figure 1. Although the manufacturer rates the μA9708 at 8 bits of accuracy, it performs well at 10 bits of accuracy. A series of voltage readings taken at 0.1 V intervals from 0 to 3 V compared favorably with readings taken with a Fluke Model 8000A Digital Multimeter. Voltage differences ranged from 2 to 11 mV (millivolts). The greatest relative error, defined as the absolute value of the voltage difference divided by the multimeter reading, was less than 2%.

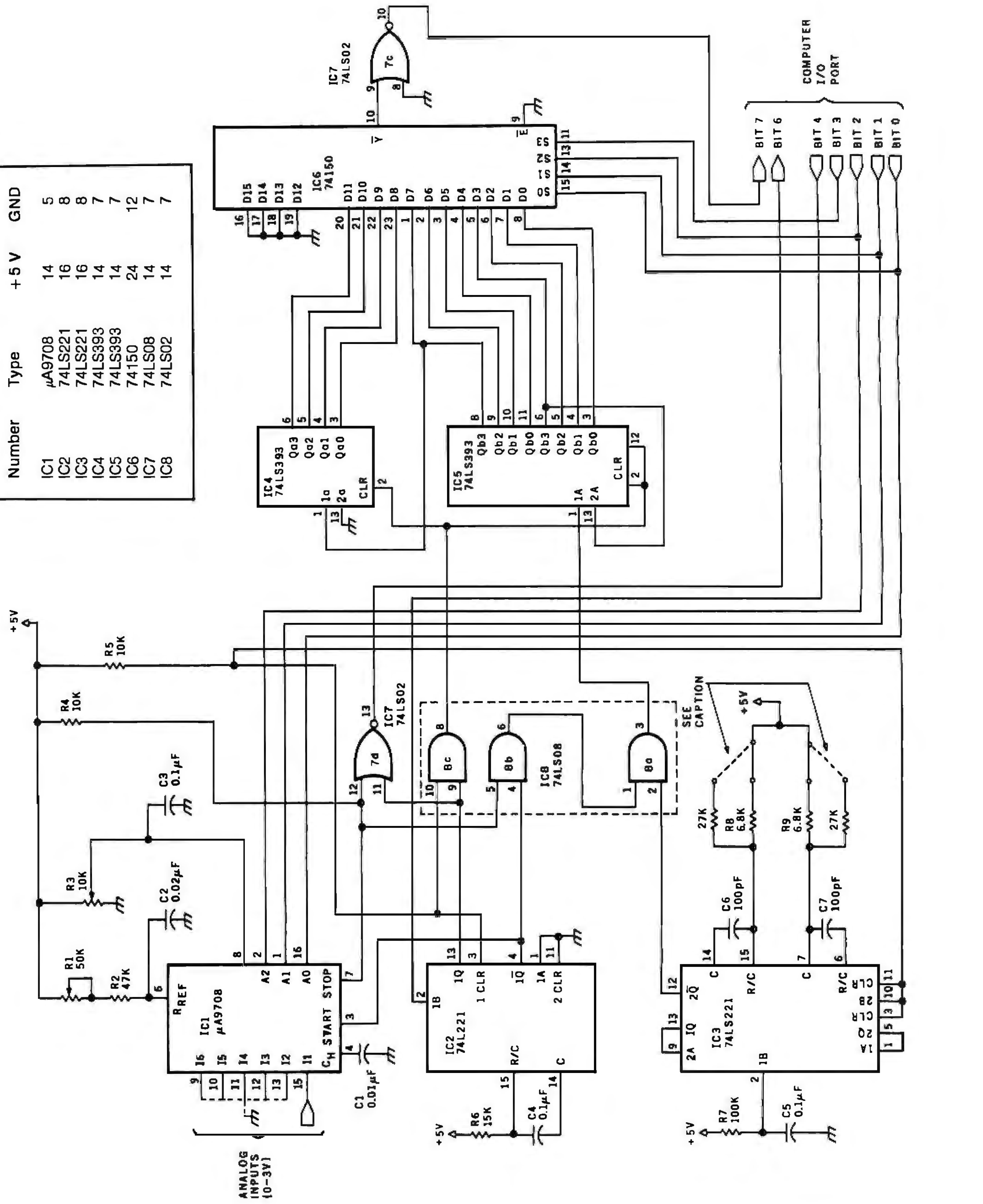
In order to read one of the analog channels, the channel address is placed on the address lines, and the ramp-start input (pin 3) is set low. The ramp-stop output (pin 7) goes high at this time. With the address lines stable for a signal-acquisition time of about 1 ms, the ramp capacitor, C1, charges to the voltage

**About the Author**
*Robert Daggit is a Senior Research Technician at the Systems and Research Center of Honeywell Inc in Minneapolis. He is interested in the application of microprocessors to small, dedicated systems for laboratory use.*





Circle 263 on inquiry card.



| Number | Type | +5 V | GND |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IC1 | μA9708 | 14 | 5 |
| IC2 | 74LS221 | 16 | 8 |
| IC3 | 74LS221 | 16 | 8 |
| IC4 | 74LS393 | 14 | 7 |
| IC5 | 74LS393 | 14 | 7 |
| IC6 | 74150 | 24 | 12 |
| IC7 | 74LS02 | 14 | 7 |
| IC8 | 74LS08 | 14 | 7 |

**Figure 1:** *Schematic diagram of the A/D converter. Inputs I1 thru I6 of IC1 are the user's analog-input channels. The input voltage is converted to a binary number in the counter (IC4 and IC5), where it is retained until needed. The binary output is read in bit-serial fashion by the output multiplexer, IC6. Interface to the computer is through an 8-bit I/O port.*

*Easy selection of 8 or 10 bits of accuracy is accomplished by installing the clock timing components (C6, C7, R8, and R9) on a DIP header (see figure 2).*

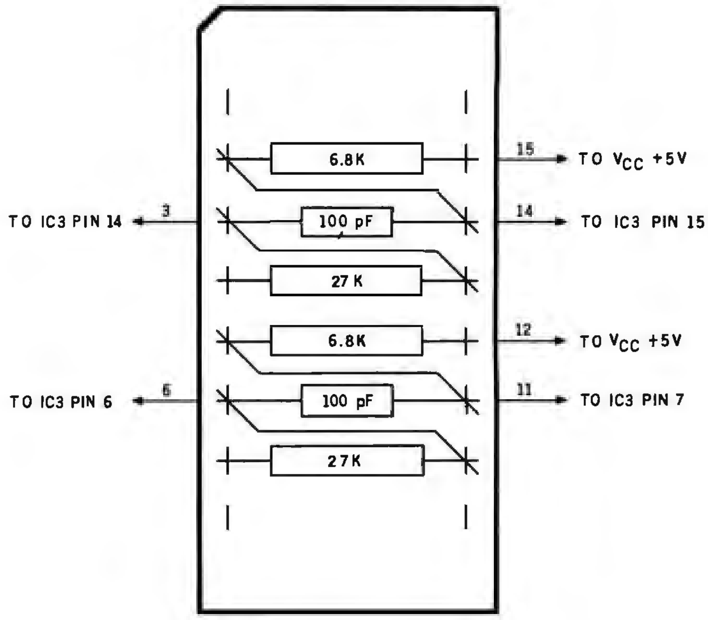



**Figure 2:** *Wiring of the DIP header (top view). This optional feature may be installed for easy selection of 8 or 10 bits of accuracy. The clock timing components are mounted on the header in such a way that when it is reversed in its socket, the time constants of IC3 (a 74LS221 monostable multivibrator) are appropriately changed.*

**Listing 1:** *A program segment, written for the 6502 microprocessor, that illustrates use of the A/D converter. Hexadecimal 10 is added to the channel address, and this value is then written to the interfacing I/O port to start the conversion. Data from the counter is read when needed.*

| Address | Object Code | Label | Mnemonics | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0250 | A9 10 | | LDA H#10 | ;CHANNEL 0 ADDRESS |
| 0252 | 8D 01 A8 | | STA DRA | ;INITIATE A/D CONVERSION |
| 0255 | 20 30 03 | | JSR RDADC | ;READ CHANNEL 0 COUNT |
| 0258 | 85 D0 | | STA D0 | |
| 025A | 86 D1 | | STX D1 | |
| 025C | A9 17 | | LDA H#17 | ;CHANNEL 7 ADDRESS |
| 025E | 8D 01 A8 | | STA DRA | ;INITIATE A/D CONVERSION |
| 0261 | 20 30 03 | | JSR RDADC | ;READ CHANNEL 7 COUNT |
| 0264 | 85 C0 | | STA C0 | |
| 0266 | 86 C1 | | STX C1 | |
| 0268 | A9 11 | | LDA H#11 | ;CHANNEL 1 ADDRESS |
| 026A | 8D 01 A8 | | STA DRA | ;INITIATE A/D CONVERSION |
| 026D | A9 02 | | LDA H#02 | |
| 026F | 20 7C 05 | | JSR SUBM | ;COUNT(REF) – COUNT(0) |
| 0272 | A5 C0 | | LDA C0 | |
| 0274 | A6 C1 | | LDX C1 | |
| 0276 | 85 A0 | | STA A0 | ;SAVE CORRECTED REF COUNT |
| 0278 | 86 A1 | | STX A1 | |
| 027A | 20 30 03 | | JSR RDADC | ;READ CHANNEL 1 COUNT |
| 027D | 85 C0 | | STA C0 | |
| 027F | 86 C1 | | STX C1 | |
| 0281 | A9 02 | | LDA H#02 | |
| 0283 | 20 89 05 | | JSR CMPM | ;IS COUNT(1) < COUNT(0)? |
| 0286 | 10 08 | | BPL SKIP | |
| 0288 | A5 D0 | | LDA D0 | ;SET COUNT(1) |
| 028A | 85 C0 | | STA C0 | ; TO |
| 028C | A5 D1 | | LDA D1 | ; COUNT(0). |
| 028E | 85 C1 | | STA C1 | ; |
| 0290 | A9 02 | SKIP: | LDA H#02 | |
| 0292 | 20 7C 05 | | JSR SUBM | ;COUNT(1) – COUNT(0) |

at the selected input. The ramp-start input is then set high. This disconnects the input voltage from the ramp capacitor, which now discharges linearly at a controlled rate through resistors R1 and R2. When the ramp capacitor is discharged, the ramp-stop output goes low. Since the capacitor's discharge time is directly proportional to the input voltage, a counter running during the interval from the conditions ramp-start-high to ramp-stop-low will, at the end, contain a count that is proportional to input voltage.

In this circuit, a low-to-high transition of peripheral-port bit 4 triggers IC2, a 74LS221 monostable multivibrator. Its Q output goes high to clear the counter, while the $\overline{Q}$ output holds the ramp-start line low, allowing the μA9708 (IC1) to acquire the voltage from the selected channel. Upon timing out, IC2's outputs change states, raising the ramp-start line to a high logic level and turning on the counter. When the ramp-stop line goes low, the counting stops, and peripheral-port bit 6 goes high to signal the computer that the conversion is complete. The counter value is the useful output of the converter, and is retained until it has been read and the next conversion cycle has begun.

The clock, IC3, is a multivibrator whose frequency is set to about 1 MHz by the 100 pF capacitors, C6 and C7, and 6.8 k-ohm resistors, R8 and R9, for a 10-bit count. An 8-bit count is selected by replacing R8 and R9 with 27 k-ohm resistors. If the frequency-determining components are installed symmetrically on a header, as shown in figure 2, the 8- or 10-bit counts can be selected by simply unplugging the header and reversing it.

A ripple counter and a 16-bit output multiplexer, controlled by address lines A0 thru A3, complete the circuit.

Before the circuit is used, all unused analog inputs should be grounded and the reference voltage and ramp slope should be set. The 10 k-ohm potentiometer, R3, is first adjusted until the reference voltage at pin 8 of IC1 is exactly 3 V, as indicated by an accurate voltmeter. Then the converter connected to the computer is run in a loop, repeatedly addressing and reading the reference voltage at address 7. The 50 k-ohm potentiometer, R1, is adjusted until the count is just under hexadecimal FF for an 8-bit count, or hexadecimal 3FF for a 10-bit count.

In normal use, the program must first configure the peripheral-port bits 0 thru 4 as outputs and bits 5 thru 7 as inputs, and it must clear bit 4. Voltage readings are taken by writing the value of the channel address plus hexadecimal 10 to the peripheral port and then waiting until bit 6 goes high. The channel address should not be changed during this time. Reading of the counter data automatically clears peripheral port bit 4, enabling its low-to-high transition when the next address is written to the port. The counter is read a bit at a time by writing the address of the desired bit into the peripheral port, reading the port, and then left-shifting bit 7 (the counter data bit) into a register pair

**Listing 2:** *RDADC, a 6502 subroutine to read data from the counter in the converter. The 16-bit counter value is returned in the accumulator and X register. Status bits reflect the condition of the high-order byte.*

```
;                         ***** READ A/D CONVERTER *****
;          THIS SUBROUTINE READS THE COUNTER OF THE A/D CONVERTER.
;          IT RETURNS THE HIGH-ORDER BYTE IN THE ACCUMULATOR
;          AND THE LOW-ORDER BYTE IN THE X REGISTER.
;
;          SCRATCH LOCATIONS USED: F0,F1
;
0330  A9  40        RDADC:  LDA    H#40    ;LOAD MASK TO TEST BIT 6
0332  2C  01  A8      LP1:  BIT    DRA     ;IS A/D CONVERSION COMPLETED?
0335  50  FB                BVC    LP1     ;IF NOT, LOOP UNTIL DONE
0337  A2  0F                LDX    H#0F    ;LOAD INDEX REGISTER/COUNTER
0339  8E  01  A8      LP2:  STX    DRA     ;BIT ADDRESS
033C  AD  01  A8            LDA    DRA     ;READ BIT
033F  2A                    ROL    A       ;ROTATE ACCUMULATOR
0340  26  F1                ROL    F1      ;ROTATE MEMORY LOCATION F1
0342  26  F0                ROL    F0      ;ROTATE MEMORY LOCATION F0
0344  CA                    DEX
0345  10  F2                BPL    LP2     ;BRANCH IF POSITIVE
0347  A6  F1                LDX    F1      ;LOAD LOW-ORDER BYTE
0349  A5  F0                LDA    F0      ;LOAD HIGH-ORDER BYTE
034B  60                    RTS
```

| Reference Designation | Part |
|---|---|
| IC1 | µA9708, A/D converter |
| IC2,IC3 | 74LS221, monostable multivibrator |
| IC4,IC5 | 74LS393, dual 4-bit binary counter |
| IC6 | 74150, 1 of 16 data selectors |
| IC7 | 74LS02, quad 2-input NOR gate |
| IC8 | 74LS08, quad 2-input AND gate |
| C1 | 0.01 µF, polyester |
| C2 | 0.02 µF, ceramic |
| C3,C4,C5 | 0.1 µF, ceramic |
| C6,C7 | 100 pF, ceramic |
| R1 | 50 k-ohm, 10-turn potentiometer |
| R2 | 47 k-ohm, ¼ W, 5% tolerance |
| R3 | 10 k-ohm, 10-turn potentiometer |
| R4,R5 | 10 k-ohm, ¼ W, 10% |
| R6 | 15 k-ohm, ¼ W, 5% |
| R7 | 100 k-ohm, ¼ W, 10% |
| R8,R9 | 6.8 k-ohm or 27 k-ohm, ⅛ W, 5% |

**Table 1:** *Parts list for circuit of figure 1. Capacitor C1 should be a low-leakage type. No precision tolerances are required.*

or 2 bytes of memory that will contain the 16-bit count. The sequence is repeated for each bit, starting with the most-significant bit at hexadecimal address 0F and ending with the least-significant bit at address 00.

The most efficient operation will result when the analog-to-digital conversion is initiated at a point in the program that occurs a number of instructions before the voltage reading is required. The computer is then free to execute the intervening instructions before having to wait for completion of the conversion. The hand-assembled program segment, shown in listing 1, illustrates the use of the converter and the RDADC subroutine (see listing 2). Note the instructions inserted between the initiation of the conversion at hexadecimal address 026A and the reading of the output at address 027A.

A nonzero count is always obtained, even when reading 0 V. This count must be subtracted from the reference voltage and channel counts. Thus, the computation for a linearized and scaled voltage reading becomes:

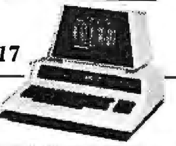
$$V(i) = \frac{\text{Count(Channel } i) - \text{Count (0)}}{\text{Count (7)} - \text{Count (0)}} \times V_{REF}$$

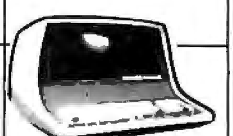
where $V_{REF}$ is the reference voltage.

Long-term drift effects are minimized by reading the zero and reference voltages each time a channel is sampled. When reading very small input voltages, the possibility exists that a channel count may be smaller than the zero count. The apparent instability resulting from this condition is avoided by simply setting the channel count equal to the zero count.

The uses for such a converter are many and diverse. For example, if you are an energy-conscious homeowner, you may wish to monitor temperatures throughout your home. Or, if you are an amateur horticulturist, you may wish to monitor light intensity and temperatures of air and soil to optimize growing conditions for plants or cuttings. Whatever the application, I hope that this converter, with its 8 bits of accuracy for table subscripts or 10 bits of accuracy for better resolution, will serve you well. ■

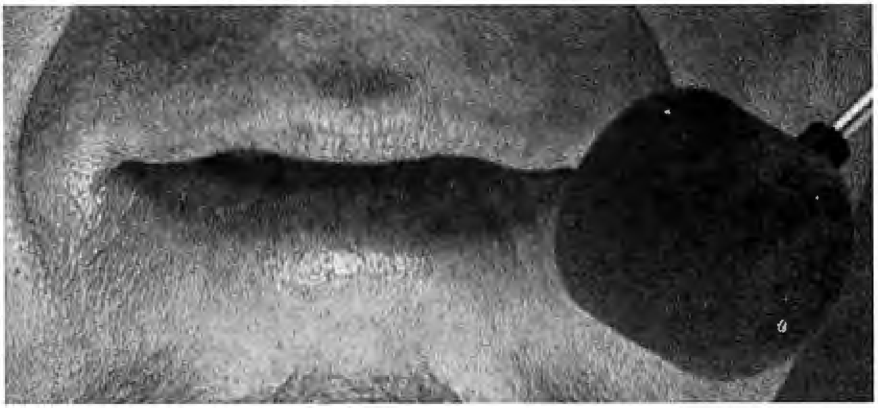












# Technical Forum

# A Votrax Vocabulary

Timothy A Gargagliano and Kathryn L Fons
1394 Rankin St, Troy MI 48084

This vocabulary of 139 entries can be stored in as little as 770 bytes. The ASCII codes shown are for the TRS-80 voice synthesizer. Using Votrax symbology, however, this vocabulary is applicable to many other synthesizers, including the new SC01 phoneme speech chip.

[*In February, Kathryn Fons and Tim Gargagliano coauthored an article entitled "Articulate Automata" (February 1981 BYTE, page 164), in which they presented an overview of the physiology of speech and a look at how Votrax voice synthesizers are programmed. Since that article contained only general guidelines for programming voice synthesizers, they decided to provide us with more specific information in the form of this list of common computer terms and how they would be programmed....*SM]

```
A . . . . . . . . . . .A1   AY   Y    Votrax
                       @    *    &    ASCII

B . . . . . . . . . . .B    E1   AY   Y    Votrax
                       B    E    *    &    ASCII

C . . . . . . . . . . .S    E1   AY   Y    Votrax
                       S    E    *    &    ASCII

D . . . . . . . . . . .D    E1   AY   Y    Votrax
                       D    E    *    &    ASCII

E . . . . . . . . . . .E1   Y    Votrax
                       E    &    ASCII

F . . . . . . . . . . .EH1  EH2  F    Votrax
                       3    4    F    ASCII

G . . . . . . . . . . .J    E1   AY   Y    Votrax
                       J    E    *    &    ASCII

H . . . . . . . . . . .A1   AY   Y    T    CH   Votrax
                       @    *    &    T    C    ASCII

I . . . . . . . . . . .AH1  EH3  I3   Y    Votrax
                       ;    5    #    &    ASCII

J . . . . . . . . . . .D    J    EH3  A1   AY   Y    Votrax
                       D    J    5    @    *    &    ASCII

K . . . . . . . . . . .K    EH3  A1   AY   Y    Votrax
                       K    5    @    *    &    ASCII

L . . . . . . . . . . .EH1  EH3  UH3  L    Votrax
                       3    5    8    L    ASCII

M . . . . . . . . . . .EH1  EH2  M    Votrax
                       3    4    M    ASCII

N . . . . . . . . . . .EH1  EH3  N    Votrax
                       3    5    N    ASCII
```

```
O . . . . . . . . . . . .O1  U1   Votrax
                          O    U    ASCII

P . . . . . . . . . . . .P   E1   AY   Y    Votrax
                          P    E    *    &    ASCII

Q . . . . . . . . . . . .K   Y1   IU   U1   U1   Votrax
                          K    Y    (    U    U    ASCII

R . . . . . . . . . . . .AH1 UH2  ER   Votrax
                          ;    7    /    ASCII

S . . . . . . . . . . . .EH1 EH3  S    Votrax
                          3    5    S    ASCII

T . . . . . . . . . . . .T   E1   AY   Y    Votrax
                          T    E    *    &    ASCII

U . . . . . . . . . . . .Y1  IU   U1   U1   Votrax
                          Y    (    U    U    ASCII

V . . . . . . . . . . . .V   E1   AY   Y    Votrax
                          V    E    *    &    ASCII

W . . . . . . . . . . . .D   UH1  B    UH3  L    Y1   IU   U1   Votrax
                          D    6    B    8    L    Y    (    U    ASCII

X . . . . . . . . . . . .EH1 EH2  K    PA0  S    Votrax
                          3    4    K    0    S    ASCII

Y . . . . . . . . . . . .W   AH1  EH3  I3   Y    Votrax
                          W    ;    5    #    &    ASCII

Z . . . . . . . . . . . .Z   E1   AY   Y    Votrax
                          Z    E    *    &    ASCII

ACCESS . . . . . . . . .AE1 EH3  K    PA0  S    EH1  EH3  S    Votrax
                          9    5    K    0    S    3    5    S    ASCII

ADDRESS . . . . . . . . .AE1 EH3  D    R    EH1  EH3  S    Votrax
                          9    5    D    R    3    5    S    ASCII

AND . . . . . . . . . . .AE1 EH3  N    D    Votrax
                          9    5    N    D    ASCII

AUTOMATIC . . . . . . . .AW1 T    UH2  M    AE1  EH3  T    I1   K    Votrax
                          1    T    7    M    9    5    T    I    K    ASCII

BILLION . . . . . . . . .B   I1   I3   L    Y    UH3  N    Votrax
                          B    I    #    L    &    8    N    ASCII

BLOCK . . . . . . . . . .B   L    AH1  UH3  K    Votrax
                          B    L    ;    8    K    ASCII
```

*Vocabulary continued on page 386*

*Vocabulary continued:*

```
BREAK . . . . . . . .B   R   A1  AY  K   Votrax
                     B   R   @   *   K   ASCII

BUS . . . . . . . . .B   UH1 UH3 S   Votrax
                     B   6   8   S   ASCII

CABLE . . . . . . . .K   A1  Y   B   UH3 L   Votrax
                     K   @   &   B   8   L   ASCII

CHARACTER . . .K   EH1 R   EH1 K   T   ER  Votrax
               K   3   R   3   K   T   /   ASCII

CLEAR . . . . . . . .K   L   AY  I3  R   Votrax
                     K   L   *   #   R   ASCII

CLOSE . . . . . . . .K   L   O1  U1  Z   Votrax
                     K   L   O   U   Z   ASCII

CONTINUE . . . .K   UH1 N   T   I1  I3  N   Y1  IU  U1  Votrax
                K   6   N   T   I   #   N   Y   (   U   ASCII

COSINE . . . . . .K   O1  U1  S   AH1 EH3 Y   N   Votrax
                  K   O   U   S   ;   5   &   N   ASCII

DATA . . . . . . . . .D   AE1 EH3 T   UH2 UH3 Votrax
                      D   9   5   T   7   8   ASCII

DESK . . . . . . . . .D   EH1 EH3 S   K   Votrax
                      D   3   5   S   K   ASCII

DEVICE . . . . . . .D   EH1 EH3 V   UH3 AH2 Y   S   Votrax
                    D   3   5   V   8   A   &   S   ASCII

DISK . . . . . . . . .D   I1  I3  S   K   Votrax
                      D   I   #   S   K   ASCII

DISPLAY . . . . .D   I1  S   P   L   A1  I3  Y   Votrax
                 D   I   S   P   L   @   #   &   ASCII

DRIVE . . . . . . . .D   R   AH1 EH3 Y   V   Votrax
                     D   R   ;   5   &   V   ASCII

EDIT . . . . . . . . .EH1 D   I1  T   Votrax
                      3   D   I   T   ASCII

ELSE . . . . . . . . .EH1 EH3 L   S   Votrax
                      3   5   L   S   ASCII

ENABLE . . . . . . .EH1 N   A1  Y   B   UH3 L   Votrax
                    3   N   @   &   B   8   L   ASCII
```

| Word | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| END . . . . . . . . . . | EH1 | EH3 | N | D | | | | | | | | | Votrax |
| | 3 | 5 | N | D | | | | | | | | | ASCII |
| ENTER . . . . . . . . | EH1 | EH3 | N | T | ER | | | | | | | | Votrax |
| | 3 | 5 | N | T | / | | | | | | | | ASCII |
| ERASE . . . . . . . . | AY | I1 | R | A1 | AY | Y | S | | | | | | Votrax |
| | * | I | R | @ | * | & | S | | | | | | ASCII |
| ERROR . . . . . . . . | EH1 | ER | O1 | R | | | | | | | | | Votrax |
| | 3 | / | O | R | | | | | | | | | ASCII |
| ESCAPE . . . . . . . | EH1 | EH3 | S | K | A1 | Y | P | | | | | | Votrax |
| | 3 | 5 | S | K | @ | & | P | | | | | | ASCII |
| EXECUTE . . . . . | EH1 | K | PA0 | S | EH1 | K | Y1 | IU | U1 | T | | | Votrax |
| | 3 | K | 0 | S | 3 | K | Y | ( | U | T | | | ASCII |
| EXPONENT . . . . | EH1 | EH3 | K | PA0 | S | P | O1 | U1 | N | EH1 | N | T | Votrax |
| | 3 | 5 | K | 0 | S | P | O | U | N | 3 | N | T | ASCII |
| FEED . . . . . . . . . . | F | E1 | Y | D | | | | | | | | | Votrax |
| | F | E | & | D | | | | | | | | | ASCII |
| FIELD . . . . . . . . . | F | E1 | Y | L | D | | | | | | | | Votrax |
| | F | E | & | L | D | | | | | | | | ASCII |
| FIX . . . . . . . . . . . | F | I1 | I3 | K | PA0 | S | | | | | | | Votrax |
| | F | I | # | K | 0 | S | | | | | | | ASCII |
| FLOPPY . . . . . . . . | F | L | AH1 | UH3 | P | Y | | | | | | | Votrax |
| | F | L | ; | 8 | P | & | | | | | | | ASCII |
| FOR . . . . . . . . . . . | F | O2 | O2 | R | | | | | | | | | Votrax |
| | F | [ | [ | R | | | | | | | | | ASCII |
| FORMAT . . . . . . . | F | O2 | O2 | R | M | AE1 | EH3 | T | | | | | Votrax |
| | F | [ | [ | R | M | 9 | 5 | T | | | | | ASCII |
| FORWARD . . . . . | F | O2 | O2 | R | W | ER | D | | | | | | Votrax |
| | F | [ | [ | R | W | / | D | | | | | | ASCII |
| FRAME . . . . . . . . | F | R | A1 | AY | Y | M | | | | | | | Votrax |
| | F | R | @ | * | & | M | | | | | | | ASCII |
| FREE . . . . . . . . . . | F | R | E1 | Y | | | | | | | | | Votrax |
| | F | R | E | & | | | | | | | | | ASCII |
| GET . . . . . . . . . . . | G | EH1 | EH3 | T | | | | | | | | | Votrax |
| | G | 3 | 5 | T | | | | | | | | | ASCII |
| GLITCH . . . . . . . . | G | L | I1 | I3 | T | CH | | | | | | | Votrax |
| | G | L | I | # | T | C | | | | | | | ASCII |

*Vocabulary continued on page 388*

*Vocabulary continued:*

```
GOSUB . . . . . . . .G    O1   U1   S    UH1  UH3  B    Votrax
                     G    O    U    S    6    8    B    ASCII

GOTO . . . . . . . . .G   O1   U1   T    IU   U1   Votrax
                     G    O    U    T    (    U    ASCII

HUNDRED . . . . .H    UH1  UH3  N    D    R    EH3  D    Votrax
                 H    6    8    N    D    R    5    D    ASCII

IF . . . . . . . . . .I1  I3   F    Votrax
                     I    #    F    ASCII

INKEY . . . . . . . .I1   I3   N    K    AY   Y    Votrax
                     I    #    N    K    *    &    ASCII

INPUT . . . . . . . .I1   I3   N    P    OO   T    Votrax
                     I    #    N    P    $    T    ASCII

INSTRING . . . .I1   I3   N    S    T    R    I1   I3   NG   Votrax
                I    #    N    S    T    R    I    #    +    ASCII

INSTRUCTION .I1   I3   N    S    T    R    UH1  K    SH   UH1  N  Votrax
             I    #    N    S    T    R    6    K    >    6    N  ASCII

KEYBOARD . . . .K    AY   Y    B    O1   O2   R    D    Votrax
                K    *    &    B    O    [    R    D    ASCII

KILL . . . . . . . . .K   I1   I3   L    Votrax
                     K    I    #    L    ASCII

LEFT . . . . . . . . .L   EH1  EH3  F    T    Votrax
                     L    3    5    F    T    ASCII

LEN . . . . . . . . . .L  EH1  EH3  N    Votrax
                     L    3    5    N    ASCII

LENGTH . . . . . . .L    EH1  EH3  N    TH   Votrax
                    L    3    5    N    =    ASCII

LEVEL . . . . . . . .L    EH1  EH3  V    UH3  L    Votrax
                     L    3    5    V    8    L    ASCII

LINE . . . . . . . . .L   AH1  Y    N    Votrax
                     L    ;    &    N    ASCII

LIST . . . . . . . . .L   I1   I3   S    T    Votrax
                     L    I    #    S    T    ASCII

LOAD . . . . . . . . .L   O1   U1   D    Votrax
                     L    O    U    D    ASCII

LOCK . . . . . . . . .L   AH1  UH3  K    Votrax
                     L    ;    8    K    ASCII
```

```
LOG . . . . . . . . . . .L    AW2  AW2  G    Votrax
                         L    2    2    G    ASCII

MANUAL . . . . . . . . .M    AE1  EH3  N    Y1   U1   UH3  L    Votrax
                         M    9    5    N    Y    U    8    L    ASCII

MEMORY . . . . . . . . .M    EH1  EH3  M    O2   O2   R    Y    Votrax
                         M    3    5    M    [    [    R    &    ASCII

MERGE . . . . . . . . . .M    ER   D    J    Votrax
                         M    /    D    J    ASCII

MID . . . . . . . . . . .M    I1   I3   D    Votrax
                         M    I    #    D    ASCII

MODEL . . . . . . . . . .M    AH1  UH3  D    UH3  L    Votrax
                         M    ;    8    D    8    L    ASCII

MICRO . . . . . . . . . .M    UH3  AH2  AY   K    R    O1   U1   Votrax
                         M    8    A    *    K    R    O    U    ASCII

MILLION . . . . . . . . .M    I1   I3   L    Y    UH3  N    Votrax
                         M    I    #    L    &    8    N    ASCII

NAME . . . . . . . . . . .N    A1   AY   Y    M    Votrax
                         N    @    *    &    M    ASCII

NEXT . . . . . . . . . . .N    EH1  EH3  K    PA0  S    T    Votrax
                         N    3    5    K    0    S    T    ASCII

NEW . . . . . . . . . . .N    IU   U1   U1   Votrax
                         N    (    U    U    ASCII

NOT . . . . . . . . . . .N    AH1  UH3  T    Votrax
                         N    ;    8    T    ASCII

ON . . . . . . . . . . . .AH1 UH3  N    Votrax
                         ;    8    N    ASCII

OPEN . . . . . . . . . . .O1   P    I1   N    Votrax
                         O    P    I    N    ASCII

OR . . . . . . . . . . . .O1   O2   R    Votrax
                         O    [    R    ASCII

OUT . . . . . . . . . . .UH3  AH2  U1   T    Votrax
                         8    A    U    T    ASCII

PEEK . . . . . . . . . . .P    E1   Y    K    Votrax
                         P    E    &    K    ASCII

PHASE . . . . . . . . . .F    A1   AY   Y    Z    Votrax
                         F    @    *    &    Z    ASCII
```

*Vocabulary continued on page 390*

*Vocabulary continued:*

```
POINT . . . . . . . .P    O1   I3   AY   N    T    Votrax
                     P    O    #    *    N    T    ASCII

POKE . . . . . . . . .P   O1   U1   K    Votrax
                     P    O    U    K    ASCII

POSITION . . . .P         UH1  UH3  Z    I1   SH   UH3  N    Votrax
                     P    6    8    Z    I    >    8    N    ASCII

POWER . . . . . . . .P    AH1  UH3  W    ER   Votrax
                     P    $    8    W    /    ASCII

PRINT . . . . . . . .P    R    I1   I3   N    T    Votrax
                     P    R    I    #    N    T    ASCII

PUT . . . . . . . . . .P  OO1  OO1  T    Votrax
                     P    %    %    T    ASCII

RANDOM . . . . . . .R     AE1  EH3  N    D    UH1  M    Votrax
                     R    9    5    N    D    6    M    ASCII

READ . . . . . . . . .R   E1   Y    D    Votrax
                     R    E    &    D    ASCII

REMARK . . . . . . .R     E1   M    AH1  R    K    Votrax
                     R    E    M    $    R    K    ASCII

REPEAT . . . . . . .R     E1   P    E1   AY   T    Votrax
                     R    E    P    E    *    T    ASCII

RESET . . . . . . . .R    E1   S    EH1  EH3  T    Votrax
                     R    E    S    3    5    T    ASCII

RESTORE . . . . . .R      E1   S    T    O2   O2   R    Votrax
                     R    E    S    T    [    [    R    ASCII

RESUME . . . . . . .R     E1   Z    IU   U1   U1   M    Votrax
                     R    E    Z    (    U    U    M    ASCII

RETURN . . . . . . .R     E1   T    ER   R    N    Votrax
                     R    E    T    /    R    N    ASCII

REWIND . . . . . . .R     E1   W    AH1  AY   Y    N    D    Votrax
                     R    E    W    $    *    &    N    D    ASCII

RIGHT . . . . . . . .R    UH3  AH2  Y    T    Votrax
                     R    8    A    &    T    ASCII

SAVE . . . . . . . . .S   A1   AY   Y    V    Votrax
                     S    @    *    &    V    ASCII

SELECT . . . . . . .S     EH2  L    EH1  K    PA0  T    Votrax
                     S    4    L    3    K    0    T    ASCII
```

```
SET . . . . . . . . . .S    EH1  EH3  T    Votrax
                       S    3    5    T    ASCII

SHIFT . . . . . . . . .SH   I1   I3   F    T    Votrax
                       >    I    #    F    T    ASCII

SINE . . . . . . . . . .S   AH1  EH3  Y    N    Votrax
                        S   ;    5    &    N    ASCII

STEP . . . . . . . . . .S   T    EH1  EH3  P    Votrax
                        S   T    3    5    P    ASCII

STOP . . . . . . . . . .S   T    AH1  UH3  P    Votrax
                        S   T    ;    8    P    ASCII

STRING . . . . . . . .S     T    R    I1   I3   NG   Votrax
                      S     T    R    I    #    +    ASCII

SUPPLY . . . . . . . .S     UH1  P    L    AH1  EH3  Y    Votrax
                      S     6    P    L    ;    5    &    ASCII

SYSTEM . . . . . . . .S     I1   S    T    EH1  M    Votrax
                      S     I    S    T    3    M    ASCII

TAB . . . . . . . . . . .T  AE1  EH3  B    Votrax
                         T  9    5    B    ASCII

TANGENT . . . . . .T        AE1  EH3  N    D    J    EH1  N    T    Votrax
                   T        9    5    N    D    J    3    N    T    ASCII

THEN . . . . . . . . . .THV EH1  EH3  N    Votrax
                        <   3    5    N    ASCII

TIME . . . . . . . . . .T   AH1  EH3  Y    M    Votrax
                        T   ;    5    &    M    ASCII

TRACE . . . . . . . . .T    R    A1   AY   Y    S    Votrax
                       T    R    @    *    &    S    ASCII

THOUSAND . . . .TH          AH1  UH3  U1   Z    EH3  N    D    Votrax
                =           ;    8    U    Z    5    N    D    ASCII

USER . . . . . . . . . .Y1  IU   U1   U1   Z    ER   Votrax
                        Y   (    U    U    Z    /    ASCII

USING . . . . . . . . .Y1   IU   U1   U1   Z    I1   I3   NG   Votrax
                       Y    (    U    U    Z    I    #    +    ASCII

VALUE . . . . . . . . .V    AE1  EH3  L    Y1   IU   U1   Votrax
                       V    9    5    L    Y    (    U    ASCII

ZAPPED . . . . . . . .Z     AE1  EH3  P    PA0  T    Votrax
                      Z     9    5    P    0    T    ASCII
```

# The Impossible Dream:

## Computing $e$ to 116,000 Places with a Personal Computer

Stephen Wozniak
Apple Computer Inc
10260 Bandley Dr
Cupertino CA 95014

The 1960s were a decade of unrest, turbulence, and accomplishment. Man walked on the moon, *Star Trek* was launched, and the first million digits of $\pi$ were determined by a computer. Today, as we face the early 1980s, Robert Truax, a backyard hobbyist, is constructing a private spacecraft, *Star Trek* has been revived as a movie, and personal computers are a reality. As a people, passion drives us to explore the unknown reaches of our universe. It is pleasing to note that this exploration is no longer the exclusive domain of governments and large institutions.

The purpose of this article is to share my experiences in computing the mathematical constant $e$ to 116,000 digits of precision on an Apple II computer. Although this computation has little intrinsic value or use, the experience was stimulating and educational. The problems I was forced to overcome gave me insights that greatly contributed to new floating-point routines. These routines were, in some cases, two to three times as fast as those currently implemented in some of our languages at Apple. Because I wanted to develop my own solutions to the problem, I did not research existing techniques for computing $e$ to great precision. Therefore, my approaches are quite possibly not state-of-the-art.

I first calculated $e$ to 47 K bytes of precision in January 1978. The program ran for 4.5 days, and the binary result was saved on cassette tape. Because I had no way of detecting lost-bit errors on the Apple (16 K-byte dynamic memory circuits were new items back then), a second result, matching the first, was required. Only then would I have enough confidence in the binary result to print it in decimal.

Before I could rerun the 4.5 day program successfully, other projects at Apple, principally the floppy-disk controller, forced me to deposit the project in the bottom drawer. This article, already begun, was postponed along with it. Two years later, in March 1980, I pulled the $e$ project out of the drawer and reran it, obtaining the same results. As usual (for some of us), writing the magazine article consumed more time than that spent meeting the technical challenges.

*Just before this issue went to press, Steve Wozniak told me that he had redesigned the theoretical "e-machine" that uses dedicated hardware for calculating e. The machine, which costs under $10,000, would use disk storage on a hard disk to replace large amounts of programmable memory. Steve estimates that a calculation of e to 100,000,000 places (ten times as many places as the current calculation of e) could be made in three months of calculation time....*GW

### Little Things Add Up

To compute the value of $e$, a method or formula must be found or derived. The *CRC Standard Mathematical Tables* handbook (see references) provides the well-known formula:

$$e = 1 + 1/1! + 1/2! + 1/3! + \ldots$$

We know that $e$ is approximately 2.71828. For the sake of simplicity, we will deal with the fractional part only (.71828, etc) and abbreviate it *efrac*.

$$efrac = 1/2! + 1/3! + 1/4! + \ldots$$

Because each term is less than one-half the prior term, this series converges with the property that the sum of all terms beyond a specified $n$th term is less than that $n$th term. Thus, if the series is truncated after $n$ terms, the maximum error in the computation is less than $(1/n!)$. This property relates the number of terms used, $n$, to the precision obtained in the computation. Because this series contains a factorial in the denominator of the terms, it is said to converge rapidly. This means that great precision can be obtained with relatively few terms. For example, the *CRC Standard Mathematical Tables* handbook lists 100! as $9.3326 \times 10^{157}$, signifying that 100 terms will yield almost 158 digits of precision. The rate of convergence is sufficient that, for the problem at hand, neither algebraic manipulation of the series for faster convergence nor selection of a different formula is necessary.

## Divide and Conquer

The following algorithm accomplishes the evaluation of the series for *e*. Of course, all critical routines should be implemented in highly optimized machine (assembly) language for speed. An extra hour spent optimizing the innermost loops could save days of computation time. Even self-modifying code should be used to save a critical microsecond! Binary arithmetic should be used to obtain maximal precision and the fastest possible computation time. Later, the result can be converted to decimal as it is printed.

The algorithm is as follows (also see figure 1):

1. Divide available memory equally into two arrays, TERM and E. The TERM array will contain successive terms ($1/i!$) and is initialized to 0.5 ($^1/_2!$). The E array will contain the running total of the terms and is also initialized to 0.5. Both arrays can be thought of as long bit streams of the fractional parts of the numbers they represent.
2. Set the variable DIVISOR to an initial value of 3.
3. Divide TERM by DIVISOR, forming 1/(DIVISOR!). Multiprecision division techniques will be discussed later.
4. Add TERM to E, keeping the assumed decimal points aligned. This sum will always be purely fractional (ie: it will never equal or exceed 1).
5. Increment the DIVISOR variable.
6. Repeat steps 3, 4, and 5 until TERM is reduced to all zeros or until a predetermined maximum divisor is reached.

This basic computation algorithm utilizes only 50% of available memory for the result. By rearranging the series for *e*, we can arrive at an approach that utilizes 100% of the memory.

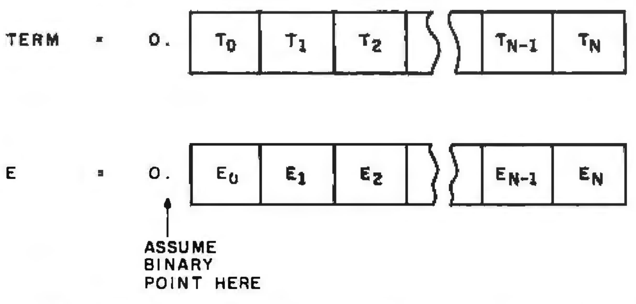



**Figure 1:** *Memory usage in the first algorithm to calculate e. Equal amounts of memory are devoted to a sequence of bytes representing the value of the current term being calculated (TERM) and the sum of all terms calculated thus far (E). Both numbers are seen as binary fractions (ie: the leftmost bit represents ½, the next bit represents ¼, etc).*

We begin by reversing the order of terms in *efrac*:

$$
\begin{aligned}
efrac &= 1/2! + 1/3! + \ldots + 1/(n-1)! + 1/n! \ (n \text{ terms}) \\
&= 1/n! + 1/(n-1)! + \ldots + 1/3! + 1/2!
\end{aligned}
$$

We then develop the following identity:

$$
\frac{1}{i!} + \frac{1}{(i-1)!} = \frac{1}{i(i-1)!} + \frac{1}{(i-1)!}
$$

$$
= \frac{\frac{1}{i} + 1}{(i-1)!}
$$

By repeatedly applying this identity to the formula, we get:

$$
efrac = \cfrac{\cfrac{\cfrac{\cfrac{\frac{1}{n} + 1}{(n-1)} + 1}{\vdots} + 1}{3} + 1}{2}
$$

On inspection, the second series is equivalent to the first for *n* terms. A notable property of the new series is that the computation begins with the *n*th (greatest) divisor and ends with 2 (the smallest). The algorithm for computing *e* with this series is as follows:

1. Allocate all available memory to the E array (which stores the value of *efrac*, the fractional part of *e*). Initialize it to zero.
2. Set the initial value of DIVISOR to *n*, the precalculated maximum term (where *n*! is greater than the precision of the result to be computed).
3. Add 1 to E and divide by the current DIVISOR. The addition may simply imply setting the carry before dividing.
4. Decrement the DIVISOR.
5. Repeat steps 3 and 4 until the divisor equals 1.

| Divisor | E (after step 3) |
|---|---|
| 5 | 1/5 |
| 4 | 1/4 + 1/(4 × 5) |
| 3 | 1/3 + 1/(3 × 4) + 1/(3 × 4 × 5) |
| 2 | 1/2 + 1/(2 × 3) + 1/(2 × 3 × 4) + 1/(2 × 3 × 4 × 5) |
| | (1/2! + 1/3! + 1/4! + 1/5!) |

**Table 1:** *Example of the calculation of e by the first algorithm.*

An example of this algorithm for $n=5$ is given in table 1.

## How Large Is It?

An associate of mine once discovered that integrated circuit layouts could be conveniently specified in nanoacres! In the computation of $e$, it is more meaningful to specify the precision of the result in decimal digits rather than in the number of bytes allocated. The following formula performs the conversion:

$$\log_{10}(x) = \log_{256}(x) \times \log_{10}(256)$$
$$(\text{number of digits}) = (\text{number of bytes}) \times (2.40824)$$

For example, assume that 14 K bytes of memory are allocated to the fraction of $e$. The number of digits of accuracy this represents is given by the following:

$$\text{number of digits} = 14 \times 1024 \times 2.40824 = 34524.5 \text{ digits}$$

The process of calculating the number of terms needed to compute $e$ to this precision is less straightforward. What must be determined is the minimum value of $n$, where $n!$ is greater than the precision corresponding to available memory. For the above example, this is the minimum $n$ such that $n!$ is greater than $10^{34524}$. The *CRC Standard Mathematical Tables* handbook lists Stirling's Formula, an equation useful for calculating the magnitude of $n!$ for reasonably large $n$:

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \frac{n! \exp(n)}{n^{(n+0.5)}} = \sqrt{2\pi}$$

Taking the natural logarithms of both sides, we get:

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \ln(n!) = \frac{\ln(2\pi)}{2} + [\ln(n)]\,[n+0.5] - n$$

Dividing by $\ln(10)$ to obtain the result in common (base-10) logarithms, we see the following:

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \log_{10}(n!) = \frac{\log_{10}(2\pi)}{2} + [\log_{10}10(n)][n+0.5] - \frac{n}{\ln(10)}$$

The integer portion of this result gives us one less than the number of digits in $(n!)$.

The HP-41C calculator program in listing 1 calculates $\log_{10}(n!)$ (the number of digits in $n!$), given $n$.

By trial and error, it is easy to zero in on the minimum $n$ for which $\log_{10}(n!)$ is greater than 34,524, the number of digits of precision corresponding to 14 K bytes of memory. Table 2 shows a set of values for $n$ in the order in which they were calculated to find the desired value.

The value 9716 is found to be the minimum suitable value of $n$. Because it is difficult to relate the precision of $n!$ to that of $1/n!$, a slightly higher value (perhaps 9720) should be used for $n$. This will also compensate for minor formula or calculation errors.

## A Multiprecision Division Algorithm

The problem at hand calls for the division of a very large dividend (possibly several kilobytes) by a moderate divisor (2 bytes). The general approach is to shift the divisor relative to the dividend, from the most significant bits toward the least, performing the familiar subtract/replace and shift technique that we call long division.

A few general optimizations should be considered. First, the following algorithm assumes that the divisor is less than 32,768 ($2^{15}$). If the divisor were to exceed 32,768, it would have to be compared to a value that could exceed 16 bits (2 bytes). Because indexed operations on the 6502 microprocessor are slower than absolute, direct, zero-page, or register operations, a few "fast" memory locations are allocated to hold the temporary (ie: relating to the current byte) dividend/quotient, and remainder. These locations are designated A0 (dividend/quotient), and A1 and A2 (2-byte remainder), and they should be allocated to the most accessible memory locations (or registers). The high-order byte of

**Listing 1:** *The FACTLOG program for the Hewlett-Packard HP-41C calculator. This program calculates the approximate number of digits in the number (n!).*

```
LBL ALPHA FACTLOG ALPHA ENTER LOG LASTX .5 + *
x<>y 10 LN / -
PI ENTER + LOG 2 / + RTN
```

the fraction array E is assumed to be E(0), and the low-order byte is E($n$). Remember that the 2-byte divisor, NH and NL, represents a whole number, and that the dividend represents a binary fraction with the binary point directly to the left of the MSB (most significant bit) of E(0).

In the algorithm that follows, the A0 byte represents the current byte, E($i$), of the dividend at step 2. By step 6, however, all the digits of the dividend have been shifted out to the left (to the A1, A2 combination), and the digits of the new quotient have been shifted into A0 from the right. A0 is actually doing the work of two 8-bit registers.

Of course, all computation should be done in binary for maximum precision and speed. While targeted for 8-bit machines, these techniques are applicable to machines of longer word lengths.

The "add 1 and divide by $n$" algorithm (see figure 2) is as follows:

| n | $\log_{10}(n!)$ (number of digits in $n!$) |
|---|---|
| 10000 | 35659.5 |
| 9000 | 31681.9 |
| 9700 | 34461.4 |
| 9800 | 34860.3 |
| 9730 | 34581.0 |
| 9720 | 34541.2 |
| 9710 | 34501.3 |
| 9715 | 34521.2 |
| 9716 | 34525.2 |

**Table 2:** *Trial-and-error determination of the number of terms, n, needed to obtain 34,524 digits of precision in the calculation of e. In the algorithm used to calculate e, the smallest contribution to the final value is made by the term (1/n!). The number of digits in (n!) is determined by estimating the value of n! and taking the logarithm to the base 10. The desired value of n is the first integer value greater than 34,524.*

1. Initialize the remainder (locations A2 and A1) to 1, effectively adding 1.0 to the fractional dividend prior to dividing. (A2 is the most significant byte of the remainder.) This accommodates the algorithm developed for calculating $e$. An unmodified divide operation would call for initializing the remainder to zero. Initialize the index, $i$, to zero.
2. Move the next dividend byte, E($i$), to location A0 to divide it by $n$. Shift A0 left 1 bit, moving the MSB into the carry bit.
3. Rotate the 16-bit remainder (A2 and A1) to the left by 1 bit, and rotate the carry bit from A0 into the LSB (least significant bit) of A1. This corresponds to the "shift" portion of the subtract-and-shift algorithm for division. No overflow can occur from this shift because the residual remainder must be less than twice the divisor, which in turn is less than 32,768 ($2^{15}$).
4. Compare the remainder, A2 and A1, to the divisor locations NH and NL. If the remainder is greater, then replace it with the difference of the two and set the quotient bit to 1. Otherwise, clear the quotient bit.
5. Rotate the quotient bit into the LSB of A0, and rotate the MSB of A0 into the carry bit.
6. Perform steps 3, 4, and 5, a total of eight times. Then replace E($i$) with the byte in A0 (which is now the quotient of the byte-wide division just finished). Increment the index, $i$, and continue at step 2 until the last byte, E($n$), has been processed.

## Special Optimizations

I drive a small car and have found that it is helpful to accelerate or decelerate slightly in advance of certain stretches of the road (especially hills and downgrades) to obtain an adequate performance. Similarly, it is

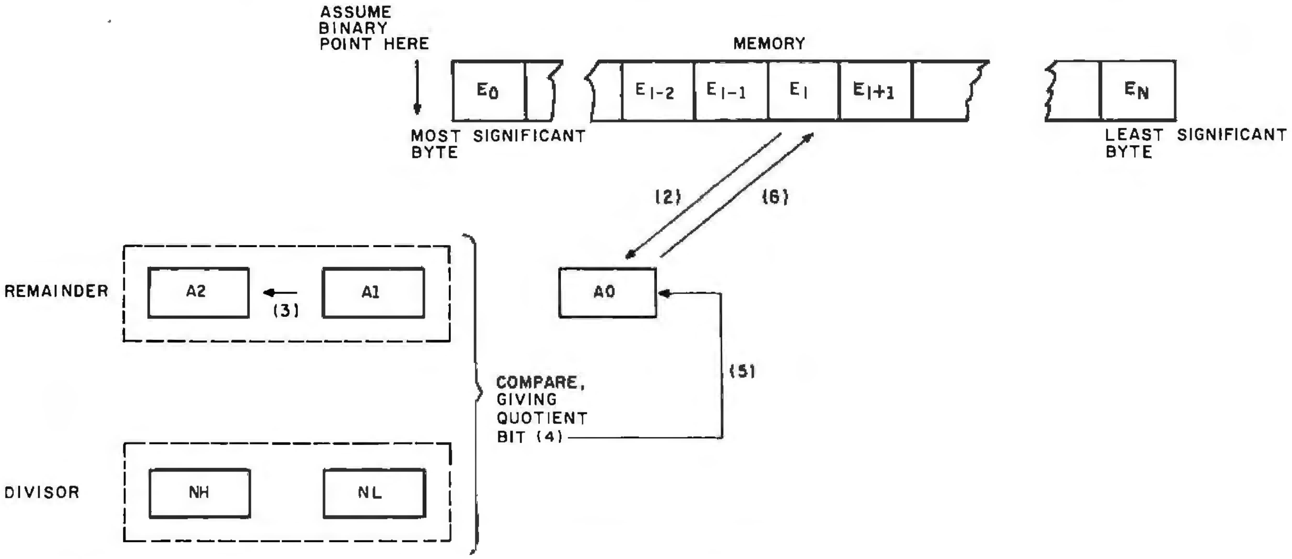



**Figure 2:** *Memory usage in the multiple-byte "add 1 and divide by n" division algorithm. The second algorithm (given in the text) reduces memory usage by 50% by using one long string of bytes in the computation process. The E array is divided 1 byte at a time by the 2-byte divisor. The A0 byte is used to store both the dividend and the quotient at different points in the algorithm. The numbers in parentheses refer to numbered steps in the algorithm.*

sometimes necessary to compensate for the inherent deficiencies of microprocessors (eg: their size) by carefully implementing specific optimizations. For example, the comparison performed in step 4 (discussed above) would normally be done by subtracting the low, and then high bytes, and possibly preserving the difference for replacement of the remainder. Within certain processors, it may be faster to first compare the high bytes, since they frequently dictate the comparison result (255 out of 256 times for arbitrary contents). Also, the critical steps 3, 4, and 5 can be coded eight times in-line to avoid the overhead time of a loop. And because the divisor changes infrequently, it can be coded as fast immediate-mode data. After each full divide, the code, which resides in programmable memory, can be modified for the next divisor.

The 6502 assembly-language program in listing 2 calculates *e* in 14 K bytes of memory. In order to keep the listing brief for this article, the program is not fully optimized. The major operation (add 1, divide) is not coded in-line eight times but is instead implemented as a loop. Because the Y register is used as a loop counter, it is not available as an index to the *e* array, and time-consuming increment instructions must be performed on the instructions at EREF1 and EREF2. Also, it is slightly faster not to move the current dividend byte of *e* into a separate fast location (A0 in the algorithm).

The *e* array begins at hexadecimal location 800 (which is the most significant byte of the array). This secondary text-screen page of the Apple II allows you to view roughly the first 1 K bytes of *e* as they are calculated. Although the character representation is not readily useful, it is at least comforting to observe that the program is working on the correct section of memory. Do not execute this program until you read further and have a good idea of how long it runs before completion. Also, remember that although the result is in binary and somewhat meaningless, it will later be converted to decimal and printed.

### Tomorrow Is a Long Time

The execution time of this program is proportional to the number of divisions performed (9719 for the above example), the number of bytes being divided (14 K bytes in this case), and the average divide time per byte.

The average divide time per byte is calculated as follows. In listing 2, the numbers in parentheses are the cycle times of all significant instructions of the divide routine. Careful analysis shows that when the high-order dividend (remainder) byte is less than the high-order divisor byte, 23 cycles are used. When the former is greater than or equal to the latter, 39 cycles are used, with approximately 13.5 additional cycles (on the average) if the two are equal. Statistically, the remainder will be less than the divisor half of the time and greater than or equal to the divisor half of the time. Analysis reveals that the 2 bytes will be equal approximately one out of every $2H$ comparisons, where $H$ is the high-order divisor byte contents. In the example, $H$ varies from 37 down to 0, so the average frequency of equality is 1 in 37. Using this "fudge factor," the average cycle time per 1-bit partial division is computed as follows:

$$\text{cycles per bit} = {}^{23}/_{2} + {}^{39}/_{2} + {}^{13.5}/_{37}$$
$$= 31.3649 \text{ cycles}$$

Every byte divided includes eight of the above iterations plus an overhead of 21 cycles, giving the following average:

$$\text{cycles per byte} = (\text{cycles per bit} \times 8 \text{ bits per byte}) + 21$$
$$= 31.3649 \times 8 + 21$$
$$= 271.919 \text{ cycles}$$

The average time per cycle on the Apple II is a function of the crystal frequency (14.31818 MHz) and the fre-

*Text continued on page 399*

**Listing 2:** *A 6502 machine-language program for calculating e to 34,524 decimal digits. The result is in binary and must be converted to decimal by the programs shown in listings 3 and 4.*

```
SOURCE FILE: ECALC1
0000:                      LSTON
0000:                 ***********************************
0000:                 *                                 *
0000:                 *    CALCULATION OF E -- 14K      *
0000:                 *                                 *
0000:                 *      WOZ        20-APR-80       *
0000:                 *                                 *
0000:                 *        EXAMPLE PROGRAM          *
0000:                 *                                 *
0000:                 ***********************************
0000:                 *                                 *
0000:                 *  LOCATIONS $800-3FFF ARE USED *
0000:                 *  FOR THE (BINARY) FRACTION OF *
0000:                 *  E. LOCATION $800 IS THE MOST *
0000:                 *  SIGNIFICANT BYTE, $3FFF IS   *
0000:                 *  THE LEAST SIGNIFICANT.  THIS *
0000:                 *  CORRESPONDS TO APPROXIMATELY *
0000:                 *  34524 DIGITS.                *
0000:                 *                                 *
0000:                 ***********************************
0000:                 *                                 *
0000:                 *  THE FIRST DIVISOR IS 9720    *
0000:                 *  AND THE LAST IS 2.  9720     *
0000:                 *  FACTORIAL IS GREATER THAN    *
0000:                 *  10 ^ 34524.                  *
0000:                 *                                 *
0000:                 ***********************************
0000:                 *                                 *
0000:                 *  THE MAJOR OPERATION IS AN    *
0000:                 *  INCREMENT (+1) OF E FOLLOWED *
0000:                 *  BY A MULTI-PRECISION DIVIDE  *
0000:                 *  BY THE CURRENT DIVISOR.      *
0000:                 *  EACH SUCCESSIVELY LESS SIG-  *
0000:                 *  NIFICANT BYTE OF E, TOGETHER *
0000:                 *  WITH THE RESIDUAL REMAINDER  *
0000:                 *  A1 AND A2, IS DIVIDED BY THE *
0000:                 *  CURRENT 2-BYTE DIVISOR.  THE *
0000:                 *  8-BIT QUOTIENT IS LEFT IN E  *
0000:                 *  AND THE RESIDUAL REMAINDER   *
0000:                 *  IN A1 AND A2 (ACC HOLDS A2). *
0000:                 *                                 *
0000:                 ***********************************
0000:                 A1      EQU  0        (CURRENT BYTE OF E IS A0, ACC IS A2)
0001:                 PCOUNT  EQU  1        COUNTS RAM PAGES OF E ARRAY.
```

*Listing 2 continued on page 398*

*Listing 2 continued:*

```
0800:              E        EQU  $800       E, BINARY FRACTION, TO $3FFF.
0038:              NUMPAG   EQU  $38        14K IS 56 RAM PAGES.
25F8:              N        EQU  9720       (N FACTORIAL IS > 34524 DIGITS)
25F8:              NL       EQU  N&$FF      LO BYTE OF N.
0025:              NH       EQU  N/256      HI BYTE OF N.

----- NEXT OBJECT FILE NAME IS ECALC1.OBJ0
0240:                       ORG  $240
0240:A9 38         NXTDVSR  LDA  #NUMPAG    INIT RAM PAGE COUNTER
0242:85 01                  STA  PCOUNT       FOR 56 PAGES.
0244:A9 01                  LDA  #1
0246:85 00                  STA  A1         INIT RESIDUAL REMAINDER TO 1. (FOR +1)
0248:A9 08                  LDA  #E/256
024A:8D 5C 02               STA  EREF1+2    MODIFY CODE SO THAT REFS
024D:8D 78 02               STA  EREF2+2      TO E POINT TO FIRST BYTE.
0250:A9 00                  LDA  #0         (ACC IS ALSO A2 OF RESIDUAL REMAINDER)
0252:8D 5B 02               STA  EREF1+1
0255:8D 77 02               STA  EREF2+1
0258:A0 08         NXTBYTE  LDY  #8         (2) COUNTER--8 BITS PER BYTE.
025A:0E 00 08      EREF1    ASL  E          (6) MSB OF DIVIDEND BYTE TO CARRY.
025D:26 00         NXTBIT   ROL  A1         (5) SHIFT 3-BYTE DIVIDEND.
025F:2A                     ROL  A          (2)  (ACC IS A2)
0260:C9 25         NHREF1   CMP  #NH        (2) IF HI BYTE LESS THAN DIVISOR
0262:90 12                  BCC  EREF2      (3/2)   THEN QUOTIENT BIT IS 0.
0264:D0 06                  BNE  REPLACE    (3/2) (TAKEN IF GREATER)
0266:A6 00                  LDX  A1         (3) COMPARE LOW BYTES IF HI BYTES EQUAL.
0268:E0 F8         NLREF1   CPX  #NL        (2)
026A:90 0A                  BCC  EREF2      (3/2) IF LESS, QUOTIENT BIT IS 0.
026C:AA            REPLACE  TAX             (2)
026D:A5 00                  LDA  A1         (3) REPLACE RESIDUAL REMAINDER A1 AND A2
026F:E9 F8         NLREF2   SBC  #NL        (2)   WITH RESIDUAL REMAINDER
0271:85 00                  STA  A1         (3)   MINUS CURRENT DIVISOR.
0273:8A                     TXA             (2) (HI BYTE OF RESIDUAL REMAINDER)
0274:E9 25         NHREF2   SBC  #NH        (2) (GUARANTEED TO SET CARRY)
0276:2E 00 08      EREF2    ROL  E          (6) QUOTIENT BIT INTO A0 LSB, MSB TO CARRY.
0279:88                     DEY             (2) NEXT OF 8 BITS.
027A:D0 E1                  BNE  NXTBIT     (3/2) LOOP--NOTE: CARRY = QUOTIENT BIT.
027C:EE 5B 02               INC  EREF1+1    (5)
027F:EE 77 02               INC  EREF2+1    (5) MODIFY CODE REFS TO E ARRAY.
0282:D0 D4                  BNE  NXTBYTE    (3)  (NO BYTE OVERFLOW)
0284:EE 5C 02               INC  EREF1+2
0287:EE 78 02               INC  EREF2+2    (MODIFY HI BYTE)
028A:C6 01                  DEC  PCOUNT
028C:D0 CA                  BNE  NXTBYTE    LOOP UNTIL DONE 56 RAM PAGES.
028E:AD 69 02               LDA  NLREF1+1
0291:D0 06                  BNE  NXTDVR2
0293:CE 61 02               DEC  NHREF1+1   DECR IMMEDIATE REFS TO
0296:CE 75 02               DEC  NHREF2+1     CURRENT DIVISOR.
0299:CE 69 02      NXTDVR2  DEC  NLREF1+1
029C:CE 70 02               DEC  NLREF2+1
029F:AD 69 02               LDA  NLREF1+1
02A2:4A                     LSR  A
02A3:0D 61 02               ORA  NHREF1+1   LOOP IF DIVISOR > 1.
02A6:D0 98                  BNE  NXTDVSR
02A8:60                     RTS             (DONE)

*** SUCCESSFUL ASSEMBLY: NO ERRORS
```

*Text continued from page 397:*
quency-dividing circuitry that generates the microprocessor clock. Due to color-graphics considerations, a slight adjustment (to eliminate display jitter) is made, which introduces a constant multiplying the crystal period, and gives us the following time per machine cycle:

$$\begin{aligned}\text{time per cycle} &= 912/((65)(14.31818\ \text{MHz}))\\ &= 0.9799269\ \mu\text{s}\end{aligned}$$

The division time per byte (in $\mu$s) and time per program execution can now be calculated:

$$\begin{aligned}\text{time per byte} &= \text{cycles per byte} \times \text{time per cycle}\\ &= 271.919 \text{ cycles} \times .9799269\ \mu\text{s per cycle}\\ &= 266.46\ \mu\text{s}\\ \text{time per program} &= \text{time per byte} \times \text{number of bytes} \times \text{number of divisions}\\ &= 266.46\ \mu\text{s} \times (14)(1024) \times 9719\\ &= 37{,}126 \text{ seconds}\\ &= 10.3 \text{ hours}\end{aligned}$$

Note that as you compute $e$ to greater precision, both the number of divisors and the length of each division increase. Also, at some point, a 2-byte division no longer suffices and a 3-byte division must be used. This causes the execution time to vary with roughly the second power of the precision sought. For example, three times the precision takes ten times as long to calculate!

## Running the Example Program

If you wish to try the example program before branching out on your own, a few suggestions should be heeded. First, it is a shame to run a program for 10 hours and then find out it contained a minor bug. By changing N (the maximum divisor) to 1000 and NUMPAG to 4 (for 1 K bytes of precision), a quick trial/practice version can be assembled. The practice run allows the user to get the obvious mistakes out of the way with minimum consequence and verify that the assembly is correct. The following commands will clear the memory locations used, run the program, and finish in about 4.5 minutes (273 seconds). Hexadecimal location 0800 should contain B7, and location 0BFF should contain 24 upon completion. As mentioned previously, you can watch the calculation proceed by displaying the secondary text screen on the Apple II. During the trial run, it should be constantly changing.

The following two lines (to be entered when the Apple II is in monitor mode) allow you to run the test program:

```
*800:0 N801<800.BFEM
*C055 240G C054
```

The first line clears the area of memory that will be used, and the second line switches the video display to text page 2 (which will contain the value of $e$ being computed), runs the program of listing 2, then returns to text page 1 when the program is complete.

The real (10-hour) example program should be run twice, and the results compared to verify that the program does not contain a minor bug and that the constants were properly determined. As discussed below, it is not necessary to initialize memory before running the program if the constant $n$ has been properly selected. Therefore, it is recommended that the program be run first with initialized memory and later with random (uninitialized) memory. These results, when compared, should be identical. Once you have confidence in the binary result, save it on tape or floppy disk for printing in decimal.

## Go Forth and Multiply

The computed binary fraction must next be converted to decimal and printed. The general method of converting a binary fraction to a decimal fraction is to repeatedly multiply it by decimal 10 (in binary). The carry from each multiplication (integer portion of product) is the next decimal digit. Because the most significant digits are generated first, the result can be printed as it is generated.

A higher-level language such as BASIC should be used to format the output, but unless you are planning a short vacation, highly optimized machine language should be used for the base conversion. The 6502 programs in listing 3 accomplish the conversion. Subroutine INIT is called once to generate a 256-entry, multiply-by-100 lookup table. Subroutine MULT scans the $e$ array, from the least toward the most significant bytes, multiplying each byte by 100 via a fast table lookup. It also handles carries. The resultant carry is a 2-digit number between 0 and 99 that is returned to BASIC for printing. Note that multiplying by 100, instead of 10, generates 2 digits per pass.

## Seeing Is Believing

The BASIC formatting program in listing 4 should produce an attractive printout. No single program will suffice, due to the fact that printers and people are so varied. The considerations include page headers (title, date, page number), lines per page, spacing between lines, digits per line, digit groupings (eg: groups separated by a space or two), and margins. For example, the poor horizontal registration of a Centronics 779 printer is painfully obvious with single-spaced printouts but almost undetectable with double-spaced ones. A little trial and error will insure that your printout is a perfect "10."

The program in listing 4 was used with an NEC (Nippon Electric Company) Spinwriter. It prints 60 digits per line (twelve groups of 5 digits, separated by single blanks) and 60 lines per page. The page heading is simply the letter $e$ and the page number, carefully aligned with the left and right margins. The text "e=2." precedes the first digit of the printout. The program ends after printing 34,500 digits, despite the fact that an additional 24 digits are re-

*Text continued on page 402*

**Listing 3:** *A BASIC driver program to print e from binary to decimal form. The program uses the machine-language program EPRNT, shown in listing 4.*

```
SOURCE FILE: EPRNT
0000:                   **********************************
0000:                   *                                *
0000:                   *    'E' PRINTOUT ROUTINES       *
0000:                   *                                *
0000:                   *          14K VERSION           *
0000:                   *                                *
0000:                   *     WOZ        20-APR-80       *
0000:                   *                                *
0000:                   **********************************
0000:                   *                                *
0000:                   *  THESE SUBROUTINES PERFORM     *
0000:                   *  THE CRITICAL OPERATIONS       *
0000:                   *  FOR CONVERTING THE 14K        *
0000:                   *  BINARY VERSION OF 'E'         *
0000:                   *  TO DECIMAL FOR PRINTING.      *
0000:                   *  THEY ARE INTENDED TO BE       *
0000:                   *  CALLED FROM A BASIC PROGRAM   *
0000:                   *  WHICH DOES THE ACTUAL         *
0000:                   *  PRINTING.                     *
0000:                   *                                *
0000:                   **********************************
0000:                   *                                *
0000:                   *  THE BINARY REPRESENTATION     *
0000:                   *  OF THE FRACTIONAL PART OF     *
0000:                   *  E (OR ANY OTHER NUMBER        *
0000:                   *  TO BE CONVERTED TO DECIMAL)   *
0000:                   *  IS STORED IN LOCATIONS $800   *
0000:                   *  (MOST SIGNIFICANT) TO $3FFF   *
0000:                   *  (LEAST).  THE SUBROUTINES     *
0000:                   *  INIT AND MULT RESIDE IN THE   *
0000:                   *  $4000 PAGE OF MEMORY AND      *
0000:                   *  USE TABLES PRODLO AND         *
0000:                   *  PRODHI IN THE $4100 AND       *
0000:                   *  $4200 PAGES RESPECTIVELY.     *
0000:                   *  LOMEM MUST BE SET TO $4300    *
0000:                   *  (17152 DECIMAL) OR GREATER    *
0000:                   *  FROM BASIC.                   *
0000:                   *                                *
0000:                   **********************************
0000:                   *                                *
0000:                   *  SUBROUTINE INIT MUST BE       *
0000:                   *  CALLED ONCE TO GENERATE       *
0000:                   *  'MULTIPLY BY 100' TABLES      *
0000:                   *  PRODLO AND PRODHI.  INIT      *
0000:                   *  MUST BE CALLED BEFORE MULT.   *
0000:                   *                                *
0000:                   *  SUBROUTINE MULT PERFORMS      *
0000:                   *  A 'MULTIPLY BY 100' ON THE    *
0000:                   *  NUMBER 'E'.  IT RETURNS       *
0000:                   *  THE NEXT TWO DIGITS OF THE    *
0000:                   *  DECIMAL EQUIVALENT AS A       *
```

```
0000:              *  NUMBER BETWEEN 0 AND 99 IN  *
0000:              *  LOCATION 1 (WHERE BASIC     *
0000:              *  CAN PEEK IT FOR PRINTING).  *
0000:              *                              *
0000:              ********************************

0000:              XSAV    EQU  0         X-REG SAVE LOCATION.
0001:              RESULT  EQU  1         RESULT BYTE FROM MULTIPLY.
0002:              PCOUNT  EQU  2         COUNTS NUMBER OF RAM PAGES OF E.
4100:              PRODLO  EQU  $4100     LOW BYTE TABLE (100 * IDX).
4200:              PRODHI  EQU  $4200     HI BYTE TABLE (100 * IDX).
0800:              E       EQU  $800      E, BINARY FRACTION, TO $3FFF.
0038:              NUMPAG  EQU  56        56 PAGES IN 14K
003F:              LASTPAG EQU  $3F       LAST (LEAST SIGNIFICANT) PAGE OF E.
0000:              *
0000:              *****************************************************
0000:              *
----- NEXT OBJECT FILE NAME IS EPRNT.OBJ0
4000:                      ORG  $4000
4000:86 00         INIT    STX  XSAV      PRESERVE X-REG FOR INT BASIC.
4002:A9 00                 LDA  #0        STARTING PRODUCT LO BYTE.
4004:AA                    TAX            STARTING PRODUCT HI BYTE.
4005:A8                    TAY            STARTING INDEX TO PRODUCT TABLES.
4006:99 00 41      PRODGEN STA  PRODLO,Y  STORE LOW BYTE OF 100 * Y.
4009:48                    PHA            PRESERVE A-REG
400A:8A                    TXA            HI BYTE OF CURRENT PRODUCT.
400B:99 00 42              STA  PRODHI,Y  STORE HI BYTE OF 100 * Y.
400E:68                    PLA            RESTORE A-REG (PRODUCT LOW BYTE).
400F:18                    CLC
4010:69 64                 ADC  #100      ADD 100 FOR NEXT PRODUCT.
4012:90 01                 BCC  NXTPROD
4014:E8                    INX
4015:C8            NXTPROD INY            NEXT OF 256 PRODUCTS.
4016:D0 EE                 BNE  PRODGEN
4018:A6 00                 LDX  XSAV      RESTORE X-REG FOR INT BASIC.
401A:60                    RTS            (RETURN
401B:              *
401B:              *****************************************************
401B:              *
401B:A9 38         MULT    LDA  #NUMPAG
401D:85 02                 STA  PCOUNT    56 PAGES IN 14K.
401F:A9 3F                 LDA  #LASTPAG
4021:8D 32 40              STA  MULT1+2   INIT E REFS FOR LEAST
4024:8D 38 40              STA  MULT2+2     SIGNIGICANT RAM PAGE.
4027:A0 00                 LDY  #0        INIT INDEX TO E (WILL DECR TO $FF FIRST TIME)
4029:A2 00                 LDX  #0        TRICK TO CLEAR RESIDUAL CARRY.
402B:18                    CLC
402C:BD 00 42      MULBYT  LDA  PRODHI,X  (4) HI PROD BYTE IS RESIDUAL CARRY.
402F:88                    DEY            (2) NEXT MORE SIGNIFICANT BYTE OF E.
4030:BE 00 08      MULT1   LDX  E,Y       (4) (GET IT)
4033:7D 00 41              ADC  PRODLO,X  (4) TIMES 100, PLUS RESIDUAL CARRY.
4036:99 00 08      MULT2   STA  E,Y       (5) RESTORE PRODUCT BYTE.
4039:98                    TYA            (2) LAST BYTE THIS PAGE?
403A:D0 F0                 BNE  MULBYT    (3/2)  NO, CONTINUE.
403C:CE 32 40              DEC  MULT1+2   (6)
```

*Listing 3 continued on page 402*

*Listing 3 continued:*

```
403F:CE 38 40          DEC  MULT2+2    (6) NEXT MORE SIGNIFICANT PAGE.
4042:C6 02             DEC  PCOUNT     (5) DONE 56 PAGES?
4044:D0 E6             BNE  MULBYT     (3)   NO, CONTINUE.
4046:7D 00 42          ADC  PRODHI,X   RETRIEVE FINAL CARRY.
4049:85 01             STA  RESULT     SAVE AS TWO-DIGIT RETURNED VALUE.
404B:A6 00             LDX  XSAV       RESTORE X-REG FOR INT BASIC.
404D:60                RTS             (RETURN)

*** SUCCESSFUL ASSEMBLY: NO ERRORS
```

**Listing 4:** *EPRNT, a machine-language program that converts a binary number for printing as a decimal number.*

```
FORMATTER PROGRAM - APPLE INTEGER BASIC

FILE E1 IS 'E' FROM $800 TO $3FFF

FILE EPRNT.OBJO IS INIT AND MULT SUBRS

CAUTION: MUST SET LOMEM TO 17152!

  10 D$="": PRINT D$;"NOMON C,I,O": PRINT D$;"BLOAD E1,A$800": PRINT D$;
     "BLOAD EPRNT.OBJO,A$4000": PRINT D$;"PR#2"
  20 INIT=16384:MULT=16411: CALL INIT:ODDEVEN=0
  30 FOR PAGE=1 TO 10: PRINT : PRINT "      E";: FOR I=1 TO 63: PRINT " "
     ;: NEXT I: PRINT "PAGE ";PAGE/10;PAGE MOD 10: PRINT
  40 FOR LINE=1 TO 60: IF PAGE>1 OR LINE>1 THEN 50: PRINT "  E=2.";: GOTO
     60
  50 PRINT "      ";
  60 FOR GROUP=1 TO 12
  70 FOR DIG=1 TO 5: GOSUB 200: NEXT DIG
  80 PRINT " ";: NEXT GROUP
  90 PRINT : IF PAGE=10 AND LINE=35 THEN 110: NEXT LINE: REM QUIT AFTER 34500
      DIGITS
 100 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : NEXT PAGE
 110 PRINT D$;"PR#0": END : REM  TURN PRINTER OFF
 190 REM
 192 REM  SUBROTINE 200 PRINTS NEXT DIG
 194 REM
 200 IF ODDEVEN=1 THEN 220: CALL MULT
 210 PRINT PEEK (1)/10;: GOTO 230
 220 PRINT PEEK (1) MOD 10;
 230 ODDEVEN=1-ODDEVEN: RETURN
```

*Text continued from page 399:*
quired in order to be correct. The final page and line number were precalculated to detect this stopping point. Lines 200 thru 230 make up a digit-printing subroutine that calls the assembly-language multiply-by-100 routine (MULT) every other digit.

## Analysis of the Algorithm

The specified algorithm has the property that the contents of $e$ at a given stage of computation will yet be divided by ($i!$), where $i$ is the current divisor. The first implication of this property is that the allocated memory need not be initialized, since it will all be reduced to insignificance when divided by $n!$ (because $n$, the starting divisor, was specifically chosen such that $n!$ is greater than the significance corresponding to that much memory).

An interesting aspect of this implication is that the result is perfect to the last calculated bit, despite the fact that terms beyond the $n$th have been omitted. Additional terms (before the $n$th) would simply cause the allocated

memory to have different contents (ie: be initialized arbitrarily) when the $n$th term is reached. Since division proceeds from high toward low significant bits, arbitrary data beyond a specified least significant byte can never affect the contents of that byte or any more significant byte. There can be no accumulated truncation errors such as those encountered with summation-of-terms approaches.

The second implication is that, at a given stage of calculation, only the most significant bytes of $e$ (ie: those that will not subsequently be divided to insignificance) need to be divided! The first divisions can be very short, only a few bytes or so, while the last ones must encompass all of $e$. For a given divisor, $i$, the number of (least significant) bytes of $e$ which need *not* be divided is $\log_{256}(i!)$, which may be calculated by the HP-41C program in listing 5. Note that it calls the previously written program FACTLOG, which calculates the number of digits of ($i!$). The algorithm used is:

$$\text{number of bytes of } i! = \text{number of digits of } i!/\log_{10}(256)$$

It is unfeasible to precalculate the number of bytes to leave undivided (or the number to divide) for each divisor and to save it in a table because the table would consume a great deal of memory. As an alternative, the divisors can be broken into blocks of, say, 1 K bytes each, and for each block a fixed number of bytes (of $e$) can be divided. The number of bytes to divide for a given block is calculated as the total number of bytes in the $e$ array minus the number of insignificant bytes (calculated as above) corresponding to the minimum divisor of the block, plus a "guard" byte or two to cover slight calculation errors.

In a later program that calculated $e$ to 116,000 digits, I used 47 K bytes (188 pages of 256 bytes each) of memory, and the maximum divisor was 28,800. The divisors were grouped into fifteen blocks of 2 K-byte divisors each, and the number of memory pages not to be divided were precalculated for each block (see table 3). This version of the program used a lookup table to determine how many pages to divide (188 minus the number *not* to divide) for each divisor. This technique proved extremely beneficial because it reduced the computation time from four days to two.

The 47 K-byte version used virtually all the memory in a 48 K-byte Apple. The $e$ array occupied hexadecimal locations 400 thru BFFF. A starting divisor of 28,800

**Listing 5:** *The FACTBYT program for the Hewlett-Packard HP-41C calculator. This program calculates the precision to which the multibyte division has to be carried out for a given divisor. See table 3 for details.*

```
LBL ALPHA FACTBYT ALPHA XEQ ALPHA FACTLOG ALPHA
256 LOG / RTN
```

# THE ADVANTAGES OF THE FUNCTIONAL GROUP:

Diversity of projects.

Varied technical challenge.

Involvement from concept through implementation.

Broad interaction and cooperation between software and hardware.

We've got it all at Harris Composition Systems in Melbourne, Florida.

We're pioneers in word processing. And the world's first and leading supplier of total word processing systems for use in the newspaper industry.

And we're now extending that "system-oriented" approach into the *office systems* field—integrating data processing, word processing, electronic mail, advanced communications and networking. With an ambitious program representing the largest investment Harris Corporation has ever made to develop a new product.

That means the opportunity for personal participation and immediate contribution—across the board—in both newspaper word processing and office systems.

For experienced professionals with expertise in ☐ Real Time Software and Hardware/Firmware Development ☐ Digital Design ☐ Analog Design ☐ Applications Programming.

All supported by a billion dollar, Fortune 500 corporation. All in a modern, stimulating work environment. All in beautiful, affordable Melbourne, Florida—on the shores of the deep blue Atlantic.

Send your resume and salary history to: **Daphne Cumberland, Composition Systems Division, Dept. BT, P.O. Box 2080, Melbourne, Florida 32901.** Or call COLLECT **(305) 242-5321,** in Florida. Outside Florida call **1-800-327-1493.**

***Share the advantages with us.***

**100% PURE OPPORTUNITY.**

**HARRIS**
COMMUNICATION AND INFORMATION PROCESSING

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/V/H.

| Range of Divisors in Same Group | Number of Insignificant Bytes | Number of Pages That Can Be Left Uncalculated |
|---|---|---|
| 2 to 2047 | 0 | 0 |
| 2048 to 4905 | 2448 | 9.6 |
| 4096 to 6143 | 5406 | 21.1 |
| 6144 to 8191 | 8558 | 33.4 |
| 8192 to 10239 | 11836 | 46.2 |
| 10240 to 12287 | 15206 | 59.4 |
| 12288 to 14335 | 18652 | 72.9 |
| 14336 to 16383 | 22158 | 86.6 |
| 16384 to 18431 | 25718 | 100.5 |
| 18432 to 20479 | 29325 | 114.5 |
| 20480 to 22527 | 32972 | 128.8 |
| 22528 to 24575 | 36656 | 143.2 |
| 24576 to 26623 | 40374 | 157.7 |
| 26624 to 28671 | 44123 | 172.4 |
| 28672 to 30719 | 47900 | 187.1 |

**Table 3:** *Table of truncated multibyte divisions that can be made during the second algorithm. Due to the nature of the second algorithm, most divisors need not carry the division out the entire length of the multibyte dividend. By grouping divisors and not calculating the bytes that are unimportant to that particular group, calculation time can be significantly decreased.*

resulted in 115,925 digits of precision. Because the result occupied screen memory, it had to be written to cassette tape by the calculation program before returning to the Apple II monitor. Because there was no memory available for a BASIC program, the output formatting program was coded in assembly language and resided in parts of pages 0 and 1. Pages 2 and 3 were used for the multiply-by-100 tables.

## On the Horizon

As with any limitless search, there remains the challenge to compute *e* to even greater precision. Unfortunately, the computation time of the specified algorithm is exponentially related to the precision sought. Divide operations on high-speed computers (approximately 12 μs per 32 bits) are two orders of magnitude faster than the 6502 routines. The ultimate approach is to construct a custom "divide machine." Current technologies and low programmable memory prices make it feasible to construct such a machine with a thousand-fold performance improvement over the 6502 microprocessor. With such a machine, *e* could be computed to 100,000,000 digits within a couple of years (one year constructing and testing, one year computing). Such a machine would require power supply backup and error-correcting memory. The memory should be purchased at the latest possible date due to decreasing prices.

Once a few simple concepts are understood, the computation that I have described is as easy as *pi* (see listing 6). Why do people spend time computing these numbers to such absurd precision? Because they're there, I suppose. Who knows what great discoveries will be made by personal computer owners in the coming years? Rest assured that a guaranteed place in the mathematics Hall of Fame awaits the discoverer of the next greatest prime number. ■

**Listing 6:** *A partial printout of the value of e. The first line agrees with the fifty-place value for e that is given in the* CRC Standard Mathematical Tables.

```
   E                                                                   PAGE 01

E=2.71828 18284 59045 23536 02874 71352 66249 77572 47093 69995 95749 66967
    62772 40766 30353 54759 45713 82178 52516 64274 27466 39193 20030 59921
    81741 35966 29043 57290 03342 95260 59563 07381 32328 62794 34907 63233
    82988 07531 95251 01901 15738 34187 93070 21540 89149 93488 41675 09244
    76146 06680 82264 80016 84774 11853 74234 54424 37107 53907 77449 92069
    55170 27618 38606 26133 13845 83000 75204 49338 26560 29760 67371 13200
    70932 87091 27443 74704 72306 96977 20931 01416 92836 81902 55151 08657
    46377 21112 52389 78442 50569 53696 77078 54499 69967 94686 44549 05987
    93163 68892 30098 79312 77361 78215 42499 92295 76351 48220 82698 95193
    66803 31825 28869 39849 64651 05820 93923 98294 88793 32036 25094 43117
    30123 81970 68416 14039 70198 37679 32068 32823 76464 80429 53118 02328
    78250 98194 55815 30175 67173 61332 06981 12509 96181 88159 30416 90351
    59888 85193 45807 27386 67385 89422 87922 84998 92086 80582 57492 79610
    48419 84443 63463 24496 84875 60233 62482 70419 78623 20900 21609 90235
    30436 99418 49146 31409 34317 38143 64054 62531 52096 18369 08887 07016
    76839 64243 78140 59271 45635 49061 30310 72085 10383 75051 01157 47704
    17189 86106 87396 96552 12671 54688 95703 50354 02123 40784 98193 34321
    06817 01210 05627 88023 51930 33224 74501 58539 04730 41995 77770 93503
    66041 69973 29725 08868 76966 40355 57071 62268 44716 25607 98826 51787
    13419 51246 65201 03059 21236 67719 43252 78675 39855 89448 96970 96409
    75459 18569 56380 23637 01621 12047 74272 28364 89613 42251 64450 78182
    44235 29486 36372 14174 02388 93441 24796 35743 70263 75529 44483 37998
    01612 54922 78509 25778 25620 92622 64832 62779 33386 56648 16277 25164
    01910 59004 91644 99828 93150 56604 72580 27786 31864 15519 56532 44258
    69829 46959 30801 91529 87211 72556 34754 63964 47910 14590 40905 86298

   E                                                                   PAGE 10

    92105 78191 37103 01889 79206 40888 39747 67667 14472 73142 54467 92350
    05246 18849 23745 53075 75734 90270 73424 96298 87999 69420 94595 96100
    87025 01329 45332 53580 45689 28570 72412 07965 91980 92255 50560 06197
    12835 41270 20207 25839 94171 17552 09208 20151 09650 95266 85113 89757
    71508 10849 44350 82854 58749 91294 38575 63115 66832 45668 27992 99186
    15390 09255 87171 68404 95663 99195 91540 34218 36453 72120 23678 60865
    53647 45175 65487 93189 25644 08527 44891 90918 19341 16675 83563 43975
    88860 46349 41311 18752 41038 42546 79379 99203 54691 04119 35443 11321
    91360 68129 65756 85836 11774 56465 46748 61061 98859 14148 05799 31872
    53675 31243 47033 54826 37527 08135 31055 70818 04964 24985 84646 14797
    34675 99315 94651 47870 25065 27108 35087 82350 65653 23317 97738 65666
    61816 52390 01766 49884 85456 05496 13002 15776 11525 58133 96184 02706
    78149 00350 25287 68236 07822 10739 71023 39146 87015 97358 68589 01529
    70103 47780 50329 21540 14359 59529 86834 04657 47175 62321 96640 51540
    14779 53167 46172 62087 27304 82063 46524 69109 95332 73755 61090 57837
    84559 45469 16022 36876 89641 42596 01646 89647 10634 80741 09928 54648
    23530 83540 13233 29248 64037 31800 31952 02317 47620 65377 26163 71744
    53605 49726 69060 17111 76761 04777 49716 66890 15216 38389 74311 71418
    06222 22345 71856 79415 07299 52620 10862 05084 78312 74747 91909 99688
    99372 75229 05367 47850 20500 03863 00365 26218 80067 09266 74104 80602
    73419 97756 66002 94279 41090 40006 46542 81074 45400 76164 29525 36246
    02614 76180 47174 43228 89953 28582 83977 62184 60096 76692 67581 27030
    28065 19535 45205 31735 36808 95458 99021 80783 14577 58912 80203 97005
    36331 93821 10009 54432 41244 19794 91929 16205 23442 13463 95653 84078
    12094 16214 83500 11558 83618 42116 42839 92454 02759 07196 21537 57018
    70670 83731 01224 61413 62048 92655 56681 09467 07638 65360 83015 84761
```

# What's New?

## SYSTEMS

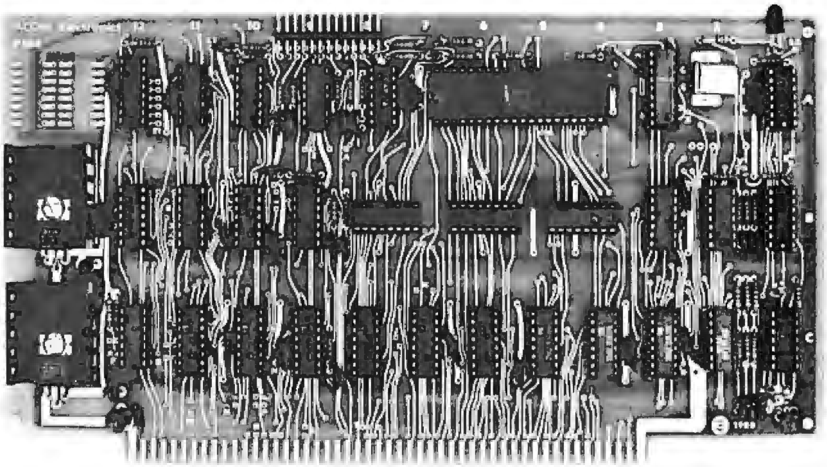
### CCS Microcomputer Systems

A new line of S-100 Z80-based microcomputer systems from California Computer Systems provides real-time hardware-vectored interrupt and interrupt-nesting capabilties. Multiprocessing with interleaved data-transfer rates of up to 2 megabytes per second can be achieved using direct memory access. The main board has two programmable real-time clocks, two 8-bit parallel interface channels, and two programmable RS-232C serial I/O (input/output) channels, one of which may be used for synchronous communication. The chassis contains a nineteen-slot motherboard and a power supply.

The CCS OASIS multitasking operating system features reentrant and relocatable program capabilities, and employs an ISAM (indexed-sequential access method) file structure. Task-to-task communication, file protection, timekeeping, spooling, overlay, and device-independent I/O are accomplished through software. The operating system is supported with debug, editing, relocatable-linkage, and file-sort utilities. CP/M and MP/M can be used with the system. A BASIC interpreter and compiler, FORTRAN, COBOL, and Pascal compilers are also available.

Optional boards include printer and terminal interfaces, 16 K-, 32 K-, and 64 K-byte memory boards, floppy-disk subsystems and expansions, and Winchester-type disk subsystems and expansions. Prices for the CCS systems range up to $9100. Contact California Computer Systems, Marketing Department, 250 Caribbean Dr, Sunnyvale CA 94086, (408) 734-5811.

Circle 524 on inquiry card.



### Acom's 8088 Board

The P188 is an S-100 bus 8088 microprocessor board that will run as a stand-alone processor or as a slave. Jumpers allow configuring the card to run in different operating modes, as well as with static or dynamic memory. The 8088 microprocessor has 16-bit internal architecture, addresses 1 megabyte of memory, and features 8- and 16-bit signed and unsigned arithmetic in binary or decimal, including multiply and divide.

The P188 costs $345 assembled and tested, and $275 in kit form. For more information, contact Acom Electronics, 4151 Middlefield Rd, Palo Alto CA 94303, (415) 494-7499.

Circle 525 on inquiry card.

### Single-Board 6800 Computer

The ACS 12-PRO requires a power supply and terminal to operate. The 6800-based system provides two programmable 16-bit timers, an RS-232C serial port, two 8-bit parallel ports with handshake control, and up to 4 K bytes of programmable memory and 6 K bytes of PROM (programmable read-only memory).

The ACS 12-PRO is supplied with Datricon's 4 K D-FORTH operating system. With 1 K bytes of programmable memory, D-FORTH, and a manual, the ACS 12-PRO sells for $495. For additional details, contact Datricon Corporation, 7911 NE 33rd Dr, Suite 200, Portland OR 97211, (503) 284-8277.

Circle 526 on inquiry card.

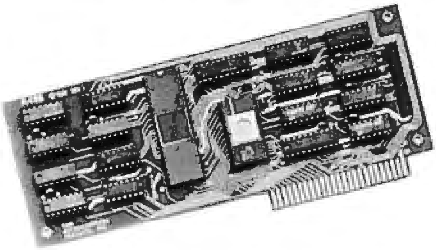
**Where Do New Products Items Come From?**

The information printed in the new products pages of BYTE is obtained from "new product" or "press release" copy sent by the promoters of new products. If in our judgment the information might be of interest to the personal computing experimenters and homebrewers who read BYTE, we print it in some form. We openly solicit releases and photos from manufacturers and suppliers to this marketplace. The information is printed more or less as a first-in first-out queue, subject to occasional priority modifications. While we would not knowingly print untrue or inaccurate data, or data from unreliable companies, our capacity to evaluate the products and companies appearing in the "What's New?" feature is necessarily limited. We therefore cannot be responsible for product quality or company performance.

# What's New?

## PERIPHERALS

### Apple IEEE-488 Interface



The A488 interface card permits the Apple II and the Apple II Plus to operate as IEEE-488 bus controllers. The A488 uses an MC68488 LSI 488-controller integrated circuit that decreases the number of circuits required. The board has 2 K bytes of firmware in EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory). For special-purpose firmware development, the EPROM can be replaced by programmable memory. The A488 allows bus and system control with character-string instrument commands for set-up, measure, clear, local, trigger, serial-poll, and respond functions. Any equipment on the bus can be designated by a name of up to sixteen characters. Up to fifteen pieces of equipment can be connected to the A488 across a distance of up to 20 meters (66 feet) from the Apple. The card's driver firmware is linked to string routines within Applesoft; floating-point processing of numeric data is easily done. Error checking is included, and software timing loops are not needed.

The A488 is priced at $475 from SSM Microcomputer Products Inc, 2190 Paragon Dr, San Jose CA 95131, (408) 946-7400.

Circle 527 on inquiry card.

### Turn IBM Typewriters Into RS-232Cs

California Micro Computer's 5060 and 5061 modules enable the IBM Model 50, 60, and 75 electronic typewriters to perform as RS-232C-compatible computer I/O (input/output) devices. The modules can be installed and removed easily without requiring modifications to the typewriter. The model 5061 is a print-only version, while the 5060 allows the typewriter to perform full terminal functions. Both units offer ASCII coding with full buffering. The 5061 costs $497 and the 5060 is $860.

For further information, contact California Micro Computer, 9323 Warbler Ave, Fountain Valley CA 92708, (714) 968-0890.

Circle 528 on inquiry card.

### Printer for Under $1000

The Model 445 Paper Tiger printer features a seven-wire ballistic-type print head and tractor-feed motor drives. The 445 can print at speeds up to 198 cps (characters per second). Functions include bold text and the ability to print 80 columns at 10 pitch and 132 columns at 16.7 pitch. Other features include the 96-character upper- and lowercase ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) character set, six or eight lines-per-inch vertical spacing, multiline buffering, and RS-232C- and Centronics-compatible parallel interfaces. Transmission rates from 110 to 1200 bps (bits per second) are selectable. Variable form length, perforation skipping, and the ability to handle six-part forms and roll paper are other features.

Integral Data Systems' DotPlot graphics capability is offered as an option. DotPlot enables printing the full range of graphics characters. The Paper Tiger Model 445 costs $795 and the DotPlot package is $99. Contact Integral Data Systems Inc, Milford NH 03055, (603) 673-9100.

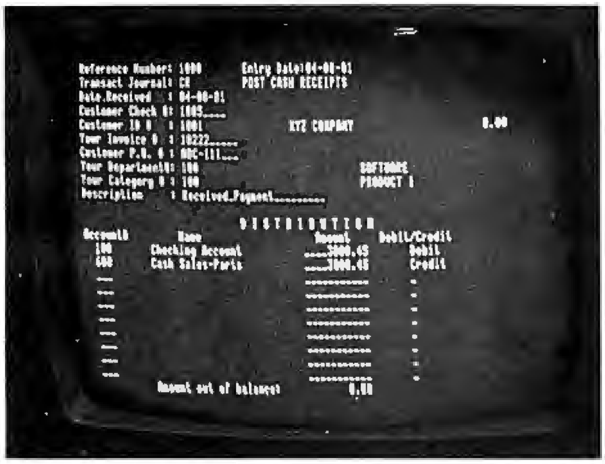
Circle 529 on inquiry card.

### Extend the TRS-80 Color Computer Bus

The Color Connection is a device that extends the TRS-80 Color Computer system bus as a System-50 bus (SS-50). Using the Color Connection, floppy-disk drives and video terminals can be added, and the Color Computer's 16 K-byte internal memory can be expanded. The Color Connection sells for $99.95 from Percom Data Company, 211 N Kirby, Garland TX 75042, (800) 527-1592; in Texas, (214) 272-3421. Circle 530 on inquiry card.

# Computerize your bookkeeping without terrifying your bookkeeper.

Introducing The Boss:™ the most advanced, yet most understandable, financial accounting system. Designed to automate your bookkeeping without confusion or mistakes.


Typical screen format - actual photograph.

If "fear of the unknown" is standing between you and computerization, you should find out about The Boss.

The Boss system is immediately comprehensible to bookkeepers because it utilizes virtually the same format they're used to.

So even someone with no previous computer experience can easily learn and operate The Boss system.

**Features seldom found in packaged software.**

The Boss system is fully interactive, fully departmentalized and exceptionally fast. It can generate an astounding number of complex reports at the touch of a button.

General Ledger and Accounts Receivable and Payable transactions can be entered in any order in a single program.

Up-to-the-minute financial reports can be obtained without batch processing.

The Boss system computes financial ratio analysis.

It protects data from unauthorized personnel as well as computer malfunction.

And it has the largest programming and storage capacity of any micro system.

The Boss runs on most small business computers with CP/M® or similar operating systems. Its cost is only $2,495.

**Get full support from Lifeboat.**

The Boss is brought to you exclusively and supported completely by Lifeboat Associates, world's largest computer software publisher. For more information about how you can profit from this extraordinary financial accounting system, send us the coupon below.
Or call (212) 860-0300.

For more information on The Boss, mail coupon to Lifeboat Associates, 1651 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10028.

Name__________

Title__________

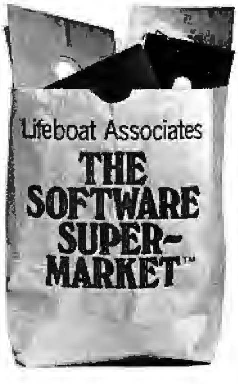
Company__________

Street__________

City__________

State__________

Zip__________




BB681

Boss is a trademark of Balcones Computer Corp.
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

**Lifeboat Associates**
Software with full support

# What's New?

## PERIPHERALS

### Low-Cost Color-Graphics Terminal

RCA's VP-3301 is a microprocessor-controlled terminal with color graphics, reverse video, programmable and resident character sets, selectable data rates and formats, a flexible-membrane keyboard, and audio feedback. The VP-3301 can be connected to modems for communication with most timesharing and data-base computer networks. The software-selectable character-display format can produce either 40 characters by 24 lines or 20 characters by 12 lines. Characters and background can be displayed in one of eight colors or gray scales. The communications interface is RS-232C or 20 mA current-loop. Configuration control includes line/local, uppercase only, full- and half-duplex, data-word formatting, plus two control-code options. The video output can be directly connected to monitors or, with an RF (radio frequency) modulator, to a television set. The suggested price for the VP-3301 is $369 from RCA Microcomputer Products, New Holland Ave, Lancaster PA 17604, (717) 397-7661.

Circle 531 on inquiry card.

### 8-Inch Floppy-Disk Drives

Matchless Systems, 18444 S Broadway, Gardena CA 90248, (213) 327-1010, has announced the MS-800 8-inch floppy-disk drive. The drive is compatible with the TRS-80 Models I and II, the Apple II, and S-100 systems. The MS-800 has a capacity of 256 K bytes of storage. The data transfer rate is 256 k bps (bits per second) and the track-to-track access time is 10 ms. The prices range from $995 to $1595, which includes all hardware (such as the controller), software, and documentation. Circle 532 on inquiry card.

### S-100 I/O Board

The MFIO is an I/O (input/output) board designed for S-100 bus systems. It features four serial RS-232C ports with independent data rates of 50 to 19.2 k bps. It also includes 24 bits of parallel I/O configurable for four ports, five timer/counters, sixteen levels of vectored-interrupt control, and an optional battery-powered real-time clock/calendar. The MFIO costs $595. For more information, contact Digicomp Research, Terrace Hill, Ithaca NY 14850, (607) 273-5900.

Circle 533 on inquiry card.

### Series 47-TR Plotter

The Series 47-TR Strip Chart/Plotter is a curve tracer with alphanumeric capabilities. Its plotting area is 25 cm (10 inches) wide. The plotter features an RS-232C- or IEEE-488-compatible port and bidirectional paper drive. It requires two 8-bit words formatted to provide analog pen position. Pen speed is 75 cm per second with a position accuracy of $\pm 0.15\%$, full scale. Paper can be incremented up to 2 cm per second at 0.0127 cm per step. The 47-TR is priced at $945. For details, contact Pedersen Instruments, 2772 Camino Diablo, Walnut Creek CA 94596, (415) 937-3630.

Circle 534 on inquiry card.

### Graphics Terminal for the North Star

The Sigma 1042S high-resolution, memory-mapped graphics terminal is designed for the North Star microcomputer. The display provides a 640 by 800 dot matrix backed by a 64 K-byte display memory. The display memory is divided into sixteen 4 K-byte blocks, which are individually selectable for mapping onto a main-memory window of only 4 K bytes. The 1042S terminal can also be used as a word-processing work station. In this application mode, it includes variable spacing, multiple fonts, and scientific-character capabilities. Reverse video, blinking, and intensification are offered as hardware features. The terminal can be used as a system console under CP/M. The 1042S costs $4000.

For more information, contact Sigma Information Systems USA Inc, 556 Trapelo Rd, Belmont MA 02178, (617) 484-2063.

Circle 535 on inquiry card.

### Cash Register Scans Bar Code

The CE-1000 bar-code-scanning cash register can keep track of your entire inventory. It is designed for use with the Commodore CBM microcomputer and includes software, firmware, and hardware. The unit can read UPC (Universal Product Code) bar codes found on most products for point-of-sale operations, making it useful for convenience, liquor, food, record stores, and other small businesses.

The CE-1000 bar-code scanner costs $1350. For more information, contact Creative Equipment, 50 NW 68 Ave, Miami FL 33126, (305) 261-7866.

Circle 536 on inquiry card.

# What's New?

## PUBLICATIONS

### The Sizzle Sheet

The Sizzle Sheet is a marketing-communications guide for those who market computers, communications and information products, systems, and services. Featured are reviews and reports, editorials on the news, business and trade press, plus special issues.

For details, contact The Sizzle Sheet, POB 801, 150 Speen St, Framingham MA 01701, (617) 875-0013.

Circle 537 on inquiry card.

### Symbol Manipulation Using LISP

This is a manual for the LISP programming language. The book introduces the basics of LISP programming and demonstrates how it is used in practice. It also discusses how artificial intelligence systems are built. Case studies and problems in pattern matching, natural-language understanding, and problem solving are included. An appendix offers a sample terminal session, lists basic LISP functions, and explains differences between MACLISP and INTERLISP.

Symbol Manipulation Using LISP costs $13.95, and is published by Addison-Wesley, Reading MA 01867, (617) 944-3700.

Circle 538 on inquiry card.

### Printronix Printers Described in Brochure

A color brochure describing Printronix dot-matrix printers is available from Printronix Inc. The brochure discusses the Printronix hammer-bank printing mechanism and includes examples of graphics, bar codes, labels, and alphanumeric forms. For your free copy, contact Printronix Inc, 17421 Derian Ave, POB 19559, Irvine CA 92713, (714) 549-7700.

Circle 539 on inquiry card.

### Magazine for TI 99/4 Users

99'er Magazine is a bimonthly magazine with news about the TI 99/4 and other TMS9900-based personal-computer systems. It features tutorial articles, software, book and product reviews, opinions and news items, and a question-and-answer technical forum.

Each issue is divided into sections for education, games and simulations, home activities, and business, scientific, or professional applications. Regular features include columns on the Logo language, CAI (computer-aided instruction), speech-synthesis usage, interfacing with peripherals, computer chess, The Source and TEXNET, news from user groups, and lessons in programming techniques. Advertisements from suppliers of software, peripherals, and other related products and services are also included. A bulletin-board page for noncommercial messages is provided for its readers.

The subscription rate is $15 for one year. Contact 99'er Magazine, Emerald Valley Publishing Company, 2715 Terrace View Dr, Eugene OR 97405, (503) 485-8796. Circle 540 on inquiry card.

### GamesMaster Catalog

The GamesMaster Catalog has listings of board, computer, electronic, hand-held, fantasy, and other kinds of games. One section is exclusively devoted to Dungeons and Dragons-type games. Nearly 1000 games are described in full detail, including landscape sets and miniature pieces.

For a copy of the catalog, contact Boynton & Associates Inc, Clifton House, Clifton VA 22024, (703) 830-1000.

Circle 541 on inquiry card.

### Computer Crimes Books

The Computer/Law Journal has published a two-volume set on computer crimes. This first volume contains an introduction by Senator Abraham Ribicoff, author of the Federal Computer Crimes Protection Act. There are articles by well-known scholars like Donn Parker, Susan Nycum, John Taber, Rob Kling, and Jay Becker.

Volume two has a history of the Stanley Mark Rifkin case and a compliation and analysis of all federal and state statues and bills addressing computer crimes, as well as a case digest, bibliography, and book reviews. Both issues are available for $16 each, plus $1 per issue postage. Contact the Center for Computer/Law, 530 W 6th St, 10th floor, Los Angeles CA 90014.

Circle 542 on inquiry card.

### Computer Books from Entelek

This catalog of computer books from Entelek features books on programming languages, microcomputers, robots, calculators, and educational uses of computers. The catalog is free from Entelek, Ward-Whidden House/The Hill, POB 1303, Portsmouth NH 03801.

Circle 543 on inquiry card.

### 1981 Computer-Science and Engineering Books

A catalog of MIT Press books in the computer-science and engineering fields is available. This catalog describes over fifty books. Most of the books are offered at a 20% discount through December 1981. Copies of the catalog can be obtained from The MIT Press, Promotion Department, 28 Carleton St, Cambridge MA 02142, (617) 253-5642.

Circle 544 on inquiry card.

# What's New?

## SOFTWARE

### Merge Your 737 Printer and Scripsit

Until Apparat Inc introduced Flextext, TRS-80 Model I users could not use all of the features of the Centronics 737 printer (Radio Shack Line Printer IV) with Scripsit, Radio Shack's word-processing program. Flextext is a utility for Scripsit and the 737 printer that supports proportional or compressed character sets in normal and extended modes, right-justified formatting using the proportional or compressed character sets, underlining in any of the Scripsit-selectable formats and Flextext-selectable character sets, super- or subscripts, and the intermixing and combining of the 737's features anywhere in a document. Flextext requires at least one disk drive and a TRSDOS-type operating sytem. The program costs $29.95 from Apparat Inc, 4401 S Tamarac, Denver CO 80237.

Circle 545 on inquiry card.

### Chinese Lessons Program

Chinese greetings, times, seasons, numbers, foods, and other commonly used terms are contained in eleven computer-instruction lessons. Color, graphics, and sound are used in each lesson. Memory aids, meanings, and pronunciations are presented with the Chinese characters. The proper stroke sequence for each character is shown and can be repeated at the user's pace.

The Chinese lesson program is available for $29.95 on a double-sided 5-inch floppy disk for the Apple II with 48 K bytes of programmable memory and a single disk drive. For details, contact Computer Translation Inc, Department BPI, POB 7004 University Sta, Provo UT 84602, (801) 224-1169. Circle 546 on inquiry card.

### Utilities for the TRS-80 Color Computer

Mint Software's utilities for the Color Computer require 16 K bytes of memory. There are three cassette-based programming utilities available: Renumber, which provides the capability to load a program, renumber and save it; Squeeze, which will compress BASIC code to utilize minimum memory; and Merge, which allows two separate programs on cassette to be merged and saved. Other aids for cross-referencing line numbers and variables are available. The programs cost $19.95. A 16 K-byte memory expansion is also available for $70. Contact Mint Software, 6422 Peggy St, Baton Rouge LA 70808, (504) 766-2318.

Circle 547 on inquiry card.

### DMADOS for 8080/Z80 Systems

DMADOS is a single-user, CP/M-compatible 8080 and Z80 disk operating system. It maintains up to sixteen user-defined passwords, allows files to be declared write-protected or invisible to the directory, and can function as a batched console processor. Using DMADOS, up to six print files can be sent to a background print task for printing. User-oriented prompting and error messages are provided.

DMADOS offers support for floppy- and hard-disk files of up to 4.2 megabytes. It is supplied with several utilities and a manual. DMADOS is available on 8-inch floppy disks or North Star double/quad-density formats. For more information on this $200 operating system, contact John D Owens Associates Inc, 12 Schubert St, Staten Island NY 10305, (212) 448-6283.

Circle 548 on inquiry card.

### Electronics Designers Program

Wiremaster is for small electronics companies with printed-circuit layout and wrapped-wire prototyping production problems. Connection data is derived from the schematic diagram and fed to Wiremaster in a CP/M text file. Outputs include a network map showing all pins and wires, a wire list sorted by lengths and levels, a parts list, and checklists that detect all wiring errors. The resulting information can then be used for printed-circuit-board layout, error checking, wiring, component stuffing, and system debugging.

Wiremaster comes on a single-density 8-inch CP/M floppy disk with a manual for $150. It runs on Z80 and TRS-80 Model II CP/M systems with 48 K bytes of memory. Contact Afterthought Engineering, 7266 Courtney Dr, San Diego CA 92111, (714) 277-7863.

Circle 549 on inquiry card.

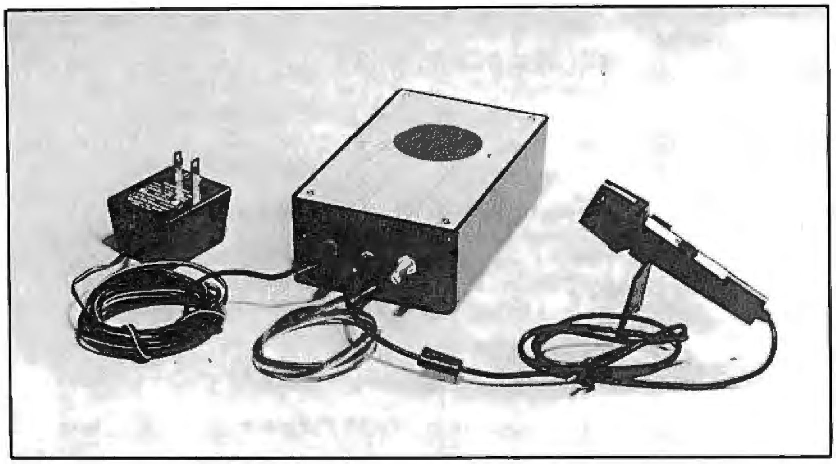
### Dragonquest

In a race against the sun, you search for Smaegor, Monarch of Dragonfolk, who has kidnapped the Princess of the Realm and holds her in an unknown place. You must search the land, seeking the tools needed for the ultimate battle. On the river Delta and in the Temple of Baathteski, clues abound. But where is the Princess? This is the scenario of Dragonquest, an adventure game from The Programmer's Guild, POB 66, Peterborough NH 03458, (603) 924-6065. It runs on TRS-80 Model I microcomputers, and costs $15.95 on cassette or $21.95 on a floppy disk.

Circle 550 on inquiry card.

# What's New?

## MISCELLANEOUS



### Voice Recognition for Z80 Systems

The Cognivox Model VIO-232 voice peripheral is designed for microcomputers using the Z80 microprocessor with a minimum-size programmable memory of 16 K bytes. The VIO-232 can be programmed to recognize words or short phrases from up to 32 entries, and it can answer with up to 32 words or short phrases. The recognition and voice response vocabularies can be different, allowing a dialogue with the computer. Vocabularies larger than 32 words are possible. The Cognivox VIO-232 includes a microphone, power supply, amplifier, speaker, and manual. The price is $149 from Voicetek, POB 388, Goleta CA 93116.

Circle 551 on inquiry card.

### RS-232C-to-Current-Loop Adapter

The ADA400 is a bidirectional RS-232C-to-current-loop adapter, ideal for use with KIM-1 microcomputers. It allows the utilization of an RS-232C-interface terminal instead of a current-loop-interface teletypewriter. The ADA400 does not alter the data-transfer rate. It uses standard power supplies with low current requirements. The adapter can be modified to become an RS-232C-to-TTL (transistor-transistor logic) and TTL-to-RS-232C adapter. The ADA400 retails for $24.50. More information can be obtained from Connecticut microComputer Inc, 34 Del Mar Dr, Brookfield CT 06804, (203) 775-4595.

Circle 552 on inquiry card.

### Record-Retrieval System for PL/I-80

BT-80 is a single-user record-retrieval system based on the B-tree index-organization technique. BT-80 is useful in PL/I-80 applications where single- or multi-keyed access to data records is required. Its facilities can be accessed from PL/I-80 or assembly-language application programs. The system includes utilities that provide access to command-level functions.

BT-80 runs under the CP/M 2.0, MP/M, and CP/NET operating systems. To operate, BT-80 requires the PL/I-80 run-time library and LINK-80 linkage editor. For complete details, contact Digital Research, POB 579, 801 Lighthouse Ave, Pacific Grove CA 93950, (408) 649-3896.

Circle 553 on inquiry card.

### Battery Backup for the PET

Backpack is a battery backup system for the Commodore PET. It is designed for installation within the computer case. Backpack provides 6 to 10 minutes of full-power emergency backup to the computer (video display included) during power failures. The batteries are recharged from the computer's power supply. No special wiring is needed to install the device. Backpack comes assembled for $225.

For more information, contact ETC Corporation, POB G, Apex NC 27502, (919) 362-4200.

Circle 554 on inquiry card.

### Datapro Rates Word-Processing Systems

Thirteen word-processing systems have been named to the 1980 Datapro Honor Roll. Selection of these systems was based on results of a mail survey, which is contained in a thirty-page report, *Word Processing Systems User Ratings*. This report also contains general information about word-processing systems. The report is available for $15 from Datapro Research Corporation, 1805 Underwood Blvd, Delran NJ 08075, (609) 764-0100.

Circle 555 on inquiry card.

### Floppy-Disk Carrier Case

The En Route case carries up to fifty 8- and 5-inch floppy disks during travel. It is small enough to fit under an airplane seat. The case has a polyethylene inner lining to prevent dust buildup. A key lock is included. The En Route case costs $65 from Inmac, 2465 Augustine Dr, POB 4780, Santa Clara CA 95051, (408) 727-1970.

Circle 556 on inquiry card.

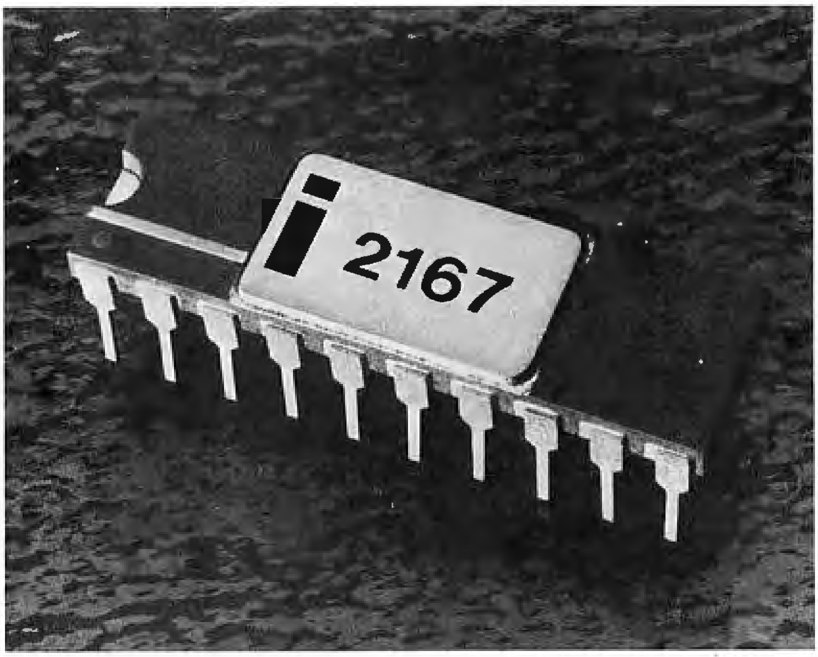
# What's New?

## MISCELLANEOUS

### Universal Development System

The UDS-1000 universal development system is a floppy-disk-based system that uses the Z80 microprocessor. Various cross-assemblers for software development are supplied from a selection including the Texas Instruments TMS1000 and the TMS-1400 series; Rockwell R6500/1, MM75, -76, -77, and -78 series; Motorola 6800; Mostek 3870; Intel 8748, 8048; RCA 1802; NSC COP 420; OKI OLMS42; and other microprocessors. In addition to the cross-assembler, a ROM (read-only memory) emulation board for prototype testing and an EPROM (erasable programmable ROM) programmer are included. The price of the system, including 64 K bytes of programmable memory, a 24-line by 80-character video terminal, an 80 cps (characters per second) printer, ROM emulation, and the EPROM programmer board, is $8750. For information, contact Multitech Electronics Inc, 10322A N Stelling Rd, Cupertino CA 95014, (408) 252-4212.

Circle 557 on inquiry card.




### 16 K by 1-Bit Static Memory

The 2167 is a 16 K by 1-bit programmable static memory device from Intel. The 2167 can replace Intel's 2147 and 2141 static circuits. Compared to these devices, the 2167 has a greater density and lower power consumption. It also has a 55 ns access speed. The HMOS (high-performance metal-oxide semiconductor) device does not require clocking or timing strobes. The 2167's inputs and outputs are TTL-compatible and are unlatched. Address set-up and hold timings are not required.

Prices for the 2167 are $68.55 per unit, in quantities of 100. For further details, contact Intel Corporation, 3585 SW 198th Ave, Aloha OR 97005, (503) 642-6344.

Circle 558 on inquiry card.

### Spelling Error Detection/Correction Package

Proof/it is a set of programs that scans the words in a text file and compares them with those in one or more dictionaries. Words that are not found are flagged as possible errors. Correctly spelled new words can be added automatically to the dictionary. Corrections can be directly substituted for incorrectly spelled words in the text file. A package including manual and software on a floppy disk with over 10,000 words in the dictionary is $125. Software on a 5-megabyte hard-disk pack with over 30,000 words in the dictionary is $100 more. The manual can be purchased separately for $10.

Proof/it runs on Alpha Micro AM-100 computers with 32 K bytes of memory. For information, contact Datalab Inc, 617 E University, Suite 250, Ann Arbor MI 48104, (313) 995-0663.

Circle 559 on inquiry card.

### Daisy-Wheel Printer

The Starwriter letter-quality daisy-wheel printer runs at 25 cps. The Starwriter comes with a Centronics-compatible parallel interface, and uses Diablo ribbons and print wheels. The Starwriter has graphics capabilities and is code-compatible with Qume and Diablo printers. The printer accommodates paper widths of up to 38 cm (15 inches), and can make three copies. The Starwriter is available for $1779 from Computer Textile Inc, 10960 Wilshire Blvd, Suite 1504, Los Angeles CA 90024, (213) 477-2196.

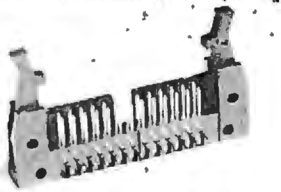
Circle 560 on inquiry card.

# page
DIGITAL INC.

1858 Evergreen Street, Duarte, California 91010 Phone 213-357-5005

# INSULATION DISPLACEMENT SOCKETS

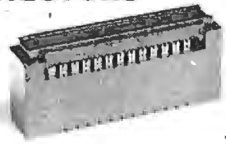
## RIGHT ANGLE HEADERS



| Pins | PC Mounting | | Wire Wrap | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | IDH10SR | .80 | IDH10WR | 1.75 |
| 20 | IDH20SR | 1.25 | IDH20WR | 2.75 |
| 26 | IDH26SR | 1.85 | IDH26WR | 3.60 |
| 34 | IDS34SR | 2.15 | IDH34WR | 4.15 |
| 40 | IDH40SR | 2.50 | IDH40WR | 4.90 |
| 50 | IDH50SR | 3.15 | IDH50WR | 6.15 |

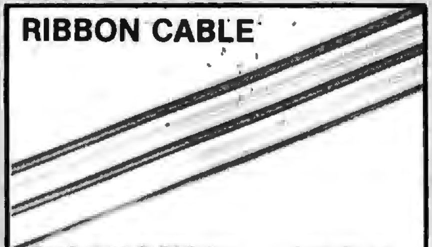
EJECTOR EARS .25 EACH

## CARD EDGE CONNECTORS



| Pins | Part No. | |
|---|---|---|
| 10 | IDE10 | 3.25 |
| 20 | IDE20 | 3.50 |
| 26 | IDE26 | 4.05 |
| 34 | IDE34 | 4.85 |
| 40 | IDE40 | 5.65 |
| 50 | IDE50 | 5.90 |

## RIBBON CABLE

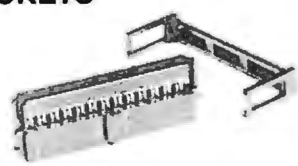


| Conductors: | Solid Color 10 ft. | Solid Color 100 ft. | Color Coded 10 ft. | Color Coded 100 ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | 2.90 | 17.00 | 4.00 | 30.00 |
| 14 | 3.40 | 23.80 | 5.00 | 42.00 |
| 16 | 3.70 | 27.20 | 5.60 | 48.00 |
| 20 | 4.40 | 34.00 | 7.00 | 60.00 |
| 24 | 5.00 | 40.80 | 8.00 | 72.00 |
| 26 | 5.40 | 44.20 | 8.60 | 78.00 |
| 34 | 6.80 | 57.80 | 11.00 | 102.00 |
| 40 | 7.80 | 68.00 | 13.00 | 120.00 |
| 50 | 9.50 | 85.00 | 16.00 | 150.00 |

## 25 PIN "D" CONNECTORS

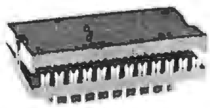
| Style | Part # | |
|---|---|---|
| SOLDER STYLE | | |
| Male | DB25P | 2.25 |
| Female | DB255 | 3.00 |
| Hood | DB25C | 1.10 |
| INSULATION DISPLACEMENT | | |
| Male | IDC25P | 4.95 |
| Female | IDC255 | 5.25 |
| Hood | IDC25C | 1.35 |

## SOCKETS



| Pins | Part No. | | Stain Relief |
|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | IDS10 | 1.25 | .25 |
| 20 | IDS20 | 2.02 | .25 |
| 26 | IDS26 | 2.65 | .25 |
| 34 | IDS34 | 3.50 | .25 |
| 40 | IDS40 | 4.05 | .25 |
| 50 | IDS50 | 5.06 | .25 |

## CABLE PLUGS



| Pins | Part No. | |
|---|---|---|
| 14 | IDP14 | 1.25 |
| 16 | IDP16 | 1.40 |
| 24 | IDP24 | 2.25 |
| 40 | IDP40 | 3.65 |

## WIRE WRAP WIRE

| Length | 100/Bag | 500/Bag | 1K/Bag | Length | 100/Bag | 500/Bag | 1K/Bag |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2.5" | $1.25 | $3.58 | $ 6.19 | 6.5" | $1.92 | $6.44 | $11.81 |
| 3.0" | 1.30 | 3.86 | 6.78 | 7.0" | 1.99 | 6.76 | 12.44 |
| 3.5" | 1.37 | 4.15 | 7.37 | 7.5" | 2.08 | 7.07 | 13.09 |
| 4.0" | 1.42 | 4.44 | 7.94 | 8.0" | 2.14 | 7.38 | 13.73 |
| 4.5" | 1.48 | 4.74 | 8.54 | 8.5" | 2.18 | 7.69 | 14.36 |
| 5.0" | 1.54 | 5.04 | 9.13 | 9.0" | 2.24 | 8.11 | 15.01 |
| 5.5" | 1.58 | 5.38 | 9.72 | 9.5" | 2.30 | 8.32 | 15.65 |
| 6.0" | 1.65 | 5.66 | 10.31 | 10.0" | 2.39 | 8.71 | 16.28 |

Kynar precut wire. All lengths are overall, including 1" strip on each end. Colors and lengths cannot be mixed for quantity pricing. Choose from colors Red, Blue, Black, Yellow, White, Green, Orange, and Violet.

## WIRE KITS

| Kit No. 1 | $9.95 | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 250 | 3" | 100 | 4½" |
| 250 | 3½" | 100 | 5" |
| 100 | 4" | 100 | 6" |

| Kit No. 3 | $32.95 | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 500 | 2½" | 500 | 4½" |
| 500 | 3" | 500 | 5" |
| 500 | 3½" | 500 | 5½" |
| 500 | 4" | 500 | 6" |

| Kit No. 2 | $24.95 | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 250 | 2½" | 250 | 5" |
| 500 | 3" | 100 | 5½" |
| 500 | 3½" | 250 | 6" |
| 500 | 4" | 100 | 6½" |
| 250 | 4½" | 100 | 7" |

| Kit No. 4 | $59.95 | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1000 | 2½" | 1000 | 4½" |
| 1000 | 3" | 1000 | 5" |
| 1000 | 3½" | 1000 | 5" |
| 1000 | 4" | 1000 | 6" |

## ORDERING INFORMATION:

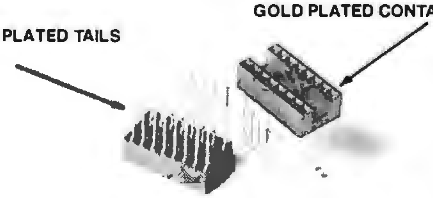
- Orders under $25 include $2 handling
- All prepaid orders shipped UPS Ppd.
- Visa, MC & COD's charged shipping.
- All prices good through cover date.
- Most orders shipped same day.
- Byte must be mentioned to get sale price.

**Write or call for 1981 catalog**

- IC Sockets
- Vector Board & Pins
- Bishop Drafting Aids
- OK Tools
- RN IDC Crimp Connectors

## "NEW" WIRE WRAP SOCKETS

### FEATURING A SELECTIVE PLATING METHOD THAT WILL SAVE YOU MONEY BY HAVING GOLD ONLY WHERE IT COUNTS.




3 Level closed entry.

**RN Side Wipe contact design gives twice the contact area for high reliability.**

| Size | Quantity/Tube | Price ea.* | Price/Tube |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | 52 | .41 | 21.32 |
| 14 | 30 | .47 | 14.10 |
| 16 | 26 | .51 | 13.26 |
| 18 | 23 | .70 | 16.10 |
| 20 | 21 | .87 | 18.27 |
| 22 | 19 | .94 | 17.86 |
| 24 | 17 | .96 | 16.32 |
| 28 | 15 | 1.25 | 18.75 |
| 40 | 10 | 1.70 | 17.00 |

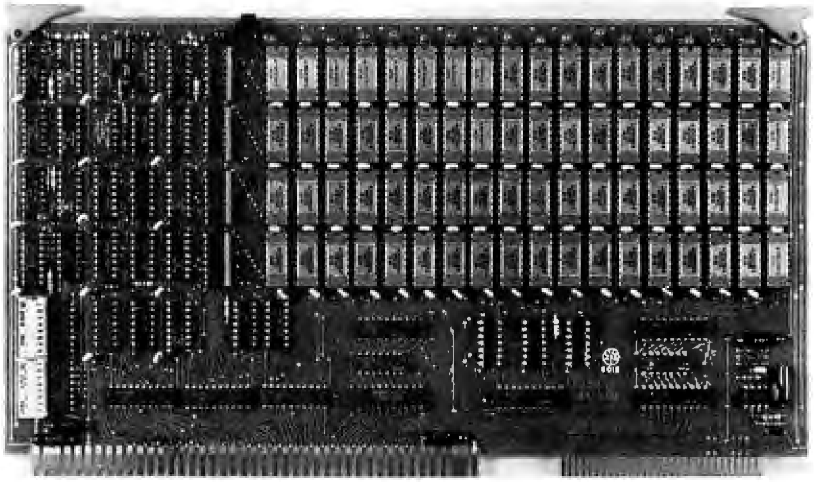
*FOR REFERENCE. MUST BE ORDERED IN TUBE QUANTITIES.

**TOLL FREE ORDERING NUMBER 1-(800)-423-7144**

# What's New?

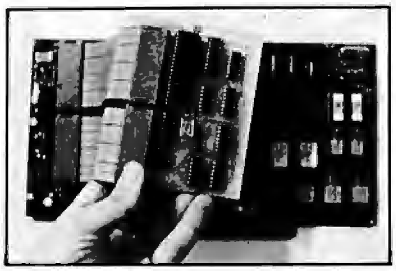
## MISCELLANEOUS

### Memory Board for the SBC 86/12A



The CI-8086 memory board is designed for Intel's Intellec SBC 86/12A microcomputer. Available with 32 K to 512 K bytes on a single board (depending on what memory components are used), the module is compatible with 8- and 16-bit Multibus-based systems. The CI-8086 generates and checks even parity with selectable interrupt on parity error. It features a 250 ns data-access time and a 375 ns cycle time. The memory is addressable in 16 K-byte increments up to a total of 16 megabytes of memory. Power consumption is under 8 W. The price is $1500 for the 128 K-byte board and $4700 for the 512 K-byte module. The CI-8086 is available from Chrislin Industries Inc, 31352 Via Colinas, #102, Westlake Village CA 91361, (213) 991-2254.

Circle 561 on inquiry card.



### Replace an 8080 with an 8085

A 50 to 250% throughput increase can be achieved with the Series II Microprocessor Enhancement Modules. These modules perform 8080A in-circuit emulation using a code-compatible 8085A-2 microprocessor. Installation requires less than five minutes, involving only the replacement of the system 8080A processor and status latch with connectors. The modules are offered for most 8080A products at $350 in OEM (original equipment manufacturer) quantities. An Evaluation Design Pack is available for $500. Contact Paragon Systems Inc, POB 2050, Corvallis OR 97330, (503) 758-1029.

Circle 562 on inquiry card.

### 12-Bit CMOS Converters

The DAC1218 and the DAC1219 are 12-bit CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor), 4-quadrant, multiplying, D/A (digital-to-analog) converters. The devices offer 12-bit monotonicity, maximum differential linearity error of ±0.5 LSB (least significant bit), and feature a design technique resulting in TTL (transistor-transistor logic) compatibility. Power-supply voltages can range from +5 to +15 V; typical power consumption is 20 mW. The DAC1218 has a maximum linearity error specification of 0.012%, and the DAC1219 is rated at 0.024%.

In OEM quantities of 100, the DAC1218 sells for $10.75 each, and the DAC1219 is priced at $9.75 each. For additional information, contact National Semiconductor Corporation, 2900 Semiconductor Dr, Santa Clara CA 95051, (408) 737-5000.

Circle 563 on inquiry card.

### Expand Atari's Memory

The RAMCRAM memory modules can expand the Atari 400's memory to 32 K bytes and the Atari 800's to 48 K. RAMCRAM plugs into the Atari internal memory-module slot, replacing the Atari's module. Each RAMCRAM module contains 32 K bytes of programmable memory. The suggested retail price is $320.

An 8-slot bus-expansion board for the Atari and Apple microcomputers, with power supply, controller, and software, is available for further memory expansion. This memory-board bus can hold up to eight RAMCRAMs, offering 256 K bytes of programmable memory. Its suggested retail price is $850.

For further details on both of these devices, contact Axlon Inc, 170 N Wolf Rd, Sunnyvale CA 94086, (408) 730-0216.

Circle 564 on inquiry card.

# New Commodore VIC 20 Computer Now Available

## Introducing the first full-featured, expandable color computer priced under $300!

Now, a new computer — the VIC 20 — offers a full range of special features and expansion capabilities which rival the features of existing microcomputers selling for 4 or 5 times as much!

The new VIC (Video Interface Computer) connects to any television set or monitor and provides 5K bytes of memory.

### Check these outstanding features:

- **Color:** 8 character colors, 8 border colors, 16 screen colors
- **Sound:** 4 internal amplifiers including 3 tone (music) generators and 1 sound (noise & sound effects) generator. Each amplifier has 3 octaves. Sound uses a television or monitor speaker.
- **Memory:** 5K RAM (Random Access Memory) expandable externally to 32K RAM
- **Keyboard:** Full typewriter keyboard with special screen editing keys & PET graphics
- **Graphics:** Full PET keystroke graphics
- **Language:** PETBASIC
- **Programmable Function Keys:** 4 programmable function keys (8 separate functions)
- **Plug-In Program & Memory Expansion Cartridges:** (programs plug directly into the back of the computer...each program can be up to 27K)
- **Full Computer Accessories:** disk drive, printer, tape cassette, game controls & more
- **Connects to any TV set/ monitor:** (Built-in RF Modulator)

### A "User Friendly" Computer

The new VIC computer is designed to be the most *user friendly* computer on the market...friendly in price, friendly in size, friendly to use and expand.

With the VIC, Commodore is providing a computer system which helps almost anyone get involved in computing quickly and easily...with enough built-in expansion features to let the system "grow" with the user as his knowledge and requirements become more sophisticated.

### Expansion Features & Peripherals

The VIC 20 is designed so a first time user can begin using it immediately with plug-in program cartridges, and build his system gradually as his needs (or budget) allow.

VIC system peripherals will include a tape cassette unit, single floppy disk drive, printer — and a broad range of add-on accessories which tailor the system to a variety of applications.

**FREE** with purchase the VIC 20 Personal Computer Manual. This User Manual is very unique as it is the most comprehensive manual ever written for a personal computer. The key ingredient is that no previous knowledge of programming or even typewriting is required. The manual is designed for the first-time owner along with extensive appendices for both the more experienced computerists and the beginners.

**ANCRONA**

STORES DO NOT ACCEPT MAIL ORDERS

**MAIL ORDER**

P.O. BOX 2208Y CULVER CITY, CA 90230

PHONE ORDERS (213) 641-4064

VISIT A STORE NEAR YOU TODAY...

**CULVER CITY**
11080 Jefferson Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230
(213) 390-3595

**ATLANTA**
3330 Piedmont Rd. N.E.
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 261-7100

**HOUSTON**
2649 Richmond
Houston, TX 77098
(713) 529-3489

**PORTLAND**
1125 N.E. 82nd Ave.
Portland, OR 97220
(503) 254-5541

**SANTA ANA**
1300 E. Edinger Ave.
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 547-8424

**SUNNYVALE**
1054 E. El Camino Real
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 243-4121

**TUCSON**
4518 E. Broadway
Tucson, AZ 85711
(602) 881-2348

### Clip out this Order Blank and Send For Your Computer Today!

| QTY | DESCRIPTION | PRICE | EXTENSION |
|---|---|---|---|
| | VIC-20 Personal Computer | $299.95 | |
| | Tape Cassette/Recorder | 74.95 | |
| | Software Cassettes — 6-Pak | 59.70 | |
| | VIC Programming Reference Guide | 15.00 | |
| | | Sub Total | |
| | | Tax (6% Calif) | |
| | | Shipping & Handling | 5.00 |
| | | TOTAL | |

ANCRONA
P.O. BOX 2208Y
CULVER CITY, CA 90230

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

City ______________ State ______________ Zip ______________

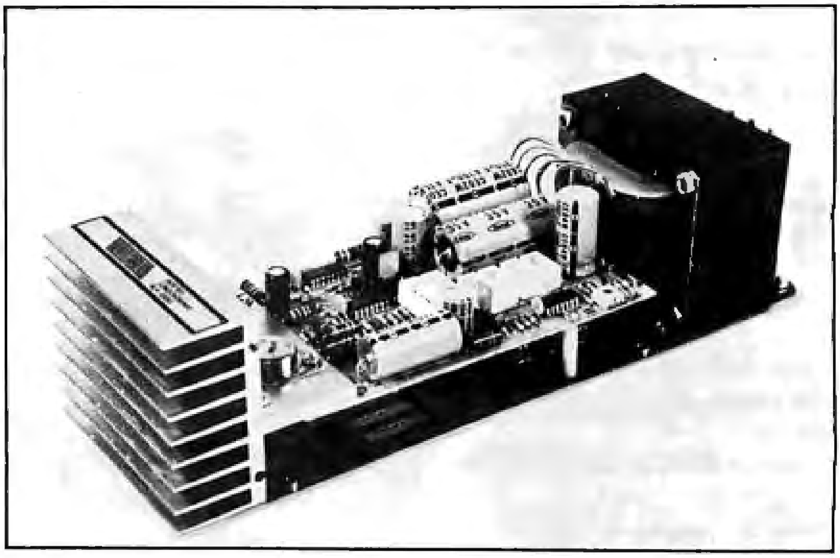
Circle 22 on inquiry card.

# What's New?

## MISCELLANEOUS

### Eight Amp Power Supply for OEMs

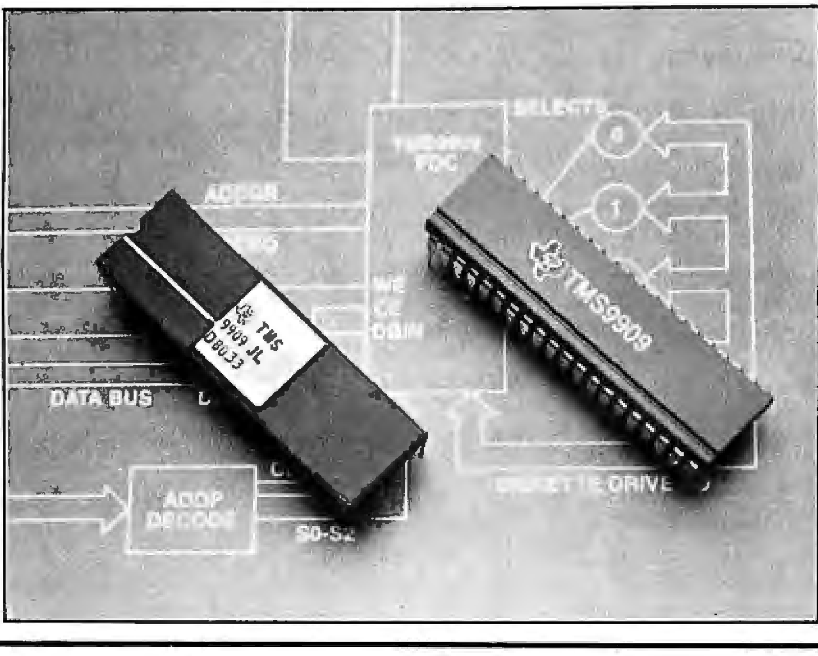
The CEI Model FD503 is an 8 A power supply that provides outputs of +5 VDC at 8 A, +12 VDC at 2.5 A, −5 VDC at 1 A, −12 VDC at 0.5 A, and +24 VDC at 1.5 A continuous, 4 A surge. Floppy-disk drives can plug into the output connectors of the supply. The FD503 regulates positive outputs to 0.1% and negative outputs to 1%. Options include 100, 115, or 230 VAC power use; AC step-down for 115 V Shugart motors; and interconnecting cables. The CEI FD503 is priced at $139 each in lots of 100. Contact CEI Corporation, POB 501, Grenier Industrial Park, Londonderry NH 03053, (603) 623-8888.



Circle 565 on inquiry card.

### Universal Floppy-Disk-Controller Circuit

The TMS9909 floppy-disk-controller integrated circuit can control any floppy-disk drive while interfacing with any 8- or 16-bit microprocessor. It can read from and write onto partial sectors, read from or write onto single or multiple sectors of hard- and soft-sectored disks, as well as simultaneously control 5- and 8-inch drives. The TMS9909 provides CRC (cyclic redundancy check); data transfer rates of 125, 250, and 500 k bytes per second with one crystal; hard and soft formatting for 5- and 8-inch disks; and side selection for double-sided disks. Users can program the device for all major track parameters and various track-stepping, settling, and head-loading times. The TMS9909 supports single- and double-density formats on up to four drives. The TMS9909 has a memory-mapped microprocessor interface that supports an external DMA (direct memory access) interface. This allows designers to build only one interface for all floppy-disk formats.




For further details, contact Texas Instruments, Inquiry Answering Service, POB 25012, M/S 308, Dallas TX 75265, attn: TMS9909.

Circle 566 on inquiry card.

# COMPUTER STOP°

2545 W. 237 St. Torrance, CA. 90505

ORDER BY PHONE
MON.—SAT.
10-6

(213) 539-7670 PST
TELEX: 678401 TAB IRIN

## LOWEST PRICES IN THE WEST, NORTH, SOUTH & EAST

**apple computer**
Sales and Service

| | |
|---|---|
| **APPLE /// OPTION A:** | 3850 |
| APPLE /// 96K | |
| Information Analyst Package | |
| 12″ B/W Monitor | |
| **APPLE /// OPTION B:** | 4350 |
| SAME AS OPTION A PLUS: | |
| DISK II for APPLE /// | |
| **APPLE /// OPTION C:** | 4800 |
| SAME AS OPTION A PLUS: | |
| DISK II FOR APPLE /// | |
| SILENTYPE Thermal Printer | |

### APPLE HARDWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| Parallel Printer Interface Card | 160 |
| Communications Card | 195 |
| High Speed Serial Interface | 175 |
| Pascal Language System | 425 |
| Centronics Printer Interface | 185 |
| Applesoft Firmware Card | 160 |
| Integer Firmware Card | 160 |
| Disk ][ with Controller DOS 3.3 | 529 |
| Disk ][ only | 475 |
| Graphics Tablet | 625 |

### OTHER HARDWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| Alf Music Synthesizer (3 Voice) | 245 |
| 9 voice | 175 |
| ABT Numeric Keypad | 119 |
| Micromodem ][ | 295 |
| Apple Clock | 245 |
| Rom Plus with Keyboard Filter | 175 |
| Introl/X-10 System | 250 |
| Romwriter | 150 |
| **DoubleVision 80 x 24 Video Interface** | 295 |
| CCS Arithmetic Processor | 399 |
| CCS Parallel Interface | 119 |
| **16K Ram Card** | 195 |
| Microworks DS-65 Digisector | 339 |
| SVA 8 inch Disk Controller | 335 |
| Sup-R-Mod | 30 |
| CCS Synchronous Serial Interface | 159 |
| CCS Asynchronous Serial Interface | 159 |
| Corvus 10 Meg. Hard Disk | 4395 |
| Corvus Constellation | 595 |

### MISCELLANEOUS/SUPPLIES

| | |
|---|---|
| 16K RAM (200-250 NS) | 49 |
| Verbatium Datalife Diskette (Box of 10) | 30 |
| Dysan Diskettes (Box of 5) | 22 |
| Apple Diskettes (Box of 10) | 45 |
| Verbatim Diskette Boxes (Holds 50 Disks) | 18 |
| Silentype Paper (Box of 10 rolls) | 40 |

**APPLE ][ Plus**
**16K.......$1075**
**48K.......$1193**
**Disk][Drive..$529**
**with Controller & Dos. 3.3**
**PASCAL SYSTEM**
**$425**
**Z-80 Softcard**
**$299**

### MONITORS/DISPLAYS

| | |
|---|---|
| Leedex Video 100 12″ | 140 |
| Sanyo 9″ Monitor | 195 |
| KG-12C Green Phos. Monitor | 275 |
| Sanyo 12″ Green Phosphor. Monitor | 275 |
| NEC 12″ Green Phosphor. Monitor | 275 |
| Sanyo 12″ B/W Monitor | 250 |

### PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| **Apple Silentype with Interface** | 525 |
| **IDS 445 (Paper Tiger) with Graphics** | 795 |
| **IDS 460 with Graphics** | 1199 |
| **IDS 560 with Graphics 10)** | 1695 |
| Centronics 737 | 895 |
| NEC Spinwriter (RO, Serial) | 2650 |

### SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| The Controller | 525 |
| Apple Post (Mailing List Program) | 40 |
| Easywriter Professional System | 195 |
| Apple Pie 2.0 | 95 |
| DB Master Data Management | 150 |
| The Cashier | 210 |
| Apple Writer | 65 |
| **Visicalc** | 125 |
| **CCA Data Management System** | 90 |
| **Full Screen Mapping for CCA DMS** | 59 |
| Pascal Interactive Terminal Software (PITS) | 29 |
| Basic Interactive Terminal Software (BITS) | 29 |
| Data Capture | 29 |
| Data Factory DMS | 95 |
| Apple Plot | 55 |
| Apple Pilot | 120 |
| Magic Wand Word Processor (Needs Z-80 Softcard) | 345 |
| Dow Jones Portfolio Evaluator | 45 |
| **Fortran** | 140 |

**ORDERING INFORMATION:** Phone orders invited using VISA, MASTERCARD or bank wire transfers. VISA & MC credit card service charge of 2%. AE credit card service charge of 5%. Mail order may send charge card number (include expiration date), cashier's check, money order or personal check (allow 10 business days to clear.) Please include a telephone number with all orders. Foreign orders (excluding Military PO's) add 10% for shipping. All funds must be in U.S. dollars (letters of credit permitted). Shipping, Handling and insurance in U.S. add 3% (minimum $4.00). California residents add 6% sales tax. Our low margins prohibit us to send COD or on purchase orders or open account (please send for written quotation). All equipment is subject to price change and availability. Equipment is new and complete with the manufacturer warranty. We do not guarantee merchantibility of products sold. All returned equipment is subject to a 15% restocking fee. We ship most orders within 2 days.

**WE ARE A MEMBER OF THE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE.** **RETAIL STORE PRICES MAY DIFFER FROM MAIL ORDER PRICES.**

PLEASE SEND ORDERS TO:

**COMPUTER STOP, 2545 W. 237 St., TORRANCE, CA 90505**

Circle 83 on inquiry card.

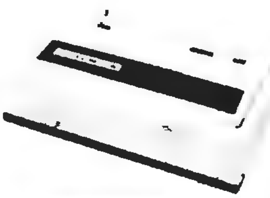
Circle 281 on inquiry card.


---

# ELECTRONICS CENTER

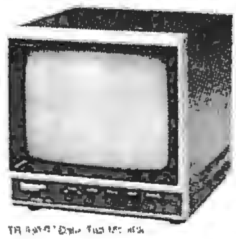
## CALL TOLL FREE

# 1-800-228-4097



Call Toll Free For
"Unbelievable"
Low Low
Prices On These
Lines:

APPLE — ATARI — BASE 2
CENTRONICS
COMMODORE — DC HAYES
HAZELTINE — LEEDEX
MACROTRONICS — MAXELL
MOUNTAIN HARDWARE
NORTH STAR — PANASONIC
SANYO — SYNCOM



## YOUR

# ELECTRONICS PLAYGROUND

1840 "O" Street Lincoln, Nebraska 68508
In Nebraska Call (402) 476-7331

master charge — VISA



Circle 133 on inquiry card.

# WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

## DISK DRIVES

FOR TRS-80* Model I

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CCI-100 | 5¼", 40 Track (102K) | $314 |
| CCI-280 | 5¼", 80 Track (204K) | $429 |

ADD-ON DRIVES FOR ZENITH Z-89

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CCI-189 | 5¼", 40 Track (102K) | $394 |
| CCI-289 | 5¼", 80 Track (204K) | $499 |
| Z-87 | Dual 5¼" system | $995 |

External card edge and power supply included. 90 day warranty/one year on power supply.

RAW DRIVES 8" SHUGART 801R $425
5¼" TEAC or TANDON $ CALL POWER SUPPLIES $ CALL

MORROW DESIGNS/THINKER TOYS™

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| DISCUS 2D | 1 DRIVE | $ 938 | 2 DRIVE | $1635 |
| DISCUS 2+2 | 1 DRIVE | $1259 | 2 DRIVE | $2245 |
| DISCUS Hard Disk | M26 | $3990 | M10 | $2999 |

## DISKETTES — Box of 10

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5¼" | Scotch | $35 | Maxell | $40 | BASF/Verbatim | $26.95 |
| 8" | Scotch | $50 | Maxell | $55 | BASF/Verbatim | $36.00 |

PLASTIC FILE BOX-Holds 50 5¼" diskettes $19.00
PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE 5¼" $3.00 8" $ 4.00
SCOTCH HEAD CLEANING DISKETTE $25.00
FLOPPY SAVER $11.95 RINGS $ 6.95

## SYSTEM SPECIAL

Apple II Plus 48K w/drive and controller. Epson MX-80 printer and interface. SUP-R Mod RF Modulator: List $2965 You Pay $2299

## COMPUTERS/TERMINALS

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ARCHIVES | 64K, 2-Drives, 77 Track | | | $5495 |
| ALTOS | ACS8000 Series | | | $ CALL |
| TRS-80* | II-64K | $3499 | III-16K | $ 899 |
| TRS-80* | Expansion Interface | | | $ 299 |
| ZENITH | 48K, all-in-one computer | | | $2200 |
| ZENITH | Z-19 | | | $ 735 |
| TELEVIDEO | 920C | $ CALL | 950 | $ CALL |
| IBM | 3101 Display Terminal | | | $1189 |
| ATARI | 400 | $ 479 | 800 | $ 795 |
| MATTEL | INTELLIVISION | | | $ 229 |
| APPLE PERIPHERALS | | | | $ CALL |

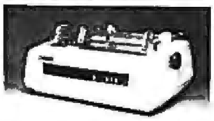
## MONITORS

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| APF | 9" B & W TVM-10 | | | $120 |
| BELL & HOWELL | 9" B & W BHD911 | | | $199 |
| LEEDEX | 12" B & W | $ 129 | 13" Color | $369 |
| SANYO | 9" B & W VM4509 | | | $155 |
| SANYO | 12" B & W DM5012 | | | $226 |
| SANYO | 12" Green Screen DM5112 | | | $238 |
| SANYO | 13" Color DMC6013 | | | $416 |
| ZENITH | 13" Color | | | $349 |

## TELECOMMUNICATIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| LIVERMORE STAR MODEM 2-year guarantee | $125 |
| UNIVERSAL DATA SYSTEMS UDS-103 | $179 |
| D-CAT HARD WIRED DIRECT MODEM | $189 |
| AUTO-CAT Auto Answer, Direct Connect Modem | $249 |
| D.C. HAYES MICRO-MODEM | $329 |

## PRINTERS



NEC Spinwriter
Letter Quality High Speed Printer

| | |
|---|---|
| R.O. | $2395 |
| R.O. with tractor feed | $2595 |
| KSR with tractor feed | $2895 |

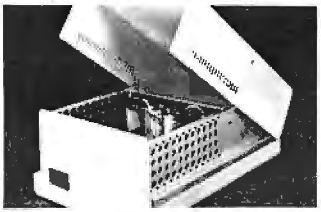
| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| C.ITOH | Starwriter | $1695 | Starwriter II | $1895 |
| EPSON | MX-80 | $CALL | MX-70 | $CALL |
| PAPER TIGER | | | | |
| IDS 445 | Graphics & 2K buffer | | | $ 699 |
| IDS 460 | Graphics & 2k buffer | | | $1050 |
| IDS 560 | Graphics | | | $1450 |
| ANADEX | DP-8000 | $ 849 | DP-9500/01 | $1345 |
| OKIDATA | | | | |
| Microline 80 | Friction & pin feed | | | $ 420 |
| Microline 80 | Friction, and pin & tractor feed | | | $ 520 |
| Microline 82 | Friction & pin feed feed | | | $ 620 |
| Microline 83 | 120 cps, uses up to 15" paper | | | $ 849 |
| CENTRONICS | 730 $ 595 | 799 $ 969 | 737 | $ 749 |
| TI-810 | | | | |

TRS-80* software, compressed print & vert. form control $1865

## 16K RAM KITS 2 for $37 $19

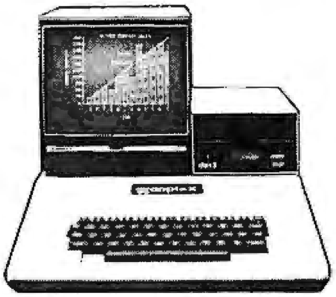
200 ns for TRS-80*, Apple II, (specify): Jumpers $2.50

## S-100 CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS



| | | |
|---|---|---|
| MAINFRAME | Model 2200A | $349 |
| Z80 CPU | Model 2810 | $269 |
| MOTHER BOARD | Model 2501 | $106 |
| 16K STATIC RAM, 200ns | Model 2116C | $309 |
| 32K STATIC RAM, 200ns | Model 2032C | $619 |
| 64K DYNAMIC RAM | Model 2065C | $599 |
| FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER | Model 2422A | $359 |
| EXTENDER BOARD | Model 2520K | $ 52 |
| 2P + 2S I/O | Model 2718A | $309 |

## APPLE ACCESSORIES AND SOFTWARE



| | |
|---|---|
| VISICALC | $120.00 |
| DB MASTER | $159.00 |
| Z-80 SOFTCARD | $269.00 |
| VIDEX BOARD | $259.00 |
| 16K CARD | $169.00 |
| APPLE JOYSTICK | $ 49.00 |
| SUP-R MOD | $ 29.00 |
| CCS CARDS | $ CALL |
| GALAXIAN | $ 22.95 |
| SPACE ALBUM | $ 35.00 |
| ASTEROIDS | $ 17.95 |
| FLIGHT SIMULATOR | $ 29.00 |
| WIZARD & PRINCESS | $ 28.00 |
| SARGON 2 | $ 29.00 |
| HI-RES FOOTBALL | $ 35.00 |
| MYSTERY HOUSE | $ 21.00 |

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear. All prices are **mail order only** and are subject to change without notice. **Call for shipping charges.**

**DEALER (NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL) INQUIRIES INVITED** **Send for FREE Catalogue**

# The CPU SHOP

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522
TWX: 710-348-1796 Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361

5 Dexter Row, Dept. B06M
Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129
Hours 10AM-6PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 5)

Technical Information call 617/242-3361
Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax
Tandy Corporation Trademark/®Digital Research
Circle 97 on inquiry card.

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

VISA®

Circle 241 on inquiry card.

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

**32K** RAM BOARD A&T.
450 NSEC ........$579.95, 200 NSEC ..........$629.95
**16K** RAM A&T.
450 NSEC .. $255.95. 200 NSEC ........$285.95
**64K** DYNAMIC A&T.
200 NSEC ........................................$548.95
**Z80** PROCESSOR A&T. ..............................$259.00
**DISC CONTROLLER** ..................................$339.95
APPLE IEEE INSTRUMENTATION INTERFACE KIT 7490. A & T ..........................................$275.00
ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR FOR APPLE 7811A. A & T ..........................................................$342.80
APPLE ASYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE 7710A. A & T..................................................$137.10
APPLE SYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE 7712A. A & T ...................................................$153.95
ALL OTHER CCS PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

SSM

**PB-1** 2708 & 2716 Programming Board with provisions for 4K or 8K EPROM. No external supplies required. Textool sockets. Kit..................... $143.00
**CB-1A** 8080 Processor Board. 2K of PROM 256 BYTE RAM power on/rest Vector Jump Parallel port with status. Kit ....$146.00 PCBD ...... $31.95
**VB-3** 80x24 VIDEO BOARD. Graphics included. 4MHZ. Kit ..............................................$379.95
**IO-4** Two serial I/O ports with full handshaking 20/60 ma current loop: Two parallel I/O ports. Kit ....................$168.00 PCBD ................$31.95
**VB-IC** 64 x 16 video board, upper lower case Greek composite and parallel video with software, S-100. Kit .................................................$143.00
**CB-2** Z80 CPU BOARD. Kit ........................$199.95
**AIO** APPLE SERIAL/PARALLEL Kit .......... $144.95
ALL OTHER SSM PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

WMC inc. WAMECO INC.

**MEM-3** 32K STATIC RAM 2114 24 bit addressing ................................................ $36.95
**FDC-1** FLOPPY CONTROLLER BOARD will drive shugart, pertek, remic 5" & 8" drives up to 8 drives, on board PROM with power boot up, will operate with CPM™ (not included). PCBD ............ $43.95
**FPB-1** Front Panel. IMSAI size, hex displays. Byte, or instruction single step. PCBD ............ $48.50
**QM-12** MOTHER BOARD, 13 slot, terminated, S-100 board only ........................................... $39.95
**CPU-1** 8080A Processor board S-100 with 8 level vector interrupt. PCBD ............................ $28.95
**RTC-1** Realtime clock board. Two independent interrupts. Software programmable. PCBD.......$25.95
**EPM-2** 2708/2716 16K/32K EPROM CARD. PCBD ..........................................................$28.95
**QM-9** MOTHER BOARD. Short Version of QM-12. 9 Slots. PCBD ..........................................$33.95
**MEM-1** 8K x 8 RAM 2102. Buffered PCBD ...................................................$31.95
**PTB-1** POWER SUPPLY AND TERMINATOR BOARD. PCBD .......................................................$28.95
**IOB-1** SERIAL AND PARALLEL INTERFACE. 2 parallel. one serial and cassette. PCBD ...................................................... $28.95
2708 ....... $7.50 2114L 450 NSEC ....... $4.99
2716 ..........$25.95 2114L 200 NSEC ...... $5.99

JUNE SPECIAL SALE ON PREPAID ORDERS
(Charge cards not included on this offer)
10% OFF ON WAMECO BARE BOARDS AND WAMECO BARE BOARDS WITH MIKOS PARTS.
7% OFF OF CCS AND SSM KITS BARE BOARDS AND A & T UNITS.

RAM SALE WAMECO 32K RAM WITH MIKOS PARTS. 2114L-3 .................... $289.95
(NOT USABLE IN 10% OFF SALE)

MIKOS PARTS ASSORTMENT WITH WAMECO AND CYBERCOM PCBDS
**MEM-3** less RAM .......................................$ 95.95
With 2114L-4 ..............................................$350.00
With 2114L-2 ..............................................$390.00
**CPU-1** with MIKOS #2 8080A CPU ............ $99.95
**QM-12** with MIKOS #4 13 slot mother board ..........................................................$110.95
**RTC-1** with MIKOS #5 real time clock......... $65.95
**EPM-2** with MIKOS #11 16-32K EPROMS less EPROMS ............................................. $65.95
**QM-9** with MIKOS #12 9 slot mother board ........................................................... $99.95
**FPB-1** with MIKOS #14 all parts for front panel ........................................... $144.95
MIKOS PARTS ASSORTMENTS ARE ALL FACTORY MARKED PARTS. KITS INCLUDE ALL PARTS LISTED AS REQUIRED FOR THE COMPLETE KIT LESS PARTS LISTED. ALL SOCKETS INCLUDED.
**LARGE SELECTION OF LS TTL AVAILABLE**
PURCHASE $50.00 WORTH OF LS TTL AND GET 10% CREDIT TOWARD ADDITIONAL PURCHASES.
*PREPAID ORDERS ONLY.*

# MIKOS

MONDAY - FRIDAY. 8:00 TO 12:00. 1:00 TO 5:30
THURSDAYS. 8:00 TO 9:00 P.M.
**(415) 728-9121**
**P. O. Box 955 • El Granada, CA 94018**
Please send for IC, Xistor and Computer parts list

VISA or MASTERCHARGE. Send account number, interbank number, expiration date and sign your order. Approx. postage will be added. Check or money order will be sent post paid in U.S. If you are not a regular customer, please use charge, cashier's check or postal money order. Otherwise there will be a two-week delay for checks to clear. Calif. residents add 6% tax. Money back 30-day guarantee. We cannot accept returned IC's that have been soldered to. Prices subject to change without notice. $10 minimum order. $1.50 service charge on orders less than $10.00.

---

LEADER Instruments Corp.

# Oscilloscopes

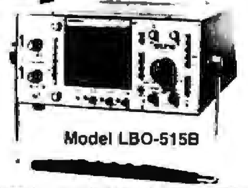
**2 YEAR WARRANTY**
**Probes included on all scopes**


Model LBO-507

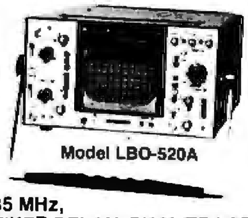
**20 MHz, TRIGGERED**
- Single trace, automatic trigger for highly stable, bright display.
- 17.5nSec rise time. ▪ 10mV/cm to 20V/cm Vertical Sensitivity; 11 steps.


Model LBO-508A

**20 MHz, DUAL TRACE**
- Add, subtract modes on CH-1 & CH-2 facilitate easy checkout for simultaneous pulses, signal levels, distortion & noise cancelling.


Model LBO-515B

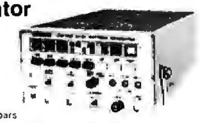
**30 MHz, VARIABLE DELAYED SWEEP, DUAL TRACE**
- Built in variable delay circuitry—1μSec to 5 Sec. ▪ 5mV/Div Vertical Sensitivity.


Model LBO-520A

**35 MHz, FIXED DELAY, DUAL TRACE**
- Dual trace, 35 MHz bandwidth.
- 5mV/cm Vertical Sensitivity. ▪ 10.0 ns

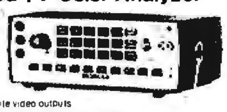
# COLOR BAR GENERATORS, BRIDGES, TESTERS.

**NTSC Color Bar Pattern Generator**
**Model LCG-396**



- NTSC colorbars
- Provides full-fieldorCW insertion plus on-offcontrol of chroma and luminance
- Better checking and adjusting of purity and white balance via red blue green white rasters
- Dots and single crossbars for convergence raster and all other alignment requirements
- 75Ω Video (1 Volt fixed) and RF output for TV and VTR equipment
- Equalizing pulse phase locked to color sub-carrier

**Completely Portable, Battery Operated TV Color Analyzer**
**Model LCG-397**



- RF, IF composite video outputs
- 0-100% variable color burst for easy chroma service
- 18 convergence patterns — 10 bar gated 3 bar gated and rainbow patterns
- 3 dot patterns, 2 crosshatch patterns
- 3 vertical lines and 3 horizontal lines plus gray scale
- Oscilloscope trigger outputs
- Battery operated 4 standard "C" cells 1.5V each

**Transistorized LCR Bridge**
**Model LCR-740**

- Highly accurate 3 digit readout
- Measures Inductance(L) Capacitance(C) and Resistance(R) within 0.5 accuracy
- Readouts variable with built-in 10% overrange
- Loss Factor scale (D)
- Operates on 9V battery or through built-in AC adapter

**FM Multiplex Stereo Generator**
**Model LSG-231**

- RF Composite and Audio Outputs
- Checks separation, balance and alignment in the field or on the bench
- 19KHz pilot signal. ± 2Hz accuracy
- 1KHz audio signal ± 1% accuracy
- Composite stereo output 67KHz SCA switch selectable
- External modulation capability
- Selectable pre-emphasis

# Order with Confidence and get the Fordham Advantage!

Call for our prices **TOLL FREE**
**(800) 645-9518**
in N.Y. State call (516) 752-0050

# FORDHAM
855 Conklin St. Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

- Master Charge
- BankAmericard
- VISA ▪ COD
- Money Order
- Check

COD's extra



Circle 143 on inquiry card.

# 16K MEMORY—$22.00

## FOR APPLE - TRS-80 - EXIDY - S100

NEC—MOSTEK—NATIONAL—FUJITSU

### 4116 EQUIVALENT

**4116** 200NS DYNAMIC RAM ............... 8 for **$22.00**
**4116** 150NS DYNAMIC RAM ............... 8 for **$28.00**

### 2114-300ns

**2114** 300NS STATIC RAM .................. 8 for **$26.00**

# IMSAI COMPATIBLE PRODUCTS

FULCRUM COMPUTER PRODUCTS

**I-8080 S-100 ENCLOSURE Sheet Metal Kit** — Just like THE ORIGINAL IMSAI: Mainframe with blue cover, cardguides and hardware spaced for PS-28D Power Supply, up to 22 slot motherboard.
*Kit of all metal parts and hardware with documentation* .............. **$115.00**
*Thinker Toys WunderBuss 20 for above w/o conn.* ....................... **$ 79.50**
S-100 Connectors—*each* ....... **$ 3.50**
*8015 Blank jump-start panel w/3 switches* ............................ **$ 32.50**
*8035 Jump start panel for 2 SA-400* ...... ............................ **$ 78.50**

**PS-28D Power Supply Parts Kit:** — Mounts in the I-8080 enclosure, supplies + 8V @ 28A, +/- 16V @ 3A, kit includes board, transformer, documentation, and all components. Improved from original.
*Kit* .......................... **$ 95.50**

**PIO 4-4** — 4 parallel inputs and outputs (8212) ......... ............................ **$160.00**

**SIO 2-2** — 2 serial I/O ports, good to 9600 baud ... **$175.00**

**VIO-F** — Improved memory mapped video I/O board, includes keyboard port, 256 character EPROM's, firmware, monitor
*Assembled & Tested* ........... **$275.00**

**DIO-C/D** — 2 board disk controller for 8" or 5¼" ... **$350.00**

**CPM® 2.2** — For DIO including documentation ..... **$175.00**

**CPA** — Improved Imsai style front panel works with Z80, etc. ................................ **$225.00**

**MPU-A** — 8080 processor board—requires CPA .. **$100.00**

**MPU-B** — 8085 3MHz processor SBC w/serial plus parallel port, monitor ........................ **$250.00**

**RAM III 64K MEMORY** — 64K byte dynamic RAM board—Utilizes the Intel 3242 refresh controller and a single delay line for totally internal refresh. Uses time proven 4116 RAMS. Memory mapped I/O boards are allowed to coexist by the use of phantom. Board select via A16 thru A20 extended address lines.
*Assembled & Tested* .............. **$350.00**
*Bare Board w/docs* ................ **$ 40.00**

**IKB-1** — Intelligent keyboard uses 8035 ........ **$149.50**

**MDX** — Dual SA400 drive enclosure ........... **$ 75.00**

**DE 8** — Dual 800R/801R horizontal style enclosure w/power supply and fan .............. **$240.00**
*Case Only* ....................... **$100.00**

**VIO-X** — New port mapped video I/O board w/8085 processor, 8275 CRT controller, keyboard port, firmware. *Assembled & Tested* ............ **$295.00**

**IEEE 488+3P** — New IEEE-488 I/O interface with 3 parallel ports.
*Assembled & Tested* .............. **$450.00**

# COMPLETE SYSTEMS

**I-8080 SYSTEM** — The basic 8080 based S-100 system. Includes CPA front panel, 20 slot 10 MHz motherboard (with all 20 connectors), MPU-A 8080 CPU board, PS-28D power supply (+ 8V @ 28A, +/- 16V @ 3A), and chassis. COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED & TESTED.
*With MPU-A* ................. **$ 680.00**
*Without MPU-A* .............. **$630.00**

**I-8015 Complete System w/MPU-B** — The complete 8085 system, includes MPU-B, RAM III, 10 slot terminated motherboard, PS-28D, and jump start front panel. A complete 64K system!
*Assembled & Tested* .......... **$1250.00**

**I-8025 Complete System** — Includes I-8015 system and DS-8 Disk system w/CPM 2.2 and disk controller board set.
*Assembled & Tested* .......... **$2700.00**

**I-8035** — The complete 8085 system w/2 each TANDON TM-100 5¼" disk drives, DIO-D, MPU-B, RAM III, chassis, 10 slot motherboard and power supply. Includes CPM® 2.2.
*Assembled & Tested* ............. **$2295.00**

**VDP-40** — Desk-top 8085 micro-computer system with keyboard, 9" CRT display, 10 slot S-100 board, disk controller, 64K dynamic RAM, 2 each TANDON 5¼" disk drives, 28 amp power supply.
*Assembled & Tested* ............. **$2895.00**

**DS-8** — Dual 801R horizontal style 8" disk enclosure w/power supply, fan, and 2 Shugart 801R drives.
*Assembled & Tested* ............. **$1100.00**
*Above w/DIO-C & CPM 2.2* ....... **$1500.00**

**DS-5** — Dual 5¼" disk enclosure w/power supply, fan, and room for 2 drives ................... **$ 195.00**

*Ask about documentation, repair service, firmware and software for your system.*

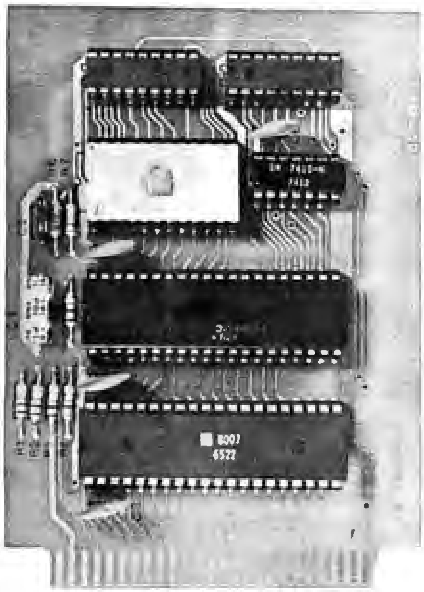
component supply, inc.

1771 Junction Avenue
San Jose, California 95112
(408) 295-7171

TERMS: (1) PREPAID Send check or M.O. for merchandise amount only - we pay the shipping within U.S. only.
(2) UPS COD or Bankcard orders by phone or mail - shipping charges added.
California Residents add 6.5% Sales Tax.

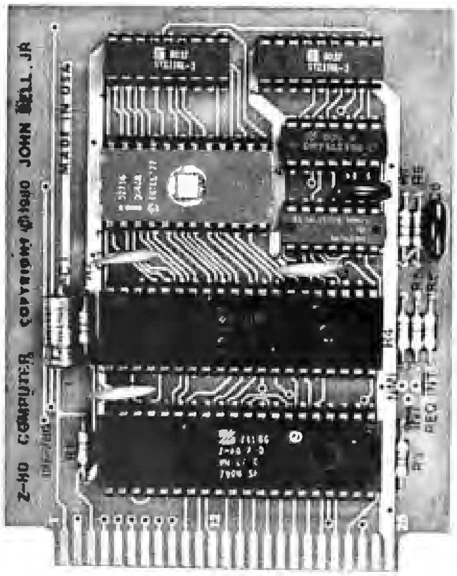
Circle 389 on Inquiry card.

# 6502, Z80, 8080 AND 8085 USERS



**JOHN BELL ENGINEERING'S 6502 AND Z80 MICROCOMPUTERS** ARE DEDICATED COMPUTERS DESIGNED FOR **CONTROL FUNCTIONS.**

THESE BOARDS FEATURE:
- 2048 BYTES EPROM
- 1024 BYTES RAM
- ALL BOARDS INCLUDE COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION
- 50 PIN CONNECTOR INCLUDED IN KITS AND ASSEMBLED UNITS
- 2716 AVAILABLE SEPARATELY



**JOHN BELL ENGINEERING'S 6502 MICROCOMPUTER,** 2716 EPROM PROGRAMMER AND APPLE II PARALLEL INTERFACE PLUS THE APPLE II MICROCOMPUTER — **A COMPLETE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM.**

6502 MICROCOMPUTER FEATURES:
- 1024 BYTES RAM
- 2048 BYTES EPROM
- USES ONE 6522 VIA (DOC. INCL.)
  - 2 8 BIT BIDIRECTIONAL I/O PORTS
  - 2 16 BIT PROGRAMMABLE TIMER/COUNTERS
  - SERIAL DATA PORT
  - LATCHED I/O WITH HANDSHAKING LOGIC
  - TTL AND CMOS COMPATIBLE

**80-153 ASSEMBLED $110.95**
**BARE BOARD $49.95 KIT $ 89.95**

**JOHN BELL ENGINEERING'S NEW Z80 MICROCOMPUTER FEATURES:**
- Z80 CPU SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE WITH Z80, 8080 AND 8085 MICROPROCESSORS
- 2048 BYTES EPROM
- 1024 BYTES RAM
- SINGLE 5V POWER SUPPLY AT 300MA
- CLOCK FREQUENCY IS 2MHZ, RC CONTROLLED
- Z80 PIO (DOC. INCL.)
- 2 8 BIT BIDIRECTIONAL I/O PORTS
- LATCHED I/O WITH HANDSHAKING LOGIC
- TTL AND CMOS COMPATIBLE

**80-280 ASSEMBLED $129.95**
**BARE BOARD $49.95 KIT $119.95**

**USE YOUR 6502 OR Z80 MICROCOMPUTER TO CONTROL EVERYTHING!**
- YOUR HOME SECURITY SYSTEM
- HEAT CONTROL
- LIGHT CONTROL
- SOLAR HEATING AND POWER SYSTEMS
- AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF TAPE RECORDERS
- TRAFFIC LIGHT CONTROL
- IRRIGATION SYSTEMS
- AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF VIDEO RECORDERS
- ROBOT CONTROL
- AUTOMATIC DIALER
- AUTOMATED SLIDE SHOW CONTROL
- COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS FOR THE DISABLED
- THE WORLD

## JOHN BELL ENGINEERING

VISA

*ALL PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE FROM:* **JOHN BELL ENGINEERING**
P.O. BOX 338 • REDWOOD CITY, CA 94064 • (415) 367-1137
*SEND FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG! ADD 6% SALES TAX IN CALIFORNIA. ADD 5% FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING.

MASTER CHARGE

Circle 128 on inquiry card.

## FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

Qume DT-8 ....................................$599 – 2/$1150
Virtually the industry standard. High quality/reliability. Full featured, double-sided, double density.

Mitsubishi!!!!!! .......................................... $649
Up & coming potential giant of the double sided/double density realm.

Shugart 851R .................... $649
Double sided/double density

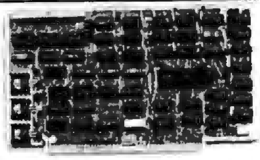
Shugart 800/801R....$475 – 2/$900

Siemens FDD100-8D$395 – 2/$755

Tandon double sided mini-floppy. Shugart compatible, double density. ..................................$350 – 2/$640

SA400 mini-floppy. 35 track, double density......................$299 – 2/$525

## CONTROLLERS

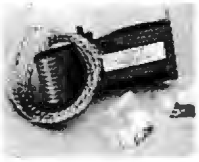


Tarbell single density kit ..............................$210
Tarbell single density A & T .........................$290
Tarbell double density A & T ......................$475
MDA LSI-11 floppy controller ..................$1175

SPECIAL!! CCS 2422A floppy disk controller with CP/M version 2.2 $375

FLOPPY POWER SUPPLY: Handles two units with the greatest of ease.

...................$109



CABLE KITS:
One drive $30
Two ....... $35
Three ..... $40
Four ...... $45
Includes all wire, cable + connectors to hook up most drive systems.

DISKETTES: Single sided $39/10 – Double sided $59/10

## SPECIAL SPECIALS (very limited supply)

SBC 80/30 CPU card (used) .............. $475.
SBC 604 .............................. $150.
SBC 614 .............................. $150.
UDS 103J modem card (used) ............ $100.
UDS 801A dialer card (used) ............. $100.
all used gear here comes with 90 day warranty.

**CRYSTALS ... most major values. Call for case size, etc.**
$2.75/ea. ....... 25/$2.50 ....... 100/$2.20
3.57954/$.99 ea – 100/$.80

**CONNECTORS... many types in stock. IDC, etc.** all connectors $3.00 ea. 50/$2.75 – 100/$2.50
– call for particulars –

## Qume S/5 – Daisy Wheel Printer

Sprint 5/45 RO ........................ $2699
Sprint 5/55 RO ........................ 2829
Sprint 5/45 KSR ....................... 3029
Sprint 5/55 KSR ....................... 3159
Forms Tractor ......................... 210
Pinfeed platen ........................ 155
Paper Guide ........................... 30
Paper Basket .......................... 50
many print wheels, ribbons, & more available.

Terms of sale: cash or checks, purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions. Minimum order $25. CA residents add 6% tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All goods subject to prior sale. Minumum shipping/handling charge $4.00.

# Electrolabs

POB 4436, Stanford, CA 94305 (415) 321-5601

# LOBO Add-On Disk Drive Subsystems For Apple, TRS-80, S-100 Based Computers

**Expansion** and **enhanced capabilities** are key words in achieving full utilization of your computer system. Our complete line of LOBO disk drive subsystems are the ideal, cost-effective way to provide the expansion capabilities you need to meet your system growth requirements. All of our subsystems are complete, thoroughly-tested, 100% burned-in, and feature a 1 year 100% parts/labor warranty.

## APPLE

*Double Density Controller

| | |
|---|---|
| 3101 | Minifloppy. $399 3101I Minifloppy w/interface card $489 |
| 8101CA | One SA800 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual $1449 |
| 8202CA | Two SA800 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual $1889 |
| 5101CA | One SA850 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual $1759 |
| 5202CA | Two SA850 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual $2364 |
| LCA 22 | Double Density Controller only $599 |

## S-100 BASED COMPUTERS

| MODEL NO. | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| 4101C | SA400 in cabinet w/power $369 |
| 8212C | Two SA801 in cabinet w/power $1329 |
| 5212C | Two SA851 in cabinet w/power $1799 |

## GENERAL

| MODEL NO. | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| 8212C | Two SA801 in cabinet w/power $1329 |
| 5212C | Two SA851 in cabinet w/power $1799 |

## TRS80

| MODEL NO. | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| 4101C | SA400 in cabinet w/power $369 |
| 8101C II | One SA800 in cabinet w/power for Mod. II $909 |
| 8202C II | Two SA800 in cabinet w/power for Mod. II $1349 |
| LX80 | Double-density expansion interface $641 |
| RS232 | Dual Serial Port Option $75 |

master charge
VISA

# JR INVENTORY CO.,

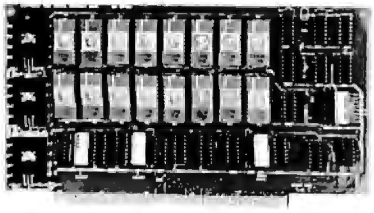
P.O. Box 185, Santa Ynez, Ca., 93460
(805) 688-8781



Circle 187 on inquiry card.

# DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPUTERS
(214) 271-3538

## 32K S-100 EPROM CARD
**NEW!**



**$79.95**
KIT

USES 2716's

Blank PC Board - $34

ASSEMBLED & TESTED
ADD $30

**SPECIAL: 2716 EPROM's (450 NS) Are $9.95 Ea. With Above Kit.**

KIT FEATURES:
1. Uses +5V only 2716 (2Kx8) EPROM's.
2. Allows up to 32K of software on line!
3. IEEE S-100 Compatible.
4. Addressable as two independent 16K blocks.
5. Cromemco extended or Northstar bank select.
6. On board wait state circuitry if needed.
7. Any or all EPROM locations can be disabled.
8. Double sided PC board, solder-masked, silk-screened.
9. Gold plated contact fingers.
10. Unselected EPROM's automatically powered down for low power.
11. Fully buffered and bypassed.
12. Easy and quick to assemble.

## 32K SS-50 RAM

**$329.00** KIT

For 2MHZ
Add $10

Blank PC Board
$50

For SWTPC
6800 - 6809 Buss

Support IC's
and Caps
$19.95

Complete Socket Set
$21.00

Fully Assembled,
Tested, Burned In
Add $30

**NEW!**

**At Last! An affordable 32K Static RAM with full 6809 Capability.**

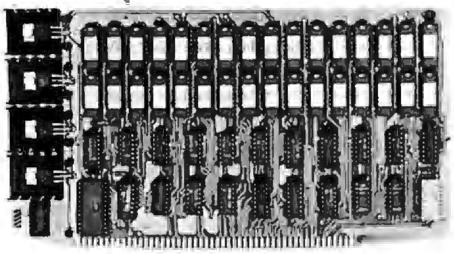
**FEATURES:**
1. Uses proven low power 2114 Static RAMS.
2. Supports SS50C - EXTENDED ADDRESSING.
3. All parts and sockets included.
4. Dip Switch address select as a 32K block.
5. Extended addressing can be disabled.
6. Works with all existing 6800 SS50 systems.
7. Fully bypassed. PC Board is double sided, plated thru, with silk screen.

## 16K STATIC RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

**$169.95 KIT**

FOR 4MHZ
ADD $10



KIT FEATURES:
1. Addressable as four separate 4K Blocks.
2. ON BOARD BANK SELECT circuitry. (Cromemco Standard!). Allows up to 512K on line!
3. Uses 2114 (450NS) 4K Static Rams.
4. ON BOARD SELECTABLE WAIT STATES.
5. Double sided PC Board, with solder mask and silk screened layout. Gold plated contact fingers
6. All address and data lines fully buffered.
7. Kit includes ALL parts and sockets.
8. PHANTOM is jumpered to PIN 67.
9. LOW POWER: under 1.5 amps TYPICAL from the +8 Volt Buss.
10. Blank PC Board can be populated as any multiple of 4K.

BLANK PC BOARD W/DATA-$33
LOW PROFILE SOCKET SET-$12
SUPPORT IC'S & CAPS-$19.95
ASSEMBLED & TESTED-ADD $35

**OUR #1 SELLING RAM BOARD!**

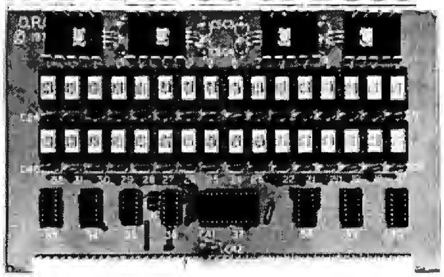
## 16K STATIC RAM SS-50 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

**$159 KIT**

FULLY STATIC!

FOR 2MHZ
ADD $10



**FOR SWTPC 6800 BUSS!**

ASSEMBLED AND
TESTED - $35

KIT FEATURES:
1. Addressable on 16K Boundaries
2. Uses 2114 Static Ram
3. Fully Bypassed
4. Double sided PC Board. Solder mask and silk screened layout.
5. All Parts and Sockets included
6. Low Power: Under 1.5 Amps Typical

BLANK PC BOARD—$35 COMPLETE SOCKET SET—$12
SUPPORT IC'S AND CAPS—$19.95

## NEW! STEREO! NEW!
## S-100 SOUND COMPUTER BOARD

At last, an S-100 Board that unleashes the full power of two unbelievable General Instruments AY3-8910 NMOS computer sound IC's. Allows you under total computer control to generate an infinite number of special sound effects for games or any other program. Sounds can be called in BASIC, ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE, etc.

COMPLETE KIT!
**$84.95**
(WITH DATA MANUAL)

BLANK PC
BOARD W/DATA
$31

**KIT FEATURES:**
- TWO GI SOUND COMPUTER IC'S.
- FOUR PARALLEL I/O PORTS ON BOARD.
- USES ON BOARD AUDIO AMPS OR YOUR STEREO.
- ON BOARD PROTO TYPING AREA.
- ALL SOCKETS, PARTS AND HARDWARE ARE INCLUDED.
- PC BOARD IS SOLDERMASKED, SILK SCREENED, WITH GOLD CONTACTS.
- EASY, QUICK, AND FUN TO BUILD. WITH FULL INSTRUCTIONS.
- USES PROGRAMMED I/O FOR MAXIMUM SYSTEM FLEXIBILITY.

Both Basic and Assembly Language Programming examples are included.

**SOFTWARE:**
SCL™ is now available! Our Sound Command Language makes writing Sound Effects programs a SNAP! SCL™ also includes routines for Register-Examine-Modify, Memory-Examine-Modify, and Play-Memory. SCL™ is available on CP/M* compatible diskette or 2708 or 2716. Diskette - $24.95 2708 - $19.95 2716 - $29.95. Diskette includes the source. EPROM'S are ORG at E000H.

## (With Pin Out Data) 4K DYNAMIC RAM BLOWOUT!
### SAME AS INTEL 2107B!
### 4K RAMS AT AN UNBELIEVABLE 50¢ EACH!!!

Prime, new, National Semi., 1979 date coded, full spec. parts. N.S. #MM5280-5N. Same as INTEL 2107B-4, T.I. TMS4060, NEC uPD411, etc. We bought a HUGE QTY. from a West Coast Distributor at truly DISTRESS PRICES! One of the most popular and reliable RAM's ever made. These parts have been used by almost all Major Computer Main Frame Mfg. the world over! Arranged as 4K x 1, 270 NS Access Time, 22 Pin Dip. These units DO NOT use multiplexed addressing, thus making REFRESH and other timing very simple. See INTEL MEMORY DESIGN HANDBOOK for full application notes. The NAT. SEMI. MEMORY DATA BOOK is available at most Radio Shack Stores. Prime units in original factory tubes! **#5280-5N 4096 BITS x 1 270 NS ACCESS**

**8 FOR $4.95 32 FOR $16**

## CRT CONTROLLER CHIP
**SMC #CRT 5037. PROGRAMMABLE FOR 80 x 24, ETC. VERY RARE SURPLUS FIND. WITH PIN OUT. $12.95 EACH.**

## 4K STATIC RAM
National Semi. MM5257. Arranged 4K x 1. +5V, 18 PIN DIP. A Lower Power, Plug in Replacement for TMS 4044. 450 NS. Several Boards on the Market Will Accept These Rams. SUPER SURPLUS PURCHASE! **PRIME NEW UNITS!**

**8 FOR $16 32 FOR $59.95**

## NEW! G.I. COMPUTER SOUND CHIP
AY3-8910. As featured in July, 1979 BYTE! A fantastically powerful Sound & Music Generator. Perfect for use with any 8 Bit Microprocessor. Contains: 3 Tone Channels, Noise Generator, 3 Channels of Amplitude Control, 16 bit Envelope Period Control, 2-8 Bit Parallel I/O, 3 D to A Converters, plus much more! All in one 40 Pin DIP. Super easy interface to the S-100 or other busses. **$11.95** **PRICE CUT!**

**SPECIAL OFFER:** ~~$14.95~~ **each** Add $3 for 60 page Data Manual.


# Digital Research Computers
(OF TEXAS)
P.O. BOX 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-3538


**TERMS:** Add $2.00 postage. We pay balance. Orders under $15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa and MasterCharge. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & H. Orders over $50, add 85¢ for insurance.

ALL SALES ARE MADE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF OUR 90 DAY LIMITED WARRANTY. A COPY OF THIS WARRANTY IS AVAILABLE FREE, ON REQUEST.

*TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH.

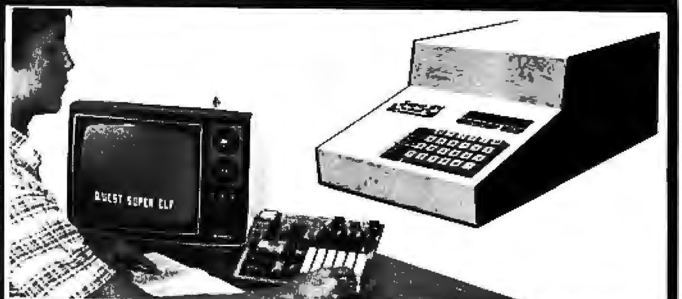
WE ARE NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA, THE SUPPLIERS OF CPM SOFTWARE.

Circle 117 on inquiry card.

# Quest ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 4430X
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Will calls: 2322 Walsh Ave.
(408) 988-1640 TWX 910-338-2139

**Same day shipment.** First line parts only. Factory tested. Guaranteed money back. Quality IC's and other components at factory prices.




## INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

**7400TTL**
7400N 19
7402N 20
7404N 25
7409N 27
7410N 25
7414N [illegible]
7420N 25
7422N 39
7430N 25
7442N 58
7445N 82
7447N 83
7448N 77
7450N 25
7474N 35
7475N 49
7485N 88
7489N 1.70
7490N 43
7492N 43
7493N 43
7495N 69
74100N 1.35
74107N 35
74121N 34
74123N 59
74125N 45
74145N 77
74150N 1.20
74151N 69
74154N 1.25
74157N 69
74161N 87
74162N 85
74163N 87
74174N 96
74175N .85
74190N 1.15
74192N 87
74193N 85
74221N 1.25
74298N 1.65
74365N 75
74366N 75
74367N 75

**74LS00 TTL**
74LS00N .29
74LS02N 29
74LS04N 35
74LS05N 25
74LS08N 35
74LS10N 35
74LS13N 55
74LS14N 1.00
74LS20N 35
74LS22N 35
74LS28N 35
74LS30N 35
74LS33N 60
74LS38N 50
74LS74N .45
74LS75N 65
74LS90N 60
74LS93N 75
74LS95N 1.00
74LS107N 45
74LS112N 45
74LS113N 45
74LS132N 89
74LS136N 50
74LS151N .75
74LS155N 79
74LS157N 1.10
74LS162N 1.10
74LS163N 1.10
74LS174N 1.15
74LS190N 1.25
74LS221N 1.25
74LS258N 1.00
74LS367N 89

**LINEAR**
CA3045 90
CA3046 1.10
CA3081 1.80
CA3082 1.90
CA3089 3.40
LM301AN/AH 35
LM305H 87
LM307N 35
LM308N 1.00
LM309K 1.25
LM311H/N 90
LM317T 1.65
LM317K 3.75
LM318 1.50
LM320K-5 1.35
LM320K-12 1.35
LM320K-15 1.35
LM320T-5 .95
LM320T-8 .95
LM320T-12 .95
LM320T-15 .95
LM323K-5 5.95
LM324N 1.00
LM339N 1.00
LM340K-5 1.35
LM340K-8 1.35
LM340K-12 1.35
LM340K-15 1.35
LM340K-24 1.35
LM340T-5 .85
LM340T-8 .85
LM340T-12 .85
LM340T-15 .85
LM340T-18 .85
LM340T-24 .85
LM350 5.50
LM377 2.95
LM379 5.00
LM380N 1.00
LM381 1.60
LM382 1.60
LM709H 59
LM723H/N 50
LM733N 85
LM741CH 35
LM741N 38
LM747H/N .75
LM748N 50
LM1303N 1.75
LM1304 1.10
LM1305 1.27
LM1307 2.00
LM1310 1.95
LM1458 55
LM1812 7.50
LM1889 3.00
LM2111 1.75
LM2902 2.25
LM3900N 60
LM3905 1.75
LM3909N 95
MC1458V 55
NE550N 1.35
NE555V 39
NE556A 85
NE565A 1.00
NE566V 1.50
NE567V 1.00
NE570B 4.75
78L05 60
78L08 60
78M05 85
75108 1.75
75491CN 50
75492CN 55
75494CN 89

**A to D CONVERTER**
8038B 4.50
8700CJ 13.95
8701CN 22.00
8750CJ 13.95
LD130 9.95
9400CJV/F 7.40
ICL7103 9.50
ICL7107 14.25

**CMOS**
CD4000 25
CD4001 35
CD4002 35
CD4006 1.10
CD4007 35
CD4008 1.20
CD4009 45
CD4010 45
CD4011 35
CD4012 28
CD4013 47
CD4014 1.25
CD4015 1.00
CD4016 55
CD4017 1.05
CD4018 94
CD4019 45
CD4020 1.02
CD4021 1.35
CD4022 1.10
CD4023 28
CD4024 75
CD4025 28
CD4026 2.50
CD4027 66
CD4028 85
CD4029 1.35
CD4030 45
CD4035 1.00
CD4040 1.35
CD4042 85
CD4043 .85
CD4044 .85
CD4046 1.67
CD4049 .45
CD4050 .60
CD4051 1.13
CD4060 1.42
CD4066 71
CD4068 .40
CD4069 .40
CD4070 .50
CD4071 45
CD4072 45
CD4073 45
CD4075 45
CD4076 1.45
CD4078 .40
CD4081 35
CD4082 .35
CD4116 .47
CD4490 5.50
CD4507 1.00
CD4508 2.85
CD4510 1.00
CD4511 94
CD4515 2.52
CD4516 1.10
CD4518 1.50
CD4520 1.02
CD4527 1.51
CD4528 1.60
CD4553 3.50
CD4566 2.45
CD4583 2.35
CD4585 1.10
CD40192 3.00
74C00 35
74C04 40
74C10 35
74C14 .89
74C20 35
74C30 .35
74C48 1.95
74C74 85
74C76 1.25
74C90 1.25
74C93 1.25
74C154 3.50
74C160 2.75
74C175 1.35
74C192 1.65
74C221 1.90
74C905 6.00
74C906 75
74C914 1.95
74C922 5.00
74C923 5.50
74C925 7.50
74C926 6.95
74C927 6.95

**INTERFACE**
8095 .65
8096 65
8097 .65
8098 65
8T09 1.25
8T10 4.50
8T13 3.00
8T20 5.50
8T23 3.10
8T24 3.50
8T25 3.20
8T26 1.69
8T28 2.75
8T97 1.69
8T98 1.69

**MOS/MEMORY RAM**
2101-1 3.85
2102-1 95
2102AL-4 1.45
2102AN-2L 1.65
2104A-4 4.95
2107B-4 3.75
2111-1 3.75
2112-2 3.95
2114 3.75
2114L 300ns 4.25
2114L 450ns 4.00
4116 200ns 4.50
8/4116 200ns 26.95
MM5262 40
MM5280 3.00
MM5320 9.95
MM5330 5.94
PD411D-3 4.00
PD411D-4 5.00
P5101L 8.95
4200A 9.95
82S25 2.90
91L02A 1.50
HD0165-5 6.95
MM57100 4.50
GIAY38500-1 9.95
MCM66751A 9.95
9368 3.50
410D 10.00
416 16.00

**CLOCKS**
MM5311 5.50
MM5312 3.90
MM5314 3.90
MM5369 2.10
MM5841 14.45
MM5865 7.95
CT7010 8.95
CT7015 8.95
MM5375AA/N 3.90
MM5375AG/N 4.90
7205 16.50
7207 7.50
7208 15.95
7209 4.95
DS0026CN 3.75
DS0056CN 3.75
MM53104 2.50

**MICROPROCESSOR**
6502 10.95
6504 9.85
6522 9.95
6800 6.95
6802 11.95
6820 4.95
6850 5.95
8080A 3.95
8085 12.95
8086 75.00
Z80 9.95
Z80A 11.95
8212 2.90
8214 3.95
8216 2.90
8224 3.45
8228 4.95
8251 6.95
8253 15.00
8255 5.75
8257 10.95
[illegible] 14.95
1802CP plas 13.95
1802DP plas 17.95
1861P 9.50
CDP1802CD 28.95
CDP1802D 35.00
CDP1816P 7.95

**UART/FIFO**
AY5-1013 5.50
AY5-1014 7.50
3341 6.95

**PROM**
1702A 4.95
2708 6.10
2716T I 18.00
2716 5 Volt 10.50
8/2716 5 Volt 89.00
2732 29.50
2758 19.50
8741A 55.00
8748 55.00
8748-8 55.00
8755A 55.00
N82S23 2.95
N82S123 6.50
N82S126 3.75
N82S129 8.50
N82S131 8.50
N82S136 8.75
N82S137 8.75
DM8577 2.90
8223 2.90

**CONNECTORS**
30pin edge 2.50
44 pin edge 2.75
86 pin edge 4.00
100 pin edge 4.50
100 pin edge WW 5.25

**IC SOCKETS**
Solder Tin Low Profile

| PIN | 1 UP | PIN | 1UP |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | 15 | 22 | 30 |
| 14 | 14 | 24 | 35 |
| 16 | 16 | 28 | 42 |
| 18 | 27 | 36 | 58 |
| 20 | 29 | 40 | 57 |

2 level 14pin ww 20

**WIRE WRAP LEVEL 3**

| PIN | | PIN | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 14 | 46 | 24 | 93 |
| 16 | 49 | 28 | 1.00 |
| 18 | 67 | 40 | 1.59 |

**CRYSTALS**
1 MHz 4.50
2 MHz 4.50
4 MHz 4.25
5 MHz 4.25
10 MHz 4.25
18 MHz 3.90
20 MHz 3.90
32 MHz 3.90
32768Hz 4.00
1.8432 MHz 4.50
3.5795 MHz 1.20
2.0100 MHz 1.95
2.097152 MHz 4.50
2.4576 MHz 4.50
3.2768 MHz 4.50
5.0688 MHz 4.50
5.185 MHz 4.50
5.7143 MHz 4.50
6.5536 MHz 4.50
14.31818 MHz 4.25
18.432 MHz 4.50
22.1184 MHz 4.50

**KEYBOARD ENCODERS**
AY5-2376 $12.50
AY5-3600 17.95
AY5-9100 10.50
AY5-9200 16.50
74C922 5.50
74C923 5.50
HD0165-5 6.95
AY5-9400 10.50

**D Connectors RS232**
DB25P 3.62
DB25S 5.20
Cover 1.67
DE9S 1.95
DA15P 2.10
DA15S 3.10
Complete Set 9.50

**Nickok 3½ Digit LED multimeter** 89.95
**Stopwatch Kit** 26.95
**AutoClock Kit** 17.95
**Digital Clock Kit** 14.95

**8K/16K Eprom Kit** (less PROMS) $89.00
**Motherboard** $39.00
**Extender Board** $15.00

**RESISTORS** ¼ watt 5%
10 per type .03
25 per type .025
100 per type .015
1000 per type .012
350 piece pack 5 per type 6.75
½ watt 5% per type .05

**Televideo Terminal**
Model 912 $785.00
Model 920 $885.00

**TinyBasic ExperimentorsKit** $10.00

**KEYBOARDS**
56 key ASCII keyboard kit $67.50
Fully assembled 77.50
53 keyASCII keyboard kit 60.00
Fully assembled 70.00
Enclosure Plastic 14.95
Metal Enclosure 29.95

**LEDS**
Red TO18 15
Green, Yellow TO18 20
Jumbo Red 20
Green, Orange, YellowJumbo 25
Cliplite LED Mounting Clips 8/$1.25
(specify red, amber, green, yellow clear)

**CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES in stock**
Completelineof breadboard testequip
**MAX-100 8 digit Freq. Ctr.** $149.95

**OK WIRE WRAP TOOLS in stock**
**Portable Multimeter** $18.00

**CompletelineofAP Products in stock.**

**SPECIAL PRODUCTS**
MM5865 Stopwatch Timer with 10 pg spec 9.00
PC board 7.50
**Switches** Mom Pushbutton 27
3 pos slide 25
**Encoder** HD0165-5 6.95
**Paratronics**
**Model 10 Trigger** Expander Kit $229.00
**Model 150 Bus** Grabber Kit $369.00
**Clock CalendarKit** $23.95
**2.5 MHz Frequency** CounterKit $37.50
**30 MHz Frequency** Counter Kit $47.75

**TRANSFORMERS**
6V 300 ma 3.25
12 Volt 300 ma transformer 1.25
12.6V CT 600 ma 3.75
12V 250 ma wall plug 2.95
12V CT 250 ma wall plug 3.75
24V CT 100 ma 3.95
10V 1.2 amp wall plug 4.85
12V 6 amp 12.95
12V 500 ma wall plug 4.75
12V 1 amp wall plug 6.50
10/15VAC 8/16VA wall plug 9.75

**DISPLAY LEDS**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| MAN1 | CA | 270 | 2.90 |
| MAN3 | CC | 125 | 39 |
| MAN72/74 | CA/CA | 300 | 1.00 |
| DL704 | CC | 300 | 1.25 |
| DL707/DL707R | CA | 300 | 1.00 |
| DL727/728 | CA/CC | 500 | 1.90 |
| DL747/750 | CA/CC | 600 | 1.95 |
| FND359 | CC | 357 | 70 |
| FND500/507 | CC/CA | 500 | 1.35 |
| FND503/510 | CC/CA | 500 | 90 |
| FND800/807 | CC/CA | 800 | 2.20 |
| 3 digit Bubble | | | 60 |
| 10 digit display | | | 1.25 |
| 7520 Clairex photocells | | | 39 |
| TIL311 Hex | | | 9.50 |
| MAN3640 | CC | 30 | 1.10 |
| MAN4610 | CA | 40 | 1.20 |
| MAN4640 | CC | 40 | 1.20 |
| MAN4710 | CA | 40 | 95 |
| MAN4740 | CC | 40 | 1.20 |
| MAN6640 | CC | 56 | 2.95 |
| MAN6710 | CA | 60 | 1.35 |
| MAN6740 | CC | 60 | 1.35 |

**MA1002A, C, E** 8.95
**MA1012A** 8.95
**102P3 transformer** 2.25
**MA1012A Transformer** 2.25

**DIP Switches**
4-position $ .95
5-position 1.00
6-position 1.00
7-position 1.00
8-position 1.05

**Complete line of Hobby-Blox solderless breadboards in stock.**
IC Starter Pack $5.95
Discrete Component Starter Pack $6.57

## RCA Cosmac 1802 Super Elf Computer $106.95

Compare features before you decide to buy any other computer. There is no other computer on the market today that has all the desirable benefits of the **Super Elf for so little money.** The Super Elf is a **small** single board computer that does many **big** things. It is an excellent computer for training and for learning programming with its machine language and yet it is easily **expanded** with **additional memory, Full Basic, ASCII Keyboards, video character generation, etc.**

Before you buy another small computer, see if it includes the following features: ROM monitor; State and Mode displays; Single step; Optional address displays; Power Supply; Audio Amplifier and Speaker; Fully socketed for all IC's; Real cost of in warranty repairs; Full documentation.

The **Super Elf** includes a **ROM** monitor for program loading, editing and execution with **SINGLE STEP for program debugging** which is not included in others at the same price. With **SINGLE STEP** you can see the microprocessor chip operating with the **unique Quest** address and data bus displays **before, during** and **after** executing instructions. Also, CPU mode and instruction cycle are decoded and displayed on 8 LED indicators.

An RCA 1861 **video graphics** chip allows you to connect to your own TV with an inexpensive video modulator to do graphics and games. There is a **speaker system** included for writing your own music or using many music programs already written. The speaker amplifier may also be used to drive relays for control purposes.

A 24 key **HEX keyboard** includes 16 HEX keys plus **load, reset, run, wait, input, memory protect, monitor select** and **single step**. Large, on board displays provide output and optional **high** and **low address**. There is a 44 pin standard connector slot for PC cards and a 50 pin connector slot for the Quest Super Expansion Board. Power supply and sockets for **all** IC's are included in the price plus a detailed 127 pg. instruction manual which now includes over 40 pgs. of software info. including a series of lessons to help get you started and a music program and graphics target game. Many schools and universities are using the Super Elf as a course of study. OEM's use it for training and R&D.

Remember, other computers only offer Super Elf features at additional cost or not at **all. Compare before you buy. Super Elf Kit $106.95, High address option $8.95, Low address option $9.95. Custom Cabinet** with drilled and labelled plexiglass front panel **$24.95.** All metal Expansion Cabinet, painted and silk screened, with room for 5 S-100 boards and power supply **$57.00. NiCad Battery Memory Saver Kit $6.95.** All kits and options also completely assembled and tested.

**Questdata**, a software publication for 1802 computer users is available by subscription for $12.00 per 12 issues. Single issues $1.50. Issues 1-12 bound $16.50.

Tiny Basic Cassette **$10.00,** on ROM **$38.00,** original Elf kit board **$14.95. 1802 software;** Moews Video Graphics **$3.50.** Games and Music **$3.00,** Chip 8 Interpreter **$5.50.**

## Super Expansion Board with Cassette Interface $89.95

This is truly an astounding value! This board has been designed to allow **you** to decide how you want it optioned. **The Super Expansion Board comes with 4K of low power RAM** fully addressable anywhere in 64K with built-in memory protect and a **cassette interface.** Provisions have been made for all other options on the same board and it fits neatly into the hardwood cabinet alongside the **Super Elf.** The board includes slots for up to 6K of **EPROM** (2708, 2758, 2716 or TI 2716) and is **fully socketed. EPROM** can be used for the monitor and Tiny Basic or other purposes. **A 1K Super ROM Monitor $19.95** is available as an on board option in 2708 EPROM which has been preprogrammed with a program loader/editor and error checking multi file cassette read/write software, (relocatable cassette file) another exclusive from Quest. It includes register save and readout, block move capability and video graphics driver with blinking cursor. Break points can be used with the register save feature to isolate program bugs quickly, then follow with single step. If you have **the Super Expansion Board** and **Super Monitor** the monitor is up and running at the push of a button.

Other on board options include **Parallel Input and Output Ports** with **full handshake.** They allow easy connection of an ASCII keyboard to the input port. **RS 232 and 20 ma Current Loop** for teletype or other device are on board and if you need more memory there are two **S-100** slots for static RAM or video boards. Also a 1K Super Monitor version 2 with video driver for full capability display with Tiny Basic and a video interface board. **Parallel I/O Ports $9.85, RS 232 $4.50, TTY 20 ma I/F $1.95, S-100 $4.50. A 50 pin connector set** with ribbon cable is available at $15.25 for easy connection between the **Super Elf** and the **Super Expansion Board.**

**Power Supply Kit** for the complete system (see Multi-volt Power Supply).

## Quest Super Basic V5.0

A new enhanced version of **Super Basic** now available. Quest was the first company worldwide to ship a full size Basic for 1802 Systems. A complete function **Super Basic** by **Ron Cenker** including floating point capability with scientific notation (number range $\pm .17E^{38}$), 32 bit integer $\pm 2$ billion; multi dim arrays, string arrays; string manipulation; cassette I/O; save and load, basic, data and machine language programs; and over 75 statements, functions and operations.

New improved faster version **including renumber** and **essentially unlimited variables.** Also, an exclusive user expandable command library.

Serial and Parallel I/O included.

**Super Basic on Cassette $55.00.**

## PROM Eraser

assembled. 25 PROM capacity **$37.50** (with timer **$69.50**). 6 PROM capacity OSHA/UL version **$69.50** (with timer **$94.50**).

## Z80 Microcomputer

16 bit I/O, 2 MHz clock, 2K RAM, ROM Breadboard space. Excellent for control. Bare Board **$28.50.** Full Kit **$99.00.** Monitor **$20.00.** Power Supply Kit **$35.00. Tiny Basic $30.00**

## S-100 Computer Boards

| | |
|---|---|
| 8K Static Godbout Econo IIA Kit | 149.00 |
| 16K Static Godbout Econo XIV Kit | 269.00 |
| 24K Static Godbout Econo XX-24 Kit | 414.00 |
| 32K Static Godbout Econo XX-32 Kit | 537.00 |
| 16K Dynamic RAM Kit | 289.00 |
| 32K Dynamic RAM Kit | 328.00 |
| 64K Dynamic RAM Kit | 399.00 |
| Video Interface Kit | **$139.00** |

## 80 IC Update Master Manual $39.00

Comp. IC data selector, 2700 pg. master reference guide. Over 51,000 cross references. Free update service through 1980. Domestic postage $3.50.

## Modem Kit $60.00

State of the art, orig., answer. No tuning necessary. 103 compatible 300 baud. Inexpensive acoustic coupler plans included. Bd. only $17.00.

## LRC 7000+ Printer $389.00

40/20 column dot matrix impact, std. paper. Interface all personal computers.

64/40/32/20 version **$405.00.** Optional cables available.

**LRC 7000 printer interface cable for Super Elf with software $35.00**

## NiCad Battery Fixer/Charger Kit

Opens shorted cells that won't hold a charge and then charges them up, all in one kit w/full parts and instructions. **$7.95**

## Rockwell AIM 65 Computer

6502 based single board with full ASCII keyboard and 20 column thermal printer. 20 char. alphanumeric display, ROM monitor, fully expandable. **$405.00.** 4K version **$450.00.** 4K Assembler **$85.00,** 8K Basic Interpreter **$100.00.**

Special small power supply for AIM65 assem. in frame **$54.00.** Complete AIM65 in thin briefcase with power supply **$499.00.** Molded plastic enclosure to fit both AIM65 and power supply **$47.50.** Special Package Price: 4K AIM, 8K Basic, power supply, cabinet **$625.00.**

AIM65/KIM/VIM/Super Elf 44 pin expansion board; 3 female and 1 male bus. Board plus 3 connectors **$22.95.**

## 60 Hz Crystal Time Base Kit $4.40

Converts digital clocks from AC line frequency to crystal time base. Outstanding accuracy.

## Video Modulator Kit $9.95

Convert TV set into a high quality monitor w/o affecting usage. Comp. kit w/full instruc.

## Multi-volt Computer Power Supply

8v 5 amp, ±18v .5 amp, 5v 1.5 amp, -5v .5 amp, 12v .5 amp, -12v option. ±5v, ±12v are regulated. Basic Kit **$29.95.** Kit with chassis and all hardware **$43.95.** Add $4.00 shipping. Kit of hardware **$14.00.** Woodgrain case **$10.00.** $1.50 shipping.

## Ohio Scientific Computers

CIP Series 2 **$455.00.** Like an Apple at less than half the price! CIPMF Series 2 **$1199.00.** Minifloppy version with additional RAM/ROM. Complete software and peripherals available. Send for free brochure.

## Gremlin Color Video Kit $69.95

32 x 16 alpha/numerics and graphics; up to 8 colors with 6847 chip; 1K RAM at E000. Plugs into Super Elf 44 pin bus. No high res. graphics. On board RF Modulator Kit **$4.95**

## 1802 16K Dynamic RAM Kit $149.00

Expandable to 32K. Hidden refresh w/clocks up to 4 MHz w/no wait states. Addl. 16K RAM **$63.00**

**Tiny Basic Extended on Cassette $15.00**
**(added commands include Stringy, Array, Cassette I/O etc.) S-100 4-Slot Expansion $ 9.95**
**Super Monitor VI.I Source Listing $15.00**

## Elf II Adapter Kit $24.95

Plugs into Elf II providing Super Elf 44 and 50 pin plus S-100 bus expansion. (With Super Expansion). High and low address displays, state and mode LED's optional **$18.00.**

## Super Color S-100 Video Kit $129.95

Expandable to 256 x 192 high resolution color graphics. 6847 with all display modes computer controlled. Memory mapped. 1K RAM expandable to 6K. S-100 bus 1802, 8080, 8085, Z80 etc.

**Dealers: Send for excellent pricing/margin program.**

**Editor Assembler $25.00**
**(Requires minimum of 4K for E/A plus user source)**
**1802 Tiny Basic Source listing $19.00**
**Super Monitor V2.0/2.1 Source Listing $20.00**

**TERMS: $5.00 min. order U.S. Funds. Calif residents add 6% tax.**
**$10.00 min. BankAmericard and Master Charge accepted. $1.00 insurance optional.**
**Postage: Add 5%. C.O.D. $10.00 min. order.**

**FREE: Send for your copy of our NEW 1980 QUEST CATALOG. Include 48¢ stamp.**

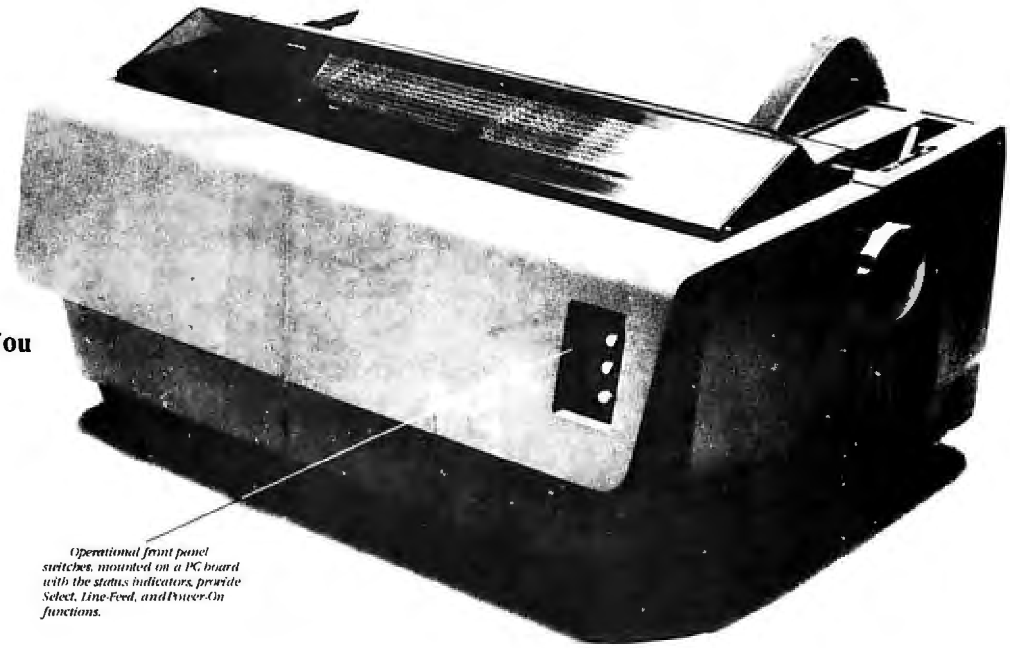
Circle 307 on inquiry card.

# NEED A LETTER QUALITY PRINTER BUT DON'T WANT TO PAY THE PRICE?

## Then American Business Computers Has Just The Printer For You!

*Starwriter furnishes 3 clear copies using a 96-character wheel. It produces 136 printable columns*

*The Starwriter accommodates paper widths up to 381 mm (15"), friction feeding continuous forms or no-fold paper*



**Call Us For A Price**
**That Will Pleasantly *Surprise* You**

*Operational front panel switches, mounted on a PC board with the status indicators, provide Select, Line-Feed, and Power-On functions.*

The Starwriter Daisy Wheel Printer is designed to fill a distinct gap in the peripheral marketplace. A speed of 25 cps and its low price make it the ideal choice for today's systems designer interested in achieving superior price/performance ratios.

Incorporating the latest LSI technology, the Starwriter is built by one of the world's most respected computer peripheral manufacturers. The printer is furnished complete and ready-to-use, requiring no changes in hardware or software. Starwriter offers an industry standard parallel interface, as well as RS232-C interface. Total plug compatibility and a wide variety of interface matching capabilities help lower the system integration costs for OEMs and end-users.

Using a 96-character wheel, the Starwriter produces letter-quality printing on 3 sharp copies with up to 136 columns. Starwriter offers the highest degree of vertical and horizontal positioning, resulting in the most precise character placement in the industry. The easy-to-change character wheel also makes our printer a perfect choice for international applications. Compatible with sheet feeders, starwriter accommodates paper widths to 381 mm (15") and uses industry standard ribbon cartridges.

Along with a self-test capability and a programmable VFU (Vertical Format Unit), Starwriter furnishes the operator with all desirable status functions, commands and program selectable switches. Panel lamps indicate the current Paper, Select and Power status.

The easy plug-in compatibility of Starwriter and its outstanding print performance makes the Starwriter perfect for TRS-80*, Apple*, and S-100 users.

Starwriter is backed up by a one-year warranty (3 months on parts and labor, 9 succeeding months on parts) and is further supported by a strong, fully trained and technically proficient service organization. The Starwriter is available for immediate shipment in any quantity desired.

For more information, call American Business Computer, 118 So. Mill Street, Pryor, Oklahoma 74361; Telephone 918-825-4844.

*TM of Tandy Corp
*TM of Apple Computer Corp.

## AMERICAN BUSINESS COMPUTERS

118 So. Mill Street
Pryor, Oklahoma 74361
Telephone 918-825-4844

## Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle 17 on inquiry card.

## COED
CRT ORIENTED EDITOR

- *For Data General Systems: RDOS (DOS) and AOS (MP/OS).*
- *Easier to use and more powerful than: EDIT, SPEED, LINEDIT and SED.*
- *Faster and more flexible than other screen editors.*
- *Includes source code, complete users manual, and 1 year support.*
- *Non Data General Terminal support.*

$500 for single CPU license
after July 1, $750

Contact:

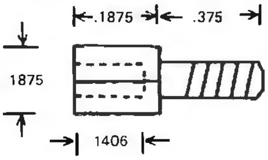
MICRO METRIC
132 E. St., #3B
Davis, CA 95616
(916) 758-9355

*Systems Programming for Data General Computers*

Circle 222 on inquiry card.

## D TYPE CONNECTOR MOUNTING HARDWARE
*at less than ½ the price*

- Similar to Ansley #609-003
- Standard 4-40 male and female threads
- Complete with lock washers and 4-40 small pattern nuts




100 pc. .......... $40.00
500 pc. .......... $35.00/c
1000 pc. .......... $30.00/c
*Over 1000 — please inquire*

**CCB Machine Products**
1347 Brookline Rd.
Cleveland, Ohio 44121
1-216-381-1291

Circle 138 on inquiry card.

**RS232C Computer compatible Paper Tape Transmitter/Model 612**

Stops and starts on character at all speeds, uses manual control or X-on, X-off 90-260 volt, 50-60 Hz power. 50-9600 baud, up to 150 char/sec synchronous or asynchronous; gated internal or external clock, RS 232C, current loop or parallel output, reads 5-8 level tape, 7-11 frames per character, even or odd parity. Desk top or rack mount.
**Addmaster Corporation, 415 Junipero Serra Drive, San Gabriel, CA 91776, (213) 285-1121, Telex 674770 Addmaster SGAB**

Circle 6 on inquiry card.

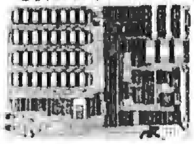
## MEMOREX
## Floppy Discs

Lowest prices. **WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!!** Buy any quantity 1-1000. Visa Mastercharge accepted. Call free (800)235-4137 for prices and information. All orders sent postage paid.

**PACIFIC EXCHANGES**
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401 (In Cal call (805) 543-1037 )

Circle 277 on inquiry card.

## ONE BOARD CP/M SYSTEM!



only $750
Assm., Tested & Burned-In for one week

**Features:**
- 8½ by 12 inches
- 10 MHZ 8085 CPU
- 64K RAM
- 3 RS-232 channels
- 8272 Floppy Disk Controller
- Handles Single/Double Density
- One to Four Drives. 801R or 850R.

Documentation $15.
CP/M Floppy Disk Operating System $150
*Check or Money Order*

**autocontrol** INCORPORATED
11744 Westline Industrial Drive
St. Louis, MO 63141
(314) 432-1313

Circle 30 on inquiry card.

## AC-85 CP/M® SYSTEM

Assm., Tested & Burned In for one week **$2450**

**Features:**
- One board 8085 Computer
- 2 - SA800R* (1.2 megabytes)
- CBIOS Diskette
- Installed and wired in a cabinet with P/S and Fan ready to plug-in
- Manual
- 17½" W x 17" D x 10" H
- * SYSTEM with 2 SA850R (2.4 mbytes)

**$2750.00**
CP/M Floppy Disk Operating System $150
*Check or Money Order*

**autocontrol** INCORPORATED
11744 Westline Industrial Drive
St. Louis, MO 63141
(314) 432-1313

® CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Circle 31 on inquiry card.

## Fine Software Tools in C

The Toolbox

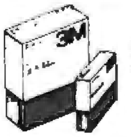
| | |
|---|---|
| **list** | prints that missing source listing |
| **xref** | cross reference C programs |
| **sort** | alphabetize by all or part of text line |
| **col** | arrange text in columns on page |
| **print** | paginates text for hard copy |
| **and more** | |

All programs are in portable Whitesmith C. **xref** and **list** are compatible with the compiler's error listing. Title lines on **list** and **print** output includes the date on RT-11 systems. Source code on 8" floppy and manual available immediately for $45 (tax and shipping included) Specify **RT-11** or **CP/M** format

**The Toolsmith**
**Dept. BYTE**
**P. O. Box 22511**
**San Francisco, CA 94122**

RT-11 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

Circle 365 on inquiry card.



## Scotch®
DISKETTES

**SAVE 40%** Write for our complete list.

**5¼" Sgl. Dens. 26.70/10**
**Specify soft, 10 or 16 hard sectors**

**8" Sgl. Dens. 27.30/10**
**8" Dbl. Dens. 35.80/10**
**Specify soft or 32 hole hard**

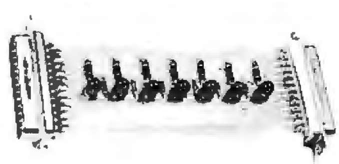
*Add $2.00 shipping - Michigan add 4% tax*

LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
27204 Harper Ave.
St. Clair Shores, MI 48081

**Authorized Distributor Information Processing Products** 3M

Circle 203 on inquiry card.

## RS-232 PROBLEMS?



LET THE RS-232 TESTER HELP YOU SOLVE YOUR COMPUTER INTERFACE PROBLEMS. DESIGNED TO CONNECT IN SERIES WITH ANY RS-232 INTERFACE, IT DISPLAYS THE STATUS OF SEVEN OF THE MOST IMPORTANT LINES: TRANSMIT DATA, RECEIVE DATA, REQUEST TO SEND, CLEAR TO SEND, DATA SET READY, CARRIER DETECT, AND DATA TERMINAL READY. THE RS-232 TESTER REQUIRES NO POWER AND MAY BE LEFT IN THE LINE PERMANENTLY.

**$39.95 POST PAID**
**B & B ELECTRONICS**
**BOX 475/MENDOTA, IL 61342**

Circle 34 on inquiry card.

# MICROPROCESSOR SUPPORT I.C.'S

## WE GUARANTEE FACTORY PRIME PARTS

We are going to become the largest supplier of prime microprocessor support I.C.'S. We guarantee that our I.C.'S are purchased from manufacturer authorized distributors. This is the only way to deliver prime parts at the lowest possible prices. Our committment is to offer the best price and the fastest delivery to our customer. We give many thanks to our valued customers who have helped us grow.

### NEC 16Kx1 DYNAMIC RAM 200 N.S.

These are prime 4116's from one of the best MOS RAM manufacturers in the world.

| 4116 | 200ns |
|---|---|
| 8 for $25.00 | 32 for 96.00 |

Only prepaid orders on this special.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8080A | CPU | 4.95 | 2708 | EPROM | 1Kx8 | 4.95 |
| 8085A | CPU | 8.95 | 2716 | EPROM | 2Kx8 | 8.95 |
| 8086 | CPU | 99.95 | 2732 | EPROM | 4Kx8 | 21.00 |
| 8088 | CPU | 44.95 | 4118 | STATIC | 1Kx8 | 15.00 |
| Z-80 | CPU | 10.50 | 4164 | 200ns | 64Kx1 | Call |
| Z-80A | CPU | 12.95 | Z80B | CPU | | 21.00 |

### NEC 1Kx4 STATIC RAM 250 N.S.

These are prime low power static ram's NEC for the finest in MOS MEMORY.

| 2114L | 250ns |
|---|---|
| 8 for $25.00 | 32 for $96.00 |

Only prepaid orders on this special.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Z80-P10 | 7.75 | 8289 | 49.95 | 4050 | .69 | 4531 | .99 | 74C925 | 6.95 | 74LS107 | .45 | 74LS244 | 1.95 |
| Z80A-P10 | 9.75 | 4000 | .35 | 4051 | 1.10 | 4532 | 1.25 | 74LS00 | .35 | 74LS109 | .45 | 74LS245 | 4.95 |
| Z80-CTC | 7.75 | 4001 | .35 | 4052 | 1.10 | 4539 | .99 | 74LS01 | .28 | 74LS112 | .49 | 74LS247 | 1.10 |
| Z80ACTC | 9.75 | 4002 | .35 | 4053 | 1.10 | 4543 | 1.99 | 74LS02 | .28 | 74LS122 | .55 | 74LS248 | 1.10 |
| Z80-DMA | 22.25 | 4006 | 1.39 | 4055 | 3.95 | 4553 | 3.50 | 74LS03 | .28 | 74LS123 | 1.19 | 74LS249 | 1.69 |
| Z80A-DMA | 27.75 | 4007 | .29 | 4056 | 2.95 | 4555 | .75 | 74LS04 | .39 | 74LS125 | 1.35 | 74LS251 | 1.79 |
| Z80-S10/0 | 24.95 | 4008 | 1.39 | 4059 | 9.95 | 4556 | .75 | 74LS05 | .28 | 74LS126 | .89 | 74LS253 | .98 |
| Z80A-S10/0 | 29.95 | 4009 | .49 | 4060 | 1.39 | 4581 | 1.99 | 74LS08 | .39 | 74LS132 | .79 | 74LS257 | .98 |
| Z80-S10/1 | 24.95 | 4010 | .49 | 4066 | .75 | 4582 | 1.01 | 74LS09 | .39 | 74LS136 | .59 | 74LS258 | .98 |
| Z80A-S10/1 | 29.95 | 4011 | .35 | 4068 | .35 | 4584 | .55 | 74LS10 | .28 | 74LS138 | .89 | 74LS259 | 2.95 |
| Z80-S10/2 | 24.95 | 4012 | .29 | 4069 | .35 | 4585 | .99 | 74LS11 | .39 | 74LS139 | .89 | 74LS260 | .69 |
| Z80A-S10/2 | 29.95 | 4013 | .49 | 4070 | .49 | 4702 | 9.95 | 74LS12 | .39 | 74LS145 | 1.25 | 74LS261 | 2.49 |
| 3205 | 3.45 | 4014 | 1.39 | 4071 | .35 | 74C00 | .39 | 74LS13 | .47 | 74LS148 | 1.49 | 74LS266 | .59 |
| 3242 | 10.00 | 4015 | 1.15 | 4072 | .35 | 74C02 | .39 | 74LS14 | 1.25 | 74LS151 | .79 | 74LS273 | 1.75 |
| 8155 | 11.25 | 4016 | .59 | 4073 | .35 | 74C04 | .39 | 74LS15 | .39 | 74LS153 | .79 | 74LS275 | 4.40 |
| 8185 | 29.95 | 4017 | 1.19 | 4075 | .35 | 74C08 | .49 | 74LS20 | .26 | 74LS155 | 1.19 | 74LS279 | .59 |
| 8185-2 | 39.95 | 4018 | .99 | 4076 | 1.29 | 74C10 | .49 | 74LS21 | .38 | 74LS156 | .99 | 74LS283 | 1.10 |
| 8202 | 45.00 | 4019 | .49 | 4078 | .35 | 74C14 | 1.65 | 74LS22 | .38 | 74LS157 | .99 | 74LS290 | 1.29 |
| 8205 | 3.45 | 4020 | 1.19 | 4081 | .35 | 74C20 | .39 | 74LS26 | .39 | 74LS158 | .75 | 74LS293 | 1.95 |
| 8212 | 2.00 | 4021 | 1.19 | 4082 | .35 | 74C30 | .39 | 74LS27 | .39 | 74LS160 | .98 | 74LS295 | 1.10 |
| 8214 | 3.95 | 4022 | 1.15 | 4085 | 1.95 | 74C32 | .99 | 74LS28 | .39 | 74LS161 | 1.15 | 74LS298 | 1.29 |
| 8216 | 1.85 | 4023 | .38 | 4086 | .79 | 74C42 | 1.85 | 74LS30 | .26 | 74LS162 | .98 | 74LS324 | 1.75 |
| 8224 | 2.65 | 4024 | .79 | 4093 | .99 | 74C48 | 2.39 | 74LS32 | .39 | 74LS163 | .98 | 74LS347 | 1.95 |
| 8226 | 1.85 | 4025 | .38 | 4099 | 2.25 | 74C73 | .85 | 74LS37 | .79 | 74LS164 | 1.19 | 74LS348 | 1.95 |
| 8228 | 5.00 | 4026 | 2.50 | 4104 | 1.99 | 74C74 | .85 | 74LS38 | .39 | 74LS165 | .89 | 74LS352 | 1.65 |
| 8238 | 5.45 | 4027 | .65 | 4501 | .39 | 74C85 | 2.49 | 74LS42 | .79 | 74LS166 | 2.49 | 74LS353 | 1.65 |
| 8243 | 4.65 | 4028 | .85 | 4502 | 1.65 | 74C89 | 4.95 | 74LS47 | .79 | 74LS170 | 1.99 | 74LS363 | 1.49 |
| 8251A | 5.55 | 4029 | 1.29 | 4503 | .69 | 74C90 | 1.85 | 74LS48 | .79 | 74LS173 | .89 | 74LS365 | .99 |
| 8253 | 9.85 | 4030 | .45 | 4505 | 8.95 | 74C93 | 1.85 | 74LS51 | .26 | 74LS174 | .99 | 74LS366 | .99 |
| 8255A | 5.40 | 4031 | 3.25 | 4506 | .75 | 74C95 | 1.85 | 74LS54 | .35 | 74LS175 | .99 | 74LS367 | .73 |
| 8255A-5 | 5.40 | 4032 | 2.15 | 4507 | .95 | 74C107 | 1.19 | 74LS55 | .35 | 74LS181 | 2.20 | 74LS368 | .73 |
| 8257 | 9.25 | 4033 | 2.15 | 4508 | 3.95 | 74C151 | 2.49 | 74LS73 | .45 | 74LS190 | 1.15 | 74LS373 | 2.75 |
| 8257-5 | 9.25 | 4034 | 3.25 | 4510 | 1.39 | 74C154 | 3.50 | 74LS74 | .59 | 74LS191 | 1.15 | 74LS374 | 2.75 |
| 8259A | 7.30 | 4035 | .95 | 4511 | 1.39 | 74C157 | 2.10 | 74LS75 | .68 | 74LS192 | .98 | 74LS375 | .69 |
| 8271 | 60.00 | 4037 | 1.95 | 4512 | 1.39 | 74C160 | 2.39 | 74LS76 | .45 | 74LS193 | .98 | 74LS377 | 1.95 |
| 8275 | 32.95 | 4040 | 1.29 | 4514 | 3.95 | 74C161 | 2.30 | 74LS78 | .65 | 74LS194 | 1.15 | 74LS385 | 1.95 |
| 8279 | 10.80 | 4041 | 1.25 | 4515 | 3.95 | 74163 | 2.39 | 74LS83 | .99 | 74LS195 | .95 | 74LS386 | .65 |
| 8279-5 | 10.80 | 4042 | .95 | 4516 | 1.69 | 74164 | 2.39 | 74LS85 | 1.19 | 74LS196 | .89 | 74LS390 | 1.95 |
| 8282 | 6.70 | 4043 | .85 | 4519 | .99 | 74173 | 2.59 | 74LS86 | .45 | 74LS197 | .89 | 74LS393 | 1.95 |
| 8283 | 6.70 | 4044 | .85 | 4520 | 1.39 | 74174 | 2.75 | 74LS90 | .75 | 74LS221 | 1.49 | 74LS395 | 1.70 |
| 8284 | 5.85 | 4046 | 1.75 | 4522 | .99 | 74C175 | 2.75 | 74LS92 | .75 | 74LS240 | 1.95 | 74LS399 | 2.95 |
| 8286 | 6.70 | 4047 | 1.25 | 4526 | 1.15 | 74C192 | 2.39 | 74LS93 | .75 | 74LS241 | 1.90 | 74LS424 | 2.95 |
| 8287 | 6.70 | 4048 | .99 | 4527 | 1.75 | 74C193 | 2.39 | 74LS95 | .88 | 74LS242 | 1.95 | 74LS668 | 1.75 |
| 8288 | 25.40 | 4049 | .69 | 4528 | .99 | 74C195 | 2.39 | 74LS96 | .98 | 74LS243 | 1.95 | 74LS670 | 2.29 |

MAIL ORDERS SHOULD BE SENT TO:
P.O. Box 21432 Seattle, Washington 98111
Telephone Orders & Inquiries (206) 453-0792
Minimum Order $10.00 Add $3.00 Shipping

## HANLEY ENGINEERING

RETAIL STORE
1644 116th NORTHEAST
BELLEVUE, WASHINGTON 98005

## FOR THE FINEST IN MICROPROCESSOR SUPPORT I.C.'S

Circle 156 on Inquiry card.

# NEW TECHNOLOGY AVAILABLE TO THE HOBBYIST

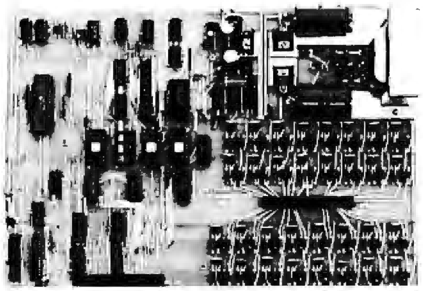
## RU-2 HOBBYIST ROBOT

- entire unit or separate modules may be purchased
- may be interfaced with "Control Talker II," or manually controlled

**$1495.**


## "CONTROL TALKER II"

"Control Talker II" can control stepping motors (up to eight), relays, counters, etc. and support a variety of uses including robotics, telephone dialing, security systems, numerical control, measuring—virtually countless applications. Also has added speech output to advise of status, etc.



Put one to work for you today.
- 110V 50/60 HZ
- 32 imput lines (TTL)
- 32 10 Amp (50V) output lines
- *Z-80 based system, single board
- 8K PROM—user supplied, 1K RAM
- voice output

**$550.**

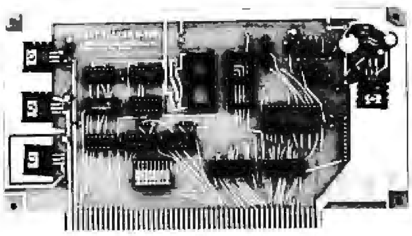
*Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc.

Hobby-Robotics Co.

## NEW "FAST TALKER"

Low Data Rate S-100 Speech Board
- new technology speech processor allows unlimited speech possibilities
- uses Texas Instrument TMS 5200 V.S.P.
- software voice data assembler
- 32 word sample vocabulary included
- audio amp
- assembled and tested
- delivery from stock

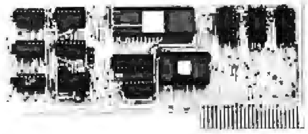
**$289.**



## 6809E CPU CARD FOR *APPLE II™

- includes editor and assembler
- inialization subroutines are included on disk
- board is slot independent
- jumpers for 6809E interrupts
- full handshaking between 6809E and 6502

**$379.**

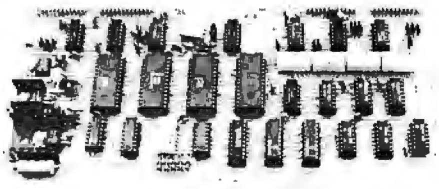


*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

## S-100 SERIAL PORT CARD

- with 4 ports
- all handshaking lines provided
- easy to interface

**$269.**



Southern Semiconductor continues to handle California Computer Systems as well as a complete line of resistors, capacitors, crystals, sockets and integrated circuits. Write or call today for catalog.

- Minimum order: $10.00
- Ga. residents add 3% sales tax
- Dealer, OEM and institutional inquiries invited
- Prices good in U.S.A. only
- Master card and Visa welcome

master charge VISA

TM

**Southern Semiconductor, Inc.**
6030 Unity Drive, Suite J, Norcross, Georgia 30071, (404) 449-6666

Circle 341 on inquiry card.

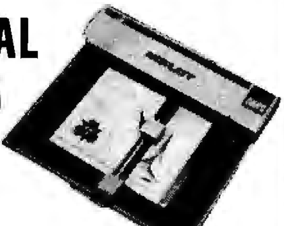
# THE STAR MODEM
*From Livermore Data Systems*

| | |
|---|---|
| RS232 MODEM | SALE $135 |
| **IEEE 488 MODEM** | **SALE $199** |
| RS232 CCITT | $170 |
| IEEE 488 CCITT | $280 |

STAR Modem is the price performance leader with a full 2 YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY.

## MIPLOT Intelligent Plotter
### by Watanabe Instruments (Digiplot)

**SPECIAL $1145**



Has all intelligent functions for producing graphs and drawings including 8 vector and 4 character commands. Solid and broken lines can be specified. Character generator for alpha, numeric, and symbols. Characters can be rotated in 4 orientations, and can be 16 sizes. Coordinate axes drawn by specifying graduation interval and number of repetitions. Parallel ASCII interface, 11 x 17 paper.

## We carry Apple II+ from Bell & Howell

| | |
|---|---|
| REVERSAL (Spracklen) 32K Apple | 28.00 |
| Super FORTH 48K Apple | 40.00 |
| Energy Miser – 32K Apple | 24.50 |
| Data Manager (Lutus) 24K Apple | 40.00 |
| Histo-Graph (Boyd) 48K Apple | 24.50 |
| Data-Graph (Boyd) 48K Apple | 40.00 |
| Apple II User's Guide (Osborne) | 12.00 |
| Introduction to Pascal (Sybex) | 10.30 |
| Pascal Handbook (Sybex) | 12.00 |
| Graphics Cookbook for Apple | 9.90 |
| Musical Applications of Micros (Chamberlin) | 20.00 |
| Basic FORTRAN (Coan) | 7.25 |

## SPECIALS

| | |
|---|---|
| **EPSON MX-80 Printer** | 490 |
| **EPSON MX-70 Printer** | 390 |
| STARWRITER Daisy Wheel Printer | $1445 |
| Centronics 737 Printer | 725 |
| NEC Spinwriter | 2500 |
| Diablo 630 Daisy Wheel | 2150 |
| Leedex Video 100 12" Monitor | 135 |
| **ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS** | |
| Z19 Video Terminal (factory assem.) | 729 |
| Z89 with 48K (factory assem.) | 2150 |
| SYM-1 | 209 |
| SYM BAS-1 BASIC or RAE-1/2 Assembler | 85 |
| KTM-2/80 Synertek Video Board | 349 |
| Seawell Motherboard - 4K RAM | 195 |
| Seawell 16K Static RAM - KIM, SYM, AIM | 320 |

**PROGRAM YOUR OWN EPROMS**

**Branding Iron for PET/CBM — $79**
**EPROM Programmer with software for all ROM versions. Includes all necessary hardware and software to program or copy 2716 and 2532 EPROMS.**

**Paper-Mate Word Processor — $39.95**
PET/CBM full featured 60 command system by Michael Riley. Uses either tape or disk and any printer. Includes in-text commands, floating cursor, scrolling, etc.

**FLEX-FILE Data Base for CBM/PET — $60**
Random file handling system with Report Writer and Mail Label Handler. By Michael Riley.

**KMMM Pascal for PET — $75**
Subset of standard Pascal with true machine language translator for faster execution. 16K with tape or disk.

**EARL for PET (disk file based) — $65**
Editor, Assembler, Relocator, Linker to generate relocatable object code.

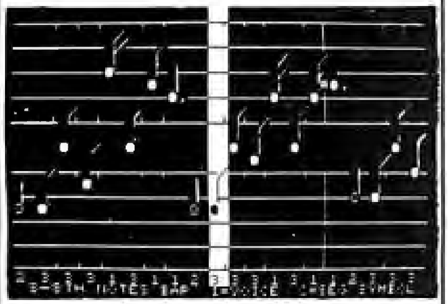
**FORTH for PET/CBM or Apple — $65**
A full-featured FORTH with extensions conforming to Forth Interest Group standards. Includes assembler, string processing capabilities, disk virtual memory multiple dimensioned arrays, floating point and integer processing.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6502 | 7.45 | 10/6.95 | 50/6.55 | 100/6.15 |
| 6502A | 8.40 | 10/7.95 | 50/7.35 | 100/6.90 |
| 6520 PIA | 5.15 | 10/4.90 | 50/4.45 | 100/4.15 |
| 6522 VIA | 6.45 | 10/6.10 | 50/5.75 | 100/5.45 |
| 6532 | 7.90 | 10/7.40 | 50/7.00 | 100/6.60 |
| 2114-L200 ns RAM | | 3.75 | 25/3.50 | 100/3.25 |
| 2114-L300 ns RAM | | 3.15 | 25/2.90 | 100/2.65 |
| 2716 EPROM (5 volt) | | 9.90 | 5/9.45 | 10/8.90 |
| TMS 2532 EPROM | | | | 20.00 |
| **4116-200 ns RAM** | | | | **8 for 29.00** |
| S-100 Wire Wrap | | | | 2.65 |

**CASSETTES – AGFA PE-611 PREMIUM**
High output, low noise, 5 screw housing, labels.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| C-10 | 10/5.65 | 50/25.00 | 100/48.00 |
| C-30 | 10/7.30 | 50/34.00 | 100/66.00 |

All other lengths available. Write for price list.



**4 PART HARMONY MUSIC SYSTEM for PET**
The Visible Music Monitor, by Frank Levinson, allows you to easily enter, display, edit, and play 4 part harmony music. Includes whole notes thru 64ths (with dotted and triplets), tempo change, key signature, transpose, etc. The KL-4M unit includes D to A converter and amplifier (add your own speaker).

**KL-4M Music Board with VMM Program — $59.90**

commodore

**CBM-PET SPECIALS**

**FREE Up to $315 free merchandise with purchase of one of following CBM-PET items:**

| | | FREE |
|---|---|---|
| 8032 32K - 80 Column CRT | $1795 | 315 |
| 8050 Dual Disk Drive - 950,000 bytes | 1795 | 315 |
| 4016 Full Size Graphics Keyboard | 995 | 170 |
| 4032 Full Size Graphics Keyboard | 1295 | 230 |
| 8096 96K - 80 Column CRT | | |
| 2040/4040 Dual Disk Drive - 340K | 1295 | 230 |
| 4022 Tractor Feed Printer | 795 | 140 |
| CBM Voice Synthesizer | 395 | 50 |
| C2N External Cassette Deck | 95 | 12 |
| Used CBM/PET Computers | | CALL |
| VIC Personal Computer | 300 | 25 |

**WRITE FOR SYSTEM PRICES**

***** EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS *****
**Buy 2 PET/CBM Computers, receive 1 FREE**

| | |
|---|---|
| WordPro 3+ – 32K CBM, disk, printer | 250 |
| WordPro 4+ – 8032, disk, printer | 385 |
| OZZ Data Base System for CBM 8032 | 335 |
| VISICALC for PET or ATARI | 170 |
| BPI General Ledger, A/P, A/R for PET/CBM | 270 |
| Programmers Toolkit – PET ROM Utilities | 34.90 |
| PET Spacemaker II ROM Switch | 36.00 |
| 2 Meter PET to IEEE or IEEE to IEEE Cable | 40.00 |
| Dust Cover for PET | 6.90 |
| IEEE-Parallel Printer Interface for PET | 110.00 |
| IEEE-RS232 Printer Interface for PET | 120.00 |
| The PET Revealed | 17.00 |
| Library of PET Subroutines | 17.00 |
| **Source Hookup** over 1000 programs/services | 88 |

## DISK SPECIALS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| SCOTCH (3M) 5¼" | 10/2.85 | 50/2.75 | 100/2.65 |
| SCOTCH (3M) 8" | 10/2.90 | 50/2.80 | 100/2.70 |
| Verbatim 5¼" | 10/2.45 | 50/2.40 | 100/2.35 |
| (add 1.00 for 5¼" Verbatim plastic storage box) | | | |
| Verbatim 8" Dbl. Dens. | 10/3.45 | 50/3.35 | 100/3.25 |
| BASF 5¼" | 10/2.60 | 20/2.50 | 100/2.40 |
| BASF 8" | 10/2.65 | 20/2.55 | 100/2.45 |

**WE STOCK MAXELL DISKS**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Diskette Storage Pages | | 10 for 3.95 |
| Disk Library Cases | 8" - 2.85 | 5" - 2.15 |

**ATARI 800 $745**
**All Atari Modules 20% OFF**

**ATARI EDUCATIONAL PLAN** Write for details.

**A P Products 15% OFF**
**A P Hobby-Blox 15% OFF**

**ALL BOOK and SOFTWARE PRICES DISCOUNTED**

| | |
|---|---|
| The 8086 Book (Osborne) | 14.00 |
| Z8000 Assembly Language Programming | 16.90 |
| PET Personal Computer Guide (Osborne) | 12.75 |
| PET and the IEEE-488 Bus (Osborne) | 13.60 |
| 6502 Assembly Language (Osborne) | 14.45 |
| Programming the 6502 (Zaks) | 10.45 |
| 6502 Applications Book (Zaks) | 10.45 |
| 6502 Software Cookbook (Scelbi) | 9.45 |
| CP/M Handbook (w/ MP/M) Zaks | 11.85 |
| Practical BASIC Programs (Osborne) | 13.60 |
| Some Common BASIC Programs (Osborne) | 12.75 |

115 E. Stump Road
Montgomeryville, PA 18936 215-822-7727 **A B Computers**

**WRITE FOR CATALOG.**
Add $1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders. Prices listed are on cash discount basis. Regular prices slightly higher.

Circle 1 on inquiry card.

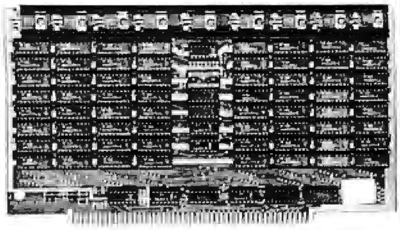
# U.S. MICRO SALES

## DEALS ☐ DEALS ☐ DEALS

SHOP HERE AND

# SAVE!

(MINIMUM ORDER $10.00)



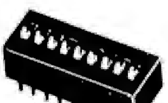
*This is ABSOLUTELY the LOWEST PRICE EVER for a Hi Speed (300 NS) LO-LO Power 32K RAM. 4K by 1 Chips are organized in Selectable Banks.*

- *Extended Address Lines A16 - A17*
- *Phantom Line*
- *9 Regulators*

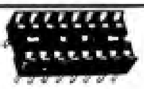
# $299
(KIT)

## SCHOOLS

### DIP SWITCHES



| POS. | PRC. |
|---|---|
| 4 | .88 |
| 5 | .92 |
| 6 | .95 |
| 7 | .99 |
| 8 | 1.05 |
| 9 | 1.15 |
| 10 | 1.19 |



**AMP** - Need we say more? There is a difference in sockets! These aren't the lowest prices you can find. But, if you've been "burned" before by bad connections in your computer, a few pennies for the best is worth it!

| PINS | PC | WW |
|---|---|---|
| 8 | .10 | .26 |
| 14 | .13 | .29 |
| 16 | .16 | .32 |
| 18 | .18 | .34 |
| 20 | .22 | .38 |
| 24 | .32 | .48 |
| 28 | .34 | .50 |
| 40 | .45 | .61 |

### RESISTORS .02 ea!
(100 PACK) ¼W

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.0 | 75 | 2.7K | 22K | 220K |
| 4.7 | 100 | 3.3K | 24K | 330K |
| 6.8 | 150 | 3.9K | 27K | 470K |
| 10 | 220 | 4.7K | 33K | 680K |
| 15 | 330 | 6.8K | 39K | 1M |
| 22 | 470 | 10K | 47K | 1.5M |
| 27 | 680 | 12K | 68K | 2.2M |
| 33 | 1K | 15K | 100K | 4.7M |
| 47 | 1.5K | 18K | 150K | 10M |
| 68 | 2.2K | 20K | | |

### WIRE WRAP WIRE
Packed in 500 Lot Bundles
(Length includes 2" x 1" Strip)
Color — R, Bu, G, Y, Bk, W

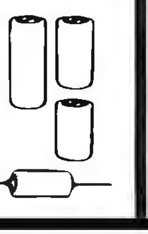
**50 ft. $1.65 - 100 ft. $3.00 - 500 ft. $9.50**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2.5—3.25 | 4.0—3.75 | 6.0—4.75 |
| 3.0—3.35 | 4.5—4.00 | 7.0—5.00 |
| 3.5—3.50 | 5.0—4.50 | 8.0—5.50 |
| | | 10.0—6.50 |

### OK WIRE WRAP TOOL $5.95

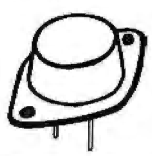
### COMPUTER GRADE ELECTROLYTICS

| Capac. | Volt | Type | $ |
|---|---|---|---|
| 150,000 | 15 | CAN | 12.50 |
| 18,000 | 25 | CAN | 5.50 |
| 6,000 | 50 | CAN | 5.75 |
| 10,000 | 16 | AXIAL | 4.95 |
| 4,700 | 35 | AXIAL | 3.50 |



## HOBBIEST

### LM323K 5V. 3A.



REGULATOR

**$5.50**

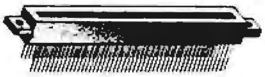
### TAB MOUNT

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 7805 | +5V | 1A |
| 7905 | −5V | 1A |
| 7812 | +12V | 1A |
| 7912 | −12V | 1A |

HEAT SINKS 49¢

**$1.25**

### ♦ GOLD ♦
S-100-CONNECTOR
TI or Better



SOLDER TAIL **$2.50**

WIRE WRAP **$3.25**

### DIP PLUGS

| PART# | PINS | PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| 08DP | 8 | .40 |
| 14DP | 14 | .55 |
| 16DP | 16 | .58 |
| 24DP | 24 | .95 |
| 40DP | 40 | 1.50 |

Socket and Dip Plug priced based on gold not exceeding $700 per ounce.

### CONNECTORS

| DUAL ROW .100 PINS | PRICE | CARD EDGE PINS | PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 20 | 2.35 | 20 | 3.35 |
| 26 | 3.00 | 26 | 3.80 |
| 34 | 3.85 | 34 | 4.65 |
| 40 | 4.50 | 40 | 5.50 |
| 50 | 5.50 | 50 | 5.90 |

RIBBON — 20 to 34 @ 1.00 ft.
40 & 50 @ 1.30 ft.

CRIMPING 2.00 / CONNECTOR

## OEM'S

### Z-80-A
**$6.95**

*4MHZ Beastie with extra instructions!*

### Z-80 SUPPORT
CTC — $6.55
SIO — $25.50
PIO — $6.50
DMA — $18.75

*All 4MHZ (who wants 2MHZ?)*

### 74LSXX

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 74LS00 | .33 | 74LS107 | .59 | 74LS221 | 2.95 |
| 74LS01 | .33 | 74LS109 | .59 | 74LS240 | 2.95 |
| 74LS02 | .33 | 74LS112 | .59 | 74LS241 | 2.49 |
| 74LS03 | .33 | 74LS113 | .59 | 74LS242 | 1.95 |
| 74LS04 | .59 | 74LS114 | .49 | 74LS243 | 1.95 |
| 74LS05 | .39 | 74LS122 | .59 | 74LS244 | 2.95 |
| 74LS06 | .39 | 74LS123 | 1.19 | 74LS245 | 8.95 |
| 74LS07 | .39 | 74LS124 | 1.49 | 74LS247 | 1.19 |
| 74LS08 | .59 | 74LS125 | .89 | 74LS248 | 1.19 |
| 74LS09 | .39 | 74LS126 | .89 | 74LS249 | 1.69 |
| 74LS10 | .29 | 74LS132 | .79 | 74LS251 | 1.79 |
| 74LS11 | .39 | 74LS133 | 1.19 | 74LS253 | .95 |
| 74LS12 | .39 | 74LS136 | .69 | 74LS257 | 1.95 |
| 74LS13 | .69 | 74LS138 | .99 | 74LS258 | 1.95 |
| 74LS14 | 1.25 | 74LS139 | .99 | 74LS259 | 2.95 |
| 74LS15 | .49 | 74LS145 | 1.25 | 74LS260 | .75 |
| 74LS20 | 1.95 | 74LS148 | 1.49 | 74LS266 | 1.15 |
| 74LS21 | 3.7 | 74LS151 | .79 | 74LS273 | 1.75 |
| 74LS22 | .29 | 74LS154 | 2.49 | 74LS275 | 4.39 |
| 74LS26 | .39 | 74LS155 | 1.49 | 74LS279 | .79 |
| 74LS27 | .49 | 74LS156 | 1.49 | 74LS283 | 1.49 |
| 74LS28 | .39 | 74LS157 | 1.49 | 74LS289 | 5.75 |
| 74LS30 | .49 | 74LS158 | 1.49 | 74LS290 | 1.29 |
| 74LS32 | .95 | 74LS160 | .75 | 74LS293 | 1.95 |
| 74LS33 | 1.95 | 74LS161 | 1.99 | 74LS295 | 1.95 |
| 74LS37 | .75 | 74LS162 | 1.25 | 74LS298 | 1.29 |
| 74LS38 | .39 | 74LS163 | 1.25 | 74LS324 | 1.75 |
| 74LS40 | .25 | 74LS164 | 2.15 | 74LS352 | 1.65 |
| 74LS42 | 1.39 | 74LS165 | 1.49 | 74LS353 | 1.65 |
| 74LS47 | .79 | 74LS166 | 2.49 | 74LS365 | .95 |
| 74LS48 | .79 | 74LS168 | 2.95 | 74LS366 | .79 |
| 74LS35 | .25 | 74LS169 | 1.95 | 74LS367 | .99 |
| 74LS54 | .25 | 74LS170 | 1.95 | 74LS368 | .99 |
| 74LS55 | .70 | 74LS173 | 1.25 | 74LS373 | 2.95 |
| 74LS73 | .79 | 74LS174 | 1.49 | 74LS374 | 3.95 |
| 74LS74 | .59 | 74LS175 | 1.49 | 74LS377 | 1.95 |
| 74LS75 | .79 | 74LS181 | 2.15 | 74LS378 | 1.95 |
| 74LS76 | .79 | 74LS189 | 6.95 | 74LS379 | 1.95 |
| 74LS78 | .49 | 74LS190 | .99 | 74LS386 | .59 |
| 74LS83 | .95 | 74LS191 | 1.95 | 74LS390 | 1.95 |
| 74LS85 | 1.49 | 74LS192 | 1.95 | 74LS393 | 1.95 |
| 74LS86 | .95 | 74LS193 | 1.95 | 74LS395 | 1.95 |
| 74LS90 | .75 | 74LS194 | 1.49 | 74LS490 | 4.95 |
| 74LS92 | .75 | 74LS195 | .95 | 74LS668 | 1.69 |
| 74LS93 | .95 | 74LS196 | .95 | 74LS669 | 1.89 |
| 74LS95 | 1.29 | 74LS197 | 1.95 | 74LS670 | 3.55 |
| 74LS96 | 1.29 | | | | |



Circle 371 on inquiry card.

## DEALS ☐ DEALS ☐ DEALS

OUR BUYERS ARE IN CONTACT WITH EVERY MAJOR SUPPLIER AND O.E.M. BUY HERE AT 1000 PIECE

# QUANTITY PRICES

ALL MERCHANDISE 100% GUARANTEED! 15 DAY FULL CASH REFUND!

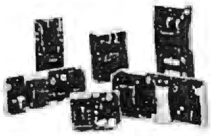
# U.S. MICRO SALES

*11 EDISON DRIVE ★ NEW LENOX ★ ILLINOIS 60451*
*CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-435-9357 ★ MONDAY thru SATURDAY*
*(ILLINOIS RESIDENTS CALL: 815-485-4002) ★ 8:00 a.m. to 6:30 p.m.*

TERMS: Prepayment – C.O.D. up to $100.00 – M/C Visa
$5.00 Processing and Handling added to each order PLUS Shipping Charges. Please allow personal check to clear before shipment.

## JUST HOT STUFF

### POWER SUPPLIES

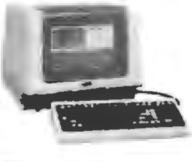


If you can beat these prices we will be truly amazed. OEM's at 500 lot pay more than this. Call or write for full spec. sheets.

| DISK POWER SUPPLIES | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PRIAM–SHUGART–CENTURY–MICROPOLIS | | | | |
| +5V @ 9A | -5V @ .8A | +24V @ 7A | US-384 | 89.00 |
| SHUGART – SIEMANS – MPI 5¼" | | | | |
| +5V @ .5A | +12V @ .9A | | US-340 | 33.50 |
| +5V @ 2A | +12V @ 4A | | US-323 | 56.25 |
| SHUGART – SIEMANS – CDC 8" | | | | |
| +5V @ 1A | -5V @ .5A | +24V @ 1.5A | US-205 | 52.50 |
| +5V @ 2A | -5V @ .5A | +24V @ 3A | US-206 | 69.00 |
| +5V @ 3A | -5V @ .6A | +24V @ 5A | US-162 | 89.00 |
| +5V @ 1.7A | -5V @ 1.5A | +24V @ 2A | US-272 | 69.00 |
| +5V @ 2A | +12V @ .4A | -12V @ .4A | US-HTAA | 37.50 |

### TELEVIDEO 950

Televideo 950 –$950.00
Televideo 912C– 665.00
Televideo 920C– 720.00
ADDS R-25 – 710.00



Also have 920C, SOROC, HAZELTINE, etc. What we don't have is room on this page. Call Toll Free 800 number for prices.

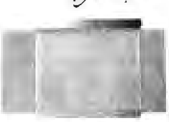
### C-ITOH PRINTER

**$499.00**

Look closely at the photo and see other adds in this rag at $995.00. Perfect units, warranteed. Only 500 pcs. Same story, manufacturerer had too many.

### S-100 CARD EXTENDER

$12.50
(Gold Contacts)



As long as there is a price war, we will fight your battle. Compare at your local Dept. store and buy U$ MICRO.

### MEMOREX – VERBATUM – WABASH BASF FLOPPIES

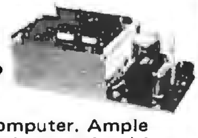
BOX OF 10 ONLY:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5¼" | SOFT | $2.65 ea. |
| 5¼" | HARD 10 | 2.65 ea. |
| 5¼" | HARD 16 | 2.65 ea. |
| 8" | SOFT 1D | 3.25 ea. |
| 8" | SOFT 2D | 3.85 ea. |
| 8" | SOFT 2DDS | 5.00 ea. |

## SPECIAL OF THE QUARTER

### S1-MOD (KIT)

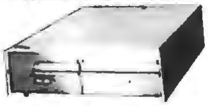
**$189.00** MADE IN USA



Complete S-100 12 Slot Computer. Ample system power with regulated power for drives. Excellent for Subsystem or Hobby use. 4 hours to build. (6 conn. incl., less fans)

### DUAL DRIVE SUBSYSTEM

**$995.00**
**$195.00 w/no Drives**

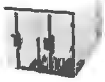


If this looks like a Lobo Drive System, don't be fooled. Just because it looks like one, works like one, smells like one, and tastes like one (?) doesn't mean it has to cost like one!

2 SHUGART 801R POWER SUPPLY

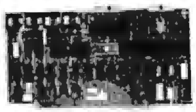
### TWIN VERTICAL DRIVE$

5" $550.00 – 8" $980.00



Attractive, convenient and compact Two Drive Mass Storage includes Power Supply, Drives, Cabinets and Cables. Double Sided, Double Track available too! $145.00 Kit (Less Cable)

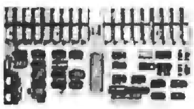
### Z-80 CPU (KIT)



The first time this world popular CPU offered in Kit. 2 serial, 3 parallel, CTC, EProm Z-80 at 4 mhz. Software buad rate, etc. (less Prom & cable) $212.00

### EXPANDABLE RAM

★SPECIAL★SPECIAL★SPECIAL★



This is the best all around 64K board you can buy. If after you see it, you don't agree return for full refund. Bank Select by extended address lines or I.O. 40H.

★$389.00 A&T★

### U$ – D$K $255.00

Double Density 8" and 5" Disk Controller disigned for S-100 IEEE standards. Uses Western Digital 1795, 1691 2143 Chip Set.

### FANS $14.95

3-1/8"

4-5/8"

These are brand new, in the box fans. Not noisey bearing pullouts. Never again at these low prices!

## SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

### 4116s

**$3.25**
200 NS

Expansion 16K Dynamic RAMs for Apple, TRS-80 S-100 systems. T.I., Mostek Intel, Call for manufacturer.

### INTEL

8251 $4.95
8255 $6.50

VERY POPULAR I.O. CHIPS BY LEADING MANUFACTURER

### 2114s

**$2.95**
200 NS

One of the world's two most popular STATIC RAMs. Factory prime tested units. Sold in lots of 8 only. FUJITSU, HITACHI, etc.

### TMS-4044 MM-5257 INTEL 2147

**$4.25**
250 NS

CMOS Version $4.50!

The other of the world's most popular STATIC RAMs. This one is 4K by 1 organization. Don't buy Gold, buy these, the price won't last!

### 2716s $7.50 (450 NS)
### 2708s $6.95 (450 NS)

Remember when 2716s were $50.00 and hard to get? These units are so beautiful it's hard to part with them. But we will, for a small price. Guaranteed!

### SHUGART DRIVE

8" 801R
**$395.00**

8" 851R $585.00

Manufacturer had too many, buys at 1000 piece rate, sales dropped, so we got'em. Fantastic buy, get them while they last! Full warranty.

### SIEMANS DRIVE

8" 100-8
**$375.00**

Very Special Price on these BRAND NEW current production units Add $10.00 for Extended 1 Year Warrantee!

# 7400

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| SN7400N | .19 | SN74123N | .59 |
| SN7401N | .22 | SN74125N | .39 |
| SN7402N | .22 | SN74126N | .44 |
| SN7403N | .22 | SN74128N | .59 |
| SN7404N | .22 | SN74132N | .69 |
| SN7405N | .23 | SN74136N | .95 |
| SN7406N | .23 | SN74139N | .95 |
| SN7407N | .23 | SN74141N | .69 |
| SN7408N | .26 | SN74142N | 2.95 |
| SN7409N | .23 | SN74143N | 2.95 |
| SN7410N | .22 | SN74144N | 2.95 |
| SN7411N | .29 | SN74145N | .62 |
| SN7412N | .29 | SN74147N | 1.95 |
| SN7413N | .39 | SN74148N | 1.20 |
| SN7414N | .59 | SN74150N | .99 |
| SN7416N | .29 | SN74151N | .67 |
| SN7417N | .29 | SN74152N | .67 |
| SN7420N | .22 | SN74153N | .67 |
| SN7421N | .35 | SN74154N | 1.19 |
| SN7422N | .29 | SN74155N | .82 |
| SN7423N | .29 | SN74156N | .89 |
| SN7425N | .29 | SN74157N | .69 |
| SN7426N | .29 | SN74158N | 1.65 |
| SN7427N | .29 | SN74160N | .95 |
| SN7429N | .45 | SN74161N | .95 |
| SN7430N | .23 | SN74162N | .89 |
| SN7432N | .29 | SN74163N | .87 |
| SN7437N | .29 | SN74164N | .97 |
| SN7438N | .29 | SN74165N | .97 |
| SN7439N | .29 | SN74166N | 1.20 |
| SN7440N | .24 | SN74167N | 1.95 |
| SN7441N | .79 | SN74170N | 1.69 |
| SN7442N | .57 | SN74172N | 5.95 |
| SN7443N | .79 | SN74173N | .79 |
| SN7444N | .79 | SN74174N | .89 |
| SN7445N | .79 | SN74175N | .89 |
| SN7446N | .79 | SN74176N | .85 |
| SN7447N | .59 | SN74177N | .85 |
| SN7448N | .79 | SN74179N | 1.80 |
| SN7450N | .23 | SN74180N | .75 |
| SN7451N | .23 | SN74181N | 1.75 |
| SN7453N | .23 | SN74182N | .75 |
| SN7454N | .23 | SN74184N | 1.95 |
| SN7459N | .29 | SN74185N | 1.95 |
| SN7460N | .23 | SN74186N | 9.95 |
| SN7470N | .39 | SN74188N | 3.90 |
| SN7472N | .34 | SN74190N | 1.15 |
| SN7473N | .38 | SN74191N | 1.15 |
| SN7474N | .36 | SN74192N | .85 |
| SN7475N | .38 | SN74193N | .85 |
| SN7476N | .36 | SN74194N | .85 |
| SN7479N | 4.60 | SN74195N | .85 |
| SN7480N | .59 | SN74196N | .85 |
| SN7481N | 1.10 | SN74197N | .85 |
| SN7482N | 1.10 | SN74198N | 1.39 |
| SN7483N | .55 | SN74199N | 1.39 |
| SN7485N | .65 | SN74221N | 1.39 |
| SN7486N | .39 | SN74251N | .95 |
| SN7489N | 1.75 | SN74273N | 1.05 |
| SN7490N | .39 | SN74279N | .89 |
| SN7491N | .65 | SN74283N | 2.15 |
| SN7492N | .52 | SN74284N | 3.90 |
| SN7493N | .49 | SN74285N | 3.90 |
| SN7494N | .72 | SN74290N | 1.25 |
| SN7495N | .65 | SN74298N | .95 |
| SN7496N | .72 | SN74365N | .68 |
| SN7497N | 3.10 | SN74366N | .68 |
| SN74100N | .99 | SN74367N | .79 |
| SN74107N | .32 | SN74368N | .79 |
| SN74109N | .53 | SN74390N | 1.90 |
| SN74116N | 1.95 | SN74393N | 1.90 |
| SN74121N | .29 | SN74490N | 1.90 |
| SN74122N | .39 | | |

# 74LS00

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 74LS00N | .35 | 74LS164N | 1.19 |
| 74LS01N | .28 | 74LS165N | .89 |
| 74LS02N | .28 | 74LS166N | 2.48 |
| 74LS03N | .28 | 74LS168N | 1.89 |
| 74LS04N | .39 | 74LS169N | 1.89 |
| 74LS05N | .28 | 74LS170N | 1.99 |
| 74LS08N | .39 | 74LS173N | .89 |
| 74LS09N | .39 | 74LS174N | .99 |
| 74LS10N | .28 | 74LS175N | .99 |
| 74LS11N | .39 | 74LS181N | 2.20 |
| 74LS12N | .39 | 74LS190N | 1.15 |
| 74LS13N | .47 | 74LS191N | 1.15 |
| 74LS14N | 1.25 | 74LS192N | .98 |
| 74LS15N | .39 | 74LS193N | .98 |
| 74LS20N | .26 | 74LS194N | 1.15 |
| 74LS21N | .38 | 74LS195N | .95 |
| 74LS22N | .38 | 74LS196N | .89 |
| 74LS26N | .39 | 74LS197N | .89 |
| 74LS27N | .39 | 74LS221N | 1.49 |
| 74LS28N | .39 | 74LS240N | 1.95 |
| 74LS30N | .26 | 74LS241N | 1.90 |
| 74LS32N | .39 | 74LS242N | 1.95 |
| 74LS37N | .79 | 74LS243N | 1.95 |
| 74LS38N | .39 | 74LS244N | 1.95 |
| 74LS40N | .26 | 74LS245N | 4.95 |
| 74LS42N | .79 | 74LS247N | 1.10 |
| 74LS47N | .79 | 74LS248N | 1.10 |
| 74LS48N | .79 | 74LS249N | 1.69 |
| 74LS51N | .26 | 74LS251N | 1.79 |
| 74LS54N | .35 | 74LS253N | .98 |
| 74LS55N | .35 | 74LS257N | .98 |
| 74LS73N | .45 | 74LS258N | .98 |
| 74LS74N | .59 | 74LS259N | 2.95 |
| 74LS75N | .68 | 74LS260N | .69 |
| 74LS76N | .45 | 74LS261N | 2.49 |
| 74LS78N | .55 | 74LS266N | .59 |
| 74LS83AN | .99 | 74LS273N | 1.75 |
| 74LS85N | 1.19 | 74LS275N | 4.40 |
| 74LS86N | .45 | 74LS279N | .59 |
| 74LS90N | .75 | 74LS283N | 1.10 |
| 74LS92N | .75 | 74LS290N | 1.29 |
| 74LS93N | .75 | 74LS293N | 1.95 |
| 74LS95N | .88 | 74LS295N | 1.10 |
| 74LS96N | .98 | 74LS298N | 1.29 |
| 74LS107N | .45 | 74LS324N | 1.75 |
| 74LS109N | .45 | 74LS347N | 1.95 |
| 74LS112N | .49 | 74LS348N | 1.95 |
| 74LS113N | .49 | 74LS352N | 1.65 |
| 74LS114N | .55 | 74LS353N | 1.65 |
| 74LS122N | .55 | 74LS363N | 1.49 |
| 74LS123N | 1.19 | 74LS365N | .99 |
| 74LS124N | 1.35 | 74LS366N | .99 |
| 74LS125N | .89 | 74LS367N | .73 |
| 74LS126N | .89 | 74LS368N | .73 |
| 74LS132N | .79 | 74LS373N | 2.75 |
| 74LS136N | .59 | 74LS374N | 2.75 |
| 74LS138N | .89 | 74LS375N | .69 |
| 74LS139N | .89 | 74LS377N | 1.95 |
| 74LS145N | 1.25 | 74LS385N | 1.95 |
| 74LS148N | 1.49 | 74LS386N | .65 |
| 74LS151N | .79 | 74LS390N | 1.95 |
| 74LS153N | .79 | 74LS393N | 1.95 |
| 74LS154N | 2.49 | 74LS395N | 1.70 |
| 74LS155N | 1.19 | 74LS399N | 2.95 |
| 74LS156N | .99 | 74LS424N | 2.95 |
| 74LS157N | .99 | 74LS668N | 1.75 |
| 74LS158N | .75 | 74LS670N | 2.29 |
| 74LS160N | .98 | 81LS95N | 1.99 |
| 74LS161N | 1.15 | 81LS96N | 1.99 |
| 74LS162N | .98 | 81LS97N | 1.99 |
| 74LS163N | .98 | 81LS98N | 1.99 |

# CMOS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CD4000 | .35 | CD4093 | .99 |
| CD4001 | .35 | CD4094 | 2.95 |
| CD4002 | .35 | CD4098 | 2.49 |
| CD4006 | 1.39 | CD4099 | 2.25 |
| CD4007 | .29 | MC14408 | 12.95 |
| CD4008 | 1.39 | MC14409 | 12.95 |
| CD4009 | .49 | MC14410 | 12.95 |
| CD4010 | .49 | MC14412 | 12.95 |
| CD4011 | .35 | MC14415 | 8.95 |
| CD4012 | .29 | MC14419 | 4.95 |
| CD4013 | .49 | CD4501 | .39 |
| CD4014 | 1.39 | CD4502 | 1.65 |
| CD4015 | 1.15 | CD4503 | .69 |
| CD4016 | .59 | CD4505 | 8.95 |
| CD4017 | 1.19 | CD4506 | .75 |
| CD4018 | .99 | CD4507 | .95 |
| CD4019 | .49 | CD4508 | 3.95 |
| CD4020 | 1.19 | CD4510 | 1.39 |
| CD4021 | 1.19 | CD4511 | 1.39 |
| CD4022 | 1.15 | CD4512 | 1.39 |
| CD4023 | .38 | CD4515 | 3.95 |
| CD4024 | .79 | CD4516 | 1.69 |
| CD4025 | .38 | CD4518 | 1.39 |
| CD4027 | .65 | CD4520 | 1.39 |
| CD4028 | .85 | CD4555 | 4.95 |
| CD4029 | 1.29 | CD4556 | .99 |
| CD4030 | .45 | CD4566 | 2.25 |
| CD4031 | 3.25 | 74C00 | .39 |
| CD4032 | 2.15 | 74C02 | .39 |
| CD4034 | 3.25 | 74C04 | .39 |
| CD4035 | .95 | 74C08 | .49 |
| CD4037 | 1.95 | 74C10 | .49 |
| CD4040 | 1.29 | 74C14 | 1.65 |
| CD4041 | 1.25 | 74C20 | .39 |
| CD4042 | .95 | 74C30 | .39 |
| CD4043 | .85 | 74C32 | .99 |
| CD4044 | .85 | 74C42 | 1.85 |
| CD4046 | 1.75 | 74C48 | 2.39 |
| CD4047 | 1.25 | 74C73 | .85 |
| CD4048 | .99 | 74C74 | .85 |
| CD4049 | .69 | 74C85 | 2.49 |
| CD4050 | .69 | 74C89 | 4.95 |
| CD4051 | 1.10 | 74C90 | 1.85 |
| CD4052 | 1.10 | 74C93 | 1.85 |
| CD4053 | 1.10 | 74C95 | 1.85 |
| CD4055 | 3.95 | 74C107 | 1.19 |
| CD4056 | 2.95 | 74C151 | 2.49 |
| CD4059 | 9.95 | 74C154 | 3.50 |
| CD4060 | 1.39 | 74C157 | 2.10 |
| CD4066 | .75 | 74C160 | 2.39 |
| CD4069 | .35 | 74C161 | 2.30 |
| CD4070 | .49 | 74C163 | 2.39 |
| CD4071 | .35 | 74C164 | 2.39 |
| CD4072 | .35 | 74C173 | 2.59 |
| CD4073 | .35 | 74C174 | 2.75 |
| CD4075 | .35 | 74C175 | 2.75 |
| CD4076 | 1.29 | 74C192 | 2.39 |
| CD4077 | .35 | 74C193 | 2.39 |
| CD4078 | .35 | 74C195 | 2.39 |
| CD4081 | .35 | 74C922 | 7.95 |
| CD4082 | .35 | 74C923 | 6.95 |
| CD4085 | 1.95 | MM80C95 | 1.50 |
| CD4089 | 2.95 | MM80C97 | 1.25 |

# LINEAR

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 78H05 | 5.95 | LM1414N | 1.90 |
| 78M06 | 1.49 | LM1458CN/N | .49 |
| 78M.G. | 1.49 | MC1488N | 1.49 |
| LM105H | .99 | MC1489N | 1.49 |
| LM108AH | 2.95 | LM1496N | .89 |
| LM300H | .79 | LM1556N | 1.50 |
| LM301CN/H | .35 | LM1800N | .79 |
| LM304H | .98 | LM1820N | .95 |
| LM305H | .89 | LM1850N | .95 |
| LM306H | 3.25 | LM1889N | 3.95 |
| LM307CN/H | .29 | LM2111N | 1.75 |
| LM308CN/H | .98 | LM2900N | .99 |
| LM309K | 1.49 | LM2901N | 2.50 |
| LM310CN | 1.25 | LM2917N | 2.95 |
| LM311D/CN/H | .98 | CA3013T | 2.29 |
| LM312H | 1.75 | CA3018T | 1.99 |
| LM317T | 2.75 | CA3021T | 3.49 |
| LM318CN/H | 1.49 | CA3023T | 2.99 |
| LM319N/H | 1.25 | CA3035T | 2.75 |
| LM320K-XX* | 1.49 | CA3039T | 1.49 |
| LM320T-XX* | 1.25 | CA3046T | 1.29 |
| LM320H-XX* | 1.25 | LM3053N | 1.49 |
| LM323K | 4.95 | CA3059N | 3.25 |
| LM324N | 1.25 | CA3060N | 3.25 |
| LM339N | .95 | CA3062N | 4.95 |
| LM340K-XX* | 1.49 | LM3065N | 1.49 |
| LM340T-XX* | 1.25 | CA3080N | 1.29 |
| LM340H-XX* | 1.25 | CA3081N | 1.69 |
| LM344H | 1.95 | CA3082N | 1.69 |
| LM348N | 1.85 | CA3083N | 1.99 |
| LM358CN | .98 | CA3086N | 1.29 |
| LM360N | 1.49 | CA3089N | 2.75 |
| LM372N | 1.95 | CA3096N | 2.49 |
| LM376N | 3.75 | CA3097N | 1.99 |
| LM377N | 3.75 | CA3130T | 2.49 |
| LM380CN/N | 1.25 | CA3140T | 2.49 |
| LM381N | 1.79 | CA3146N | 2.49 |
| LM383T | 1.95 | CA3160T | 1.49 |
| LM386N | 1.49 | CA3190N | 1.95 |
| LM387N | 1.49 | CA3401N | .69 |
| LM390N | 1.95 | MC3423N | 1.49 |
| NE531V/T | 3.75 | MC3460N | 3.95 |
| NE555V | .39 | SG3524N | 3.95 |
| NE556N | .98 | CA3600N | 3.50 |
| NE561T | 19.95 | LM3900N | .59 |
| NE562B | 7.95 | LM3905N | 1.49 |
| NE565N/H | 1.25 | LM3909N | .98 |
| NE566N/V | 1.75 | RC4131N | 2.95 |
| NE567V/H | 1.50 | RC4136N | 1.10 |
| NE592N | 2.75 | RC4151N | 4.50 |
| LM702H | 2.99 | RC4194 | 4.95 |
| LM709N/H | .29 | RC4195 | 4.40 |
| LM710N/H | .98 | ULN2001 | 1.25 |
| LM711N/H | .39 | ULN2003 | 1.50 |
| LM715N | 1.95 | SN75450N | .59 |
| LM723N/H | .75 | SN75451N | .49 |
| LM733N/H | .98 | SN75452N | .49 |
| LM739N | 1.15 | SN75453N | .49 |
| LM741CN/H | .33 | SN75454N | .49 |
| LM741CN-14 | .19 | SN75491N | .89 |
| LM747N/H | .79 | SN75492N | .89 |
| LM748N/H | .39 | SN75493N | .89 |
| LM760CN | 2.95 | SN75494N | .89 |
| LM1310N | 1.90 | | |

16K UPGRADE ONLY $39.95 SPECIFY COMPUTER

# ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

NON-LINEAR SYSTEMS, INC. NLS

**TOUCH-TEST 20**

**DIGITAL MULTIMETER**

The NLS Model Touch/Test 20 is a 3½ digit digital multimeter with capability of measuring 10 parameters including 20 functions and 44 ranges. Features touch selection and annunciator lamp indication of control settings which include function, range and on-off power

**$319.95**

**BECKMAN**

Digital Multimeters

AS LOW AS $100

Choice of Models – The TECH 310 has all above features 7 functions 29 ranges plus 0.25% vdc accuracy

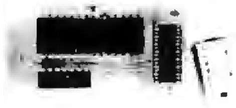
The TECH 300 has a 0.5% vdc accuracy and all the above features, but without Insta-Ohms™ continuity function or the 10 amp current ranges

| | |
|---|---|
| TECH 300 Digital Multimeter | $110 |
| TECH 310 Digital Multimeter | $140 |
| TECH 330 Digital Multimeter | $189 |
| VC-201 Vinyl Carrying Case | $10 |
| DC-202 Deluxe Carrying Case | $24 |
| HV-211 High Voltage Probe | $35 |
| RP-221 RP Probe | $35 |
| CI-231 AC Current Clamp | $42 |
| DL-241 Deluxe Test Lead Kit | $10 |
| TL-242 Spare Test Leads | $6 |

**VISTA COMPUTER COMPANY**

**APPLE™ 40 CHARACTER TYPE-AHEAD BUFFER**

MODEL 150



**$49.95**

**CSC CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES**

| | |
|---|---|
| Model LM-3 40-channel Logic Monitor | 585.00 |
| Model LM-1 Logic Monitor | 60.00 |
| Model LM-2 Logic Monitor | 147.00 |
| MAX-100 100 MHz Portable Frequency Counter | 149.00 |
| Model LP-1 Digital Logic Probe | 50.00 |
| Model LP-2 Economy Logic Probe | 28.00 |
| Model LP-3 High Speed Logic Probe | 77.00 |
| Model LPK-1 Logic Probe Kit | 21.95 |
| Model LTC-1, LTC-2 Logical Analysis Kits | 220/250 |

**Proto Clips**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 14-Pin Clip | PC-14 | $4.25 |
| 16-Pin Clip | PC-16 | $4.50 |
| 24-Pin Clip | PC-24 | $9.50 |
| 40-Pin Clip | PC-40 | $14.95 |

**Proto Boards**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| PB-6 | 16.95 | PB-104 | 54.00 |
| PB-100 | 18.00 | PB-203 | 97.00 |
| PB-101 | 21.00 | PB-203A | 149.00 |
| PB-102 | 25.00 | PB-203A-Kit | 129.00 |
| PB-103 | 43.00 | | |

SEMICONDUCTORS SPEAK ☆☆☆☆☆☆

**DIGITALKER™**

**Speech Synthesis System**

- Completely independent system, not requiring a processor controller
- Designed to be easily interfaced to most popular microprocessors
- 256 possible addressable expressions
- Male, female, and children's voices
- Natural inflection and emphasis of original speech
- Addresses 128k of ROM directly
- Communicates with static or clocked dynamic ROMs
- TTL compatible
- MICROBUS™ compatible

**DIGITALKER™ DT1000. Self contained board that – with just a speaker and a power supply – can rattle off any desired combination of 144 words. $485.00**

**DIGITALKER™ DT1050. Chipset for building Digitalker into your own evaluation design. $95.00**

National Semiconductor

# Apple® II 48K
# Apple® II Plus $1250

**DISK SYSTEM SPECIAL**

Apple II Plus w/48K Supermod Video Modulator

Disk II w/Controller Integer Based ROM Card.

**ACP PRICE $1995.00**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hi-Speed Serial I/O | $18900 | DS65 Digi-Sector | $34900 | Integer ROM Card | $18900 |
| Centronics Printer I/O | 180.00 | Apple Graphics Tablet | 67500 | Proto Card | 2195 |
| Applesoft II Firmware | 18900 | DC Hayes Modem II | 34995 | M & R Modulator | 2995 |
| Apple Clock | 26900 | Disk II w/Controller & Dos 3.3 | 59500 | Cassette | 54.95 |
| Introl X-10 System | 17995 | Disk II | 45900 | 16K Upgrade Kit | 5495 |
| Introl X-10 Controller | 269.95 | Pascal Lang System | 450.00 | Desktop Plan | 9800 |
| All Music Synthesizer | 25995 | Parallel Printer Card | 16500 | 8" Floppy Controller | 35000 |
| 16 Ch Analog Input | 24995 | Communications Card | 18900 | Heuristics Speechlab | 17900 |
| 2 Ch Analog Output | 16495 | Business Software Pkg | 62500 | Romplus + | 16900 |
| 13-Key Keypad | 11995 | Corvus 10 Megabyte Drive | 4625.00 | Supertalker | 27900 |
| Visi-Calc | 12500 | | | Cashier | 25000 |

# apple /// $3995

- Apple III Option A: Apple III 96K, Information Analyst Package, 12" B/W Monitor .......... $3995.00
- Apple III Option B: Same as Option A Plus: Disk II for Apple III .......... $4395.00
- Apple III Option C: Same as Option A Plus: Disk II for Apple III, Silentype Thermal Printer .......... $4785.00
- To substitute 128K Apple III for 96K Apple III .......... Add $450.00

# NEW APPLE PRODUCTS

- "APPLE FAN" – Cures thermal problems from overcrowded machines designed specifically for Apple $4995
- "BIT 3" – New 80 x 24 Video Board for Apple. Completely compatible with Pascal $32995
- "BARWAND" Hewlett Packard HEDS-3000 Bar Code interfaced to Apple $19900
- "SEC APPLE A/D" – 8 Channel A/D Interface completely assembled and tested $9950
- "APPLE FORTRAN" $17500
- "APPLE CRYPTEXT" for data encryption and security $44900
- "B2/A2" Graphics Interface Card by Base 2 $159.95
- 8" Disk Drives for Apple, Controller, DOS, Two 8" drives cabinet and cable $145000
- "MICROMODEM" – DC Hayes $31995
- "DIGISECTOR" Converts video input to Hi-Res graphics $34995
- California Microproducts VisiCalc Keypads Numberic keypad with space, space ESC - and · keys for VisiCalc compatibility .......... $169.00
- DOS 33 Upgrade Kits 23% more storage in 16-sector format $6500
- Mountain Hardware Music Board, best yet – 16 channels $55000
- Controller 1.1 Revision #4, 20% overall processing speed increase and supports standard printers. Reduced disk handling. Additional error checking. Improved manual. Vendor file expanded $145.00
- Pascal Revision Kit. Adds executive and chaining capabilities to Pascal environment $6500
- Mountain Hardware Expansion chassis 8 more slots for Apple. Hardware or software selectable. Includes power supply Avail Soon
- Smart Term Apple 80 x 24 Video Card $61900
- Symtex X-10 $34900
- Apple Silentype With Apple Intelligent Interface Card $54900
- NEW! California Computer Systems APPLE Clock Only $12495
- NEW! Z-80 Softcard for APPLE CPM 2.2 & M BASIC 5.0 $325.00
- SEC ECHO II Speech Synthesizer $24995

# NEW APPLE SOFTWARE

1. CYBERSTRIKE – Apple II version of Star Raiders from Atari on disk $3495
2. RTR Stock Market Analysis – Hi-Res, TrendLines, etc $109.95
3. ASTEROIDS .......... $29.95
4. "Both Barrels" – Hi-Res simulation of Western Gunfight and Skeet Shooting. Same author as Nasir $2995
5. "Apple Tax Planner Package" $89.96
6. "Non-DOS Tool Kit" $6495
7. NEW! Apple Z-80 CP/M Software Call for Price

MICROSOFT

16K ON A PLUG-IN CARD. $175

**EXPANSION CHASSIS**

By popular demand! Eight more slots for your Apple. Attractive sturdy enclosure. Its own heavy duty power supply. Easy to use. Address cards in Expansion Chassis the same way as in your Apple. Only one additional command to specify in Apple or in Expansion Chassis.

**$649.00**

# ATARI® 800 & 400

**Personal Computer System**

**ATARI 800 $825.00**

**ATARI 400 $449.00**

**ATARI 800 Includes:** Computer Console, BASIC Lang. Cartridge, BASIC Language Programming Manual, 800 Operator's Manual w/Notebook, 16K RAM Module, Power Supply, TV Switch Box.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Peripherals | | Education System Cassette Programs | | Spelling | 3500 |
| Disc Drive | 59900 | U.S. History | 3500 | Basic Electricity | 3500 |
| Printer | 49900 | U.S. Government | 3500 | Basic Algebra | 3500 |
| Program Recorder | 6900 | Supervisory Skills | 3500 | Basic Game and Program Cassettes | |
| Software – ROM Cartridges | | World History (Western) | 3500 | Guide to BASIC Programming | 1800 |
| Education System Master Cartridge | 2800 | Basic Sociology | 3500 | BASIC Game Programs | 1900 |
| Video BASIC | 5500 | Counseling Procedures | 3500 | Add-On Memory | |
| Assembler Debug | 5500 | Principles of Accounting | 3500 | 8K RAM Memory Module | 11000 |
| Basketball | 4200 | Physics | 3500 | 16K RAM Memory Module | 27500 |
| Life | 4200 | Great Classics (English) | 3500 | Diskettes | |
| Super Breakout™ | 4200 | Business Communications | 3500 | Blank Diskettes | |
| Music Composer | 5500 | Basic Psychology | 3500 | Disk File Manager | 500 |
| Super Bug™ | 4200 | Effective Writing | 3500 | Accessory Controllers | |
| Computer Chess | 5500 | Auto Mechanics | 3500 | Driving Controller Pair | 1800 |
| Home Finance | 5500 | Principles of Economics | 3500 | Paddle Controller Pair | 1800 |
| | | | | Joystick Controller Pair | 1800 |

# SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER SELECTION GUIDE

| BOARD | PROCESSOR | ACP PRICE | ENCLOSURE | BOARD | PROCESSOR | ACP PRICE | ENCLOSURE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dig. Resch. Big Board | Z-80 64K | 64900 | N/A | SC-SBC100 | Z80 | 23900 | N/A |
| SYM-1 | 6502 | 23900 | Add 3995 | AIM 65 | 6502 | 375.00 | Add 4995 |
| Cromemco | Z80 | 40900 | N/A | Cosmac Vip | 1802 | 19900 | Inc. |

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED

**99/4 PERSONAL COMPUTER**

Superior Color, Music, Sound & Graphics – & a Powerful Extended Basic – All Built-In.

Now! Special T.V. Adapter lets you use your existing T.V. set as a computer display.

**$499.00**

Console only.

MATTEL ELECTRONICS

**INTELLIVISION**

ACP LOW PRICE

**$259.95**

**GAME CARTRIDGES $26.95**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| BASEBALL | HOCKEY | POKER/BLACKJACK |
| FOOTBALL | BASKETBALL | ROULETTE |
| AUTO RACE | MOTOCROSS | HORSE RACING |
| TENNIS | ADVENTURE | SUB BATTLE |
| GOLF | CHECKERS | ARMOR BATTLE |
| SOCCER | CHESS | SPACE BATTLE |
| SKIING | MATH FUN | SEA BATTLE |
| BOXING | BACKGAMMON | ARCADE |
| BOWLING | WORD FUN | |

RETAIL STORES OPEN MON-SAT

STORE #1: 1310 "B" E. Edinger, Santa Ana CA 92705 Showrooms, Retail, Warehouse

STORE #2: 674 El Camino Real, Tustin, CA 92680 Specializing in Systems

STORE #3: 542 W. Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131 • (408) 946-7010

P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, Calif. 92713

Direct Order Lines: (714) 558-8813

(800) 854-8230 or (800) 854-8241

DRIVER'S LICENSE • OR MAJOR CREDIT CARD • IS REQUIRED ON ALL CHECKS. MONEY ORDER OR CASHIER CHECK WILL FACILITATE THE SHIPMENT OF YOUR PURCHASE.

# ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

FIRST TO OFFER PRIME PRODUCTS TO THE HOBBYIST AT FAIR PRICES!

**1. Proven Quality** Factory tested products only.

**2. Guaranteed Satisfaction**

**Call For Special School Discounts**

## 1981 CATALOG NOW AVAILABLE

Send $2.00 for your copy of the most complete catalog of computer products.
A must for the serious computer user.

## Vista "V-DRIVE"

### THE LAST WORD IN 8" FLOPPY-DISK ENCLOSURES

**THE VISTA V-1000 FLOPPY DISK DRIVE SUBSYSTEM** ● Deluxe chassis with internal slide easy access for drive positioning and mounting ● Built to mechanically and electrically accomodate single sided drives—including the most popular 8-inch Winchester and Shugart floppy disk drives, and 8-inch streaming tape units ● Storage capacity from 0.5 to 40 megabytes ● Industrial quality cabinet with die cast front bezel ● Meets all UL and OSHA standards ● Additional Savings! Front and rear retro rail mounts provided at no extra charge (no external slides) ● Desk or rack mountable ● Features modular construction with removeable sub-assembly that allows easy cabinet positioning and mounting ● Drives pull out for easy service and maintenance

| | |
|---|---|
| CABINET | $ 395 |
| CABINET with (2) single sided drives (including power supply & cable) | $1595 |
| CABINET with (2) double sided drives (including power supply & cable) | $2295 |

## Vista V-80 5¼" DISK

NOW SAVE ON TRS 80 ADD-ON

ONLY $299.00

2 DRIVE CABLE..... 29.95 2 FOR 279.00 ea.
4 DRIVE CABLE...... 39.95

## MINIATURE COMPUTER

MicroAce A COMPLETE COMPUTER

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

Z-80 BASED
1K KIT ........... 149.00
2K KIT ........... 169.00
Manual ........... 10.00

## ATTENTION VIDEO HOBBYISTS!!!

★ BOX BUILDERS
★ USE AS REMOTE TUNER/TIMER
★ FULL SCHEMATICS AVAILABLE
★ FOR ONLY $5.90! – FREE W/PURCHASE

A Recent Special Purchase Allows Us To Present The Following

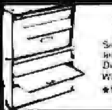
### NEW. UNUSED COMPONENTS

From The Magnavox Video Cassette Recorder

1 UHF/VHF Tuner Subassembly with all knobs and Video Demodulator
2 RF Modulator with Audio & Video inputs Channel 3 or 4 Output
3 Digital Clock Module AM/PM Fluorescent Readout (Green)
4 300 Ohm to 75 Ohm Matching

ALL FOR 74.95

Call For Volume Discounts

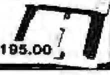


## LOW COST FLOPPY DISK SUBSYSTEM

Siemens FDD 120-8 (2) VISTA Floppy Controller (S-100) Case, Power Supply & Cable, CP/M Disk Operating System Assembled & Tested Walnut Wood Sides. $1499.00

★CHECK OUR FLOPPY DISK PRICING ON THIS PAGE★

SAVE $300.00 ($1799.00 VALUE)



## WATANABE MIPLOT

$1195.00

## RAM BOARDS SPECIAL

16K Altair Mits Dynamic RAM Boards
Assem. & Tested $119.95 Untested $95.00 16K

## FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

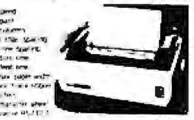
| | |
|---|---|
| Tandom TM100-1 5¼" Disk Drive | 249.95 |
| MPI B51 5¼", 40 tracks | 239.95 |
| Shugart SA400-5¼" 35 tracks | 295.00 |
| Shugart 800/801R 8" | 449.00 |
| Siemens Shugart Compatible Model FDD-120-8D | 429.00 |
| PERSCI Model 277 Dual | 1195.00 |
| WANGO/SIEMENS 5¼" Drive | 290.00 |
| MPI B52 5¼" Dual | 348.00 |
| WANGO/SIEMENS 282 Dual 5¼" | 395.00 |
| WANGO/SIEMENS 82 | 290.00 |
| MPI91 Double Track Density Single Side, 80 Tracks | 375.00 |
| MPI 92 Double Track Density Double Side, 160 Track | 475.00 |

## 6800 MICROMODULE™ PRICE LIST

| MODEL NO | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| 9600A | Single Board Microcomputer | $495.00 |
| 9609 | Advanced Single Bd Comp (6809) | 595.00 |
| 9601 | 16 Slot Mother Board | 175.00 |
| 9602 | CardCage | 75.00 |
| 9603 | 8 Slot Mother Board | 100.00 |
| 9604 | Power Supply | 275.00 |
| 9605 | DC Input Power Supply | 325.00 |
| 9610 | Utility Proto Board | 39.00 |
| 9611 | Arith Proc/Memory Module | 495.00 |
| 9612 | Buffered Utility Proto Board | 49.00 |
| 9616 | 32 K EPROM/RAM Module | 250.00 |
| 9617 | EPROM Programming Head | 250.00 |
| 9620 | 16 Channel Parallel I/O Module | 295.00 |
| 9622 | Serial-Parallel I/O Module | 325.00 |
| 9627 | 16K Static RAM Module 470ns | 395.00 |
| 9629 | 32K Static RAM 450ns | 695.00 |
| 9629A | 32K Static RAM 200ns | 895.00 |
| 9630 | Card Extender | 68.00 |
| 9640 | Multiple Programmable Timer | 395.00 |
| 9650 | 8Channel Duplex Serial I/O Mod | 395.00 |
| 9655 | Intelligent Tape Controller | 550.00 |
| 96103 | 32/32 I/O Module | 275.00 |
| 96702 | Contact Closure Module | 350.00 |

UNPOPULATED BOARDS (Also Available)

## The Vista V300 Printer



$1895.00

## THE VISTA V-200 FOR EXIDY

Price Starting as low as $1199.00

| Item | Storage Capacity | Drive Configuration | Shipping Weight | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| V200 E 20 | 400 | 2 Drive Single Head | 25 lbs | 1199.00 |
| V200 E 22 | 800 | 2 Drive Double Head | 25 lbs | 1549.00 |
| V200 E 30 | 600 | 3 Drive Single Head | 37 lbs | 1524.00 |
| V200 E 32 | 1.2 MEG | 3 Drive Double Head | 32 lbs | 1999.00 |

## EXPANDORAM II MEMORY KITS

★ Bank Selectable ★ Uses 4116 200 ns.
★ Write Protect ★ Power 8VDC ±16VDC
★ Phantom NEW LOW PRICES ★ Up to 4 MHz

Expando 64 Kit (4116) Assem. & Tested Add $50.

16K $249.00 48K $435.00
32K $289.00 64K $505.00

## $39.95 TRS-80/APPLE $39.95

MEMORY EXPANSION KITS.
4116's, 16K (200/250 ns.)
16K 8 pcs for $39.95 w/instructions & jumpers RAM
Call For Volume Pricing

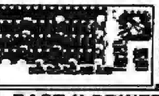
★ Special TRS80 Schematic $ 4.95
★ Expansion Interface Schematic $ 4.95
★ Expansion Interface Connector 7.95

## CENTRONICS PRINTER

Model 737

● Centronics complete printer
● The 737 has everything Check and compare the features
● New low price $835.00

## 32K STATIC RAM BOARD



S-100

| | |
|---|---|
| 16K 4MHz KIT | 159.95 |
| 16K 4MHz A&T | 217.95 |
| 32K 4MHz KIT | 289.95 |
| 32K 4MHz A&T | 348.95 |
| Bare Board | 39.85 |
| Bare Board w/all parts less mem | 99.85 |

## BASE II PRINTER

80 Column Impact Printer

● 60 Lines Per Minute
● 115/230 VAC 50 or 60 Hz
● 72, 80, 96, 120 or 132 Char/Line
● Self-Test Switch

REG $799.00

WITH ALL OPTIONS ACP PRICE $699.00

Option "M" Terminal Screen Buffer (1920 Char) $50.00
Option "S" High Speed Paper Advance & Graphics 50.00
Option "F" Tractor Feed 50.00

## UV "Eprom" Eraser

Model UVs-11E $69.95
Holds 4 Eproms at a time
Backed by 45 years experience
Model S-52T... $325.00
Professional Industrial Model

## S-100 MOTHERBOARD SPECIAL

8 slot expandable w/9 conn
reg $69.95 NOW $52.95

## SHUGART DRIVE 449.00

SA801R

● Special Buy while supply lasts
● 8" Drive with Double Density
● 90 Day Warranty
●CHECK OUR FLOPPY DISK PRICING! ON THIS PAGE

ALSO 8" SIEMENS FD 120-8 419.00

## ACOUSTIC MODEM

169.95

NOVATION CAT™ 0-300 Baud
Bell 103 Answer Originate

'D' CAT MODEM NOW AVAILABLE $199.00

## MONITORS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Sanyo 5112CX Green Phosphor | $279.00 | Sanyo VM 4509 9" B/W | 169.00 |
| Sanyo 5012 CX B/W | 279.00 | Sanyo VM 4212 15" B/W | 249.00 |
| | | Sanyo 6013 13" Color | 429.00 |
| | | Leedex 12" | 149.00 |

## DATA BOOKS • COMPUTER BOOKS

| | |
|---|---|
| 1980 IC Master | $59.95 |
| INTEL Data Book | 7.50 |
| INTEL MCS 85 Manual | 7.50 |
| **SALE • OSBORNE BOOKS • SALE** | **Sale** |
| Intro to Micros Vol 0 | 12.50 |
| Intro to Micros Vol I | 12.50 |
| 8080A Programming | 12.50 |
| 6800 Programming | 12.50 |
| Z80 Programming | 16.00 |
| Vol II Some Real Microprocessors w/Binder | 27.50 |
| Vol III Some Real Support Devices w/Binder | 27.50 |
| Intro to Micros Vol III | 18.50 |
| 8086 Programming | 14.95 |
| Z8000 Programming | 14.95 |
| Intro to Pascal | 14.95 |

## SALE • SYBEX COMPUTER BOOKS • SALE

| | |
|---|---|
| 6502 Games | $12.95 |
| Intro to Personal & Business Computing | 12.95 |
| Microprocessors, From Chips to Systems | 12.95 |
| Microprocessor Interfacing Techniques | 12.95 |
| Programming the Z80 | 12.95 |
| Programming the Z8000 | 12.95 |
| Programming the 6502 | 12.95 |
| 6502 Applications Book | 12.95 |
| CPM Handbook | 12.95 |

## MICROPROCESSORS

| | |
|---|---|
| Z8001 16 bit/8Mb | $189.00 |
| Z8002 16 bit to 64K | 149.00 |
| Z80 | 10.75 |
| Z80A | 14.50 |
| F-8(3850) | 16.95 |
| 2650 | 18.95 |
| CD1802 | 13.95 |
| 8080A | 8.50 |
| 8080A-4MHz | 19.95 |
| SALE 8085 | 14.95 |
| 8008-1 | 14.95 |
| 2901 | 9.90 |
| 2901A | 14.95 |
| 2903 4-bit Superslice | 29.95 |
| TMS9900JL | 49.95 |
| CP1600 | 39.95 |
| 6502 | 11.50 |
| 6502A | 16.95 |
| IM6100 | 29.95 |
| 6800 | 11.75 |
| 6800B 2.0 MHz | 19.95 |
| 6802P | 17.95 |
| 8035 | 19.95 |
| 8039 | 19.95 |
| 8755 | 49.95 |
| 8748 | 69.95 |
| 6809 | 37.95 |
| 8086 | 69.95 |

## ADVANCED SUPPORT

| | |
|---|---|
| AM9511 Arith Processor | 175.00 |
| 9512 Arith Processor | 175.00 |
| 9513 Univ Timing | 79.95 |
| AM9517 DMA Controller | 18.95 |
| AM9519Universalinterrupt | 18.95 |

## Z-80 SUPPORT CHIPS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Z80-PIO | 2.5 MHz | 8.75 |
| Z80A-PIO | 4.0 MHz | 12.95 |
| Z80-CTC | 2.5 MHz | 8.75 |
| Z80A-CTC | 4.0 MHz | 12.95 |
| Z80-DMA | 2.5 MHz | 29.95 |
| Z80A-DMA | 4.0 MHz | 35.95 |
| Z80-SIO/0 | 2.5 MHz | 35.95 |
| Z80A-SIO/0 | 4.0 MHz | 39.40 |
| Z80-SIO/1 | 2.5 MHz | 35.95 |
| Z80A-SIO/1 | 4.0 MHz | 39.40 |
| Z80-SIO/2 | 2.5 MHz | 35.95 |
| Z80-SIO/2 | 4.0 MHz | 39.40 |

## 8080/8085 SUPPORT

| | |
|---|---|
| 8155/8156 I/O | 24.95 |
| 8755 I/O with Eprom | 64.95 |
| 8202 Dyn Ram Cont | 34.95 |
| 8205/74S 138 Decoder | 3.95 |
| 8212 8 bit I/o | 2.75 |
| 8214 Priorityint | 5.25 |
| 8216 Bus Driver | 2.75 |
| 8224 Clock Gen | 2.95 |
| 8224-4(4MHz) | 9.75 |
| 8226 Bus Driver | 3.95 |
| 8T26 Bus Driver | 2.95 |
| 8228Sys Control | 5.50 |
| 8238 Sys Cont | 5.50 |
| 8251 Prog I/O | 6.95 |
| 8253Int. Timer | 12.95 |
| 8255Prog I/O | 6.50 |
| 8257 Prog DMA | 16.95 |
| 8259Prog Int | 17.95 |
| 8275 CRT Controller | 49.95 |
| 8279 Prog Keyboard | 15.95 |

## 6800 SUPPORT CHIPS

| | |
|---|---|
| 6810 128 x8 Ram | 4.75 |
| 6820 PIA | 5.95 |
| 6821 PIA | 6.50 |
| 6828 Priority Int | 19.95 |
| 6834-1 512 x 8 Eprom | 16.95 |
| 6845/HD46505 CRT Cont | 39.95 |
| 6847 Color CRT | 49.95 |
| 6850 ACIA | 5.95 |
| 6852 Serial Adapter | 5.95 |
| 6860 Modem | 10.95 |
| 6862 Modulator | 11.95 |
| 6871A 1.0MHz OSC | 25.95 |
| 6875 | 6.95 |
| 6880Bus Driver | 2.95 |
| MC68488 | 19.95 |
| 68047 | 24.95 |

## SHIFT REGISTER SALE

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2504V | 1.49 | 2525 | 1.49 |
| 2507V | 1.49 | 2527 | 1.49 |
| 2517V | 1.49 | 2528 | 1.49 |
| 2524V | 1.49 | 2529 | 1.49 |
| | | 2533 | 1.49 |

## 6502 SUPPORT CHIPS

| | |
|---|---|
| 6520PIA | 7.50 |
| 6522Multi | 11.95 |
| 6530-002,003,004,005 | 21.95 |
| 6532 | 19.95 |
| 6551 | 19.95 |

## PROMS

| | |
|---|---|
| 2708 450 ns | 8.25 |
| 2708-6 650 ns | 7.50 |
| 1702A | 4.95 |
| 2732 | 44.95 |
| 2716-5V | 14.95 |
| 2716-5V, 12V | 19.95 |
| 2758-5V | 19.95 |
| 5203AO | 13.95 |
| 5204AO | 14.95 |
| IM 5610 | 3.90 |
| 82S115 512 x 8 (TS) | 16.95 |
| 82S123 32 x 8 | 4.90 |
| 82S126 256 x 4 | 4.90 |
| 82S129 256 x 4 (TS) | 4.90 |
| 82S130 512 x 4 (OC) | 6.50 |
| 82S23 | 6.95 |
| 82S131 | 14.95 |
| 82S137 | 14.95 |
| 74S387 | 8.50 |
| 74S471 | 12.95 |
| 74S472 | 12.95 |
| 74S570 | 14.95 |
| 74S571 | 14.95 |

NOTE: WE PROGRAM PROMS

## CHARACTER GEN.

| | |
|---|---|
| 2513-001 (5V) Upper | 9.50 |
| 2513-005 (5V) Lower | 10.95 |
| 2513-ADM3 (5V) Lower | 14.95 |
| MCM6571 | 11.75 |
| MCM6571A | 11.75 |
| MCM6574 | 14.50 |
| MCM6575 | 14.50 |
| MCM 6674 | 14.95 |

## UARTS/BAUD RATE

| | |
|---|---|
| TR1602B (5V, 12V) | 3.95 |
| AY5-1013 (5V, 12V) | 4.95 |
| AY5-1014A (4.5-14V) | 5.95 |
| AY51015A (4.86.3)(5V) | 6.95 |
| TMS 6011 (5V, 12V) | 5.50 |
| IM6402 | 7.95 |
| IM6403 | 8.95 |
| 2350 USRT | 9.95 |
| 1671B Astros | 24.95 |
| SALE TR1472B | 9.95 |
| MC14411 | 11.95 |
| 4702 | 14.95 |
| WD1941 | 9.95 |
| COM 5016 | 16.95 |
| AMI1883 | 7.95 |
| INS 8250 | 15.95 |

## KEYBOARD ENCODERS

| | |
|---|---|
| AY5-2376 | 13.75 |
| AY5-3600 | 13.75 |
| HD0165 | 9.95 |
| 74C922 | 9.9 |
| 74C923 | 9.95 |

## STATIC RAMS

| | 1-24 | 25-99 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 21L02 450ns | 1.30 | 1.25 | .99 |
| 21L02 250ns | 1.59 | 1.55 | 1.15 |
| 2111 | 3.75 | 3.65 | 3.55 |
| 2112-1 | 2.95 | 2.85 | 2.65 |
| 2101-1 | 2.90 | 2.70 | 2.55 |
| 2114L-250ns (4045) | 6.50 | 5.95 | 5.50 |
| 2114L-450ns (4045) | 5.50 | 5.25 | 4.75 |
| 4044 250 ns | 8.95 | 7.50 | 6.95 |
| 4044 450ns | 5.95 | 5.95 | 4.75 |
| EMM4200A | 9.75 | 8.75 | 7.95 |
| EMM4402 | 7.95 | 7.25 | 6.25 |
| AMD9140-41 | 10.95 | 10.25 | 9.25 |
| AMD9130-31 | 12.95 | 11.95 | 10.25 |
| 1101 | 1.95 | 1.75 | 1.25 |
| P2125/93425 (45ns) | 9.95 | 8.35 | 8.25 |
| 6514 1K x 1 CMOS | 7.95 | 7.95 | 7.25 |
| 2147 Low Power 4K Static | 19.95 | 18.95 | 16.95 |
| 93415 | 9.95 | 8.95 | 8.50 |
| TMS4046 | 11.95 | 10.95 | 10.50 |

SALE 2102 .89

## DYNAMIC RAMS

| | |
|---|---|
| 416-4116 16K (16 Pin) | 8.75 |
| Set of 8 4116 | 49.95 |
| 4115 8K (16 Pin) | 6.95 |
| 4050 4K x 1 (18 Pin) | 4.95 |
| 4060 4K x 1 (22 Pin) | 4.95 |
| 4096 4K x 1 (16 Pin) | 3.95 |
| 2104 4K x 1 (16 Pin) | 4.75 |
| 4027 4K x 1 (16 Pin) | 4.95 |

64K RAMS $159.95

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5261 | 1.95 | 1103 | 1.95 |
| 5262 | 1.95 | 4008L | 4.95 |
| 5270 | 4.95 | 6605 | 7.95 |
| 5280 | 4.95 | 6604 | 4.95 |
| 5290 | 12.45 | 6002 | 1.50 |

## SOCKETS

| # Pins | Lo-Pro Solder/tail | Wire Wrap 3 Level Tin | Wire Wrap 3 Level Gold |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | .15 | .32 | .45 |
| 14 | .19 | .36 | .59 |
| 16 | .20 | .38 | .62 |
| 18 | .24 | .59 | .64 |
| 20 | .29 | .69 | .99 |
| 22 | .24 | .79 | 1.10 |
| 24 | .36 | .85 | 1.20 |
| 28 | .43 | 1.10 | 1.49 |
| 36 | .58 | 1.25 | 1.69 |
| 40 | .60 | 1.40 | 1.89 |

## ZERO INSERTION FORCE

16 Pin $5.50 24 Pin $7.50 40 Pin $10.25

## LED READOUTS

| Part No. | Size | Color | Description | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| DL704 | 300 | Red | Comm. Cathode | .99 |
| DL707 | 300 | Red | Comm. Anode | .99 |
| FND357 | 357 | Red | Comm. Cathode | .99 |
| FND500 | 500 | Red | Comm. Cathode ±1 | .99 |
| FND503/500 | 500 | Red | Comm. Cathode | .99 |
| FND507/510 | 500 | Red | Comm. Anode | .99 |
| FND508 | 500 | Red | Comm. Anode ±1 | .99 |
| FND530 | 500 | Green | Comm. Cathode | 1.49 |
| FND656 | 500 | Orange | Comm. Cathode | 1.49 |
| FND803/800 | 800 | Red | Comm. Cathode | 1.75 |
| FND807/810 | 800 | Red | Comm. Anode | 1.75 |
| HP5082-7340 | 600 | Red | 4 x 7 Hexadecimal | 29.95 |
| HP5082-7300 | 600 | Red | 4 x 7 Sgl Digit RHP | 19.95 |
| HP5082-7751 | 500 | Red | Comm. Anode | .75 |
| TIL305 | | Red | Array 5 x 7 | 7.95 |
| TIL308 | 270 | Red | Numerical Display | 10.95 |
| TIL309 | 270 | Red | Numerical Display | 9.95 |
| TIL311 | 270 | Red | 4 x 7 Hexidecimal | 10.95 |
| MAN24 | 320 | Red | Array | 5.95 |
| MAN104 | 270 | Red | Alpha Numeric | 8.95 |
| MAN3061 | 300 | Red | Comm. Anode Right DP | 1.25 |
| MAN3067 | 300 | Red | Comm. Anode Left DP | 1.25 |
| MAN3063 | 300 | Red | Overflow CA Left DP | 1.25 |
| MAN3064 | 300 | Red | Comm. Cathode Right DP | 1.25 |
| MAN3051 | 300 | Green | Comm. Anode Right DP | 1.99 |
| MAN3052 | 300 | Green | Comm. Anode Left DP | 1.99 |
| MAN3053 | 300 | Green | Overflow CA Left DP | 1.99 |
| MAN3054 | 300 | Green | Comm. Cathode Right DP | 1.99 |
| MAN3081 | 300 | Yellow | Comm. Anode Right DP | 2.10 |
| MAN3082 | 300 | Yellow | Comm. Anode Left DP | 2.10 |
| MAN3083 | 300 | Yellow | Overflow CA Left DP | 2.10 |
| MAN3084 | 300 | Yellow | Comm. Cathode Right DP | 2.10 |

## IC SPECIAL PURCHASE

| | |
|---|---|
| LF 13508 JFET Analog Multi 8 bit | 8.95 |
| ICM 7045 Precision StooWatch | 23.95 |
| CMOS LED Stopwatch/Timer | 19.95 |
| ICM 7207 Oscillator Controller | 7.50 |
| Seven Decade Counter | 18.95 |
| ICM 7209 Clock Generator | 6.95 |
| ICL 7107 3½ Digit A/O (LED) | 14.95 |
| MC14433P 3½ Digit A/D Converter | 13.85 |
| ICL 8211 Voltage Reference | 1.95 |
| LM 1850N Ground Fault IC | 3/1.00 |
| LM 2900N Quad Amplifier | 2/1.00 |
| LM2917N Freq. to Volt Conv | 2/1.99 |
| AY-3-3550 4½digit DMM | 24.95 |
| AY-5-3507 40MHz DVM | 9.95 |
| MEM 4963 Mosfet Smoke Detector | 11.95 |
| 27S08 32 x 8 Prom IIM 5600) | 2.95 |
| G115M 6 channel Mosfet | 1.49 |
| ULN 2003A 7 channel Driver | .99 |
| 2101AL-4 | 1.95 |
| MCM 14505 64 bit Static Ram | 6.95 |
| MOC 1003 (4N28) Opto Coupler | 3/1.00 |
| SPX33 Opto Coupler | 3/1.00 |
| IH 5045 CMOS Switch DBST | 4.50 |
| VA3045 Trans. Array | 1.25 |
| TR 1402A UART | 1.95 |
| MR 1007 Dyn. Mem. Shift Reg | 3.95 |
| 5736 Calc. Con. Circuit | 2/1.99 |
| 5763 Calc. Con. Circuit | 1.95 |
| 5318 TV Ch. Disp. Circuit | 4.50 |
| 8080A8 Bit CPU | 4.95 |
| 82S21 32 x 2 StaticRAM | 2/1.99 |
| 8700 CJ 8 Bit A/D | 9.95 |
| 2758 5V-2708 EPROM | 12.95 |
| MM5280/VPD 411/C2 107/TMS 4060/ 4Kx1 Dynamic 22 Pin RAM | 1.75 |
| 6604/VPD 414/4027/2660/MK 4096/ 4Kx1 Dynamic 16 Pin | 1.95 |
| New National Clock Tip MM 58167 Real Time | 19.95 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 7520/25 | .50 | LM 387 | 1/c |
| 1488/1489 | 2/1.99 | LM 3302 | 3/1.99 |
| MK5014 Calc | 3/1.99 | LM 4558 | 3/1.99 |
| LM323K | 4.95 | RC4136 | 2/1.99 |
| MC1372 | 8.95 | RC4131 | 2/1.99 |
| MM5298-4A/B | 2.95 | COM 5027 | 39.95 |
| LM 377 | 1.25 | COM 5037 | 49.95 |
| LM380 | 1.25 | DAC100 | 15.95 |

## VERBATIM DISKETTES

100% CERTIFIED ERROR-FREE!

● 35 TRACKS SINGLE DENSITY SINGLE SIDED 5¼"

| TYPE | DESCRIPTION | PRICE BOX 10 |
|---|---|---|
| 525-01 | Soft Sectored TRS 80 etc | $29.95 |
| 525-10 | 10 HoleHard NS Apple etc | $29.95 |
| 525-16 | 16 Hole Hard Micropolis | $29.95 |

● 40 & 77 TRACK DOUBLE DENSITY – SINGLE SIDED 5¼" W/HUB REINFORCEMENT RING

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 577-01 | Soft Sectored TRS 80 etc | $32.25 |
| 577-10 | 10 Hole Hard NS Apple etc | 32.25 |
| 577-16 | 16 Hole Hard Micropolis | 32.25 |

● 40 TRACKS DOUBLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY 5¼"

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 550-01 | Soft Sectored SA 450 MPI 52 | $39.95 |
| 550-10 | 10 Hole Hard BASF WANGCO | $39.95 |
| 550-16 | 16 Hole Hard Micropolis | $39.95 |

● 8" 100% CERTIFIED DISKETTES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FD800-01 | Soft Single Density 3740 | $33.50 |
| FD800-32 | 32 Hard Single Density Shug | 33.50 |
| FD802-01 | Soft Double Density 3740 | 44.80 |
| FD850-01 | Soft Double Sided Double Density 3740 | 49.60 |

VOLUME DEALER PRICING AVAILABLE
WE ALSO STOCK DYSAN-CALL

## FLOPPY DISK I/O

| | |
|---|---|
| 1771-01 8" & Minifloppy | 24.95 |
| uPd372 Nec Floppy | 49.95 |
| 1781 Dual Floppy | 29.95 |
| 1791-01 Dual Floppy | 36.95 |
| uPd765 Floppy | 49.95 |

## A/D CONVERTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| 8700B bit Binary | 13.50 |
| 8701 10 bit Binary | 22.00 |
| 8703 8 bit TS | 13.50 |
| 9400 Volt to Freq. Conv | 7.25 |
| 8750 3½ Digit BCD | 13.95 |
| 1408L6 6 bit | 3.95 |
| 1408L8 8 bit | 5.95 |
| DAC01 0 to A | 5.95 |
| DAC08 | 9.95 |
| DAC 100 | 15.95 |

## TV CHIPS/SOUND

| | |
|---|---|
| AY38500-1 6 Games B/W | 4.95 |
| AY38515 Color Converter | 2.95 |
| AY38603-1 Roadrace Game | 8.95 |
| AY38606-1 Wipeout Game | 9.50 |
| AY38607-1 Shooting Gallery | 8.95 |
| AY38910 Sound Generator | 12.95 |
| SN76477 TI Sound Generator | 3.95 |
| MM5320/21 TV Synch Gen | 9.95 |
| MM5369 Prescaler | 3.95 |
| LM1889 RF Modulator | 3.95 |
| MM57100 NSC Color TV | 6.95 |
| MM57104 Clock Gen | 3.75 |
| RF Modulator w/Audio | 6.95 |
| M&R Modulator | 29.95 |

## WAVEFORM GEN.

| | |
|---|---|
| 8038 Function Gen | 3.95 |
| MC4024VCO | 2.95 |
| LM566VCO | 1.95 |
| XR2206 Function Generator | 5.25 |

## SHIFT REGISTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| MM500H Dual25 | .50 |
| MM5056N Dual 256 | 2.95 |
| MM5060N Dual 128 | 2.95 |
| 2510A Dual 100 | 1.95 |
| 2847 Quad 80 | 4.95 |
| 3341 Dual 80 | 4.95 |
| 3351 40 x 9 FIFO | 17.95 |
| 3357 Quad80 | 6.95 |
| 9403 16 x 4 FIFO | 24.95 |
| 9408 10 Bit Sequencer | 9.95 |
| 3347 | 5.95 |

## CTS DIPSWITCHES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CTS206-2 | 1.75 | CTS206-7 | 1.75 |
| CTS206-4 | 1.75 | CTS206-8 | 1.95 |
| CTS206-5 | 1.75 | CTS206-9 | 1.95 |
| CTS206-6 | 1.75 | CTS206-10 | 1.95 |

## CONNECTORS (GOLD)

| | |
|---|---|
| DB25P (RS232) | 3.25 |
| DB25S Female | 3.75 |
| Hood | 1.25 |
| Set w/Hood, Sale | $7.50 |
| 22/44 W/W, S/T, KIM | 2.95 |
| 43/86 W/W, S/T, MOT | 6.50 |
| 50/100 S-100 Connector w/w | 4.95 |
| 50/100 S-100 Connector s/t | 3.95 |

## NAKED PC

| | |
|---|---|
| S-100 Sound Board | $34.95 |
| Z-80 CPU/(Ithaca) | 34.95 |
| 8080A CPU | 34.95 |
| 16K Static RAM (2114) | 29.95 |
| 32K Static RAM (2114) | 39.95 |
| 8K Eprom (2708) | 24.95 |
| 1702 Eprom Board | 30.00 |
| 2708/2716 Eprom | 34.95 |
| Realtime Clock | 34.95 |
| ACPProto Bd. (3M Conn.) | 27.95 |
| Vector 8800 Proto | 22.20 |
| Vector 8803 11 slot MB | 29.95 |
| ACP Extender w/Conn. | 18.95 |
| 13 Slot MotherBoard (WMC) | 32.95 |
| 9 Slot MotherBoard (WMC) | 29.95 |
| 8 Slot Mother(Expandable) | 34.95 |
| Proc-Tech Bare Boards | CALL |
| WMC Floppy PCB | 34.95 |
| Floppy PCB (8" SHUGART) | 39.95 |
| S100 (AY5-8910) Sound Bd. | 34.95 |
| Apple Sound Bd. | 24.95 |

## COMPUTER SPECIALS

DISCOUNTS!

| | LIST | SALE |
|---|---|---|
| Apple II Plus w/16K | | 1150. |
| PET 2001-16N | 995 | 795. |
| Exidy Sorcerer w/16K | | 1099 |
| Cromemco Sys III | 6990 | 6290. |
| Horizon I w/32K | | CALL |
| Pascal Microengine | 1995. | 1595. |
| IPSI 1620 DiabloRO | 3295 | 2695 |
| Anadex DP 8000 | 995 | 875. |
| Centronics Micro S-1 | 595. | 525. |
| Soroc IO 120 | 995. | 795. |
| Teletype Model 43 | 1349 | 1150. |
| HiPlot Plotter | 1085. | 899 |
| HiPlot Digitizer | 795. | 735. |
| Intertube II | 895. | 784 |
| Atari 800 | 999. | 825. |
| Atari 400 | 549 | 449. |
| TI99/4 | 1150 | 1025. |
| Leedex 12" Monitor | 169. | 149. |
| Centronics 737 | 995. | 899 |
| Trencom T-100 | 375. | 349. |
| Trencom T-200 | 595 | 525. |
| Sanyo 9" Monitor | 220 | 169. |
| Sanyo 15" Monitor | 295 | 249. |
| Sanyo 13" Monitor | | 395. |

## SOCKET SPECIALS

| | |
|---|---|
| 14 Pin w/w-2L | .35 |
| 20 Pin w/w-2L | .75 |
| 18 Pin s/t | .15 |
| 22 Pin s/t | .15 |
| 14 Pin s/t | 100/12.00 |
| 16 Pin s/t | 100/13.00 |

Call for volume pricing

TERMS: Use check, M/C, VISA, AMEX, CB, or COD. COD requires 25% deposit. Charge Orders please include expiration date. Foreign pay U.S. Funds. Order by phone, mail or TWX. MINIMUM $10.00. Please include magazine issue and phone no. SHIPPING: U.S.A. add $2.00 for first 2 lbs. For surface add 30¢ for additional lbs. For air add 70¢ for additional lbs. FOREIGN: Add 10% shipping and handling. COD's $1.85 extra. Not responsible for typos. Some items subject to prior sale. We reserve right to limit quantities, some items subject to precious metal adder. Retail pricing may vary from Mail Order. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer.

RETAIL STORES OPEN MON-SAT

STORE #1: 1310 "B" E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 Showrooms, Retail, Warehouse
STORE #2: 674 El Camino Real, Tustin, CA 92680 Specializing in Systems
STORE #3: 542 W. Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131 • (408) 946-7010

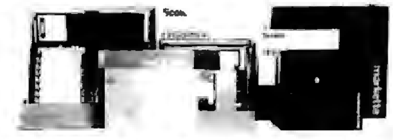
P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, Calif. 92713
Direct Order Lines: (714) 558-8813
(800) 854-8230 or (800) 854-8241

FOR INTERNATIONAL ORDERS:
1310 E. Edinger (714) 953-0604
Santa Ana, CA 92705 TWX: 910-595-1565

Circle 7 on inquiry card.

# California Digital

**Post Office Box 3097 B • Torrance, California 90503**



## DISKETTES

FREE PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE INCLUDED WITH THE PURCHASE OF EVERY BOX OF DISKETTES

[illegible] library case is included with every [illegible]. MMD-CDS(01X10) [illegible] specify computer or required sectors.

**$24.95 BOX**

Ten boxes $22.75 One hundred boxes $21.50

| MINIDISKETTES | Box | 10 boxes | | Box | 10 boxes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| [illegible] 3401 | $27.00 | $25.00 | Scotch 744(0)(10)(16) | $31.00 | $29.00 |
| [illegible] 525(01X16) | 28.00 | 27.00 | Dysan | 45.00 | 43.00 |

| EIGHT INCH | Scotch | box | 10 bx. | Dysan | box | 10 bx. | MRX | box | 10 bx. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| [illegible] | 740-0 | $35. | $33. | 3740/1 | $49. | $47. | 3060 | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| [illegible] | 741-0 | 45. | 43. | 3740/1d | 75. | 73. | 3090 | 37. | 35. |
| [illegible] | 740-32 | 35. | 33. | na. | | | na. | | |
| [illegible] | 743-0 | 65. | 50. | na. | | | 3115 | 40. | [illegible] |

[illegible] brand head cleaning kit. $24.95 MMA-CK(5X8) please specify 5 1/4 8"
[illegible] available on request for: tape, cartridges, diskpacks, volume diskettes.

## MEMORY

**TRS-80 APPLE II $25**

**16k memory (8) 4116's**

Factory prime. Unconditionally guarenteed for one full year. Add $3.00 for TRS-80 jumpers and instructions.

### DYNAMIC

| | | ea. | 32+ | 100+ | 1K+ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4116- | 200ns | 3.25 | 3.00 | 2.75 | 2.50 |
| 4116 | 150ns | 3.75 | 3.50 | 3.25 | 3.00 |
| 4164 64K | | 49.50 | 45.00 | | |

### STATIC

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21L02 | 450ns. | 1.19 | 1.05 | .99 | |
| 21L02 | 250ns | 1.49 | 1.45 | 1.39 | |
| 2114L4 | 450ns | 3.95 | 2.95 | 2.75 | 2.50 |
| 2114L3 | 300ns | 4.25 | 3.75 | 3.00 | 2.75 |
| 4044-4 | 450ns | 4.95 | 4.50 | 4.25 | 4.00 |
| 4044-2 | 250ns | 5.50 | 4.95 | 4.50 | 4.35 |
| 5257-3 | 300ns | 4.47 | 4.25 | 4.05 | 3.75 |

### EPROM

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2708 | 450ns | 4.95 | 4.50 | 3.75 | 3.25 |
| 2716 5V. | | 7.95 | 6.50 | 5.00 | 4.50 |
| 2716 tri-volt | | 9.95 | 9.00 | 8.25 | 7.50 |
| 2732 Intel | | 19.00 | 17.50 | 16.00 | |
| 2532 TI | | 21.50 | 19.00 | | |
| 2764 | | * | | | |

## direct connect MODEM

**Your Choice $169**

Direct [illegible] due to the carbon compression [illegible] with acoustic [illegible]. Choose [illegible] of these two great units.

The Universal Data Systems 103LP is switch selectable between answer and originate modes. Fully Bell 103 compatable. Directly connects to the new modular telephone jack. 100% powered from the telephone line. No need to locate modem in proximity to A.C. power recepticle. MOD-103LP 2 pounds.

[illegible] 'D' Cat connects to most of the new "Bell" modular [illegible] office telephones. Requires external A.C. power. [illegible]

UDS 103J/LP AUTO ANSWER $219

## 26 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive from GEORGE MORROW'S Thinker Toys

**$3950**

| Other Morrow Products. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Additional hard disk | $3650 | Disc Jockey 2D controller | $34[illegible] |
| Discus 2D 1 drive | 930 | Disk Jockey I Controller | 195 |
| Discus 2D 2 drives | 1627 | M26 hard disk Controller | 425 |
| Discus 2+2 1 drive | 1250 | Switchboard interface | 210 |
| Discus 2+2 2 drives | 2247 | "New" Multiboard | 275 |
| | | M-10 Ten Megabyte hard | 2[illegible] |

## HEWLETT PACKARD

**$2650**

**HP 85**

The Hewlett Packard HP-85 is a complete, low cost portable computer system. [illegible] self contained package includes CPU, keyboard, printer, CRT display and cassette tape drive. SYS-HP85 30 lbs.

## BSR SYSTEM X·10

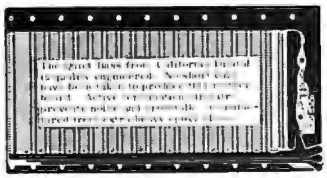
The new BSR timer runs your home just like clockwork. Turns on lamps and appliances while your away from home. Completely compatible with your existing System X-10 devices.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| BSR Timer eight channel | $65.00 | Appliance Module 500 W. | $13.95 |
| Master control console | 34.95 | Lamp Module 300 Watts | 13.95 |
| Ultrasonic Controller | 19.95 | NEW full control wall switch | 14.50 |

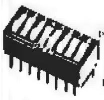
## S-100 Mother Board $35

**Quiet Buss**

**8803-18 18 slot IMSAI**



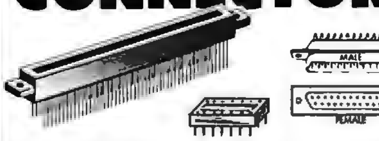
## SWITCHES



| DIP SWITCHES pos. | ea. | 100+ | 1K+ |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | .84 | .75 | .69 |
| 7 | .90 | .83 | .79 |
| 8 | 1.05 | .91 | .87 |
| 12 | 1.10 | .99 | .91 |

| TOGGLE | | ea. | 100+ |
|---|---|---|---|
| 7101 | on/on | 1.19 | .98 |
| 7103 | on/off/on | 1.39 | 1.19 |
| 7107 | mom. on | 1.39 | 1.19 |
| 7108 | mom. on | 1.[illegible] | 1.[illegible] |
| 7205 | dpdt mom | 1.85 | 1.65 |

## CONNECTORS



| GOLD EDGE CONNECTORS | | |
|---|---|---|
| S-100 .125" centers | each | 10+ |
| Imsai solder .250" row | $2.95 | $2.50 |
| Imsai wire wrap (TI) | 3.95 | 3.50 |
| Sullins Hi-Rel. .250" | 4.50 | 4.00 |
| Sullins Hi-Rel. W/W | 5.55 | 4.90 |
| Sullins /Altair .140" | 3.95 | 4.10 |
| .156" Centers (standard) | | |
| 22/44 Kim Eyelet | 2.50 | 2.15 |
| 36/72 Digital Group S/T | 5.95 | 5.50 |
| 36/72 Digital Group W/W | 6.60 | 6.15 |
| 43/86 Motorola 6800S/T | 6.60 | 6.15 |
| 43/86 Moto. 6800 W/W | 7.00 | 6.85 |

| INTEGRATED CIRCUIT SOCKETS | Low Profile each | Low Profile 100+ | Wire Wrap each | Wire Wrap 100+ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8 pin | $.10 | $.09 | $.46 | $.41 |
| 14 pin | .10 | .09 | .45 | .41 |
| 16 pin | .12 | .11 | .50 | .45 |
| 18 pin | .15 | .13 | .68 | .61 |
| 24 pin | .26 | .24 | .94 | .87 |
| 40 pin | .42 | .40 | 1.60 | 1.47 |

| "D" Type | each | 10-24 | 25+ |
|---|---|---|---|
| DE9P male | $1.60 | $1.40 | $1.30 |
| DE9S female | 2.35 | 2.00 | 1.90 |
| DE hood | 1.50 | 1.35 | 1.20 |
| DA15P male | 2.35 | 2.15 | 2.00 |
| DA15S female | 3.25 | 3.10 | 2.90 |
| DA hood 2/P | 1.60 | 1.45 | 1.30 |
| DB25P male | 2.50 | 2.35 | 2.25 |
| DB25S female | 3.35 | 3.15 | 3.05 |
| DB hood 2/P | 1.35 | 1.15 | 1.05 |
| DC37P male | 4.30 | 4.00 | 3.70 |
| DC37S female | 6.00 | 5.75 | 5.50 |
| DC hood 2/P | 2.25 | 2.00 | 1.75 |
| DD50P male | 5.50 | 5.10 | 4.75 |
| DD50S female | 9.40 | 8.60 | 8.00 |
| DD50 hood 2/P | 2.60 | 2.40 | 2.10 |
| CENTRONICS | | | |
| 57-30360 | 7.95 | 6.75 | 5.75 |
| RIBBON CABLE CONNECTORS | | | |
| 17/34 5" disk | 1.85 | 4.15 | 3.9[illegible] |
| 20/40 TRS-80 | 5.65 | 5.0[illegible] | 4.70 |
| 25/50 8" disk | 5.90 | 5.15 | 4.90 |

**SPECIAL $295**

## SHUGART SA800/1

**Your Choice 115V. 60Hz or 230V. 50Hz.**

These Shugart eight inch disk drives were originally purchased by major computer manufacturers. Upon failing incoming inspection the drives were sent back to Shugart for realigment.

California Digital has negotiated an extremely attractive agreement to purchase the entire inventory of the SA800's We are offering the drives on a first come basis at only $295. (Subject to remaining inventory on hand.) Installation manual $10 additional. Warranty 30 days from date of receipt. NOTE: The SA800/1 is standard mount and not the "R" suffix rack mount unit.

SPC-800/115 or SPC-800/230 16 Lbs.

**Shugart Associates**

**$395**

**801/ R Disk Drive 15 lbs.**

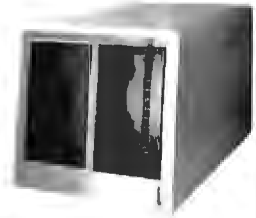
Shugart 801/R with CP 206 power supply, muffin exhaust fan, complete in dual enclosure with all the necessary harnessing cables. Documentation included. 30 pounds. MSD-1801 **$795**

Same as above but with two Shugart 801R disk drives. 50 pounds. MSD-2801 **$1195**

Disk drive cable, 6 feet 50 conductor with edge card connector at both ends. WCA-4505 $23.00

Export disk drives, 220V. 50Hz add $50.00 per disk drive.

## NEW from Shugart Technology 5 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive

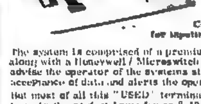


Packaged in the same physical size as the industry standard 5 1/4" minifloppy disk drive. The micro-Winchester stores thirty times as much data (6.38 megabytes unformatted), accesses data twice as fast (170 milliseconds) and transfers data twenty times faster (5.0 megabits per second.)

The ST506 is factory sealed to protect the media from environmental contaminates. Requires only DC voltage.

Dual California Digital 5 1/4" enclosure, ST506 drive and power supply. **$1500**

Shugart Associates SA400 removable media disk drive for above package. add: **$300**
S-100 & Apple controller scheduled for spring release.



## DATA INPUT TERMINAL

This keystation terminal was recently acquired from the CMC division of the P[illegible] Corporation. The unit was originally designed for inputing data directly onto magnetic tape.

The system is comprised of a premium cast aluminium and fiberglass enclosure, along with a Honeywell / Microswitch hall effect keyboard. Thirty display lamps advise the operator of the systems status. Four inch loud speaker acknowledges acceptance of data and alerts the operator of pending problems.

But most of all this "USED" terminal, with a little imagination, can be engineered to make the perfect home for an S-100 computer and video display; or with slight modification will accept the Rockwell AIM-65 micro/computer.

Five volt regulated power supply is available for an additional $20. (see June Byte) All units are in excellent condition. Original acquisition over $700. 22 lbs.

## Regulated Power Supply 5 VOLT 5 AMP

**$11.95**

This [illegible] surplus power supply was removed from working [illegible] Pass transistor regulation outputs five volts at a conservative [illegible] suitable for TTL hobby applications. SPC-PS1 4 pounds.

VISA

master charge

All merchandise sold by California Digital is premium grade.
Shipping: First five pounds $2.00; each additional add $.40
Foreign orders 10% shipping. Excess will be refunded.
California residents add 6% sales tax. COD's discouraged.
Open accounts extended to state supported educational institutions and companies with a "Strong Dun & Bradstreet."
Warehouse: 15608 Inglewood Blvd. Visitors by appointment.

**TOLL FREE ORDER LINE (800) 421-5041**

**TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA (213) 679-9001**

**TWX 910 325-6212**

Circle 46 on inquiry card.

# California Digital

**Post Office Box 3097 B • Torrance, California 90503**

## MEMOREX 8" DISKETTES

**$25** WITH FREE LIBRARY CASE

Recently the Memorex Corporation had a cancellation on a contract for a truck load of eight inch diskettes. California Digital was fortunate to be offered this load of prime magnetic media.

These diskettes are "UNBRANDED" but are guaranteed first quality Memorex Brand. (#3060 single den.)

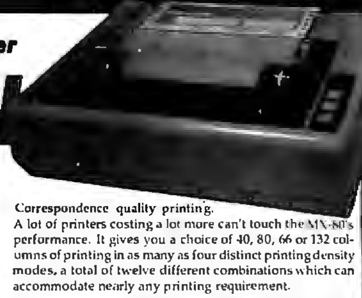
Like all diskettes sold by California Digital, a library case is supplied free with the purchase of every box.

This offer is subject to remaining inventory on hand.

## SUPER BUY

*World's Best Selling Printer*

## EPSON MX80



*Immediate Delivery*

**Only $475**

Correspondence quality printing.
A lot of printers costing a lot more can't touch the MX-80's performance. It gives you a choice of 40, 80, 66 or 132 columns of printing in as many as four distinct printing density modes, a total of twelve different combinations which can accommodate nearly any printing requirement.

Bidirectional printing. Logical seeking of shortest lines. 80 CPS. 64 graphics characters. Forms handling. The list of standard features goes on and on. The fact is that there are few printers that can compete with the MX-80 at ANY price. And none—ZERO—in its extraordinarily affordable price range.

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZABCDEFGHIJ

## NEW from INTEGRAL DATA 460 Paper Tiger

with GRAPHICS **$1150**

The 460 Paper Tiger uses a dot matrix character formation technique in which the placement of the dots overlap both horizontally and vertically to achieve a correspondence quality printing.
The printer's nine-wire print head uses staggered needle rows to create the vertically overlapping dots. The head is driven bi-directionally under microprocessor control by a stepper motor driven mechanism.
"Two K" buffer allows the printer to accept the entire content of a 1,920 character CRT screen. With graphics suggested retail price $1,395 27 lbs. PRG-460G

## NEC Spinwriter 5510P/S $2795

The word processing quality Spinwriter prints at speeds upto 55 characters per second. The Model 5510 P/S is supplied with both parallel and RS-232 serial interfacing. Also included is the tractor feed mechanism, along with print thimble and ribbon. PRN-5510 PS 70 lbs. Keyboard (KSR) Model 5520 P/S available $2995. PRN-5520 PS 75 lbs.

## TEC V-300 Word Processing Daisy Wheel Printer

**$1595**

Finally a reasonably priced letter quality printer... Bi-directional printing at 25 characters per second. Full 136 print positions wide. Proportional spacing 1/120" horizontal, 1/48 vertical.
Uses standard Diablo brand interchangable daisy print wheels.
Intel 8085 CPU microprocessor controlled. Interfaces via Centronics parallel connector. Shipping 58 lbs. PRV-300.

## TELETYPE® MODEL 43

4320 KEYBOARD MODELS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| TTL serial output | AAA | $ 995 |
| RS232 serial | AAK | 1050 |
| Friction 80 column | AAE | 1100 |
| Friction 80 RS232 | AAL | 1195 |
| Bell 103 Modem | AAB | 1495 |

## Ultra-Violet Products UVS 11-E UV EPROM ERASER

**$65**

## CENTRONICS

| | |
|---|---|
| 730 | $595 |
| 737 | $750 |

Both the Centronics 730 and the 737 are capable of accepting standard office letterhead or pin feed continuous forms. For higher resolution the 737 implements a nine wire dot matrix print head. Parallel interfacing. Add $65 for RS232. PRC-730P (S). PRC-737P (S) 17 lbs.

## IBM 3101 Display Terminal

*IBM Direct Price $1295*

*California Digital discount price* **$1195**

## AMPEX DIALOGUE 80 CRT TERMINAL

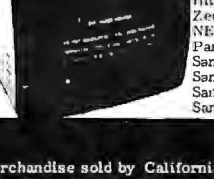
**$995**

New from the Ampex Corporation. The Dialogue 80 features removable keyboard, displayable two pages (four optional) dual program keys, half intensity protected fields and status line. Transmits data either block, line or character mode. Excellent value. VDT-D80 shipping 47 lbs.

## VIDEO TERMINALS

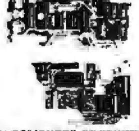
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ADDS Regent 25 numeric cluster | VDT-R25 | $850 |
| ADDS Regent 30 25th status line | VDT-R30 | 950 |
| ADDS Regent 40 limited graphics | VDT-R40 | 1195 |
| ADDS Regent 60 Block mode | VDT-R60 | 1495 |
| Ampex Dialouge 80 two page, detatch | VDT-D80 | 995 |
| Digital Equipment VT-100 | VDT-V100 | 1595 |
| Digital Equipment VT-132 | VDT-V132 | 1895 |
| Direct VP-800A emulator | VDT-P800 | call |
| Hazeltine 1410 | VDT-H1410 | 750 |
| Hazeltine 1420 | VDT-H1420 | 795 |
| Hazeltine 1500 | VDT-H1500 | 850 |
| Hazeltine 1510 | VDT-H1510 | 1025 |
| Hazeltine 1520 | VDT-H1520 | 1225 |
| Hewlett Packard 2621A | VDT-HP21A | |
| Hewlett Packard 2621P | VDT-HP21P | |
| IBM 3101-10 character mode green | VDT-3101 | 1195 |
| IBM 3101-20 block mode | VDT-31012 | 1395 |
| Lear Seigler 3A upper case only | VDT-L3A | 850 |
| Lear Seigler ADM5 | VDT-L5 | 945 |
| Lear Seigler ADM31 | VDT-L31 | 1385 |
| Lear Seigler ADM42 | VDT-L42 | 1995 |
| Soroc IQ 120 | VDT-Q120 | 675 |
| Soroc IQ 135 NEW | VDT-Q135 | 850 |
| Soroc IQ 140 detatchable keyboard | VDT-Q140 | 1150 |
| Televideo 912C | VDT-T912 | 665 |
| Televideo 920C | VDT-T920 | 745 |
| Televideo 950C detatchable keybd. | VDT-T950 | 985 |
| Zenith Z-19 | VDT-Z-19 | 735 |

## VIDEO MONITORS



| | |
|---|---|
| BMC KG12C 18MHz P-31 grn phosphor | $259 |
| Leedex/Amdek 12"100 | 129 |
| Leedex 100 green | 169 |
| Leedex 100-80 | 197 |
| Hitachi color 13" | 389 |
| Zenith color 13" | 379 |
| NEC green phosphor | 219 |
| Panasonic color 10" | |
| Sanyo 9" BW | 149 |
| Sanyo 12" green phos. | 235 |
| Sanyo 15" BW | 259 |
| Sanyo 13" color | 419 |

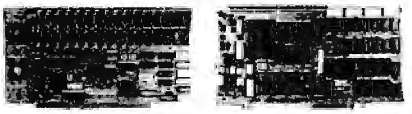
## ACCESSORIES FOR THE APPLE COMPUTER



| | |
|---|---|
| **CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS** | |
| Arithmetic Processor 7811 B/C | $319 |
| Asynchronous serial interface 7710 | 129 |
| Centronics interface card 7728 | 95 |
| 12K PROM Module 7114 | 69 |
| Calender/Clock, Bat. back-up 7424 | 99 |
| Parallel Interface 7720A | 99 |
| Programable Timer 7740A | 99 |
| Analog/Digital converter 7470A | 99 |
| **MICROSOFT PRODUCTS** | |
| Apple to Z-80 CPU card | 379 |
| **D. C. HAYES PRODUCTS** | |
| Micromodem for Apple | 319 |
| **COMPUTER STOP PRODUCTS** | |
| Double Vision / 80 Column Video | 250 |
| **INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES** | |
| 16 Channel A/D card AIO/2 | 275 |
| **MOUNTAIN COMPUTER PRODUCTS** | |
| Intro X-10 system for BSR | $239 |
| Intro X-10 card only | 163 |
| 16 channel AD/DA 8 bit | 319 |
| Apple Clock battery back-up | 225 |
| Supertalker SD200 | 245 |
| ROM Plus with filter | 165 |
| ROM Writer/Programmer | 149 |
| **APPLE BRAND PRODUCTS** | |
| Apple Language card | 450 |
| Floppy disk with controller | 560 |
| Floppy disk without controller | 495 |
| Apple parallel interface | 175 |
| **SSM MICROCOMPUTER** | |
| Dual serial parallel interface AIO | |
| **SORRENTO VALLEY ASSOCIATES** | |
| 8" floppy controller (Pascal) | 360 |

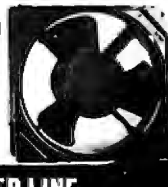
## S-100 BOARDS

**Assembled • Tested • Burned-in**



| | |
|---|---|
| **CPU BOARDS** | |
| Calif. Computer 2810A Z-80 DMA, 4MHz BDC-C2810 | $250 |
| Godbout Z-80 24 bit, 4MHz BDC-GZ80 | 239 |
| Godbout 8085/8088 dual 16 bit processor BDC-G88 | 375 |
| Measurement Systems Z-80 4 serial 2 parallel real time clock, 8 vector BDC-MZ80 | 305 |
| SD Systems SBC-200 Z-80 with serial & parallel I/O ports BDC-SBC2 | 385 |
| Teletek FDC-I single board CPU & floppy disk controller plus I/O BDC-FDCI | 695 |
| **MAINFRAMES** | |
| Calif. Computer 2200A 12 slot & power supply ENM-C2200 | 319 |
| TEI 12 slot table ENM-T12 | 495 |
| TEI 22 slot table ENM-T22 | 650 |
| Godbout mainfrm. ENM-GMF | |
| **MEMORY BOARDS** | |
| Calif. Computer 2065A 64K dynamic memory BDM-C2065 | $429 |
| Calif. Computer 2016 16K static memory BDM-C2016 | 259 |
| Calif. Computer 2032 32K static memory BDM-C2032 | 565 |
| Godbout Ram 17 64K static memory 16 bit BDM-G17 | 1025 |
| SD Systems Expandoram II 16K dynamic BDM-EX16 | 295 |
| 64K dynamic BDM-EX64 | 375 |
| Measurement Systems DMB6400 for Alpha Micro BDM-M6400 | 685 |
| **EPROM BOARDS** | |
| Digital Research 32K, 2716 proms extra BDM-DP32 | 90 |
| SD Systems Prom-100 programmer BDM-P100 | 250 |
| **FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER** | |
| Calif. Computer 2422A with 2.2 CPM BDF-C2422 | 329 |
| Godbout "Disk One" features the NEC 765 controller, DMA arbitration BDF-GDI | 395 |
| Measurement Systems 765 chip, single & double density, Error recovery BDF-MF | 419 |
| SD Systems Versafloppy II double density BDF-VF2 | 119 |
| Tarbell D/D BDF-TF2 | 119 |
| Morrow Design Disk Jockey I single density BDF-DJ1 | 195 |
| Morrow Design Disk Jockey II double density BDF-DJ2 | 355 |
| **INTERFACE BOARDS** | |
| Calif. Computer 2718 I/O 2 serial/2 par'l BDT-C2718 | |
| Morrow Designs Switchboard 2 serial/4 par'l BDT-MSB | 219 |
| Morrow Designs Multiboard 3 serial/3P, ++ BDT-MMB | 275 |
| Godbout Interfacer One 2 serial/2 par'l BDS-GB1 | 199 |
| Godbout Interfacer Two 1 serial/3 par'l BDS-GB2 | 199 |
| **SPECIALITY BOARDS** | |
| QT Computer real time clock/calendar BDS-QCK | 145 |
| Artec Elec. Wire wrap prototype board BDS-AWW | 25 |
| Artec Elec. General Purpose proto board BDS-AGP | 25 |
| Godbout Spectrum color board BDS-GSC | 295 |
| D.C. Hayes S-100 Micromodem BDS-HMM | 310 |
| Mullen Products extender board & logic probe kt BDS-MTBL | 49 |
| Mullen Products Opto-control board kit BDS-MOC | 139 |

## Rotron Muffin Fan



**$14.77** $12.00 @ 100, 10.50 @ 1000

115 VAC. 7 Watts WR2A1
Factory fresh Muffin fans
NOT pull-outs. EMF-4M

VISA — master charge

All merchandise sold by California Digital is premium grade.
Shipping: First five pounds $2.00; each additional add $.40
Foreign orders 10% shipping. Excess will be refunded.
California residents add 6% sales tax. COD's discouraged.
Open accounts extended to state supported educational institutions and companies with a "Strong Dun & Bradstreet."
Warehouse: 15608 Inglewood Blvd. Visitors by appointment.

Circle 46 on inquiry card.

**TOLL FREE ORDER LINE (800) 421-5041**

**TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA (213) 679-9001**

**TWX 910 325-6212**

# Low Prices,

## Printers

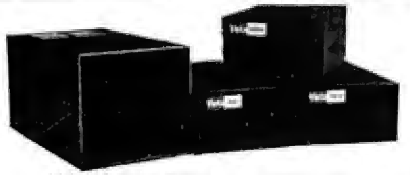
**MX-80 - Epson**
*132 column, 9 x 9 dot matrix, multiple fonts*
PRM-27080 *Save $100.00* .............. Call

*MX-70*
*PRM-27070 With Graftrax II* .......... Call

*Interface & Cable for Apple* ...... $110.00

**SPINWRITER - NEC**
*65 cps, bi-directional, letter quality printer with deluxe tractor mechanism, both parallel and serial interfaces on-board, 16K buffer, ribbon, print thimble, graphics, micro-space justification, data cable, and self test/diagnostic ROM.*
PRD-55511 *without 16K buffer* ... $2795.00
PRD-55512 *with 16K buffer* ...... $2895.00

## Accessories for TRS-80



**DISK DRIVES for TRS-80**
*23% more storage, 8 times faster, 40 track with free patch, 120 day warranty.*
MSM-12410C *Save $125.00 !!!* ...... $325.00

**8" DISK DRIVES for MODEL II**
*2 double density drives with cabinet, power supply, & cables*
END-000433 *Kit* ................. $1050.00
END-000434 *Assembled* .......... $1250.00
WCA-5036A *Cable (required)* ........ $29.95

*Special Purchase - Save $50.00*
## Novation Cat Modem
*300 baud, answer and originate*

***(We have only ~~200~~ 265 availible at this special price)***

IOM-5200A *List price $189.95* ...... $139.95

*D-CAT 300 baud, direct connect modem*
IOM-5201A *Special sale price* ...... $189.00

*AUTO-CAT Auto answer/originate, direct connect*
IOM-5230A *Special sale price* ...... $239.95

## Accessories for Apple

**16K MEMORY UPGRADE**
*Add 16K of RAM to your TRS-80, Apple, or Exidy in just minutes. We've sold thousands of these 16K RAM upgrades which include the appropriate memory chips (as specified by the manufacturer), all necessary jumper blocks, fool-proof instructions, and our 1 year guarantee.*
MEX-16100K *TRS-80 kit* ............ $29.00
MEX-16101K *Apple kit* ............... $29.00
MEX-16102K *Exidy kit* ............. $29.00

**16K RAM Card - Microsoft**
*(There is life after 48K)*
MEX-16300A *A & T* ............... $174.95

**Z-80* CARD for APPLE**
*Two computers in one, Z-80 & 6502, more than doubles the power & potential of your Apple, includes Z-80* CPU card, CP/M 2.2, & BASIC-80*
CPX-30800A *A & T* .............. $279.95

## Atari 800 $799.95

**APPLE CLOCK - Cal Comp Sys**
*Real time clock w/battery back-up*
IOK-2030A *A & T* ................. $109.95

**APPLE STICK - Micromate**
*Joy stick with pots for Apple II*
SYA-1510A *A & T* .................. $49.95

**VISICALC - Personal Sftwr**
*The ultimate program for your Apple II*
SFA-24101005M *Complete package* $139.95

**DOS 3.3 UPGRADE - Apple**
*Upgrade your old DOS to the improved 3.3*
IOD-2233A *Complete kit* ........... $64.95

**DISK DRIVE for APPLE**
*5¼" disk drive with controller for your Apple*
MSM-12310C *with controller* ...... $475.00
MSM-123101 *w/out controller* ..... $375.00

**8" DRIVES for APPLE**
*Controller, DOS, two 8" double densisty drives, cabinet, power supply, & cables*
Special Package Price *Kit* ....... $1399.95

**PRINTER INTERFACE - C.C.S.**
*Centronics type I/O card w/ firmware*
IOI-2041A *A & T* .................... $99.95

**AIO, ASIO, APIO - S.S.M.**
*Parallel & serial interface for your Apple (see Byte pg 11)*
IOI-2050K *Par & Ser kit* .......... $129.95
IOI-2050A *Par & Ser A & T* ....... $159.95
IOI-2052K *Serial kit* ................ $89.95
IOI-2052A *Serial A & T* ............ $99.95
IOI-2054K *Parallel kit* .............. $69.95
IOI-2054A *Parallel A & T* ........... $89.95

**A488 - S.S.M.**
*IEEE 488 controller, uses simple basic commands, includes firmware and cable, 1 year guarantee, (see April Byte pg 11)*
IOX-7488A *A & T* ................. $399.95

## Disk Drives

*JADE's new dual disk sub-assemblies include:* ***Handsome** metal cabinet with **proportionally balanced** air flow system, **assembled & tested** dual drive power supply, **quiet whisper** type cooling fan, power-cable kit, lighted power switch, approved fuse assembly, line cord, **Never-Mar** rubber feet, and all necessary hardware to mount 2-8" disk drives - it's **all American made, guaranteed for six months**, and it's in stock!*

Dual 8" Sub-Assembly Cabinet
END-000421 *Cabinet kit* .......... $225.00
END-000420 *Bare cabinet* ........... $59.95

Single sided, double density disk drive sub-system
END-000423 *Kit w/2 8" drives* .... $975.00
END-000424 *A & T w/2 8" drives* $1195.00

Double sided, double density disk drive sub-system
END-000426 *kit w/2 8" drives* .... $1495.00
END-000427 *A & T w/2 8" drives* $1695.00

**8" DISK DRIVES**
*Highly reliable double density floppy disk drives*
Shugart 801R single sided, double density
MSF-10801R *SA-801R* ............. $425.00
*Special Sale Price* ........... *2 for $790.00*

Shugart 851R double sided, double density
MSF-10851R *SA-851R* ............. $595.00
*Special Sale Price* .......... *2 for $1150.00*

Siemens FDD100-8D2 single sided, double density
MSF-201120 *6 mo warranty* ....... $385.00
*Special sale price* ............ *2 for $750.00*

Qume Datatrak 8 double sided, double density
MSF-750080 *SA-851R compatible* .. $599.95
*Special sale price* ........... *2 for $1160.00*

**JADE DISK PACKAGE**
*Double density controller, two 8" double density floppy disk drives, CP/M 2.2 (configured for controller), hardware and software manuals, boot PROM, cabinet, powersupply, fan, & cables*
Special Package Price *Kit* ....... $1395.00

## Diskettes

**DISKETTES - Jade**
*Bargain prices on magnificent magnetic media*
5¼" single sided, single density, box of 10
MMD-5110103 *Soft sector* ........... $27.95
MMD-5111003 *10 sector* ............. $27.95
MMD-5111603 *16 sector* ............. $27.95
5¼" double sided, double density, box of 10
MMD-5220103 *Soft sector* ........... $39.95
8" single sided, single density, box of 10
MMD-8110103 *Soft sector* ........... $33.95
8" single sided, double density, box of 10
MMD-8120103 *Soft sector* ........... $39.95
8" double sided, double density, box of 10
MMD-8220103 *Soft sector* ........... $49.95

## Video Monitors

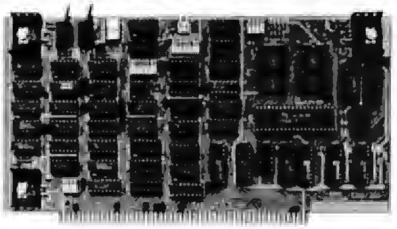
**13" COLOR MONITOR - Zenith**
*The hi res color you've been promising yourself*
VDC-201301 ....................... $449.00

**12" GREEN SCREEN - NEC**
*20 MHz, P31 phosphor video monitor with audio, exceptionally high resolution - A fantastic monitor at a very reasonable price*
VDM-651200 *12" monitor* ......... $259.95

**Leedex / Amdek**
*Reasonably priced video monitors*
VDM-801210 *Video 100 12" B&W* .. $149.95
VDM-801230 *Video 100-80 12" B& W* $189.95
VDM-801250 *12" Green Phospor* .... $189.95
VDC-801310 *13" Color I* ........... $399.95

# Fast Service.

## S-100 CPU



### CB-2 Z-80 CPU - S.S.M.
*2 or 4 MHz Z-80 CPU board with provision for up to 8K of ROM or 4K of RAM on board, extended addressing, IEEE S-100, front panel compatible.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CPU-30300K | *Kit* | $239.95 |
| CPU-30300A | *A & T* | $299.95 |

### THE BIG Z* - Jade
*2 or 4 MHz switchable Z-80* CPU with serial I/O, accomodates 2708, 2716, or 2732 EPROM, baud rates from 75 to 9600*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CPU-30201K | *Kit* | $145.00 |
| CPU-30201A | *A & T* | $199.00 |
| CPU-30200B | *Bare board* | $35.00 |

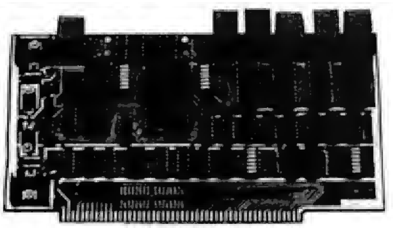
### 2810 Z-80* CPU - Cal Comp Sys
*2/4 MHz Z80A* CPU with RS-232C serial I/O port and on-board MOSS 2.2 monitor PROM, front panel compatible.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CPU-30400A | *A & T* | $269.95 |

### SBC-200 - SD Systems
*4 MHz Z-80* CPU with serial & parallel I/O ports, up to 8K of on-board PROM, software programmable baud rate generator, 1K of on-board RAM, Z-80 CTC.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CPC-30200K | *Kit* | $339.95 |
| CPC-30200A | *Jade A & T* | $399.95 |

## S-100 I/O



### I/O-4 - S.S.M.
*2 serial I/O ports plus 2 parallel I/O ports*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| IOI-1010K | *Kit* | $159.95 |
| IOI-1010A | *A & T* | $219.95 |
| IOI-1010B | *Bare board* | $35.00 |

### S.P.I.C. - Jade
*Our new I/O card with 2 SIO's, 4 CTC's, and 1 PIO*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| IOI-1045K | *2 CTC's, 1 SIO, 1 PIO* | $199.00 |
| IOI-1045A | *A & T* | $259.00 |
| IOI-1046K | *4 CTC's, 2 SIO's, 1 PIO* | $259.00 |
| IOI-1046A | *A & T* | $319.00 |
| IOI-1045B | *Bare board w/ manual* | $59.95 |
| IOI-1045D | *Manual only* | $20.00 |

## Motherboards

### ISO-BUS - Jade
*Silent, simple, and on sale - a better motherboard*

*6 Slot (5¼" x 8⅝")*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| MBS-061B | *Bare board* | $19.95 |
| MBS-061K | *Kit* | $39.95 |
| MBS-061A | *A & T* | $49.95 |

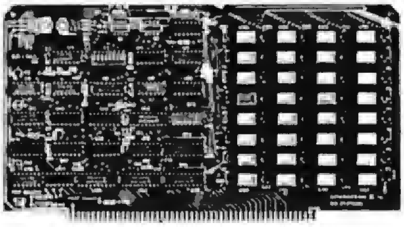
*12 Slot (9¾" x 8⅝")*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| MBS-121B | *Bare board* | $29.95 |
| MBS-121K | *Kit* | $69.95 |
| MBS-121A | *A & T* | $89.95 |

*18 Slot (14½" x 8⅝")*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| MBS-181B | *Bare board* | $49.95 |
| MBS-181K | *Kit* | $99.95 |
| MBS-181A | *A & T* | $139.95 |

## S-100 Memory



### EXPANDORAM II - S D Systems
*4 MHz RAM board expandable from 16K to 64K*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| MEM-16630K | *16K kit* | $275.95 |
| MEM-32631K | *32K kit* | $295.95 |
| MEM-48632K | *48K kit* | $315.95 |
| MEM-64633K | *64K kit* | $335.95 |
| *Assembled & tested* | | add $50.00 |

### 64K RAM - Calif Computer Sys
*4 MHz bank port / bank byte selectable, extended addressing, 16K bank selectable, PHANTOM line allows memory overlay, 8080 / Z-80 / front panel compatible.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| MEM-64565A | *A & T* | $575.00 |

### MEMORY BANK - Jade
*4 MHz, IEEE S-100, bank selectable, 8 or 16 bit, expandable from 16K to 256K*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| MEM-99730B | *Bare board* | $55.00 |
| MEM-99730K | *Kit, no RAM* | $219.95 |
| MEM-16730K | *16K kit* | $249.95 |
| MEM-32731K | *32K kit* | $289.95 |
| MEM-48732K | *48K kit* | $324.95 |
| MEM-64733K | *64K kit* | $359.95 |
| *Assembled & tested* | | add $50.00 |

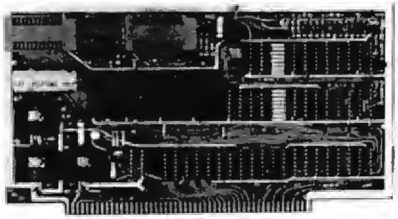
### 32K STATIC RAM - Jade
*2 or 4 MHz expandable static RAM board uses 2114L's*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| MEM-16151K | *16K 4 MHz kit* | $169.95 |
| MEM-32151K | *32K 4 MHz kit* | $299.95 |
| *Assembled & tested* | | add $50.00 |

### 16K STATIC RAM - Cal Comp Sys
*2 or 4 MHz 16K static RAM board, IEEE S-100, bank selectable, Phantom capability, addressable in 4K blocks*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| MEM-16160A | *16K 2 MHz A & T* | $286.95 |
| MEM-16162A | *16K 4 MHz A & T* | $289.95 |
| MEM-16160B | *Bare board* | $50.00 |

## S-100 PROM Boards



### PB-1 - S.S.M.
*2708, 2716 EPROM board with built-in programmer*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| MEM-99510K | *Kit* | $139.95 |
| MEM-99510A | *A & T* | $199.95 |

### PROM-100 - SD Systems
*2708, 2716, 2732, 2758, & 2516 EPROM programmer*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| MEM-99520K | *Kit* | $219.95 |
| MEM-99520A | *Jade A & T* | $269.95 |

### EPROM BOARD - Jade
*16K or 32K uses 2708's or 2716's, 1K boundary*

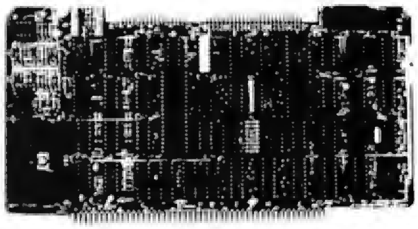
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| MEM-16230K | *Kit* | $79.95 |
| MEM-16230A | *A & T* | $119.95 |

## Mainframes

### MAINFRAME - Cal Comp Sys
*12 slot S-100 mainframe with 20 amp power supply*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ENC-112106 | *A & T* | $429.95 |

## S-100 Disk Controller



### DOUBLE-D - Jade
*Double density controller with the inside track, on-board Z-80A*, printer port, IEEE S-100, can function on an interrupt driven buss*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| IOD-1200K | *Kit* | $299.95 |
| IOD-1200A | *8" A & T* | $389.95 |
| IOD-1205A | *5¼" A & T* | $389.95 |
| IOD-1200B | *Bare board* | $65.00 |

### DOUBLE DENSITY - Cal Comp Sys
*5¼" and 8" disk controller, single or double density, with on-board boot loader ROM, and free CP/M 2.2* and manual set.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| IOD-1300A | *A & T* | $369.95 |

### VERSAFLOPPY II - SD Systems
*New double density controller for both 8" & 5¼"*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| IOD-1160K | *Kit* | $339.95 |
| IOD-1160A | *A & T* | $379.95 |

## S-100 Video

### VB-3 - S.S.M.
*80 characters x 24 lines expandable to 80 x 48 for a full page of text, upper & lower case, 256 user defined symbols, 160 x 192 graphics matrix, memory mapped, has key board input.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| IOV-1095K | *4 MHz kit* | $345.00 |
| IOV-1095A | *4 MHz A & T* | $395.95 |
| IOV-1096K | *80 x 48 upgrade* | $39.95 |

### VDB-8024 - SD Systems
*80 x 24 I/O mapped video board with keyboard I/O, and on-board Z-80A*.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| IOV-1020K | *Kit* | $399.95 |
| IOV-1020A | *Jade A & T* | $459.95 |

### VIDEO BOARD - Jade
*64 characters x 16 lines, 7 x 9 dot matrix, full upper/lower case ASCII character set, numbers, symbols, and greek letters, normal/reverse/blinking video, S-100.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| IOV-1050K | *Kit* | $99.95 |
| IOV-1050A | *A & T* | $125.00 |
| IOV-1050B | *Bare board* | $29.95 |

## 2114L Low Power 4MHz

| 1 - 19 | 20 - 99 | 100 or more |
|---|---|---|
| $3.35 | $2.99 | $2.50 |

## *Place Orders Toll Free*

*Continental U.S.* 800-421-5500

*Inside California* 800-626-1710

*For Technical Inquires or Customer Service call:* 213-973-7707

**JADE**
**Computer Products**

*4901 W. Rosecrans, Hawthorne, Ca 90250*

TERMS of SALE: Cash, checks, credit cards, or Purchase Orders from qualified firms and institutions. Minimum Order $15.00. California residents add 6% tax. Minimum shipping & handling charge $3.00. Pricing & availibility subject to change

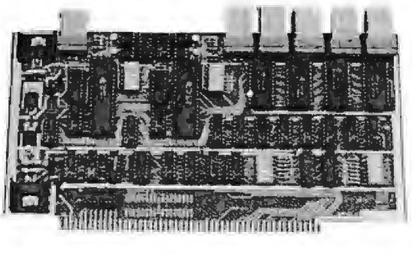
Circle 184 on inquiry card.

# VISIT OUR GIANT NEW RETAIL STORE

DETACH OUR CATALOG FROM THE MAY BYTE

DETACH OUR CATALOG FROM THE MAY BYTE

## SSM



### I/04 2 Parallel & 2 Serial I/O Board

**Number of parts** - Two serial ports with status • Two parallel inputs • Two parallel outputs • **Serial Interface** -*Current*-loop by optical isolators • 20/60 ma current-loop • EIA receivers and drivers • 55 to 9600 baud • 134.5 baud (optional) for running selectrics • UART presets by dip switch: —stop bits, —word length, —parity even and odd • + 5V, 12V & − 12V available at connector • **Parallel Interface** - Latch type—8212 • + 5V & − 12V available at connector • **Addressing** - Dip switch addressing of serial I/O to any four port boundary • Dip switch addressing of parallel I/O to any two port boundary • **Prototyping area** - 2 x 16 pin spare patterns

| | List Price | Our Price |
|---|---|---|
| SSMIO4K Kit | | $210.00 |
| SSMIO4A A&T | $290.00 | $260.00 |

### INTERFACE I 2 Serial

Our I/O board gives you inparalleled **flexibility** and operating convenience. We include such features as:

- 2 independently addressable serial ports (dip switch selectable addresses)
- Real LSI Hardware UARTs for minimum CPU housekeeping.
- RS232C, current loop (20mA), & TTL signals on both ports.
- Precision, crystal-controlled Baud rates up to 19.1 KBaud (Individually dip switch selectable)
- Transmit & receive interrupts on both channels, jumperable to any vectored interrupt line.
- Industry standard RS232 level converters with five RS232 handshaking lines per port.
- Optically isolated current loop with provisions for both on-board & off-board current sources.
- UART parameters, interrupt enables, & RS 232 handshaking lines are sotftware programmable with power-on hardware detault to customer specified hard-wired settings for maximum flexibility.

| | | List Price | OUR PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| GBT133U | UNKIT | | $199.00 |
| GBT133A | A&T | $249.00 | $219.00 |

### INTERFACER II 3P/1S

- 1 **independently** addressable serial port
- RS232C; 20mA current loop, & TTL signals
- Precision crystal controlled Baud rate generator
- Up to 19.2K Baud
- Transmit and receive interrupts, jumperable to and vectored **interrupt** line
- Five RS232 handshaking lines
- Optically isolated current loop
- 3 parallel I/O
- Utilizes LSTTL octal latches for latched I/O data with 24mA drive current
- Enable & strobe bits on each port (each with selectable polarity)
- Interrupts for each input port
- Separate 25 pin connector with power for each channel and a status port for interrupt mask & port status

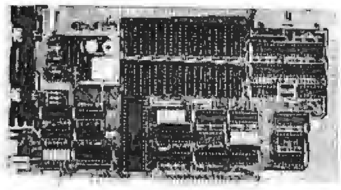
| | | List Price | OUR PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| GBT150U | UNKIT | | $199.00 |
| GBT150A | A&T | $249.00 | $219.00 |

## *TOLL FREE!!!*

## 1-800-423-5922

## CompuPro™ from GODBOUT

### SPECTRUM S-100 COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD

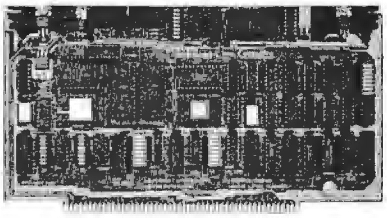


The **SPECTRUM COLOR GRAPHICS** Board is actually three products in one: a full-function color graphics generator; a parallel I/O port; and an 8K static RAM board. These three sections work together to create a new standard of flexibility in the generation of color graphics.

**ALPHANUMERIC AND GRAPHICS MODES AVAILABLE**

| MODE | DENSITY | AVAILABLE COLORS | RAM USED |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALPHA | 32 X 16 | 2 | 512 BYTES |
| SEMIGRAPH | 64 X 32 | 8 | 512 BYTES |
| GRAPHICS | 64 X 64 | 4 | 1K BYTES |
| GRAPHICS | 128 X 64 | 2 | 1K BYTES |
| GRAPHICS | 128 X 64 | 4 | 2K BYTES |
| GRAPHICS | 128 X 96 | 2 | 1.5K BYTES |
| GRAPHICS | 128 X 96 | 4 | 3K BYTES |
| GRAPHICS | 128 X 192 | 2 | 3K BYTES |
| GRAPHICS | 128 X 192 | 4 | 6K BYTES |
| GRAPHICS | 256 X 192 | 2 | 6K BYTES |

| | | LIST PRICE | OUR PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| GBT144U | UNKIT | | $299.00 |
| GBT144A | A&T | $399.00 | $349.00 |
| GBT144C | CSC | $449.00 | $399.00 |
| GBT20 | SUBLOGIC UNIVERSAL GRAPHICS INTERPRETER SOFTWARE | | $35.00 |



### SYSTEM SUPPORT 1 MULTIFUNCTION BOARD

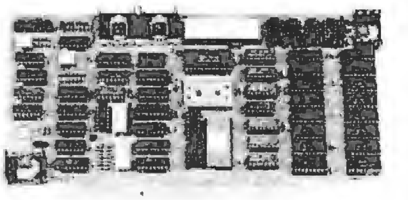
This multi-purpose S-100 board provides your computer with the most needed system support functions at less cost than buying numerous single function boards. Includes sockets for 4K of extended address EPROM or RAM (2716 pinout), 1 socket with battery backup; crystal controlled month/day/year/time clock with BCD outputs; optional high speed math processor (9511 or 9512); full RS-232 serial port; three 16 bit interval timers (cascade or use independently); two interrupt controllers service 15 levels of interrupts; power fail indicator with provision to switch CMOS memory to battery backup; and comprehensive owner's manual with numerous software examples. Conforms fully to all IEEE 696/S-100 standards.

Want to make your S-100 system more versatile? System Support 1 is the answer.

- 4K of EPROM or RAM (2716 type).
- 15 levels of vectored interrupts.
- 3 independent 16 bit interval timers.
- Real time clock/calendar with battery backup capability.
- Full RS-232C serial port with software selectable baud rate.
- Optional high speed math processor (9511 or 9512, your choice).
- 1, 2, 4 or 8 wait states selectable to accomodate the fastest CPUs.
- ROM/RAM can be enabled or disabled by PHANTOM.
- ROM/RAM can respond to full IEEE extended address (24 bits).

| | | List Price | Our Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| GBT 162U | unKit | | $295.00 |
| GBT 162A | A&T | $395.00 | $360.00 |
| GBT 9512 | Math Chip | | $195.00 |

## SSM



### VB3 80 Character Video Board

VB3 is the perfect video interface for word processing and other applications requiring 80 characters per line. It produces a standard 80 x 24 display or as much as 80 x 48 for a full page of text. VB3 can display upper and lower case characters, up to 256 user defined symbols, and a 160 x 192 matrix for graphics.

VB3 is memory mapped, but occupies memory only when activated. So one or more VB3s can be located at the same address with a full 65K of memory still available to the user.

It generates both US and European T.V. rates and includes a keyboard input. Software includes a CP/M compatible driver routine.

**SPECIFICATIONS:**
**Display** - 80 char. per line, up to 48 lines • Graphics up to 160 x 192 matrix • Upper & lower case characters • Up to 256 user defined symbols (optional EPROM) • Software controlled options: Inverted video, graphic char. (2x4), 1 level of gray, blinking char., underline, strike thru, blank-out char., cursor.
**Timing** - Software controlled timing, top & bottom margins, horiz. position • U.S. & European T.V. timing • Full interlace or non-interlace • Crystal—16 MHz (dot rate)
**Interface** - Composite video, =75 OHM • Verti./horiz. drive output & sync input • Memory mapped
**Keyboard** - Keyboard port with status • Dip switch addressing of ports
**On-board RAM** - 4096 Bytes (8192 bytes optional) • 2114L (250 nsec or 450 nsec) • Switch addressing, 8K increments • On-board bank-select of RAM
**Buffering** - All lines buffered
**Software** - CP/M compatible driver routine • Powerful terminal simulator routine

| | | List Price | SALE PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| SSM-VB3K24 | 80x24 KIT | $425.00 | $359.00 |
| SSM-VB3A24 | 80x24 A&T | $499.00 | $450.00 |
| SSM-VB3K48 | 80x48 KIT | $475.00 | $425.00 |
| SSM-VB3A48 | 80x48 A&T | $549.00 | $495.00 |
| SSM-VB3UP | 24x48 Line Upgrade Kit | | $50.00 |

**Video Interface Software**
CP/M Compatible 8" Disk, containing
- CP/M BIOS Driver
- Super Intelligent Terminal Routines
- Graphics Routine
- Menu-Driven Initialization Routine
- Misc. User - Contributed Programs

| | | Our Price |
|---|---|---|
| SSM-VB3SOFT | Video Interface Software | $50.00 |

### VB1C Memory Mapped Video Board

One of the most popular S-100 video boards available, this VBIB is software controlled and memory mapped. Memory Mapping means that locations in the 1K (1024 byte) on-board RAM memory correspond with locations in the 64 x 16 (1024) character display.

The 1K memory can be addressed at any 1K increment via DIP switch.

The VBIB features a 128 x 48 matrix for graphics upper and lower case, Greek letters, and black on white or white on black. Software includes a driver routine for cursor control, scroll-up, and X-Y graphic control.

| | | List Price | SALE PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| SSM-VB1CK | KIT | $179.00 | $159.00 |
| SSM-VB1CA | A&T | $242.00 | $205.00 |

### VB2 I/O Mapped Video Board

The VB2, is an I/O controlled video interface board. With a TV monitor, the VB2 becomes a video terminal. No other I/O card is required for keyboard input and video display.

The VB2 cursor, linefeed, carriage return, backspace, and clear-screen are hardware controlled. The display is 64 x 16, all upper case, and is selectable for white on black, or black on white. The board produces a clear, bright display, and features adjustable picture size and character width. Circuitry is provided to drive a speaker for a tone.

| | | List Price | SALE PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| SSM-VB2K | KIT | $199.00 | $169.00 |
| SSM-VB2A | A&T | $269.00 | $229.00 |

## *PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS*

9161-B DEERING AVE. • CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

VISA — master charge

Terms: U.S.; VISA, MC, BAC Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA. residents add 6% Sales Tax. MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER $15.00. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of $2.50 for the first 3 lbs., plus 25¢ for each additional pound. Orders over 50 lbs. sent freight collect. Just in case...please include your phone no. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices thru JUNE, 1981. SOCKET and CONNECTOR prices based on GOLD, not exceeding $700.00 per oz.

Sales Prices are for prepaid orders only. Credit Card orders will be charged appropriate freight.

## ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-423-5922 CA., AK., HI., (213) 709-5464

Circle 297 on inquiry card.

# CompuPro™ division of GODBOUT ELECTRONICS

# TEAMS UP WITH *PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS* TO INTRODUCE THE NEXT GENERATION OF IEEE/696 S-100 COMPUTERS

## 8 BIT

There are still a lot of 8 bit machines out in the world, matched with plenty of 8 bit software - but very few of these machines are working up to their peak capacity. We want the "Big 8" system to change all that, and bring professional level computing power to all the owners of older S-100 machines. And if you're assembling an 8 bit system from the ground up, "Big 8" gets you off to the best possible start ... regardless of price.

### Here's what you get

1. CPU Z, our high speed, high performance Z80* based CPU board. Includes a 6 MHz CPU for maximum throughput and highest operating speed.
2. Disk 1 DMA floppy disk controller.
3. 64K of fast static RAM with 24 bit extended addressing.
4. Interfacer I - Dual Serial I/O card or Interfacer II 3 Parallel 1 Serial I/O Card.
5. CP/M*-80 2.2.
6. All documentation and manuals.

**It all adds up to $2712.00**

**TOTAL PACKAGE PRICE**

**$1950.00**

SAVE $762.00

**ORDER PART NO. GBT-SPEC-C**
Big 8 System with Interfacer I
**ORDER PART NO. GBT SPEC-D**
Big 8 System with Interfacer II

SAVE EVEN MORE, when you add 2 Shugart 801R disk drives, and a dual Cabinet with Power Supply.

**This package adds up to $3962**

**TOTAL PACKAGE PRICE**

**$3050.00**

**GBT-SPEC-E** with Interfacer I
**GBT-SPEC-F** with Interfacer II

## 16 BIT

Step up to the world of 16 Bit computers now and save hundreds, even thousands of dollars if you act right now! We have made a one time only special buy from Godbout on the nucleus of a Powerfull 16 Bit S-100 Computer. We have a limited number of these systems in stock, because of the special pricing we can't go back for more, so hurry! Orders will be filled on a first come basis. NO RAINCHECKS.

### Here's what you get

1. 16 bit/8 bit Dual Processor (w/6 MHz 8088)
2. System Support 1 with Serial I/O. Real time clock, Interval Timers & More!
3. Disk 1 DMA Floppy Disk Controller (w/BIOS for CP/M *2.2)
4. 64K of fast static RAM (w/IEEE 24 bit extended addressing)
5. Sorcim's powerful PASCAL/M* - 8086 software on disk
6. Digital Research's CP/M* - 86 software on disk
7. I/O and Disk Controller cables, plus full documentation on all hardware and software

*PASCAL M is a trademark of Sorcim: CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

**It all adds up to $3430.00**

**A) TOTAL PACKAGE PRICE**

**$2495.00**

SAVE $935.00

**ORDER PART NO. GBT SPEC-A**

SAVE EVEN MORE, when you add 2 Shugart 801R disk drives, and a dual Cabinet with Power Supply.

**This package adds up to $4680.**

**B) TOTAL PACKAGE PRICE**

**$3595.00**

SAVE $1085.00

**ORDER PART NO. GBT-SPEC-B**

# THE ULTIMATE SYSTEMS CALL FOR THE ULTIMATE SYSTEMS ENCLOSURE

**Power Supply**
- Twenty-five Amps at 8.0 volts D.C.
- Three Amps each at + 16 and − 16 volts D.C.
- Outputs vary less than 5% over input range of 100 VAC to 130 VAC
- Constant voltage transformer
- All outputs fused

**Enclosure**
- Quiet fan provides for cool system operation
- Two switched convenience outlets on the rear
- Line filter for electrical noise suppression
- Circuit breaker for safe operation
- Lighted RESET BUTTON FOR "POWER ON" indication
- Punchouts on rear for 12 DB-25 connectors
- Punchouts on rear for 2 DD-50 connectors
- Positive pressurized for ease of filtration
- Provisions for mounting a front panel
- Physically 18.5" deep, 7" high, and 17" wide (rack front panel 19" wide)

CompuPro™ from GODBOUT ELECTRONICS

Now ... a place to put all those CompuPro or other S100 boards. The enclosures are available in either desk top or rack mount (including slides) and both have the following features:

ORDER TODAY! SAVE!

**Motherboard**
- Actively terminated at both ends of motherboard
- Ground shield between every signal trace
- Front panel provisions on the 20 slot version

| | LIST PRICE | OUR PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| GBT ENC20RM<br>20 slot Rack Mount | 895.00 | 825.00 |
| GBT ENC20DK<br>20 slot Desk Top | 825.00 | 760.00 |

Shipping Weight 55 lbs

*When purchased with any of the above systems........*

| | |
|---|---|
| GBT ENC20RM | $750.00 |
| GBT ENC20DK | $685.00 |

**PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS** ©

9161-B DEERING AVE. • CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

**ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922 CA, AK, HI CALL (213) 709-5464**

Terms: U.S.; VISA, MC, BAC Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA. residents add 6% Sales Tax. MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER $15.00. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of $2.50 for the first 3 lbs., plus 25¢ for each additional pound. Orders over 50 lbs. sent freight collect. Just in case ... please include your phone no. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices thru JUNE, 1981. SOCKET and CONNECTOR prices based on GOLD, not exceeding $700.00 per oz. Sales Prices are for prepaid orders only. Credit Card orders will be charged appropriate freight.

Circle 298 on inquiry card.

# FLEX-FORTH

apple **$25** KIM **$21**

**A Complete Structured Language With:**

- ☐ COMPILER/INTERPRETER
- ☐ OPERATING SYSTEM
- ☐ 6502 ASSEMBLER (With Macros)
- ☐ FIG SCREEN EDITOR

**FLEX-FORTH is a full-featured F.I.G. standard FORTH with virtual memory files.**

For: APPLE II 48K (Disk) $25.
KIM 16K (Cassette) $21.
Price includes user manual.

**Source listing with either, add $20.**
**Shipped Free.**

GEOTEC
1920 N.W. Milford Way
Seattle, Wa. 98177

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Co.
KIM is a trademark of MOS Technology.

Circle 147 on inquiry card.

## PROOFREADER™
### For The TRS-80™

Let your TRS-80 proofread your Scripsit, Pencil or other documents. Proofreader checks every word of your document in its 38,000 word dictionary in under 5 minutes. Unknown words listed on screen or to a file.
Requires Model-I, 32K, 1 disk...... $54.00

******************************

## RATFOR

Rational Fortran preprocessor allows structured programming using Fortran. An excellent, fast implementation with extensions and manual.
Requires Model-I, 48K, 2 disks..... $49.00

**PPRATFOR-** Automatically pretty prints and indents Ratfor. Requires Ratfor.
**$30.00 Alone / $74.00 For Both**

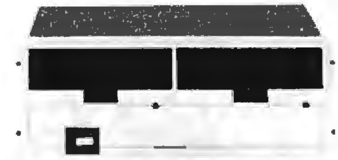
SOFT-TOOLS are professional quality software tools developed for the TRS-80 by a PhD in Computer Science.

Order Postpaid: SOFT-TOOLS
MHE Box 14
Tijeras, NM 87059

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle 332 on inquiry card.

## Double Side Disk Drives



Disk Drive Subsystem with Dual Double Side Drives, Power Supply and Cable. Total Capacity 2.4 M-Byte. Fully Assembled and Tested.

**Only !!**

1. Table Top Version ... .... . .. $1,695.00
2. Rack Mount Version ............. 1,695.00
3. Pair of Slides with Attachment for Rackmount ........... ....... 35.00
4. S100 Disk Controller (handles single & double density in 256, 512 & 1024 byte sectors, single & double side) ....... 350.00
5. Double Side Disk Drives (1.2 mb) .... 535.00 (Qume DT/8)

**Call Now (408)496-6910**
**OSM Computer Corporation**
**2364 Walsh Avenue**
**Santa Clara, CA 95051**

Circle 160 on inquiry card.

## Hard Copy Printer For Your Computer

**Completely Refurbished Teletype Model 33 RO**

Friction Feed Table Model, 110 Baud, 8 Level ASCII, operated from 20MA or 60MA Loop specify.

**$279.95**

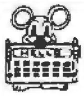
Also Available with built in Modem to accomodate your computer, we supply the Hardware, Software and Instructions.

**$329.95**

Check or M.O., $50. deposit on C.O.D. orders, N.J. Residents add 5% Sales Tax

**RED ARROW ELECTRONICS CORP.**
1217 Summit Ave.,
Union City, N.J. 07087
(201) 863-7916

Circle 314 on inquiry card.



PERSONAL COMPUTER SERVICE ELECTRONICS
52 JACKSON DRIVE SOUTH
POUGHKEEPSIE, NEW YORK 12603

We at PCSE firmly believe that you deserve the most for your hard earned capital. Therefore we are offering you this lifetime membership offer.

For the nominal sum of five dollars our firm will:
-1- Guarantee any item purchased thru us to carry a minimum of 10 - 12% off manufacturers list
-2- Inclusion of free shipping anywhere in the USA except large ticket items which we feel should be insured
-3- Free catalog(s) and updated brochures as they become available

Our service will be fully guaranteed or your fee cheerfully refunded

NAME ____________________
ADDRESS ____________________
CITY __________ STATE _____ ZIP _____
COMPUTER MAKE ____________________

APPLE ATARI OTHERS Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ATARI is a recognized trademark of ATARI, Inc.

Circle 289 on inquiry card.

# MICRO
The 6502/6809 Journal

- **For the serious user of the Apple, PET/CBM, OSI, Atari, AIM, SYM, and KIM.**
- **The *premier* 6502 resource journal—now also covering the 6809!**
- **Internationally respected by professionals in business, industry, and education.**

***Order today!***
**We accept VISA & Mastercard.**

**$18.00 in the U.S.**
**$21.00 foreign surface mail**
**(Ask for air rates)**

**MICRO**
**P.O. Box 6502**
**Chelmsford, MA 01824**
**(617)256-5515**

**A NEW WIRELESS AC REMOTE CONTROL INTERFACE** for the Sears and BSR X-10 home control system. Use your present TRS-80 Level II, Apple II or S100 computer to provide complete home security through control of lights, appliances and motors with a few simple BASIC commands.

**As featured in:**
**"COMPUTERIZE A HOME" BYTE, January 1980**

**Busy Box - Assembled & tested**
**For TRS-80 .. $109.95**
**For S100 .... 119.95**
**For Apple II ... 114.95**
**Realtime control software – TRS-80 19.95**
To order call (516) 374-6793
or write: **The MicroMint Inc.**
**917 Midway,**
**Woodmere, NY 11598**

**BUSY BOX**™

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

MICRO MINT

## Data Acquisition and Control for the TRS-80* $180 ppd.

The STARBUCK-8882 is a complete eight channel data acquisition and control system, plug compatible with the Model I Level II TRS-80. It includes 8 protected analog inputs (0-5 Vdc with 8 ± 1 bit accuracy), 8 protected digital inputs, 8 optoisolated digital outputs, and two joystick ports. Interrupt-driven software package allows simultaneous data acquisition and storage while using the TRS-80 for any other purpose!

Application manual covers home security, energy monitoring, weather station use, appliance control, graphics and games. Price includes case, power supply, extra expansion card edge, connector cable, complete software package and detailed applications manual. Manuals only are available for $4.00 ppd. To order, write:

**STARBUCK DATA CO.**
P.O. Box 24, Newton, MA 02162

Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax.
*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp

# Low Prices

**AMPEX**
- Dialogue 80 CRT Terminal $995.

**ADDS**
- Viewpoint with detachable keyboard $650.
- Regent 25 Terminal $830.

**TI**
- 810 Printer Basic $1,595.

**BASE 2**
- 850 Printer $695.

Ask for our prices of other products.
Add $5 per unit for processing.
**CASH WITH ORDER 5% OFF**
**Computer Designs and Services**
5575 Magnatron Blvd., Ste.D
San Diego, CA 92111
Tel: 714-571-2763
TWX: 910-335-1620
Overseas Inquiries invited.

Circle 74 on inquiry card.

Receive $100 to $150 from Centronics with proof of purchase from **MMM**

# Super Savings on Centronics® Printers

*Ideal for TRS-80®, Apple®, etc...*

Serial Versions of 704, 730, 737 available

**Big factory REBATES on already small MMM prices**

## *CENTRONICS® 730*

Same as Radio Shack Line Printer II
LIST PRICE $795
**NOW ONLY $599**
(add $7.50 for shipping)


*less* **$100.** *on 730*

---

## *CENTRONICS 779-2*

Same as Radio Shack Line Printer I w/tractor
LIST PRICE $1350
(Ship freight collect)
**NOW ONLY $799**

## *CENTRONICS® 737* LIST PRICE $995

Same as Radio Shack Line Printer IV
Featuring Correspondence Quality and Proportional Spacing
**NOW ONLY $799** *less* **$150.**


# MiniMicroMart, Inc.

1618 James Street, Syracuse, NY 13203 (315) 422-4467 TWX 710-541-0431

Circle 244 on inquiry card.

# Computers, Disk Systems

## ZENITH | data systems

Z89-FA
List $2895

OUR PRICE $2395

**Z-89GA**
List $2595 ........................ $2149

**A-87 Two Drive**
Minifloppy System List $1195 ........ $989

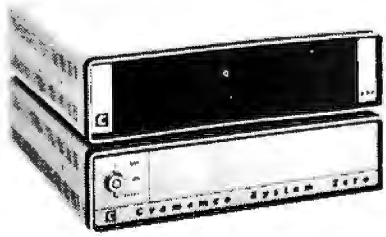
*Z-47DA* ........................... $3695
8" Two Megabyte List $3695 ........ $3059

## INTERSYSTEMS

formerly ITHACA AUDIO

The new Series II CPU Board features a 4 MHz Z-80A CPU and a full-feature front panel. 20-slot actively terminated motherboard, with 25 amp power supply (50/60 Hz operation, incl. 68 cfm fan). DPS-1. List $1795 **$1495**

COMPLETE SYSTEM with InterSystem 64K RAM, I/O Board and double density disk controller board. Full 1-year warranty,
List $3545 .................. **$2995**



## NEW! CROMEMCO SYSTEM ZERO

List $995 ................ OUR PRICE $849

**NEW! CROMEMCO SYSTEM ZERO/D**

A complete 64K Computer with Double Density Disk Controller ...... List $2995

OUR PRICE $2545

Companion Disk drive for above —
**Quad Density** — Total of 780 Kilobytes of storage on the two drives. ..... List $1295

OUR PRICE $1099

Only **$3644** for a complete 64K Disk System

## SUPERBRAIN

By INTERTEC

64K Double or Quad Density units available. Uses two Z-80 CPU's. Commercial-type terminal with 12" monitor. Dual double density minifloppies. Over 350 kilobytes of storage (twice that with quad density drives). Two serial RS232 ports, I/O ports standard. Expandable with optional S-100 interface. Comes with CP/MTM 2.2 operating system. MiniMicroMart can supply a wide range of CP/M development and application software.

w/64K Double Density, List $3495 .. **$2869**
w/64K Quad Density, List $3995..... **$3395**

## HEWLETT PACKARD HP-41CV

$259.

**HP-41 System I**—$399.
(The HP-41CV and HP 82104A Card Reader) List $495.

**HP-41 System II**—$679.
(The HP-41CV and HP 82104A Card Reader, HP 82143A Printer/Plotter) List $840.

## HEWLETT-PACKARD HP-85A

Desk-Top Computer
List $3250
$2749

HP83 List $2250 ............ $1899

## MORROW THINKER TOYS® DISCUS M26™

26 megabytes of formatted storage
List $4,995 **$4,199**

## THINKER TOYS® DISK SYSTEMS

Now includes CP/M® 2.2

Discus 2D, List $1199 ............... $998
Discus 2D, dual-drive, List $1994 ........... $1669
Discus 2 + 2, A&T, List $1549 ........... $1299
Dual Discus 2 + 2, A&T, List $2748 .......... $2299

*All Morrow floppy disks include CP/M® 2.2 and Microsoft Basic 80*

**MORROW**
**Discus 2D's**
**IN STOCK**

## NEW! CROMIX FROM CROMEMCO

A New UNIX Like Disk Operating System,
With true multi-user, multi-tasking capabilities

List $295 ................ OUR PRICE $249

## NEW! DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER BOARD

FROM CROMEMCO

With built-in diagnostics

16 FDC Controller, List $595 OUR PRICE $505

## RADIO SHACK TRS-80™

*10% OFF!*

# Mini Micro Mart, Inc.

1618 James Street, Syracuse, NY 13203
(315) 422-4467 TWX 710-541-0431

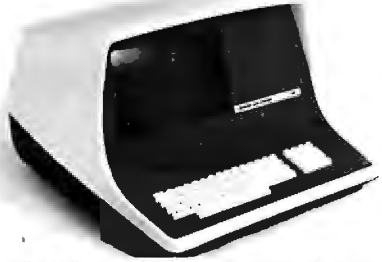
Circle 245 on inquiry card.

# Terminals and Printers

Intertec
## EMULATOR

Software compatible with a Soroc IQ-120, Hazeltine 1500, ADM-3A or DEC VT-52. Features block mode transmission and printer port; 12" anti-glare screen; 18-key numeric keypad; full cursor control. List $895

**OUR PRICE $749**



## NEW INTERTUBE III

List $995 **ONLY $749**

12" display, 24 x 80 format, 18-key numeric keypad, 128 upper/lower case ASCII characters. Reverse video, blinking, complete cursor addressing and control. Special user-defined control function keys, protected and unprotected fields. Line insert/delete and character insert/delete editing, eleven special line drawing symbols.

## TELEVIDEO TVI-912C

Upper and lower case, 15 baud rates: 75 to 19,000 baud, dual intensity, 24 x 80 character display, 12 x 10 resolution. Numeric pad. Programmable reversible video, auxiliary port, self-test mode, protect mode, block mode, tabbing, addressable cursor. Microprocessor controlled, programmable underline, line and character insert/delete. "C" version features typewriter-style keyboard. List $950

**OUR PRICE $789**

920C (with 11 function keys, 6 edit keys and 2 transmission mode keys, List $1030 **ONLY $849**

950C List $1195 . . . . . . . . . . . . . $1039

## HAZELTINE

**1500**

**ONLY $879**

1410 w/numeric keypad, List $900 . . . . . . $749
1420 w/lower case and numeric pad . . . . . 849
1510, List $1395 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1089
1520, List $1650 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1389

## SOROC

**IQ-120**
List $995
**SPECIAL $729**

IQ135 $749

IQ-140 List $1495
**SPECIAL $1149**

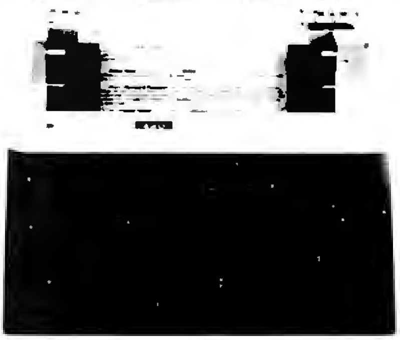
## CENTRONICS
### PRINTERS

NEW 730, parallel, friction, tractor . . . . . . $599
NEW 737 parallel, friction, tractor . . . . . . $799
779-2 w/tractor (same as TRS-80 Line Printer I), List $1350 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $799
704 RS232 serial version, $2350 . . . . . . . $1595
704-9 RS232 180CPS . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $1595
704-11 Parallel 180CPS . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $1695

## NEC SPINWRITER™

Terminal/Keyboard as well as RO Printer Only models available.
***CALL FOR PRICES!***

## PAPER TIGER®

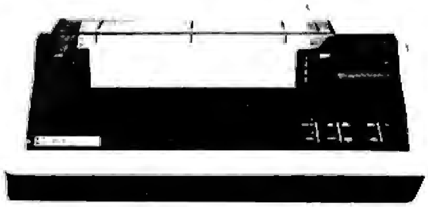


IDS44 5G PAPER TIGER . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $698
Buffer w/graphics option, incl. buffer, . . $789
TRS-80 cable . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $45

**NEW IDS 460**
**QUALITY PRINTING AT MATRIX SPEED—LOGIC SEEKING PROPORTIONAL SPACING**
**w/auto text justification**

**NEW IDS PAPERTIGER 460**List $1295 . **$1099**
**NEW IDS PAPERTIGER 460G** List $1394 **$1149**
NEW IDS 560G List $1794 . . . . . . . . . . . . $1499

## TI-810



TI-810 Basic Unit, $1895 . **ONLY $1595**
TI-810 w/full ASCII (Lower case), vertical forms control, and compressed print . **$1795**
TI-745 Complete printing terminal with acoustic coupler, List $1695 . . . . **$1399**

ANADEX
**DP9500/DP9501 PRINTERS**

DP-9500, List $1650 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $1349
DP-9501, List $1650 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $1349

**ANADEX** DP-8000 80-Col. Dot Matrix. . . . . **$849**

**OKIDATA**
**Microline 80** List $599 **ONLY $499**
Tractor Feed Option . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $109
Serial interface . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $ 99
Microline 82 List $799 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $679
Microline 83 List $1260 . . . . . . . . . . . . . $1069

**AXIOM IMP I** . . . . . . . . . . **$699**

Epson MX-80 List $645 . . . . . . . **$499**

Above prices reflect a 2% cash discount (order prepaid prior to shipment). Add 2% to prices for credit card orders, C.O.D.'s, etc. Prices are f.o.b. shipping point. Prices are subject to change and offers subject to withdrawal without notice. **WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG.**

# MiniMicroMart, Inc.

VISA
master charge

**1618 James Street, Syracuse NY 13203 (315) 422-4467** TWX 710-541-0431

Circle 246 on inquiry card.

# Unclassified Ads

**FOR SALE:** Hazeltine 1500. Display terminal with typewriter-style keyboard and numeric pad. Unit was used only a few hours for display purposes. $650. John Joslyn, (213) 658-7190 days, (213) 763-0843 evenings.

**FOR SALE:** MITS Altair 88-DCDD floppy-disk drive and controller. Recently aligned and all ECOs installed. With all manuals and software including Altair Disk BASIC. $700. Diablo printer with stand, print wheels, ribbons, paper, and full documentation. $1250. Will deliver within 75 miles. Call to arrange demonstration. Alan Frisbie, 3786 E Mountain View, Pasadena CA 91107, (213) 351-2351 days, 796-7872 evenings.

**FOR SALE:** Two Burroughs 89352 video terminals—one complete, one without keyboard and video-driver boards. 960-character display screen. Flexible cursor controls. 5 by 7 dot matrix. Six baud rates. RS-2328. Manual and extra circuit boards included. $500 for the pair. Steve Olson, 6500 Halsey Dr, Woodridge IL 60517, (312) 852-0365.

**WANTED:** S-100 bus computer, must have video display, two 8-inch disk drives, and 48 K programmable memory. I have amateur radio equipment for trade. Dale Hutchinson, 10818 Brentway Dr, Houston TX 77070.

**FOR SALE:** Heathkit H-8 computer with 32 K bytes of memory. System includes serial I/O interface, cassette recorder/player, and H-9 video terminal. All manuals, documentation, and software included. Extras are dust covers and special program tapes. $1100 includes shipping. Keith Morlock, Rt #5 Box #263, Columbus MS 39701, (601) 328-8880.

**WANTED:** Information where I can find the King James Version of the Bible in computer-readable format on disk or cassette. I will accept collect calls if you have this information. Steven Tilden, 4771 S Warren Ave, Tucson AZ 85714, (602) 746-0569.

**FOR SALE:** TI Programmable 58. In excellent condition; almost brand new. Master Library Module and manuals included. Will sell for $75 or best offer. Eddie Stein, 7 Cumbernauld Ct, Rockville MD 20850, (301) 279-9533.

**FOR SALE:** Floating-point math board for RCA VIP with driver software, uses MM57109 uP; $35 US. HP-55 programmable calculator with timer, includes statistics and math manuals. Best offer or will consider trade for R/S Quick Printer II. Frank Shinyei, 10545 129 St, Edmonton Alberta, T5N 1W9 Canada.

**UNCLASSIFIED POLICY:** Readers who are soliciting or giving advice, or who have equipment to buy, sell or swap should send in a clearly typed notice to that effect. To be considered for publication, an advertisement must be clearly noncommercial, typed double spaced on plain white paper, contain 75 words or less, and include complete name and address information.

These notices are free of charge and will be printed one time only on a space available basis. Notices can be accepted from individuals or bona fide computer users clubs only. We can engage in no correspondence on these and your confirmation of placement is appearance in an issue of BYTE.

Please note that it may take three or four months for an ad to appear in the magazine.

**FOR SALE OR TRADE:** 64 K dynamic programmable-memory board for H-8 bus. Works through address selectable/set-able I/O port. Brand new, never really used, only tested. (Mom bought me this, but she doesn't know a byte from a carburetor.) I will give a 90-day warranty and documentation to first $500 check or money order, or will swap for two working WH8-16s. Kurt Schultz, 115-1 Roxanne Ct, Walnut Creek CA 94596.

**FOR SALE:** Barely used Apple communication card and Novation CAT modem. With cables and software. $275. Chris Pino, 125 Mansfield, New Haven CT 06511, (203) 562-0773.

**FOR SALE:** Centronics 101 printer, uppercase and lowercase. Cost over $5000, sell for $2500 or best offer. Machine is too large for my Commodore. Jerry Gaines, 4104 Fountain Green, Lafayette Hill PA 19444, (215) 828-4800.

**WANTED:** Old mechanical calculators. Please describe what you have in detail, and include a picture if possible. SASE please. Dick Rubinstein, 15 Maugus Ave, Wellesley Hills MA 02181.

**FOR SALE:** Apple graphics tablet in excellent condition; $450. Hitachi high-resolution 9-inch black-and-white monitor; $125. SwTPC PR-40 printer with parallel card for Apple slot two; $175. Comprint 912s, a fast 80-column printer with full uppercase and lowercase for RS-232 input; $250. Apple serial interface card, bidirectional RS-232 with DB-25 connector; $100. Frank Jaubert, 823 Euclid St, Houston TX 77009, (713) 868-0034.

**WANTED:** I have a National Semiconductor IMP-16C 16-bit microprogrammable microcomputer, CUTIL monitor, PACE instruction set, figFORTH for PACE, 6-slot card cage, wire-wrap board, power supply, and documentation, all new. I need a front panel or serial interface, or schematics for same. If not, I'll sell all for $2150. Lee A Hart, 366 Cloverdale, Ann Arbor MI 48105, (313) 994-0784.

**ADVENTURE ENTHUSIASTS:** I am trying to form a noncommercial original adventure software exchange. I need people who are interested in writing and exchanging adventure software. I am proposing a national mail-correspondence club dedicated to this purpose. I have written a BASIC adventure to start things off with. If you have an interest in this idea, please write me. Paul Callahan, 632 Deaver Dr, Blue Bell PA 19422.

**FOR SALE:** Heath H-9 modified for a 24 by 80 display. All manuals included. $200. Michael L Couch, 1218 18th St, West Des Moines IA 50265, (515) 223-0549.

**WANTED:** Good clean copy of BYTE magazine for December 1975 (#4). Please give price including packaging and transportation. George Frater, 1730 Mariposa Dr, Las Cruces NM 88001.

**FOR SALE:** HP-67 calculator with standard pack, cards, manuals, and all original accessories, including case, charger, and program pad. Brand new in original box. Perfect condition. $300 or best offer. Robert Peraino, 470 Claremont Rd, Springfield PA 19064, (215) 544-0947 after 9 PM.

**FOR SALE:** SwTPC 4 K memory; $50. 8 K memory; $100. JPC CK-7 real-time clock with auxiliary power supply; $50. MicroWare RT/68 monitor read-only memory; $50. All in excellent working condition with full documentation. C R Silvia, POB 234, Hines IL 60141.

**FOR SALE:** Three Forms Feed Option Kits (LAXX-LV) for DECwriter LA35 or LA36. Adjustable for many different form lengths. Regular price is $175 per kit. These are new, in original cartons, for $100. Also, BYTE issues 1 thru 16. No splits, please. Marshall MacFarlane, 13506 Lakebrook, Fenton MI 48430, (313) 629-0961 after 7 PM ET.

**WANTED:** Contact with owners of Disk Jockey 2D 8-inch disk system and switchboard I/O. Would like to interface Centronics 779 to system. Also, Wameco QM812 for sale. $75 or best offer. Daniel Snyder, 561 5th St, Butler PA 16001, (412) 287-1625.

**WANTED:** Manuals for Altair 8800 computer system. Will purchase. Don Averill, Eastern New Mexico University Sta #33, Portales NM 88130.

**WANTED:** Still photographs of pre-1960 computers, computer facilities, and computer scientists and engineers; also, cine footage, sound or silent, in any size, of same. Would also like to hear from other computer archivists/historians to form possible association or similar special-interest group. H Kent Craig, POB 975, Cary NC 27511, (919) 851-5017 evenings.

**FOR SALE:** Dot-matrix printer, Emako 20 (manufactured by C Itoh). 60 lpm, pin feed, 96 ASCII characters, 80-column, with cable for TRS-80, plugs into expansion interface. Original $770, asking $400. Also, twelve 5-inch diskettes; $2.50 each. Philip Crawford, 1720 E 1st St #10, Long Beach CA 90802, (213) 591-2484.

**FOR SALE:** Okidata Microline 80 printer with forms tractor, pin and friction feeds. State of the Arts 80 cps dot matrix. Includes parallel interface cable. 80- or 132-column. Excellent condition, complete with manual. $500. Clay Roberts, POB 129, Comptche CA 95427, (707) 937-4753.

**FOR SALE:** Twenty-three years of computing history. 276 issues of DATAMATION magazine. November 1957 thru December 1980. (Only two issues missing.) $500 plus shipping. R L LaFara, 10632 E 79th, Indianapolis IN 46236, (317) 823-6366 evenings.

**WANTED:** I am interested in exchanging ideas about possible ways computers can be used as an aid for guitar playing, in particular the application of computers for arranging and composing music on the guitar. I am currently writing a program that will find an optimum tuning for a given piece of music from the thousands that are possible. Bruce Johnston, 655 Sharp Ln 130, Baton Rouge LA 70815.

**GIFT:** HP-9100-A computing calculator. Sixteen registers store 197 steps. All math and trig functions, conditional jumps. In operating condition, but erratic. Will donate for cost of shipping. Winslow Palmer, 114 Montrose Dr, Fort Myers FL 33907, (813) 481-0027.

**FOR SALE:** APF Imagination Machine microcomputer. Power supply, RF modulator, cassette recorder, joysticks, and much software included—ready for hookup to television (it has color graphics and sound). Like new condition, over twenty programs, including Space Destroyers, Boxing, Baseball, and Hangman. The value of this system with software is over $800, willing to sacrifice for $600 or best offer. Bruce Chapman, 316 Newtown Rd, Richboro PA 18954.

**FOR SALE:** Pascal Microengine. Western Digital desk-top computer with 16-bit processor, 32 K words (64 K bytes) of programmable memory, floppy-disk controller, two RS-232C asynchronous/synchronous parts, and software (UCSD Pascal). $3400. G Mann, 9 Aberdeen, Irvine CA 92714, (714) 731-6145.

**FOR SALE:** Z80 Starter Kit from S D Systems, assembled and tested. Will sell for $325. Lee Rathbun, POB 1268, Minden NV 89423, (702) 782-4455.

**FOR SALE:** Altair 8800B with processor, front panel, and motherboard; $400. 3P+S; $100. 8 K static 300 ns; $100. Two Z16 16 K static memory boards; $200 each. North Star single-density disk controller board; $50. 4 K MITS static memory; $75. Will sell as package for $900. Bob Fiorella, 27 Kirkwood Dr, Glen Cove NY 11542, (516) 676-1480 after 6 PM ET.

**FOR SALE:** Hewlett-Packard (Mosely) 8.5- by 11-inch flatbed plotter, good condition; $150. Digital Group PT-96 complete printer, like new; $300. Complete DISKMON for 5-inch floppies (original, including ROM, etc); $30. Digital Group 5-slot memory-extension motherboard with all connectors installed; $20. 10-day return privilege guarantee on all above. Jerry E Flanders, 1767 Gregory Lake Rd, N Augusta SC 29841, (803) 278-0984 after 6 ET.

**FOR SALE:** 16 K Atari 800 personal computer. Brand new and unused. Unopened in original carton, with manual. Cost $1080, for $810 plus shipping. Atari disk drive, brand new. Cost $700, for $520 plus shipping. HP-97 desk-top programmable printing calculator, one month old. Cost $750, for $650 plus shipping. Extensive software library for Atari, TRS-80; write for details. Doug Solomon, 208 Overbrook, Freehold NJ 07728.

**FOR SALE:** SwTPC 6800 computer, 16 K programmable memory, teletypewriter interface, parallel interface, cassette recorder, cables, dual cassette recorder, 16 by 32 terminal, 64-character set, 9-inch black-and-white monitor. Complete with $100 worth of software and 4 K and 8 K BASIC, Editor/Assembler tapes. Asking $550 or best offer. John Antypas, 49 DeLaurenti Ct, Walnut Creek CA 94598, (415) 943-7409.

**WANTED:** Bally computer users. Would like to exchange information on the Bally home computer. Want old newsletters, system information, and read-only memory listings. If you know of a group (or person) using the Bally, I would like to have their mailing address. Also, give them my address so we can exchange information. Interested in additional unit at a good price, also other hardware. BALLYuserexch, POB 28355, Columbus OH 43228.

# BOMB
# BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box

| Article # | Page | Article | Author(s) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 24 | RAMCRAM Memory Module for the Atari | Pelczarski |
| 2 | 36 | Logo for Personal Computers | Nelson |
| 3 | 46 | Build a Low-Cost Speech-Synthesizer Interface | Ciarcia |
| 4 | 72 | Mathematical Modeling: A BASIC Program to Simulate Real-World Systems | Hicks |
| 5 | 88 | Information Unlimited: The Dialog Information Retrieval Service | Miastkowski |
| 6 | 110 | A Computer-Based Laboratory Timer | Gibson |
| 7 | 176 | Four Word Processors for the Apple II | Carlson, Haber |
| 8 | 216 | CP/M: A Family of 8- and 16-Bit Operating Systems | Kildall |
| 9 | 248 | The UNIX Operating System and the XENIX Standard Operating Environment | Greenberg |
| 10 | 268 | The Ins and Outs of CP/M | Larson |
| 11 | 302 | Build a Super Simple Floppy-Disk Interface, Part II | Camp, Nicholson |
| 12 | 352 | Startrek 4.0 and Startrek 3.5 | Mitchell |
| 13 | 356 | The BDS C Compiler | Kern |
| 14 | 378 | An Easy-to-Use A/D Converter | Daggit |
| 15 | 392 | The Impossible Dream: Computing e to 116,000 Places with a Personal Computer | Wozniak |

## March BOMB Results

Gregg Williams and Franklin C Crow tied for first place for their articles, "Structured Programming and Structured Flowcharts" and "Three-Dimensional Computer Graphics, Part I." A check for $100 will be sent to Mr Crow. (Being a BYTE employee, Gregg is not eligible for the prize money.) The second-place prize of $50 goes to Tim Ahrens, Jack Browne, and Hunter Scales for their article, "What's Inside Radio Shack's Color Computer?" The next two places went to Steve Ciarcia's "Build the Disk-80" and Jim Howard's "What Is Good Documentation?"

# Reader Service



To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 18-cent stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but our advertisers are encouraged to use the marketplace provided by BYTE. This helps us bring you a bigger BYTE. The index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions. *Correspond directly with company.

June 1981
4161

# BYTE READER SERVICE

Name ______________________________

(Title) ______________ (Company) ______________

Address ______________________________

City ______________ State ________ Zip ________

For fastest service transfer mailer label from wrapper to coupon provided at the right. Requests cannot be honored unless zip code is given. This card valid for 90 days only. **NOTE**—If label is missing or defaced fill out coupon carefully—**PLEASE PRINT**—this is the only way to get requested material to you.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 21 | 41 | 61 | 81 | 101 | 121 | 141 | 161 | 181 | 201 | 221 | 241 | 261 | 281 | 301 | 321 | 341 | 361 | 381 | 401 | 421 | 441 | 461 | 481 | 501 | 521 | 541 | 561 | 581 | 601 | 621 | 641 | 661 | 681 |
| 2 | 22 | 42 | 62 | 82 | 102 | 122 | 142 | 162 | 182 | 202 | 222 | 242 | 262 | 282 | 302 | 322 | 342 | 362 | 382 | 402 | 422 | 442 | 462 | 482 | 502 | 522 | 542 | 562 | 582 | 602 | 622 | 642 | 662 | 682 |
| 3 | 23 | 43 | 63 | 83 | 103 | 123 | 143 | 163 | 183 | 203 | 223 | 243 | 263 | 283 | 303 | 323 | 343 | 363 | 383 | 403 | 423 | 443 | 463 | 483 | 503 | 523 | 543 | 563 | 583 | 603 | 623 | 643 | 663 | 683 |
| 4 | 24 | 44 | 64 | 84 | 104 | 124 | 144 | 164 | 184 | 204 | 224 | 244 | 264 | 284 | 304 | 324 | 344 | 364 | 384 | 404 | 424 | 444 | 464 | 484 | 504 | 524 | 544 | 564 | 584 | 604 | 624 | 644 | 664 | 684 |
| 5 | 25 | 45 | 65 | 85 | 105 | 125 | 145 | 165 | 185 | 205 | 225 | 245 | 265 | 285 | 305 | 325 | 345 | 365 | 385 | 405 | 425 | 445 | 465 | 485 | 505 | 525 | 545 | 565 | 585 | 605 | 625 | 645 | 665 | 685 |
| 6 | 26 | 46 | 66 | 86 | 106 | 126 | 146 | 166 | 186 | 206 | 226 | 246 | 266 | 286 | 306 | 326 | 346 | 366 | 386 | 406 | 426 | 446 | 466 | 486 | 506 | 526 | 546 | 566 | 586 | 606 | 626 | 646 | 666 | 686 |
| 7 | 27 | 47 | 67 | 87 | 107 | 127 | 147 | 167 | 187 | 207 | 227 | 247 | 267 | 287 | 307 | 327 | 347 | 367 | 387 | 407 | 427 | 447 | 467 | 487 | 507 | 527 | 547 | 567 | 587 | 607 | 627 | 647 | 667 | 687 |
| 8 | 28 | 48 | 68 | 88 | 108 | 128 | 148 | 168 | 188 | 208 | 228 | 248 | 268 | 288 | 308 | 328 | 348 | 368 | 388 | 408 | 428 | 448 | 468 | 488 | 508 | 528 | 548 | 568 | 588 | 608 | 628 | 648 | 668 | 688 |
| 9 | 29 | 49 | 69 | 89 | 109 | 129 | 149 | 169 | 189 | 209 | 229 | 249 | 269 | 289 | 309 | 329 | 349 | 369 | 389 | 409 | 429 | 449 | 469 | 489 | 509 | 529 | 549 | 569 | 589 | 609 | 629 | 649 | 669 | 689 |
| 10 | 30 | 50 | 70 | 90 | 110 | 130 | 150 | 170 | 190 | 210 | 230 | 250 | 270 | 290 | 310 | 330 | 350 | 370 | 390 | 410 | 430 | 450 | 470 | 490 | 510 | 530 | 550 | 570 | 590 | 610 | 630 | 650 | 670 | 690 |
| 11 | 31 | 51 | 71 | 91 | 111 | 131 | 151 | 171 | 191 | 211 | 231 | 251 | 271 | 291 | 311 | 331 | 351 | 371 | 391 | 411 | 431 | 451 | 471 | 491 | 511 | 531 | 551 | 571 | 591 | 611 | 631 | 651 | 671 | 691 |
| 12 | 32 | 52 | 72 | 92 | 112 | 132 | 152 | 172 | 192 | 212 | 232 | 252 | 272 | 292 | 312 | 332 | 352 | 372 | 392 | 412 | 432 | 452 | 472 | 492 | 512 | 532 | 552 | 572 | 592 | 612 | 632 | 652 | 672 | 692 |
| 13 | 33 | 53 | 73 | 93 | 113 | 133 | 153 | 173 | 193 | 213 | 233 | 253 | 273 | 293 | 313 | 333 | 353 | 373 | 393 | 413 | 433 | 453 | 473 | 493 | 513 | 533 | 553 | 573 | 593 | 613 | 633 | 653 | 673 | 693 |
| 14 | 34 | 54 | 74 | 94 | 114 | 134 | 154 | 174 | 194 | 214 | 234 | 254 | 274 | 294 | 314 | 334 | 354 | 374 | 394 | 414 | 434 | 454 | 474 | 494 | 514 | 534 | 554 | 574 | 594 | 614 | 634 | 654 | 674 | 694 |
| 15 | 35 | 55 | 75 | 95 | 115 | 135 | 155 | 175 | 195 | 215 | 235 | 255 | 275 | 295 | 315 | 335 | 355 | 375 | 395 | 415 | 435 | 455 | 475 | 495 | 515 | 535 | 555 | 575 | 595 | 615 | 635 | 655 | 675 | 695 |
| 16 | 36 | 56 | 76 | 96 | 116 | 136 | 156 | 176 | 196 | 216 | 236 | 256 | 276 | 296 | 316 | 336 | 356 | 376 | 396 | 416 | 436 | 456 | 476 | 496 | 516 | 536 | 556 | 576 | 596 | 616 | 636 | 656 | 676 | 696 |
| 17 | 37 | 57 | 77 | 97 | 117 | 137 | 157 | 177 | 197 | 217 | 237 | 257 | 277 | 297 | 317 | 337 | 357 | 377 | 397 | 417 | 437 | 457 | 477 | 497 | 517 | 537 | 557 | 577 | 597 | 617 | 637 | 657 | 677 | 697 |
| 18 | 38 | 58 | 78 | 98 | 118 | 138 | 158 | 178 | 198 | 218 | 238 | 258 | 278 | 298 | 318 | 338 | 358 | 378 | 398 | 418 | 438 | 458 | 478 | 498 | 518 | 538 | 558 | 578 | 598 | 618 | 638 | 658 | 678 | 698 |
| 19 | 39 | 59 | 79 | 99 | 119 | 139 | 159 | 179 | 199 | 219 | 239 | 259 | 279 | 299 | 319 | 339 | 359 | 379 | 399 | 419 | 439 | 459 | 479 | 499 | 519 | 539 | 559 | 579 | 599 | 619 | 639 | 659 | 679 | 699 |
| 20 | 40 | 60 | 80 | 100 | 120 | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 220 | 240 | 260 | 280 | 300 | 320 | 340 | 360 | 380 | 400 | 420 | 440 | 460 | 480 | 500 | 520 | 540 | 560 | 580 | 600 | 620 | 640 | 660 | 680 | 700 |

**BYTE'S BOMB** is your direct line to the editor's desk. Each month, the two top-rated authors receive bonuses based on your votes. To cast your vote, first look at the list of this month's articles and corresponding article numbers (located in the unclassified ads section on the page preceding the Reader Service list), then rate each article as **Excellent, Good, Fair,** or **Poor** by circling the appropriate number in each column below. Your feedback helps to produce the best possible magazine each month.

| Article No. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Excellent | 801 | 805 | 809 | 813 | 817 | 821 | 825 | 829 | 833 | 837 | 841 | 845 | 849 | 853 | 857 | 861 | 865 | 869 | 873 | 877 | 881 | 885 | 889 | 893 | 897 |
| Good | 802 | 806 | 810 | 814 | 818 | 822 | 826 | 830 | 834 | 838 | 842 | 846 | 850 | 854 | 858 | 862 | 866 | 870 | 874 | 878 | 882 | 886 | 890 | 894 | 898 |
| Fair | 803 | 807 | 811 | 815 | 819 | 823 | 827 | 831 | 835 | 839 | 843 | 847 | 851 | 855 | 859 | 863 | 867 | 871 | 875 | 879 | 883 | 887 | 891 | 895 | 899 |
| Poor | 804 | 808 | 812 | 816 | 820 | 824 | 828 | 832 | 836 | 840 | 844 | 848 | 852 | 856 | 860 | 864 | 868 | 872 | 876 | 880 | 884 | 888 | 892 | 896 | 900 |

Comments ______________________________


June 1981
4161

# BYTE READER SERVICE

Name ______________________________

(Title) ______________ (Company) ______________

Address ______________________________

City ______________ State ________ Zip ________

For fastest service transfer mailer label from wrapper to coupon provided at the right. Requests cannot be honored unless zip code is given. This card valid for 90 days only. **NOTE**—If label is missing or defaced fill out coupon carefully—**PLEASE PRINT**—this is the only way to get requested material to you.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 21 | 41 | 61 | 81 | 101 | 121 | 141 | 161 | 181 | 201 | 221 | 241 | 261 | 281 | 301 | 321 | 341 | 361 | 381 | 401 | 421 | 441 | 461 | 481 | 501 | 521 | 541 | 561 | 581 | 601 | 621 | 641 | 661 | 681 |
| 2 | 22 | 42 | 62 | 82 | 102 | 122 | 142 | 162 | 182 | 202 | 222 | 242 | 262 | 282 | 302 | 322 | 342 | 362 | 382 | 402 | 422 | 442 | 462 | 482 | 502 | 522 | 542 | 562 | 582 | 602 | 622 | 642 | 662 | 682 |
| 3 | 23 | 43 | 63 | 83 | 103 | 123 | 143 | 163 | 183 | 203 | 223 | 243 | 263 | 283 | 303 | 323 | 343 | 363 | 383 | 403 | 423 | 443 | 463 | 483 | 503 | 523 | 543 | 563 | 583 | 603 | 623 | 643 | 663 | 683 |
| 4 | 24 | 44 | 64 | 84 | 104 | 124 | 144 | 164 | 184 | 204 | 224 | 244 | 264 | 284 | 304 | 324 | 344 | 364 | 384 | 404 | 424 | 444 | 464 | 484 | 504 | 524 | 544 | 564 | 584 | 604 | 624 | 644 | 664 | 684 |
| 5 | 25 | 45 | 65 | 85 | 105 | 125 | 145 | 165 | 185 | 205 | 225 | 245 | 265 | 285 | 305 | 325 | 345 | 365 | 385 | 405 | 425 | 445 | 465 | 485 | 505 | 525 | 545 | 565 | 585 | 605 | 625 | 645 | 665 | 685 |
| 6 | 26 | 46 | 66 | 86 | 106 | 126 | 146 | 166 | 186 | 206 | 226 | 246 | 266 | 286 | 306 | 326 | 346 | 366 | 386 | 406 | 426 | 446 | 466 | 486 | 506 | 526 | 546 | 566 | 586 | 606 | 626 | 646 | 666 | 686 |
| 7 | 27 | 47 | 67 | 87 | 107 | 127 | 147 | 167 | 187 | 207 | 227 | 247 | 267 | 287 | 307 | 327 | 347 | 367 | 387 | 407 | 427 | 447 | 467 | 487 | 507 | 527 | 547 | 567 | 587 | 607 | 627 | 647 | 667 | 687 |
| 8 | 28 | 48 | 68 | 88 | 108 | 128 | 148 | 168 | 188 | 208 | 228 | 248 | 268 | 288 | 308 | 328 | 348 | 368 | 388 | 408 | 428 | 448 | 468 | 488 | 508 | 528 | 548 | 568 | 588 | 608 | 628 | 648 | 668 | 688 |
| 9 | 29 | 49 | 69 | 89 | 109 | 129 | 149 | 169 | 189 | 209 | 229 | 249 | 269 | 289 | 309 | 329 | 349 | 369 | 389 | 409 | 429 | 449 | 469 | 489 | 509 | 529 | 549 | 569 | 589 | 609 | 629 | 649 | 669 | 689 |
| 10 | 30 | 50 | 70 | 90 | 110 | 130 | 150 | 170 | 190 | 210 | 230 | 250 | 270 | 290 | 310 | 330 | 350 | 370 | 390 | 410 | 430 | 450 | 470 | 490 | 510 | 530 | 550 | 570 | 590 | 610 | 630 | 650 | 670 | 690 |
| 11 | 31 | 51 | 71 | 91 | 111 | 131 | 151 | 171 | 191 | 211 | 231 | 251 | 271 | 291 | 311 | 331 | 351 | 371 | 391 | 411 | 431 | 451 | 471 | 491 | 511 | 531 | 551 | 571 | 591 | 611 | 631 | 651 | 671 | 691 |
| 12 | 32 | 52 | 72 | 92 | 112 | 132 | 152 | 172 | 192 | 212 | 232 | 252 | 272 | 292 | 312 | 332 | 352 | 372 | 392 | 412 | 432 | 452 | 472 | 492 | 512 | 532 | 552 | 572 | 592 | 612 | 632 | 652 | 672 | 692 |
| 13 | 33 | 53 | 73 | 93 | 113 | 133 | 153 | 173 | 193 | 213 | 233 | 253 | 273 | 293 | 313 | 333 | 353 | 373 | 393 | 413 | 433 | 453 | 473 | 493 | 513 | 533 | 553 | 573 | 593 | 613 | 633 | 653 | 673 | 693 |
| 14 | 34 | 54 | 74 | 94 | 114 | 134 | 154 | 174 | 194 | 214 | 234 | 254 | 274 | 294 | 314 | 334 | 354 | 374 | 394 | 414 | 434 | 454 | 474 | 494 | 514 | 534 | 554 | 574 | 594 | 614 | 634 | 654 | 674 | 694 |
| 15 | 35 | 55 | 75 | 95 | 115 | 135 | 155 | 175 | 195 | 215 | 235 | 255 | 275 | 295 | 315 | 335 | 355 | 375 | 395 | 415 | 435 | 455 | 475 | 495 | 515 | 535 | 555 | 575 | 595 | 615 | 635 | 655 | 675 | 695 |
| 16 | 36 | 56 | 76 | 96 | 116 | 136 | 156 | 176 | 196 | 216 | 236 | 256 | 276 | 296 | 316 | 336 | 356 | 376 | 396 | 416 | 436 | 456 | 476 | 496 | 516 | 536 | 556 | 576 | 596 | 616 | 636 | 656 | 676 | 696 |
| 17 | 37 | 57 | 77 | 97 | 117 | 137 | 157 | 177 | 197 | 217 | 237 | 257 | 277 | 297 | 317 | 337 | 357 | 377 | 397 | 417 | 437 | 457 | 477 | 497 | 517 | 537 | 557 | 577 | 597 | 617 | 637 | 657 | 677 | 697 |
| 18 | 38 | 58 | 78 | 98 | 118 | 138 | 158 | 178 | 198 | 218 | 238 | 258 | 278 | 298 | 318 | 338 | 358 | 378 | 398 | 418 | 438 | 458 | 478 | 498 | 518 | 538 | 558 | 578 | 598 | 618 | 638 | 658 | 678 | 698 |
| 19 | 39 | 59 | 79 | 99 | 119 | 139 | 159 | 179 | 199 | 219 | 239 | 259 | 279 | 299 | 319 | 339 | 359 | 379 | 399 | 419 | 439 | 459 | 479 | 499 | 519 | 539 | 559 | 579 | 599 | 619 | 639 | 659 | 679 | 699 |
| 20 | 40 | 60 | 80 | 100 | 120 | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 220 | 240 | 260 | 280 | 300 | 320 | 340 | 360 | 380 | 400 | 420 | 440 | 460 | 480 | 500 | 520 | 540 | 560 | 580 | 600 | 620 | 640 | 660 | 680 | 700 |


To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add an 18-cent stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but our advertisers are encouraged to use the marketplace provided by BYTE. This helps us bring you a bigger BYTE. The index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions. *Correspond directly with company.

PLACE
FIRST
CLASS
POSTAGE
STAMP
HERE

BYTE

READER SERVICE
PO BOX 2114 GPO
NEW YORK NY 10116
USA

PLACE
FIRST
CLASS
POSTAGE
STAMP
HERE

BYTE

READER SERVICE
PO BOX 2114 GPO
NEW YORK NY 10116
USA

# BYTE SUBSCRIPTIONS

For a subscription to BYTE, please complete this card.

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ______________________________

State __________ Zip ________ Country ____________

Card No. ______________________________

Expiration date ______________________________

Four digits above name—Master Charge only __________

Signature ____________________ Date __________

| | USA | Canada Mexico |
|---|---|---|
| ☐ 1 year | ☐ $19 | ☐ $21 |
| ☐ 2 years | ☐ $34 | ☐ $38 |
| ☐ 3 years | ☐ $49 | ☐ $55 |

☐ $43 Europe (air delivery) payment enclosed
☐ $35 Elsewhere (surface mail) payment enclosed
(Air mail rates available upon request)

**Please remit in US funds drawn on a US bank. Thank you.**

☐ Check enclosed (**Bonus:** [North America only] one EXTRA issue—receive 13 issues for the price of 12)

☐ Master Charge ☐ VISA

☐ Bill me (North America only)

**Please allow eight weeks for processing. Thank you.**

4161


# BYTE SUBSCRIPTIONS

For a subscription to BYTE, please complete this card.

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ______________________________

State __________ Zip ________ Country ____________

Card No. ______________________________

Expiration date ______________________________

Four digits above name—Master Charge only __________

Signature ____________________ Date __________

| | USA | Canada Mexico |
|---|---|---|
| ☐ 1 year | ☐ $19 | ☐ $21 |
| ☐ 2 years | ☐ $34 | ☐ $38 |
| ☐ 3 years | ☐ $49 | ☐ $55 |

☐ $43 Europe (air delivery) payment enclosed
☐ $35 Elsewhere (surface mail) payment enclosed
(Air mail rates available upon request)

**Please remit in US funds drawn on a US bank. Thank you.**

☐ Check enclosed (**Bonus:** [North America only] one EXTRA issue—receive 13 issues for the price of 12)

☐ Master Charge ☐ VISA

☐ Bill me (North America only)

**Please allow eight weeks for processing. Thank you.**

4161


Note our special offer! Send cash with your order and receive 13 issues for the price of 12 for each year you subscribe. (North America only, please)

# Don't Miss An Issue!

## Have BYTE delivered to your door.

Each month BYTE will bring you the latest in microcomputer technology.

DISCOVER and IMPLEMENT new ideas. Don't miss the original information presented in the pages of BYTE.

With BYTE you'll always be among the first to know about the important breakthroughs, worthwhile new equipment, and innovative projects in the world of computing.

CHALLENGE US to deliver the very best ideas in microcomputers and advanced technology to you. Return the attached card today!

Subscribe to BYTE—the world's leading computer magazine.

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

BYTE SUBSCRIPTIONS
PO Box 590
Martinsville NJ 08836
USA

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

BYTE SUBSCRIPTIONS
PO Box 590
Martinsville NJ 08836
USA

**The Dynabyte Difference:** Unequalled price/performance with total expandability.

# Buying the powerful Dynabyte 5615 isn't only smart, it's cost efficient.


The 5615 is the sure way to get the system you need. With more power for the price. You can select memory to 400 KB on our S-100 bus architecture. Choose from 3 sizes of Winchesters to 45 MB and have diskette back-up to your system also. If it's tape back-up you need, then choose our 5700. If you need less storage, our 5¼" floppy 5200, our 8" floppy 5300 or our 5400 system using both floppies, with up to 3.6 MB capacity, can be yours.

The 5615 system is available with either single user CP/M or our enhanced MP/M for multi-user applications. Our MP/M operating system supports up to eight terminals, with a separate or shared spooler, and up to sixteen printers with no required partition space. Add to this multi-tasking, bank switching, record lockout, type-ahead and DMA and you have an MP/M operating system that supports a host of existing languages and meets minicomputer standards.

No multi-user applications library is so responsive to your needs. The 5615 features Business Manager,™ the fully integrated, menu-driven, well documented, easy to install accounting system that gives you file/record protection, HELP commands, multi-level security, keyed data access, internal disk management, available source code and more.

System expandability, power and price/performance are further enhanced by on-hand availability, quantity discounts, 180-day warranty and a national WATS line for support.

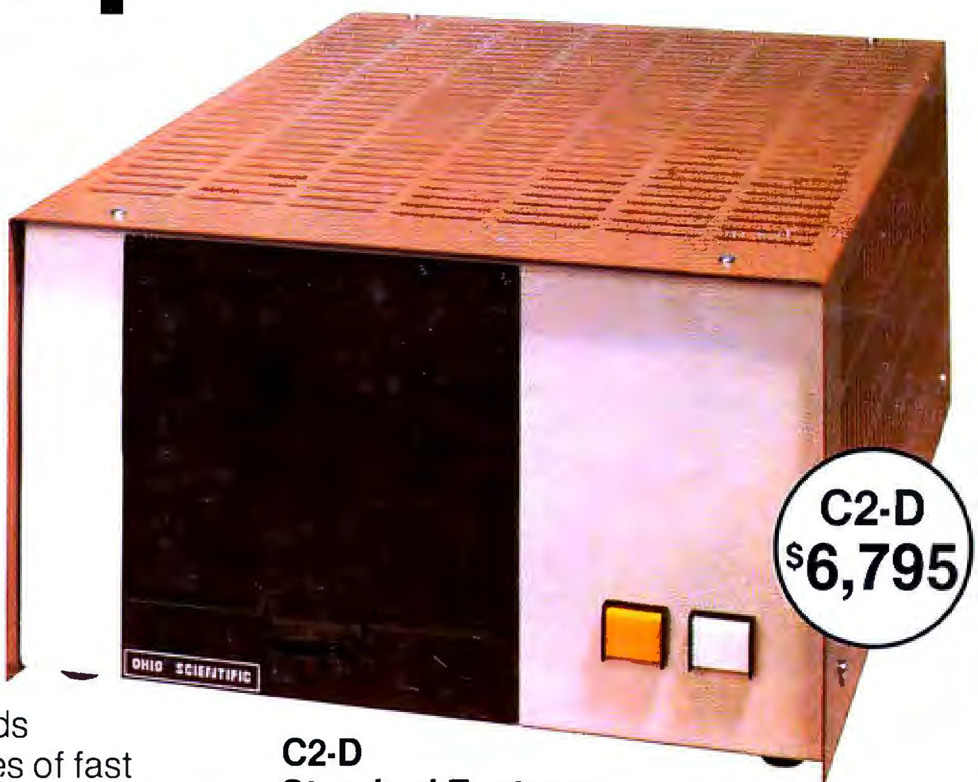
Whether you use or sell computer systems, you should ask about the microcomputer that puts minicomputer capability in your hands. That's the 5615. That's the Dynabyte Difference. Call Mike Seashols, V. P. Marketing (800) 227-8300. In California (415) 329-8021. Dynabyte, 115 Independence Drive, Menlo Park, California 94025.

**DYNABYTE Business Computers**

Business Manager is a registered trademark of Dynabyte. CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research Corp.

Circle 125 on inquiry card.

# A cost effective 10 megabyte system from the leader in Winchester based microcomputers.




Ohio Scientific has put a low-cost, high-performance 8″ non-removable hard disk together with its popular desk-top microcomputer system. This yields approximately 10 megabytes of fast hard disk capability at a tremendous cost/performance benefit over floppy based microcomputer systems.

**C3-D**

The 10 megabyte system is also available with the added advantage of triple microprocessors — the 6502A, 68BOO and Z-80A. This allows you to make maximum use of Ohio Scientific's extensive software library as well as programs offered by independent suppliers and publishers. $7,600.

**C2-D**
**Standard Features**

- 52K RAM
- 8″ floppy disk drive for program transport and backup.
- OS-65U small business operating system.
- 9-digit precision BASIC by Microsoft.
- Available in OEM quantities at attractive discounts.

**For literature and the name of your local dealer, CALL 1-800-321-6850 TOLL FREE.**

**OHIO SCIENTIFIC**
a M/A-COM Company
1333 SOUTH CHILLICOTHE ROAD, AURORA, OH 44202 • (216) 831-5600

Circle 260 on inquiry card.